

TPL 3325
S 3247



A
DICTIONARY
OF THE
OTCHIPWE LANGUAGE,
EXPLAINED IN ENGLISH.

PART I.
OTCHIPWE-ENGLISH.

A
DICTIONARY

OF THE

OTCHUPWE LANGUAGE

AND ITS CONNECTION WITH ENGLISH

BY J. H. H. H.

OTCHUPWE-ENGLISH

9344

A
DICTIONARY

OF THE
OTCHIPWE LANGUAGE,
EXPLAINED IN ENGLISH.

THIS LANGUAGE IS SPOKEN BY
THE CHIPPEWA INDIANS,
AS ALSO BY
THE OTAWAS, POTAWATOMIS and ALGONQUINS,
WITH LITTLE DIFFERENCE.

FOR THE USE OF
MISSIONARIES,
AND OTHER PERSONS LIVING AMONG THE ABOVE MENTIONED
INDIANS.


By the Rev. Frederic Baraga,
ROMAN CATHOLIC MISSIONARY AMONG THE OTCHIPWE INDIANS.


CINCINNATI, 1853.
PRINTED FOR JES. A. HEMANN,
PUBLISHER OF THE „WAHRHEITSFREUND“.

Le Missionnaire Baraga.

DICTIONARY

OF THE

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

AND ITS DERIVATIVES

1800

24.11.1800

By J. JOHNSON

LONDON

Printed by J. JOHNSON, in Pall-mall

PREFACE.

9344

Says the celebrated Lexicographer JOHNSON: "He that undertakes to compile a Dictionary, undertakes that, which, if it comprehends the full extent of his design, he knows himself unable to perform. Yet his labors, though deficient, may be useful; and with the hope of this inferior praise he must incite his activity, and solace his weariness."

A true saying! PROBATUM EST! If anybody experienced the truth of it, I did.

What Johnson says here, is true even in regard to Dictionaries of *civilized* languages; but by far more so in regard to a Dictionary of an *Indian* language, and the FIRST ONE of such a language.

This is, to the best of my knowledge, the first Dictionary of the Otchipwe language ever published. The compilation of it has cost me several years of assiduous labor; and still I must acknowledge that it is yet very defective and imperfect. I consider it as next to impossible to make such a work perfect at once, in the first edition.

In order to understand this Dictionary and make a practical use of it, the OTCHIPWE GRAMMAR ought to be first studied, especially the *Formation of Substantives* and the *Formation of Verbs*; because you will find in this Dictionary only some of the *formed* substantives and verbs, as examples after which you may form others yourself, according to the Rules explained in the Grammar.

The pronounciation of the Indian words in this Dictionary is the same as explained in the First Part of the Otchipwe Grammar. Here is a short extract of those explanations.

a is always pronounced like *a* in *father*.

e " " like *e* in *net*.

i " " like *i* in *live*.

o " " like *o* in *bone*.

g " " like *g* in *get*.

j has the French sound, as in *jour*, *joli*, etc.

The other consonants have the English sound.

NECESSARY REMARKS FOR THE PROPER USE OF THIS DICTIONARY.

1. The verbs in this Dictionary are given in the first person singular present, (as in Greek Dictionaries,) because there is properly no *infinite mood* in Otchipwe.
2. In the significations of *active verbs animate*, ordinarily the *masculine* gender only is expressed, and the *feminine* is understood. As: *Nin wabama*, I see him.—It means also, I see her; but this is understood.
3. Verbs ending in *endan*, *endamawa*, *endagos*, etc., may also end in *enindan*, *enindamawa*, *enindagos*, etc.; which is not always expressed in this Dictionary. F. i. *Nin jawendagos*, or, *nin jawenindagos*, I am happy. *Nokendagwad*, or, *no-kenindagwad*, it is soft.
4. The unipersonal verbs ending in a vowel, have ordinarily two terminations, but the same signification in both of them. They end in a vowel, *a*, *e*, *i*, *o*; or they add the termination, *magad*. F. i. *Sogipo*, or *sogipomagad*, it snows. *Kissina*, or *kissinamagad*, it is cold.—In this Dictionary you will find the second termination expressed by a dash and *magad*; as: *Sogipo*, or *-magad*, which means, or *sogipomagad*. And in the participle you will find a dash and *magak*; as: *Swagipog*, or *-magak*, which means, or *swagipomagak*.

5. The *imperative mood* is not always expressed, because it can be easily constructed according to the Paradigms of the Conjugations in the Grammar. But where the imperative is difficult or irregular, it is ordinarily expressed in this Dictionary.
6. Many verbs that are passive in their signification, are neuter in their formation and conjugation, and therefore marked down as neuter verbs. F. i. *Nind inendagos*, I am destined. *Nin nondagos*, I am heard, etc.
7. To indicate the plural of substantives, only the letter or letters are expressed that are added to the singular in order to form the plural; and the dash before these letters represents the substantive. As: *Tchiss*, turnip; pl.-*an*; which means, *tchissan*. *Inini*, man; pl.-*wag*, that is, *ininiwag*.
8. There are some consonants which the Indians don't pronounce distinctly and uniformly. They very often confound the letters *B* and *P*, *D* and *T*, *G* and *K*. It is often impossible to ascertain, by the pronunciation of an Indian, whether the word begins with a *B* or *P*, with a *D* or *T*, with a *G* or *K*. For this reason please mind the short Note you will find at the beginning of each of these letters in this Dictionary. See likewise the Note at the beginning of the letters *O* and *W*.
9. In regard to the *Second Part*, I have to remark that whatever relates to a *substantive*, is to be found under that substantive. As: I have large feet, I have small feet, I have cold feet, etc. Look for all that under the substantive "Foot."
10. Mind the same in regard to *verbs*. The adjectives relating to a verb and modifying it, are to be found under that verb. As: I look angry; I look strange, etc. This all occurs under the verb "Look."

EXPLANATION OF THE ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS DICTIONARY.

<i>an.</i>	signifies <i>animate</i> ,	} See Otchipwe Grammar.
<i>in.</i>	" <i>inanimate</i> .	
<i>a. v. an.</i>	" active verb <i>animate</i> .	
<i>a. v. in.</i>	" active verb <i>inanimate</i> .	
<i>adj.</i>	" adjective.	
<i>adv.</i>	" adverb.	
<i>com. v.</i>	" communicative verb.	
<i>dim.</i>	" diminutive substantive.	
<i>f. i.</i>	" for instance.	
<i>fig.</i>	" figuratively.	
<i>freq.</i>	" frequentative verb.	
<i>imp.</i>	" imperative.	
<i>(in s. in.)</i>	" in some instances.	
<i>interj.</i>	" interjection.	
<i>n. or num.</i>	" number.	
<i>num. v.</i>	" numeral verb.	
<i>n. v.</i>	" neuter verb.	
<i>p.</i>	" participle.	
<i>pl.</i>	" plural.	
<i>pers. v.</i>	" personifying verb.	
<i>p. s.</i>	" participle and substantive.	
<i>p. s. a.</i>	" participle, substantive and adjective.	
<i>r. v.</i>	" reciprocal verb.	
<i>S.</i>	" See.	
<i>s.</i>	" substantive.	
<i>s. th.</i>	" something.	
<i>u. v.</i>	" unipersonal verb.	
<i>3. ind. p.</i>	" third indefinite person.	
<i>3. p. 1.</i>	" the third person like the first.	
<i>3. p. -i;</i>	" the letter <i>i</i> to be added to the first person,	
	to form the third.	
<i>3. p. -o;</i>	" the letter <i>o</i> to be added to the first person,	
	to form the third.	

To indicate the third person sing. pres. of active verbs *animate*, the beginning of the verb is given, and then the termination, which is *n*; as: *Nin wabama*; *3. p. o wab..n*; which means, *o wabaman*.

VII

To show the third person sing. pres. of active verbs *inanimate*, the beginning of the verb is marked, and three periods; as: *Nin wabandan*; 3. p. *o wab...*; which means, *o wabandan*.

To indicate the *participle*, only the beginning and the end of it is marked down; as: *Mashkawadin*; p. *mesh..ing*; which means, *meshkawading*.

F. signifies, in French.

C. " in the Canadian dialect of the French language.

G. " in German.

L. " in Latin.

Ill. " in Illyrian.

Ot. " in Ottawa or Ottawa.

Alg. " in Algonquin.

For the *Second Part* see NOTICE on page 423.

F. B.

A.

A

A—This first letter of the alphabet has only one sound in the Otchipwe language, that is, the open clear sound of *a* in the English word *father*. I know it is difficult for an English tongue to believe that the letter *a* has but *one* sound, because in English it has no less than *eight* different sounds.* But still it is so; the letter *a* has only one sound in the Otchipwe language. Some writers of Otchipwe works have even invented a *particular type* to express this letter when it is to be pronounced, (as they say,) like *u* in *sun*, *but*, etc. But this is entirely incorrect. Once more: The letter *a* has invariably one and the same sound in all the Otchipwe words that contain it; that is, the sound of *a* in *father*, *ladder*, etc.

A—This letter is sometimes inserted in verbs which signify repetition or changing of place; as: *Baba-aija*, he goes from one place to another; instead of *baba-ija*.—*Anotch ainapinewag*, they have different and frequent diseases; instead of *anotch inapinewag*.—*Anotch ainasin nabikwan*; *eneidang sa wedaked od ai kwean*; the vessel goes in different directions; wherever the steersman pleases he steers it.—When the verb to which *a* is prefixed, begins with an *a*, the letter *i* is inserted between the two *a*; as:

* Q. How many sounds has A?

A. *Eight*; a long sound, as in *name*; a flat sound, as in *par*; a long broad sound, as in *salt*; a short sound, as in *glass*; a short broad sound, as in *wad*; the sound of *e* short, as in *any*; the sound of *i* short in the unaccented termination *age*, generally, as in *cabbage*; and sometimes the sound of *u* short when unaccented, as in *har*.—Cobb's Spelling Book.

ABA

Agwinde, it is on the surface of the water; *aiagwinde*, it floats about.—*Atewan*, they are there, (in. obj.) *aiatewan*, they are scattered round.

Aawe, s. pigeon-tail, (a kind of wild duck;) pl.—g.

Ab, (nind) n. v. I am; i am in, at home; 3. p. *abi*; p. *ebid*.

Abamaawa, (nind) a. v. *an*. I untie s. th. for him or to him; 3. p. *od ab.. wan*; p. *aia..wad*.

Abaan, (nind) a. v. *in*. I untie it; 3. p. *od ab..*; p. *aiabaang*.

Ababikaan, (nind) a. v. *in*. I open it with a key, I unlock it; 3. p. *od ab..*; p. *aiab..ang*.

Ababikaigude, or—*magad*, u. v. it is opened, unlocked; p. *aiab..deg*, or—*magak*.

Ababikaigan, s. key; improperly a lock; pl.—*an*.—S. *Kashkabikaigan*.

Ababikaiganike, (nind) n. v. I make a key or lock, (keys or locks); 3. p. *i*; p. *aiab..ked*.

Abubikaiganikewin, s. locksmith's trade or business.

Ababikaiganikewinini, s. locksmith, (key or lock maker,) pl.—*wag*.

Ababikamawa, (nind) a. v. *an*. I open or unlock it to him or for him; 3. p. *od ab..wan*; p. *aiab..wad*.

Ababikawa, (nind) a. v. *an*. I open with a key some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od ab..wan*; p. *aiab..wad*.

Abadad, u. v. it is useful, serviceable, beneficial; p. *aia..dak*.

Abadis, (nind) n. v. I am useful; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aia..sid*.

Abadjia, (nind) a. v. *an*. I make use of some *an*. obj.; he does me services, is useful to me; 3. p. *od ab..an*; p. *aiabadjiad*.

Abadjitchigan, s. *an*. any *an*. object that is useful; pl.—*ag*.

- Abadjitchigan*, s. any useful in. object, anything useful, serviceable; pl. *an*.
- Abadjiton*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I make use of it, I profit by it, it is useful to me; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *aia..tod*.
- Abadjitowin*, s. the use of s. th., the act of using, s. th.
- Abagamisan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I warm it a little, (liquid); 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *eb...ang*.
- Abaigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is untied, loosened; p. *aiab..deg*, or—*ma..ak*.
- Abaigas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am loosened, untied; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aia..sod*.
- Abaj*, s. lodge-pole; pl. *abajin..*
- Abajiak*, s. an. rafter; pl. *-og*.
- Abakamase*, (*nind*) n. v. I take a warm foot-bath (after the Indian fashion); 3. p. *-o*; p. *eb..sod*.
- Abakamasswa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I give him a warm foot-bath; 3. p. *ed ab..wan*; p. *eb..wad*; imp. *abakamasswi*.
- Abakiganes*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm my breast; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eb..sod*.
- Abakinindjwas*, (*nind*) n. v. I quicken or warm my hands; [F. je me dé-gourdis les mains;] 3. p. *-o*; p. *eb..sod*.
- Abakisides*, (*nind*) n. v. I quicken or warm my feet; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eb...sod*.
- Abamibato*, (*nind*) n. v. I turn round, running; 3. p. *i*; p. *aiab..tod*.
- Abamigabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I turn, standing; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiab..wid*.
- Abamigabawitan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I turn towards it, standing; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiab..tang*.
- Abamigabitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I turn towards him, standing; 3. p. *od ab..wan*; p. *aiab..wad*.
- Abamisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I turn round, flying; 3. p. *i*; p. *aia..ssed*.
- Abamitigweia sibi*, u. v. the river makes a turn; p. *aiab..iag*.
- Abamodjwan*, u. v. the water turns round, (at the foot of a rapid;) p. *aiab..wang*.
- Abamoianimad*, u. v. the wind flies round; [F. le vent rafale;] p. *aiab..mak*.
- Abanab*, (*nind*) n. v. I look behind; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiabanabid*.
- Abanabama*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I look at him behind me; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aia..mad*.
- Abanabandan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I look at it behind me; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia..ang*.
- Abunikwe*, s. female slave; maid, pl. *-g*.
- Abánini*, s. male slave; servant; pl. *-wag*.
- Abaojigan*, s. reel; [F. dévidoir;] pl. *-an*.
- Abaojige*, (*nind*) n. v. I unwind from a reel; 3. p. *i*; p. *aiab..ged*.
- Abardon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I unwind it from a reel; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia..baodod*.
- Abashkobissan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I warm it a little, I make it tepid, (liquid;) 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *abash..ssang*.
- Abashkobite*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is a little warm, tepid, (liquid;) p. *ebash..teg*, or—*magak*.
- Abato*, (*nind*) n. v. I run there, to some place; 3. p. *i*; p. *ebatod*.
- Abawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I untie or loosen him, I unsaddle (a child;) I unharness (a beast;) 3. p. *od abawan*; p. *aiabawad*; imp. *abá*.
- Abawa*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is warm mild weather, soft weather, thaw-weather; p. *aiabawag*, or—*magak*.
- Abawas*, (*nind*) n. v. I begin to feel warm, I am no more cold; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aia..sod*.
- Abéa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I give him the lie, I convince him; [F. je le démentis;] 3. p. *od abean*; p. *aiabead*.
- Abéidnoin*, s. conviction.
- Abibidon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I draw out the threads of it, (stuff;) 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia..dod*.
- Abidekamig*, adv. surely, certainly, undoubtedly.
- Abiding*, num. adv. once.
- Abigina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I unfold some an. object; 3. p. *od ab..nan*, p. *aia..nad*; imp. *abigin*.
- Abiginan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I unfold it; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia..nang*.

- Abijan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I rip it, un-stitch it; 3. p. *od abijan*; p. *aiabi-jang*.
- Abijwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I rip or un-stitch some *an* object; *od abijwan*; p. *aiawad*; imp. *abijwi*.
- Abiminikwai*, s. *an*. beaver-skin; pl. *-ag*.
- Abinass*, s. the place in a lodge or house allotted to a family; pl. *-an*.
- Abindama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I devour him, bite him much, cruelly; 3. p. *od ab.man*; p. *aiub.mad*.—*Animoshag o gi-abindamawan piikin-san*; the dogs have cruelly bitten the calf.
- Abindis*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Abindjine*.
- Abindja*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I treat him ill, I abuse him; 3. p. *od ab.an*; p. *aiad*.
- Abindjine*, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting worse (in my sickness); 3. p. 1.; p. *aiad*. *ned*.
- Abindjion*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I abuse it, treat it ill; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiad*. *tod*.
- Abinindjisodis*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm my hands; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiab.sod*.
- Abinodji*, s. child; pl. *-iag*.
- Abinodji-ijwebiswin*, s. childishness, childish behavior.
- Abinodjuikas*, (*nind*) n. v. I play the child, I feign to be a child; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eb.sod*.
- Abinodjiing*, like a child, or like children; *abnodjiing nind iwebis*, I behave like a child, (I am childish); *abnodjiing iji giwoe*, he speaks like a child; *abnodjiing iji mawiwag*, they weep, or cry, like children.
- Abinodjiwo*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a child, 3. p. *-i*; p. *eb.wid*.
- Abinodjiuwin*, s. infancy, childhood.
- Abinsika*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is ruined, spoiled; p. *aiad.kag*, or *-magak*.
- Abinsoma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I abuse him with bad words, I despise him; 3. p. *od ab.man*; p. *aiad.mad*.
- Abinsondan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I abuse it, despise it, (with evil words); 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiad.dang*.
- Abinsonge*, (*nind*) n. v. I abuse with bad words, I use bad abusive language, I despise; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiad*. *ged*.
- Abipikwanes*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm my back; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiab.sod*.
- Abis*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm myself; 3. p. *abiso*; p. *aiabisod*.
- Abisan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I warm it; 3. p. *od abisan*; p. *aiad.ang*.
- Abishkwebiginindjishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a blister on my hand, from working; 3. p. 1.; p. *eb.ing*.
- Abishkwebigis*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a blister; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eb.sid*.
- Abishkwebigisidebis*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a blister on my foot, from walking on snow-shoes; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eb.sid*.
- Abishkwebigisidehim*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a blister on my foot, from walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *eb.ing*.
- Abisides*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm my feet; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiad.sod*.
- Abisinguash*, (*nind*) n. v. I awake from a profound sleep; I awake perfectly; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiad.id*.
- Abisishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I revive, I recover my senses, (after fainting); 3. p. 1.; p. *aiad.ang*.
- Abiswadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I recover, (from a sickness); 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiad.sid*.
- Abiswemagad*, u. v. it quickens, it revives; p. *aiad.gak*.
- Abiswendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I recover my senses, (after fainting); 3. p. 1.; p. *aiad.dang*.
- Abiswima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I console him, solace him, encourage him; 3. p. *od ab.man*; p. *aiad.mad*.
- Abiswinawin*, s. consolation, consoling.
- Abiswinge*, (*nind*) n. v. I console, solace, encourage; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiad*. *ged*.
- Abiswis*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Abiswendam*.
- Abiskobide*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is untied, loosened; p. *aiad.deg*, or *-magak*.
- Abiskobidjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is untied; p. *aiad.deg*, or *-magak*.

- Abiskobidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I loosen it; untie it; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiab...dad*.
- Abiskoka*, or—*magad*, u. v. it gets loose, untied, it loosens; p. *aiab...kag*, or—*magak*.
- Abiskona*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I untie him, deliver him; 3. p. *od ab...n*; p. *aiab...nad*; imp. *abiskon*.
- Abiskosse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it loosens or unties; being thrown, or falling; p. *aiab...eseg*, or—*magak*.
- Abiskota*, (*nind*) n. v. I get loose, untied; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab...dad*.
- Abisva*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I warm him; 3. p. *od abiswan*; p. *ebiswad*; imp. *abisev*.
- Abita*, adv. half; *aiabita*, half each.
- Abitan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I inhabit it, I dwell or live in it, (house, lodge, etc.); 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *ebitanag*.
- Abita-moda*, half a bottle, a pint.
- Abitatibikad*, u. v. it is midnight; p. *aiab...kak*.
- Abitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I dwell in him; 3. p. *od ab...n*; p. *ebad*.
- Abitawagam*, adv. halfway across a river, lake, etc.
- Abitawamadjiw*, adv. halfway, (going up a mountain or hill.)
- Abitawikana*, adv. halfway, (going from one place to another.)
- Abitawia*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a half breed, (half white man and half Indian; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiab...sid*.
- Abitawissag*, adv. half a barrel.
- Abitchiba*, (*nind*) n. v. I rise from the dead; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab...bad*.
- Abitchibaa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I raise him from the dead; 3. p. *od ab...n*; p. *aiab...ad*.
- Abitchibaidia*, (*nind*) r. v. I raise myself from the dead, 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiab...sed*.
- Abitchibawin*, s. resurrection.
- Abitchibawini-gijigad*, s. day of resurrection.
- Abitonana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I kill him almost, (I kill him half; 3. p. *od ab...n*; p. *aiab...nad*; imp. *abitonaj*.
- Abitoskhine*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is half full, (a bag or sack; 3. p. *od ab...n*; p. *aiab...neg*, or—*magak*.
- Abitosse*, (*nind*) n. v. I arrive at half way; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab...sed*.
- Abitosse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it comes or arrives to the middle; p. *aiab...seg*, or—*magak*.—This word is also used for Wednesday, which is the middle of the week. *Dassing aiabitossegin*, every Wednesday.
- Abitotchipidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I tie or bind it in the middle; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiab...dad*.
- Abitotchipina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tie or bind some *an* object in the middle; 3. p. *od ab...n*; p. *aiab...nad*; imp. *abipij*.
- Abiwin*, s. habitation, mansion, room; pl.—*an*.
- Abo*, in compositions, signifies *liquid*. It is used when the first part of the composed word ends in a *consonant*; as: *Mandaminabo*, corn-soup; (*mandamin*, Indian corn.) *Totoshabo*, milk; (*totosh*, female breast.)—But when the first part of the composed word terminates in a *vowel*, the word *wabo* is used instead of *abo*.—S. *Wabo*.
- Abodagwaje*, (*nind*) n. v. I put a blanket or coat over me in the wrong way, inside out; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab...jed*.
- Abodina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I turn it over, inside out, (a marten-skin, etc.); 3. p. *od ab...n*; p. *aiab...mad*.
- Abodinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I turn it over, (a coat, etc.); 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiab...ang*.
- Abolishima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put it in the wrong way, (some *an* obj. as *moshwe*, a handkerchief; 3. p. *od ab...n*; p. *aiab...ad*.
- Abodjidon*, (*nind*) n. v. I have down-hanging lips; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab...dong*.
- Abodjiwanisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I tumble over head; [*G. ich mache einen Burzelbaum*]; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab...sed*.
- Abotawe*, s. young beaver between two and three years; pl.—*g*.
- Abotaweigig*, s. young otter between two and three years old; pl.—*wag*.
- Abosikan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it on in the wrong way, inside out, (a

- coat, shirt, etc.;) 3. p. *ed ab...*; p. *ad.ang.*
- Abwamine*, (*nind*) n. v. *Alg.* I roast Indian corn; 3. p. 1.; p. *ebw.ned.*
- Abwanak*, s. spit, a stick with a piece of meat on one end, put near the fire to roast; pl.-*on.*
- Abwatchigan*, s. grate to dry venison or fish on it; pl.-*an.*
- Abwatchiganabik*, s. gridiron; pl.-*on.*
- Abwatigwan*, s. an. roasted ear of Indian corn; pl.-*ag.*
- Abwatigwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I roast an ear (or ears) of Indian corn; 3. p. 1.; p. *ebw.wed.*
- Abwéabowe*, (*nind*) n. v. I sweat eating; 3. p. 1.; p. *ebw.wed.*
- Abwen*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I roast it; 3. p. *od abwen*; p. *ebwed.*
- Abwenan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I roast some an. obj. (a fish, etc.;) 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *ebwed.* (V. Conj.)
- Abwenindji*, (*nind*) n. v. my hands are sweating; 3. p. 1.; p. *eb.djid.*
- Abwes*, (*nind*) n. v. I sweat, I perspire, I am warm; 3. p. *o*; p. *ebwesod.*
- Abweside*, (*nind*) n. v. my feet are sweating; 3. p. 1.; p. *eb.ded.*
- Abwesucin*, s. sweat, perspiration.
- Abwetu*, (*nind*) n. v. I sweat (working); 3. p. 1.; p. *ebwetad.*
- Abwewin*, s. frying-pan; pl.-*an.*
- Abwewinens*, s. dim. a frying-pan with a short handle; pl.-*an.*
- Abwi*, s. paddle; pl.-*n.*
- Adahikaan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I fasten it, hook it, (a chain, etc.;) 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *ed.ang.*
- Adabikissijigan*, s. buckle (of metal); pl.-*an.*
- Adabikissidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I hook it; 3. p. *o ad...*; p. *ed.dod.*
- Adabikissin*, u. v. it hooks, catches, (metal); p. *ed.sing.*
- Adagamagishin sibi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am stopped by a river in my voyage, hindered to continue my journey; 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *ad.ang.*
- Adawaama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I embark with him, I go somewhere with him in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *ad.ang.*
- Adawaawi*, (*nind*) n. v. I embark (with somebody;); 3. p. 1.; p. *ad.ang.*
- Adikweam*, (*nind*) n. v. I hold the rudder, I steer; 3. p. 1.; p. *ad.ang.*
- Adikweigan*, s. rudder; pl.-*an.*
- Adidweige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am steering; 3. p. 1.; p. *ad.ang.*
- Adima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I overtake him; fig. I equal him; 3. p. *od adiman*; p. *edimad.*
- Adiman*, s. snow-shoe string; pl.-*an.*
- Adindán*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I overtake it; 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *edindang.*
- Adisokan*, s. an. tale, fable; pl.-*ag.*
- Adisoke*, (*nind*) n. v. I tell a tale; 3. p. 1.; p. *ed.ked.*
- Adisokewin*, s. tale-telling.
- Adisokewinini*, s. tale-teller, pl.-*wag.*
- Adissawatesht*, s. a kind of large grass-hopper, locust; [F. cigale]; pl.-*ag.*
- Adissigan*, s. dye-stuff, anything used for dyeing; pl.-*an.*
- Adisseige*, (*nind*) n. v. I dye, color; 3. p. 1.; p. *edissiged.*
- Adissigewigamiy*, s. dyer's shop, dye-house; pl.-*on.*
- Adissigewin*, s. dyeing, business and occupation of a dyer.
- Adissigewinini*, s. dyer; pl.-*wag.*
- Adisso*, 3. p. *an.* it is ripe; p. *edissod.*
- Some berries are animate in Otchipwe, as: *Miskwimin*, raspberry; *adissowag miskwiminag*, the raspberries are ripe, (are colored.)
- Adisso*, 3. p. *an.* it is dyed, (some an. obj.) p. *edissod.*—*Weweni adisso aw moshwe*, this handkerchief is well dyed.
- Adite*, or *magad*, u. v. it is ripe, (an inanimate berry, etc.) p. *editeg*, or *magak*.—*Odeimin' adite*, *olominan aditewan*, the strawberry is ripe, the strawberries are ripe, (colored.)
- Adite*, or *magad*, u. v. it is dyed, (some in. obj.) p. *editeg*, or *magak*.—*Mandan wabozian adite*, this blanket is dyed.

- Adjasse*, (*nind*) n. v. I am lame; 3. p. 1.; p. *edjassed*.
- Adjibugan*, s. a small hook; [F. *agrafe*] pl. -an.
- Adjidjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I fasten with a small hook; 3. p. 1.; p. *edj-ged*.
- Adjibidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I fasten it by means of a small hook; 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *edj-dod*.
- Adjidjak*, s. crane; [F. *grue*;] pl. -*wag*.
- Adjidjakopin*, s. an. crane-potato, (a big eatable root, growing in the water); pl. -*iq*.
- Adjiguadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take it up or catch it with a hook, I hook it, I accroach it; 3. p. *od ad...*; *ais...* *dang*.
- Adjiguwadjigan*, s. hook to catch or grapple with, commonly used by the Indians in catching sturgeon; pl. -an.
- Adjiguwadjiganabik*, iron hook, grappling hook; pl. -an.
- Adjiguwadjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I take or catch with a hook, I accroach; 3. p. 1.; p. *ais...* *ged*.
- Adjiguwana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I take or catch him with a hook, I hook him, I accroach him; 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *ais...* *nad*; imp. *adjiguwaj*. Name *nin gi-adjiguwana*, I caught a sturgeon with a hook.
- Adjima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I speak of him; 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *aiadjimad*.
- Adjitchikessi*, s. a kind of fish; [C. *mulet*;] pl. -*wag*.
- Adopowin*, s. table; pl. -on.
- Adopowinigin*, s. table-cloth; pl. -on.
- Agaming*, adv. on the other side of a river, lake, etc., on the opposite shore. — *Agaming kitchigami*, on the other side of the great sea, that is, in Europe. S. *Kitchi agaming*.
- Agaming*, adv. on the beach, on the lake-shore.
- Agashi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am small, little; 3. p. *agashii*; p. *egashiid*.
- Agashiidis*, (*nind*) n. v. I make myself small, little; 3. p. -*o*; p. *eg...* *sod*.
- Agasom*, (*nind*) n. v. I am bashful in speaking; 3. p. -*o*; p. *eg...* *mod*.
- Agasoma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cause him shame, I make him ashamed by my words; I dishonor him; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg...* *mad*.
- Agasse*, in composition signifies *small*, *fine*, *narrow*.
- Agassa*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is small, narrow p. *eg...* *sag*, or -*magak*.
- Agassabiqad*, u. v. it is fine, (thread, string, etc.) p. *eg...* *gak*.
- Agassabiqisi*, 3. p. *an*. it is fine, (sewing silk;) p. *eg...* *sid*.
- Agassabikad*, u. v. it is small, (some obj. of metal;) p. *eg...* *kak*. -*Osam* *agassabikad ababikaigan*, the key is too small.
- Agassabikisi*, 3. p. *an*. it is small, (a stone or a piece of silver;) p. *eg...* *sid*. -*Agassabikisi jonitane*, a shilling is small.
- Agassadea*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make some *an*. obj. narrow or narrower, I straiten it; p. *eg...* *ad*.
- Agassadea*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is narrow; p. *eg...* *ag*, or -*magak*. -*Pindigeing egassadeag eshtwandeming*, go in through the narrow gate.
- Agassadeiobikad*, u. v. it is narrow, (metal;) p. *eg...* *kak*.
- Agassaderiabikisi*, 3. p. *an*. it is narrow, (obj. of stone or silver;) p. *eg...* *sid*.
- Agassademo mikana*, the path or trail is narrow; p. *eg...* *mog*.
- Agassadengwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small face; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg...* *wed*.
- Agassadesi nabagissag, senibû*, etc. n. v. 3. p., the board, the ribbon, etc., is narrow; p. *eg...* *sid*.
- Agassadeton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it narrow, or narrower, I straiten it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg...* *tod*.
- Agassakwaiawes*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Gi-gaiawes*.
- Agassate*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is small, (house, room;) p. *eg...* *teg*, or -*magak*.
- Agassaton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it small, or I make it smaller; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg...* *tod*.
- Agassendagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am considered insignificant, I am insignificant, little; 3. p. -*i*; p. *eg...* *sid*.

Agassendagvad, u. v. it is considered insignificant, it is insignificant, little; p. *eg..wak*.

Agassendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I considered it insignificant; 3. p. *od ag...*

p. *eg..ang*.
Agassenim, (*nind*) n. v. I have humble thoughts of myself; I am humble; 3. p. *-u*; p. *eg..mod*. -*Abinodjiong agassenimo*, he is humble like a child; (L. *hrmiliat se sicut parvulus*.)

Agassenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I think little of him, I consider him insignificant; 3. p. *od ag..u*; p. *eg..mad*.
Agassenimovin, s. humble thoughts, humiliation, humility.

Agassidea, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small heart; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ed*.

Agassidjane, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ned*.

Agaseidon, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..dang*.

Agassidonea, or *-magad*, it has a small mouth, a small opening, (a bottle, etc.) p. *eg..ag*, or *-magak*.

Agassigad, u. v. it is small, or narrow, (cotton, linen, etc.) p. *eg..gak*.
-*Agassigad ulopovininigin*, the tablecloth is small.

Agassigade, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ded*.

Agassigisi moshore, 3. p. *an*. the handkerchief is small; p. *eg..sid*.

Agassigendagan, (*nind*) n. v. I have a feeble voice, (properly, I have a small throat;) 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..gang*.

Agassikam, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Babirishkam*.

Agassikedan, (*nind*) n. v. *in*. I make it smaller by cutting it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..dang*.

Agassikona, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make some an. obj. smaller by cutting; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..mad*.

Agassigeviane, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small neck; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..wed*.

Agassiminagad, u. v. it is small,

(some globular obj.) p. *eg..gak*.
-*Kitchi agassiminagadon onow anwin*, these musket-balls are very small.

Agassiminagisi aw opin n. v. 3. p. this potato is small; p. *eg..sid*.

Agassin, u. v. it is small; p. *egassing*.
Agassinad, u. v. there is little of it, it is small; p. *eg..nak*.

Agassindibe, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small head; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..bed*.

Agassinike, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ked*.

Agassinimin, (*nind*) or *nind agassinomin*, n. v. pl. we are a few in number, our number is small; p. *egassinidjig*, or *egassinodjig*.

Agassinindji, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..id*.

Agassishkinji, n. v. 3. p. he (she, it) has a small snout, (animal;) p. *eg..jid*.

Agassishkinjigwe, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small eye; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..wed*.

Agassishkicandeia, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a small door, or narrow door; p. *eg..ag* or *-magak*.

Agassitude, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ded*.

Agassitarwage, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small ear; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ged*.

Agassiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Agassalon*.

Agasson, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small canoe; 3. p. *-u*; p. *egassonod*.

Agassonagad, u. v. it is small, (canoe, boat, etc.) p. *eg..gak*.

Agatch, (*nind*) n. v. I am ashamed; 3. p. *-i*; p. *egatchid*.

Agatchia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cause him shame, I make him ashamed, I dishonor him; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..ad*.

Agatchiwoe, (*nind*) n. v. I cause shame (to somebody); 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..wed*.

Agatchiwoemagad, u. v. it causes or brings shame; p. *eg..gak*.

Agatchim, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Agasom*.

Agatchishk, (*nind*) n. v. I am bashful, shy, timid; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eg..kid*.

Agatchishkiwin, s. bashfulness, timidity, shyness.

*NOTE.—*Agassi*, in words where parts or limbs of the body are mentioned, alludes rather to one part or limb only: and *Babirish*, alludes to both.

- Agatchiagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am ashamed of speaking, unwilling to speak before people; 3. p. -i; p. *eg..sid*.
- Agatchitan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I am ashamed of it; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..ang*.
- Agatchitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I am ashamed before him; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad*.
- Agatchiton*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I bring it to shame, I dishonor it; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..tod*.
- Agatchiwadis*, (*nind*) n. v. s. *Agatchishk*.
- Agatchiwadisicin*, s. S. *Agatchishkicin*.
- Agatchiwin*, s. shame.
- Agatchiwin*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Agatchishk*.
- Agatendagos*, (*nind*) n. v. my conduct is shameful, considered shameful, dishonorable, despicable; 3. p. -i; p. *eg..sid*.
- Agatendagwad*, u. v. it is shameful, it is considered shameful, despicable; p. *eg..wak*.
- Agatendagwakamig*, adv. shamefully.
- Agatendan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I am ashamed of it; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..dang*.
- Agatenima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I am ashamed of him (in my thoughts); 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..mad*.
- Agatenindis*, (*nind*) r. v. I am ashamed before myself; 3. p. -o; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agawa*, adv. hardly, scarcely; very little.
- Agawabawas*, (*nind*) r. v. I put myself under a shelter, in rainy weather; 3. p. -o; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agawabawasorin*, s. shelter against rain; umbrella.
- Agawadamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I cannot obtain it from him, although I endeavor, I cannot prevail upon him to give it to me; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad*.
- Agawadan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I cannot have it, although I wish and endeavor; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..dang*.
- Agawadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am crazy, foolish; 3. p. -i; p. *aia.sid*.
- Agawadisa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I cause or make him damage; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..ad*.
- Agawadiidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I make damage to myself by drinking; 3. p. -o; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agawai*, adv. behind,
- Agawinanapi*, adv. soon, as soon as possible.
- Agawa nin parzaog*, my pulse beats slowly. S. *Pangaog*.
- Agawate*, or - *magad*, u. v. there is shadow; p. *eg..teg*, or - *magak*.
- Agawateon*, s. parasol; umbrella; pl. -an.
- Agawateshimon*, (*nind*) n. v. I am in the shadow; 3. p. -o; p. *eg..mod*.
- Agawateshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I make shadow with my body; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ing*.
- Agawateshkagon*, (*nind*) p. v. it covers me with its shadow; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..god*.
- Agawateshkam*, (*nind*) n. v. I make shadow (wish my body,) I overshadow; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..kang*.
- Agawateshkan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I cover it with my shadow, I overshadow it; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..kang*.
- Agawateshkawa*, (*nind*) or *nind agawateshkawawa*, a. v. an. I cover him with my shadow, I overshadow him; I am in his light, I cover his light; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad*.
- Agawatesse bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird throws its shadow, (flying by); p. *eg..sed*.
- Agawatesse* or - *magad*, u. v. it makes shadow, (a cloud, etc.); p. *eg..seg*, or - *magak*.
- Agawatessin anakwad*, n. v. the cloud throws its shadow; p. *eg..sing* - S. *Agawatesse*, or - *magad*.
- Agawiganig*, adv. behind the island, under the cover of the island.
- Agawinagus*, (*nind*) n. v. I look better, or appear better, than I am, I am fallacious, deceiving; 3. p. -i; p. *eg..sid*.

- Agacínagírad*, u. v. it is deceiving, fallacious, it looks better than it is; p. *eg..wak*.
- Agáwís*, (nind) n. v. I gain nothing, I make nothing by what I am doing; 3. p. -i; p. *egawísid*.
- Agawíshka*, (nind) n. v. S. *Agawita*.
- Agawita*, (nind) n. v. I work in vain, gaining nothing; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..lad*.
- Agig*, s. an. bad cold, catarrh; phlegm.
- Agigoka*, (nind) n. v. I have a bad cold; [F. j'ai le rhume;] 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..kad*.
- Agigoka aw bebezígogani*, this horse has glands; [F. ce cheval a la gourme.]
- Agigokawín*, s. bad cold, indisposition from catching cold.
- Agim*, s. an. snow-shoe; pl. -*ag*.
- Agimá*, (nind) a. v. an. I count him, I put him in the number; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *egimad*.
- Agimak*, s. an. ash-tree; pl. -*wag*.
- Agimike*, (nind) n. v. I make snow-shoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai..ked*.
- Agimikewín*, s. the art of making snow-shoes.
- Agim nind ashkima*, a. v. an. I lace or fill a snow-shoe; p. *eshkimad*.
- Agimosse*, (nind) n. v. I walk with snow-shoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai..sed*.
- Agindán*, (nind) a. v. in. I count it; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..ang*.
- Agindass*, (nind) n. v. I cipher, I number, I count; 3. p. -*o*; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agindássobhigan*, s. cipher, figure; pl. -*an*.
- Agindássobhige*, (nind) n. v. I cipher, I number, I write figures; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ged*.
- Agindássobhigewín*, s. ciphering, numbering.
- Agindássowín*, s. cipher; numbering.
- Agindássowín nind ojibianan*, a. v. in. S. *Agindássobhige*.
- Agindjigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is counted; p. *eg..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Agindjigadewín*, s. counting, census.
- Agindjigas*, (nind) n. v. I am counted; 3. p. -*o*; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agobidjigan*, s. curtain; pl. -*an*.
- Agobidjiganigin*, s. calico for curtains.
- Agobina*, (nind) a. v. an. I tie some remedy or a plaster on his wound; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad*; imp. *agohij*.
- Agobis*, (nind) n. v. I have a plaster on my wound; 3. p. -*o*; p. *egobisod*.
- Agobison*, or *agobisowín*, (or *agwabison*, *agwabisowín*), s. remedy tied on a wound, plaster; pl. -*an*.
- Agodakikwán*, s. kettle-hook, kettle-hanger; pl. -*an*.
- Agóde*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is hung up, it hangs; it is up somewhere; p. *egodeg*, or -*magak*.
- Agodjm*, (nind) n. v. I am hanging; I am up somewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *egodjing*.
- Agodjiránán*, s. scaffold, to put something on it; pl. -*an*.
- Agodjiránának*, s. pl. -*an*. S. *Agodjiránán*.
- Agodjiránánakoke*, (nind) n. v. I make a scaffold; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ked*.
- Agódon*, (nind) a. v. in. I hang it up; I put it up somewhere; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *egodod*.
- Agóyín*, u. v. it sticks or cleaves to...; p. *egoying*.
- Agogwádan*, (nind) a. v. in. I sew it to s. th.; p. *eg..dang*.
- Agogwadjigan*, s. a kind of narrow lace; [F. tavelle.]
- Agogwáda*, (nind) a. v. an. I sew some an. object to s. th.; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad*; imp. *agogwaj*.
- Agogwass*, (nind) n. v. I am sewing one object to another; 3. p. -*o*; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agójiwe*, (nind) n. v. I am hanging up persons; 3. p. 1.
- Agójiwewín*, s. S. *Agonidjwín*.
- Agójiwewínini*, s. S. *Agonidjwínini*.
- Agóke*, (nind) n. v. I stick or cleave to s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *egoked*.
- Ayoke*, or -*magad*, u. v. it sticks or cleaves to s. th. p. *egokeg*, or -*magak*.
- Agokiwasa*, (nind) a. v. an. I seal him; I stick some an. obj. to s. th.; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..ead*.

- Agokiwassan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I seal it; I stick it to s. th.; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg. an.* — *Agokiwassan an mawinaiyan*, seal this letter.
- Agokiwassigan*, s. any thing that cleaves or sticks to, sealing wax, wafer; paste.
- Agokiwassigas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sealed; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eg. sed.*
- Agokiwassitchigade*, or *magad*, n. v. it is sealed; pasted; p. *eg. deg*, or *magak*.
- Agokiwassitchigan*, or *agokiwassitchiganabik*, s. seal, a plain seal without any engraving of figures or letters; pl. *-an*, or *-on*. S. *Masiniki-wagatyan*.
- Agokiwassitchige*, [*nind*] n. v. I seal; I paste; 3. p. *1*; p. *eg. ged.*
- Agokiwasswa*, [*nind*] a. v. *an*. I seal him, I seal some, *an*. obj. 3. p. *od ag. n*; p. *eg. wad*; imp. *ag. wi.* — *Asinath o go-agokiwasswacan*, they sealed the stone.
- Agom*, [*nind*] n. v. I am on the surface of the water, [in a canoe or boat]; I float; 3. p. *-o*; p. *egom od.*
- Agomowewebanabi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am fish. *g* with a line and hook in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *1*; p. *eg. bid.*
- Agonwatin*, s. harbor, port, haven; pl. *-an*.
- Agon*, *Agonika*, Ot. S. *Gon*, *Gonika*.
- Agona*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hang him up, I hang up some *an*. obj.; I put it up somewhere, or on s. th.; 3. p. *od ag. n*; p. *egonad*; imp. *agój.*
- Agonakwe*, s. a virgin whom the pagan Indians place on an elevated scaffold and present to the Great Spirit, in order to obtain a prosperous success in war.
- Agonamwaca*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hang or lay it upon him; 3. p. *od ag. n*; p. *eg. wad.*
- Agonassab*, (*nind*) n. v. I hang or spread a net on a pole to dry; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eg. bid.*
- Agonidie*, (*nind*) r. v. I hang myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eg. sed.*
- Agonidiewi-mitig*, s. gallows; pl. *-on*.
- Agonidiewin*, s. hanging, hangman's work, execution of a criminal.
- Agonidiewinini*, s. hangman, executioner; pl. *-wag.*
- Agonweciunam*, (*nind*) n. v. I don't believe what is said, I contradict in thoughts, I am incredulous; 3. p. *1*; p. *aiu. dang.*
- Agonweciunamwin*, s. unbelief, thought or thoughts contrary to what is said, contradiction in thoughts, incredulity.
- Agonwetadinin*, (*nind*) c. v. we contradict each other, we dispute, argue; p. *aiag. didjig.*
- Agonwetadwin*, s. dispute, contradiction.
- Agonwetadis*, (*nind*) r. v. I contradict myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiu. disod.*
- Agonwetage*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Agonwetam*.
- Agonwetageshk*, (*nind*) n. v. I use to contradict, to gainsay, to disobey; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiu. kid.*
- Agonwetageshkiwin*, s. bad habit of gainsaying, of disobeying.
- Agonwetagewin*, s. S. *Agonwetamowin*.
- Agonwetam*, (*nind*) n. v. I contradict, I gainsay; I disobey; I deny; I am incredulous; 3. p. *1*; p. *aiu. tang.*
- Agonwetamowin*, s. contradiction, gainsaying; disobedience.
- Agonwetán*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I contradict it, I don't believe it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *aiu. ang.* — *Nind agonwetán iw bidadjimowin*, I contradict that news, I don't believe it.
- Agonwetawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I contradict him, I gainsay him; I disobey him; 3. p. *od ag. n*; p. *aiu. wad.*
- Agoshkowewashk*, s. herb of Venus.
- Agoshtigwanon*, s. helmet; pl. *-an*.
- Agoshtineshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird is resting on...; p. *egosid.*
- Agoskana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am afraid and anxious about him, (he is in a dangerous situation); 3. p. *od ag. n*; p. *eg. nad.*
- Agoskanidie*, (*nind*) r. v. I am afraid, anxious, (about some misfortune

or accident happening to me; 3. p. -o; p. *eg..sod.*

Agoski, (nind) n. v. I fear, I am afraid; 3. p. 1.; p. *egoskid.*

Agoskwadin, u. v. it stick to it by freezing; [U. angefroren;] p. *eg..ding.*

Agossitchigade, or *-magad*, u. v. there is s. th. hidden behind some object; p. *aiag..deg*, or *-magak.*

Agossiton, (nind) a. v. *in.* I put it before s. th. to hide it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *aia..tod.*

Agotanos, (nind) n. v. I speak in a hidden, mysterious manner; I use a parable; 3. p. -i; p. *aia..sid.*

Agotagossin, s. hidden, mysterious speaking, parable; pl. *-an.*

Agwaadon, (nind) a. v. *in.* I draw it out of the water; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..dod.*

Agwaam, (nind) n. v. I come close to the shore, (in a canoe or boat, not landing); 3. p. 1.; p. *egwaang.*

Agwaan, (nind) a. v. *in.* I sew it on; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..ang.*

Agwabian, (nind) or *nind agwabigaan*, a. v. *in.* I draw it (liquid) out of a kettle or other vessel; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..ang.*

Agwabikide, or *-magad*, u. v. it is burnt, (something that was cooked in a kettle.) p. *eg..deg*, or *-magak.*

Agwabikidewipogosi, n. v. 3. p. some an. obj. has the taste of being burnt; p. *eg..sid.*

Agwabikidewipogwad, u. v. it has the taste of being burnt; p. *eg..wak.*

Agwabikis, (nind) n. v. I burn myself taking in my hand a hot object of metal or stone; 3. p. -o; p. *eg..sod.*

Agwabikisekwe, (nind) n. v. I burn what I am cooking; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..wed.*

Agwabikiso pakwejigan, n. v. 3. p. the bread is burnt; p. *eg..sod.*

Agwabikiswa, (nind) a. v. *an.* I burn him with some hot obj. of metal or stone; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad*, imp. *agwabikiswi.*

Agwabina, (nind) a. v. *an.* I draw him

out of the water, (a fish, etc.) 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad.*

Agwabínagan, s. an. drag-net; [F. seine;] pl. *-ag.*

Agwabita, (nind) n. v. I come out of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..lad.*

Agwabiwa, (nind) a. v. *an.* I draw some an. obj. out a vessel; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad.*

Arwadamawa, ikweowan, (ininiwan, (nind)) a. v. *an.* I accuse him (her) of an unlawful intercourse with a person of the other sex; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad.*

Agwadashi, s. a kind of fish, bull-pout; [C. petit crapet;] pl. *-wag.*

Agwagobaga, or *-magad*, u. v. it is mouldy, (a leaf, or something that is in leaves;) p. *eg..gag*, or *-magak.*

Agwagobagisi aw asséma, n. v. 3. p. that tobacco is mouldy; p. *eg..sid.*

Agwagopogosi, n. v. 3. p. it has a mouldy taste, taste of mouldiness, (some an. obj.) p. *eg..sid.*

Agwagopogwad, u. v. it tastes mouldy, (in. obj.) p. *eg..wak.*

Agwaagwabikad, u. v. (pr. *agwagobikad*.) it is rusty, (metal, in.) p. *eg..kak.*

Agwaagwabikishin, (pron. *agwagobikishin*.) n. v. 3. p. it is rusty; (an. obj. metal,) p. *eg..ing.*

Agwaagwabikisi, (pron. *agwagobikisi*.) n. v. 3. p. it is rusty, an. obj., metal,) p. *eg..sid.*

Agwaagwabikissin, (pr. *agwagobikissin*.) u. v. it is rusty, (metal;) p. *eg..sing.*

Agwagwissaga, or *-magad*, (pron. *agwagossaga*.) u. v. the floor is mouldy, (or other objects of wood;) p. *eg..gag*, or *-magak.*

Agwagwishi, (pron. *agwagoshi*) n. v. 3. p. it is mouldy, (some an. obj.) p. *eg..lad.* - *Pakwejigan agwagwishi*, *agwagwishiwag gaisé opinig*; the bread is mouldy, and the potatoes are mouldy also.

Agwagwissin, (pron. *agwagossin*.) u. v. it is mouldy; also, it is rusty; p. *eg..sing.*

- Agwĩadaga*, (*nind*) n. v. I swim to the shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg. gad*.
- Agwĩadagak*, (*nind*) n. v. I arrive to the shore, walking on the ice; 3. p. -o; p. *eg. kod*.
- Agwĩadagas*, (*nind*) n. v. I come to the shore out of the water; 3. p. -i; p. *eg. sid*.
- Agwĩakiganendis*, (*nind*) r. v. I cover my breast; 3. p. -o; p. *eg. sod*.
- Agwĩash*, (*nind*) n. v. I make for the shore, I sail to the shore; 3. p. -i; p. *eg. shid*.
- Agwĩawin*, u. v. it comes to the shore, it is driven towards the shore by the wind; p. *eg. sing*.
- Agwĩagade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is sewed to s. th.; p. *eg. deg*, or-*magak*.
- Agwĩagaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is sewed to s. th., (an. obj.) p. *eg. sod*.
- Agwĩage*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sewing s. th. to s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg. ged*.
- Agwĩaseke*, (*nind*) n. v. I take from the fire what I have cooked; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg. wed*.
- Agwĩaje*, (*nind*) n. v. I cover myself, (with a blanket, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *eg. jed*.
- Agwĩajewa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I cover him, (with a blanket, etc.) 3. p. *od ag. n*; p. *eg. wed*; imp. *agwĩajé*.
- Agwĩakamigissin*, u. v. it sticks to the ground; p. *eg. sing*.
- Agwĩakidaan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I lift it up with a lever; 3. p. *od ag. n*; p. *eg. ang*.
- Agwĩakidaigan*, s. lever; pl.-an.
- Agwĩakidaige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am lifting s. th. with a lever; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg. ged*.
- Agwĩakidawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lift up some an. obj. with a lever; 3. p. *od ag. n*; p. *eg. wed*; imp. *agwĩakida*.
- Agwĩakossin*, u. v. it sticks to some wooden object; p. *eg. sing*.
- Agwĩakwawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. Sasagukwawa.
- Agwĩanaan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I cover it; 3. p. *od ag. n*; p. *eg. ang*.
- Agwĩanabawas*, (*nind*) n. v. I put myself under a shelter, in rain; 3. p. -o; p. *eg. sod*.
- Agwĩanabawe*, (*nind*) n. v. I am under a shelter, in rain; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg. wed*.
- Agwĩanagade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is covered; p. *eg. deg*, or-*magak*.
- Agwĩanagias*, (*nind*) n. v. I am covered; 3. p. -o; p. *eg. sod*.
- Agwĩanakukwéigan*, s. cover of the powder-pan of a gun; [F. Batterie;] pl.-an.
- Agwĩanapakwaa*, (*nind*) r. v. I put myself under a bark-shelter, in rain; 3. p. -o; p. *eg. sod*.
- Agwĩanapakwasowin*, s. bark-shelter, in rainy weather; pl.-an.
- Agwĩanass*, (*nind*) n. v. I unload a canoe, boat, etc.; 3. p. -o; p. *eg. sod*.
- Agwĩanassowin*, s. unloading.
- Agwĩanawra*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I cover him; I clothe or dress him; 3. p. *od ag. n*; p. *eg. wed*; imp. *agwĩanaw*.
- Agwĩanema*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I put in my mouth some an. obj.; 3. p. *od ag. n*; p. *eg. mad*.—*Assoma nind agwĩanema*, I take tobacco in my mouth.
- Agwĩanendan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I put it in my mouth; 3. p. *od ag. n*; p. *eg. ang*.
- Agwĩanendjigan*, s. an. quid of tobacco; [F. chique.]
- Agwĩanendjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I put or take in my mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg. ged*.
- Agwĩanikwedis*, (*nind*) r. v. I cover my head, (with a blanket, handkerchief, &c.) 3. p. -o; p. *eg. sod*.
- Agwĩanikwéwa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I cover his head with a handkerchief, &c.; 3. p. *od ag. n*; p. *eg. wed*; imp. *agwĩanikwé*.
- Agwĩadon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I convey it to the shore from the lake, (a canoe, a log, &c.) 3. p. *od ag. n*; p. *eg. dod*.
- Agwĩaoma*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I bring ashore from a canoe or boat, on my back; 3. p. *od ag. n*; p. *eg. mad*.
- Agwĩacna*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I convey some an. obj. to the shore from the

- lake; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad*; imp. *agwawj*.
- Agwawndan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bring it ashore from a canoe or boat, on my back; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..dang*.
- Agwap*, (*nind*) n. v. I take out of a kettle or pot something to eat; 3. p.—*o*; p. *egwapod*.
- Agwapidon*, [*nind*] a. v. *in*. I tie or bind it on s. th.; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..dod*.
- Agwapina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tie or bind some *an*. obj. on s. th.; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad*; imp. *agwapij*.
- Agwachima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I take him from the fire; (a person, or any other *an*. obj.); also, I take him out of a canoe, &c.; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..mad*.
- Agwashinge*, (*nina* n. v. I take from the fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ged*.
- Agwasidon tchim in* (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I haul on the beach a canoe or boat; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..dod*.
- Agwasitchijade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is taken out of a canoe, boat, &c., it is put ashore, landed; p. *eg..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Agwasiten*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take it out of a canoe, vessel, &c., I land it; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..tod*. The same verb is also used for: "I take it from the fire," (*in*. obj.)
- Agwata*, (*nind*) n. v. I come out of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *egwatad*.
- Agwatchai*, adv. outwardly, on the outside, externally.
- Agwatching*, adv. outside, out of doors, without, out.
- Agwatching nakakeia*, adv. from without, on the outside.
- Agwatching nind aia*, or, *agwatching nin bodawe*, (a squaw speaking,) I am in my monthly flowings.
- Agwachiwakaigan*, out of the fort. S. *Pindjwakaigan*.
- Agwawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I draw him out of a vessel, kettle, &c. 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *egwawad*; imp. *agwa*.
- Agwarwanak*, s. *an*. beam, (under the upper floor of a house); pl.—*og*.
- Agwawebina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I throw him out of the water, (a fish, &c.) also, I throw him ashore out of a canoe, &c.; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad*; imp. *agwawebin*.
- Agwawehinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I throw it out of the water, or out of a canoe or boat, ashore; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..ang*.
- Agwia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I clothe him, I give him clothes already made, or clothing materials; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *egwian*.
- Agwidnan*, *Agwidaijan*, *Agwidaije*, *Agwidawa*. — S. *Agwakidaan*, *Agwakidaigan*, *Agwakidaigr*, *Agwakidawa*.
- Agwidab*, (*nind*) n. v. I sit upon; 3. p. —*i*; p. *eg..bid*.
- Agwidagan*, s. the upper part or top of an Indian moccasin; pl.—*an*.
- Agwidimin*, (*nind*) com. v. we clothe each other; p. *eg..didjig*.
- Agwidind*, 3. ind. p. receiving clothes, (present or payment in clothes, received by many together.)
- Agwidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I clothe myself, I provide for my own clothing; 3. p.—*o*; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agwidwin*, s. the giving or receiving of clothes or clothing materials, as a present or payment.
- Agwin*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have it on, I wear it, (a vestment); 3. p. *od agwin*; p. *egwid*.
- Agwinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I wear it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *egwid*.
- v. Conj.—*Aw ikwe kito i moshwen od agwinan*, that woman wears a large shawl.
- Agwinde*, or—*magad*, u. v. it soaks, it is in the water, or floating on the water; p. *eg..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Agwindjima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him (her, it) in the water, (any *an*. obj.) I put some *an*. obj. in the water to soak; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..mad*.
- Agwindjin*, (*nind*) n. v. I am in the water, (sitting or lying in the water); also, I float, being partly in the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ing*.

- Agwíndjón,* (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it in the water, I put it in the water to soak; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..tod*.
- Agwíndjónagan,* s. float for a net; pl. —*an*.
- Agwíngoss,* s. a kind of small squirrel; [C. suisse;] —*ag*.
- Agwíngwebina,* (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I blind-fold him; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad*.
- Agwíngwebis,* (*nind*) n. v. I am blind-folded; 3. p. —*o*; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agwíngweon,* s. bow over the Indian cradle; pl. —*an*.
- Agwíngweon,* or *agwíngwebison,* s. veil; pl. —*an*.
- Agwíno animosh,* n. v. 3. p. the dog is pissing.
- Agwíwíshima,* (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Agwítoshima*.
- Agwíwíshidon,* (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it on a pile, I pile it up; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *aiad..dod*.
- Agwíwíshigén,* s. andiron; pl. *an*.
- Agwíwíshideshimon,* (*nind*) n. v. I put my feet on s. th., sitting; 3. p. —*o*; p. *eg..nod*.
- Agwíwíshideshimonowin,* s. foot stool; pl. —*an*.
- Agwíwíshikishin,* n. v. 3. p. it is piled up, (silver or stone); p. *eg..ing*.
- Agwíwíshikishin,* n. v. it is piled up, (metal, *in*.) p. *eg..sing*.
- Agwíton,* (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I clothe it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *egwítod*.—*Debendjiged apitchi weweni od agwítonan wabigonin kítigaring*; the Lord splendorily clotheth the flowers of the field.
- Agwítohimag,* (*nind*) a. v. *an*. pl. I pile up some *an*. objects; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..mad*.
- Agwítohimog,* n. v. 3. p. pl. they are piled up, (*an*. obj.) p. *eg..shingig*.—*Kíchi nábiwa nabagiesagag agwítohimog oma*; great many boards are piled up here.
- Agwítohimogon,* (*nind*) a. v. *in*. pl. I pile them up, (*in*. objects); 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..tod*.
- Agwítohimogon,* u. v. pl. they are piled up, (*in*. objects); p. *eg..esingen*.
- Agwítowane,* (*nind*) n. v. I put s. th. more to what, I carry on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ned*.
- Agwíwin,* s. any vestment, clothes, clothing; pl. —*an*.
- Aiá,* (*nind*) n. v. I am, I exist; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiad*.
- Aiáa,* s. *an*. being, any *an*. object; pl. *aiag*.—*Kíchi aiáa*, a great, large, big being, (used both of persons and animals.) *Kíchi aiáag*, grown persons; also, great noble folks.
- Aiáans,* young being. (human or other being, or *an*. obj.) pl. *aiáan-sag*.
- Aiáawish,* bad wicked being; pl. —*ag*.
- Aiáad*. This word is also used when one endeavors to recollect the name of a person, (or any other *an*. object.) When you ask an Indian: *Awenen ga-ikíto iw?* Who said that?—If he does not remember immediately the name of the person who said it, he will say: *Aiáa ea gí-ikíto, aiáa....* (In order to gain time to recollect the name.)
- Aiábe,* s. the male of animals, (quadrupeds,) not of birds; pl. —*g*.
- Aiábewaian,* s. *an*. the skin of a male quadruped; pl. —*ag*.
- Aiábewegén,* s. skin of a male quadruped of the largest kind, as moose, buffalo, etc.; pl. —*on*.
- Aiábistwínged,* p. s. a. consolator, consoling, comforting person; pl. —*jig*.
- Aiábíta,* half each.—*Aiábíta kí gad-áamin iw, nídjí*; my friend, we shall have each half of that.
- Aiábítawísid,* p. s. a. a half-breed man or woman; pl. —*jig*.
- Aiádjímígowis,* (*nind*) n. v. S. *Wawíndaganes*.
- Aiágonwéctang,* p. s. a. gainsayer, incredulous person, disobedient person; pl. —*jig*.
- Aiájagonesse,* (*nind*) n. v. I stagger, in walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *etaj..sed*.
- Aiájavéndam,* (*nind*) n. v. I change my mind often, I am inconstant; 3. p. 1.; p. *etaj..ang*.

- Aiajawendumowin*, s. changing of mind, of thought; inconstancy.
- Aiajetendum*, (*nind*) n. v. I regret; 3. p. 1.; p. *etaj..ang*.
- Aiajikwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I cry loud; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiawjikwed*.
- Aiajigidami*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Iaja-shagaami*.
- Aiajind..adimin*, (*nind*) c. v. we debate, dispute, quarrel with each other; p. *etaj..didjig*.
- Aiajindendwin*, s. dispute, contention.
- Aiakosid*, p. s. a. sick person, patient; pl. *-jig*.
- Aiamagad*, u. v. there is, it is; p. *etamagad*.
- Aian*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have it; 3. p. *od aian*; p. *etad*.
- Aiandj*, the change of *Andj*.
- Aiangwamendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I endeavor; I pay attention; 3. p. 1.; p. *etian..ang*.
- Aiangwamendan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I direct my care and attention to it; 3. p. *od ai..*; p. *etian..ang*.
- Aiangwamenima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I recommend him s. th. in thoughts; 3. p. *od ia..n*; p. *etian..mad*.
- Aiangwameninds*, (*nind*) r. v. I recommend it to myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *etian..sod*.
- Aiangwamige*, (*nind*) n. v. I exhort, recommend; 3. p. 1.; p. *etian..ged*.
- Aiangwamima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I recommend him to do s. th., or to behave in a certain manner; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *etia..mad*.
- Aiangwaminan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take well care of it, I pay attention to it; 3. p. *od aian..*; p. *etian..ang*.
- Aiangwami*, (*nind*) n. v. I take care, I endeavor; 3. p. *-i*; p. *etian..sid*.
- Aiangwamitagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am heard recommending s. th., I recommend, exhort; 3. p. *-i*; p. *etian..sid*.
- Aiangwamitagoswin*, s. recommendation, exhortation.
- Aianibesse*, (*nind*) n. v. I lean now on one side and then on the other; 3. p. 1.; p. *etia..sed*.
- Aianibesse*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is leaning or rolling from one side to the other, (a canoe, boat, etc.) p. *etian..seg*, or *-magak*.
- Aianikan..taged*, p. s. a. one who repeats the speaking of another, an interpreter, (man or woman); pl. *-jig*.
- Aianike*, S. *Anike*.
- Aianike-anamic-dibadjimowin*, s. ancient religious tradition, tradition of the Christian Church; pl. *-an*.
- Aianike-dibadjimowin*, s. tradition, (ancient and repeated saying); pl. *-an*.
- Aianimitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a speech or harangue of some length; 3. p. *-i*; p. *etiai..sid*.
- Aianimitagoswin*, s. speech or harangue of some length; pl. *-an*.
- Aiano*, the change of *Ano*.
- Aianwenindisod*, p. s. a. a repenting person, a penitent; pl. *-jig*.
- Aianwenindisossig*, p. s. a. an unrepenting person, impenitent, hardened sinner; pl. *-og*.
- Aiap*, adv. from time to time; from distance to distance.
- Aiaswapiwon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. freq. I gird it often; 3. p. *od ai..*; p. *etias..dod*.
- Aiaswapina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. freq. I gird him often; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *etias..nad*; imp. *etia..pij*.
- Aiawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have him, I have or got some *an*. obj.; also, I scold him, reprimand him, upbraid him; 3. p. *od aiawan*; p. *etawad*.
- Aiawetagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I make myself understood a little, some words; I am understood only a few words; 3. p. *-i*; p. *etawetagosid*.
- Aiawetawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I understand him a little, some words, (he speaks a strange language); 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *etia..wad*.
- Aiawigon*, (*nind*) p. v. it scolds me, upbraids me; 3. p. *od aia..*; p. *etawigod*.—*Nin kitchi aiawigon ki masinaigan*; thy letter scolds me much.

- Aiawidimin*, (nind) com. v. we scold one another, we reprimand each other; p. *cia..dadig*.
- Aiawidimin*, s. scolding, reprimanding, (of several persons.)
- Aiawin*, s. existence; *mino aiawin*, comfortable existence, welfare; *kagige mino aiawin*, eternal welfare. *Matchi aiawin*, miserable existence, misery; *kagige matchi aiawin*, eternal misery.
- Aiawin*, s. scolding, reprimand.
- Aiawiwe*, (nind) n. v. I am scolding, reprimanding; 3. p. 1.; p. *cia..wed*.
- Aidimin*, (nind) com. v. S. *Idimin*.
- Aiekogade*, (nind) n. v. I am tired in my legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *ciek..deg*.
- Aiekoidis*, (nind) r. v. I tire myself, I cause to myself fatigue; 3. p. -o; p. *cie..god*.
- Aiekonike*, (nind) n. v. I feel tired in my arm or arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *cie..ked*.
- Aiekonikewina*, (nind) a. v. *an*. I tire his arm or arms; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *cie..nad*.
- Aiekonikewinigon*, (nind) pers. v. it tires my arm or arms; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *cie..god*.
- Aiekonindji*, (nind) n. v. I feel fatigue in my hand or hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *cie..id*.
- Aiekos*, (nind) n. v. I am tired, fatigued; 3. p. -i; p. *iekosid*.
- Aiekosia*, (nind) a. v. *an*. I tire him; I molest him; 3. p. *od aie..n*; p. *cie..ad*.
- Aiekositon*, (nind) a. v. *in*. I tire it; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *cie..tod*.—*Nind aiekositon nriaw anokian*; I tire my body, (myself,) working.
- Aiekosiwin*, s. fatigue, weariness.
- Aiekwanam*, (nind) n. v. I breathe with difficulty; 3. p. -o; p. *ciek..mod*.
- Aiekwia*, (nind) a. v. *an*. I molest him, fatigue him; 3. p. *od aia..n*; p. *cie..ad*.
- Aiekwiwi*, (nind) n. v. I am tired of carrying or packing on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *cie..wid*.
- Aii*, s. thing, any *an* object; pl. *aiin*.—*Anotch aiin*, sundry things.
- Aiias*, little thing; pl. *-an*.
- Aiiwish*, bad contemptible thing; pl. *-an*.
- Aii*. This word is also employed as a help to recollect the name of some inanimate object. So when you ask: *Weyones no?* What is that?—the person asked (if he does not immediately recollect the name of the thing,) will say: *Aii sa...* (This gives him some seconds of time to recollect the name of the object.)—When one wants to gain time to recollect the name of a *place*, he will say: *Aiing sa...*
- Ainabingwam*, (nind) n. v. I sleep with open eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. *cin..ang*.
- Ainadjindis*, (nind) r. v. S. *Inadjindis*.
- Ainawa*, (nind) a. v. *an*. I ape or imitate him; [F. je le contrefais;] 3. p. *od ain..n*; p. *cinawad*.
- Aindapidon*, (nind) a. v. *in*. I bind it well; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *cin..dod*.
- Aindapina*, (nind) a. v. *an*. I bind him well; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *cin..nad*.
- Aindina*, (nind) a. v. *an*. I hold him well; 3. p. *od ai..an*; p. *cindinad*.
- Aindinan*, (nind) a. v. *in*. I hold it well; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *cin..ang*.
- Aindjissitchi*, *ade*, or *-magad*. It is put firmly; level; it is established; p. *cin..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Aindjissiton*, (nind) a. v. *in*. I settle it, I establish it, I confirm it, conclude it, consolidate it, I put it level, right; 3. p. *od ain..n*; p. *cin..tod*.
- Ainenamawa*, (nind) a. v. *an*. I beckon him, wink him; 3. p. *od ain..n*; p. *cin..wad*.
- Aininike*, (nind) n. v. I beckon with my hand, (arm;) I wink; 3. p. 1.; p. *cin..ked*.
- Aiodjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is used, made us of; p. *cin..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Aiodjige*, (nind) n. v. I make use; 3. p. 1.; p. *cio..yed*.

- Aion*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make use of it, I use it; 3. p. *od aion*; p. *ied*.
Aiovin, s. the use of s. th., using.
Aiovin, s. any thing used or employed; pl.—*an*.
Aiowin, s. *an*. any *an* obj. used or employed; pl.—*ag*.
Ajagantisin, u. v. it spoils, corrupts, it is corrupted, (liquid;) p. *aja...sing*.
Ajageshi, s. crab, crawfish; pl.—*iaq*.
Ajajidikwen, (*nind*) n. v. I throw my head backwards; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiaj...nül*.
Ajak, adv. back and forwards, from one side to the other, from one to the other.—*Ajak ajawag*, they go back and forwards, from one side to the other; they come and go.
Ajassin, u. v. S. *Ajiwassin*. *Ajiabikissin*.
Ajaw, *ajawi*, in compositions, signifies crossing or traversing to the opposite side or shore of a river, bay, lake. It alludes also to the other side or opposite side of anything. (Examples in some of the following words.)
Ajawa, (*nind*) n. v. I cross a river, bay, &c.; in a canoe, boat &c.; 3. p. *ajawao*; p. *aiajawad*.
Ajawaa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cross him or convey him in a canoe or boat over a river, &c.; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiu...ad*.
Ajawaam, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ajawa*.
Ajawaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I cross or convey it in a canoe, &c. (over a river &c. ;) 3. p. *od aj..*; p. *aiu...ang*.
Ajawadaga, (*nind*) n. v. I cross a river &c., swimming, I swim to the opposite shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaj...gad*.
Ajawadagak, (*nind*) or, *nind ajawagak*, n. v. I cross on the ice a lake, a river, &c.; 3. p.—*o*; p. *aiaj...kod*.
Ajawagam, adv. on the other side of a river, lake, &c.; on the opposite shore.
Ajawaameosse, (*nind*) n. v. I wade through a river to the opposite shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaj...sed*.
Ajawari, adv. behind.
Ajawakamag, adv. on the opposite side of the earth.
Ajawandawe, (*nind*) n. v. I cross or pass over a river on a tree or log; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaj...wed*.
Ajawaodjigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is carried or conveyed across a river, &c. in a canoe or boat; p. *aiaj...deg*, or—*magak*.
Bi-ajawaodjigade, it is brought over from the opposite shore in a canoe or boat.
Ajawaodjigan, s. flat-bottomed ferry-boat; pl.—*an*.
Ajawaodjigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am carried or conveyed across a river, &c., in a canoe or boat; 3. p.—*o*; p. *aiaj...sod*.
Ajawaodjige, (*nind*) n. v.. I cross or convey people over a river, &c. in a boat, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaj...ged*.
Ajawaodjigewinini, s. ferryman; [F. *traversier*]; pl.—*wag*.
Ajawaodon, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I convey or carry it across a river, lake &c., in a canoe, boat, &c.; *od ai...*; p. *aiaj...dod*.
Nin bi-ajawaodon, I bring it to this shore, to this side of a river, lake, &c., in a canoe &c.
Ajawaona, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Ajawa*.
Ajawaonigos, (*nind*) n. v. I get myself crossed over a river, bay, &c., I employ somebody to take me over; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiaj...sid*.
Ajawaosowagan, s. *Ajawaodjigan*.
Ajawaash, (*nind*) n. v. I cross sailing, I sail across a river, bay, &c.; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiajawashid*.
Ajawemij, s. *an*. beech-tree; pl.—*iq*.
Ajawemin, s. beech—nut; pl.—*an*.
Ajaweshk, s. sword; pl.—*on*.
Ajaweshkons, s. dim. dagger; pl.—*aw*.
Ajawew, adv. on the other side of a point, or behind a point, (in a lake).
Ajawigamig, adv. the space or interval between two houses or lodges.
Ajawigad, s. the other leg, (the leg

on the other side.) — There is always a possessive pronoun before this word; as: *Nind ajawigad*, my other leg; *kid ajawigad*, thy other leg, &c.

Ajawi-gwashkwan, (*nind*) n. v. I jump or leap to the opposite side of s. th.; 3. p.—i; p. *ajaj..nid*.

Ajawiassin wubikwan, u. v. the vessel tacks about; p. *ajaj..ing*.

Ajawinik, s. the other arm. — This and the two following words are always preceded by a possessive pronoun.

Ajavinindj, s. the other hand.

Ajawisid, s. the other foot, (the opposite foot.)

Ajawi-siginan, (*nind*) a. v. in. I pour it in another vessel; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ajaj..ang*.

Ajawi-wabang, adv. the day after tomorrow. — The same as *awaswabang*.

Aje, or *waje*, at the end of verbs, alludes to the human skin; as: *Nin makatewaje*, I have a black skin. *Nin gijibaje*, I feel itches on my skin; etc.

Ajë, in composition, signifies going back or backwards; [F. à reculons.] (Examples in some of the following words.)

Ajëb, (*nind*); n. v. I move backwards; sitting; 3. p.—i; p. *ejebid*.

Ajëbato, (*nind*) n. v. I run backwards; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejebatod*.

Ajëbidon, (*nind*) a. v. in. I move it backwards; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ej...dod*.

Ajëbina, (*nind*) a. v. an. I move him backwards, (any an. obj.) 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ej..nad*; imp. *ajebij*.

Ajëbinan, (*nind*) a. v. in. S. *Ajëbidon*.

Ajëboian, s. oar; [F. rame;] pl.—an.

Ajëboianak, s. pl.—on. S. *Ajëboian*.

Ajëboianeib, s. oar—strap; pl.—in.

Ajëboie, (*nind*) n. v. I row in a canoe or boat; 3. e. 1.; p. *ejeboid*.

Ajëdibaamawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I pay him back; also, I avenge on him a

bad doing, I render him evil for evil; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ajaj..wad*. *Ajëbibaan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I pay it back; I avenge it; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ajaj..ang*.

Ajëgabaw, (*nind*) n. v. I step back; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej..wid*.

Ajëgandina, (*nind*) a. v. an. I thrust or push him back; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ej..nad*; imp. *ajegandin*.

Ajëgandinan, (*nind*) a. v. in. I thrust or push it back; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ej..ang*.

Ajëgiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I go back again, I return; [F. je retourne sur mes pas;] 3. p. 1.; p. *ejegiwed*.

Ajëiadjim, (*nind*) n. v. I repeat old sayings, old news, etc.; 3. p.—o; p. *ej..mod*.

Ajëiadjimowin, s. repeating old sayings, old traditions; pl.—an.

Ajëiash, (*nind*) n. v. I am driven backwards or back again by the wind; 3. p.—i; p. *ej..ad*.

Ajëiassin, u. v., it is driven backwards or back again by the wind; p. *ej..sing*.

Ajëna, (*nind*) a. v. an. I give back again some an. obj. I return it; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ejenad*.

Ajënamawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I give him back s. th. I return it to him; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ej..wad*.

Ajënan, (*nind*) a. v. in. I give it back again, I return it; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ejenang*.

Ajëosse, (*nind*) n. v. I walk backwards; [F. je marche à reculons;] 3. p. 1.; p. *ejecossed*.

Ajësse, (*nind*) n. v. I slide back; I relax; I relapse; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejessed*.

Ajësse, or—*magad*, u. v. it slides or goes back or backwards; p. *ejesseeg*, or—*magak*.

Ajëssewin, s. backsliding; relaxation; relapse.

Ajëta, (*nind*) n. v. I move backwards, draw back; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejetaad*.

Ajëtakoki, (*nind*) n. v. I make a step backwards; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej..kid*.

- Ajétan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I draw back from it; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ejétang*.
- Ajetawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I withdraw from him, I draw back from him; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ej..wad*.
- Ajewidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lead or convey it back; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ajewidod*.
- Ajewina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lead or convey him back; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ej..nad*.
- Aji*, adv. *Ot. S. Jaigwa*.
- Ajibik*, rock, cliff; pl.-*on*.
- Ajibikoka*, u. v. it is rocky, there are rocks; p. *aiaj..kag*.
- Ajida*, adv. of new; in revenge.
- Ajida-bimadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I live of new, I live another life; 3. p.-*i*; p. *aiaj..sid*.
- Ajida-bimadisiwin*, s. another life (in another world.)
- Ajida-dodamowin*, s. revenge, vengeance.
- Ajidawaa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I repay him (evil for evil), I revenge myself on him; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..ad*.
- Ajidawawin*, s. vengeance, revenge.
- Ajidawai*, (*nind*) n. v. I take revenge; 3. p. *l*; p. *aiaj..ged*.
- Ajidawama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I revenge myself on him in words; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..mad*.
- Ajidawin*, s. *S. Ajidawawin*.
- Ajideendam*, (*nind*) or *nind ajideendam*, a. v. *an*. I contradict or gainsay in thoughts; 3. p. *l*; p. *aiag..dang*.
- Ajideia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. *S. Ajidek-awa*.
- Ajideiatig*, s. *an*. cross; pl.-*og*.
- Ajidekawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I miss him (in the road,) I don't meet him, he comes one way and I go another; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..wad*.
- Ajidekoneshi*, s. cross-bill, cross-beak, (bird); pl.-*iag*.
- Ajidema*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I gainsay him, I give him cross disrespectful answers; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..mad*.
- Ajidená*, (*nind*) a. v. *ar*. I withstand him; I take him around the body, in wrestling; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..nad*.
- Ajidenge*, (*nind*) n. v. I gainsay, I give bad answers; 3. p. *l*; p. *aiag..ged*.
- Ajidengehhk*, (*nind*) n. v. I use to give bad answers, to gainsay; 3. p.-*i*; p. *aiag..kid*.
- Ajidenikeb*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sitting with crossed arms; 3. p.-*i*; p. *aiaj..bid*.
- Ajidenima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I contradict him in thoughts; I don't care for him; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..mad*.
- Ajidesse*, or *magad*, u. v. it crosses or intersects, (a line or road intersecting another;) p. *aiaj..seg*, or *magak*.
- Ajidewa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I miss him, (traveling by water, in a canoe, boat, etc.) he comes one way and I go another; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..wad*; imp. *ajidé*.
- Ajidewe*, (*nind*) n. v. I gainsay, give bad answers; 3. p. *l*; p. *aiag..wed*.
- Ajidewidam*, (*nind*) n. v. I gainsay, contradict, dispute; I give disrespectful answers; 3. p. *l*; p. *aiaj..ang*.
- Ajidewidamowin*, s. gainsaying, disrespectful answer; pl.-*an*.
- Ajigan*, s. foot-rag, nippe; sock, stocking; pl.-*an*.
- Ajigané*, or *magad*, u. v. there is half or part of something; p. *ej..neg*, or *magak*.
- Ajiganeati*, adv. half or part of...
- Ajiganekamig abi*, one half or part of the earth.
- Ajiganike*, (*nind*) n. v. I knit socks or stockings; 3. p. *l*; p. *ej..ked*.
- Ajigidabikinan* *pashkisigan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I cock a gun; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *aiaj..ang*.
- Ajigidinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I turn it over, (a dish, a plate, etc.) 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *aiag..ang*.
- Ajigidji-pangishin*, (*nind*) n. v. *S. Ajigidjisse*.
- Ajigidji-pangissin*, u. v. *S. Ajigidjissemagad*.

- Ajigajisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall backwards, I fall on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *aij..sed*.
- Ajigajisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it falls backwards; p. *aij..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Ajigwa*, adv. S. *Jajigwa*.
- Ajibikisein*, u. v. it is dull, blunt, it does not cut well, (steel-tool;) p. *ej..sing*.
- Ajishki*, s. mud, mire, dirt.
- Ajishkicamika*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is miry at the bottom, (a river, etc.) p. *ej..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Ajishkivika*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is muddy, miry; p. *ej..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Ajewa*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is dull, blunt, it does not cut; p. *ejiwag*, or-*magak*.
- Ajwasstin*, u. v. S. *Ajibikissin*.
- Ajiwi*, adv. Ot. S. *Ividi*.
- Ajodenima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I unite with him; 3. p. od *aj..n*; p. *ej..mad*.
- Ajogan*, s. bridge; warf; pl.-*an*.
- Ajoganikade*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a bridge made; a warf; p. *aij..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Ajoganike*, (*nind*) n. v. I make a bridge; a warf; 3. p. 1.; p. *aij..ked*.
- Ajoge*, (*nind*) n. v. I cross a river walking on a bridge, I walk over a bridge; 3. p. 1.; p. *aijoged*.
- Ajogéondawe*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ajawanawave*.
- Ajonda*, adv. Ot. S. *Oma*.
- Ak*, as end-syllable of substantives, signifies *handle*, or a *piece of wood* for a certain use; as: *Tchigataiganak*, broom-stick, (*tchigataigan*, broom.) *Anitiak*, handle of a spear, (*anit*, spear.) *Wakaiganak*, a log for a house, *wakaigan*, house.)—Instead of *ak*, they sometimes use *atig*. S. *Atig*.
- Aka*? adv. where?
- Akakanakide*, or-*magad*, u. v. it burns to coal, it is burnt to coal, it is carbonized; p. *ek..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Akakanakis*, (*nind*) n. v. I burn to coal, entirely; 3. p. -o; p. *ek..sod*.
- Akakanakisun*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I burn it to coal; 3. p. od *ak..*; p. *ek..sang*.
- Akakanakiswa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I burn some an. obj. to coal; 3. p. od *ak..n*; p. *ek..wad*; imp. *ak..wot*.
- Akakanate*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is converted into coal; p. *ek..teg*, or-*magak*.
- Akakanje*, s. coal, charcoal; also, red-hot coals; [G. Gluth.]
- Akakanjewe*, (*nind*) n. v. I am roasting s. th. on red-hot coals; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..wed*.
- Akakanjewen*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I roast it on red-hot coals; 3. p. od *ak..*; p. *ek..wed*.
- Akakanjeben*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I roast some an. obj. on red-hot coals; 3. p. od *ak..*; p. *ek..wed*. (V. Conj.)
- Akakanjeka*, or-*magad*, u. v. there are coals; there are red-hot coals; p. *ek..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Akakanjekan*, s. place where they burn (or make) charcoal; pl.-*an*.
- Akakanjeke*, (*nind*) n. v. I make (burn) charcoal; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..ked*.
- Akakanjekewin*, s. charcoal-man's trade and business.
- Akakanjekewinini*, s. charcoal-man; pl.-*wag*.
- Akakanjewan*, u. v. S. *Akakanjeka*.
- Akakanjewassin*, or *akakanjéwaki*, s. coal, pit-coal; [F. charbon de terre, houille.]
- Akakanjewassinika*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is pit-coal, there is a pit-coal mine; p. *ek..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Akakanjewassinikan*, s. pit-coal mine.
- Akakanjewassinikéwinini*, s. a miner in a pit-coal mine; pl.-*wag*.
- Akakanjewigamig*, s. coal-house; pl.-*on*.
- Akakwidjish*, s. fisher, (animal;) pl. *ag*.
- Akakwitoshimag*, (*nind*) a. v. an. pl. S. *Agwitoshimag*.
- Akakwitoshinog*, n. v. 3. p. pl. S. *Awitoshinog*.

- Akakwitossidonan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. pl. S. *Akwitossidonan*.
- Akakwitossinon*, u. v. pl. S. *Akwitossinon*.
- Akamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lurk, I lie in wait for him, in ambush; 3. p. od *ak..n*; p. *ek..wad*.
- Akamawewin*, s. lurking.
- Akamigis*, (*ukud*) n. v. *Alg. S. Ondamis*, or *Ondamita*.
- Akandamo*, s. an. a kind of big root growing in the water; pl. *-g*.
- Akando*, (*nind*) n. v. I watch; I lurk, I lie in ambush; 3. p. 1.; p. *ekandod*.
- Akandowiyamig*, s. watch-house, guard-house; pl. *-on*.
- Akandowin*, s. watching; lying in ambush.
- Akadovinini*, watchman, sentinel; pl. *-wag*.
- Akawab*, (*nind*) n. v. I look out, I wait for...; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ek..bid*.
- Akawabama*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I look out for him, I expect him; 3. p. od *ak..n*; p. *ek..mad*.
- Akawabandan*, (*nind*) a. v. I look out for it, I expect it; 3. p. od *ak..n*; p. *ek..ang*.
- Akicwanj*, s. an. low thick underbush of the fir-kind; [C. du bluis] pl. *-ig*.
- Akicwanjika*, or *magad*, u. v. there is underbush of the fir-kind, (somewhere in the woods;) p. *ek..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Akawishkawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I am the first after him; 3. p. od *ak..n*; p. *ek..wad*.
- Aki*, s. earth, the globe, the world; country; farm; soil, ground.
- Aking*, on earth. *Akikang*, in the earth, in the ground.
- Aki gi-moshkaang*, deluge.
- Akik*, s. an. kettle; pl. *-og*. Probably derived from *aki*, as the ancient Aborigines made their kettles of earth.
- Akikone*, a small kettle. *Akikosh*, a bad old kettle.
- Akikodjéwan*, u. v. there is a violent and dangerous whirlpool; p. *ek..wang*.
- Akikoke*, (*nind*) n. v. I make kettles; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..ked*.
- Akikokewin*, s. brazier's trade and occupation, kettle-manufactory.
- Akikokewinini*, s. brazier, kettle-manufacturer; pl. *-wag*.
- Akinikwan*, s. white dust on the head.
- Akiw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am earth; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ekiwid*.
- Akican*, u. v. it is earth, there is earth; p. *ekicang*.
- Akiwesi*, s. old man; pl. *-iag*.
- Akiwesiuur*, (*nind*) n. v. I am an old man; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ek..uid*.
- Akiwigamig*, s. earth-house, habitation under ground; also, root-house; pl. *-on*.
- Ako*, (in the change *eko*.) This word is never used alone; it is always prefixed to a verb, and signifies, as long as, since, ago.—*Ged-akobimadissian*, as long as I shall live. *Eko-dagwishiney*, since your arrival.
- Akobimwan*, s. S. *Wakaigan*.
- Akógib*, the name of a lake in Upper Michigan. *Akógibing*, at, in, from or to that lake.
- Akókobinagan*, s. *Ot*. a platted vessel, basket; pl. *-an*.
- Akókobinaganike*, (*nind*) n. v. I plat or make a basket or baskets; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..ked*.
- Akókomidass*, s. stocking; pl. *-an*.—*Akóko* alludes to platting; *midass* signifies a legging.
- Akókomidassike*, (*nind*) n. v. I knit stockings; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..ked*.
- Akókomidassikewin*, s. knitting; [F. tricotage.]
- Akós*, (*nind*) n. v. I am of a certain height, so tall; 3. p. *akósi*; p. *akósid*.—*Ekosian nind akós*, I am tall as thou. *Ekosian akósi*, he is as tall as I.
- Akos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sick, infirm; 3. p. *akósi*; p. *aiakosid*.
- Akoskade*, (*nind*) n. v. I have pain in the bowels, colic; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiak..ded*.

- Akoshkadewin*, s. pain in the bowels, colic; (G. Bauchgrimmen.)
- Akoshkagon*, (*nind*) p. v. it comes hard upon me, it is heavy to me, it tires me, molests me; 3. p. *od ak...*; p. *ek..god*.
- Akoshkawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tire him, (he carrying me;) I molest him; 3. p. *od ak..n*; p. *ek..wad*.
- Akoshkos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired, (carrying a load or pack;) 3. p. *-o*; p. *ek..sod*.
- Akosihk*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sickly, always sick; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ai..kid*.
- Akosikas*, (*nind*) n. v. f. I feign to be sick, I dissemble sickness; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ai..sod*.
- Akosin*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have pain (in some inanimate part of my body;) 3. p. *od akosin*; p. *aiakosid*.
- Nishtigwan nind akosin*, I have headache, (pain in my head.)
- Ni-bidan nind akosin*, I have toothache, (pain in my teeth.)
- Akosinagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I look sick, I have a sickly appearance; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiak..sod*.
- Akosinagosiwin*, sickly appearance.
- Akosinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have pain (in some animate part of my body;) 3. p. *od akosinan*; p. *aiakosid*. [V. Conj.]
- Nin totochim nind akosinan*, I have pain in my breast, (on one side,) [a female speaking.]
- Nin totochim nind akosinag*, I have pain in my breast, (on both sides.)
- Akosiwigamig*, s. hospital, infirmary; pl. *-on*.
- Akosiwin*, s. the height of a person, his stature.—*Mi mandan nind akosiwin*, this is my height, my stature.
- Akosiwin*, s. sickness, infirmity. disease; pl. *-an*.
- Akosiwin nin bidon*, or *akosiwin nin bi-migwe*, I infect a place, I bring a sickness to a place.
- Akossin*, u. v. it is of a certain length; p. *ekosing*.—*Pagwana nin kiken-dan iw nagamon ekosing*, I know by heart that whole hymn, (as long as it is.)
- Akotewagis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am well armed and dangerous; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ai..sod*.
- Akwa*, or *magad*, u. v. it is of such a length; p. *ekwag*, or *magak*.—*Mi ekwag nin wakigan*; *nawatch na akwa endaian*? My house is so long; is thine longer?
- Akwab*, (*nind*) n. v. I can see from such a distance; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ekwa-bid*.
- Besho nind akwab*, I can see (only) from a short distance, I am short-sighted, myops.
- Wassa nind akwab*, I can see from a great distance, from far, I am far-sighted, long-sighted.
- Akwanam*, (*nind*) n. v. I breathe with fatigue, I can hardly breathe, (a sick person;) 3. p. *-o*; p. *ek..mod*.
- Akwandawagan*, s. ladder; stairs, staircase; pl. *-an*.
- Akwandawe*, (*nind*) n. v. I ascend a ladder or staircase, I go up stairs, I climb up, (on a tree, etc.) 3. p. *l*; p. *ek..wed*.
- Akwandawebato*, (*nind*) n. v. I ascend a ladder or staircase running, I run up stairs; 3. p. *l*; p. *ek..tod*.
- Akwaawa*, (*nind*) (pron. *nind akowa*.) n. v. I am fishing with a spear, (on the ice;) I am spearing fish; 3. p. *l*; p. *ekwawad*, (pron. *ekowad*.)
- Akwe*, *Akwew*, *Akwesens*, *Akwesensiw*; (Ot.) *S. Ikwe*, *Ikweu*, *Ikwesens*, *Ikwesensiw*.
- Akwendamaganama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hurt him by striking; 3. p. *od ak..n*; p. *ai..mad*.
- Akwendamia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hurt him, I cause him pain in some part of the body; 3. p. *od ak..n*; p. *ai..ad*.
- Akwendamoiwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I hurt; 3. p. *l*; p. *ai..wed*.
- Akwewi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired, (from working;) I am exhausted; 3. p. *l*; p. *ekwiwid*.
- Amadadem*, (*nind*) n. v. I weep awaking; 3. p. *-o*; p. *em..mod*.
- Amadina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I awake

- him, I wake him up, I rouse him from sleep; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *em..nad*.
- Amadjia*, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Amadina*.
- Amadjibina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I wake him up by pulling or pushing him; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *em..nad*.
- Amadjisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I awake; 3. p. 1.; p. *em..sed*.
- Amadjive*, (*nind*) n. v. I ascend a mountain, I go up on a mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiam..sed*.
- Amadjivebato*, (*nind*) n. v. I run up on a mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiam..tod*.
- Amadjivebina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I awake him briskly, I rouse him up; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *aiam..ned*.
- Amadjiveenige*, (*nind*) n. v. I go up on a mountain, or hill, carrying s. th. on my shoulder; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiam..ged*.
- Amadjivewane*, (*nind*) n. v. I go up on a hill or mountain, carrying a pack on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiam..ned*.
- Amadrevewa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I awake him by making noise; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *em..wad*; imp. *amadrevew*.
- Amanásimo animosh*, n. v. 3. p. the dog is rutting; p. *aiam..nod*.
- Amanisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I am alarmed, frightened, by s. th. I heard; 3. p. -o; p. *emanissod*.
- Amanissowin*, s. alarm, fright.
- Amanósso avessi*, n. v. 3. p. the animal is rutting; p. *aiam..sod*.
- Amasika*, (*nind*) n. v. I awake; 3. p. 1.; p. *emasikad*.
- Amawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lighten him, or I frighten an animal, [F. je l'effarouche.] 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *aiamawad*.
- Ambé! ambessa! ambessano! ambessino!* interj. well! come! come on!
- Amidegamide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it overflows boiling; p. *aiam..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Amidegamiso akik*, n. v. 3. p. the kettle overflows, (what is boiling in it overflows;) p. *aiam..sod*.
- Amigigó*, n. v. 3. p. the fish is spawning; p. *emid*.
- Amik*, s. beaver; pl.—*icag*. *Amikons*, young beaver; pl.—*ag*.
- Amikobiwat*, s. an. beaver-fur; pl.—*ag*.
- Amikogan*, s. beaver's bone; pl.—*an*.
- Amikogenda*, Beaver-Island, in Lake Michigan.
- Amikoshih*, s. beaver-duck, (a kind of wild duck;) pl.—*ag*.
- Amikosow*, s. beaver's tail; also *amikwano*.
- Amikwagis*, (*nind*) n. v. I live like a beaver; 3. p.—i; p. *em..sid*.
- Amikwij*, s. hole (not lodge) of a beaver; pl.—*an*.
- Amikwándag*, s. an. small white pine-tree; [C. epinette blanche.] pl.—*og*.
- Amikwish*, s. beaver's lodge; pl.—*an*.
- Amo*, s. bee; wasp; humble-bee; pl. *amog*.
- Amó-himide*, s. wax.
- Amó-bimide-wassakwanendjigan*, s. wax-candle, wax-taper; pl.—*an*.
- Amó-bimide-wassakwanendjigans*, s. thin wax-taper; [F. bougie filée; G. Wachsstock.]
- Amóg*, (*nind*) n. v. I am cancerous, I have a cancer; 3. p. *amogo*; p. *emogod*.
- Amó-eieibakwad*, s. honey.
- Amwa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I eat some an. obi; 3. p. *od amwan*; p. *emwad*; imp. *amwi*.
- Aná*, (*nind*) n. v. I have s. th. sticking in my throat, (a bone, a fish-bone, &c.) 3. p. *anáo*; p. *enád*.
- Anáganashk*, s. fern; [Ill. praprot.] pl.—*on*.
- Anak*, s. a small gray bird; pl.—*og*.
- Anak*, adv. at all events, however it turns out; [F. en tout cas.]
- Anákan*, s. mat, floor-mat; [F. natte.] pl.—*an*.
- Anákanashk*, s. rush for mats, (floor-mats;) [G. Binse.] pl.—*on*.
- Anákaneiab*, s. a little cord used in platting mats; pl.—*in*.

- Anakanike*, (*nind*) n. v. I am making a mat; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ked*.
- Anakona*, s. an. sea-bread, biscuit; pl.-g.
- Anakonans*, s. an. cracker; pl.-ag.
- Anakwad*, s. cloud; pl.-on.
- Anakwad*, u. v. it is cloudy; p. *ai-anakwad*.
- Anam*, *anami*, in compositions, signifies under, underneath, beneath. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Anamapowin*, adv. under the table.
- Anamati*, adv. under, beneath, underneath.
- Anamajibik*, adv. under the rock, or under a rock.
- Anamakamig*, s. hell, abode of the devils.
- Anamakamig*, adv. under ground.
- Anamaking*, adv. under the surface of the earth, under ground.
- Anamendan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have suspicious thoughts towards s. th., I suspect or accuse it in my thoughts of some fault or defect; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en-ang*.
- Anamenima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I suspect or accuse him in my thoughts of some fault, I have suspicious thoughts against him; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en-mad*.
- Anamessikage*, (*nind*) n. v. I say mass for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *en-ged*.
- Anamessikan*, s. S. *Anamessike-adopowin*.
- Anamessikas*, (*nind*) r. v. I say mass for myself; 3. p.-o; p. *en-sed*.
- Anamessikawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I say mass for him; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en-wad*.
- Anamessike*, (*nind*) n. v. I say mass; 3. p. 1.; p. *en-ked*.
- Anamessike-adopowin*, s. altar; pl.-an.
- Anamessike-adopowinigin*, s. altar-cloth; pl.-on.
- Anamessike-agwiwin*, s. mass-vestment, especially the chasuble; pl.-an.
- Anamessike-masinaigan*, s. missal, mass-book; pl.-an.
- Anamessikewin*, s. mass; pl.-an.
- Anamessikewinagad*, u. v. mass is being said, the time of mass; p. *en-gak*.
- Anamtu*, (*nind*) n. v. I pray; I am a Christian; 3. p. 1.; p. *enamiad*.
- Anamibagan*, adv. under the bed.
- Anamibing*, adv. in the water, under the surface of the water.
- Anamide*, adv. in the bottom of the heart.
- Anamie-himossémin*, (*nind*) n. v. pl. we walk in procession; p. *en-sedjik*.
- Anamie-himosséwin*, s. religious procession.
- Anamie-gagikewin*, s. religious sermon, preaching.
- Anamiegigad*, s. Sunday, sabbath; pl.-on.
- Anamiegigad*, u. v. it is Sunday; p. *en-gak*. *Dassing enamiegigakin*, every Sunday.
- Anamiekas*, (*nind*) n. v. f. I am an hypocrite, feigning or dissembling religion and piety; 3. p.-o; p. *en-sed*.
- Anamiekaswin*, s. hypocrisy.
- Anamie-kikinawadjion*, s. church-banner; pl.-an.
- Anamie-masinaigan*, s. prayer-book; pl.-an.
- Anamie-minag*, s. an. pl. rosary, beads.
- Anamie-minag nind agimag*, I say the rosary.
- Anamie-minike*, (*nind*) n. v. I am making a rosary; 3. p. 1.; p. *en-ked*.
- Anamie-minikwadjigan*, s. chalice; pl.-an.
- Anamie-nagamon*, (or *nagamowin*), s. religious song, hymn; pl.-an.
- Anamie-nanagatawendamowin*, s. religious meditation; pl.-an.
- Anamie-nibawwin*, s. Christian marriage, Sacrament of Matrimony.
- Anamie-nominidwotn*, s. Extreme — Onction.
- Anamie-pagidinigan*, s. religious offering; church-tithes; pl.-an.
- Anamie-pagidinige*, (*nind*) n. v. perform a religious offering; also,

pl.—an.

v. mass is
of mass; p.

ray; I am a

mamial.

the bed.

water, under

r.

ttom of the

(nd) n. v. pl.

o. en. sedjik.

igious pro-

ligious ser-

y, sabbath;

Sunday; p.

gijigakin,

I am an

assembling

—o; p. en.

sy.

church-

yer-book;

rosary,

I say the

v. I am

; p. en.

chalice;

amowin.)

pl.—an.

in, s. re-

ian mar-

mony.

treme—

ious off-

n. v.

g; also,

I pay my church-duty, or tithes, due to the church and the clergy; 3. p. 1; p. en. *ged*.

Anamie-pagidinigewin, s. religious offering, the act of offering or giving in religious respect; the paying of church-tithes.

Anamie-sigaandadiwin. *Anamie-sigaundage*, &c. S. *Sigaandadiwin*. *Sigaandage*, &c.

Anamietamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I pray for him; I bless him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. en. *wad*.

Anamietan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bless it; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. en. *tang*.

Anamietwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I pray for him, I bless him, (any *an.obj.*); also, I adore him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. en. *wad*.

Anamiewaho, s. holy water, blessed water.

Anamiewatig, s. *an*. cross; pl. *og*. *Anamiewatigons*, a small cross; pl. *og*.

Anamie-widige, (*nind*) n. v. I am married according to the rules of the Church; 3. p. 1; p. en. *ged*.

Anamie-widigendiwin, s. Christian marriage, according to the rules and rites of the Church.

Anamie-widokuwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I keep society or company with him in religious respect; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. en. *wad*.

Anamie-widokodadimin, (*nind*) com. v. we are in company together in regard to religion, we are in the Communion of Saints; p. en. *diljig*.

Anamie-widokodadiwin, s. Communion of Saints.

Anamiewiganig, s. house of prayer, church, chapel, temple; pl.—*on*.

Anamiewiganigmas, s. dim. small church, chapel; pl.—*an*.

Anamiewin, s. prayer; religion; pl.—*an*.

Anamiewinwendjinanind, p. s. a. a person killed for religion's sake, that is, a Martyr; pl.—*jig*.

Anamikage, (*nind*) n. v. I salute; I make my farewell-visit; [F. je

fais mes adieux; 3. p. 1; p. en. *ged*.

— *Nakawe nin bi-anamikage*, *tchi hwa madjian*; I come to make my farewell-visit, before I start.

Anamikagewin, s. compliments, greeting, salutation, *mude*.

Anamikagewin, s. compliments, greeting, salutation, *received*.

Remark. In the annunciation of the B. Virgin we see these two salutations, one *made* (by the Angel) and the other *received* (by the B. Virgin.) Consequently we have to say: *Anjeni od anamikagewin*, the salutation of the Angel; and: *Kitchitwa Marie od anamikagewin*, the salutation of S. Mary.—The same is the case with great many other words of this description; as: *Dibaamagewin*, and *dibaamagewin*, payment. *Dibakonigewin* and *dibakonigewin*, judgment; &c.. (S. Otchip. Grammar. Formation of Substantives.)

Anamikan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I salute it; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. en. *ang*.—*Nind anamikan anamiewiganig wasa onsabandamin*; I salute the church when I see it from far.

Anamikawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I salute him, I greet him; I give or send him my compliments, my greeting; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. en. *wad*.

Anamikodadimin, (*nind*) com. v. we salute each other; p. en. *diljig*.

Anamikodading, 3. ind. p. when they salute each other, New-year's day.

Anamikodadiwin, s. mutual salutation, salutation of several to several persons.

Anamina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I express in words my suspicion against him; I accuse him of s. th.; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. en. *imud*.

Ananimakak, adv. under a barrel, box, chest, &c.

Anamina, adv. underneath, inwardly, in the body. — *Keitabi unamina ataban ningwise, api nebonid ossibanin*. My son was yet inwardly, (in my body,) when his father died.

Anamindan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I ex-

- press in *word* my suspicion against it; I accuse it of some fault; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en.ang.*
- Anāmīndim*, adv. in the water, in the depth.
- Anāmīndicin*, or *anāmīngewin*, s. suspicion.
- Anāmīng*, adv. under, beneath.
- Anāmīngē*, (*nind*) n. v. I have suspicion, I suspect or accuse, 3. p. 1.; p. *et. ged.*
- Anāmīssag*, adv. under a board or under boards; under the floor.
- Anāmīssag-wānikan*, s. cellar under the floor of a house.
- Anāmōnag*, adv. under a canoe or boat.
- Anān*, s. ring or bracelet worn by Indians round the wrist; pl.—*an.*
- Anāng*, s. an. star; pl.—*ag.*
- Anāngoy endaji-ganawahamindra*, observatory, (place where they gaze on the stars.)
- Anāngoka*, or—*magad*, u. v. there are stars, it is starry; p. *en.kag*, or—*magak.*
- Anāngong tjinagwad*, u. v. it is star-shaped.
- Anāngon kekenimad*, p. s. a. astronomer; pl.—*jig.*
- Anāngons*, s. dim. little star, asterisk; pl.—*ag.*
- Anang pangishin*, (a star falls,) star-shoot.
- Ananidji*, s. an. pearl; pl.—*g.*
- Anansee*, (*nind*) n. v. I bring nothing coming from hunting; 3. p. 1; p. *aiān. ged.*
- Anapi*? adv. when?
- Anawabama*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I despair of him, by his appearance, (of a sick person, &c.) 3. p. *od an. n*; p. *aiān. mad.*
- Anawahaminagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am despaired of by my appearance; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiān. sid.*
- Anawahaminagwad*, u. v. it is despaired of by its appearance; p. *aiān. wak.*
- Anawabandan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I despair of it as I see it; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *aiān. ang.*
- Anawabandjige*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Anawendjige.*
- Anawendagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am of little profit, I am considered unable to do this or that; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiān. sid.*
- Anawendagwad*, u. v. it is rejected, not considered useful or serviceable; p. *aiān. wak.*
- Anawendan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I object against it, I think it is unfit, I find fault with it; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *aiān. ang.*
- Anawendjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I abandon, quite, give up; despair; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiān. ged.*
- Anawendjigewin*, s. giving up, discontinuance; despair.
- Anawenim*, (*nind*) n. v. I doubt whether I am able to do it or not; 3. p.—*o*; p. *aiān. mod.*
- Anawenima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I object against him, I think he is not able to do this or that; 3. p. *od an. n*; p. *aiān. mad.*
- Anawenindis*. *Anawenindisowin*.—S. *Anawenindis*. *Anawenindisowin*.
- Anawewis*, (*nind*) n. v. I can effect nothing, I work or endeavor in vain; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiān. sid.*
- Anawewisimagad*, n. v. it does not profit, it yields no profit, no fruit, it fails; p. *aiān. yak.*
- Anawi*, adv. yet, indeed, however, for all that.
- Anamigin kitigan*, u. v. the field produces no fruit; p. *aiān. ing.*—S. *Nigin*.
- Anawinamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I find he does not give me enough, not my full share; 3. p. *od an. n*; p. *aiān. wad.*
- Anawisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting weaker, worse, (in a sickness or starvation,) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiānawissed.*
- Anawisse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it decays, it perishes; p. *aiān. seg.*, or—*magak.*
- Anawitagos*, (*nind*) n. v. my voice is low, weak, (from hunger, fatigue, sickness;) 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiān. sid.*
- Anawitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I find his

BIBLIOTHEQUE

du

MUSEUM SAINT-LEU

MUSEUM SAINT-LEU

n. v. S. *Ana*.

v. I am of
sidered unable
-i; p. *aia...*

is rejected,
or servicea-

in. I object
unfit, I find
od an...; p.

I abandon,
; 3. p. 1.; p.

ng up, dia-

doubt whet-
or not; 3. p.

an. I object
is not able
od an...; p.

isowin. -
disowin.
can effect
deavor in

does not
no fruit,

however, for

field pro-
m-ing-S.

an. I find
a, not my
p. *aia...*

getting
tness or
arressed.

decays,
-magak.

voice is
fatigue,
id.

find his

voice weak, low; 3. p. od an...; p. *aia..wad*.

Anawito, (*nind*) n. v. I am unable to walk, (from starvation, etc.); 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..tod*.

And, *andj*, in compositions, signifies change, alteration, reiteration. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Andab, (*nind*) n. v. I change seats, I sit down elsewhere; 3. p.-i; p. *aiaandabid*.

Andabide, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting other teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ded*.

Andaki, (*nind*) n. v. I go to live in another country or place, I move to another country or place; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaandakid*.

Andakine, (*nind*) n. v. I put other shoes on, I change shoes, or I put them on in another way; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ned*.

Andanam, (*nind*) n. v. I breathe otherwise, my respiration changed, (a sick person); 3. p.-o; p. *aia..mod*.

Andapidon, (*nind*) a. v. in. I bind or tie it again, or otherwise; 3. od an...; p. *aian..dod*.

Andapina, (*nind*) a. v. an. I tie again, or otherwise, some an. object; 3. p. od an...; p. *aian..nad*.

Andapis, (*nind*) r. v. I girdle myself otherwise; I take another girdle or belt; 3. p.-o; p. *aian..sod*.

Andawe, n. v. 3. p. it is changing fur, getting new fur, new hair. (an animal); p. *aiaandawed*.

Andek, s. crow; pl.-wag. *Andekons*, young crow; pl.-ag.

Andi? adv. S. *Tandi*?

Andj, or *minawa andj*, adv. of new, again, sence more, otherwise.

Andjia, (*nind*) a. v. an. I change him, I change some an. obj. I make it otherwise; 3. p. od *andjian*; p. *aiaandjiad*.

Andjiia, (*nind*) n. v. I am changed, I am otherwise than before; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..iad*.

Andjibian, (*nind*) a. v. in. I write it once more, I transcribe it, I copy it; also, I write it otherwise, I

change it; 3. p. od an...; p. *aia..ang*.

Andjibiigan, s. copy, duplicate, transcript; altered writing; pl.-an.

Andjibiige, (*nind*) n. v. I copy, I transcribe; I write otherwise; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ged*.

Andji-bimailis, (*nind*) n. v. I live or behave otherwise, I changed my life, my conduct, I turned; 3. p.-i; p. *aian..sid*.

Andji-bimadinwin, s. changed life or conduct, conversion.

Andjigade, or *-magad*, u. v. or *andjitchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is changed, altered, made otherwise p. *aia..deg*, or *-magak*.

Andjigas, (*nind*) n. v., or *nind andjitchigas*, n. v. I am changed, altered; 3. p.-o; p. *aian..sod*.

Andjige, (*nind*) n. v. I change a lodge, I make it otherwise or elsewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *aian..ged*.

Andjiwebisiwin, s. changed behavior.

Andjik, (*nind*) n. v. I am with child, I am pregnant; 3. p.-o; p. *endjikou*.

Andjikwanaie, (*nind*) n. v. I change clothes; 3. p. 1.; p. *aian..ied*.

Andjikwanaiewigamig, s. change-house, or changing-house; pl.-an.

Andjitmik, s. she-bearer, bearing young ones; pl.-wag.

Andjinagos, (*nind*) n. v. I appear different, changed, 3. p.-i; p. *aia..sid*.

Anjiginagosa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I give him another appearance, I make him look otherwise; 3. p. od an...; p. *aiaad..ad*.

Andjinagosiwin, s. changed appearance.

Andjinagwad, u. v. it appears different, changed; p. *aian..wak*.

Andjinagwi, (*nind*) n. v. I appear changed, I take another appearance; 3. p.-o; p. *aian..wid*.

Andjinagwia, (*nind*) a. v. an. I make him appear changed, (a person, or any an. obj.) 3. p. od an...; p. *aia..ad*.

Andjinagwiidis, (*nind*) r. v. I give to

- myself another appearance; I transfigure myself; 3. p. o; p. *aiā..sod.*
- Andjinagwiidisowin*, s. Transfiguration.
- Andjinagwiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I give to s. th. another appearance, I make it look otherwise; 3. p. od... p. *aiā..tod.*
- Andjine*, (*nind*) n. v. I relapse in a deadly sickness; 3. p. l.; p. *aiānd..jined.*
- Andjinewis*, (*nind*) n. v. *Alg. S. Babé-gikadis.*
- Andjing*, (*nind*) n. v. I am born again, I am reborn, regenerated; 3. p. *andjinigi*; p. *aiānjinigid.*
- Andjinigwin*, s. regeneration.
- Andjinikadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I give another name to it, I change its name; 3. p. od *an...*; p. *aiān..ang.*
- Andjinikana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I change his name, I give him another name, (to a person or any *an. obj.*) 3. p. od *an..n*; p. *aiān..nad.*
- Andjinikanidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I change my name, I take another name; 3. p. o; p. *aiān..sod.*
- Andjinikas*, (*nind*) n. v. I have another name, I am called otherwise; 3. p. o; p. *aiān..sod.*
- Andjinikasowin*, s. changed name.
- Andjishima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lay him down elsewhere, or otherwise, (a person or some other *an. obj.*) 3. p. od *an..n*; p. *aiān..mad.*
- Andjishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I lie down elsewhere, or otherwise, I change position in lying; 3. p. l.; p. *aiā..ing.*
- Anjiso pyiki*, n. v. 3. p. the cow is to have a calf; *endjisod.*
- Andjissimo animosh*, n. v. 3. p. the bitch is to have young ones; p. *endjissimod.*
- Andjissen*, u. v. it is lying elsewhere, or otherwise; p. *aiān..ing.*
- Andjiseiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lay it elsewhere, or otherwise; p. *aiān..tod.*
- Andjitawa*, (*nind*) or, *nind andjita-*
- mawa*, a. v. *an*. I alter or change s. th. for him or to him; 3. p. od *an..n*; p. *aiā..wad.*
- Andjitchigade*, or *magad*, u. v. S. *Andjigade.*
- Andjiron*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I change it, alter it, I make it otherwise, I reform it; 3. p. od *an...*; p. *aiāndji..tod.*
- Andjiwincowin*, s. S. *Andjinikaowin.*
- Anéakokwan*, s. a. stick to stir with; [C. brassoir]; pl. *-an.*
- Anéakokwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I stir what is in the kettle; 3. p. l.; p. *en..wed.*
- Anéan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I stir it, (s. th. in a vessel); 3. p. od *an...*; p. *eneang.*
- Anéigan*, s. stick to stir with; pot-ladle; pl. *-an.*
- Anéige*, (*nind*) n. v. I stir s. th. in a vessel; 3. p. l.; p. *en..ed.*
- Anéiskwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I stir blood, boiling in a kettle; 3. p. l.; p. *en..wed.*
- Ango*, or *magad*, u. v. it comes to nothing, it finishes, it breaks down, it decays; it becomes desolate; it passes away, vanishes; p. *aiāngoc*, or *magak.*
- Anyoa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I destroy him, bring him to nothing, (a person, or some other *an. obj.*) 3. p. od *an..goan*; p. *aiā..ad.*
- Angogane*, (*nind*) n. v. I am weak in my bones; 3. p. l.; p. *en..ned.*
- Angoshka*, (*nind*) n. v. I break down, I am brought to nothing, I perish; 3. p. l.; p. *aiā..kad.*
- Angoshka*, or *magad*, u. v. it passes away, it finishes, perishes; it breaks down; it is worn out; it is abolished; it is brought to nothing; p. *aiā..kag*, or *magak.*
- Angoshkan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I destroy it, I bring it to nothing; 3. p. od *an...*; p. *aiān..ang.*
- Angoshkawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I destroy or bring to nothing some *an. obj.*; 3. p. od *an..n*; p. *aiā..wad.*
- Angoso gon*, n. v. 3. p. the snow is melting; p. *aiā..scd.*

alter or change
him; 3. p. *od*

grad, u. v. S.

in. I change
otherwise, I
; p. *aiandji*

Andjinika

to stir with;

I stir what

; p. *en..wed*.
I stir it, (s.
od an...; p.

with; pot-

r s. th. in a

I stir blood,

1.; p. *en..*

comes to

breaks down,

desolate; it

p. *aiangog*,

destroy him,

person, or

p. *od an*

n weak in

ned.

ak down,

I perish;

it passes

it breaks

abolish-

p. *ai*

I destroy

3. p. *od*

I destroy

n. obj.;

snow is

Angotamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I take
off or away s. th. from him, I bring
to nothing or abolish s. th. belong-
ing to him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ai*..
wad.—*Debenimian*, *angotamawis-*
hin ga-bi-aiindian, Lord, take a-
way from me (pardon me) what I
have done.

Angutchigado, or-*magad*, u. v. it is
taken down, taken off; it is abolish-
ed; p. *ai*..*deg*, or-*magak*.

Angotm, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bring it
to nothing; I abolish it; 3. *od an...*;
p. *ai*..*tod*.

Angwabama, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lose
sight of him, he disappears to me;
3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..mad*.

Angwabandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lose
sight of it, it disappears to me; 3.
p. *od an...*; p. *en..ang*.

Angwabandje, (*nind*) n. v. I am los-
ing sight of some object; 3. p. 1.;
p. *en..ged*.

Angwamass, adv. certainly, to be
sure, surely.

Angwamendam. *Angwamendam*. *Ang-*
wamenima. *Angwamenindis*. *Ang-*
wamenima. *Angwamiman*. *Angwa-*
mitagos. *Angwamitagoswin*. —
S. *Angwamendam*. *Angwamen-*
dam. *Angwamenima*, &c.

Angwamikun, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I am
devoted to it, zealous for it; 3. p.
od an...; p. *ai*..*ang*.

Angwamikawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am
devoted to him, I am zealous in his
service; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ai*..*an*..
wad.

Angwanagos, (*nind*) n. v. I disappear;
3. p. -i; p. *en..sid*.

Angwanagwad, u. v. it disappears;
p. *en..wak*.

Angwassag, s. *an*. a piece of alluvi-
ous wood on the beach of a lake,
floodwood; pl. -*og*.

Angwassagoka, or-*magad*, u. v. there
is floodwood on the beach; p. *ai*..
kag, or-*magak*.

Ani; S. *Ni*.

Ani-, in compositions, signifies *in*
future, henceforth. It marks *going*
on, *approaching towards*... *Nin gad-*

ani-kitimagis, henceforth I will be
poor and miserable. *Ki gad-ani-*
bakadem, you shall starve. (P. *eni-*)

Anib, s. *an*. elm-tree; pl. -*ig*.

Anibedina, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a
steep descent of a hill or mountain;
p. *en..nag*, or-*magak*.

Anibegabaw, (*nind*) n. v. I lean on
one side, standing; 3. p. -i; p. *en..*
wid.

Anibeta, or-*magad*, u. v. it is lean-
ing; p. *enibetag*, or-*magak*.

Anibekamiya, or-*magad*, u. v. there
is a rising ground, (inclined ground,
leaning ground); p. *en..gag*, or-*ma-*
gak.

Anibekwen, (*nind*) n. v. I incline my
head on one side; 3. p. -i; p. *en..nid*.

Anibeshka, or-*magad*, u. v. it is lean-
ing on one side; p. *en..kag*, or-*ma-*
gak.—*Tchimman anibeshka*, the canoe
is leaning.

Anibesse, (*nind*) n. v. I am leaning on
one side; 3. p. 1.; p. *enibessed*.

Anibesse, or-*magad*, u. v. it is lean-
ing; p. *enibesseg*, or-*magak*.

Anibessin, u. v. S. *Anibesse*.

Anibeta, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Anibegabare*.

Anibiki, s. elm-grove, elm-forest;
pl. -*n*.

Anibins, s. dim. young or small elm-
tree; pl. -*ag*.

Anibinsivi-sibi, s. Elm-River, Lake
Superior.

Anibimin, s. barberry; [F. *vinette*,
epine-vinette, pembina;] pl. -*an*.

Anibish, s. leaf of a tree or plant;
also, tea in leaves; pl. -*an*.

Anibishabo, s. tea.

Anibishabo-akikons, s. *an*. tea-kettle,
tea-pot; pl. -*ag*.

Anibishabo-emikwanens, s. tea-spoon,
pl. -*an*.

Anibishabo-onagans, s. cup or saucer;
pl. -*an*.

Anibishika, or-*magad*, u. v. there are
leaves; p. *en..kag*, or-*magak*.

Anibishikang, in the shrubs, in the
bushes, among leaves.

Anibishanagek, s. *an*. bark of the elm-
tree, elm-bark; pl. -*wag*.

- Anidjimin*, s. a pea; pl. *anidjiminan*, peas.
- Ani-gigisia*, (*nind*) v. a. *an*. I take him along with me; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..ad*.
- Ani-gigisin*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take it along with me; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *en..ing*.
- Ani-guekab*, (*nind*) n. v. I turn to another side, sitting; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..bid*.
- Ani-guekigabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I turn to another side, standing; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..wid*.
- Anijitam*, (*nind*) n. v. I abandon, I give up, I discontinue; 3. p. 1; p. *ai..ang*.
- Anijitamo*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him give up. s. th., I dissuade him from s. th.; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ai..ad*.
- Anijitamowin*, s. discontinuance, giving up.
- Anikaman*, s. suspenders, (for squaws); pl. *an S. Dajoiawebison*.
- Anikanotabian*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I translate it, writing, (a letter, a book); 3. p. *od an..*; p. *ai..ang*.
- Anikanotabiigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is translated, in writing.
- Anikanotabiigan*, s. translation, version, (written); pl.—*an*.
- Anikanotabiige*, (*nind*) n. v. I translate, writing; 3. p. 1; p. *ai..ged*.
- Anikanotabiigewinini*, s. a man that makes a written translation or version, translator; pl.—*wag*.
- Anikanotage*, (*nind*) n. v. I repeat what another says, I interpret; 3. p. 1; p. *ai..ged*.
- Anikanotagekwe*, s. a female interpreter; pl.—*g*.
- Anikanotagewin*, s. interpretation, work or occupation of an interpreter.
- Anikanotagewinini*, s. interpreter; pl.—*wag*.
- Anikanotan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I interpret it, (a sermon, a letter, &c.) 3. p. *od an..*; p. *ai..tang*.
- Anikanotadigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is interpreted, translated, orally; p. *ai..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Anikanotawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I repeat his words, I interpret him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ai..wad*.
- Anike*, or *aianike*. This word signifies futurity in succession; also, a continued succession from ancient times; some object, *an* or *in*, following in succession.—*Ge-ni-ai-nike-bimadisiidjig*; those who shall live in future succession, the future generations. *Od aianike-ajisheian*, his grand-children of future generations. *Nind anike-nimishomiss*, my great grand-father.
- Anikemawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I let s. th. come to him from hand to hand; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ai..wad*.
- Anike-ogima*, s. second chief, under-chief; pl.—*g*.
- Anikeshkage*, (*nind*) n. v. I succeed, I follow in succession, I am the next following; 3. p. 1; p. *ai..ged*.
- Anikeshkagewin*, s. succeeding, succession.
- Anikeshkawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I follow him in succession, I succeed him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ai..wad*.
- Anikesetin*, u. v. it follows, it is next after this; p. *ai..sing*.—*Aianikesing odena*, the next town or village.
- Aniketochigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is lengthened out, there is an addition made, an eking piece; p. *ai..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Aniketochigan*, s. addition, eking piece; pl.—*an*.
- Aniketon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lengthen it, add to it; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *ai..tod*.
- Anikobidjigan*, s. a string tied to another, in order to lengthen it; pl.—*an*.
- Anikobidjigan*, s. *an*. great grandson, or great grand-daughter, great grand-child; pl. *anikobidjiganag*, the children of grand-children. The grand-children of grand-children, and their great grand-children, are likewise all called *anikobidjiganag* by their great grand-parents.

- Anikobilon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I tie one string to another, to have a greater length; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *ai...**ad*.
- Anikominode*, or—*magad*, u. v. *ther* is a company, a society; p. *aian...**deg*, or—*mcgak*.—This word has been formed after the French word „*en communauté*.“
- Anikominodewimin*, (*nind*) n. v. *pl*. we associate, we form a society, a company; p. *aian...**widjig*.
- Anikominodewimin*, s. society, company, association.
- Anikoton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Anikoton*.
- Anim*, s. abbreviated from *animosh*, dog; pl. *og*.—This word is also used as a bad name given to a person, calling him „dog.“
- Animá*, s. a German; pl. —*iag*.—This word comes from the French „*Allemand*.“—The Indians also call a German *Dutchman*, which comes from *Dutchman*, as the Germans are improperly called in some parts of this country.—I say, *improperly*, because the *Dutch* and the *Germans* are two different nations.
- Animad*, u. v. it blows, the wind blows, in a certain manner, or in such a direction; p. *aianimák*.
- Animad*, u. v. it is painful, unhappy, horrible; p. *aianimák*.
- Animadagak*, (*nind*) n. v. I go along on the ice; 3. p. —*o*; p. *en...**kod*.
- Animakamigad*, u. v. there is trouble, difficulty; p. *aian...**gak*.
- Animakamigis*, (*nind*) n. v. I have some difficult business; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai...**sid*, (*Animad*, painful, difficult; *nind akamigis*, I am busy, occupied.)
- Animakamigiswin*, s. difficult or troublesome business.
- Animakwe*, s. a German woman; pl. —*g*.
- Animám*, (*nind*) n. v. I speak German; 3. p. —*o*; p. *en...**mod*.
- Animamowin*, s. German language.
- Animendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I suffer in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai...**ang*.
- Anímia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him suffer, I torment him; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *ai...**ad*.
- Animidabi*, (*nind*) n. v. I drag (s. *th*.) with great difficulty; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai...**bid*.
- Animidabia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him drag or draw s. *th*. with great difficulty; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *ai...**ad*.
- Animídis*, (*nind*) r. v. I make myself suffer; 3. p. —*o*; p. *ai...**sod*.
- Animíki*, s. *en*. thunder, thunderbolt; pl. —*g*.
- Animikibag*, s. flea-herb; [C. herbe à la puce]; pl. —*on*.
- Animikika*, or—*magad*, u. v. it thunders. *Kitchi animikika*, there is a thunderstorm; p. *en...**kag*, or—*magak*.
- Animikiwan*, u. v. S. *Animikika*.
- Animikiwanakwad*, s. thundercloud, black heavy cloud; pl. —*on*.
- Animikogabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I turn, standing; 3. p. —*i*; p. *en...**wid*.
- Animikogabawitan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I turn my back towards it, standing; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en...**ang*.
- Animikogabawitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I turn my back towards him, standing; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en...**wad*.
- Animikonan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I turn it over, upside down; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en...**ang*.
- Animikonigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is turned over, upside down; p. *en...**deg*, or—*magak*.
- Animikosee*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall to the ground on the face; 3. p. 1.; p. *en...**sod*.
- Animikowebina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I overthrow some *an*. obj., upside down; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en...**nal*.

- Animikowebinan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I overthrow it upside down; 3. p. od an...; p. en. ang.
- Animikowishin*, (*nind*) (pron. *nind animikoshin*.) n. v. I am lying on my belly; 3. p. l.; p. en. ing.
- Animikowissidon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. (pron. *nind animikossidon*;) S. *Animikonan*.
- Animikowissin*, u. v. (pron. *animikossin*;) it lies upside down; p. en. sing.
- Animima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I trouble or annoy him with my words; I reprimand him with hard words; 3. p. od an...; p. aia. mad.
- Animis*, (*nind*) n. v. I suffer, I am in distress, in misery; 3. p. -i; p. aia. sid.
- Animishka*, (*nind*) n. v. I go along in a canoe, boat, etc.; 3. p. l.; p. en. kad.
- Animiswin*, s. suffering, misery, distress.
- Animitagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I make a speech, a harangue; also, I am troublesome with my words, I annoy with my reproaches; 3. p. -i; p. aia. sid.
- Animitagossin*, s. speech, harangue; also, troublesome speaking, hard reproach.
- Animitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. it annoys me to hear him, (speaking to me or some other person;) 3. p. od an...; p. aia. wad.
- Animiton*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I make it suffer; 3. p. od an...; p. aia. tod. *Nind animiton niaw*, I make suffer my body, (myself.) *Kid animiton unde*, thou makest suffer my heart.
- Animoka lji*, s. Ot. dog; pl. -iag.
- Animosh*, s. dog; pl. -ag.
- Animoshw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a dog; 3. p. -i; p. en. wad.
- Animweshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I am heard going on, or away; 3. p. l.; p. en. ing.
- Animweweto*, (*nind*) n. v. I go away talking, 3. p. l.; p. en. tod.
- Animwewidam*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Animweweto*.
- Anin*? adv. what? how? what is the matter?
- Anind* pron. some, an. and in.
- Anin dassing*? adv. how often?
- Anindi*? adv. where?
- Anin endassobinaian*? how many fishes hast thou caught in thy net? — *Nin bejigobina*, *nin nijobina*, *nin midassobina ashi bejig*; I caught one, two, eleven fishes.
- Anin endasso-dibaiganeg*? what time is it? what o'clock is it?
- Anin epitatibikak*? what time is it? (in the night.)
- Anin epitch-gijigak*? what time is it? (in the day.)
- Aningwana*, adv. certainly, to be sure.
- Anini*, s. Ot. man, male; pl. -wag.
- Anin iw*? adv. which? what?
- Aniniwapi*? adv. when?
- Anin minik*? adv. how much? how many?
- Ani-onagoshi*, or *magad*, u. v. evening is approaching, it is getting late; p. *eni-onagoshig*, or *magak*.
- Anish*, interj. why, well.
- Anish*, adv. Ot. S. *Anishá*.
- Anishá*, adv. for nothing; vainly, without reason, without necessity, only for the purpose of...
- Anisha dash*, conj. but.
- Anisha-ikitowin*, s. lie.
- Anisha-nendamowin*, s. imagination.
- Anisha nind ikit*, I tell lies.
- Anisha nin widigema ikwe*, I keep a concubine.
- Anisha nin widigema inini*, I am a concubine.
- Anishá nin windigendimin*, com. v. we live together in concubinage.
- P. *anisha wadigendidjig*.
- Anishá-widigendiwin*, s. concubinage.
- Anishima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I discourage him, dissuade him to do s. th or to go somewhere, I make him give up; 3. p. od an...; p. aia. mad.
- Anishinabe*, s. man, (human being,

- man, woman or child; (L. homo;)
also, Indian; pl.—g.
- Anishinabe-bimadis*, (nind) or *anishinabeng nind tji bimadis*. n. v. I live like an Indian, (pagan Indian), according to the Indian mode of living; 3. p.—i; p. en.—sid, or *anishinabeng tji-bimadisid*.
- Anishinabe-bimadiswin*, s. Indian life, (pagan life,) Indian fashion or mode of living.
- Anishinabe-ijitawin*, s. Indian pagan religion.
- Anishinabekas*, (nind) n. v. I play the Indian; 3. p.—o; p. en.—sod.
- Anishinabeki*, (nind) n. v. I live in the Indian country, among Indians; 3. p. 1.; p. en.—kid.
- Anishinabekwe*, s. Indian woman, squaw; pl.—g.
- Anishinabekweu*, (nind) n. v. I am an Indian woman, a squaw; 3. p.—i; p. en.—wid.
- Anishinabem*, (nind) n. v. I speak Indian; 3. p.—o; p. en.—mod.
- Anishinabemomagad*, u. v. it speaks Indian, it is written in the Indian language; p. en.—gak.
- Anishinabemowin*, s. Indian language.
- Anishinabe-nagam*, (nind) n. v. I sing an Indian song, or Indian songs; 3. p.—o; p. en.—mod.
- Anishinabe-nagamon*, s. Indian song; pl.—an.
- Anishinabe ogima*, s. Indian Agent; pl.—g.
- Anishinabew*, (nind) n. v. I am a human being, (man, woman or child;)
also, I am an Indian; 3. p.—i; p. en.—wid.
- Anishinabewadis*, (nind) n. v. I have the Indian character, I am like an Indian, I have feelings, principles, notions and dispositions like those of an Indian; 3. p.—i; p. en.—sid.
- Anishinabewadiswin*, s. Indian character.
- Anishinabewaki*, s. Indian country.
- Anishinabewapine*, (nind) n. v. I have a sickness which somebody caused me, by magical influence, (according to Indian notions and superstitions; 3. p. 1.; p. en.—ned.
- Anishinabewapinewin*, s. sickness caused by somebody, (according to Indian superstitions.)
- Anishinabewia*, (nind) s. v. an. I make him man, I make him become a human being; 3. p. od an..n; p. en.—ad.
- Anishinabewibiigan*, s. Indian writing, a writing in the Indian language.
- Anishinabewibiige*, (nind) n. v. I write in Indian; 3. p. 1.; p. en.—ged.
- Anishinabewibiigewin*, s. the act or knowledge of writing the Indian language, writing in Indian.
- Anishinabewidjige*, (nind) n. v. I do or act like an Indian, after the Indian fashion; 3. p. 1.; p. en.—ged.
- Anishinabewidjigewin*, s. Indian fashion, Indian mode of living or acting.
- Anishinabewiidis*, (nind) r. v. I make myself man; 3.—o; p. en.—sod.—
Debeniminang Kije—Manito gi-bi—anishinabewiidiso tchi nodj-moinang; the Lord God made himself man to save us.
- Anishinabewiidisowin*, s. Incarnation; [G. Menschwerdung.]
- Anishinabewinikadan*, (nind) a. v. in. I give an Indian name to s. th.; I name it in Indian; 3. p. od an..n; p. en.—dang.
- Anishinabewinikade*, or *magad*, it has an Indian name; 3. p. 1.; p. en.—ag, or *magak*.
- Anishinabewinikana*, (nind) s. v. an. I give him an Indian name; 3. p. od an..n; p. en.—nad.
- Anishinabewinikas*, (nind) n. v. I have an Indian name; 3. p.—o; p. en.—sod.
- Anishinabewinikasowin*, s. Indian name; pl.—an.
- Anishinabewish*, s. bad wicked Indian; pl.—ag.
- Anishinabewishim*, (nind) n. v. I dance after the Indian fashion; 3. p.—o; p. en.—mod.

- Anishinabewishimowin*, s. Indian dancing.
- Anishinabewissin*, u. v. it is in Indian, in the Indian language, (a letter, a book, etc.) p. en..sing.
- Anishinabewissiton*, (nind) a. v. in. I make it in Indian, I write it in the Indian language; 3. p. od an...; p. en..tod.
- Anishinabewiwin*, s. humanity, human nature.—*Debeniminang Jesus o gi-odapenan o Kijc-Manitowiwining kid anishinabewiwininan*; the Lord Jesus took into his divinity our humanity.
- Anishwin*? adv. why? what? what is that? what is the reason?—This word always implies a reproach.—*Anishwin kikendansivan iw?*—What? you don't know that?
- Anishwin bi-ijassivan kikinoamad-ing?* Why don't you come to school?
- Anissab*, (nind) n. v. I have no fire in my house or lodge; 3. p.-i; p. en..bid.
- Anissabo*, s. any kind of soup not seasoned.
- Anissaboke*, (nind) n. v. I make poor thin soup without any seasoning; 3. p. l.; p. en..ked.
- Anissadis*, (nind) n. v. I am sober, (not drunk now;) 3. p.-i; p. en..sid.
- Anissadishwin*, s. sobriety, the state of a person after having been drunk.
- Anissate*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is no fire in the house or room; p. en..teg, or—*magak*.
- Anissendam*, (nind) n. v. I calm myself, I am appeased, I don't care; 3. p. l.; p. aia..ang.
- Anissassin*, or *anissassin*, u. v. it evaporates, it exhales; p. aia..ing.
- Anit*, spear; pl. *anitin*.
- Ani-tibikad*, u. v. night is approaching; p. eni-tibikak.
- Anitirak*, s. the handle or stick of a spear; pl.—or.
- Aniwe*, *aniwei*, pron. S. *niwe*.
- Aniwea*, (nind) a. v. an. I precede him; I surpass him, beat him; 3. p. od an..n; p. eniwiad.
- Aniwigima*, (nind) a. v. an. I overgrow him; I grow faster than he; 3. p. od an..n; p. en..mad.
- Aniwigindan*, (nind) a. v. in. I overgrow it; 3. p. od an...; p. en..ang.—*Nin gi-anwigindan nin babiskawagan*, I have overgrown my coat, (it is now so small for me.)
- Aniwishima*, (nind) a. v. an. I put too much of it, (an. obj., *jonisa*, silver; *seniba*, silk, etc.) 3. p. od an..n; p. en..mad.
- Aniwishkan*, (nind) a. v. in. I precede it; I overcome, surpass, beat it; 3. p. od an...; p. en..ang.
- Aniwishkawa*, (nind) a. v. an. S. *Aniwea*.
- Aniwishtawa*, (nind) a. v. in. S. *Bisogewa*.
- Aniwissatchige*, (nind) n. v. I put too much of s. th. 3. p. l.; p. en..ged.
- Aniwisse*, (nind) n. v. I am supernumerary; 3. p. l.; p. en..sed.
- Aniwisse*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is too much of it, it is superabundant, supernumerary; p. en..seg, or—*magak*.
- Aniwissiton*, (nind) a. v. in. I put too much of it; 3. p. od an...; p. en..tod.
- Aniwsiton*, (nind) a. v. in. I precede it, I surpass it; 3. p. od an...; p. eniwsitod.
- Anjeni*, s. Angel; pl.—*g*, or *wag*—*Kitchi Anjeni*, Archangel.
- Anjenigijigad*, s. S. *Nijogijigad*.
- Anjeniw*, (nind) n. v. I am an Angel; 3. p.—i; p. aia..wid.
- Ano*, conj. though, although; *aiano*.
- Anoganama*, (nind) a. v. in. I wound him, striking; I stab him; 3. p. od an..n; p. aia..mad.
- Anokadan*, (nind) a. v. in. I make use of it; 3. p. od an...; p. en..ang.
- Anokadigan*, s. merchandise, goods, pl.—an.
- Anokana*, (nind) a. v. an. I make use of some an. obj.; 3. p. od an..n; p. enokanad; imp. *anokaj*.

- Anokasowin*, s. tool, instrument; pl. *an.*
- Anoki*, (*nind*) n. v. I work, I labor, I act; 3. p. 1.; p. *enokid*.
- Anoki*, (*nind*) n. v. I order some work, I cause s. th. to be done; 3. p. 1.; p. *enokid*.
- Anokia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make him work, I put him to work; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..ad*.
- Anokigijagad*, s. working-day, week-day; pl. *-on*.
- Anokigijagad*, u. v. it is a working-day; p. *en..gak*.
- Anokimagad*, u. v. p. it is working, it is doing work; p. *en..gak*.—*Debeneminang od ikitowin kitchi anokimagad oma*; the word of our Lord is doing great work here.
- Anokin*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I order it to be made; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *enokid*.—*O gi-anokin o babisikawayan*, he ordered a coat to be made for him.
- Nind anokinan mitsgwabisinan*, I order boots.
- Anokinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I order some *an.* obj. to be made; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *enokid*.—*Nind anokinan dibaigistiswan*, I order a watch to be made.
- Kid anokinag akikog*, you order kettles.
- Anokitagan*, s. hireling, male or female servant; pl. *-ag*.
- Anokitage*, (*nind*) n. v. I serve, I am in service, I work for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Anokitagekwe*, or *anokitagewikwe*, s. female servant or waiter, servant-girl, chamber-maid; pl. *-g*.
- Anokitagewin*, s. service, state, occupation, condition, of servants.
- Anokitagewinani*, s. male servant or waiter, valet, footman; pl. *-wag*.
- Anokitan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I serve it, I work for it, take care of it; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *en..ang*.—*Weweni od anokitan anamiewigamig*, he serves well the church.
- Anokitas*, (*nind*) r. v. I serve myself, work for myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *en..sod*.
- Anokitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I serve him, I work for him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..wad*.
- Anokiwigamig*, s. working house; pl. *-on*.
- Anokiwini*, s. work, labor; trade, business; pl. *-an*.
- Anokiwiniagad*, u. v. there is work; p. *en..gak*.
- Anokiwini*, s. workman, laborer; tradesman; pl. *-wag*.
- Luomaia*, adv. S. *Nomaia*.
- Anona*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I hire or employ him, to do me some service or work; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *enonad*; imp. *anaj*.
- Anonagan*, s. person employed or hired for some work or service; pl. *-ag*.
- Anonam*; *nind anonam*, my hired person, (man or woman); *nind anonamag*, my hired persons; *od anonaman*, his hired person or persons; etc.
- Anonawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I wound him (shooting); 3. p. *od anonawan*; p. *ai..wad*.
- Anonige*, (*nind*) n. v. I hire people; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Anonigos*, (*nind*) n. v. I engage in a service, I take an employment or service; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..sid*.
- Anonigostwin*, s. employment, service.
- Anonindwin*, s. S. *Anonigostwin*.
- Anoshka*, or *-magad*, u. v. it fades, changes color; p. *aian..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Anosowin*, s. Ot. S. *Ijnikasowin*.
- Anotagan*, s. S. *Anokitagan*.
- Anotch*, adv. of different kinds, of all kinds, several, divers, sundry.
- Anotch gego daiebetang*, p. s. a. credulous superstitious person; pl. *-ig*.
- Anotch ijiwebisiwin*, s. misconduct, misdemeanor, bad habits.
- Ansanam*, (*nind*) n. v. I sigh; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ai..mod*.
- Ansapinadonan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* pl. I tie or bind them together, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *od ans..*; p. *en..dod*.

- Ansapinag*, (*nind*) a. v. an. pl. I bind them together, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. *od an..an*; p. *en..nad*.
- Ansian*, s. breech-cloth worn by Indians; [F. brayer;] pl.—*an*.
- Ansig*, s. a kind of wild duck, saw-bill; [C. betsie;] pl.—*wag*.
- Ansiew*, s. herb on the bottom of rivers, etc.; pl.—*an*.
- Anwekan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I omit it, I pass it over, (by mistake;) 3. p. *od an...*; p. *ata..eng*.
- Anwekawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I pass him over, I miss him in the road; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ata..wad*.
- Anwetaginun*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I leave it out, (a thread in weaving;) 3. p. *od an...*; p. *ata..ang*.
- Anwetaginigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is woven with holes in it; p. *ata..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Anwetaginige*, (*nind*) n. v. I leave threads out in weaving; 3. p. 1.; p. *ata..ged*.
- Anwewidon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I carry or convey it further than I ought; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *ata..dod*.
- Anwewina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I carry or convey him further than I ought; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ata..nad*; imp. *answewij*.
- Anwábamewie*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Manábamewie*.
- Anwábikissin pashkisigan*, u. v. the gun misses fire; p. *atan..ing*.
- Anwákam*, adv. often.
- Anwáta*, (*nind*) n. v. I finish, I cease; 3. p. 1.; p. *ewcatad*.
- Anwatawin*, s. the ending or finishing of a work or of an action.
- Anwátin*, u. v. it is calm, the wind does not blow; p. *en..ing*.
- Anwaweweiashka*, or—*magad* u. v. the high sea is over, the waves are appeased; p. *en..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Anweb*, (*nind*) n. v. I rest, I repose; 3. p. —i; p. *atanwebid*.
- Anwebia*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I make him rest; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ata..ad*.
- Anwebiwin*, s. rest, repose.
- Anwebiwinigigad*, s. day of rest, Sabbath-day, Sunday; pl.—*on*.
- Anwebiwinigigad*, u. v. it is Sabbath, Sunday, resting-day; p. *en..gak*.
- Anwendagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am worthy of reproach, my behavior is reproachable; 3. p. —i; p. *ata..sid*.
- Anwendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I despair, I give up; 3. p. 1.; p. *ata..ang*.
- Anwendan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. S. *Anawendan*.
- Anwenima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I find fault with him, I reprimand him, I blame and reprove his conduct, his behavior; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ata..mad*.
- Anwenindis*, (*nind*) r. v. I find fault with myself, I reprove my conduct, my doings, I reproach to myself; I repent, I am contrite; I convert myself; 3. p.—o; p. *ata..sod*.
- Anwenindisowin*, s. reproach made to one's self; repentance, contrition; conversion.
- Anweshim*, (*nind*) n. v. I rest or repose lying down; 3. p.—o; p. *en..mod*.
- Anwi*, s. musket-ball, bullet; pl.—*n*.
- Anwikadjigan*, s. bullet-mould; pl.—*an*.
- Anwike*, (*nind*) n. v. I am making or moulding balls or bullets; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ked*.
- Anwins*, s. dim. shot; [G. Schrot;] pl. *anwisan*, shot.
- Apab*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sitting on s. th.; 3. p.—i; p. *epabid*.
- Apabin*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I am sitting on it; 3. p. *od ep...*; p. *epabid*.
- Apabiwin*, s. any thing to sit on it, chair, stool, bench, pew; pl.—*an*.
- Apabowádan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I season it, (something to eat;) 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep..ang*.
- Apabowade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is seasoned; p. *ep..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Apabowan*, s. any object to season victuals with.
- Apabowana*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I season it, (some *an.* eatable object;) 3. p. *od ap..n*; p. *ep..nad*.

- Apabowaso*, D. v. 3. p. it is seasoned, (an. obj.) p. *ep..sed*.
Apaboue, (*nind*) n. v. I season victuals; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..wed*.
Apabowewin, s. seasoning victuals.
Apagadashka, or *magad*, u. v. the sea beats the waves beat, against s. th.; p. *ep..kag*, or *magak*.
Apagadashkawag tignowag, the waves are beating against s. th.
Apagadjisee, or *magad*, it is beating against s. th.; p. *ep..seg*, or *magak*.
Apagadjisitamawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I throw it upon him, I lay it to his fault, I impute it to him; I accuse him of it; 3. p. *od ap..n*; p. *ep..wad*.
Apagadjisitamawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Apagadjiseitamawa*.
Apagadjiseebag, (*nind*) n. v. the waves beat against my canoe and carry me away; 3. p. *o*; p. *ep..god*.
Apagandaigan, or *apagandaiganak*, s. flail; pl. *an*, or *on*.
Apagandaige, (*nind*) n. v. I thrash; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ged*.
Apagandaigewe, s. thrashing woman; pl. *g*.
Apagandaigewigamig, s. thrashing-floor, barn; pl. *on*.
Apagandaigewin, s. thrashing.
Apagandaigewinini, s. thrasher; pl. *wag*.
Apagasikagon, (*nind*) p. v. it comes upon me; it throws me down; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep..god*.—*Naningim ishkwetewabo od apagasikagon*, ardent liquor (firewater) throws him often down.
Apagasikawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I come down upon him; I fall upon him and make him fall, I throw him down; 3. p. *od ap..n*; p. *ep..wad*.
Apagatanimad, u. v. the wind blows in a certain direction; p. *ep..mak*.
Apagijive, (*nind*) n. v. I throw, I cast; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..wed*.
Apagina, (*nind*) a. v. an. I throw or cast him somewhere; 3. p. *od ap..n*; p. *epaginad*, imp. *apagij*.
Apagis, (*nind*) r. v. I throw or precipitate myself somewhere; I take refuge to some place; 3. p. *o* *ep..sed*.
Apagitadimin, (*nind*) c. v. we throw s. th. to each other; p. *ep..didjig*.
Apagitamawa, (*nind*) or *nind apagitawa*, a. v. an. I throw s. th. belonging or relating to him; I throw it to him; 3. p. *od ap..n*; p. *ep..wad*.
Apagitan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Apagiton*.
Apagitchigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is thrown or cast somewhere; p. *ep..deg*, or *magak*.
Apagitchigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am thrown somewhere; 3. p. *o*; p. *ep..sed*.
Apagitchige, (*nind*) n. v. I am throwing; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ged*.
Apagiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. or *nind apagitan*, I throw it somewhere; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep..tod*, or *ep..tng*.
Apaidimin, (*nind*) c. v. we throw ourselves together somewhere, that is, we rush to some place; also, we take refuge somewhere; p. *ep..didjig*.
Apakode, or *magad*, u. v. it is covered, it is roofed, (house, lodge &c.) p. *ep..deg*, or *magak*.
Apakodjigade, or *magad*, u. v. there is a roof to it, it is roofed; p. *ep..deg*, or *magak*.
Apakodjigan, s. an. shingle; pl. *ag*.
Apakodjigan, roof, the covering of a lodge or house; pl. *an*.
Apakodjige, (*nind*) v. n. I am covering, making a roof; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ged*.
Apakodon, (*nind*) s. v. *in*. I am covering it, putting a roof to it; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep..dod*.
Apakosigan, s. an. weed or bark smoked with tobacco.
Apakosige, (*nind*) n. v. I smooke weed (or bark) with tobacco; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ged*.
Apakweshkwat, s. rush for mats; pl. *an*.
Apakwei, s. an. mat, lodge-mat; pl. *ag*.
Apandjigan, s. by-meat, any thing eaten with some other thing.

- Apandjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I eat s. th. with s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep.ged*.
- Apandjigen*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I eat it with s. th.; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep.ged*.—*Nind amwa wabos, tchiss dash nind apandjigen*; I eat a rabbit, and turnips with it.
- Apandjigenan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I eat some *an*. object with s. th.; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep.ged*.—*Wuass nio midjin*, or, *kokosh nind amwa, pak-wajigan wash nind apandjigenan*, or, *opinig nind apandjigenan*. I eat meat, or, I eat pork, and I eat bread with it, or, I eat potatoes with it.
- Apangishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall somewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep.ing*.
- Apangiasin*, u. v. it falls somewhere; p. *ep.ing*.
- Avassagokidjan*, s. tobacco-juice in the pipe or pipe-stem.
- Apawe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a bad ominous dream, (dreaming of death, &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *atapawed*.
- Apawewin*, s. bad dream, ominous unlucky dream; pl.—*an*.
- Apegish*, or *apedash*, adv. These two adverbs express a wish, desire or request, and correspond exactly to the Latin *utinam*.—*Apegish waiba bi-dapweshinowad*; I wish they would soon come here; [L. *utinam præsto advenirent*.]
- Apéingri*, *Ot*. be it so, I wish it would be so.
- Apénimon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I rely on it, I put my confidence in it, I trust to it, or in it; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *epenimod*.—*Win igo o niowakawin od apénimon*, he relies on his own wisdom.
- Apénimoman*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I rely on him, I place my hope and confidence in him, I trust in him; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *epenimod*. (V. Conj.) *Dehendjiged nind apitchi apénimoman*, I put my whole confidence in the Lord.
- Apénimowin*, s. reliance, confidence, trust, hope.
- Apénindis*, (*nind*) r. v. I rely on myself, I put confidence in myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ep.sod*.
- Api*, adv. when.
- Apidanis*, (*nind*) n. v. I sojourn, I stay in some place; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ep.sod*.—*Ga-apidanisian Wawiatanong nibinong, gi-nibo aro inini*; that man died during my stay in Detroit last summer.
- Apiganéguasson*, s. the upper part of a moccasin; [C. *hausse de soulier*]; pl.—*an*.
- Api Jesus gijigong ejad*, Ascension-day.
- Apikan*, s. portage-strap, packing-strap; pl.—*an*.
- Apikan*, s. *an*. a kind of snake; pl.—*ag*.
- Api kitchitwa Marie gijigong ejad*, Assumption of the B. V. Mary.
- Apikweiawegwasson*, s. collar of a coat, &c.; pl.—*an*.
- Apikweshim*, (*nind*) n. v. I have my head resting on s. th. lying down, I lay my head on s. th. [L. *reclino caput*]; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ep.mod*.
- Apikweshimon*, s. cushion, any thing put under the head in lying down; pl.—*an*.
- Adikweshimon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lay my head on it, or I put it under my head, in lying down; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep.mod*.
- Apikweshimonan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lay my head on some *an*. object, in lying down; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep.mod*. (V. Conj.)
- Apine*, adv. always, ever since, incessantly, always the same, without interruption; done, gone.
- Apingweigan*, s. the middle ornamented part of a moccasin; pl.—*an*.
- Apishim*, (*nind*) n. v. I am lying on s. th.; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ep.mod*.
- Apishimon*, s. any thing to lie down upon, bed; pl.—*an*.
- Apishimon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I am lying on it; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep.mod*.
- Apishimonag*, s. *an*. pl. the boards of a floor; the little cedar-branches on the floor of a lodge.

- Apishimondak*, s. an. board for a floor; pl.-ag.
- Apishimonan*, (nind) a. v. an. I am lying on some an. obj.; 3. p. od ap...; p. ep...mod. (V. Conj.)
- Apishimonijin*, s. carpet for a floor; pl.-on.
- Apishimonikadan*, (nind) a. v. in. I am making a floor (in a house or lodge); 3. p. od ap...; p. ep...ang.
- Apishimonikade*, or -magad, u. v. there is a floor made, (in a house or lodge); p. ep...deg, or -magak.
- Apishimonikawa*, (nind) a. v. an. I prepare him a place to lie down upon; (branches, mats, &c.); 3. p. od ap...n; p. ep...wad.
- Apishimonike*, (nind) n. v. I am preparing a place to lie down upon; 3. p. l.; p. ep...ked.
- Apishimonikodadis*, (nind) r. v. I prepare to myself a place to lie down upon, (branches, mats, a bed, &c.).
- Apishkagagi*, s. mag-pie; [G. Elster;] pl.-wag.
- Apishkamonan onagek*, (nind) a. v. an. I put a piece of bark under my knees in a canoe; 3. p. od ap...; p. ep...mod.
- Apisidebiwin*, s. footstool; pl.-an.
- Apiská*, (nind) n. v. I am on the way, I am coming; 3. p. l.; p. ep...kad.
- Apiská*, (nind) n. v. I walk as quick as I can; 3. p. l.; p. ep...kad.
- Apiská*, or -magad, u. v. it is coming on; p. ep...kag, or -magak.
- Apissa*, or -magad, n. v. it is of a dark, livid, black-blue color; p. ep...sag, or -magak.
- Apissab*, (nind) n. v. I have a livid or dark-blue eye, (or eyes,) (from a fall or blow); 3. p.-i; p. epissabid.
- Apissabawe*, (nind) n. v. I am dark-blue, I have a livid dark-blue spot, (or spots,) from a blow or fall; 3. p. l.; p. ep...wed.
- Apissabik*, s. black-lead, for polishing stoves; [C. de la mine.]
- Apissabikishka*, or -magad, u. v. it is of a dark-blue color, (obj. of metal or stone); p.; ep...kag, or -magak.
- Apissafe*, (nind) n. v. my skin is dark-blue, (from a blow or fall); 3. p. l.; p. ep...jed.
- Apissi*, s. Alg. violet; pl.-n.
- Apissin*, u. v. it is of a violet or dark-blue color; p. epissing.
- Apissingwe*, (nind) n. v. I have a dark-blue face, from a fall or blow; 3. p. l.; p. ep...wed.
- Apissie*, (nind) n. v. I am of a dark-blue or livid color; 3. p.-i; p. ep...sid.
- Apissitagan*, s. an. thin broad long slice of cedar in the bottom of a canoe; pl.-ag.
- Apita*, or -magad, u. v. it is of a certain thickness or height, it is so high; p. epitag, or -magak.—*Anin epitag ki wakagan*?—*Ow sa apita*. How high is your house?—It is so high.
- Apitagima*, (nind) a. v. an. I estimate or value him at..., I put his price at..., (an. obj.) 3. p. od ap...n; p. ep...mad.
- Apitagindan*, (nind) a. v. in. I estimate or value it at..., I put its price at..., (in. obj.) 3. p. od ap...; p. ep...ang.
- Apitakamag*, adv. at a certain depth under ground, so deep under ground.
- Apitandjige*, (nind) n. v. I spend so much time in eating; I eat as long as...; 3. p. l.; p. ep...ged.—*Epitan-djiged nishime*, nind *apitandjige gawé nin*; I spend as much time in eating as my brother does; (I eat as long as my brother.)
- Apitáodon*, (nind) a. v. in. I tie it down, with a knot; [F. je l'attache avec un noeud;] 3. p.-od ap...; p. ep...dod.
- Apitch*, adv. during, as long as, all the time; as much as; (in the Change, *epitch*—) *Ged-apitch-ataian oma*, as long as I shall remain here. *Ga-apitch-akosid*, during his sickness, or, all the time he was sick.

- Apitcha*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is of such a distance, as far as... it is distant; p. *epitchag*, or *-magak*.—*Anin epitchag wakagan? odena? &c.*—*Nissimidana sa dasso dibagan apitcha*. How far is the house? the village? &c.—It is thirty miles distant. *Moniang epitchamagak, mi epitchag wendjibasan*; the place where I come from, is as far as from here to Montreal.
- Apitchi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am preparing. I contemplate or intend to do s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *epitchid*.
- Apitchi*, adv. much, very much, very, perfectly, entirely, eminently, exceedingly, excessively, extremely, absolutely; for ever.
- Apitchi banadjia*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I destroy or annihilate some an. obj.; 3. p. od ap. n.; p. *aiap. ad*.
- Apitchi banadjion*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I destroy or annihilate it, (in. obj., 3. p. od ap. n.; p. *aiap. tod*.
- Apitchi give*, (*nind*) n. v. I come back again entirely, (to remain here); 3. p. 1.; p. *aia. weod*.
- Apitchi kigijeb*, adv. very early in the morning.
- Apitchi madja*, (*nind*) n. v. I move away all together, I quit or leave the place entirely; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia. ad*.
- Apitchinana*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I kill him entirely; 3. p. od ap. n.; p. *aia. nad*; imp. *apitchinaj*.
- Apitchinikeb*, (*nind*) n. v. my arm is so tired that I cannot stretch it out; 3. p. -i; p. *aia. bid*.
- Apitchi onagochig*, adv. late, at the close of the day, in the beginning of the evening.
- Apitchishima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I let him fall to the ground; 3. p. od ap. n.; p. *aia. mad*.
- Apitchishim*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall to the ground stumbling. I fall hard; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia. shing*.
- Apitchita*, (*nind*) n. v. I am occupied in doing s. th., I am about; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep. tad*.
- Apitchi-widige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am married lawfully, for lifetime, (not after the Indian fashion); 3. p. 1.; p. *aiap. ged*.
- Apitchi-widigema*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I am married to her, (or to him,) in a lawful manner, permanently; 3. p. od ap. n.; p. *aiap. mad*.
- Apitchi-widigendaa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I join him in marriage lawfully, for lifetime; 3. p. od ap. n.; p. *aiap. ad*.
- Apitchi-widigendimin*, (*nind*) c. v. we are married together lawfully, for lifetime; p. *aia. didjig*.
- Apitchi-widigendwin*, s. lawful marriage for lifetime.
- Apitchinein*, s. preparation.
- Apitendagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am worth, I am worthy; *nin kitchi opitendagos*, I am precious, valuable; 3. p. -i; p. *ep. sid*.
- Apitendagwad*, u. v. it is worth; *kitchi apitendagwad*, it is precious, valuable; p. *ep. wak*.
- Apitendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I value or esteem; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep. dang*.
- Apitendan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I esteem it, value it, I appreciate it; 3. p. od ap. n.; p. *ep. dang*.
- Apitenim*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Apitenindis*.
- Apitenima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I esteem or respect him; I appreciate him; 3. p. od ap. n.; p. *ep. mad*.
- Apitenimonan*, (*nind*) or, *nind depitenimonan*, a. v. an. I esteem myself as high as him; I put myself equal to him in my estimation; 3. p. od ap. n.; p. *epitenimod*. (V. Conj.)
- Apitenindis*, (*nind*) r. v. I esteem myself; 3. p. -o; p. *ep. sod*.
- Apitinigos*, (*nind*) n. v. I weigh so much; 3. p. -i; p. *ep. sid*.—*Gega nywak dasso dibabishkodjigan apitinigosi*; he weighs almost two hundred pounds.
- Apitinigwad*, u. v. it weighs so much; p. *ep. wak*.—*Anin minik epitinigwak ki kitchi babishkawagan?*—*Midasso dibabishkodjigan sa apitinigwad*. How much weighs your cloak?—It weighs ten pounds.

- Apitis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am of age; I am of such an age; 3. p. -i; p. *epitid*.—*Epitisián apitisi*, he is of my age.
- Apitose*, (*nind*) n. v. I walk as quick as I can; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..sed*.—S. *Apitika*.
- Apitowe*, (*nind*) n. v. I speak as loud as... or I speak as loud as I can; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..wed*.—*Epitoweng nagamoda*, let us sing loud, or as loud as we can. *Epitoweian nind apitowe*, I speak as loud as you.
- Apitwewedjiwan*, u. v. it sounds in such a manner, or so loud, (running water, or a waterfall); p. *ep..wang*.—*Tibishko sibé ga-wabandamân pitchinago apitwewedjiwan*, *ow epitwewedjiwang*; the river I saw yesterday has the same sound (in its course), as this here.
- Asadi*, s. an. poplar, aspen-tree; pl. *asadig*.
- Asadika*, or *magad*, u. v. there are poplar-trees; p. *es..kag*, or *magak*.
- Asadikang*, s. Poplar Point.
- Ash*, or *iash*, end-syllable in verbs, signifies *sailing*, coming with the wind, or agitated by it; as: *Nin kijiash*, I sail fast. *Babamashi*, he is sailing about. *Nin webash*, I am thrown or driven by the wind.
- Ashamá*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I give him to eat, I feed him; I give him provisions; 3. p. *od ash..n*; p. *esh..mad*.
- Ashandán*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I feed it; 3. p. *od..ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.—*Nind ashandan nishaw*, I feed my body.
- Ashandis*, (*nind*) r. v. I feed myself; 3. p. -o; p. *esh..sed*.
- Ashange*, (*nind*) n. v. I give to eat; I keep boarders; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ged*.
- Ashangekwe*, s. a woman that gives to eat, that keeps boarders; boarding-mistress, hostess, landlady; pl. -g.
- Ashangewigamig*, s. boarding-house; hotel; inn; pl. -on.
- Ashangeuin*, s. giving to eat, feeding, boarding; the keeping of a boarding-house or hotel.
- Ashangeuinini*, s. a man that gives to eat, that keeps boarding-house or hotel; boarding-master; landlord; pl. -wag.
- Ashi*, conj. and, (in numbers only).—*Milasswi ashi nij*; *nijana ashinanan*; twelve, (ten and two); twenty and five.
- Ashia*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I incite him, I stir him up; I encourage him to do evil; I seduce him by my bad example; 3. p. *od ashian*; p. *atúshiad*.
- Ashidaan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I stick it to s. th.; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.
- Ashidákwaan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I hold up or support s. th., not to let it fall, 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.
- Ashidákwa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I hold him or support him; 3. p. *od ash..n*; p. *esh..wad*.
- Ashidjikiwagaigan*, s. anything that sticks to s. th.; also, a seal, pl. -an.
- Ashidjikiwagaige*, (*nind*) n. v. I stick s. th. to some other thing; I seal; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ged*.
- Ashigan*, s. a kind of fish, bass-fish; [C. bossu;] pl. -ag.
- Ashimang*, s. bastard-loon; pl. -wag.
- Ashinangwana*! strange! curious! I don't know what to think of it.
- Ashi wegeagi*, adv. although, even if.
- Ashiwiná* (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Ashia*.
- Ashk*, or *ashki*, in compositions, signifies *raw*, *fresh*, *new*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Ashka*, at the end of a u. v., alludes to the waves on a lake or sea; as: *Mamángaska*, the sea is high. *Anwaweweiashka*, the waves are appeased. *Kijweweiashka*, there is a loud roaring of the sea, of the waves.
- Ashkakwa*, or *magad*, u. v. there is green wood, or standing wood; p. *esh..wag*, or *magak*.
- Ashkakwa-onagij*, s. a gut of the moose.
- Ashkandán*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I eat it raw; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.

- Ashkashkanagingwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have sore eyes, (red and full of matter;) 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..wed*.
- Ashkatás*, s. an., green skin of an animal; pl.-*ag*.
- Ashkátig*, s. a piece of green wood; pl.-*on*.
- Ashhátigoke*, (*nind*) n. v. I chop green wood; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ked*.
- Ashkendagwad*. *Ashkendam*. *Ashkendamia*. *Ashkendamowin*; Ot.-S. *Kashkendagwad*. *Kashkendam*. *Kashkendamia*. *Kashkendamowin*.
- Ashkib*, (*nind*) n. v. I eat raw; 3. p. -o; p. *eshkibod*.
- Ashwábagad*, u. v. the leaves (of trees and bushes) are budding; p. *esh..gak*.
- Ashkigín*, s. green skin of a large quadruped; (moose, buffalo, etc.) pl.-*on*.
- Ashkikoman*, s. lead.
- Ashkikomanikan*, lead-mine; pl.-*an*.
- Ashkikomanike*, (*nind*) n. v. I make lead, I produce lead, I work in a lead-mine; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ked*.
- Ashkikomanikewin*, s. work, business, occupation, of a miner in a lead-mine.
- Ashkikomanikewinini*, s. miner in a lead-mine; pl.-*wag*.
- Ashkíma*, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Agim nind ashkíma*.
- Ashkímanéiab*, s. strings of leather for lacing snowshoes; [C. de la bache;] pl.-*in*.
- Ashkíme*, (*nind*) n. v. I lace or fill snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkímed*.
- Ashkímetwin*, s. art, work, occupation, of a person lacing or filling snowshoes.
- Ashkin*. u. v. it is raw; p. *eshking*.—*Ashkin mandon wiass*, this meat here is raw. *Ashkinon tchassan*, the turnips are raw.
- Ashkin*, n. v. 3. p. it is raw, (*an* obj.) p. *eshking*.—*Ashkin aw gigo*, this fish is raw. *Ashkinog ogow opinig*, these potatoes are raw. (Ill. Conj.)
- Ashkipidan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. it tastes raw to me, I find it tastes raw; 3. p. od *ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.
- Ashkipwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. it tastes raw to me, (*an* obj.) 3. p. od *ash..n*; p. *esh..wad*; imp. *ashkipwi*.—*Nind ashkipwa aw gigo*, I find this fish tastes raw, it tastes raw to me.
- Ashkiwíass*, *ashkigigo*, etc. raw meat or fresh meat, raw fish or fresh fish (not salted,) etc.
- Ashkonawis*, (*nind*) n. v. *Alg*. S. *Anawewis*.
- Ashkote*. *Ashkotekan*. *Ashkoteke*. *Ashkotewabo*. *Ashkwatch*; Ot.—S. *Ishkote*. *Ishkotekan*. *Ishkoteke*. *Ishkotewabo*. *Ishkwatch*.
- Ashórikawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I fall upon him; I throw myself upon him; 3. p. od *ash..n*; p. *esh..wad*.
- Ashótábikissitchigan*, s. S. *Ashotchissitchiganabik*.
- Ashótaganáma*, (*nind*) v. a. *an*. I strike some *an* obj. putting it on s. th.; p. *esh..mad*.
- Ashótaganandán*, (*nind*) v. a. *in*. I strike it, putting it on s. th.; 3. p. od *ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.
- Ashotakámigina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I keep him on the ground; 3. p. od *ash..n*; p. *esh..nad*.
- Ashotakámiginan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I keep it down on the ground; 3. p. od *ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.
- Ashótakámigishéma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him down on the ground; 3. p. od *ash..n*; p. *esh..mad*.
- Ashotakámigissidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it down on the ground; 3. p. od *ash...*; p. *esh..dod*.
- Ashótataigan*, s. anvil, or any thing to strike s. th. on it; pl.-*an*.
- Ashótataíge*, (*nind*) n. v. I put some object to strike s. th. on it; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ged*.
- Ashotchishwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him underneath, under s. th.; 3. p. od *ash..n*; p. *esh..wad*.
- Ashotchishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I am underneath; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ing*.
- Ashotchissin*, u. v. it is underneath, under s. th.; p. *esh..sing*.
- Ashotchiseitchigan*, s. foundation, basis; pl.-*an*.

an. it tastes
3. p. od ash..
p. ashkipwi-
vo, I find this
es raw to me.
etc. raw
raw fish or
etc.
v. Alg. S.
hkoteke. Ash-
Ot.—S. Ish-
teke. Ishkote-
an. I fall
myself upon
esh.wad.
S. Ashotch-
v. a. an. I
ting it on s.
v. a. in. I
s. th.; 3. p.
a. v. an. I
d; 3. p. od
a. v. in. I
und; 3. p.
v. a. an. I
ground; 3.
v. in.
nd; 3. p.
y tuing to
out some
t; 3. p. 1.;
an. I put
th.; 3. p.
I am un-
ing.
erneath
tion, ba-

Ashotchisitchiganabik, s. foundation-stone; pl.—on.
Ashotchission, (nind) a. v. in. I put it underneath, under some object; 3. p. od ash...; p. esh..tod.
Ashowina, (nind) a. v. an. I observe him, I mistrust him; 3. p. od ash..n; p. esh..nad.
Ashwamanies, (nind) n. v. I am in fear of the enemy; 3. p. --o; p. esh..sod.
Ashwi, (nind) n. v. I am armed, I guard myself; 3. p. ashwi; p. esh..wiod.
Ashwikandan, (nind) a. v. in. I guard myself against it; 3. p. od ash...; p. esh..ang.
Ashwikawa, (nind) a. v. an. I guard myself against him; 3. p. od ash..n; p. esh..wad.
Ashwiwin, s. arms or weapon of a warrior; pl.—an.
Asikawa, (nind) a. v. an. I go to meet him; 3. p. od as..n; p. es..wad.
Asingwam, (nind) n. v. I slumber, I am half asleep, I doze; 3. p. 1.; p. aiasingwang.
Askig, s. seal; [F. loup-marin;] pl.—ag.
Askiguaiian, s. an. seal's skin; pl.—og.
Askwanis, (nind) n. v. I am ambitious; 3. p.—i; p. aia..sid.
Asea, (nind) a. v. an. I put or place him somewhere; 3. p. od assan; p. essad; imp. ashi.
Assab, s. an. net, fish-net; pl.—ig.
Assabab, s. thread; twine; yarn.
Assababike, (nind) n. v. I make thread; I spin; 3. p. 1.; p. ess..ked.
Assababiwegin, s. linen.
Assabike, (nind) n. v. I am netting, making a net; 3. p. 1.; p. ess..ked.
Assabikeiab, s. twine for making nets.
Assabikeshti, s. spider, (net-maker;) pl.—iag.
Assabikeshtiwassab, s. an. spider's web, cob-web; pl.—ig.
Assabikewin, s. netting, making nets.

Assabins, s. an. a small net, with small meshes; pl.—ag.
Assabish, s. an. an old bad net; pl.—ag.
Assaganasht, s. reed; [F. rosean; G. Schilfrohr;] pl.—on.
Assakamig, s. moss, on the ground. S. Atagib.
Assamabandimin, (nind) c. v. we are together face to face, we are confronted; p. aia..didjig.
Assana, or—magad, u. v. it is settled down, pressed down; [F. c'est foulé;] p. essanag, or—magak.
Assanago, s. gray squirrel; pl.—g.
Assanagonaga, or—magad, u. v. the snow is hard, settled down; p. ess..gag, or—magak.
Assananig, s. Ot. S. Ininatig.
Assanashkinadon, (nind) a. v. in. I press it down, in a vessel; 3. p. od ass...; p. ess..dod.
Assanashkine, or—magad, u. v. it is pressed down, in a vessel; p. ess..neg, or—magak.
Assandjig, (nind) n. v. I put s. th. somewhere in order to keep and conserve it, or to hide it; 3. p.—o; p. ess..god.
Assandjigon, s. a place where s. th. is kept and conserved, or hidden; pl.—an.
Assandjigon, (nind) a. v. in. I put it somewhere to keep, or hide it; 3. p. od ass...; p. ess..god.
Assandjigonan, (nind) a. v. an. I put some an. obj. somewhere to keep or hide it; 3. p. od ass...; p. ess..god. (V. Conj.)
Assawàn, s. an. arrow with an iron point or head; pl.—ag.—S. *Pikwak*.
Assawe, s. goldfish; [C. perchande;] pl.—g.
Assakadan, (nind) a. v. in. I dress it, I tan it, an in. skin; 3. p. od ass...; p. ess..ang.—*Pijikiwegin* nind *assakadan*, I am tanning an ox-hide.
Assékede, or—magad, u. v. it is dressed or tanned, (in. skin;) p. ess..d'g, or—magak.
Assékana, (nind) a. v. an. I dress or tan it, an an. skin; 3. p. od ass..n;

- p. ess..nad.*—*Wawshkeshiwaiian*
nind assekana, I am tanning a deer-
skin.
- Assékaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is dressed or
tanned. (*an. skin*); *p. ess..sod.*
- Asseke*, (*nind*) n. v. I am dressing a
skin, tanning; 3. p. 1.; *p. esse-
ked.*
- Assékewigamig*, s. tan-house, leath-
er-manufacture; *pl.—on.*
- Assékéwin*, s. tannery, tanner's trade,
occupation, business.
- Assékéwinini*, s. tanner, leather-man-
ufacturer; *pl.—wag.*
- Asséma*, s. *an.* tobacco; snuff.
- Assemake*, (*nind*) n. v. I manufac-
ture tobacco or snuff; 3. p. 1.; *p.*
ess..ked.
- Assemakéwigamig*, s. tobacco-manu-
factory; *pl.—on.*
- Assemakéwinini*, s. tobacco-manu-
facturer; *pl.—wag.*
- Asséma-makük*, s. tobacco-box; snuff-
box; *pl.—on.*
- Asséma-makük*, s. *pl.—wag.*
- Assigínák*, s. starling, (bird); [F.]
- Assigobanimod*, s. a sack made of the
inner bark of the linden-tree; *pl.—
an.*
- Assigribi*, (*nind*) n. v. I soften the
bark of the linden-tree, by boiling
it; 3. p. 1.; *p. ess..bid.*
- Assin*, s. *an.* stone, pebble; *pl.—ig.*
- Assin*, at the end of verbs, signifies
coming with the wind (*in. obj.*) or
being driven or agitated by the
wind; as: *Bidassin*, it comes with
the wind, it is driven this way by
the wind. *Webassin*, it is thrown
or driven away by the wind.—
Goshkobagassin, the leaves (of a
tree) are agitated by the wind.
- Assinab*, s. stone tied to a net to sink
it; *pl.—in.*
- Assinabwan*, s. Stone-Siou; a kind
of Siou-Indian; *pl. ag.*
- Assinika*, or *magad*, u. v. there are
stones, it is stony, full of stones;
p. ess..kag, or *magak.*
- Assinikade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is
made of stone; it is paved with
stones; *p. ess..deg*, or *magak.*
- Assinikande* or *magad*, u. v. there is
a stone-foundation, (a wall under
a wooden building); *p. ess..deg*, or
magak.
- Assining ijinagwad*, it looks like
stone, it resembles stone.
- Assinine*, s. *an.* small little stone, es-
pecially a little stone on the beach
of a lake; *pl.—ag.*
- Assininika*, or *magad*, u. v. there
are little stones, it is full of little
stones, (especially on the beach
of lakes); *p. ess..kag*, or *ma-
gak.*
- Assiniw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am stone, I
become stone, I am petrified; 3. p.
—i; *p. ess..wid.*—*Bejiq ikwe ga-
nibod Moniang gi-assiniw*; a wo-
man who died in Canada, became
stone, (petrified.)
- Assiniwan*, u. v. it is petrified, it be-
came stone; *p. ess..ang.*
- Assini-wadjiw*, s. Rocky Moun-
tain.
- Assini-wakaigan*, s. stone-building;
stone-built fortresses, *pl.—an.*
- Assini-wakaigewin*, s. masonry, work,
trade or occupation of a mason.
- Assini-wakaigewinini*, s. mason; *pl.—
wag.*
- Assiponigan*, s. *Ot.* scissors; *pl.—an.*
- Assissawémin*, s. sand-cherry; [C.]
cerisse á grappe; *pl.—an.*
- Assissawéminagawanj*, s. *an.* sand-
cherry shrub; *pl.—ig.*
- Assokweshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I am lean-
ing with my head on s. th., I lay
my head on s. th.; 3. p. 1.; *p. aias..
ing.*
- Assotchibidjigan*, s. girth; or a ribbon
around a hat; [F.] *sangle*; *pl.—an.*
- Asswadab*, (*nind*) n. v. I lean sitting;
3. p. *—i*; *p. aia..bid.*
- Asswadjishimon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I am
leaning on s. th.; 3. p. *—o*; *p. aias..
nod.*
- Asswakwaan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I sup-
port it, putting a prop, I prop it;
3. p. *od ass..*; *p. aia..ang.*
- Asswakwaigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is
propped, supported; *p. aias..deg*,
or *magak.*

- Asswakwaigan*, or *asswakwaiganak*, s. prop, support, (made of wood;) pl. -an, or-on.
- Asswakwaige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am propping, supporting; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiass..ged*.
- Asswana*, (*nind*) a. v. an. (pron. *nind assna*), I support him with my hands; 3. p. *od ass.n*; p. *aiass-wanad*.
- Asswapidon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I gird it; 3. p. *od ass...*; p. *ess..dod*.
- Asswapina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I gird him; 3. p. *od ass.n*; p. *ess.nad*; imp. *asswapij*.
- Asswashin*, (*nind*) or, *nind asswishin*, n. v. I am leaning on some object; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiass..shing*.
- Asswara*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I support him, I hold him upright; 3. p. *od ass.n*; p. *aiass..wad*.
- Atadikana*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I cast lots for some an. obj.; 3. p. *od at..n*; p. *et..nad*; imp. *atadikaj*.
- Atadi-maxinaigan*, s. an. playing-card; pl.-ag.
- Atadimin*, (*nind*) c. v. we put in together; we are gambling, playing at cards or at some other interested game; we cast lots; we are betting; p. *etadidjig*.
- Atadiwigamig*, s. play-house, playing-house.
- Atadiwin*, s. interested game; card-playing; bet, wager.
- Atage*, (*nind*) n. v. I put it; I play an interested game, as card playing for money; I bet; 3. p. 1.; p. *etaged*.
- Atagen*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I put it in, I put it at stake, I play for it; I bet it, (*in. obj.*) 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etaged*.
- Atigenan*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I put at stake some an. obj.; I play for it, (*him, her*;) I bet it, (*him, her*;) 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etaged*. (V. Conj.)
- Atagen mamakisiwin*, (*nind*) I inoculate with the cow-pox. S. *Mamakisiwe*.
- Atagewin*, s. card-playing, or the playing of any interested game; (considered in itself, or in regard to one person only; in regard to several persons playing together, *atadiwin*.)
- Atagib*, s. green moss on stones on the bottom of a lake, etc.
- Atai!* interj. aha! ha! ah!—used by men or boys only, to express joy, surprise; impatience, fear; anger, indignation.
- Atama*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I sell him s. th.; 3. p. *od at..n*; p. *et..mad*.
- Atamadis*, (*nind*) r. v. I lay or store it up for me, I am laying up a treasure; [L. thesaurizo mihi;] 3. p.-o; p. *et..sod*.
- Atandikandan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I cast lots for it; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *et..ang*.
- Atandiwin*, s. commerce, trade, traffic, buying and selling.
- Atass*, (*nind*) n. v. I put things up, I store up; 3. p.-o; p. *etassod*.
- Atasson*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I put it up somewhere to keep and conserve it, I store it up; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etassod*.
- Atassonan*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I store up some an. obj.; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etassod*. (V. Conj.)—*Nabiwa pakwejiganan od atassonan*, he stores up much flour.
- Atassowigamig*, s. store-house, warehouse; pl.-on.
- Atassowin*, s. place where to put or keep s. th., larder, pantry, etc.; pl.-an.
- Atassowinini*, s. storer; pl.-wag.
- Atawá*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I put or set him s. th.; I bet him; 3. p. *od at..n*; p. *etawad*.
- Atawagan*, s. in. or an. any thing given to a trader in exchange for his goods, especially fur or skins of wild animals; pl.-an, or-ag.
- Atawama*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I borrow of him; I trade with him, buying s. th. of him, or selling him s. th.; 3. p. *od at..n*; p. *et..mad*.
- Atawá mamakisiwin*, (*nind*) I inoculate him with the cow-pox.

- Atawange*, (*nind*) n. v. I borrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *etawanged*.
- Atawangen*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I borrow it; 3. p. od at...; p. *etawanged*.
- Atawangenan*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I borrow some an. object; 3. p. od at...; p. *etawanged*.
- Atawangeshk*, (*nind*) n. v. I am in a habit of borrowing; 3. p. -i; p. *et. kid*.
- Atawangeshkiwin*, s. bad habit of borrowing always.
- Atawangéwin*, s. borrowing.
- Atawasse*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall backwards, I fall on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiatavassed*.
- Atawe*, (*nind*) n. v. I sell, I trade, I traffic, I deal; 3. p. 1.; p. *etawed*.
- Atawe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have no fuel, my fire goes out; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiatawed*.
- Atawé-masinagan*, s. trading-license; pl. -an.
- Atáwen*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I sell it, I dispose of it; 3. p. od at...; p. *etawed*.
- Atáwenan*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I sell him, (her, it,) some an. obj., I dispose of him, (her, it;) 3. p. od at...; p. *etawed*.
- Atawéwigamig*, s. house of commerce, of trade, trading-house, store; pl. -on.
- Atáwewin*, s. market, commerce, trader's business or occupation, trade, traffic.
- Atawéwinini*, s. trader, merchant, store-keeper; pl. -wag.
- Atawissán*, s. cord of wood; pl. -an.
- Atchab*, s. bow-string; pl. -in.
- Atchigade*, or-magad, u. v. it is put, placed; p. *etch. deg*, or-magak.
- Atchige*, (*nind*) n. v. I put s. th. at stake as a prize; 3. p. 1.; *et. ged*.
- Atchigewin*, s. putting at stake s. th.; also, the prize put at stake; pl. -an.
- Atchigwananish*, (*nind*) n. v. I am under a shelter, (in rain;) 3. p. -i; p. *etch. shid*.
- Atchikina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I make an enclosure or a park around him, I fence him in; 3. p. od at...; p. *aiat. nad*.—*Pijiki nin wi-atckikina*, I will fence the cow in.
- Atchikinán*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I separate it, putting a partition in; I make an enclosure; 3. p. od at...; p. *aiat. ang*.
- Atchikinigade*, or-magad, u. v. there is a partition; an enclosure, a park; p. *aiat. deg*, or-magak.
- Atchikinigan*, s. partition or separation of rooms in a house; also, enclosure, park; pl. -an.
- Atckina*, adv. a short time, a moment.
- Atckinis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am shy, I fear; 3. p. -i; p. *etckinisid*.
- Atchisidebison*, s. the foot-board of the Indian cradle; pl. -an.
- Atchisidebison bimibaigong*, or, *tessabing*, stirrup.
- Atchitakisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall down headlong; 3. p. 1.; p. *et. sed*.
- Atchitamó*, s. squirrel; pl. -g.
- Atchitchab*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Awassab*.
- Atchitchaii*, adv. aside, away.
- Atchitchikana*, adv. *Ot*. suddenly, all at once.
- Atchitchingresse*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall on my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *etck. sed*.
- Até*, or-magad, n. v. the fire or candle goes out; p. *aiateg*, or-magak.
- Até*, or-magad, n. v. it is, there is; p. *eteg*, or-magak.
- Atéan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I quench it, extinguish it, put it out, (fire or a candle, etc.) 3. p. od *atéan*; p. *aiateang*.
- Atébi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sober again, (after having been drunk;) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiatebid*.
- Atébiwin*, s. soberness, the state of not being drunk.
- Atéigan*, s. extinguisher; pl. -an.
- Atéige*, (*nind*) n. v. I quench or extinguish, (fire, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiateged*.
- Ateshin*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Atébi*.

Atig, at the end of some compound words, signifies *wood, tree, stick*; pl.-*og*, or *-on*.—*Wukiganatig*, a log for a log house; *nibuganatig*, bedstead.—When the first part of the composition ends in a vowel, *iatic*, or *watic*, is annexed; as: *Ajidiatig*, cross; *anamiewatic*, cross.
Atik, s. raindeer; [F. caribou;] pl. *-wag*.
Atikons, s. young raindeer; pl.-*ag*.
Atikameg, s. white fish; pl.-*wag*.
Atiss, s. sinew, nerve; pl.-*in*.
Atissawag, s. *an*. nerve or sinew with the flesh on it; pl.-*og*.
Atoban, s. trough; [F. auge;] pl.-*an*.
Atobanike, (*nind*) n. v. I am making a trough; 3. p. 1.; p. *et.ked*.
Atón, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it, I place or lay it; I bet it; 3. p. *od aton*; p. *etod*.
Atwab, (*nind*) n. v. I put up or conserve provisions, victuals; 3. p. *-o*; p. *etwabod*.
Atwakogabaw, (*nind*) n. v. I lean against s. th., standing; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiat.wid*.
Atwashima, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him, (her, it,) there to lean against s. th.; 3. p. *od at..n*; p. *aiat.mad*.
Atwashimon, (*nind*) n. v.; 3. p. *-o*. S.
Atwakogabaw.
Atwassidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it there to lean against s. th.; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *aiadod*.
Aw, (*nind*) n. v. I am; 3. p. *awi*; p. *aiwid*.
Aw, pron. that, this.
Awa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make use of some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od awan*; p. *aiawad*.—*Nin wi-awa ki pijekim*, I want to make use of your ox.
Awadagádass, (*nind*) n. v. I make several trips in a canoe or boat, fetching or carrying s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiaw.sod*.
Awadass, (*nind*) n. v. I am fetching or carrying s. th. in a carriage; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiasod*.
Awadassini, (*nind*) n. v. I am carrying stones; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiamid*.

Awadinisse, (*nind*) n. v. I am fetching or carrying wood for fuel; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiasod*.
Awadjudabi, (*nind*) n. v. I am carrying, on a carriage or sleigh; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiabid*.
Awadjudabia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him draw a load; 3. p. *od aw..n*; p. *aiadad*.
Awadjudabiwin, s. conveyance in a carriage.
Awadjiwanadis, (*nind*) r. v. I am carrying s. th. in a carriage for myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiasod*.
Awadjiwanagan, s. a thing to carry s. th. in it, back-basket; [G. Butte, Tragkorb;] pl.-*an*.
Awadjiwanage, (*nind*) n. v. I am carrying for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaw.ged*.
Awadjiwana, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am carrying for him; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *aiawad*.
Awadjiwane, (*nind*) n. v. I am carrying s. th. in a basket, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiamed*.
Awadon, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I carry it or convey it on a carriage or sleigh; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aiawadod*.
Awakan, s. slave, enslaved prisoner of war; also, domestic or tamed animal or bird; pl.-*ag*.
Awakana, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I enslave him; I treat him like a slave; I tame an animal or bird, or I keep a tamed animal or bird; 3. p. *od aw..n*; p. *ew.nad*.
Awakanigon, (*nind*) p. v. it makes me a slave, it enslaves me; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *god*.—*Batadowin od awakanigon*, sin enslaves him, (he is a slave of sin.)
Awakanindis, (*nind*) r. v. I enslave myself, I make myself the slave of somebody, or something; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ew.sod*.
Awakaniw, (*nind*) n. v. I am a slave, a prisoner of war, a captive; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ew.wid*.
Awakaniw, or *awakanidiwin*, s. slavery, captivity, state and condition of a slave.

- Awakinan*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I tame it, (animal or bird,) or keep it; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *ew.nad*.
- Awán*, s. fog, mist.
- Awán*, v. it is foggy; p. *éwang*.
- Awán*, u. v. it is; p. *aiáwanz*.
- Awana*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I carry some an. obj. on a carriage or sleigh; 3. p. *od awanan*; p. *aiáwanad*; imp. *awaj*.
- Awándjish*, adv. purposely, stubbornly, contrary to a prohibition.
- Awánibissa*, or *magad*, u. v. it is misty, it rains a little; p. *ew.sag*, or *magak*.
- Awás*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm myself, 3. p. *awaso*; p. *ewasod*.
- Awasbi*, (*nind*) n. v. I collect or gather the sap of maple trees in sugar-making; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiabid*.
- Awass*, at the the end of some neuter verbs, alludes to a child or to children; as: *Nin kijádawass*, I guard a child or children. *Nin nigíawass*, I give birth to a child. *Nonáwasso*, she gives suck to a child. *Onsómáwasso*, he (she) scolds in regard to his (her) children, because they were ill used, etc.
- Awáss*, adv. further, away, go away.
- Awassab*, (*nind*) n. v. I am squint-eyed, I squint; [F. je louche;] 3. p. *t*; p. *ew.bid*.
- Awassadaki*, adv. far beyond the mountains.
- Awassagam*, adv. on the other side of a river, lake, etc. The same as *agáning*.
- Awassati*, adv. further.
- Awassaki*, or *awássadjiv*, adv. beyond the mountain, on the other side of a mountain or hill.—*Awassaki Asini-wadjiv nin gi-ianaban*, I have been beyond the Rocky Mountains.
- Awassási aw awessi*, this animal is shy, wild; p. *ewassásid*.
- Awass-bibónong*, adv. the winter before last.
- Awassevaam*, (*nind*) n. v. I go around a point in a canoe or boat: 3. p. 1.; p. *ew.ang*.
- Awássigamig*, adv. behind the house or lodge, on the other side of it.
- Awássissi*, s. burbot (fish;) pl.-g. (Also, *awássí*; pl.-wag.)
- Awass-nibónong*, adv. the summer before last.
- Awassónag*, adv. on the other side of a canoe, vessel, etc.
- Awássonago*, adv. the day before yesterday.
- Awass-sigwanong*, adv. the spring before last.
- Awass-tagwágong*, adv. the fall before last.
- Awasswáhang*, adv. the day after tomorrow.
- Awáss wédi*, adv. further there, yonder, beyond.
- Awea*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I liken him to somebody, or to s. th.; 3. p. *od áwean*; p. *aiáwead*.
- Awéguen*, pron. whoever, whosoever; I don't know who; *Awenen aw bémossed wédi*?—*Awéguen*. Who is that who walks there?—I don't know who.
- Awékadan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. S. *Awiton*.
- Awékama*, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Awia*..
- Awéma*, s. This word is never used without a possessive pronoun. *Nind awéma*, my brother, or my sister.—A male will say, *nind awéma*, my sister, (whether younger or older than he;) but a female says, *nind awema*, my BROTHER, (whether younger or older than she.)
- Awénen*? pron. who?
- Awenima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I suppose to be him; 3. p. *od aw.n*; p. *aiáwenimad*.
- Awenishé*, s. a young beaver under two years old; [C. *avolat*,] pl.-iag.
- Awéssi*, s. animal, beast; pl.-iag.
- Awéssi-ainendamouin*, s. instinct, sagacity of an animal.
- Awéssiwaián*, s. an. animal's skin, hide; pl.-ag.
- Awetchégan*, s. comparison; representation; parable.

Awetchiqe, (*nind*) n. v. I make a representation of s. th.; I make a comparison, a parable; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiā.ged*.

Awetchiqen, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it resemble s. th., represent s. th.; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aiā.ged*.

Awetchiqenan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him resemble s. th. or somebody, or represent s. th. or somebody; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *aiā.ged*. (V. Conj.)

Aweton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I liken it to s. th.; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aiāwetod*.

Aw-, particle signifying to go on, or to go to..., to go to same place with the intention to do s. th. there; as: *Nind ija ogidaki awi-manis-aciān*; I go on the hill to chop wood there. *Mikawa mudja awi-minikwed*; he goes again to some place to drink there.

Aw, pron. *Of*. S. *Aw*.

Awā, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lend it to him; 3. p. *od awiān*; p. *ewiād*.

Awia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him be this or that; 3. p. *od awiān*; p. *aiā-wiād*.

Awia, pron. somebody, some person or some other animate being or object.

Awiiāis, (*nind*) r. v. I make myself this or that, I say of myself to be such a one, I pretend to be this or that; I transform myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiā.sod*.—*Awenen aiāwiiāisoiān*?

What do you say of yourself, who are you? Who do you pretend to be?

Awiiigowin, s. *in*. or *an*. any thing lent to somebody, borrowed by somebody; pl. *-an*, or *-ag*.—*Nin bi-giwerwidon nind awiiigowin*; I bring back again the thing I borrowed. *Ki binag na gaie kid awiiigowinag*? (*joniiag*?) Do you bring also the things lent to you? (money? silver-pieces?)

Awiiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I lend to somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *ewiīwed*.

Awiiwen, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lend it; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *ewiīwed*.

Awiiwenan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *ewiīwed*. (V. Conj.)

Awiiwewin, s. lending, the act of lending s. th. to somebody.

Awishtoia, s. blacksmith, smith; pl. *-g*.

Awishtoiaaw, (*nind*) n. v. I am a blacksmith; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ewiīwid*.

Awishtoiawigamāg, s. blacksmith's shop, forge, smithy; pl. *-on*.

Awishtoiawiwin, s. blacksmith's trade, occupation or business of a blacksmith.

Awissa, or *-magad*, u. v. it is a little damp; p. *ewiī.sag*, or *-magak*.

Awiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it be this or that; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aiāwi-tod*.

B.

Some words which are not found under B, may be looked for under P.

BAB

- Ba-*, particle, (The Change of Bi-.)
Bàba, s. papa, father.
Babà-, in compositions, signifies going or moving about, from one place to another; as: *Jesus nissó bibón gi-baba-gagikwe*; Jesus preached three years in different places, (went from place to place preaching.) *Babà-dajinge*, he (or she) speaks ill of people in different places, (he (she) goes from place to place backbiting people.) P.
Bebà....
Babà-àndà, (nin) n. v. I live or stay in different places, changing often; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..dad*.
Babà-akoshka, (nin) n. v. I tire or fatigue myself traveling about; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ad*.
Babà-danis, (nin) n. v. I move about, I rove, I change often my place of residence; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..sid*.
Babagwaajigwe, (nin) n. v. I take off the bark from a tree which I cut down; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..wed*.
Babàjibi, (nin) n. v. I am drinking liquor in several places; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..bid*.
Babàjita, (nin) n. v. I bustle about, (F. je tracnese;) 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..tad*.
Babàikawin, s. godfather; sponsor at baptism; also, my adopted father; pl. *-ag*. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; *nin babaikawin*, *ki babaikawin*, o *babaikawinan*, &c.; my, thy, his godfather, &c.
Babàmòde, (nin) n. v. S. *Babàmòde*.
Babakédikwanagisi aw mitig, this tree has many branches.

BAB

- Babàmadaga* (nin) n. v. I am swimming about; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..gad*.
Babàmadas, (nin) n. v. I walk about in the water; 3. p. *-i*; p. *beb..sid*.
Babàmadis, (nin) n. v. I travel about; 3. p. *-i*; p. *beb..sid*.
Babàmadiisi-wagùkwad, s. traveling axe; pl. *-on*.
Babàmadiiswin, s. v. *vage*, travel; peregrination.
Babàmadjim, (nin) n. v. I tell s. th. in different places, I go from place to place to tell it; 3. p. *-o*; p. *beb..med*.
Babàmadjimo-masinaigan, s. news. paper; pl. *-an*.
Babàmadjimowin, s. the telling of a story or news in different places; news, story, report, rumor that is going round.
Babàmádòdjigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is noised out, rumored about; p. *beb..deg*, or *-magak*.
Babàmajaam, (nin) n. v. I am going about in a canoe, near the shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ang*.
Babàmash, (nin) n. v. I am sailing about; 3. p. *-i*; p. *beb..shid*.
Babàmassin, u. v. it is driven about by the wind; p. *beb..sing*.
Babàmassitchigan, s. a kite made of paper; pl. *-an*.
Babàmatawe, (nin) n. v. I peddle, I carry goods about for sale; 3. p. 1.; p. *bebàmatawed*.
Babàmatarewin, s. pedling, pedler's trade or occupation.
Babàmataweurinini, s. pedler; [F. colporteur;] pl. *-wag*.

Babamendagos, (*nin*) n. v. they pay attention to me; 3. p.—*i*; p. *beb..sid*.

Babamendagwad, u. v. attention or care is given to it; p. *beb..wak*.

Babamendam, (*nin*) n. v. I pay attention, I care; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ang*.

Babamendamadinin, (*nin*) c. v. we turn our attention to each other's actions or words, or to some thing belonging to one or the other; p. *beb..didig*.

Babamendamawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pay attention to s. th. belonging to him, or relating to him; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..wad*.—*Nin babamendamawa nimisse od ijucebiswin, od agwiwin, &c.*; I pay attention to the conduct, the dress, &c., of my sister.

Babamendamowin, s. attention, care.

Babamendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pay attention to it, I mind it, I care for it; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..ang*.

Babamendjigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is minded, considered, taken care of, it is not neglected; p. *beb..dey*, or *magak*.

Babamendjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am taken care of, attention is paid to me; 3. p.—*o*; p. *beb..sod*.

Babamenima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pay attention to some person, or to any other an. being or object; I care for him, (her, it;) I take notice of him, (her, it;) 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..mad*.

Babamenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I turn my attention to myself, I care for myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *beb..sod*.

Babamibaa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him run after me; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..ad*.

Babamibaigo, (*nin*) pass. v. I am made to run about; I ride in a carriage, sleigh, &c. 3. p. *babamibaa*; p. *bebamibaind*.

Babamibaigo-titibidaban, s. an. calash; pl.—*ag*.

Babamibato, (*nin*) n. v. I run about, to and fro; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..tod*.

Babamibissa, u. v. showers of rain are passing by; p. *beb..sag*.

Babamima, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Babamenima*.

Babamindam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Babamendam*.

Babamindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Babamendan*.

Babamishka, (*nin*) n. v. I am going from one place to another, in a canoe, boat, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..kad*.

Babamisse, n. v. 3. p. it is flying about, (a bird, &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..sed*.

Babamitam, (*nin*) n. v. I obey, I am obedient, I listen; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ang*.

Babamitamowin, s. obedience.

Babamitas, (*nin*) r. v. I obey myself, I do according to my own will; 3. p.—*o*; p. *beb..sod*.

Babamitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I obey him, I listen to him, I do what he asks, I grant his petition, his prayer; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..wad*.

Babamirwebaan, u. v. it is driven by the waves, (in a high sea;) p. *beb..ang*.

Babamirwebaag, (*nin*) n. v. I am driven by the waves, (in a high sea;) 3. p.—*o*; p. *beb..god*.

Babamode, (*nin*) n. v. I creep about, I drag myself about; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ded*.

Babamosse, (*nin*) n. v. I walk from one place to another, I walk about; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..sed*.

Babanadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am losing myself, losing property; I am in danger of perishing; I am dying; 3. p.—*i*; p. *beb..sid*.

Babanadj, adv. dangerously; losing. —*Babanadj kid indimin*, we are in danger of perishing; also, we are losing things.

Baba-nanandoshkito, (*nin*) n. v. I go about to hear what is said, what they say; I am spying them out; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ted*.

Baba-nanandoshkitegabaw, (*nin*) n. v. I am standing here and there,

- to hear what they are saying; 3. p.-i; p. *beb..wid.*
- Babā-nandotamage*, (*nin*) n. v. I beg, mendicate, ask alms; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ged.*
- Babā-nandotamagewin*, s. beggary, mendicacy.
- Babanaritagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am despaired of, by my *speaking*, (for instance a sick person by his feeble dying voice;) 3. p.-i; p. *beb..sid.*
- Babanasitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I despair of him, of his recovery, by his voice; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..wad.*
- Babāpijima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I laugh with him; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..mad.*
- Babāpijisee*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk or run fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..sed.*
- Babā-pindige*, (*nin*) n. v. I go from house to house; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ged.*
- Babāpingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a gay smiling countenance; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..wed.*
- Babāpinis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am joking, drolling; 3. p.-i; p. *beb..sid.*
- Babāpinodage*. *Babāpinodagewin*. *Babāpinodān*. *Babāpinodawa*.-S. *Bāpinodage*. *Bāpinodagewin*. *Bāpinodān*. *Bāpinodawa*.-
- Note.* The duplication of the first syllable in the above four words, and in many others, does not change their signification; it merely denotes a repetition or reiteration of the same act. So, *nin bāpinodān*, signifies, I ridicule it; and, *nin babāpinodān*, I ridicule it often; &c.
- Babāpinwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am telling drolleries, little jokes and tricks, to make people laugh; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..wed.*
- Babāpin..ewin*, s. drollery, jokery, buffoonry.
- Babāwasse* or-*magad*, u. v. a clear piece of land, a clearing or a lake, is seen through the woods; [C. on voit un eclairei;] p. *beb..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Babawidjiendimin*, (*nin*) c. v. we accompany each other going about, we go about together; p. *beb..didjig.*
- Babawidjiendiwin*, s. going about together, mutual accompaniment.
- Babāwidjira*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I go about with him, I accompany him to several places; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..wad.*
- Babēdjinarwis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Babē-gikadis*.
- Babēgikadandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I eat slowly; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ged.*
- Babēgikadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am slow, dull, in doing s. th.; 3. p.-i; p. *beb..sid.*
- Babēgikadiswin*, s. dulness, slowness, in doing s. th.
- Babēnag*, a little better, a little more.
- Babigodee*, (*nin*) n. v. I am peevish, sulky; passionate; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ed.*
- Babigodeewin*, peevishness; passionate temper.
- Babigōmakaki*, s. a kind of big toad; pl.-g.
- Babigwatagad*, u. v. it is spotted or dotted; also, it is coarse, (stuff;) p. *beb..gak.*
- Babijagēdān*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I notice it, I see it, in going by; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..ang.*
- Babijagenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I notice or see him in going by; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..mad.*
- Babikomigens*, s. an. small pearl; pl. *babikomigensag*, small pearls worn round the neck.
- Babikominagad*, u. v. it is globulous or globular; p. *beb..gak*.-*Mashkiki* *bebikominagak*, pills.
- Babikominagisi*, n. v. 3. p.-S. *Bikominagisi*.
- Babimiwidadimin*, (*nin*) c. v. we carry the load or pack of one another; *fig.* we forbear with each other; [L. alter alterius onera portamus;] p. *beb..didjig.*
- Babimiwidawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry s. th. for him; also, *fig.*, I forbear with him, I have patience

- with him; 3. p. o bab..n; p. beb..wad.
- Bahimwakwe*, (nin) n. v. I am shooting with bow and arrows; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..wad.
- Bahimwakwin*, (nin) n. v. I am throwing stones; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..sing.
- Babinasse*, (nin) n. v. I stagger; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..nassed.
- Bahindassagan*, s. an. raft; pl.-ag.
- Bahindassaganike*, (nin) n. v. I make a raft to cross a river on it; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..ked.
- Bahishagi*, (nin) n. v. I move about on earth; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..gid.-*Bahishagidjig* aking, people living on earth.
- Bahishagishkawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I move about with him; 3. p. o bab..n; p. beb..wad.
- Bahishkotawu*, (nin) a. v. an. I listen to him with distraction, (sleeping, or otherwise distracted); 3. p. o bab..n; p. beb..wad.
- Bahishkwendam*, (nin) n. v. I lose my senses (my recollection) from time to time, fainting; also, I am not attentive in listening to a sermon or discourse, I am distracted; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..ang.
- Babisiti*, (nin) n. v. I belch, winds come up from my stomach; 3. p. 1.; p. ba..a..bid.
- Bahisigakwaan*, (nin) a. v. in. S. Titibakwaan.
- Bahisigindibe*, (nin) n. v. I have curled hair; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..bed.
- Bahisiginindjivadj*, (nin) n. v. my hands are benumbed by cold; 3. p.-i; p. beb..djid.
- Bahisigisidewadj*, (nin) n. v. my feet are benumbed by cold; 3. p.-i; p. beb..djid.
- Bahisikawagan*, s. coat, jacket, frock for men; a kind of waistcoat worn by squaws and halfbreed women, [C. mantelet;] pl.-an.
- Babisine*, adv. after it was done or said, too late, -*Babisine nin gi-mik-wendan*, I remembered too late, (when s. th. was already done or said.)
- Bahiskishin*, (nin) n. v. I am wrinkled; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..ing.
- Bahiskiswin*, u. v. it is wrinkled or shriveled; p. beb..ing.
- Babitshi*, (nin) n. v. I put on stockings and shoes, &c., [F. je me chausse;] 3. p. 1.; p. beb..id.
- Babitshia*, (nin) a. v. an. I put him stockings and shoes on; 3. p. o ba..n; p. beb..ad.
- Babiwawan*, n. v. pl. they are small, (in. objects;) p. bebiwagin.
- Babiwig*, (nin) n. v. I have small limbs, (hands, feet, &c.) 3. p.-i; p. bebiwigid.
- Babiwigade*,* (nin) n. v. I have small legs; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..ded.
- Babiwigage*, (nin) n. v. I make small notches or incisions in maple-trees, (in sugar-making;) 3. p. 1.; p. beb..ged.
- Babiwinimin*, (nin) n. v. pl. we are small, (an. objects;) p. bebiwinidjig.
- Babiwinike*, (nin) n. v. I have small arms; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..ked.
- Babiwinidje*, (nin) n. v. I have small hands; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..id.
- Babiwishkam*, (nin) n. v. I leave small footsteps or traces behind me, in walking; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..ang.
- Babiwishkinjigwe*, (nin) n. v. I have small eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..wad.
- Babiwoiside*, (nin) n. v. I have small feet; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..ded.
- Babiwitawage*, (nin) n. v. I have small ears; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..ged.
- Babwedana*, (nin) a. v. an. I blow a sick person, after the Indian fashion; 3. p. o bab..n; p. beb..nad.
- Badagonig*, (nin) pass. v. I am oppressed by the night-mare; 3. p. badagona; p. badagonind.
- Badagoshkan*, (nin) a. v. in. I oppress it, or crush it, putting myself upon it; 3. p. o bad...; p. beb..ang.

* See Note at Agassigade;

- Badagoshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I oppress him, I crush him, putting myself upon him; 3. p. o *bad..n*; p. *bed..wod*.
- Badagónides*, (*nin*) n. v. I burn my foot putting it on some hot object; 3. p. -o. p. *bed..wod*.
- Badakákwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. Ot. S. *Sassagákwaan*.
- Badakákwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. Ot. S. *Sassagákwa*.
- Bag*, *baga*, in compositions, as end-syllables or in the middle of the word, signify leaves of trees or of plants; or some reference to leaves; as: *Megwébag*, among leaves. *Sagibaga*, the leaves on the trees are coming forth. *Goshkobagassin*, the leaves tremble or shake by the wind.
- Bagukadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am not drunk, I am sober; 3. p. -i; p. *beg..sid*. S. *Anissudis*.
- Bagakadiswin*, s. soberness; [Ill. tresnost.]
- Baganowe*, (*nin*) n. v. my cheek is swollen, (or, my cheeks are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baiag..wed*.
- Bagushkanige*, (*nin*) n. v. my jaw is swollen, (my jaws are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baiag..ged*.
- Bägülenanive*, (*nin*) n. v. my tongue is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..wed*.
- Bägüljane*, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *bai..ned*.
- Bägülon*, (*nin*) n. v. my mouth is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..dong*.
- Bägüyade*, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is swollen, (or, my legs are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ded*.
- Bägüfondagari*, (*nin*) n. v. my throat is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..gang*.
- Bägigoshkinjigwe*, (*nin*) n. v. my eye is swollen, (my eyes are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baiag..wed*.
- Bägindibe*, (*nin*) n. v. my head is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..bed*.
- Bäginqwe*, (*nin*) n. v. my face is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..wed*.
- Bäginike*, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is swollen, (my arms are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ked*.
- Bäginindji*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is swollen, (my hands are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..sd*.
- Bägish*, (*nin*) n. v. I am swollen; 3. p. -i; p. *baiägiskid*.
- Bägishwin*, s. swelling, tumor.
- Bägide*, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is swollen, (my feet are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ded*.
- Bägienn*, u. v. It is swollen; p. *baia..gising*.
- Bägitarwage*, (*nin*) n. v. my ear is swollen, (my ears are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged*.
- Bägwa*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is shallow, not deep. (a river, lake &c.) p. *baiägwa*, or *-magak*.
- Bagwadn*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I mend it by sewing a piece to it, I patch it; 3. p. o *bag...*; p. *begwaang*.
- Bagwades*, (*nin*) n. v. I mend shoes by sewing a piece on, I patch them; 3. p. -o; p. *beg..sod*.
- Bagwäassabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I mend a net; 3. p. 1.; p. *beg..bid*. (The same as, *nin bagwäwa assab*.)
- Bagwadjina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I rip him, I take his entrails out; 3. p. o *bag..n*; p. *beg..nad*.
- Bagwaidasse*, (*nin*) n. v. I mend or patch leggings; (*midass*, legging); 3. p. 1.; p. *beg..sed*.
- Bagwäigan*, s. patch, piece; pl. *-an*.
- Bagwäige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am patching or mending clothes, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *beg..ged*.
- Bagwäigewin*, s. mending, patching.
- Bagwaon*, (*nin*) n. v. I mend or patch a canoe by sewing and pitching a piece of bark to it; 3. p. -o; p. *begwaonod*.
- Bagwatigweia sibi*, u. v. the river is shallow; p. *baiag..iag*.
- Bagwäwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I mend or patch some an. object; 3. p. o *bag..n*; p. *beg..wad*; imp. *bagwa*. — *Nin moshwem bagoshka*, *nin wi-bagawa*; my handkerchief is torn, I will mend it, (by sewing a piece to it).

v. my hand is
are swollen;)

am swollen; 3.

g, tumor.

. my foot is
e swollen; 3.

vollen; p. *baid*.

v. my ear is
e swollen; 3.

v. it is shal-
er, lake &c.,)

ak.

in. I mend it
it, I patch it;

ang.

v. I mend
ce on, I patch

v. I mend a
d. (The same

)

I rip him,
out; 3. p. o

I mend or

s, legging;)

ee; pl. -an.

am patching
c; 3. p. 1;

g, patching.

nd or patch
pitching a

-o; p. *beg*.

he river is

I mend or
; 3. p. o

bagwa. —

nin wi.ba-

of is torn,

ng a piece

Bägwashka, or -*magad*, u. v. the waves break on a shallow place, the surf is beating on a shallow place; p. *baia..kag*, or -*magak*.

Bägwissin, u. v. it touches the bottom; p. *baigwissing*.—*Osam besko tchigibig kid ani-tjamin, ta-bag-wissin tchiman*; we go too near the shore, the canoe will touch the bottom.

Baiatä-tjiuebisid, p. s. a. sinner, transgressor; pl. -*jig*.

Baiatangeshtid, p. s. a. habitual accuser; pl. -*jig*.

Baiätæg jomün, s. raisin.

Baiätinogaded, p. s. a. wood-louse, milliped, (millepedes;) pl. *jig*. S. *Batinogade*.

Baiätøj, adv. at the same time, just at that time.

Baijibagas, (nin) n. v. I am stabbed; I am speared; 3. p. -o; p. *bej..sod*.

Baijibawa, (nin) a. v. an. I stab him; I spear him; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bej..wad*; imp. *bajibä*.

Baijébadon, (nin) a. v. in. I make it so full that it flows over, I fill it to overflow; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bej..dod*.

Bajidebi, or -*magad*, u. v. it is under water, (a piece of ground, a point &c.,) it is overflowed; p. *bej..big*, or -*magak*.

Bajidedjwan sibi, u. v. the river is high, it flows at full banks; it overflows; p. *bej..ang*.

Bajidéndan, (nin) a. v. in. I prefer it; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bej..dang*.

Bajidenima, (nin) a. v. an. I prefer him; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bej..mad*.

Bajénana, (nin) a. v. an. I put him in danger of being killed, of perishing in some manner; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bej..nad*; imp. *bajinaj*.

Bajiné, (nin) n. v. I come near being killed, I am in danger of perishing, of being lost, drowned, of dying of a certain sickness, &c.; 3. p. 1; p. *bejined*.

Bajinéwagendam, (nin) n. v. I am glad to be saved, to have escaped

the danger of being killed, or of perishing; 3. p. 1; p. *bej..dang*.

Bajiton, (nin) a. v. in. I miss it, I fail in the endeavor to have it; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bejited*.

Bakadé, (nin) n. v. I am hungry, I starve, I fast, I have nothing to eat; 3. p. 1; p. *bekaded*.

Bakadéa, (nin) a. v. an. I make him hungry, I make him fast, I make him suffer hunger; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..ad*.

Bakadeidis, (nin) r. v. I make myself suffer hunger, I make myself fast; 3. p. -o; p. *bek..sod*.

Bakadékamigad, u. v. S. *Bakadéwinagad*.

Bakadém, (nin) n. v. I weep or cry being hungry, I weep of hunger; 3. p. -o; p. *bekademodé*.

Bakadénodan, (nin) a. v. in. I hunger after it, I long after it, I desire it ardently; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..dang*.—*Jawendagosiwag bekadénodangig gwaiake-bimadistwin*; blessed are they that hunger after righteousness.

Bakadéwin, s. hunger, famine, starvation, want of provisions.

Bakadéwinagad, u. v. there is famine, hunger, starvation; p. *bek..gak*.

Bakadéwinivan, u. v. S. *Bakadéwinagad*. P. *bek..wang*.

Bakama, (nin) a. v. an. I cut through with my teeth some an. obj.; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..mad*.

Bakàn, adv. otherwise, differently; another thing.

Bakànad, u. v. it is another thing, it is different; p. *bekanak*.

Bakandan, (nin) a. v. in. I cut it through with my teeth; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..ang*.

Bakandjégade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is cut through with the teeth; p. *bek..deg*.

Bakànenim, (nin) n. v. I am divided in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. -o; p. *bek..mod*.

- Bakūnenindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I am divided against myself; 3. p. -o; p. *bek..sod*.
- Bakūnenindisomaga*, u. v. it is divided against itself; p. *bek..gak*.
- Bakūnis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am another person, (or some other an. object;) 3. p. -i; p. *bek..sid*.
- Bakūn-ishkotawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in my monthly flowings, (a woman.) Properly, I make my fire elsewhere, not in the lodge; (as the pagan squaws use to do at the time of their monthly flowings.)
- Bakūnwaigad*, u. v. it is of another sort or kind; p. *bek..gak*.
- ikūnwaigis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am of another nation; 3. p. -i; p. *bek..sid*.
- Bakē*, (*nin*) n. v. I take another route, another direction, I take another branch of the road or trail; [C. je fourche;] 3. p. 1.; p. *beked*.
- Bakēi*, adv. aside.
- Bakēgabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I step aside, out of the road or trail; 3. p. -i; p. *bek..wid*.
- Bakēgabawitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I step out of the road or trail, to give him room to pass by; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..wad*.
- Bakēgama*, s. separation of a lake, where a lake is divided in two branches by a projecting point.
- Bakēgamang*, in a place where there is a separation of a lake.
- Bakēidimin*, (*nin*) c. v. we separate from each other, we leave each other; p. *bek..didjig*.
- Bakēidwin*, s. separation of persons.
- Bakēkana*, adv. on the way-side.
- Bakēmik*, s. young beaver of three years; pl. -*wag*.
- Bakēmo mikana*, u. v. the road splits, separates, divides; p. *bekē..sod*.
- Bakēshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I leave him, quit him, I separate from him; I repudiate her, (him;) 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..wad*.
- Bakēshkodadimin*, (*nin*) c. v. we separate from each other, especially married people, we make a divorce; p. *bek..didjig*.
- Bakēshkodadwin*, s. separation, divorce, repudiation.
- Bakētigwēi sibi*, u. v. the river divides, it splits out in two branches; p. *bek..iag*.
- Bakēwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I throw him aside, (any on. obj.) 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*.
- Bakēwebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I throw it aside; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..ang*.
- Bakēwidon*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I separate from s. th., I leave it, I quit it, give it up; I carry it elsewhere; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..dod*.
- Bakēwina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I withdraw from him, depart from him, I take another road; 3. p. o *bak..n*, p. *bek..nad*.
- Bakēwinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I depart from it, withdraw from it, I put it away; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..ang*.
- Bakēwis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bakē*.
- Bakōbi*, (*nin*) n. v. I go into the water, (to bathe or to fetch s. th., &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *bekobid*.
- Bakōbato*, (*nin*) n. v. I run into the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *bek..tod*.
- Bakōbigwashkwan*, (*nin*) n. v. I jump or leap in the water; 3. p. -i; p. *bek..nid*.
- Bakobina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I launch or put him in the water slightly, (a person or any an. c.-s.) 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*.
- Bakobinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I launch or put it in the water slightly; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..ang*.—*Nabikwan nin gi-bakobinamin pitchinago*; we launched a vessel yesterday.
- Bakobininajawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bid him go in the water, I make him go in the water; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..wad*; imp. *bakobininaja*.—*Nindai nin wi-bakobininajawa*; I will bid my dog go in the water, (to fetch s. th. out.)
- Bakobisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall or slide in the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *bek..sed*.

- Eskobisee*, cr -*magad*, u. v. it slides or falls in the water; p. *bek..seg*, or -*magak*.
- Bakobiwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I throw him in the water; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*.
- Bakobiwebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I throw it in the water; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..ang*.
- Bakobiwebinidits*, (*nin*) r. v. I throw myself in the water; 3. p. -o; p. *bek..sod*.
- Bakwabidebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pull him a tooth out; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*.
- Bakwabidebidjigan*, s. tooth-pincers; [F. davier;] pl. -*an*.
- Bakwakobidon*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pull it out; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..dod*.
- Bakwakobina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pull some an. obj. out; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*; imp. -*bij*. — *Jingwakons nin bakwakobina*, I pull a young pine-tree out.
- Bakwakotchibikebidon*, (*nin*) or, *nin bakwakotchibikaginan*, a. v. in. I pull it out with the root, I root it out; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..dod*, or, *bek..ang*.
- Bakwakotchibikebina*, (*nin*) or, *nin bakwakotchibikagina*, a. v. an. I pull some an. obj. out with the root; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*.
- Bakwan*, s. fruit of the vinegar-tree; pl. -*an*.
- Bakwanatig*, or, *bakwanimij*, s. vinegar-tree; [C. vinaigrier;] pl. -*on*, or, -*in*.
- Baménd amadinin*, (*nin*) c. v. S. *Babamendamadinin*.
- Bamendamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Babamendamawa*.
- Bamendan*. *Banenima*. — S. *Babamendan*. *Babamenima*.
- Bamía*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take care of him, I support him, I clothe and feed him; 3. p. o *bamian*; p. *ben..mad*.
- Bamíidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I take care of myself, I support myself; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
- Bamíidisowin*, s. self-support.
- Bamíidiwin*, s. support, care of somebody, sustenance.
- Bamíiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I take care (of a person or persons,) I give support, sustenance; 3. p. l.; p. *ben..míwed*.
- Bamikan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I have it in charge, I take care of it; 3. p. o *bam..n*; p. *ben..míkan*.
- Bamikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I have some an. obj. in charge, I take care of him, (her, it;) 3. p. o *bam..n*; p. *ben..wad*.
- Bamikodadis*, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Bamíidis*.
- Bamíekwaigadeg sagáigan*, s. screw; [that is, a turned or twisted nail.]
- Bamítagan*, s. servant, waiter; pl. -*ag*.
- Bamítage*, (*nin*) n. v. I serve, I am in service; 3. p. l.; p. *ben..ged*.
- Bamítagekwe*, s. female servant, maid-servant, servant-girl; pl. -*g*.
- Bamítagewin*, s. service, state and condition of a servant.
- Bamítagewinini*, s. male-servant, servant; pl. -*wag*.
- Bamitan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I serve it, I labor in it or for it; 3. p. o *bamitan*; p. *ben..mitany*.
- Bamítasikan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Bamitan*.
- Bamítasikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Bamítawa*.
- Bamítawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I serve him, I am his servant; 3. p. o *bam..n*; p. *ben..wad*.
- Bamítón*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I take care of it, I support it; 3. p. o *bam..n*; p. *ben..míton*. — *Weweni ki bamítón níaw*, you take well care of my body, (of me.)
- Banaán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I miss it, I don't hit it, (shooting or throwing at it;) 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..ang*.
- Banábama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I lose sight of him; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..mad*.
- Banábandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I lose sight of it; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..ang*.

- Banádad*,* u. v. it is spoiled, lost; p. *benadak*.
Banádendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered lost; 3. p. -i; p. *ben..sid*.
Banádendagwad, u. v. it is considered lost, despaired of; p. *ben..wak*.
Banádendam, (*nin*) n. v. I despair (of s. th. or somebody); 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..dang*.
Banádendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I despair of it, I think it lost; 3. p. o *ban...*; p. *ben..dang*.
Banádensma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I despair of him, I consider him lost; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..mad*.
Banádendís, (*nin*) r. v. I despair of myself, I think myself lost; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
Banádís, (*nin*) n. v. I am losing property, losing my soul, I am running into perdition and ruin; 3. p. -é; p. *benádísil*.
Banádísíwin, s. loss, ruin; perdition; damnation.
Banádíia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spoil him, I seduce, ruin, lose, destroy him; I condemn him, (a person or any other *an*. obj.) I waste some *an*. obj., I dissipate it; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..ad*.
Banádíjídís, (*nin*) r. v. I lose, ruin, destroy myself, I condemn myself, I cause my own damnation; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
Banádíjírwe, (*nin*) n. v. I spoil, lose, destroy, ruin; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..wed*.
*Banádíjírwe*magad, u. v. it is causing loss, destruction, ruin, damnation; p. *ben..gak*.—*Minikweshkiwin me-mindage banádíjírwe*magad; the bad habit of drinking (ardent liquor) is especially causing loss, destruction, etc.
*Banádíjírwe*win, s. the causing of loss, damage, ruin; damnation; destruction.
Banádíjitate, (*nin*) n. v. I make damage to people; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged*.
Banátchítass, (*nin*) n. v. I lose property, I suffer loss, damage; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
Banátchítassíwin, s. loss of property, damage.
Banádíjítawa, (*nin*) or, *nin* *banádíjítawa*, a. v. *an*. I spoil, lose or ruin something belonging to him, or any way relating to him; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..wad*.
Banádíjitchigade, or-magad, u. v. it is spoiled, damaged, destroyed, lost; p. *ben..deg*, or-magad.
Banádíjitchigas, (*nin*) pass. v. I am spoiled, destroyed, lost; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
Banádíjitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I cause damage, I am wasting, spoiling or destroying s. th.: I dissipate; 3. p. 1.; *ben..ged*.
Banádíjitchigewin, s. waste, devastation, damage, desolation, ruin.
Banádíjítón, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spoil it, I ruin, destroy, lose it, I dissipate it, waste it; 3. p. o *ban...*; p. *ben..tod*.
Banaganjíshka, (*nin*) n. v. I lose a nail, (on a finger or toe); 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..kad*.
Banagwána, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I miss him in my snare, he avoids my snare, or escapes out of it; [C. je le manque au collet]; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..nad*; imp. *banagwaj*.
Banagwás, (*nin*) n. v. I avoid or escape a snare; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
Banáigo, (*nin*) n. v. I miss, (shooting, throwing, spearing); 3. p. 1.; p. *benáiged*.
Banasíkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bruise it, crush it; 3. p. o *ban...*; p. *ben..ang*.
Banasíkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bruise or crush him; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..wad*.
Banáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I miss him, I don't hit him, (shooting, throwing, spearing); 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *benawad*; imp. *baná*.

*NOTE.—The frequentative of this and the following seven verbs is formed by merely doubling the first syllable: as: *Babanaádad*, etc.

- Banigak masinaigan*, clean paper, (that is, white, not written paper.)
- Banijáwán*, s. slice of dried smoked venison; pl.-*án*.
- Banikóna*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I miss him in my trap, he avoids my trap, or escapes out of it; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..nad*; imp. *banikej*.
- Banikos*, (*uín*) n. v. I avoid or escape a trap, I was almost caught in a trap; 3. p.-o; p. *benikosod*.
- Banina*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I let some an. obj. fall to the ground, I drop it, it escapes my hands; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *beninad*; imp. *banín*.
- Baninan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I let it fall, I drop it; 3. p. o *ban...*; p. *beninang*.
- Banishkwatagan*, s. *Alg.* mask; pl.-*án*.
- Banishkwatage*, (*nín*) v. n. *Alg.* I take a mask, I mask myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged*.
- Banitam*, (*nín*) n. v. I don't understand well what I hear; 3. p. 1.; p. *benitang*.
- Banítán*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I don't understand it, (although I hear a confused sound;) 3. p. o *ban...*; p. *benitang*.
- Banitawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I don't understand him well, (although I hear him talking;) 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..wad*.
- Bansán*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I broil or grill it; 3. p. o *bansan*; p. *bensang*.
- Banswa*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I broil or grill some an. obj.; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *benswad*; imp. *banswi*.
- Bap*, (*nín*) n. v. I laugh, I smile; 3. p. *bapí*; p. *baiápiad*.
- Bapia*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I laugh at him, I smile at him friendly, kindly; 3. p. o *bápián*; p. *baiápiad*.
- Bapijima*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I revile him; 3. p. o *bap..n*; p. *baia..mad*.
- Bapijima*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I speak to him urgently, commanding him; 3. p. o *bap..n*; p. *bep..mad*.
- Bapijindán*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I command it urgently; 3. p. o *bap...*; p. *bep..dang*.
- Bápinendam*, (*nín*) n. v. I rejoice in thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ang*.
- Bápinendamona*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I make him rejoice in thoughts; 3. p. o *bap..n*; p. *baia..nad*.
- Bápinendamowin*, s. rejoicing, joyful thoughts, joy.
- Bápinerim*, (*nín*) n. v. I rejoice, I am joyful, gay, glad; 3. p.-o; p. *baia..mod*.
- Bápinenimoa*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I make him rejoice, I make him gay, glad, joyful; 3. p. o *bap..n*; p. *baia..ad*; imp. *bápinenimo*.
- Bápinenimowin*, s. joy, rejoicing, pleasure, gayness, merriment.
- Bápiniswagan*, s. an. eminent danger, peril, dangerous thing; pl.-*ag*.
- Bápinodage*, (*nín*) n. v. I scorn; I waste; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged*.
- Bápinodagewin*, or *bápinodamowin*, s. scorning, derision, mockery, scoffing; wasting, spoiling.
- Bápinodan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I laugh at it, I ridicule it, mock it, deride it; I waste it; 3. p. o *bap...*; p. *baia..dang*.
- Bápinodawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I laugh at him, I deride or ridicule him, I mock him; I waste some an. obj.; 3. p. o *bap..n*; p. *baia..wad*.
- Bápišh*, or *babápišh*, adv. This word always occurs connected with an adverb of negation, *ka*, *kawin*, *kego*; and is employed to give an additional force to the negation or prohibition.—*Kawin bápišh*; no, not at all. *Kego bápišh ijaken wedi*; don't go there at all.
- Bápišhk*, (*nín*) n. v. I like too much to laugh, I am in a habit of laughing always; 3. p.-é; p. *baia..kid*.
- Bápitamowiniken*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I expose it to laughter, I make it ridiculed; 3. p. o *bap...*; p. *baia..ked*.—*Ki bápitamowiniken kid anokiwín*, you make people laugh at your work.
- Bápitamowinikenan*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I make some an. obj. ridiculed; 3. p. o *bap...*; p. *baia..ked*. (V. Conj.)

- Bápiton*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I laugh at it, I mock, deride, ridicule it; 3. p. o *bap...*; p. *basápitod*.
- Bápiwin*, s. laughing, laughter.
- Bashanjeigan*, s. whip; scourge; lash; pl.-an.
- Bashanjéigas*, (*nín*) pass. v. I am whipped, scourged; 3. p.-o; p. *bash..sod*.
- Bashanjéige*, (*nín*) n. v. I whip, I chastise; 3. p. 1.; p. *bash..ged*.
- Bashanjéigewin*, s. chastisement, whipping, scourging, flagellation, lashing.
- Bashanjéwa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I whip him, scourge him, chastise him; I lash him; 3. p. o *bash..n*; p. *bash..wad*; imp. *bashanjé*.
- Bashigwadiis*, (*nín*) n. v. I am capricious, I am self-willed; 3. p.-i; p. *bash..sid*.
- Bashkobisean*, (*nín*) or, *nín* *baskwabowassan*, a. v. *ín*. I scald it, I pour boiling water on it; 3. p. o *bas...*; p. *bas..ang*.
- Bashkobissodis*, (*nín*) or, *nín* *baskwabowass*, r. v. I scald myself with boiling water; 3. p.-o; p. *bas..sod*.
- Bashkobisswa*, (*nín*) or, *nín* *baskwabowasswa*, a. v. *an*. I scald him, pouring boiling water on him, (a person or any other *an*. object; 3. p. o *bas..n*; p. *bas..wad*; imp. *bash..wi*.
- Baskikwéigan*, s. lancet for bleeding; pl.-an.
- Baskikwéige*, (*nín*) n. v. I let blood, I bleed somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged*.
- Baskikwéigewin*, s. blood-letting, bleeding.
- Baskikwéwa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I bleed him; 3. p. o *bas..n*; p. *baia..wad*; imp. *baskikwé*.
- Bass*, (*nín*) n. v. I dry, I become dry; 3. p. *basso*; p. *baia..sod*.—*Nabagissagag* *gi-bassowag*, the boards dried, (became dry.)
- Bassagwagamé*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is thick, (some liquid;) p. *bess..mig*, or—*magak*. (The same as *Fasagwagamé*.)
- Bassakonindjin*, (*nín*) n. v. I have sticky hands, (from pitch, etc.) 3. p.-i; p. *bess..nid*.
- Bássama*, (*nín*) n. v. I am drying meat, or other objects; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..sod*.
- Bássamawin*, s. the act of drying s. th.
- Bássan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I dry it; 3. p. *obassan*; p. *baia..sod*.
- Bássassábanak*, s. pole to hang a net on to dry, net-drying pole; pl.-on.
- Bássikodan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I match it (with a matching plane;) 3. p. o *bas...*; p. *baia..ang*.
- Bássikódjigan*, s. matching plane; pl.-an.
- Bássikona*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I match it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *bas..n*; p. *baia..nad*; imp. *bassikoj*.—*Nabagissagag* *nín* *bassikonag*, I am matching boards.
- Bassikwébina*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I tie or bind s. th. round his head; 3. p. o *bas..n*; p. *bess..nad*.
- Bassikwebis*, (*nín*) r. v. I put or tie s. th. round my head; 3. p.-o; p. *bess..sod*.
- Bassikwébison*, s. any thing tied round the head; [G. Koptbinde;] pl.-an.
- Bassingwewa*, (*nín*) a. v. I strike him in the face; 3. p. o *bas..n*; p. *bess..wad*; imp. *bassingwé*.
- Bássisid* *pakwejigan*, s. *an*. flour.
- Bassitagan*, s. *an*. sunflower; [F. tournesol;] pl.-ag.
- Básswa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I dry some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *basswan*; p. *baia..wad*.
- Báta-*. This particle, prefixed to verbs or substantives, gives them a signification which implies the idea of *sin*, *wrong*, *damage*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bata-dodage*, (*nín*) n. v. I do wrong to people, I sin against somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged*.
- Bata-dodagemagad*, u. v. it is doing or causing evil, wrong, damage, it occasions sins; p. *baia..gak*.

) n. v. I have
pitch, etc.)

I am drying
sects; 3. p. 1.;

of drying s.

n. I dry it; 3.

to hang a net

pole; pl.-on.

in. I match

plane; 3. p. o

atching plane;

n. I match it,

n; p. *baia..*

Nabagiesagag

m matching

. an. I tie or

head; 3. p. o

I put or tie

3. p.-o; p.

thing tied

Koptbinde;]

I strike him

bass..n; p.

wé.

n. flour.

ower; [F.

dry some

p. *baia..*

refixed to

ives them

plies the

age. (Ex-

following

do wrong

omebody;

is doing

amage, it

iat.gak.-

Ishkotewabo kitchi bata-dodagema-
gad; firewater causes much evil,
(wrong, damage, sin.)
Bata-dodam, (nin) n. v. I do wrong,
I sin, (in action; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..*
dang.
Bata-dodamou, (nin) a. v. an. I make
him sin, I seduce him into sin; 3.
p. o *bat..n*; p. *baia..ad.*
Batadowin,, s. sin, bad action, fault,
vice, transgression, crime; pl.-
an.
Batadowinens, s. dim. small sin,
venial sin, slight fault or trans-
gression; pl.-*an.*
Bata-gijwe, (nin) n. v. I speak sin-
ful wicked words; I blaspheme;
3. p. 1.; p. *baia..wed.*
Bata-gijwewin, s. sinful speaking;
blaspheming.
Bataidis, (nin) r. v. I hurt, damage,
or wrong myself; I sin; 3. p.-o;
p. *baia..sod.*
Bata-ijwebad, u. v. it is sinful, it is
wicked, wrong; p. *baia..bak.*
Bata-ijwebis, (nin) n. v. I sin, I am a
sinner, I am wicked; 3. p.-i; p.
baia..sild.
Bata-ijwebiswin, s. sin, sinfulness,
wickedness, bad sinful behavior or
conduct.
Batainad, u. v. there is much of it;
p. *baia..nak.*
Bata-indind, (nen) n. v. def. I sin; p.
baiaiadigid.
Bata-inendam, (nin) n. v. I have a
sinful thought, or sinful thoughts,
I sin in thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..*
dang.
Bata-inendamowin, s. sinful thoughts,
sinful thinking; pl.-*an.*
Bataini, n. v. 3. there is much of
it, (an. obj.) they are numerous;
also, he has a large family. P.
baiaidamid.-*Bataini jomia oma,*
there is much money here. *Batai-*
ni Jaganash, the English are num-
erous. *Bataini a. anishinabe,*
this Indian has a numerous fam-
ily.
Batainimin, (nen) or, *nen bataino-*
min, n. v. pl., we are in great num-

ber, we are numerous. 3. p. pl.
batatinwag, or *batatinowag.* P. *baia-*
tainidjig.
Batainonikas, (nin) n. v. S. *Mishi-*
nonikas.
Batajitwa, (nin) n. v. I commit a
wicked action, a misdeed; 3. p. 1.;
p. *baia..wad.*
Batajitwawin, s. misdeed, crime, bad
action; pl.-*an.*
Batama, (nin) a. v. an. I accuse
him, I give testimony against him,
I condemn him by my testimony;
3. p. o *bat..n*; p. *baiaitamad.*
Batange, (nin) n. v. I accuse, I give
testimony to conviction, to con-
demnation; 3. p. 1.; p. *baiaitanged.*
Batangeshk, (nin) n. v. I am in a
habit of accusing; 3. p.-i; p. *baia..*
kid.
Batangewin, s. accusation, testimo-
ny to conviction, to condemnation.
Batias, (nin) r. v. I hurt myself, I
damage or wrong myself, I lame
myself; I sin; 3. p. *bataso*; p. *baia-*
tasod.
Batashin, n. v. 3. some an.
obj. is in a difficult position or sit-
uation, it cannot well be taken out
or away; p. *baia..ing.*
Batasiwini, s. infirmity, the hurting,
injuring or laming of one's self;
also, sin.
Batassin, u. v. it is in a wrong or
difficult position or situation, it
cannot well be taken away; p.
baia..ing.
Batawe, (nin) n. v. I sin in words; 3.
p. 1.; p. *baiaatawed.*
Bate, or-magad, u. v. it is dry; p.
batateg, or-magak.
Batigigo, s. dried fish; pl.-*igag.*
Batemin, s. a dry whortleberry; pl.-
an.
Batemishimin, s. dry apple; pl.-*ag.*
Batewirass, dried meat.
Batinad, u. v. S. Batainad.
Batini, u. v. 3. p. S. *Bataini,*
Batinogadé, n. v. 3. p. it has many
feet, (an insect, called millepedes,
or, milliped; [F. cloporte; G. Kel-
lerwurm;] p. *baiaatinogaded.*

- Bawaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I knock it off with a stick, (wild rice;) also, I thrash it; 3. p. o *bawaan*; p. *be-waang*.
- Bawadigan*, s. dream; pl.-*an*.
- Bawadige*, (*nin*) n. v. I dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *be-wadged*.
- Bawaigan*, or *bawaiganak*, s. a stick to knock out wild rice, etc.; flail; pl.-*an*, or *an*.
- Bawaminan*, s. a kind of wild cherry; pl.-*an*.
- Bawaminanagawanj*, s. a wild cherry-tree; pl.-*in*.
- Bawana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dream of him; 3. p. o *bawanan*; p. *be-wanad*.
- Bawégina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strike off the dust from it, (*an* obj.); 3. p. o *baw.n*; p. *be-w.nad*.-*Nin moshwem nin bawégina*, I shake off the dust from my handkerchief.
- Bawéigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shake off the dust from it; 3. p. o *baw.n*; p. *be-wang*.
- Bawénishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall and hurt myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *be-w.ing*.
- Bawinigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is shaken off; p. *be-w.deg*, or *magak*.
- Bawisideshimon*, (*nin*) n. v. I shake off the dust or snow from my feet; 3. p.-o; p. *be-w.nod*.
- Bawisideshimonowin*, s. any thing to wipe the feet on; pl.-*an*.
- Bawisidetawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shake off the dust of my feet against him; 3. p. o *baw.n*; p. *be-w.wad*.
- Bawitig*, (pron. *baotig*.) rapids in a river; [F. rapide, saut.]
- Bawiting*, (pron. *Baotig*.) Saut de Sainte Marie; (Saint Mary's Rapids.)
- Bawiwebina*, (*nin*) or, *nin bawiwebishkawa*, a. v. *an*. I shake him off, (*any an* obj.) 3. p. o *baw.n*; p. *be-w.ad*.
- Bawiwebinan*, (*nin*) or, *nin bawiwebishkan*, a. v. *in*. I shake it off; 3. p. o *baw.n*; p. *be-wang*.
- Bébakan*, adv. separately, different-ly, in different directions, in different places.
- Bebamadisid*, p. s. a. traveler, passenger; pl.-*jig*.
- Bebamébaigod bebejigoganjin*, p. s. a. one who is carried in a carriage; pl.-*godjig beb...*
- Bebamomigod bebeji, oganjin*, p. s. a. one that is carried about on the back of a horse, a rider, a horse-man; pl.-*godjig be...*
- Bebanandotamaged*, p. s. a. one that goes about begging, beggar, mendicant; pl.-*jig*.
- Bebápinisid*, or, *bebápinwed*, p. s. a. one who jokes, joker, jester, wag; [G. Spassvogel;] pl.-*jig*.
- Bebejig*, num. some, a few; one by one.
- Bebejigoganji*, s. horse, (animal with one hoof, that is, uncloven hoof) pl.-*g*.-S. *Kanj*.
- Bebejigoganji-binakwéigan*, or *bebejigoganji-binikwan*, s. curry-comb, horse-comb; pl.-*an*.
- Bebejigoganji-manemén*, s. oats, (properly, horse-rice.)
- Bebejigoganji nin bimomig*, the horse carries me on his back, I ride on horseback.
- Bebejigoganjins*, s. dim. colt, filly; pl.-*ag*.
- Bebejigoganji-onapisowin*, s. harness of a horse; pl.-*an*.
- Bebejigoganji-osow*, s. horse-tail.-S. *Osow*.
- Bebejigoganjiwigomig*, s. stable for horses, (horse-house;) pl.-*on*.
- Bebejigoganjiwimo*, s. horse-dung.
- Bebejigoganji-winisissan*, s. the mane of a horse, (horse-hair.)
- Bebéshe*, adv. near together, near one another, thickly.-*Bebesho nin damin*, we live near together. *Bebesho ani-atewan odenawan*; there are villages all long at short distances from each other.
- Bebikinong*, adv. differently.-*Kawin bebsikinong nind inenimassig*, I don't think them different, (I don't esteem them differently, but alike, without respect of persons.)

- Bebitosi*, s. an. the first stomach of ruminating animals.
- Bebiwijinidjig*, p. s. a. pl. the little ones, the small ones, (persons or other an. objects.) *Bebiwijinidjig abinodjig*, little children. *Bebiwijinidjig opirig*, small potatoes.
- S. Babiwijiniman*.
- Bebokwedagiming-gisias*, s. an. the month of April; (the snowshoe-breaking moon.)
- Béd, bédj*, in compositions, signifies slow, slack. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bédendam, (nin)* n. v. I am slow, (in my thoughts and resolutions;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baiedendam*.
- Bédendamowin*, s. slowness of mind, thought, resolution.
- Bédjibato, (nin)* n. v. I run slowly; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.tod*.
- Bédjig, (nin)* n. v. I grow slowly; 3. p.-i; p. *baie.gid*.
- Bédjigin*, u. v. it grows slowly; p. *baie.ging*.
- Bédjissin, (nin)* n. v. I eat slowly; 3. p.-i; p. *baie.nid*.
- Bédjine, (nin)* n. v. I am slow in my doings, works, etc.; 3. p.-i; p. *baie.wid*.
- Bédosse, (nin)* n. v. I walk slowly; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.sed*.
- Béjig*, num. one; a certain; the other.—*Béjig kwisens*, a certain boy.
- Béjig kinik*, thy other arm.
- Béjig, (nin)* n. v. I am one; I am alone; 3. p. *bejigo*; p. *basejigod*.
- Béjig nijiwad*, one of the two, (an. obj.)
- Béjigoenima, (nin)* a. v. I think only on him, I think constantly on him; 3. p. o *bej.n*; p. *baie.mad*.
- Béjigókam, (nin)* n. v. I am alone in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.kang*.
- Béjigóminag*, a, an, one.—This word alludes to a globulous object; as: *Béjigóminag tohiss, bejigóminag míšimán*; one turnip, one apple.
- Béjigonjan*, s. an only child.
- Béjigonje, (nin)* n. v. I have only one child; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.jed*.
- Béjigoshk*, one breadth of cloth, of cotton, linen, etc.
- Béjigwabik*, a, an, one; alluding to metal, stone, glass; as: *Béjigwabik jonia ki-minin*, I give thee a dollar.
- Wassetchiganabik nin gi-bigwaan bejigwabik*, I broke a window-glass.
- Béjigwakwoagan*. S. *Ningotwakwoagan*.
- Béjigwan*, u. v. it is one, one thing, the same thing.
- Béjigwanong*, adv. always in the same place; always the same thing.
- Béjigwatig*, a, an, one; alluding to wood; as: *Béjigwatig nabagissag, bejigwatig aboi*; a board, or one board, one paddle.
- Béjigweg*, a, an, one; alluding to stuff, a blanket, a handkerchief, etc.; as: *Béjigweg waboián nin gí-minigo, win dash bejigweg moshwen*; a blanket was given to me, and to him a handkerchief.
- Béjigwendagwad*, u. v. it is considered all one and the same thing; p. *baie.wak*.
- Béjigwendagosimin, (nin)* n. v. pl. we are considered all one and the same person; p. *baie.sidjig*.
- Béjigwendam, (nin)* n. v. I have always the same thought, I am constant; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.ang*.
- Béjigwendamin, (nin)* n. v. pl. we think all the same thing, we are united in our thoughts and sentiments, we agree together; p. *baie.dangig*.
- Béjigwendamowin*, s. the same thought, unity and conformity of thoughts and sentiments, concord; constancy.
- Béka*, adv. slowly, quietly, gently.
- Béka!* interj. stop! hold on! not so quick!
- Bekadendagos, (nin)* n. v. I am long-suffering, patient; 3. p.-i; p. *baie.sid*.
- Bekadendagosiwín*, s. long-suffering, patience.

- Bekadis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am quiet, still, mild, meek forbearing; patient in contradictions, (*without suffering*); 3. p. -i; p. *baie..sid*.
- Bekadisswin**, s. tranquillity, still and quiet behavior, mildness, meekness; patience.
- Bekadawe**, (*nin*) n. v. I speak low, (not loud); 3. p. 1.; p. *baie..wed*.
- Beka nin kotagendam**, n. v. I am patient in sufferings, in sickness, labor, persecution.
- Beka nin kotagis**. **Beka nin kotagito**.—S. **Beka nin kotagendam**.
- Bekish**, adv. at the same time.
- Bekomingak kashkábikaigan**, s. padlock, (round lock.)
- Bemádagad**, p. s. a. one that swims, a swimmer; pl. -jig.
- Bemádawabá**, p. s. a. one that squints, a squinter; pl. -jig.
- Bemádisid**, p. s. a. one that lives, somebody; pl. -*bemádisidjia*, people, folks, the world.
- Bemibatod**, p. s. a. one that runs, a runner; pl. -jig.
- Bemidekadeg páshkisigan**, s. carbine. S. **Bimidekade**.—This signifies properly: "Greased gun."—They call it so, because they always grease the stuff in which the ball is wrapped up, before they ram it into the barrel of the carbine.
- Bémiged**, p. s. a. one living in a house or lodge, an inhabitant; pl. -jig.
- Bémigéididjig**, pl. neighbors in a village, etc.
- Bemomogod bebijigoganjin**, p. s. a. one that is carried by a horse, a rider; *bem..djig beb...*
- Bemoseesig**, p. s. a. one that does not walk, a lame person, unable to walk, a cripple; pl. -og.
- Benadjitod od ai.man**, p. s. a. one that wastes his things, a spendthrift, squanderer, prodigal person; pl. *benadjitodjig od ai.mi..wan*.
- Béngos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am dry, not wet; 3. p. -i; p. *baiegosid*.
- Béngwakamiga**, u. v. the ground or soil is dry; p. *baie..gag*.
- Béngwan**, u. v. it is dry; p. *baie..wang*.
- Béngwanam**, (*nin*) n. v. my throat is dry, I am thirsty; 3. p. -o; p. *baie..mod*.
- Béshibia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I mark it, (*an. obj.*) I make marks or figures on it; 3. p. *o bej..n*; p. *baie..ad*.
- Béshibian**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make marks or figures on it; 3. p. *o bej...*; p. *baie..ang*.
- Beshibuge**, (*nin*) n. v. I mark, I make marks, on s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie..ged*.
- Beshigaigan**, s. a thing to mark with, a scratch-awl, a graver, etc; pl. -*an*.
- Bésho**, adv. near, nigh, close by.
- Béshodjia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw nigh him, I approach him, I come to him; 3. p. *o besh..n*; p. *baie..ad*.
- Béshodjiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw nigh it, I approach it, come to it; 3. p. *o besh...*; p. *baie..tod*.
- Bésho nin tatoki**, I make a short step; *bebésho nin takoki*, or, *besho nin tatakoki*, I make short steps in walking.—S. **Wassa nin takoki**.
- Beshosikagon**, (*nin*) p. v. it comes near me; 3. p. *o besh...*; p. *baie..god*.
- Beshosikan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I come near it; 3. p. *o besh...*; p. *baie..kang*.
- Beshosikawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come near him, I approach him; 3. p. *o besh..n*; p. *baie..wad*.
- Béshowad**, u. v. it is near, close by; p. *baieshowak*.
- Béshowend**, *wad*, u. v. it is considered near; p. *baie..wak*.
- Beshowendan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is near, I find it near, (walking from one place to another); 3. p. *o besh...*; p. *baie..dang*.
- Bésika** (*nin*) n. v. I walk, navigate or travel slowly; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie..dsika*.

dry, not wet;

the ground or
gag.

dry; p. *baieŋg*.

v. my throat
y; 3. p. -o; p.

n. I mark it,
marks or figures
p. *baie..ad*.
n. I make
; 3. p. o *bej...*;

I mark, I
; 3. p. l.; p.

to mark with,
ver, etc; pl.-

close by.

I draw nigh
I come to
p. *baie..ad*.

n. I draw
come to it;
..tod.

make a short
oki, or, *besho*
short steps
n *nin takoki*.
v. it comes
...; p. *baie..*

n. I come
...; p. *baie..*

n. I come
him; 3. p. o

, close by;

it is consid-

n. I think
(walking
ther); 3. p.

, navigate
l.; p. *baie..*

Besikamagad, u. v. it goes or moves
slowly; p. *baie..gak*.

Besikawin, s. slow walking, slow
traveling.

Betichig, (*nin*) n. v. I grow very slow-
ly; 3. p. -i; p. *baie..hid*.

Betichigis, u. v. it grows very slowly;
p. *baie..ing*.

Bewendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am worth
little; 3. p. -i; p. *baie..sid*.

Bewendagwad, u. v. it is worth little;
p. *baie..wak*.

Bewendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think lit-
tle of it, I esteem or value it little;
3. p. o *bew...*; p. *baie..wandang*.

Bewenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think lit-
tle of him, I esteem him little; 3.
p. o *bew..n*; p. *baie..mad*.

Bewitagos, (*nin*) n. v. they mistrust
my speaking, they don't believe
what they hear me say; 3. p. -i;
p. *baie..sid*.

Bewitan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hear it with
mistrust, I make nought of the
speaking I hear; 3. p. o *bew...*; p.
baie..witang.

Bewitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I listen to
him with mistrust, I mistrust his
speaking, I don't believe what I
hear him say, I doubt of it; 3. p.
o *bew..n*; p. *baie..wad*.

Bi-. This particle is prefixed to
verbs or substantives, to give them
the signification, of *approaching*,
coming on; as: *Bi-nawakwéwissi-*

nin, come to dinner. *Bi-naga-*

mriog, come here to sing.

Bi, as end-syllable in some neuter
verbs, signifies, *filled with liquor*,
or otherwise *relating to liquor*; as:

Débibi, he drank enough. *Gáwi-*

bi, he falls being drunk. *Modji-*

gibi, he is gay and joyful in his
intoxication; etc.

Ba, (*nin*) n. v. I wait; 3. p. *bio*; p.
baod.

Bia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wait for him, I
await him; 3. p. o *bian*; p. *baad*.

Bibág, (*nin*) n. v. I cry out, I shout,
I call loud; 3. p. -i; p. *bebágid*.

Bibágá, or-magad, u. v. it is thin; p.
bebágag, or-magak.

Bibágabikad, u. v. it is thin, (metal);
p. *beb..kak*.—*Osam bibágabikad ow*
abwerán, this frying-pan is too
thin.

Bibágabikia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make
it thin or thinner, I thin it, (relat-
ing to *jonisa*, silver, or *assin*, stone,
which are *an*.)

Bibágabikisi aw jonisa, *aw assin*, this
piece of silver, this stone, is thin.

Bibágatandiwín, s. auction, (crying
sale.)

Bibágatawe, (*nin*) n. v. I am selling
at auction, (I cry selling;) 3. p. l.;
p. *beb..wed*.

Bibágigad, u. v. it is thin, (wood;) p.
beb..gak.—*Kitchi bibágigad kiti-*

kinagan, thy cradle is very thin.

Bibágigad, u. v. it is thin, (cloth,
cotton, etc.) p. *beb..gak*.—*Osam bi-*

bagigad mandan adopowinigin, this
table cloth is too thin.

Note. The difference between this
and the preceding word consists
only in the pronunciation, which
must be heard.

Bibágigiet, n. v. 3. p. it is thin, (a
board; or some silk-stuff;) p. *beb..*

sid.

Bibágikodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make
it thin, (or thinner,) by cutting;
3. p. o *bib...*; p. *beb..ang*.

Bibágikona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make
some *an*. obj. thin, (or thinner,) by
cutting; 3. p. o *bib..n*; p. *beb..nad*;

imp. *bibágikoj*.—*Bibágikoj aw na-*

bagissagons, cut that shingle thin-
ner.

Bibágima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I call him
with a loud voice. *Nin bibágima*

anamiewigamigong, I publish his
bans of marriage in the church.

3. p. o *bib..n*; p. *beb..mad*.

Bibágimigon, (*nin*) p. v. it calls me;
3. p. o *bib...*; p. *beb..god*.—*Nin wi-*

madja, *nin bibágimigon sa nind*
anokiwín; I must go, my work
calls me.

Bibágindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I call it;
3. p. o *bib...*; p. *beb..ang*.—*O bi-*

agindan nibowín, he calls death.

Bibágingine, (*nin*) n. v. I have tem-

- pies, (on both sides of the head;) 3. p. 1.; p. beb..ned.
- Bibagishe*, (nin) n. v. it tingles in my ears; 3. p. 1.; p. beb..ed.
- Bibagisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is thin, (some an. obj.) p. beb..sid.
- Bibagisaga*, or-magad, u. v. the floor is thin; p. beb..gag, or-magak.
- Bibagissagisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is thin, (a board;) p. beb..sid.
- Bibagiwin*, s. cry, loud calling, voice; publication of the bans of marriage in the church.
- Bibagotam*, (nin) n. v. I raise the death-whoop, indicating the number of the enemies killed.
- Bibagotamovin*, s. Indian death-whoop.
- Bibi*, kiss me, or, kiss him; (in the language of children.)
- Bibinekamate*, or-magad, u. v. the ground is dry, there is a drought, want of rain; p. beb..teg, or-magak.
- Bibineshkine*, or-magad, u. v. it is not pressed down, (ill. rahlo;) p. beb..neg, or-magak.
- Bibon*, s. winter; year. *Bibonong*, last winter; *minawa tohi bibong*, next winter; *bibong* or *bebongin*, in winter. *Nisso bibon*, nano *bibon*, *midasso bibon*; three years, five years, ten years.
- Bibonagad*, u. v. year; p. *bebomagak*.—This word is always preceded by a number or adverb; as: *Anin endasso-bibonagak eko-aiaian oma?* How many years hast thou been here?—*Jaiqua nishwassso bibonagad eko-aiaian Wikwedong*; I have now been eight years at L'Anse.
- Bibonagis*, (nin) n. v.—This verb is only used in connexion with a number or adverb, to denote the age of a person; as: *Anin endasso-bibonagisitan?* How many years art thou old?—*Nytana nin dasso bibonagis*, *nishime dash midasso bibonagisi*; I am twenty years old, and my brother ten years.
- Bibonich*, (nin) n. v. I winter, I am in my winter-quarter; I spend the winter-season in a certain place; 3. p.-i; p. beb..id.
- Bibonishimagad*, u. v. it winters, it remains or lies somewhere over winter; p. beb..gak.—*Mi oma gebonishimagak ow nabikwan*; this vessel will lie here over winter, (it will winter here.)
- Bibonishwin*, s. wintering; winter-quarter.
- Bibonirvaian*, s. an. winter-skin, winter-fur; pl.-ag.
- Bibon-mikana*, s. winter-path, (where they use to walk only in the winter-season;) pl. n.
- Bid*, *bidj*, *bidji*, in compositions, signifies coming this way, approaching. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bidabama*, (nin) a. v. an. I see him coming this way; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. bad..mad.
- Bidaban*, u. v. it begins to dawn, the break of day; p. *badabang*.
- Bidadagak*, (nin) n. v. I am coming, on the ice; 3. p.-o; p. bad..od.
- Bidadem*, (nin) n. v. I come weeping; 3. p.-o; p. bad..mod.
- Bidadjim*, (nin) n. v. I come to tell s. th., I bring a news or story; 3. p.-o; p. bad..mod.
- Bidadjimotage*, (nin) n. v. I come to tell people s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. bad..ged.
- Bidadjimotan*, (nin) a. v. in. I come to tell it; 3. p. o *bid..*; p. bad..ang.
- Bidadjimotawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I come to tell him s. th. I bring him news; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. bad..wad.
- Bidadjimouin*, s. report, news brought in; pl.-an.
- Bidagimosse*, (nin) n. v. I am coming on snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. bad..sed.
- Bidaginan*, (nin) a. v. in. I bend it towards me, (wood;) 3. p. o *bid..*; p. bad..ang.
- Bidamawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I bring him s. th.; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. bad..wad.

Bidānimaḍ, u. v. the wind is coming; p. *bad..mak*.
Bidash, (*nin*) n. v. I am coming with the wind, (sailing this way before the wind); 3. p.-i; p. *badashid*.
Bidās, (*nin*) n. v. I bring; 3. p. *bidasso*; p. *badassod*.
Bidassamishka, (*nin*) n. v. I am coming this way in a canoe, boat, &c. 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..kad*.
Bidassamosse, (*nin*) n. v. I come this way, 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..sed*.
Bidassin, u. v. it is coming here by the wind; p. *badassing*.—*Nabikwan bidassin*, a vessel is coming.
Bidawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Bidamawa*.
Bidibissa, u. v. a shower of rain is coming; p. *ba..sag*.
Bidikwakone, or—*magad*, u. v. the fire makes noise; p. *bed..ned*.
Bidina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give him or it, (some an. obj.) 3. p. o *bidinan*; p. *badinad*; imp. *bidin*.
Bidinamawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give him or it to him, into his hands; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..wad*.
Bidnan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I give it, (in obj.) 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *badinang*.
Bidipo, or—*magad*, u. v. a snow-storm is coming; p. *badipog*, or—*magak*.
Bidisama, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Bidabama*.
Bidjanoki, (*nin*) or, *bi-anoki*, n. v. I come here to work; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..kid*.
Bidjibato, (*nin*) n. v. I come here running; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..tod*.
Bidjibiamago, (*nin*) pass. v. I receive a letter; 3. p. *bidjibiamawa*; p. *badjibiamawind*.
Bidjibide, or—*magad*, u. v. it comes, sliding or flying, it slides; p. *bad..deg*, or—*magak*.
Bidjibigan, s. letter received, pl.—an.
Bidjibwo bineshi n. v. 3. p., the bird slides through the air; p. *bad..sod*.
Bidjidabi (*nin*) n. v. I come here, dragging s. th. after me; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..bid*.

Bidjidjwan, u. v. it runs this way, (water, &c.) p. *bad..ang*.
Bidjigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is brought hither; p. *bad..deg*, or—*magak*.
Bidjigewa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I supplant him with my foot; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..wad*; imp. *bidjigé*. S. *Bisogewa*.
Bidjigilas, (*nin*) n. v. I come here angry; 3. p.—o; p. *bad..sod*.
Bidija, (*nin*) or, *nin bi-ja*, n. v. I come here; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..jad*.
Bidjimagos (*nin*) n. v. I am smelled, my odor comes; 3. p.—i; p. *bad..sod*.
Bidjimagwad, u. v. it is smelled, its odor comes; p. *bad..wak*.
Bidjimassige, (*nin*) n. v. I spread the smell or odor of s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..ged*.
Bidjinikawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I push or shove him on with my arm or arms; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..wad*.
Bidjinissiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I push or shove it somewhere; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..tod*.
Bidjissee bineshi, n. v. 3. p., the bird flies hither, to this place; p. *badjissed*.
Bidjissee, or—*magad*, u. v. it flies hither, this way; p. *badjisseg*, or—*magak*.
Bidjiss, (*nin*) n. v. I carry a load before hand to a place whither I intend to move; 3. p.—o; p. *badjissad*.
Bidjiwakwane, (*nin*) n. v. I put on my hat; 3. p. 1.; p. *badj..ned*.
Bidóma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bring him on my back; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *badomad*.
Bidon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bring it; 3. p. o *bidon*; p. *badod*.
Bidondan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bring it on my back, on my carrying-strap or portage-strap; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..ang*.
Bidwewe, in compositions, alludes to the hearing of an approaching sound. (Examples in some of the following words.)

- Bidwonebato*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard coming hither running; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..tod*.
- Bidwowedjiwan*, u. v. the running of a stream is heard, or the rapids of a stream are heard; p. *bad..wang*.
- Bidweweshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard coming on; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..ing*.
- Bidwewetagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard coming hither speaking; 3. p. -i; p. *bad..sid*.
- Bidwewetawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him coming hither speaking; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..wad*.
- Bidwewidam*, (*nin*) n. v. I come here speaking; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..ang*.
- Biewagenama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wait for him, in my thoughts, I am thinking on his arrival; 3. p. o *bi..n*; p. *baew..mad*.
- Bi-gigis*, (*nin*) n. v. I have or bring with me, (somebody or s. th.) 3. p. *bi-gigis*; p. *ba-gigisid*.—*Kawin bi-jishig nin bi-jasai, nin bi-gigis sa*; I don't come alone, (or with nothing,) I bring with me, (some person, or some other obj.)
- Bi-gigisia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cause him to bring some *an*. obj. along with him; 3. p. o *bi-g..n*; p. *ba..ad*.
- Bi-gigisimad*, u. v. it comes with..., it brings along with it...; p. *ba-g..gak*.—*Kitimiwin bi-gigisimad kitimagiswin, kutagitwin gae*; laziness brings along with it poverty and suffering.
- Bi-gigisin*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bring it along with me, I come with it; 3. p. o *bi-g...*; p. *ba-gigisid*.
- Bi-gigisinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have him along with me, I come along with him, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *bi...*; p. *ba..gigisid* (V. Conj.)
- Bigisawab*, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot see well, I have weak eyes, dim eyes; 3. p. -i; p. *bag..bid*.
- Bigisawinam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bigisawab*.
- Bigisawinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cannot see it well; 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bag..ang*.
- Bigisawinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cannot see him well; 3. p. o *big..n*; p. *bag..wad*.
- Bi-giwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I come back again; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba-giwed*.
- Bigobidjigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is torn; it is taken down, (a building, &c.) it is broken, (a commandment); p. *bag..deg*, or *magak*.
- Bigobidjigan*, or *bigobodjigan*, s. any thing to tear with; also, a plough; a harrow; pl. *an*.
- Bigobidjigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is torn, (*an*. obj.) p. *bag..sed*.
- Bigobidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I tear; I plough; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag..ged*.
- Bigobidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear it; I take it down, I break it down, (a building, &c.) I break or transgress it, (a commandment); 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bag..ded*.
- Bigobina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *big..n*; p. *bag..nad*; imp. *bigobij*.
- Bigodasse*, (*nin*) n. v. I have torn leggings; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag..sed*.
- Bigode*, or *magad*, u. v. (*bigwade*.) it breaks in two, burning, it burns through in the middle; p. *bagodeg*, or *magak*.
- Bigogonama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (or, *nin bigwaganama*.) I break it by striking it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *big..n*; p. *bag..mad*.
- Bigoganandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. (or, *nin bigwaganandan*.) I break it by striking it, I shatter it to pieces; 3. p. o *big..*; p. *bag..ang*.
- Bigokwanai*, (*nin*) n. v. I wear torn clothes; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag..ied*.
- Bigona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break some *an*. obj. into pieces; 3. p. o *big..n*; p. *bagonad*.—*Pakwejigan nin bigona, ashamagwa abindjig*; I break bread into pieces to give it to the children.

* Note. In some of the following words there ought to be *wa* or *wi*, instead of *o*, in the second syllable; but as *o* is plainly heard in pronouncing, we put it also in writing. Very often *wa* and *wi* are pronounced like *o*.

- Bigonan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it to pieces; 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bagonang*.
- Bigoneshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I break up canoe; I shipwreck; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag-ing*.
- Bigoneshka*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bigoneshin*.
- Bigoshin*, (or *bigwishin*) n. v. 3. p. it breaks, falling to the ground, (*an. obj.*) p. *bag-ing*.
- Bigoshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I break down, I am broken, ruined; I am put out of power, I am removed from office; 3. p. 1.; p. *bagoshkad*.
- Bigoshka*, or *magad*, u. v. it breaks, it is broken, ruined; torn; p. *bag-kag*, or *magak*.
- Bigoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it; I tear it; 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bag-ang*.
- Bigoshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break him down; I break some *an. obj.*; I tear it; 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bag-wad*.—*Nin gi-bigoshkawa uw dibar-giisswan*, *nin gi-bigoshkawa gale nin moshwem*; I broke this watch, and I tore my handkerchief.
- Bigossin*, (or, *bigwishin*,) u. v. it breaks falling down to the ground; p. *bag-ing*.
- Bigwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it; 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bagwaang*.
- Bigwajewa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tear his skin, scratching him; 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bag-wad*; imp. *bigwaje*.
- Bigwakamigaan kitigan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break a field or garden, I plough or hoe it; 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bag-ang*.
- Bigwakamigaigade*, or *magad*, u. v. the soil or ground is broken up, it is ploughed or hoed; p. *bag-deg*, or *magak*.
- Bigwakamigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I break up the ground or soil, I plough, I hoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag-ged*.
- Bigwakamigibidjigan*, s. a thing to break up the ground with, a plough; pl.—*an*.
- Bigwakamigibidjiganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a plough, or I make ploughs, I am a ploughmaker, a ploughwright; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag-ke*.
- Bigwakamigibidjiganikawinini*, s. ploughmaker, ploughwright; pl.—*an*.
- Bigwakamigibidjigine*, (*nin*) n. v. I plough; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag-ged*.
- Bigwakamigibidjigewinini*, s. ploughman; pl.—*wag*.
- Bigwakamigibidjigewinini*, s. a kind of woodpecker; pl.—*wag*.
- Bigwama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tear him with the teeth, (*any an. obj.*) 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bagwamad*.
- Bigwandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I tear it with the teeth; 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bag-ang*.
- Bigwawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break some *an. obj.*; o *big...*; p. *bag-wad*; imp. *bigwa*.
- Bigwebimaga*, u. v. there are branches; p. *bag-gak*.
- Bigwebimagaasi mitig*, the tree has branches.
- Bigwekab*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn this way, sitting; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag-bid*.—S. *Ani-gwekab*.
- Bigwekigabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn this way, standing; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag-wid*.—S. *Ani-gwekigabaw*.
- Bigwenishin*, n. v. 3. p. it breaks falling, (*an. obj.*) p. *bag-ing*.
- Bigwishima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. (or, *nin bigoshima*,) I break it to pieces, by letting it fall down, (*an. obj.*) p. *bag-mad*.
- Bigwissidon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. (or, *nin bigossidon*,) I break it to pieces, by letting it fall down, (*in. obj.*) 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bag-dod*.
- Bigwaja*, (*nin*) n. v. I come; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba-ijad*.
- Bigiji-gikab*, (*nin*) n. v. I put myself nearer here, sitting; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba-bid*.
- Biginika*, (*nin*) n. v. I come here for some reason; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba-ini-kad*.—*Wegonen ba-inikaian*? Why doest thou come here? (What is the reason of thy coming?)
- Bijiba*, in compositions, signifies round, around. (Examples in some of the following words.)

- Bijibáto*, (*nin*) n. v. I run round around s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bej..tod*.
- Bijibátoan*, u. v. there is a whirlwind driving round the snow; p. *bej..ang*.
- Bijibáto*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk round, I describe a circle in walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *bej..sed*.
- Bijibáto*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk round, I describe a circle.
- Bijibéndán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think always on it; 3. p. o *bij...*; p. *bej..ang*.
- Bijibénima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think always on him; 3. p. o *bij..n*; p. *bej..mad*.
- Bijibídee*, (*nin*) n. v. *ot*. I feel an inclination to vomit; 3. p. 1.; p. *bej..ed*.
- Bijiw*, s. lynx; pl.-*ag*.
- Bijitwaian*, s. an. lynx-skin; pl.-*ag*.
- Bijive*, (*nin*) n. v. I bring a Siou scalp, or scalps; 3. p. 1.; p. *báji-wed*.
- Bikomigens*, s. an. a kind of small pearl; pl.-*ag*.
- Bikominagad*, u. v. it is round, of a globulous form; p. *bek..gak*.
- Bikominagisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is round or globulous, (*an* obj.) p. *bek..sid*.
- Bikwakwa*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a number of trees standing together; [C. une talle de bois;] p. *beg..wak*, or -*magak*.
- Bikwakwéwan*, s. Old Village Point, (L'Anse, Lake Superior.) At that Point, to or from that Point, *Bikwakwéwaning*.
- Bimaadon mikana*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I follow a road, path, trail; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..dod*.
- Bimaamas*, (*nin*) n. v. I pass by in a canoe singing; 3. p. -o; p. *qem..sod*.
- Bimaumog binéssiwag*, n. v. pl. the birds are together by troops, by gangs; p. *bemaamodjig*.
- Bimaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take off the cream, the foam; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bemaang*.
- Bimanna*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I follow his track; 3. p. o *bim...n*; p. *bem..nad*.
- Binábog*, (*nin*) n. v. I float down with the current of a river; 3. p. -o; p. *bem..god*.
- Bir..bon*, (*nin*) n. v. I go downstream in a canoe or boat; 3. p. -o; p. *bem..nod*.
- Bimádad*, u. v. it is living, it is alive; p. *bemadak*.—*Bemadak nibi ki gaminain*, I will give thee living water to drink.
- Bimádaga*, (*nin*) n. v. I swim; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..gad*.
- Bimádagak*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the ice; 3. p. -o; p. *bem..kod*.
- Bimádagasi*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk in the water, I wade; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..sid*.
- Bimadawáb*, (*nin*) n. v. I look obliquely or aside, I squint; 3. p. -i; p. *bam..bid*.
- Bimádis*, (*nin*) n. v. I live. I am alive; 3. p. -i; p. *bem..sid*.
- Bimadisimagad* u. v. it lives; p. *bem..gak*.
- Bimadisivin*, s. life. *Kagigé bimadisivin*, life everlasting, eternity.
- Bimadjá*, (*nin*) r. v. I make him live. I give him life, I save him, I vivify; cate or vivify him; 3. p. o *bim..n*, p. *bemadjad*.
- Bimadjidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself live, I conserve or save my life; 3. p. -o; p. *bem..sod*.
- Bimadjíwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I give life, I save life; 3. p. *bem..wed*.
- Bimadjitamadis*, (*nin*) r. v. I make live to me or for me s. th., that is, I conserve or save it to me; 3. p. -o; p. *bem..sod*.
- Bimadjitamadison*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it live to me or for me, I conserve or save it to me; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..sod*.
- Bimadjitamadisonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I conserve or save to me some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..sod*. {V. *Corij*.)
- Bimadjitamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it live to him, I conserve or save it to him or for him; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..wad*.

I float down
a river; 3. p. -o;

I go down-
boat; 3. p. -o;

ing, it is alive;
ak nibi ki ga-
ve thee living

I swim; 3. p.

I walk on the
kod.

I walk in
p. 1.; p. bem..

I look obli-
int; 3. p. -i; p.

I live. I am
..sid.
lives; p. bem..

igigé bimadi-
eterinty.

ake him live.
him, I vivifi;
p. o bim..n,

I make my-
or safe my
od.

I give life,
ed.

I make
th., that is,
o me; 3. p.

a. v. in. I
r me, I con-
p. o bim..;

n) a. v. an.
e some an.
m..od. {V.

v. an. I
onserve or
nim; 3. p. o

Bimadjiton, (nin) n. v. I make it
live, that is, I conserve or save it
from destruction; 3. p. o bim...; p.
bem..tod.

Bimáqimosse, (nin) n. v. I pass by
walking with snowshoes; 3. p. 1.;
p. bem..ed.

Bimájaam, (nin) n. v. S. *Jíjodéwaam*.

Bimájagame, (nin) n. v. S. *Jíjodéwe*.

Bimákosi mtiy, n. v. 3. p. S. *Bi-
moakogist*.

Bimákwa, or -magad, there is a forest,
woods; p. bem..ag, or -magak.
— *Wassa wedi bimákwa*, the forest
is far off there.

Bimákwaan, (nin) a. v. in. I twist
or squeeze it with a stick; 3. p. o
bim...; p. bam..ang.

Bimákwa l, s. twisted wood; [C. du
bois tors;] pl. -on.

Bimákwaian, s. stick used for twist-
ing or squeezing; pl. -an.

Bimákwaige, (nin) n. v. I twist with
a stick, I squeeze; 3. p. 1.; p. bam..
ged.

Bimákwaíwe, (nin) n. v. I pass by
in a canoe, or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. bem..
wed.

Bimákwa, or -magad, u. v. a piece
of wood lies on high, (not on the
ground; p. bem..mog, or -magak.

Bimákwa moton, (nin) a. v. in. I put
a piece of wood somewhere elevated
from the ground; 3. p. o bim...; p.
bem..tod.

Bimákwa, (nin) a. v. an. I twist
or squeeze some an. obj. with a
stick; 3. p. o bim..n; p. bem..wad;
imp. bimákwa.—*Bimákwa aw wa-
washkeshiwaian*; squeeze this deer-
skin.

Bimákwishima, (nin) a. v. an. (pr.
nin bimákoshima,) I put or lay it
somewhere, (a piece of wood, an.);
3. p. o bim..n; p. bem..mad.—*Na-
bagissag nin bimákwishima wedi*,
I lay a board there.

Bimákwishin, n. v. 3. p. pr. bimako-
shin, it is lying there; p. bem..ing.
— *Nabagissag wedi bimákwishin*,
a board is lying there.

Bimákwishin, u. v. (pr. bimákoshin,)

it is there, (piece of wood); p.
bem..ing.

Bimákwishiton, (nin) a. v. in. (pr.
bimákoshiton,) I put or lay it there,
(a piece of wood in); 3. p. o bim...;
p. bem..tod.

Bimamadjiwe, (nin) n. v. I walk on
the summit or on the ridge of a
mountain; [C. je marche sur le dos
d'une montagne;] 3. p. 1.; p. bem..
wed.

Bimamo mikana, u. v. the road pas-
ses...; p. bemamog.—*Mi ina bema-
mog mikana*, the road passes there.

Bimandawe, (nin) n. v. I walk over
a log elevated from the ground; 3.
p. 1.; p. bem..wed.

Bimásh, (nin) n. v. I am sailing; 3.
p. i; p. bemashid.

Bimáshwin, s. sailing.

Bimáshwin, u. v. it floats down-stream
by the current; p. bematang.

Bimátéigan. *Bimátéige*. *Bimátéige-
magad*. *Bimátéigewin*.—S. *Gash-
katéigan*. *Gashkatéige*. *Gashkatéi-
gemagad*. *Gashkatéigewin*.

Bimawaniwag awessiaq, n. v. pl.
the beasts (or animals) are together
by troops, by gangs; p. bemawani-
dúdjig. S. *Bimaamog*...

Bim-, prefix giving to verbs the ac-
cessory idea of going by, or passing
through a place or places. (Ex-
amples in some of the following
words.)

Bimibagina assema, (nin) a. v. an.
I twist tobacco; p. bam..nad.

Bimibáginéyan, s. an. twisted tobac-
co.

Bimibargo, (nin) pass. v. I am made
to pass by running; I pass by riding
on horseback or on a carriage; 3.
p. bimibaa; p. bemibaind.

Bimibato, (nin) n. v. I pass by, run-
ning; 3. p. 1.; p. bem..tod.

Bimibatowin, s. run.

Bimibigina, (nin) a. v. an. I squeeze
it, (an. stuff); 3. p. o bim..n; p.
bam..ad.

Bimibiginan, (nin) a. v. in. I squeeze
it, (linen, &c.) 3. p. o bim...; p.
bam..ang.

- Bimbibigintge*, (*nin*) n. v. I squeeze; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam.ged*.
Bimbodigan, s. plough; pl. *an*.
Bimbodige, (*nin*) n. v. I plough; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem.ged*.
Bimbos, (*nin*) n. v. I slide on the ice for amusement; 3. p. -o; p. *bem.sod*.
Bimdaagan, s. pl. -*an*. S. *Aqwaranak*.
Bimidab, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting obliquely; [F. je suis assis de travers;] 3. p. -i; p. *bem.id*.
Bimidabadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw or drag it along; I pass by carrying it on a sleigh; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.ang*.
Bimidabaná, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw or drag him along; I pass by carrying him on a sleigh; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.nad*; imp. *bimida-baj*.
Bimidabigiginikanikade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is woven; p. *bem.deg*, or -*magak*.
Bimidabigiginikanikan, s. any woven work; pl. -*an*.
Bimidabigiginikanike, (*nin*) n. v. I weave; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem.ked*.
Bimidabigiginikanikewinini, s. weaver; pl. -*wag*.
Bimi-dagwishin, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive here in passing by, (going to some other place); 3. p. 1.; p. *bem.ing*.
Bimidakiganán, s. clavicle, collarbone; pl. -*an*.
Bimidakonigan, s. sail-yard; pl. -*an*.
Bimidakonigan, or *bimidakonigan*, s. pattern for the meshes in making fish-nets; pl. -*an*; (mesh-pattern).
Bimidash, (*nin*) n. v. I am driven aside by the wind, (in a canoe or boat); 3. p. -i; p. *bem.id*.
Bimidassá, s. *an*. bar of a canoe or boat; pl. -*g*.
Bimidassin, u. v. it is driven aside by the wind; p. *bem.sing*.
Bimide, s. grease, fat, oil.
Bimidee, (*nin*) or, *nin bimideeska*, n. v. I feel weak and sick, (pro-
 perly, my heart turns; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam.ed*, or *bam.kad*.
Bimideeske, (*nin*) n. v. I feel weak in walking, I become unable to walk, by weakness; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam.sed*.
Bimide-jabosigan, s. castor-oil, as a purging medicine.
Bimidekade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is greased; p. *bem.deg*, or -*magak*.
Bimidewadyiw, s. Mount Olivet.
Bimidewan, u. v. it is greasy, full of grease; p. *bem.ang*.
Bimidewina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put grease on him, (or on any *an* obj.) I grease him; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.nad*; imp. *bimidewin*.
Bimidewinán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I grease it, put grease on it; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.ang*.
Bimidewinigade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is greased; p. *bem.deg*, or -*magak*.
Bimidewingas, (*nin*) n. v. I am greased; 3. p. -o; *bem.sod*.
Bimidewinige, (*nin*) n. v. I grease; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem.ged*.
Bimidewis, (*nin*) n. v. I am greasy, I am dirty with grease; 3. p. -i; p. *bem.sed*.
Bimidina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hold some *an* obj. obliquely; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.nad*.
Bimidinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hold it obliquely; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.ang*.
Bimidishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put it obliquely, (*an* obj.) 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.mad*.
Bimidishin, u. v. 3. p. it is obliquely, (*an* obj.) p. *bem.ing*.
Bimidjissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it across, I put it obliquely; (F. je le mets de travers; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.dod*.
Bimidjissin, u. v. it is or lies obliquely; (F. c'est de travers;) p. *bem.ing*.
Bimidjiwagakwad, s. hoe, axe with an oblique or turned edge; pl. -*on*.
Bimidjiwan, u. v. it is running, (water; 3. p. *bem.ang*.

- Bimidjiwidon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I carry it obliquely, awry; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..dad*.
- Bimig*, (*nin*) n. v. I work or embroider with porcupine quills; 3. p. -i; p. *bamigid*.
- Bimigabawimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are standing round, (around somebody or s. th.) p. *bemigabawidjig*, bystanders; (L. circumstantes.)
- Bimige*, (*nin*) n. v. I live with others in a village or town; 3. p. 1.; p. *bemiged*. Pl. *bemigedjig*, those living in a village or town.
- Bimigedimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we live together in a village or town, we are neighbors; p. *bemigedidjig*, neighbors.
- Bimigemin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl., we live in a village, (not in the woods, in the wilderness;) p. *bemigedjig*.
- Bimi-sja*, (*nin*) n. v. I pass by, or I come through, a place, in going to another place; 3. p. 1.; p. *bemi-vid*.
- Bimikawade*, or -*magad*, u. p. there are tracks or vestiges, footsteps, (of a person or animal;) p. *bem..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Bimikawe*, (*nin*) n. v. there are my tracks, my footsteps, they show, (on the snow, in mud, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..wed*.
- Bimikawewin*, s. vestige, track, footstep; pl. -*an*.
- Bimimassamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am jealous towards him; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bam..wad*.
- Bimimassige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am jealous; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..ged*.
- Bimina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I twist him; 3. p. o *bi..n*; p. *baminad*.
- Biminajikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I run after him, I pursue him; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..wad*.
- Biminakwan*, s. rope, cord; line; pl. -*an*.
- Biminakwanens*, s. dim. small cord, line, string; pl. -*an*.
- Biminakwanike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make cords, ropes, &c., I am a ropemaker; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..ked*.
- Biminakwanikewin*, s. trade, work, occupation, of a ropemaker.
- Biminakwanikewinini*, s. ropemaker; pl. *wag*.
- Biminan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I twist it; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *biminang*.
- Bimi-nibiteshkanan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. pl. I go from one thing to another; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..tang*.--*Kakina wakaiganan o bimi-nibiteshkanan*; he passes from one house to another.
- Bimi-nibiteshkwag*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I pass from one person to another, (or from any *an*. obj. to another;) 3. p. o *bim..wan*; p. *bem..wad*.
- Biminigadamo*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him carry s. th. on his shoulder; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..ad*.
- Biminigadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it on my shoulder; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..ang*.
- Biminigan*, s. auger; pl. -*an*.
- Biminigana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry on my shoulder some *an*. object; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..nad*.
- Biminiganak*, s. barrow carried on the shoulder; (F. brancard;) pl. -*on*.
- Biminigans*, s. dim. gimblet; pl. -*an*.
- Biminige*, (*nin*) n. v. I carry on my shoulder; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..ged*.
- Biminik*, cubit, elbow. This word is always preceded by a number; as: *Nisso biminik*, three cubits; *nij-tana dasso biminik*, twenty cubits.
- Bimiokwinomin*, (*nin*) or, *nin bim-olwinomin*, n. v. pl. we are many together; p. *bem..nodjig*, or -*bem..nidjig*.
- Bimipo*, or -*magad*, u. v. the snow storm passes by; p. *bemipog*, or -*magak*.
- Bimishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I go to some place in a canoe, boat, etc., I travel in a canoe, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..kad*.
- Bimishkawin*, s. traveling by water, navigation, (not sailing.)
- Bimishkawinagad*, u. v. there is navigation (on a river,) it is navigable; p. *bem..gak*.

- Bimisi*, s. eel; pl.-*wag*.
Bimiskodissi, s. snail; pl.-*g*.
Bimiskogabaw, (nin) n. v. S. *Gweki-gabaw*.
Bimiskogadeshin, (nin) n. v. I distort or dislocate my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..ing*.
Bimiskokwen, (nin) n. v. I turn my head; 3. p.-i; p. *bam..nid*.
Bimiskona, (nin) a. v. an. I turn it round, or twist it, (some an. obj.) 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bam..nad*.
Bimiskonan, (nin) a. v. in. I turn it round, twist it; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bam..ang*.
Bimiskonikeshin, (nin) n. v. I distort or dislocate my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..ing*.
Bimiskondjishin, (nin) n. v. I distort or dislocate my hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..ing*.
Bimiskosideshin, (nin) n. v. I distort or dislocate my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..ing*.
Bimiskota, (nin) n. v. I turn round; (or any an. obj. that turns round or revolves;) 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..tad*.
Weweni bimiskota jigwanabik, the grindstone turns well.
Bimiskota, or-magad, u. v. it turns round, it revolves; p. *bam..tag*, or -magak.
Bimiskoton, (nin) a. v. in. I twist or turn it round; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bam..tod*.
Bimiskowebina, (nin) a. v. an. I turn round briskly some an. obj.; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bam..nad*.
Bimiskowebinan, (nin) a. v. in. I turn it round briskly; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bam..ang*.
Bimiskwa, or-magad, u. v. it turns a little; p. *bam..icag*, or-magak.
Bimiskwaigade, or-magad, u. v. it is turned, made in the shape of a screw; p. *bam..deg*, or-magak.
Bimiskwaigan, s. screw-driver; pl. -an.
Bimiskwaige, (nin) n. v. I am driving screws; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..ged*.
Bimiskwissidm, (nin) a. v. in. S. *Bimiskonan*.
Bimissé, (nin) n. v. I fly; 3. p. 1.; p. *bemisséd*.
Bemisséwin, s. flight, flying.
Bemita jagame, (nin) n. v. I come here walking on the lake-shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..med*.
Bemiwane, (nin) n. v. I carry a load or pack on my back, I pack with a portage-strap, or carrying-strap; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..ned*.
Bemiwaneá, (nin) a. v. an. I give him a pack to carry, I make him carry s. th. on his back; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..ad*.
Bemiwanan, s. the load or pack carried on a portage-strap, pack, burden; pl.-an.
Bemiwébaan, u. v. it is driven away by the waves; p. *bem..ang*.
Bemiwébaog, (nin) n. v. I am driven away by the waves, in a canoe, boat, etc.; 3. p.-o; p. *bem..god*.
Bemiwébash, (nin) n. v. I am driven away by the wind; 3. p.-i; n. *bem..id*.
Bemiwébasin, u. v. it is driven away by the wind; p. *bem..ing*.
Bemiwébidjüwan sibi, u. v. the ice of a river goes off entirely; p. *bem..wang*.
Bemiwidashima, (nin) a. v. an. I sail with him; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..mad*.
Bemiwidawa, (nin) a. v. an. I carry s. th. for him; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..wad*.
Bemiwidon, (nin) a. v. in. I carry it, I carry it away; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..dod*.
Bemiwina, (nin) a. v. an. I carry him away, I conduct or convey him; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..nad*.
Bimóá, (nin) a. v. an. I shoot at him with an arrow; 3. p. o *bimoan*; p. *bemoad*; imp. *bimo*.
Bimódan, (nin) a. v. in. I shoot at it with an arrow; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..ang*.
Bimóde, (nin) n. v. I creep, I crawl; 3. p. 1.; p. *bemoded*.

n) a. v. in. 8.

I fly; 3. p. 1.;

flying.

n. v. I come
the lake-shore;

I carry a load

I pack with a
carrying-strap;

v. an. I give
I make him
back; 3. p. o

I pack car-

pack, bur-

driven away
ang.

I am driven

in a canoe,

dem..god.

I am driven

3. p.-i; n.

driven away

ng.

v. the ice

ly; p. dem..

v. an. I

dem..n; p.

an. I carry

dem..n; p.

I carry it,

dem...; p.

I carry

or convey

dem..nad.

I shoot at

dem...; p.

I shoot at

dem...; p.

I crawl;

Bimódégos, (nin) n. v. I camp from
distance to distance, (going through
the woods in winter from one place
to another); 3. p.-i; p. dem..sid.

Bimodégostwin, s. the traveling of
an Indian family from camp to
camp through the woods in win-
ter.

Bimódjigan, s. aim, mark or target
of an archer; pl.-an.

Bimódjige, (nin) n. v. I shoot with
an arrow; 3. p. 1.; p. dem..ged.

Bimóma, (nin) a. v. an. I carry him
on my back; 3. p. o bim..n; p. be-
momad.

Bimomáwass, (nin) n. v. I carry
somebody on my back, a child;
3. p.-o; p. dem..sod.

Bimómigo, (nin) pass. v. I am car-
ried on the back of somebody; I
ride on horseback; 3. p. bimóma;
p. demomind.—*Nin bimomig*, he
carries me on his back. *Bebejigo-
ganji nin bimomig*, a horse carries
me on his back, I ride on horse-
back. *Bebejigoganjin o bimomi-
gon*, he rides on horseback.

Bimóndaa, (nin) a. v. an. I give him
s. th. to carry on his back, I make
him carry s. th.; *fig*. I lay it to his
charge, I impute it to him, I lay
the fault of it upon him; 3. p. o
bim..n; p. dem..ad.

Bimóndam, (nin) n. v. I carry s. th.
on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. dem..ang.

Bimóndán, (nin) a. v. in. I carry it
on my back; 3. p. o bim...; p. dem..
ang.

Bimushkodáwan, s. bomb; pl.-an.

Bimoskogisi aw mitig, n. v. 3. p. this
tree is twisted, it cannot be split;
p. dem..sid.

Bimosse, (nin) n. v. I walk, I pass
by; 3. p. 1.; p. demossed.

Bimossewin, s. walk, march, gait.

Bimossewinagad, u. v. there is walk-
ing; p. dem..gak.—*Kitchi bim-
sewinagadnongom, mino bimosse-
winagad dash*; there is much walk-
ing to day, but there is good walk-
ing.

Bimwágan, s. a wounded person;
pl.-ag.

Bimwáganes, (nin) n. v. I am wound-
ed; 3. p.-i; p. dem..sid.

Bimwágania, (nin) a. v. an. I wound
him; 3. p. o bim..n; p. dem..ad.

Bimwáganiige, (nin) n. v. I wound,
I inflict a wound or wounds; 3. p.
1.; p. dem..ged.

Bimwáganiigewin, s. wounding, in-
flicting wounds.

Bimwáganiigowin, s. wound; pl.-an.

Bimwáganiw, (nin) n. v. I am a
wounded person, I am wounded;
3. p.-i; p. dem..wid.

Bimwáasin, (nin) n. v. I throw a
stone; 3. p.-i; p. dem..ing.—Freq.
bimwáassin.

Bimwáassinaa, (nin) a. v. an. (pr.
bimossinaa.) I stone him, I throw
stones at him; 3. p. o bim..n; p.
dem..ad.

Bimwáassinaiige, (nin) n. v. (pr. *bi-
mossinaige*.) I throw stones at some-
body, I stone people; 3. p. 1.; p.
dem..ged.

Bimwatigwe, (nin) n. v. I shoot at
a mark with bow and arrows; 3.
p. 1.; p. dem..wed.—S. *Godaukwe*.

Bimwéwe, (nin) n. v. I am heard
making noise, in passing by; 3. p.
1.; p. dem..wed.

Bimweweshin, (nin) n. v. I am heard
passing by; 3. p. 1.; p. dem..ing.

Bimwéwidam, (nin) n. v. I am heard
talking, in passing by; 3. p. 1.; p.
dem..ang.

Biná! interj. lo! behold! now!

Bina, (nin) a. v. an. I bring him
with me; 3. p. o binan; p. banad.

Biná. This word signifies nothing
by itself, and is never used alone,
but always in connexion with a
number, where it signifies how
many fishes have been caught in
a net or several nets; as: *Anin
endassobinaian*? How many fishes
hast thou caught in thy net (or
nets)?—*Nin bejigobiná, nin nijo-
bina, nin midassobina, nin midas-
sobina ashi bejig, ashi nij*, etc.,
nijtará nin dassobina ashi nanan.

etc.; I caught one, two, ten, eleven, twelve, etc., twenty-five, etc. fishes.—These verbs are n. v., and belong to the I. Conj.

Binábide, (*nin*) n. v. I lose my teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ded*.

Binad, u. v. it is clean, neat, pure; p. *banak*.

Bi-nádir, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I come for it, I come to fetch it; 3. p. o *bi...*; p. *ba..nadid..*

Binadis, (*nin*) n. v. I behave decently, purely, chastely; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ban..sid*.

Binadistwin, s. decent chaste conduct or behavior, purity, chastity.

Binádjim, (*nin*) n. v. I am telling s. th. decently; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ban..mod*.

Binadjimowin, s. modest decent narration or tale; pl. *-an*.

Binágami u. v. it is clean, (water or other liquid); p. *ban..mig*.

Binagidoneshka, (*nin*) n. v. the skin of my lips comes off; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..kad*.

Binagingweshka, (*nin*) n. v. the skin of my face comes off; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..kad*.

Binagishka, or *-magad*, u. v. the skin comes off, falls off; p. *ben..kag*, or *-magak*.

Binaiadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am always going about, from house to house, or traveling; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ben..sid*.

Bináidekoman, s. fine comb, dandruff comb; pl. *-an*.

Bináidendam, (*nin*) n. v. I change my thoughts or my mind often; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ang*.

Benarge, (*nin*) n. v. I destroy the dam of a beaver in order to catch him; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged*.

Binakamajishka, or *-magad*, u. v. the dust falls in s. th., or upon s. th.; p. *ben..kag*, or *-magak*.

Binakamijishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it dusty, I make the dust fly and fall on it; p. *ben..ang*.

Binákisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I purify it

by fire, by burning it; 3. p. o *bin...*; p. *ban..ang*.

Binákiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I purify some *an*. obj. by fire; 3. p. o *bin..n*; p. *ban..wad*; imp. *binakiswi*.

Binakobidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I take down a sail; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged*.

Binákonan nángassimonon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take down the sail; 3. p. o *bin...*; p. *ben..ang...*

Binákonige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Binakobidjige*.

Binakwaigan, s. rake, harrow; pl. *-an*.

Binákwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I rake; I harrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged*.

Binákwan, s. comb; rake; harrow; pl. *-an*.

Binakwaninindj, s. finger; pl. *-in*.—*Nin binakwaninindj*, my finger; *ki binakwaninindjin*, thy fingers, etc.

Binakwanisid s. toe; pl. *-an*.—*Nin binakwanisid*, *ki binakwanisid*, etc.; my toe, thy toe, etc.

Binákwi, or *-magad*, u. v. the leaves of the trees fall off, autumn, fall; p. *benakwig*, or *-magak*.

Binákwigisiss, s. *an*. the moon of the falling of the leaves, the month of October.

Bi-nuna, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come for him, I come to fetch him, to take him away, (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *bi-nanan*; p. *bananad*; imp. *bi-naj*.

Binangwabiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Neshangubiginan*.

Binánikwe, (*nin*) n. v. I lose my hair; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..wed*.

Binanjénan ishkode, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let fall fire; 3. p. o *bin...*; p. *ben..ang*.

Bi-nanjisse, (*nin*) n. v. I come down flying; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..sed*.

Binánoki, or *-magad*, u. v. the snow is falling from the trees; p. *ben..kig*, or *-magak*.

Binás, (*nin*) n. v. I am always going about, I don't remain long in the same place; 3. p. *-i*; p. *benásid*.

- Binákta*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Binás*.
Binásawagendam, (*nín*) n. v. I often change my plans, my thoughts, my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ang*. S. *Binatendam*.
Binatē, or-*magad*, u. v. it is clean, neat, (a house, a room, etc.) p. *banatēg*, or-*magak*.
Binawán, u. v. the fog is falling; p. *ben..ang*.
Binawēan, (*nín*) a. v. in. I wipe the dust off; 3. p. o *bin...*; p. *ben..ang*.
Binawēigan, s. brush; pl.-*an*.
Binawēige, (*nín*) n. v. I brush; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged*.
Biné, s. partridge; pl.-*wag*.
Binēbag, s. partridge-leaf; pl.-*on*;
Binēmin, s. partridge-berry; pl.-*an*;
Binēshi, s. a small bird; pl.-*iag*. S. *Binēssi*.
Binēshiwanashkid, s. tail of a small bird; pl.-*in*.
Binēshiwigwan, s. an. feather of a small bird; pl.-*ag*.
Binēssi, s. a large bird; pl.-*wag*.
Binēssiwab, (*nín*) n. v. I am sitting like a bird; 3. p.-*i*; p. *ben..bid*.
Binēssiwashkid, s. tail of a large bird; pl.-*in*.
Binēssiwigwan, s. an. feathers of a large bird; pl.-*ag*.
Bingedj, (*nín*) n. v. I am cold, I feel cold; 3. p.-*i*; p. *bangedjid*.
Bingengwam, (*nín*) n. v. I sleep too much; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ang*.
Bini, in compositions, signifies clean, pure, chaste. (Examples in some of the following words.)
Binia, (*nín*) a. v. an. I clean him, cleanse him, purify him; (a person or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *binian*; p. *baniad*.
Binidee, (*nín*) n. v. I have a clean heart, I am chaste, pure; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ed*.
Binideewin, s. cleanness of heart, chastity.
Binigad, u. v. it is clean, (cloth, stuff, paper;) p. *banigak*.
Binigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is clean, (an. obj. of silk, etc.) p. *ban..sid*.
Binigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is cleansed; p. *ban..deg*, or-*magak*.
Binigōs, (*nín*) n. v. I am cleansed; 3. p.-*i*; p. *ban..sid*.
Bininagos, (*nín*) n. v. I have a clean appearance; 3. p.-*i*; p. *ban..sid*.
Bininagosiwin, s. clean appearance.
Bininagwad, u. v. it has a clean appearance; p. *ban..wak*.
Biningwe, (*nín*) n. v. I have a clean face; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..wed*.
Bininandje, (*nín*) n. v. I have clean hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..id*.
Binis, (*nín*) n. v. I am clean, neat; pure, chaste; innocent; 3. p. *binisi*; p. *banisid*.
Binish, adv. till, until, as far as, up to, to.
Binishi, in compositions, signifies, on my own account, myself, entirely. (Examples in some of the following words.)
Binishi-angoshka, (*nín*) n. v. I break down entirely, I come to nothing; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..kad*.
Binishi-angoshkamagad, u. v. it breaks down entirely, it comes to nothing at all; p. *ban..gak*.
Binishi-dagwishan, (*nín*) n. v. I come here on my own account; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ing*.
Binishigimagad, u. v. it comes (produces) by itself, spontaneously, without being sown or planted by anybody; p. *ban..gak*.
Binishi-ijelchige, (*nín*) n. v. I act by myself, on my own account, (without being ordered or otherwise influenced by anybody;) 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ged*.
Binishi-kikendan, (*nín*) a. v. in. I know it myself, without being told; 3. p. o *bin...*; p. *ban..ang*.
Binishima, (*nín*) a. v. an. I accuse him falsely, I calumniate him; 3. p. o *bin..m*; p. *ban..mad*.
Binishkan, (*nín*) a. v. in. I make it fall from its place; 3. o *bin...*; p. *ban..ang*.

- Binishkarva**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make fall some an. obj. from its place; 3. p. o bin..n; p. ban..wad.
- Biniside**, (*nin*) n. v. I have clean feet; 3. p. 1.; p. bant.ded.
- Binisiká**, adv. without reason, unprovoked; spontaneously, on one's own account.—**Binisiká gi-nishka-disi**; he got angry (flew into a passion) without reason, (unprovoked.) **Kawin wika binisiká nin minigossi gego**; he never gives me anything spontaneously, (on his own account, without being asked.)
- Binisiwin**, s. cleanness, cleanliness; purity, chastity.
- Biniskwabigina**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I unfold some an. obj.; 3. p. o bin..n; p. ben..nad; imp. bin..gin.
- Biniskwabiginan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I unfold it; 3. p. o bin...; p. ben..ang.
- Binissaga**, or-magad, it is clean, (a floor;) p. ban..gay, or-magak.
- Binissagia nabagissag**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I clean a board; p. ban..aa.
- Binissagisi nobagissag**, n. v. 3. p. the board is clean; p. ban..sid.
- Binisseagiton**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I clean it, (a floor;) 3. p. o bin...; p. ban..tod.
- Binissipogosi**, n. v. 3. p. an. obj. it is insipid, it has no taste, (of victuals;) p. ban..sid.
- Binissipogwad**, u. v. in. obj. it is insipid, without taste, (of victuals;) p. ban..wak.
- Binitalwa**, (*nin*) or, *nin binitamawa*, a. an. I clean or purify it for him, I make clean s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. o bin..n; p. ban..wad.—**Debenimian, binitawashin ninde**; Lord, make clean my heart.
- Biniton**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I clean, cleanse or purify it; 3. p. o bin...; p. banitod.
- Binivine**, n. v. 3. p. he throws off his horns, (a deer, a stag, etc.) p. ben..ned.
- Binsin** (*nin*) n. v. I have s. th. in my eye, a mote, s. th. fell in my eye; 3. p.-e; p. bansined.
- Binsiniwin**, s. any little thing that falls in the eye, mote; pl.—an.
- Bi-onsika**, (*nin*) n. v. S. **Bi-inika**.—S. **Onsika**.
- Bi-sagaam**, (*nin*) n. v. I come out of some place; 3. p. 1.; p. ba...ang.
- Bisan**, adv. quiet, still.
- Bisanab**, (*nin*) n. v. I am still, quiet; I stop, I cease; 3. p.-i; p. **besana-bid**.
- Bisanabimagad**, u. v. it is quiet; it stops, it ceases; p. **bes..gak**.—**Inwe-winan ta-bisanabimagadon**, the tongues shall cease.
- Bisanabiwin**, s. silence, tranquillity, quietude.
- Bisanagamí**, u. v. it is still, quiet, (liquid;) p. **bes..ig**.—**Bisanagamí sibi**, the river is still, (it does not flow rapidly.)
- Bisanate**, u. v. it is still and quiet (in a place;) p. **besanateg**.
- Bisanendam**, (*nin*) n. v. I am quiet in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. **bes..ang**.
- Bisaníwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I pacify, I make peace; 3. p. 1.; p. **bes..wed**.
- Bisanitwewin**, s. peace, tranquillity.
- Bisanis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am quiet, still, peaceable; 3. p.-i; p. **bes..sid**.
- Bisanishin**, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying still and quiet; 3. p. 1.; p. **bes..ing**.
- Bisanisiwin**, s. tranquillity, still quiet behavior, peaceful disposition of mind.
- Bishaganab**, s. little narrow string of leather; [C. de la bêche] pl.—in.
- Bishagibidon**, (*nin*) or, *nin bishagibidibidon*, a. v. in. I peel it, I pare it, I shell it; 3. p. o bish...; p. **besy..dod**.
- Bishagibina**, (*nin*) or, *nin bishagibidibina*, a. v. an. I peel, pare or shell some an. obj.; also, I flay or skin him, (her, it); 3. p. o bish..n; p. **besh..nad**; im.—**bij**.—**Oping nam bishagibinag**; I pare potatoes.
- Bishagigwa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. **Pa-kona**.

- Bishagika*, (*nin*) n. v. my skin comes off, (from the face or other parts of the body, in sickness;) 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..kad.*
- Bishigendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fair, beautiful; I am glorious, splendid; 3. p. -i; p. *besh..sid.*
- Bishigendagosiwin*, s. beauty, fairness; glory, splendor.
- Bishigendagwad*, u. v. it is beautiful, fair; glorious, splendid; p. *besh..wak.*
- Bishigendagwi*, (*nin*) n. v. I dress splendidly, gloriously; 3. p. -o; p. *besh..wod.*
- Bishigendagwä*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I glorify him, I make him glorious; 3. p. o *bish..n*; p. *besh..ad.*
- Bishigendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I honor it, glorify it; 3. p. o *bish..n*; p. *besh..ang.*
- Bishigenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I honor him, glorify him; 3. p. o *bish..n*; p. *besh..ad.*
- Bishigwad*, in compositions, alludes to impurity, unchastity. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bishigwadad*, u. v. it is impure, unchaste, licentious, indecent; p. *besh..dak.*
- Bishigwadadjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I tell an impure unchaste story; 3. p. -o; p. *besh..mad.*
- Bishigwadadjimowin*, s. impure story or report; pl. -an.
- Bishigwadendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have impure unchaste thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..ang.*
- Bishigwadendamwin*, s. unchaste thought, impure thinking.
- Bishigwadäs*, (*nin*) n. v. I am unchaste, impure, licentious; 3. p. -i; p. *besh..sid.*
- Bishigwadäsiwin*, s. unchastity, impurity, licentiousness; fornication; adultery.
- Bishigwadä*, in compositions, alludes to unchastity. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bishigwadäja*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him (her) commit impurity, adultery; 3. p. o *bish..n*; p. *besh..ad.*
- Bishigwadä-dodam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bishigwadodam.*
- Bishigwadä-dodamowin*, s. S. *Bishigwadodamowin.*
- Bishigwadä-gijwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak unchastely or impurely; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..wed.*
- Bishigwadä-gijwewin*, s. unchaste talking, unchaste impure word; pl. -an.
- Bishigwadä ijäwebis*, (*nin*) I behave unchastely, I am unchaste, impure; 3. p. -i; p. *besh..sid.*
- Bishigwadä-ijäwebiswin*, s. impure behavior or conduct, unchastity, impurity.
- Bishigwadäjikwe*, s. S. *Gagibadjikwe.*
- Bishigwadä-inendam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bishigwadendam.*
- Bishigwadä-inendamowin*, s. S. *Bishigwadendamowin.*
- Bishigwadäjinwä*, s. S. *Gagibadjinwä.*
- Bishigwadodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I commit unchaste impure actions; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..ang.*
- Bishigwadädamowin*, s. impure unchaste action; pl. -an.
- Bishigwäsabandam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have an impure dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..ang.*
- Bishigwäsoma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak to or of him (her) unchastely; 3. p. o *bish..n*; p. *besh..mad.*
- Bishikonän*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I miss it (in shooting at;); 3. p. o *bish..n*; p. *besh..konang.*
- Bishikonäwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I miss him, (in shooting at;); 3. p. o *bish..n*; p. *besh..wad.*
- Bishikongwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I get asleep, I fall asleep; 3. p. -i; p. *besh..shid.* (Frequent. *baishikongwash.*)
- Bishkwäbaminagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lost sight of, they can see me no more; 3. p. -i; p. *besh..sid.*
- Bishkwäbaminagwad*, n. v. it is lost sight of, it is out of sight, it can be seen no more; p. *besh..wak.*

- Biskagan**, s. clothing material, any article of clothing; pl.-an.
- Biskage**, (nin) n. v. I put on, (clothing); 3. p. 1.; p. *bas.ged*.
- Biskān**, (nin) a. v. *in*. I put it on, (clothing); 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *baskang*.
- Biskawagan**, s. S. *Babisikawagan*.
- Biskona**, (nin) a. v. *an*. I clothe him, I dress him; 3. p. o *bis..n*; p. *bas. nad*; imp. *biskoj*.
- Bisikonan**, (nin) a. v. *in*. I clothe or dress it; 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *bas..ang*.
- Bisikonids**, (nin) r. v. I put clothes on, I dress myself; 3. p.-o; *bas..sod*.
- Biskwanais**, (nin) n. v. or *nin biskonais*, I put on my clothes. I dress myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *bas..ied*.
- Biskwandjigan**, s. wig; pl.-an.
- Bisimadis**, (nin) n. v. I am frivolous, thoughtless, imprudent, foolish, wild; 3. p.-s; p. *bes..sid*.
- Bisnadiswin**, s. frivolous and imprudent behavior, foolish conduct, frivolousness, foolishness.
- Bisnād**, in compositions, alludes to frivolousness, foolishness, imprudence.
- Bisnadj-gigilwin**, or, *bisnadj-gijewin*, s. frivolous, imprudent, indecent speaking; pl.-an.
- Bisnadjia**, (nin) a. v. *an*. I make him frivolous and foolish, I seduce him to an imprudent and indecent behavior; 3. p. o *bis..n*; p. *bes..ad*.
- Biskadendim**, (nin) n. v. I have my senses again, (after fainting); 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..dang*.
- Biskadis**, (nin) n. v. I recover my senses, (after fainting); also, I am at the age of discretion; 3. p.-i; p. *bes..sid*.
- Biskendan**, (nin) a. v. *in*. I remember it well, I know it plainly, I have knowledge of it; 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *bes..ang*.
- Biskendjige**, (nin) n. v. I possess knowledge, science, I am learned; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes.ged*.
- Biskendjigewin**, s. knowledge, science, learning.
- Bisikenima**, (nin) a. v. *an*. I remember him well, I know him well; 3. p. o *bis..n*; p. *bes..mad*.
- Biska**, or-magad, u. v. it is bent; [F. c'est plié;] p. *beskag*, or-magak.
- Biskab**, adv. again, returning, back again.
- Biskabato**, (nin) n. v. I return running, I run back again; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..tod*.
- Biskabā**, (nin) n. v. I start and come back again the same day; 3. p. 1.; p. *beskabid*.
- Biskabikikoman**, s. jack-knife, a knife that shuts up, (not a table-knife); pl.-an.
- Biskabikinan mokoman**, (nin) a. v. *in*. I shut the knife; p. *bes..ang*.
- Biskadān**, (nin) a. v. *in*. I rivet it, bend it; 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *bes..ang*.
- Biskadāigade**, or-magad, u. v. it is riveted; p. *bes..deg*, or-magak.
- Biskadāigan**, s. rivet-hammer, riveting hammer; pl.-an.
- Biskadāige**, (nin) n. n. I am riveting; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes.ged*.
- Biskadawa**, (nin) a. v. *an*. I rivet some an. obj.; 3. p. o *bis..n*; p. *bes..wad*; imp. *biskadā*.
- Biskakone ishkote**, or-magad, u. v. the fire blazes, it flames up; p. *bes..neg*, or-magak.
- Biskakomendjigan**, s. kindle-wood, to make the fire flame; pl.-an.
- Biskakonendjige**, (nin) n. v. I make a fire flame up; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..ged*.
- Biskakometon ishkote**, (nin) a. v. *in*. I make the fire blaze, flame up; 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *bes..tod...*
- Biskane**, or-magad, u. v. S. *Biskakone*.
- Biskanean ishkote**, (nin) a. v. *in*. S. *Biskakometon...*
- Biskaneiasin ishkote**, u. v. the fire blazes up by the wind; p. *bes..ing...*
- Biskanendan**, (nin) or, *nin biskanenndan*, I enkindle it, I inflame it;

3. p. o bis...; p. bes..ang. - *Biskanenindan nünde, we went tchi sugi-nän, Debenimian!* Lord, inflame my heart, that I may love thee as I ought!

Biskanepoa, (nin) n. v. I light my pipe or cigar; 3. p. 1.; p. bes..wad.

Biskadom, (nin) a. v. in. I tie a bow, (in. obj.) 3. p. o bis...; p. bas..dod.

Biskama, (nin) a. v. an. I tie a bow, (an. obj.), a ribbon &c.) 3. p. o bis..n; p. bes..nad; imp. biskag.

Biskibagishka mitig, the tree bends and breaks; p. bes..kad..

Biskigishka, or-magad, u. v. its is bent; p. bes..kag, or-magak.

Biskina, (nin) a. v. an. I bend some an. obj.; 3. p. o bis..n; p. bes..nad.

Biskinan, (nin) a. v. in. I bend it; 3. p. o bis...; p. bes..ang.

Biskinagade, or-magad, it is bent, folded; p. bes..deg, or-magak.

Biskinken, (nin) n. v. I bend my arm; 3. p. -i; p. bes..nid.

Biskinkenowin, elbow, cubit; [F. coudée.] - Ninga biskinkenowin, nisso biskinkenowin, nijtana dasso biskinkenowin. one elbow, three elbows, twenty elbows (long or high.) S. Biminitik.

Biskisetin, u. v. it is folded; p. bes..kising.

Biskitenagan, s. vessel or dish of birch-bark, folded together, to receive the sap running out of maple-trees in sugar making, a small birch-bark trough [C. casseau;] pl.-an.

Biskitenan, (nin) a. v. in. I fold it; [F. j'y fais un pli;] 3. p. o bis...; p. bes..ang.

Biskitenige, (nin) n. v. I am folding; 3. p. 1.; p. bes..ged.

Bisogeshin, (nin) n. v. I fall, stumbling over s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. bes..ing.

Bisogéwa, (nin) a. v. an. I supplant him; I make him fall, (with any thing.) 3. p. o bis..n; p. bas..wad; imp. bisogé.

Bison, or prison. This termination of some substantives alludes to *bénd-*

ing, stringing, hanging from, &c.; as: Nagasidebison, stirrup; gibideebison, waist-coat, vest; kitchipison, girdle, belt; &c.

Bisoideshin, (nin) n. v. I stumble; 3. p. 1.; p. bes..ing.

Bisowideshin, s. stumbling.

Bisoideshiwini-assin, s. an. stumbling-stone.

Bissa, at the end of some u. v., signifies the manner of raining; as: Awanibissa, it rains a little; jawa-nibissa, the rain comes from the south; ishkwabissa, the rain ceases; &c.

Bissa, in compositions, signifies small, fine, in small little pieces. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Bissa, or-magad, u. v. it is ground, reduced to fine particles; p. bas..eag, or-magak.

Bissaan, (nin) a. v. in. I break it into small pieces, I crush it to small pieces, to powder; 3. p. o bassaan; p. bassaan.

Bissabide, (nin) n. v. I have fine small teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. bass..ded.

Bissaganama, (nin) a. v. an. I break some an. obj. to pieces, by striking it; 3. p. o biss..n; p. bass..mad.

Bissaganandam, (nin) a. v. in. I break it to pieces with a blow or different blows; 3. p. o biss...; p. bass..ang.

Bissagidjaneshin, (nin) I break my nose, falling on it; 3. p. 1.; p. bass..ing.

Bissagona, (nin) a. v. an. I make a good and profitable use of it, I lose or waste nothing of it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o biss..n; p. bass..ad; imp. bissagon.

Bissagonam, (nin) a. v. in. I make a profitable use of it, I waste it not, (in. obj.) 3. p. o biss...; p. bass..ang.

Bissagonge, (nin) n. v. I use things profitably; 3. p. 1.; p. bass..ged.

Bissagonje, (nin) n. v. I have plenty of children; 3. p. 1.; p. bass..jed.



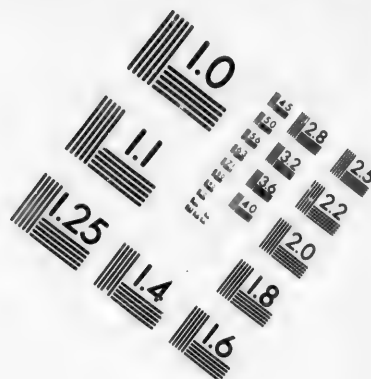
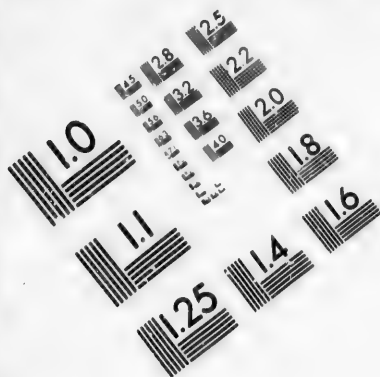
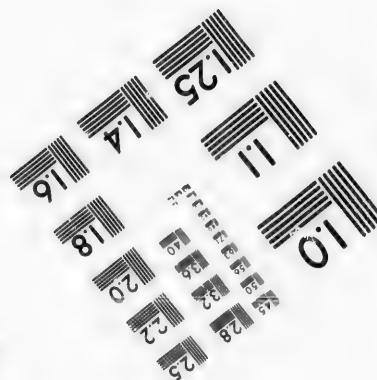
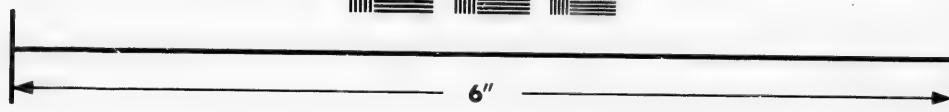
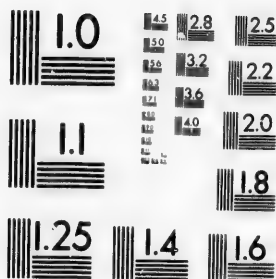


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



- Bissagosi akik*, n. v. 3. p. the kettle is profitable, it holds much; p. *bassagosi akik*.
- Bissagwan*, u. v. it is profitable; it holds much, (a bag, a vessel); p. *bass..org*.
- Bissagwace*, n. v. 3. p. it has a thick and profitable fur, (animal); p. *bass..wed*.
- Bissatigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is broken to shivers, to small pieces; p. *bass..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Bissarigas*, (*nin*) u. v. I am broken to pieces, (a person or any other an. obj.) 3. p. -o; p. *bass..sed*.
- Bissakamigan aki*, (*nin*) or *nin bissakamigibidan aki*, a. v. *in*. I break the ground into small pieces, I till, hoe, plough it; harrow it; 3. p. o *biss...*; p. *bass..ang...*
- Bissakamigibodjigan*, or *bissakamigibidjigan*, s. piough; harrow; pl.-an. S. *Binakwan*, *kitché binakwan*.
- Bissakamigibodjige*, (*nin*) or *nin bissakamigibidjige*, n. v. I break the ground to small pieces, that is, I plough, I harrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass..ged*.
- Bissasinsins*, s. an. a small little stone, especially on the beach of a lake; pl.-ag.
- Bissasinsinsika*, or *-magad*, u. v. there are little stones, (especially on the beach of a lake); p. *bass..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Bissawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I crush or break to small pieces some an. obj.; 3. p. o *bissawan*; p. *bassawad*; imp. *bissá*.
- Bissatagad*, u. v. it is fine, (stuff, clothing material); p. *bass..gak*.
- Bissatagisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is fine, (an. stuff, silk); p. *bass..sid*.
- Bissé*, in compositions. S. *Bissa*, in compositions.
- Bissibidjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is torn to small pieces; p. *bass..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Bissibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it into small pieces in my hands, I crumble it; 3. p. o *biss...*; p. *bass..dod*.
- Bissibigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is written with small letters, or printed in small type; p. *bass..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Bissibitigan*, s. small writing, or print.
- Bissibiige*, (*nin*) n. v. I write with small letters; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass..ged*.
- Bissibina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I crumble some an. obj., I break it into small pieces with my hands; 3. p. o *biss..n*; p. *bass..nad*.—*Nin bissibina pakwejigan*, I crumble bread.
- Bissibiwicie*, n. v. 3. p. it has a fine fur; p. *bass..ied*.
- Bissibode*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is ground; p. *bass..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Bissibodjigan*, s. an. grind-mill, flour-mill; pl.-ag; also, corn-meal, [C. gamine;]
- Bissibodjiganabik*, s. an. mill-stone; pl.-ag.
- Bissibodjigans*, s. dim. an. coffee-mill; pl.-ag.
- Bissibodjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am ground or crushed to powder; 3. p. -o; p. *bass..sod*.
- Bissibodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am grinding, I keep a flour-mill a going; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass..ged*.
- Bissibodjigewinini*, s. miller, keeper or proprietor of a flour-mill; pl.-wug.
- Bissiboden*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I grind it; 3. p. o *biss...*; p. *bass..dod*.
- Bissibona*, a. v. an. I grind some an. obj.; 3. p. o *biss..n*; p. *bass..nad*; imp. *bissiboj*.
- Bissiboso*, n. v. 3. p. it is ground, (an. obj.) p. *bass..sod*.
- Bissigaaci*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I split it into fine small pieces, (wood); 3. p. o *biss...*; p. *bass..ang*.
- Bissigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I chop wood into small sticks, (for a small stove); 3. p. 1.; p. *bass..ged*.
- Bissigaisan*, s. split wood for fuel; pl.-an.
- Bissigaisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I split wood into fine pieces; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass..sed*.

2, u. v. it is
ters, or print-
bass..deg, or

writing, or

I write with
p. bass..ged.

2. I crumble
it into small
s; 3. p. o
in *bissibina*
bread.

it has a fine

u. v. it is
r-magak.

grind-mill,
corn-meal,

mill-stone;

an. coffee-

I am ground
3. p.-o; p.

I am grind-
a going; 3.

ller, keeper
-mill; pl-

I grind it;
d.

d some an.
bass..nad;

round, (an.

I split it
wood); 3.

hop wood
a small

ged.
for fuel;

plit wood
p. bass..

Bissigawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I split it
into small pieces, (an. obj., *gijik*,
cedar; 3. p. o *biss..n*; p. *bass..wad*;
imp. *bissiga*.

Bissikode, or *-magad*, u. v. it is crush-
ed or broken to pieces by s. th.
that fell on it; p. *bass..deg* or *-ma-
gak*.

Bissikoso, n. v. 3. p. it is broken to
pieces by s. th. that fell on it, (an.
obj.) p. *bass..sod*.

Bissipo, or *-magad*, u. v. it snows in
small flakes; p. *bassipog*, or *-ma-
gak*.

Bissisi, n. v. 3. p. it is ground, (an.
obj.) p. *basssid*.—*Basssid* *pakve-
jigan*, flour.

Bissitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I insult, I use
insulting or abusive language; 3.
p.-i; p. *bess..sid*.

Bissitan, (*nin*) n. v. I hear insulting
or abusive language; 3. p. 1.; p.
bessitang.

Bissitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am in-
sulted by his words, I feel insult-
ed in hearing his talking; 3. p. o
biss..n; p. *bess..wad*.

Bissomā, (*nin*) a. v. an. I insult
him; 3. p. o *biss..n*; p. *bessomad*.

Bissonje, (*nin*) n. v. I am insulting;
3. p. 1.; p. *bess..ged*.

Bissongevin, s. insult, injury, affront.

Biswab, (*nin*) n. v. I have weak
eyes, I cannot see well; 3. p.-i;
p. *besswabid*.

Biscabigishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am ent-
angled in a cord; 3. p. 1.; p. *bess..
ing*.

Biswade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is tied
with a loop; p. *bess..deg*, or *-magak*.

Biswaddon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bind or
tie it, making a loop, a bow; 3. p.
o *biss..n*; p. *bess..dod*.

Biswanda, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tie some
an. obj. with a loop; 3. p. o *biss..n*;
p. *bess..nad*; imp. *biswacj*.

Bitakodidigweshin, (*nind*) n. v. I
knock or dash my knee against s.
th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakokwatigweshin, (*nin*) n. v. I
knock my forehead against s. th.;
3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakondibeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I knock
or dash my head against s. th.; 3.
p. 1.; p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakonipjishin, (*nin*) n. v. I knock
my hand (or finger) against s. th.;
3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakoshin, n. v. 3. p. it touches or
strikes s. th. (an. obj.) p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakoshkagon, (*nin*) p. v. it touches
me, it comes to me, it knocks
against me; 3. p. o *bit..n*; p. *bet..
god*.

Bitakoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I knock
or strike against s. th.; 3. p. o *bit..n*;
p. *bet..ang*.

Bitakoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strike
or knock against him; 3. p. o *bit..
n*; p. *bet..wad*.

Bitakossideshin, (*nin*) n. v. I knock
or dash my foot against s. th.; 3.
p. 1.; p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakossin, u. v. it touches, strikes;
p. *bet..sing*.—*Tchiman bitakossin*,
the canoe strikes (touches) the
ground, a rock, &c.

Bitawigibodeiegwasson, s. drawers;
[F. caleçons;] pl.-an.

Ritchinawea, (*nin*) a. v. an. I offend
him; I make him angry; 3. p. o
bit..n; p. *bet..ad*.

Ritchinawema, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make
him angry, or offend him, with
my words; 3. p. o *bit..n*; p. *bet..mad*.

Ritchinawes, (*nin*) n. v. I am angry.
I keep anger or rancor; I am pas-
sionate, impatient; 3. p.-i; p. *bet..
sid*.

Ritchinaweswin, s. anger, rancor,
bad passionatetemper,impatience.

Bite, s. foam.

Bitewanam, (*nin*) n. v. I foam at my
mouth, running; 3. p.-o; p. *bat..
mod*.

Bitewidon, (*nin*) n. v. my mouth is
full of foam; 3. p. 1.; p. *bat..dong*.

Bitewidonégidas, (*nin*) n. v. my
mouth is full of foam from anger;
3. p. o; p. *bat..sod*.

Bitikwabewis, (*nin*) n. v. I am thick
and short; 3. p.-i; *bet..sid*.—*Tik-
wabewis*.

Bito, in compositions, signifies *double*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Bitobig, s. pond; pl.-*on*.

Bitogwadan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I line it, double it, some article of clothing; 3. p. o *bit...*; p. *bat..ang*.

Bitogwade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is lined. (doubled;) p. *bat..deg*, or *-magak*.

Bitogwadjigan, s. lining, doubling; [F. doublure.]

Bitogwadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am lining (some article of clothing); 3. p. 1.; p. *bat..ged*.

Bitogwana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I line some an. obj. (silk-stuff;) 3. p. o *bit..n*; p. *bat..nad*; imp. *bitogwaj*.

Bitogwasson, s. S. *Bitogwadjigan*.

Bitokisine, (*nin*) n. v. I have two pair of shoes on; 3. p. 1.; p. *bat..ned*.

Bitokwananie, (*nin*) n. v. I have a double suit of clothes on; 3. p. 1.; p. *bat..ied*.

Biton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I wait for it, I await it; 3. p. o *biton*; p. *batod*.

Biwabik, iron; metal; pl. *biwabikon*, pieces of iron, or iron tools or implements.

Biwabiko-biwibodjigan, s. filings, file-dust.

Biwabikokan, s. iron-mine, or mine; pl.-*an*.

Biwabikoke, (*nin*) n. v. I work iron, or other metal; I am mining, working in a mine; 3. p. 1.; p. *bew..ked*.

Biwabikokewin, s. trade, work, occupation, of a miner, mining business.

Biwabikokewinini, s. miner; pl.-*wag*.

Biwabiko-migwan, s. an. steel-pen; pl.-*ag*.

Biwabiko-mikana, s. rail-road, (iron-road;) pl.-*an*.

Biwabiko-nabikwan, s. iron vessel; pl.-*an*.

Biwabikons, s. dim. wire, (small iron;) pl. *biwabikonsan*, small pieces of iron, small iron implements.

Biwabiko-sagahiginigan, or, *biwabiko-sagibidjigan*, or, *biwabiko-takobidjigan*, s. iron chain; iron fetters; pl.-*an*.

Biwabiko-sibi, s. Iron-River, (Lake Superior.)

Biwabiko-tchiman, s. iron boat; pl.-*an*.

Biwabiko-wadjiw, s. Iron-Mountain, (Lake Superior.)

Biwabikwakik, s. an. iron pot; [C. marmite;] pl.-*og*.

Biwai, S. *Obiwai*.

Biwan, u. v. the snow is driven by the wind, snow-storm, snow-drift; p. *biwang*.

Biwanag, s. an. flint; pl.-*og*.

Biwandjigan, s. crumb; pl.-*an*.

Biwekodamagan, s. shaving, wood shaving, (thin slice of wood pared off from a board in planing it;) pl.-*an*.

Biwibodjigan, s. saw-dust.

Biwide, s. a stranger who arrives to a place, visitor, comer; pl.-*g*.

Bi-widjiwa, (*nin*) I come here with him, I accompany him hither; I bring him along with me; 3. p. o *bi..n*; p. *ba..wad*.

Biwidon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I crumble it; 3. p. o *bi...*; p. *biwidod*.

Biwigaan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I cut or chop it into small pieces, into chips; 3. p. o *biw...*; p. *ba..ang*.

Biwigade, (*nin*) n. v. I have a small leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *biw..ded*.—Freq. *nin biwigade*, I have small legs.

Biwigagim, s. small piece of wood, chip; pl.-*an*.

Biwigagigé, (*nin*) n. v. I make chips; 3. p. 1.; p. *biw..ged*.

Biwigatsee, (*nin*) n. v. I am chopping wood into small pieces; 3. p. 1.; p. *biw..sed*.

Biwigane, (*nin*) n. v. freq. *nin babiwigane*, I have small bones (in my body;) 3. p. 1.; p. *biw..ned*; or, *bebiw..ned*.

Biwijigan, s. a little piece remaining after cutting a coat or any other article of clothing, remainder, shred; [F. *retaille*;] pl.-*an*.

- Bobokodan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it, I take off pieces; 3. p. o. *biw...*; p. *haw..ang*.
- Biwikodjigan*, s. shaving, wood-shaving; pl. *-an*.
- Biwikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut some an. obj.; 3. p. o. *biw...n*; p. *baw..nad*.
- Biwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crumble some an. obj.; 3. p. o. *biwinan*; p. *bawinad*.
- Biwipo*, u. v. the snow begins to cover the ground; p. *bawipog*.
- Biwishima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I disperse it, put it in disorder, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o. *biw...n*; p. *baw..mad*.
- Biwishka pakwejigan*, n. v. 3. p. the bread breaks or crumbles; p. *baw..kag*.—S. *Biwisse*.
- Biwisse pakwejigan*, n. v. the bread crumbles into small pieces and falls to the ground; p. *bawissed...*
- Biwissidjigan*, s. a gun-cap, powder in the pan of a gun; [F. *amorce*]; pl. *-an*.
- Biwissidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I disperse it, I put it in disorder; 3. p. o. *biw...*; p. *baw..dod*.
- Biwissidon pashkisigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put powder in the pan of a gun, or a cap, I prime a gun; p. *baw..dod*.
- Biwissin*, u. v. it is dispersed, it is in disorder; amongst one another; p. *bawissing*.—*Kakina nind aisman biwissinon*, all my things are in disorder.
- Biwivebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw or strew it about, I scatter it, disperse it, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o. *biw...n*; p. *bew..nad*; imp. *biw..bin*.
- Biwivebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strew it, I throw it about, scatter it; 3. p. o. *biw...*; p. *bew..ang*.
- Biwivebinigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is dispersed, strewed, scattered; p. *bew..deg*, or *magak*.
- Biwivebinige*, (*nin*) n. v. I disperse, strew, scatter; 3. p. 1.; p. *bew..ged*.
- Bobo*, little pain, little wound, (in the language of children.)
- Bobogidjibigaigan*, s. little syringe made of wood or tin; pl. *-an*.
- Bodadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I blow it; 3. p. o. *bod...*; p. *bwa..ang*.
- Bodadjigan*, s. a thing to blow in, trumpet, horn, bugle; pl. *-an*.
- Bodadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am blowing; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ged*.
- Bodadjishka*, (*nin*) n. v. my belly is swollen up; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..kad*.
- Bodadjishkotawan*, s. bellows; pl. *-an*.
- Bodadjishkotawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I blow the fire with bellows; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..wed*.
- Bodakwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I let fall in a hole or vessel; I put in a hole; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..wed*.
- Bodakwen*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in a hole or vessel, I let it go in; 3. p. o. *bod...*; p. *bwa..wed*.
- Bodakwenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put it, or let it fall, in a hole or vessel, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o. *bod...*; p. *bwa..wed*.
- Bodakwesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall or slide in a hole; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..sed*.
- Bodakwesse*, or *magad*, u. v. it falls or slides in a hole; p. *bwa..seg*, or *magak*.
- Bodana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I blow him; 3. p. o. *bodanan*; p. *bwadana*; imp. *bodaj*.
- Bodashka*, (*nin*) n. v. I am swollen, all my body is swollen up; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..kad*.
- Bodawan*, s. chimney, fire-place; pl. *-an*.
- Bodawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I make fire, I build a fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwada..wed*.
- Bodawen*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I burn it as fuel, I make fire with; 3. p. o. *bod...*; p. *bwadawed*.
- Bodawenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I burn some an. obj. I put it in the fire as fuel; 3. p. o. *bod...*; p. *bwadawed*.—*Bejigwatig nabagiesag nin gi-bodawen*; I burnt up a board.
- Bogid*, (*nin*) n. v. I fart; 3. p. *-s*; p. *bwigidid*.
- Bogidwin*, s. fart, farting.

Bojo: good day! [F. bon jour.]

Bojod, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bid him "good day;" [F. je lui souhaite le "bon jour."] 3. p. o *bajoun*; p. *bwajoad*.

Bok or *boko*, in compositions, alludes to a half or part of s. th. (Example in some of the following words.)

Bokukamigisse, (*nin*) n. v. I break through, or sink in the ground with my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..sed*.

Bokisse, (*nin*) n. v. I break through s. th. with my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..sed*.

Bokobidon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it in two; 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwa..dod*.

Bokobina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break some an. obj. in two; 3. p. o *bok..n*; p. *bwa..nad*.

Bokodena, s. one half or part of the village or town.

Bokodjishka, or *magad*, u. v. something in my body is broken; p. *bwa..kag*, or *magak*.

Bokogade, (*nin*) n. v. I have a broken leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ded*.

Bokogadeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I break my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ing*.

Bokogadewa, (*nin*) n. v. I break his leg; 3. p. o *bok..n*; p. *bwa..wad*; imp. *bokogadew*.

Bokokijenau, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break the point of s. th. (of a needle, knife, etc.) 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwa..ang*.

Bokonigan, s. a broken branch to indicate the road in the woods; pl. *an*.

Bokonige, (*nin*) n. v. I break branches to mark the road in the woods; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ged*.

Bokonike, (*nin*) n. v. I have a broken arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ked*.

Bokonikeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I break my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwak..ing*.

Bokoshima nabagtasag, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break a board in two; 3. p. o *bok..n*; p. *bwak..mad*.

Bokoshin nin tchimam, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break my canoe; 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwakoshing*.

Bokoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it, (a long obj. in.) 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwa..ang*.

Bokoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break some long obj. an.; 3. p. o *bok..n*; p. *bwa..wad*.

Bokoshkibina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break it off, an. obj.) o *bok..n*; p. *bwa..nad*.—*Misakosi nin bokoshkibina*, I break off an ear of Indian corn.

Bokoshkibinan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it off (in. obj.) 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwa..ang*.

Bokosiden, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it in two; 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwa..dod*.

Bokotchishka, a *assab*, n. v. 3. p. the net is breaking; p. *bwak..kad*.

Bokotchishka, or *magad*, u. v. it breaks; p. *bwak..kag*, or *magak*.

Bokwabik, s. a piece or fragment of iron.

Bokwaigane, (*nin*) n. v. I break a bone; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ned*.

Bokwari, a piece, a fragment.

Bokwanweshima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break it off, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *bok..n*; p. *bwa..mad*.

Bokwanwessiden, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it off, I notch it; 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwak..dod*.

Bokwasika, or *magad*, (pr. *bokosika*), u. v. it breaks, (wood); p. *bwak..kag*, or *magak*.

Bokwatig, s. a piece of wood, a fragment of wood.

Bokwawigan, (*nin*) or, *nin bokwawiganesha*, n. v. I am humpbacked, or hunchbacked; [F. je suis bossu.] 3. p. *e*, or 3. p. 1.; p. *bwak..ned*, or, *bwak..kad*.

Bokwawiganeta, (*nin*) n. v. I am lame in the back; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..tad*.

Bokwedagiming. S. *Bebokwedagiming-gisss*.

Bokweg, a piece of cloth, or of any other clothing material.

Bokwemagad, u. v. branches or little sticks on the ground break, when a person or animal goes through the woods; p. *bwa..gak*.

v. *in*. I break it,
o. bok...; p. bwa..

a. v. *an*. I break
; 3. p. o bok..n ;

a. v. *an*. I break
bok..n ; p. bwa..
a bokoshkibina, I
Indian corn.

a. v. *in*. I break
o bok...; p. bwa..

v. *in*. I break it
; p. bwa..dod.

v. 3. p. the net
ak..kad.

magad, u. v. it
g, or-magak.
or fragment of

v. I break a
va..ned.

gment.
a. v. *an*. I
j.) 3. p. o bok..

a. v. *in*. I
ch it ; 3. p. o

(pr. bokosika,
od) ; p. bwak..

wood, a frag-

nin bokwaw-i-
humpbacked,

je suis bos-
1 ; p. bwak..

n. v. I am
p. 1 ; p. bwa..

bokwedagim-

th, or of any
l.

ches or lit-
ound break,

animal goes
p. bwa..

Bome, (nin) n. v. I recover from my
fear or fright ; 3. p. 1 ; p. bwamed.

Bon or *bont*, in compositions, signi-
fies finishing, ceasing, stopping, or
the end of s. th. (Examples in
some of the following words.)

Bonabigina, (nin) a. v. *in*. I let him
down on a rope ; 3. p. o bon..n ; p.
bwa..ang.

Bonabiginan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I let it
down on a rope ; 3. p. o bon... ; p.
bwa..ang.

Bonakadjigan, s. the line of a net
with a heavy stone, to keep steady
the net, to anchor it ; anchor ; pl.-
an.

Bonakadjiye, (nin) n. v. I cast an-
chor ; 3. p. 1 ; p. bwa..ged.

Bonakadon, (nin) a. v. *in*. I anchor
it, (a vessel, boat, etc.) 3. p. o
bon... ; p. bwan..dod.

Bonakanu, (nin) a. v. *an*. I anchor
it, (a net, assab) ; 3. p. o bon..n ; p.
bwa..nad. imp. bonakaj.

Bonam, n. v. 3. p. she lays eggs, (a
hen, or any other female bird) ; p.
bwanang. (II. Conj.)

Bonanimad, u. v. the wind goes
down, dies away, ceases blowing ;
p. bwa..mak.

Bonashka, or-magad, u. v. the sea
runs down, the waves cease to rise,
it becomes calm ; p. bwanashkag,
or-magak.

Bonendam, (nin) n. v. I cease to
think on s. th. ; I forget ; 3. p. 1 ;
p. bwanendang.

Bonendamawa, (nin) a. v. *an*. I for-
get s. th. relating to him, I forget
how he behaved, what he did, what
he said, etc., I forgive him ; 3. p. o
bon..n ; p. bwan..wad.

Bonendamowin, s. forgetting, for-
giveness, pardon.

Bonendan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I forget it,
forgive it, I cease to think on it ; 3.
p. o bon... ; p. bwanendang.

Bonénima (nin) a. v. *an*. I forget him,
I cease to think on him, (a person
or any other *an*, obj.) 3. p. o bon..
n ; p. bwan..mird.

Bonénindimin, (nin) o. v. we for-

give or pardon each other, we for-
get our mutual offences ; p. bwan..
didjig.

Bonénindiwain, s. mutual pardon,
forgiveness.

Bont. S. *Bon*.

Bonia, (nin) a. v. *an*. I let him alone,
I desist from him ; 3. p. o bonian ;
p. bwaniad.

Boni-akiwan, u. v. it is the end of
the world ; p. bwan-akiwang.

Boni bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird
alights on a branch, (or somewhere
else) ; p. bwanid. (I. Ccnj.)

Bonigidétadimin, (nin) com. v. we
forgive each other ; p. bwan..did-
jig.

Bonigidétadwin, s. mutual forgive t-
ting of offences, forgiveness.

Bonigidetage, (nin) n. v. I forget
offences, I forgive ; 3. p. 1 ; p.
bwan..ged.

Bonigidetagewin, s. pardon or for-
giveness granted.

Bonigidetagos, (nin) n. v. I am for-
given ; 3. p.-i ; p. bwan..sid.

Bonigidetagowin, s. pardon or for-
giveness received.

Bonigidétawa, (nin) a. v. *an*. I for-
give him ; 3. p. o bon..n ; p. bwan..
wad.

Bónima, (nin) a. v. *an*. I let him
alone, I don't speak anymore to
him ; 3. p. o boniman ; p. bwanimad.

Boninagos, (nin) n. v. I cease to ap-
pear, to be seen, I disappear ; 3. p.
-i ; p. bwa..sid.

Boninagwad, u. v. it ceases to
be seen, it disappears ; p. bwan..
wak.

Bonindag, (nin) pass. v. he alights
upon me, he descends upon me,
(a bird, &c.) 3. p. bonindawa ; p.
bwanindawind.

Bónindawa, (nin) a. v. *an*. I alight
upon him, I descend upon him,
come upon him ; 3. p. o bon..n ; p.
bwa..wad. — *Wenijishid-Manito o*

gi-bonindawan Jesusan api ga-siga-
andawimind ; the Holy Ghost des-
cended (alighted, came,) upon Je-
sus, after his baptism.

- Bont-nibagwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I cease to be thirsty; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..wed*.
Bónita, (*nin*) n. v. I cease working; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwanítad*.
Bónitchigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is let alone, it is given up; p. *bwa..deg*, or-*magak*.
Bóniton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cease, I let it alone, I let it be, I desist from it; I give it up, I abandon a habit, &c.; 3. p. o *bos...*; p. *bwanítod*.
Bónwéwidam, (*nin*) n. v. I cease speaking; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwan..ang*.
Bos, (*nin*) n. v. I embark; I go on board; 3. p. *bosi*; j. *bwasid*.
Bos, *bosa*, in compositions, signifies penetrating into s. th., filling. (Examples in some of the following words.)
Bosabawe, (*nin*) n. v. I am drenched with rain, (penetrated to the skin); 3. p. 1.; p. *bwas..wed*.
Bosakagon, (*nin*) p. v. it penetrates me, it fills me; 3. p. o *bos...*; p. *bwa..god*. - *Ikosiwin nin bosakagon*, I am filled with sickness, (penetrated.)
Bosangwam, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep profoundly, (I am filled with sleep); 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ang*.
Bosase, or-*magad*, u. v. it penetrates, it goes into s. th.; p. *bwasasseg*, or-*magak*.
Bósia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him embark, I embark or ship some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *bosian*; p. *bwasiad*.
Bosbimigad, u. v. it is greased, penetrated with grease; p. *bwas..gak*.
Bósika, or-*magad*, u. v. it is deep; p. *bwasikag* or-*magak*. - *Bwasikag onagan*, a deep dish. *Bwasikag tesinagan*, deep plate, soup-plate.
Bositado, s. a kind of large turtle; pl.-*g*.
Bosititchigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is made deep, it is deep; p. *bwa..deg*, or-*magak*.
Bositon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it deep; 3. p. o *bos...*; p. *bwa..tod*.
Bósinajawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send him on board a vessel, a boat, &c., I bid him embark; 3. p. o *bos..n*; p. *bwas..wad*.
Bósitass, (*nin*) n. v. I am loading a canoe, boat, vessel, &c.; I am shipping; 3. p.-o; p. *bwa..sod*.
Bósitassowin, s. loading, shipping.
Bositichigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is shipped, it is on board; p. *bwas..deg*, or-*magak*.
Bositichigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is shipped, it is on board, (*an*. obj.) p. *bwas..sod*.
Bósiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I ship it; 3. p. o *bos...*; p. *bwasitod*.
Bósiwin, s. embarkation, going on board.
Bósmakatewawe, n. v. 3. p. it has a black fur, (an animal); p. *bwas..wed*.
Bósmakatewegin, s. black cloth.
Bóswébina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw him in a canoe, boat, &c., (a person, or some other *an*. obj.) I embark him by force; 3. p. o *bos..n*; p. *bwas..nad*.
Bóswébinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I throw it in a canoe, boat, &c.; 3. p. o *bos...*; p. *bwas..ang*.
Bóswébinigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is thrown on board a canoe, boat, &c. p. *bwas..deg*, or-*magak*.
Bóswébinigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am thrown in a canoe, boat, vessel, &c., I am embarked by force; 3. p.-o; p. *bwas..sod*.
Botágadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stamp it; 3. p. o *bot...*; p. *bwe..ang*.
Botágan, s. *an*. mortar, stamper; pl.-*ag*.
Botágana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stamp some *an*. obj. 3. p. o *bot..n*; p. *bwe..taganad*; imp. *botágaj*.
Botáganák, s. pestle; pl.-*on*.
Botáge, (*nin*) n. v. I stamp, (corn, &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *bwetaged*.
Botashkwanak, s. *Ot. S.* *Botáganák*.
Boto, s. *an*. button; pl.-*iag*.
Bwa, *tchi bwa*; prefixes signifying, before.
Bwaawis, (*nin*) n. v. I am slow at work; 3. p.-i; p. *bwaawitid*.

Bwána, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cannot prevail upon him, I cannot make him come, or go, or do s. th.; 3. p. o *bwáman*; p. *bwáíamad*.

Bwan, s. Siou Indian; pl. -*ag*.

Bwánawí, (*nín*) n. v. I cannot, (go somewhere, or do s. th.) 3. p. -*ó*; p. *bwáíanawíod*.

Bwánawia, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I can do nothing with him, or with it, (*an* obj.) he does not listen to me, not obey me; 3. p. o *bwá..n*; p. *bwáia..ad*.

Bwánawito, (*nín*) n. v. I cannot, I am feeble, weak; 3. v. 1.; p. *bwáíanawítod*.

Bwánawítón, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I can do nothing with it, I cannot make it, I cannot do it; I cannot get it; 3. p. o *bwá...; p. bwáia..tod*.

Bwanawítowín, s. weakness, incapacity.

Bwáníkwé, s. a squaw of the Siou tribe; pl. -*g*.

Bwáním, (*nín*) n. v. I speak the Siou language; 3. p. -*ó*; p. *bwáíanimod*.

Bwánimorín, s. Siou language.

Bwánishtigwan, s. scalp of a Siou Indian; pl. -*an*.

Bwáóma, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I can hardly carry him on my back, or it, (*an* obj.) 3. p. o *bwáómcn*; p. *bwáíáomad*.

Bwáóndán, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I can hardly carry it on my back; 3. p. o *bwá...; p. bwáíáondang*.

Bwáwáne, (*nín*) n. v. I carry a heavy load, a heavy burden on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwáíawaned*.

Bwáwibídon, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I cannot draw it; I cannot tear it, (it is too strong;) 3. p. o *bwá...; p. bwáia..dod*.

Bwáwibína, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cannot draw him, (a person, or some other *an* obj.) 3. p. o *bwá..n*; p. *bwáia..nad*.

Bwáwídon, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I cannot carry it away; 3. p. o *bwá...; p. bwáíawíod*.

Bwáwína, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cannot lift him up, (a person, or some other *an* obj.) 3. p. o *bwá..n*; p. *bwáíawínad*.

Bwáwínán, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I cannot lift it up; 3. p. o *bwá...; p. bwáia..ang*.

D.

Some words which are not found under D, may be looked for under T.

DAB

D. This third letter in the Otchipwe alphabet, is the euphonical letter of the Otchipwe language, to avoid a disagreeable crowd of vowels; as: *Od aian*, he has it; instead of, *o aian*.—*Kul ija*, thou goest; instead of, *ki ija*.

Da-, a particle that denotes the conditional mode in a verb. (See the Conjug. in the Grammar.)

Da, (*nin*) n. v. I lodge, dwell, stop; 3. p. l.; p. *endad*.—*Kawia kin oma ki dassi, nin nin da oma*; thou dost not stop here, I stop here, (this is my habitation.)

Da, in compositions, denotes the place where some work is doing, or has been done; as: *Mi ima gadag wasoide nissogwam*; it is here I have been sewing three days. (More commonly *daji* is used in these cases.)

Dabandad, u. v. it is respectable; p. *debandak*.

Dabandendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am respectable, I am thought (considered) respectable; 3. p. i; p. *deb..sid*.

Dabandendagwad, u. v. it is considered respectable, it is respectable; p. *deb..wak*.

Dabandendamwin, s. respect, esteem.

Dabandendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I respect it, esteem it; 3. p. o *dab...*; p. *deb..ang*.

Dabandenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I respect or esteem him; 3. p. o *dab..n*; p. *deb..mad*.

DAD

Dabandis, (*nin*) n. v. I am respectable, worthy, I am deserving of respect and esteem; 3. p. *-i*; p. *deb..sid*.

Dadatanagidon, (*nin*) n. v. I speak fast, quick; 3. p. l.; p. *ded..dong*.

Dadatanam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a quick respiration; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ded..mod*.

Dadatabi, (*nin*) n. v. I hasten, I do s. th. quick, I am speedy, expeditious, in doing s. th.; 3. p. l.; p. *ded..bid*.

Dadatabimagad, u. v. it hastens, it goes on quick, runs fast, it works fast; p. *ded..gak*.

Dabatabiwin, s. haste, expedition, speed, activity.

Dadatabowe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Dadatabanagidon*.

Dadibabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I observe him, watch him, I look upon him, to see what he is going to do or to say; 3. p. o *dad..n*; p. *ded..mad*.

Dadibabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I observe it, watch it, I look upon it; 3. p. o *dad...*; p. *ded..ang*.

Dadodemagad, u. v. it opens, splits, (in boiling); p. *daiad..gak*.

Dadosowag mandaminag, n. v. 3. p. pl. corn is splitting or bursting open, (in boiling); p. *daiadosodjig*.

Dago, in compositions, signifies, amongst others, or amongst other things. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Dago, or *-maga*, u. v. there is, there is some; p. *endagog*.

Dagóáia, (*nín*) n. v. I am, amongst others; 3. p. 1.; p. *degóáiad*.

Dagóáia, or *-magad*, v. v. it is, amongst other objects; p. *degóátag*, or *-magak*.

Dagóáwa, (*nín*) a. v. an. I lay him a snare to catch him; 3. p. o *dag...*; p. *deg.wad*.

Dagóábaw, (*nín*) I stand somewhere among others; 3. p. -i; p. *deg.wad*.

Dagóabawitawa, (*nín*) a. v. an. I stand with him, or near him; 3. p. o *da..n*; p. *deg.wad*.

Dagógima, (*nín*) a. v. an. I put him in the number, I count him among others; 3. p. o *dag..n*; p. *deg..rad*.

Dagógindan, (*nín*) a. v. in. I put it in the number, I count it among other things; 3. p. o *dag...*; p. *deg...ang*.

Dagógona, (*nín*) a. v. an. I swallow some an. obj. among another thing; 3. p. o *dag..n*; p. *deg..nad*.—*Odji nín-gi-dagógona-gi-minikweidnibi*; I swallowed a fly when I drank water.

Dagógondan, (*nín*) a. v. in. I swallow it among some other thing or things; 3. p. o *dag...*; p. *deg..ang*.

Dagókonidis,* (*nín*) r. v. I put myself in the number, I count myself amongst others; 3. p. -o; p. *deg.sod*.

Dagoná, (*nín*) a. v. an. I put some an. obj. among another object, and mix it with it; 3. p. o *dag..n*; p. *degonad*.

Dagonán, (*nín*) a. v. in. I put it among another object, and mix it with it; 3. p. o *dag...*; p. *degonang*.

Dagoné, (*nín*) n. v. I die among others; 3. p. 1.; p. *degoned*.

Dagonigáde, or *-magad*, u. v. there is, in, it is mixed with...; p. *deg..deg*, or *-magak*.—*Sisibakwad gongigade*, there is sugar in. *Ka*

na ishketowabo dagonigadessinon? Is there no ardent liquor mixed with it?

Dagos, at the end of some neuter verbs, and *dagwad*, at the end of some unipersonal verbs, allude to being considered or thought such and such; as: *Nin jingendagos*, I am considered hateful, or, I am hateful.—*Jingendagwad*, it is considered hateful, or, it is hateful.

Dagóssa, (*nín*) or, *nín dagoswa*, a. v. an. I put some an. obj. among other things, not mixing it; 3. p. o *dag..n*; p. *degossad*.—*Nin dagossa oma nin moshwem*; I put my handkerchief here among other handkerchiefs.

Dagóton, (*nín*) a. v. in. I put it there among other objects, not mixing it with them; 3. p. o *dagoton*; p. *degotod*.—*Nin dagoton oma nin mastinaigan*; I put here my book among other books.

Dagówina, (*nín*) a. v. an. I name him amongst other words I pronounce, (I swear by him, by his name;) 3. p. o *dag..n*; p. *deg..nad*.

Dagowindan, (*nín*) a. v. in. I name it amongst other words, (I swear by it;) 3. p. o *dag...*; p. *deg..ang*.

Dagwáb, (*nín*) n. v. I am sitting with others or amongst others; 3. p. -i; p. *degwabid*.

Dagwadán, (*nín*) a. v. in. I sew it in such a place; 3. p. o *dag...*; p. *endagwadang*.—*Endaian nin gadagwadanán kid atiman*; I will sew thy things (clothes) in thy house.

Dagwamá, (*nín*) a. v. an.; p. *deg..ad*. *S. Apandjigenan*.

Dagwaná, (*nín*) a. v. an. I sew some an. obj. in such a place; 3. p. o *dag...n*; p. *end..nad*.

Dagwandán, (*nín*) a. v. in. *S. Apandjigen*.

Dagwándjige, (*nín*) n. v. *S. Apandjige*.

Dagwáss, (*nín*) n. v. I am sewing in a certain place; 3. p. -o; p. *endagwássod*.

* NOTE.—In several of this words, *dago* is sometimes pronounced *dagwa*; as: *Nin dagwakonidis*, *nín dagwaton*, *nín dagwassá*, etc. It could also be written so; but for uniformity's sake we always write it *dago*; and it is ordinarily pronounced *dago*.

- Dagwishiima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him arrive to some place, (a person, or some other *an* obj.) 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *deg..mad*.
- Dagwishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive by land; 3. p. 1.; p. *degwishing*. — S. *Mijaga*.
- Dagwishinomagad*, u. v. it arrives, it comes; p. *deg..gak*.
- Dagwissitchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is brought to a certain place; p. *deg..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Dagwiasitchigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am brought to a certain place, (a person, or some other *an* obj.) 3. p. *o*; p. *deg..sod*.
- Dagwisaiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bring it to some place; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *deg..tod*.
- Daisibwetagosid*, p. s. a. he that tells the truth, truth-teller; pl. *-jig*.
- Daisibwetansig*, p. s. a. infidel, incredulous person, unbeliever; pl. *-og*.
- Daji-*. This word, prefixed to a substantive or verb, denotes the place where some action is performing, or where a certain object comes from. P. *endaji-*. — *Kego ijaken endaji-nimiding*, don't go where they dance. *Mi oma ga-daji-migad-wad*, here is the place where they fought. *Moniang daji-ikwe*, a woman from Montreal.
- Dajibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I drink in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *endajibid*.
- Dajigijiganam*, (*nin*) n. v. I spend my day in such a place; 3. p. *-i*; p. *endaj..mid*. — *Mi ima ga-dajigijiganamitiàn pitchinago*; there is the place where I spent my day yesterday.
- Dajikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am occupied in making such a thing, I am at it; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *endajikang*.
- Dajikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am occupied about some *an* object; 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *end..wad*. — *Mojag ki dajikawa aw bebefigogangje*; thou art always about that horse.
- Dajike*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *end..ked*.
- Dajikodadimin*, (*nin*) c. v. we are about some work together in a certain place; we play together in such a place; we are occupied at each other somewhere; p. *endaj..didjig*.
- Dajimd*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak of him; I censure him, I speak ill of him, I backbite him, calumniate him; 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *dejimad*.
- Dajindán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I speak of it; I speak ill of it, calumniate it; 3. p. *o daji..n*; p. *end..ang*.
- Dajindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we speak of each other; we speak ill of each other, censure one another; p. *dejindidjig*.
- Dajindiwin*, s. ill speaking, detraction, backbiting, slander, calumniation.
- Dajindjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is spoken of; also, it is spoken ill of; p. *dej..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Dajinge*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak ill of people, I slander, I calumniate, I backbite; 3. p. 1.; p. *dejinged*.
- Dajingesakk*, n. v. I am slanderous, calumnious, I am in the habit of speaking ill of people; 3. p. *-i*; p. *dej..kid*.
- Dajila*, (*nin*) n. v. I am occupied at s. th. in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *endajitad*.
- Dajitibikanam*, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the night in such a place; 3. p. *-i*; p. *endaj..mid*. — *Anundi ga-dajitibikanamian*? Where didst thou stay all night? *Nopiming nin gi-dajitibikanam*, I spend the night in the woods.
- Dajoiawebison*, s. suspenders, braces, (for males.) S. *Anikaman*.
- Dajoniken*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my arm; 3. p. *-i*; p. *dej..nid*.
- Dajonikeskin*, (*nin*) n. v. I have my arms stretched out; 3. p. 1.; p. *dej..ing*.
- Dajwabikina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I unfold or stretch out some *an* obj. of metal; 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *dej..nad*.
- Dajwabikinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I

in) c. v. we are
together in a cer-
play together in
e are occupied at
where; p. *endaj..*

an. I speak of
him, I speak ill of
him, calumniate
; p. *dejimad*.

in. I speak of
it, calumniate
end..ang.

m. v. we speak
speak ill of each
another; p. *de-*

eaking, detrac-
g, slander, ca-

gad, u. v. it is
spoken ill of;
k.

I speak ill of
calumniate, I
dejinged.

m slan-orous,
the habit of
le; 3. p. -i; p.

a occupied at
ace; 3. p. 1.;

v. I spend
ace; 3. p. -i;
i ga-dáfitibi-

didst thou
ing nin gi-
the night

ers, braces,
an.

I stretch
dej. nid.

I have my
p. 1.; p.

n. I unfold
obj. of me-
nad.

v. in. I

stretch it, unfold it, (metal); 3. p.
o *d..*; p. *dej..ang*.

Daj.. *gagode*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is
spread out and hung up; p. *dej..*

deg, or *-magak*.

Dajwégagodon, (nin) a. v. in. I spread
it out, hanging it up; 3. p. o *daj..*;

p. *dej..dod*.

Dajwégugona, (nin) a. v. an. I
spread out some an. obj. hanging

it up; 3. p. o *daj. n*; p. *dej..nad*.

Dajwégashima, (nin) a. v. an. I
spread it out on the floor, on the

ground, &c., (an. obj.) 3. p. o
daj. n; p. *dej..mad*.

Dajwégina, (nin) a. v. an. I spread
it, holding it in my hands, (an.

obj.) 3. p. o *daj..n*; p. *dej..nad*.

Dajwéginan, (nin) a. v. in. I spread
it, holding it in my hands; 3. p. o

daj..; p. *dej..ang*.

Dajwégisaton, (nin) a. v. in. I spread
it out on the ground, &c.; 3. p. o

daj..; p. *dej..tod*.

Dan, (nin) n. v. I possess, I have
property, I am rich; 3. p. *dani*; p.

endanid.

Danab, (nin) n. v. I am sitting in a
certain place; 3. p. -i; p. *endanabid*.

-Mi oma mojay endanabian;
I am always sitting here.

Danadem, (nin) n. v. I am weeping
in a certain place; 3. p. -c; p. *en-*

dan..mod.

Danákamigis, (nin) n. v. I do s. th.
in a certain place; I play some-

where; 3. p. -i; p. *endan..sid*.

Danaki, (nin) n. v. I live in a cer-
tain place; or, I am a native of a

certain place or country; 3. p. 1.;
p. *endanakid*.

Danákide, or *-magad*, u. v. it burns
in such a place; p. *endan..deg*, or

-magak.—*Anamakamig ta-danákide*
kisaw kagigekamig, kishpin bi-
shigwad-jiswebisian; thy body will
burn eternally in hell, if thou livest
in impurity.

Danakis, (nin) n. v. I burn in a cer-
tain place; 3. p. -o; p. *end..sod*.

Danakiwin, s. the state of living in
a place or country.

Dandnagidon, (nin) n. v. I talk; 3.
p. 1.; p. *endan..ong*.

Dandnagidonowin, s. talking.

Danéndagos, (nin) n. v. I am thought
or believed to be in such a place;

3. p. -i; p. *endan..sid*.—*Gijigong*
danendagoskwag ga-mino-jiswebi-
sidjig aking; those that lived a

good life on earth, are believed to
be in heaven.

Danéndagwad, u. v. it is thought or
believed to be in a certain place;

p. *endan..wak*.

Danéndan, (nin) a. v. in. S. *Inda-*
nendan.

Danérima, (nin) a. v. an. S. *Indo-*
nenima.

Danis, (nin) n. v. I am 'n a certain
place; 3. p. -i; p. *endan..sid*.

Daniss, S. *Nindaniss*.

Danissikawin, s. god-daughter; pl.

-ug. There is always a possessive
pronoun prefixed to this word; *nin*

danissikawin, my god-daughter;
ki danissikawin, thy god-daughter;

o danissikawinan, his god-daugh-
ter, etc.

Danicin, s. property, riches, treas-
ure, all that one has or possesses.

Danwéwen, (nin) n. v. I make noise,
I am heard, in a certain place; 3.

p. 1.; p. *end..wed*.—*Pindig dan-*
wewewag, they are heard inside,

(working or speaking;) heard by
people that are outside, out of

doors.

Danwévidam, (nin) n. v. I speak, I
make myself heard, in a certain

place; 3. p. 1.; p. *end..ang*.

Dapinanidimin, (nin) com. v. we are
killing one another; p. *end..didjig*.

Dapinanidwin, s. slaughter or murder
of several persons.

Dapiné, (nin) n. v. I die in a certain
place; 3. p. 1.; p. *endapined*.—

Nibikang gi-dapine, he died in the
water, (he was drowned.) *Debeni-*
minang tchibaiatigong gi-dapine,

our Lord died on a cross.

Dapinea, (nin) a. v. an. I make him
die in a certain place; 3. p. o *dap..*
n; p. *end..ad*.

Dash, conj. but, and, too, also.

Dashimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are in a certain number, in such a number, in a certain quantity, so many persons, or other an. objects.)—*Mi ga-lashiwad nind opinimag*, my potatoes were so many.

Dashwa, s. an. shell, shield; pl.-g. —*Mishikéwidashwa*, the shield of a tortoise.

Dassing, adv. every time, as often as.

Da -, (or *dasswt*.) This word, (the interpolation-word of the Otchipwe numbers,) signifies nothing in itself; it is put between numbers higher than nineteen, and substantives denoting measure, of time or of other objects. So, f. i., they will not say: *Nijtana bibon*, twenty years, but, *nijtana dasso bibe*. Etc...

Dassobanéndj, so many times a handful, (in number over nineteen.) For less than twenty, see *Nijobanénindj*. *Nissobanénindj*, etc.

Dassobidonan, (*nin*) a. v. in. pl. I tie so many together, (in numbers over nineteen;) 3. p. o dan...; p. end...ang. *Nissimidana nin dassobidonan ashé nij*, I tie thirty-two together. For less than twenty, see *Nijobidonan*. *Nissobidonan*, etc.

Dassóbina, (*nin*) n. v. I catch so many fishes in a net, or in several nets; 3. p. 1.; p. endassobinad. This word is put after numbers higher than nineteen, to denote the number of fishes caught in a net, or in several nets; as: *Nijtana nin dassóbina*; *nissimidana dassóbina*; I caught twenty fishes in my net, (nets;) he caught thirty fishes in his net, (nets.)

Dassóbina, (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. I tie so many an. objects together, (in numbers over nineteen.)—For less than twenty, see *Nijobinag*. *Nissóbina*, etc.

Dassobonikan, so many times both

hands full, (in numbers over nineteen.)—For less than twenty, see *Nijobonikan*. *Nissobonikan*, etc.

Dassogamig, so many lodges or houses, (in numbers over nineteen.)—*Nimidana dassogamig kitché wigéwamar atewan ima endajigabeshiwad anishnabeg*; there are forty large lodges there where the Indians are encamped.—For less numbers than twenty, see *Nijogamig*. *Nissogamig*, etc.

Dassogisewagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am so many months old, (in numbers over nineteen;) 3. p.-i; p. endassid.—*Gwarak nijtana dassogisewagis aw abinodji*; this child is just twenty months old.—For numbers less than twenty, see *Nijogisewagis*. *Nissogisewagis*, etc.

Dassogwan, so many days.—This word is always preceded either by the adverb *anin?* how? how much? or by a number higher than nineteen.—*Nijtana dassogwan nin giara wedi*, I stayed there twenty days.

Dassogwanagad, u. v. it is so many days; p. endass.gak.—This verb is always preceded either by the adverb *anin?*; or by a number higher than nineteen.—*Jaiquanissimidana dassogwanagad eko-madjad noss*; it is already thirty days since my father started.

Dassogwanagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am so many days old, (a person or any other an. obj.) 3. p.-i; p. end...sid.—This verb is always preceded either by the adverb *anin?*; or by a number higher than nineteen.—*Anin endassogwanagisid kishime?* how many days is thy little brother old? *Nijtana dassogwanagisi*, he is twenty days old.

Dassogwanénd, (*nin*) n. v. I am absent so many days, going somewhere; 3. p.-i; p. endass.did.—This verb is put after a number higher than nineteen, to signify the number of days of absence; as: *Gi-madjawag jéba, nis-*

numbers over nine-
than twenty, see
nóbónskan, etc.
any lodger or
bers over nine-
dassogamig kitchi
n in ma endaji-
nabeg; there are
there where the
mped.—For less
nty, see Nijoga-
etc.

n) n. v. I am so
l, (in numbers
p.-i; p. endass-
ma dassogias-
; this child is
old.—For num-
nty, see Nijogi-
ssawagie, etc.

ny, days.—This
ceded either by
w? how much?
her than nine-
nagwan nin gi-
there twenty

it is so many
k.—This verb
either by the
by a number
—Jaigwanis-
agad eko-mad-
y thirty days
ed.

a. v. I am so
erson or any
; p. endassid.
ys preceded
anint; or by
n nineteen.—
sid kishimet
little brother
wanagisi, he

v. I am ab-
going some-
dassid.—
ter a num-
nety, to
days of ab-
ag jéba, nis-

simidana dash ta-dassogwanendi-
wag; they started this morning,
and they will be gone (or absent)
thirty days.—When the number of
the days of absence is under
twenty, they will say, for instance,
midassogwan tainendiwag; midas-
ogwan ta-inendiwag ashi nanog-
wan, etc. they will be absent ten
days; they will be absent fifteen
days, etc.—S. Inénd.

Dassókamin, (nin) n. v. we are so
many in a canoe or boat, (when
the number is over nineteen;) 3.
p. dassókamag; p. endassókangig.
—Nijtana nin dassókamin; nijt-
na nin dassókamin ashi nisswi; we
are twenty in the canoe; we are
twenty-three in the canoe.—For
less than twenty, see Nijókamin.
Nissókamin, etc.

Dassóka, (nin) or, nin bi-dassoka, n.
v. I come with my whole family,
or with my whole band; p. endas-
sokad.—Enigokwininán nin bi-das-
soka, I come with my whole fami-
ly, or, with my whole band.

Dassóminag, so many round globu-
lar objects, (in numbers higher
than nineteen.)—Nissimidana das-
sominag mishiminag ashi niwin,
thirty-four apples.—For numbers
under twenty, see Nijóminag. Nis-
sominag, etc.

Dassóna, (nin) a. v. an. I catch him
in a trap, I trap him; 3. p. o dasso-
nan; p. dassonad; imp. dassój.

Dassónag, so many canoes, boats,
etc. (in numbers higher than
nineteen.) Nijtana dassonag tchi-
manan nin wabandanán; I see
twenty canoes.—For numbers un-
der twenty, see Nijónag. Nissó-
nag, etc.

Dassónagan, s. trap; snare; pl.-
an.

Dassonijigan, so many pieces, (of
meat, fish, etc.) (in numbers over
nineteen.)—Nissimidana dassoni-
jigan gigóian gi-ashamawag abin-
odjítay; thirty pieces of fish were
given to the children to eat.—For

numbers under twenty, see Nijó-
nigan. Nissonigan, etc.

Dassónik, so many fathoms, (in
numbers over nineteen.)—Nijtana
dassónik ashi naran, twenty five
fathoms.—For numbers under
twenty, see Nijónik. Nissónik.

Dassónindj, so many inches, (in
numbers higher than nineteen.)—
For numbers under twenty, see
Nijónindj. Nissónindj, etc.

Dassós, (nin) n. v. I am trapped, I
am caught under something that
fell upon me, (a tree, a rock, etc.)
3. p.-o; p. dassósod.

Dassóshk, so many breadths of cloth
or other stuff, (in numbers higher
than nineteen.)—For numbers un-
der twenty, see Nijóshk. Nissóshk,
etc.

Dassóshkin, so many bags full, (in
numbers over nineteen.)—Nissim-
idana dassóshkin opinig nin gi-
gishpinanag, I bought thirty bags
full of potatoes.—For numbers
under twenty, see Nijóshkin. Nis-
soshkin, etc.

Dassósíd, so many feet, (in numbers
over nineteen.)—For numbers un-
der twenty, see Nijósíd. Nissósíd.

Dassósowin, s. being trapped or
caught; also, the bruise or bruises
caused to a person by s. th. that
fell upon him.

Dassosag, so many barrels or
wooden boxes full, (in numbers
over nineteen.)—Nijtana dassossag
pakwejigan nind aiawa; I have
twenty barrels of flour.—For
numbers less than twenty, see Ni-
jossag. Nissossag, etc.

Dasswabik, so many objects of metal,
stone, or glass, (in numbers over
nineteen.)—Nanimidanc dasswabik
jonian o gi-minan; he gave him
fifty dollars.—For numbers under
twenty, see Nijwabik. Nisswabik,
etc.

Dasswáiagad, u. v. it is of so many
kinds; p. end.gak; (in numbers
over nineteen.)—For numbers less
than twenty, see Nijwáiagad.

Dasswaiagisimin, (*nin*) or *nin dassoi-*
agisimin, n. v. pl. we are of so
many kinds; p. *endass..sidjig*; (in
numbers over nineteen.)—*Nijtana*
dasswaiagisimwag igiw bineshiag;
those birds are of twenty different
kinds.—For numbers under twenty,
see *Nijwaiagisimin*. *Nisswaia-*
gisimin.

Dasswak, so many hundreds, (in
numbers over nineteen which are
put before the number hundred.)
—*Nijtana dasswak*, twenty hun-
dred; *nissimidana dasswak*, thirty
hundred, etc.—For numbers under
twenty, put before the number
hundred, see *Nijwak*. *Nisswak*,
etc.

Dasswakosimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we
are so many hundreds in number;
p. *endass..sidjig*; (in numbers over
nineteen, put before the number
hundred.)—*Nissimidana nin dass-*
wakosimin, we are thirty hundred
of us, (three thousand.)—For
numbers under twenty, put before
the number hundred, see *Nijwa-*
kosimin. *Nisswakosimin*, etc.

Dasswakwaden, u. v. pl. there are
so many hundred in. obj.; p. *en-*
dasswakwakin, (in numbers over
nineteen, put before the number
hundred.)—For numbers under
twenty, put before the number
hundred, see *Nijwakwaden*. *Niss-*
wakwaden, etc.

Dasswakwoagan, so many spans, (in
numbers over nineteen.)—*Nijtana*
dasswakwoagan senibaki minin; I
give thee twenty spans of ribbon.
—For numbers under twenty, see
Nijwakwoagan. *Nisswakwoagan*,
etc.

Dasswatig, so many objects of wood,
(in numbers over nineteen.)—*Nani-*
midana dasswatig nabagissagon o
gigishpinanan; he bought forty
boards.—For numbers under twenty,
see *Nijwatig*. *Nisswatig*, etc.

Dassweg, so many objects of stuff,
cloth, (in numbers over nineteen.)
—*Nanimidana dassweg waboranan*

od aianan aw atawewinini; that
merchant has fifty blankets.—For
numbers under twenty, see *Nij-*
weg. *Nissweg*, etc.

Dasswewan, so many pair, couple;
yoke; sets; (in numbers higher
than nineteen.)—*Nijtana dasswe-*
wan pijikiwag, twenty yoke of
oxen. *Nissimidana dasswewan ma-*
kisinan od aianan, he has thirty
pair of shoes.—For numbers under
twenty, see *Nijwewan*. *Nisswe-*
wan, etc.

Datagab, (*nin*) or, *nin dataganab*, n.
v. I lift up my eyes, I look up-
wards; 3. p.-i; p. *daiat..bid*.

Datagikwen, (*nin*) n. v. I lift up my
head and incline it backwards; 3.
p.-i; p. *daiat..nid*.

De—; a particle which is prefixed to
verbs or numbers in order to sig-
nify, enough, sufficiently, quite; as:
Kawin nin de-bakenindissosi, I don't
know myself sufficiently. *De-api-*
tisi, he is old enough. *Kawin de-*
nijtana, not quite twenty. *Nin de-*
akos, I am tall enough.

Déb, débi, in compositions, signifies,
sufficiently, enough. (Examples in
some of the following words.)

Debaamaged, p. s. a. payer; pl.-jig.

Débab, (*nin*) n. v. I have room
enough, (in sitting;) 3. p.-i; p.
daiebabid.

Débáb, (*nin*) n. v. I see from such a
distance; 3. p.-i; p. *daiebabid*.—

Wassa nin débáb, I see from far,
(I am not short-sighted.)

Débábama (*nin*) a. v. an. I see him,
or, I can see him, from such a dis-
tance; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..mad*.

Débábaminagos, (*nin*) n. v. I can be
seen from... I am visible from such
a distance; 3. p.-i; p. *daieb..sid*.

Débábaminagwad, u. v. it can be
seen, or, it is visible from such a
distance; p. *daieb..wak*.

Débábandan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I see it,
or can see it, from such a distance;
3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..ang*.

atawewinini; that
ty blankets.—For
twenty, see *Nij-*
c.

any pair, couple;
numbers higher
Nijtana dasswe-
twenty yoke of
a dasswevan ma-
n, he has thirty
or numbers under
wevan. *Nisswe-*

in *dátaganab*, n.
eyes, I look up-
p. *daiat.bid*.

v. I lift up my
t backwards; 3.

ich is prefixed to
in order to sig-
nificantly, quite; as:
indissosi, I don't
ciently. *Dé-ápi-*
ugh. *Kawin dé-*
twenty. *Nin dé-*
ugh.

tions, signifies,
(Examples in
ng words.)

payer; pl.-*jig*.
I have room
) 3. p.-4; p.

from such a
p. *daiebabid*.—
see from far,
ted.)

an. I see him,
om such a dis-
p. *daie..mad*.
n. v. I can be
ble from such
p. *daie..sid*.
v. it can be
from such a
uk.

in. I see it,
cha distance;
ang.

Dibagenim, (*nin*) n. v. I am satisfied,
contented, I think I have enough;
3. p.-o; p. *daieb.mod*.

Debaiged, p. s. a. one who measures,
measurer; pl.-*jig*.

Débanagidon, (*nin*) n. v. I talk
enough; 3. p. 1.; p. *daie..ong*.

Debani, adj. *Ot*. right. *Nin debani-*
nik, my right arm; *nin bebani-*
nandj, my right hand.

Debacki, (*nin*) n. v. I give to all, (in
a distribution;) 3. p. 1.; p. *daie..*
kid.

Debaona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give also
to him, (in a distribution;) 3. p.
o *deb..n*; p. *daie..nad*.

Debaskine, or-*magad*, u. v. there is
room enough in it, it holds, it con-
tains, (dry objects;) p. *daie..nag*,
or-*magak*.—*Nibwa debaskine iw*
makak; that box contains much,
(holds much.)

Debaskkinemin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we
can all go in, there is room enough
for us; pl. *daie..nedjig*.—*Nin de-*
baskkinemin ima anamiewigami-
gong; there is 3 om for us all in
that church.

Débendam, (*nin*) n. v. *S. Débenim*.

Debendang, p. s. a. proprietor, mas-
ter, mistress; pl.-*ig*.

Debéndjiged, p. s. a. Lord; master,
mistress; proprietor; pl.-*jig*.

Débenim, (*nin*) or, *nin débendam*, n.
v. I think it is enough, I think I
have enough; I am contented,
satisfied; 3. p.-o, or, 3. p. 1.; p.
daie..mad, or, *daie..ang*.

Débenimovin, s. contentedness.

Debeninged, p. s. a. *S. Debéndjiged*.

Débia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I content him,
I make him happy, satisfy him, I
give him sufficiently; 3. p. o *de-*
bian; p. *daiebiad*.

Débibi, (*nin*) n. v. I drank enough,
I am filled with liquor; 3. p. 1.; p.
daiebibid.

Débibi, or-*magad*, u. v. it holds, con-
tains, (liquid;) p. *daiebibig*, or-
magak.—*Kitchi pangi débibi iw*
omodak; that bottle holds (con-
tains) very little.

Débibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch
him, take hold of him, with my
hand, (or hands;) 3. p. o *deb..n*; p.
daie..nad.

Débibinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I catch it
with my hand, I take hold of it;
3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..ang*.

Débima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tell the
truth of him, what I tell of him,
is all true; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie-*
bimad.—*Aw inini nin debimig ge-*
get; *aw dash ikwe kawin nin debi-*
migossi. What that man is telling
of me, is true indeed; but what
that woman tells of me, is not
true.

Débina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I reach him,
(with my hand or otherwise;) 3.
p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..nad*.

Débinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I reach it;
3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..ang*.

Débiyo, u. v. it snowed enough; p.
daiebiyog.

Débis, (*nin*) n. v. I have enough, I
am contented, I am happy; 3. p.-i;
p. *daiebisid*.

Débishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I can put
it on easily, it fits me well, (an
article of clothing, or a hat, a shoe,
a boot;) also, I read it; 3. p. o
deb..n; p. *daie..ang*.

Debishkodadimin, (*nin*) c. v. we
reach one another; p. *daie..didjig*.

Débisiwin, s. happiness, sufficiency,
abundance, plenty.

Débissatchige, (*nin*) n. v. I put enough,
I put everywhere; 3. p. 1.; p.
daie..ged.

Débissatom, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put
enough of it, I procure enough of
it; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..tod*.—
Nin wi-debissatonan mashkossiwan;
I will procure hay enough, (for
the whole winter.)

Débisse, (*nin*) n. v. I am sufficient,
I can do it, I can afford it; 3. p.
1.; p. *daiebissed*.

Débisse, or-*magad*, u. v. it is suffi-
cient, enough, it suffices; p. *daie-*
bisseg, or-*magak*.

Débissin, (*nin*) n. v. I ate sufficiently, I am saturated; 3. p.-4; p. *daie..néd*.

Débissinia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him eat sufficiently, I saturate him; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..ad*.

Débissiniwin, s. saturity, the state of having eaten enough.

Débitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I can be heard, I speak loud enough to be heard; 3. p.-2; p. *daie..sid*.

Débitagwad, u. v. it can be heard, it sounds loud enough to be heard; p. *daie..uc*. — *Débitagwad oma kitotagan*, the bell can be heard here.

Débitan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hear it here; 3. p. o *deb...*; p. *daiebitang*.

Débitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him here, (he speaks loud enough); 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..wad*. — *Tchigishkwand nin nibaw anamiewigamigong*, *anawi dash nin débitawa geyikwed*; I stand at the door in the church, but still I hear the preacher.

Débiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I satisfy it, I make it contented, happy; 3. p. o *deb...*; p. *daiebitod*. — *Nin débiton ninde dassing meno-dodamānin*; I make my heart contented as often as I act well, (as I do good.)

Débiwane, (*nin*) n. v. I carry all at once, in one trip; 3. p. 1; p. *daie..néd*.

Débiwelina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw some *an*. obj. to such a distance; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..nad*.

Débiwebinun, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I throw it to such a distance, I have strength enough to throw it so far; 3. p. o *deb...*; p. *daie..ang*.

Déwe, (*nin*) n. v. I tell the truth; 3. p. 1; p. *daiebwed*.

Déweéndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am veracious; I am considered as telling the truth; 3. p.-2; p. *daie..sid*.

Déweéndagwad, u. v. it is true; it is considered as truth; p. *daie..wak*.

Déweéndam, (*nin*) or, *nin débweéndam*, n. v. I believe, (in my thoughts, in my mind,) I think it is true; 3. p. 1; p. *daie..ang*.

Déweéndamowin, or, *debweendamowin*, s. belief, faith.

Déweéndan, (*nin*) or, *nin débweéndan*, a. v. *in*. I believe in it, I think it is true; 3. p. o *deb...*; p. *daie..ang*.

Déweénéma, (*nin*) or, *nin débweénéma*, a. v. *an*. I believe in him, I believe in his existence; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..mad*.

Déwétagos, (*nin*) or, *nin débwetagos*, n. v. I speak the truth, I am heard speaking the truth; 3. p.-2; p. *daie..sid*.

Déwetagosiwun, s. veracious speaking, truth-telling.

Déwetaienima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think he is telling the truth; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..mad*.

Déwetam, (*nin*) n. v. I believe what I hear; (fides per auditum); 3. p. 1; p. *daiebetang*.

Déwetān, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I believe it, (hearing it); 3. p. o *deb...*; p. *daiebetang*.

Déwetāwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I believe him, I believe what he says, I obey him; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..wad*.

Déweewessin, u. v. its sound is heard at this or that place; p. *daie..sing*.

Déweewidam, (*nin*) n. v. I make myself heard from a certain distance; 3. p. 1; p. *daie..ang*.

Déwewin, s. truth.

Déweewinagad, u. v. it is true, it is the truth; p. *daie..yak*.

Déwewinimagad, u. v. S. *Déwewinagad*.

Déwewini-masinaigan, s. certificate, document, deed, (paper of truth); pl. *-an*.

Déwewiniwan, u. v. it is the truth; p. *daie..ang*.

Dé-dashimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are in sufficient number; 3. p. *dé-dashiwag*; p. *daie-dashidjig*.

Dé-dassin, u. v. there is just enough of it, it is sufficient; p. *dat-dassin*.

Déde, s. papa, father; *nin déde*, my papa.

Déé, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is...; 3. p. 1.; p. *daïéed*.—*Nin mino-dee*, (or, *nin minodee*,) my heart is good; *nin matchi-dee*, (*matchidee*,) my heart is wicked. *Mi ejí-deeian*, my heart is so.

Dééa, (*nin*) a. v. I make his heart so; 3. p. o. *decan*; p. *daïéad*.—*Nin minodéa*; *nin matchidéa*; I make his heart good; I make his heart wicked. *Ejé-deeian iji deéshin*, make my heart like thy heart.

Déeshka, (*nin*) or, *nind ejí deeshka*, n. v. my heart is affected in a certain manner, is filled with certain sentiments; 3. p. 1.; p. *daïéeshkad*. *Sesika gi-nishkadji-deeshka*; his heart was suddenly affected with anger, (filled with anger.)

Dé-gíjéa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I finish it, (*an. obj.*) I have time enough to finish it; 3. p. o. *de.n*; p. *daïé..ad*.

Dé-yijiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I finish it, I have time enough to finish it; 3. p. o. *de...*; p. *daïé..tod*. *Nin gadé-gijiton nongom wejitoian*; I will finish to-day what I am making, (I have time enough to finish it.)

Dejingseshkid, p. s. a. habitual slanderer, detractor, calumniator; pl. *-jig*.

Dejinged, p. s. a. one who speaks ill of somebody, (without a habit of doing so,) slanderer; pl. *-jig*.

Dénaniv, s. tongue. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as; *Nin dénaniv*, my tongue; *ki dénaniv*, thy tongue, etc.

Dénimigon, (*nin*) per. v. the water comes under me, (in a camp after a rain; 3. p. o. *den...*; p. *daïé .god*.

Detchemen, s. S. *Animá*.

Déw, *déwa*, *déwi*, in compositions, signifies evil, ache, pain, infirmity. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Déwábidé, (*nin*) n. v. I have tooth-ache; 3. p. 1.; p. *daïé.ded*.

Déwábidéwin, s. tooth-ache.

Déwakigan, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in the breast; 3. p. 1.; p. *daïéwakigan*.

Déwádel, (*nin*) n. v. I feel pair in my heart, my heart is oppressed, cramped; 3. p. 1.; p. *daïéwáded*.

Déwigade, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *daïé.wad*.

Déwiganc, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my bones; 3. p. 1.; p. *daïé.neid*.

Déwikwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have head-ache; 3. p. 1.; p. *daïé.wed*.

Déwikweias, (*nin*) n. v. I have head-ache from too much heat; 3. p. o.; p. *daïé..sod*.

Déwikwewin, s. head-ache.

Déwinike, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *daïé..ked*.

Déwinindji, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *daïé.djit*.

Déwipikwan, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *daïé..ang*.

Déwiside, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *daïé..ded*.

Dibaakt, (*nin*) n. v. I survey, (I measure the earth; 3. p. 1.; p. *debaakid*.

Dibaakiwin, s. survey, surveying, geometry.

Dibaakiwinini, s. surveyor, geometer; pl. *-wag*.

Dibaamádím, 3. ind. p. they pay together, a payment.

Dibaamáding, when they pay together, the time of a payment.

Dibaamádiwin, s. payment made, or received, by several together.

Dibaamage, (*nin*) n. v. I pay people; I recompense; I return, repay; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb.ged*.

Dibaamagewin, s. payment or reward given to somebody.

Dibaamagos, (*nin*) n. v. I receive payment, I am paid; 3. p. o.; p. *deb..sid*.

Dibaamagowin,* s. payment or reward received by somebody.

*See Remark, in article *Anamikagowin*.

- Dibaamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pay him, I reward or recompense him; I return him or repay him what he did to me or for me; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..wad*.
- Dibaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I pay it, or for it; 3. p. o *dibaan*; p. *debanng*.
- Dibabishkodjigan*, s. balance, scale, steelvard; also, a pound; pl.-an.
- Dibabishkodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I weigh in a balance, I am weighing; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ged*.
- Dibabishkodon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I weigh it; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..dod*.
- Dibabishkona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I weigh him, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..nad*.
- Dibabueigan*, s. cover of a kettle; pl.-an.
- Dibadjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I tell, I narrate, I relate; 3. p.-o; p. *deb..mod*.
- Dibadjima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak of him, I tell s. th. of him, (how he is, or what he did, etc.) 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..mad*.
- Dibadjimotage*, (*nin*) n. v. I am telling, relating; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ged*.
- Dibadjimotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tell him; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..wad*.
- Dibadjimowin*, s. narration, story, report; pl.-an.
- Dibadodamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tell him s. th.; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..wad*.
- Dibadalán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I tell it, I relate it; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..ang*.
- Dibagima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I conduct or oversee him; I judge him; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..ad*.
- Dibaigan*, s. any kind of measure, as, yard, bushel, acre, hour, league, mile, etc.; pl.-an.
- Dibaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I measure; 3. p. 1.; p. *debaiged*.
- Dibaigen*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I measure it; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *debaiged*.
- Dibaigenan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I measure some an. obj.; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *debaiged*. (V. Conj.)
- Dibargewin*, s. measurement, measuring.
- Dibaigisisswan*, s. an. watch, clock, sun-dial; pl.-ag. - *Dibaigisisswan madjishka*, *kijika*, *besika*, *nagashka*; the watch goes, goes fast, goes slow, stops.
- Dibaigisisswanike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make watches, clocks; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ked*.
- Dibaigisisswanikewin*, s. work, occupation or business of a watchmaker, clock or watch manufactory.
- Dibaigisisswanikewinini*, s. watchmaker; pl.-wag.
- Dibaiminán*, s. bushel, (measuring vessel containing a bushel); pl.-an.
- Dibakona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I judge him; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..nad*.
- Dibakonidwigamig*, s. judgment-house, common-hall; pl.-on.
- Dibakonidwin*, s. judgment, court.
- Dibakonigade*, or-magad, u. v. it is judged; p. *deb..deg*, or-magak.
- Dibakonigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I undergo judgment, I am judged; 3. p.-o; p. *deb..sod*.
- Dibakonige*, (*nin*) n. v. I judge; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ged*.
- Dibakonigé-gijigad*, s. day of judgment.
- Dibakonigewigamig*, s. S. *Dibakonidwigamig*.
- Dibakonigewin*, s. judgment, made or pronounced; law, justice. *Gaiát dibakonigewin*, the old law, (Old Testament.)
- Dibakonigewinini*, s. judge, justice of the peace, magistrate; pl.-wag.
- Dibakonigowin*, s. judgment undergone or received.
- Dibakoniwe*, (*nin*) n. v. &c. S. *Dibabonige*, etc.
- Dibakoniwewin*, s. S. *Dibakonigewin*.
- Dibakoniwewini-apabiwin*, s. judgment-seat, tribunal; pl.-an.
- Dibamenim*, (*nin*) n. v. I moderate myself, I put myself on a certain rule; 3. p.-o; p. *deb..mod*.
- Dibandó*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a vow; 3. p. 1.; p. *debandod*.

an. watch, clock,
- *Dibaig:siswan*
s, *bésika, nagash-*
s, goes fast, goes

(*nin*) n. v. I ma-
s; 3. p. 1.; p.

in, s. work, oc-
ness of a watch-
watch manufac-

nini, s. watch-

hel, (measuring
a bushel;) pl-

v. an. I judge
; p. deb. *mad*.

s. judgment-
ll; pl. *on*.

gment, court.
gad, u. v. it is
or-magak.

v. I undergo
ged; 3. p.-o;

v. I judge; 3.

s. day of judg-

s. S. *Dibakon-*

gment, *made*
justice. *Gaiat*
old law, (Old

judge, justice
rate; pl. *wag*.

gment under-

&c. S. *Diba-*

dibakonigewin.

in, s. judg-
pl. *an*.

I moderate
on a certain
mod.

make a vow;

Dibandon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fulfil a
vow; 3. p. o *dib...*; p. deb. *dod*.

Dibandovin, a. v. vow; sacrifice, offer-
ing; pl. *an*.

Dibaonon, s. measure of a canoe;
pl. *an*.

Dibawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pay for
some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p.
deb. *wad*; imp. *dibá*.

Dibendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I have a mas-
ter; [L. sub potestate constitutus
sum;] 3. p.-i; p. deb. *sid*.

Dibendamoa, (*nin*) or, *nin dibenin-*
damao, a. v. *an*. I make him mas-
ter of s. th.; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. deb.
ad.

Dibendamona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. imp.
dibendamoj. S. *Dibendamoa*.

Dibendamonidis, (*nin*) r. v. I make
myself master of s. th.; I usurp s.
th.; I appropriate s. th. to me; 3.
p.-o; p. deb. *sod*.

Dibendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am the
proprietor of it, the master of it,
I possess it; 3. p. o *dib...*; p. de-
bandang.

Dibendass, (*nin*) n. v. I have proper-
ty, I possess, I am proprietor; 3.
p.-o; p. deb. *sod*.

Dibendassowin, s. property, posses-
sion; treasure.

Dibendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am master,
lord; 3. p. 1.; p. deb. *ged*.

Dibendjigewin, s. domination, mas-
tery.

Dibenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am his
master, his proprietor; I possess
him, (a person, or any other *an*.
obj.) 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. deb. *mad*.

Dibenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I am my own
master, I am free and independ-
ent; 3. p.-o; p. deb. *sod*.

Dibenindisowin, s. liberty, freedom,
independence.

Dibeninge, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Dibendjige*.

Dibewagendam, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect,
consider; 3. p. 1.; p. deb. *ang*.

Dibewagendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. } con-
sider it, I reflect upon it; 3. p. o
dib...; p. deb. *ang*.

Dibewagenim, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect
upon myself; 3. p.-o; p. deb. *mod*.

Dibewagenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I re-
flect upon him, I consider him; 3.
p. o *dib..n*; p. deb. *mad*.

Dibewagenindis, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Dibe-*
wagenim.

Dibnikama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I meas-
ure some *an*. obj. by the fathom;
3. p. o *dib..n*; p. deb. *mad*.

Dibnikandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I meas-
ure it by the fathom; 3. p. o *dib...*;
p. deb. *ang*.

Dibnikandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I meas-
ure by the fathom, (with my arms);
3. p. 1.; p. deb. *ged*.

Dibowadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I settle
it, arrange it; 3. p. o *dib...*; p. deb.
ang.

Dibowána, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I arrange
or settle him; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p.
deb. *mad*; imp. *dibowaj*.

Dibowé, (*nin*) n. v. I arrange, I settle;
I serve on the jury; 3. p. 1.; p.
deb. *wed*.

Dibowéwin, s. jury.

Dibowéwinini, s. jurymen; pl. *wag*.

Dimi, or-magak, u. v. it is deep, (a
river, a lake, &c.) p. *demig*, or-
magak.

Dimianike, (*nin*) n. v. I dig deep;
3. p. 1.; p. dem. *ked*.

Diminangan, s. shoulder. There is
always a possessive pronoun pre-
fixed to this word; as: *Nin dimi-*
nangan, my shoulder; o *dimin-*
nangan, his shoulder, &c.

Dimitigweta eibi, or, *dimitigweta-*
gad, u. v. the river is deep; p.
dem. *iag*, or, dem. *gak*.

Dino, *dinowan*, like, equal, *in*. obj.

Ow dino, or, *ow dinowa*, one like
this here. *Ow dinowan*, several
like this one. *Onow dinowan*, se-
veral objects like these here.

Dinóng, in the same thing; *nassab*
dinong, always in the same thing.

Dodádimin, (*nin*) com. v. we do to
each other, we treat each other;

p. *dwodadidjig*.-*Mojag mino dodá-*
diwag, they treat each other al-
ways well. *Kego wika matchi do-*
dáikegon, never do evil to one

another.

Dod-dāwin, s. mutual treatment.

Dodge, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. to somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *endodaged*.

Dodagemagad, pers. v. it does; p. *end...gak*.—*Kitchi matchi dodagemagad ishkotewabo*; ardent liquor does much evil.

Dodagon, (*nin*) p. v. it does me, it causes me; 3. p. o *dod...*; p. *endodagod*.—*Batadowin nin matchi dodagon*, sin does me evil.

Dodam, (*nin*) n. v. I do, I commit; 3. p. 1.; p. *endodang*.

Dodamoa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him do s. th., or commit some action; 3. p. o *dod...n*; p. *end...ad*.

Dodamowin, s. act, action, deed, doing; pl. *-an*.

Dodān, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I do or cause s. th. to some in. obj. 3. p. o *dodan*; p. *endodang*.—*O matchi dodan wi-*

saw, he does evil to his body, (to himself.)

Dodas, (*nin*) or, *nin dodadis*, r. v. I do it to myself, I cause it to myself, I bring it upon me; 3. p. *-o*; p. *end...sod*.

Dodawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I do it to him, I treat him; I cause it to him. I bring it upon him; 3. p. *dod...n*; p. *end...wad*.

Dōgissin, u. v. *Ot. S. Anwatin*.

Dowa, like, equal, *an. obj.*—*Nin dowa*, *kin dowa*, *win dowan*; one like myself, thyself, himself. *Nin dowag*, *kin dowag*, *win dowan*; several like myself, thyself, himself. *Ninawind dowa*, *kinawa dowa*, *winawa dowan*; one like ourselves, yourselves, themselves. *Ninawind dowag*, *kinawa dowag*, *winawa dowan*; several like ourselves, yourselves, themselves.

to his body, (to

dodadi, r. v. I
cause it to my-
n me; 3. p.-o;

an. I do it to
cause it to him,
; 3. p. *dod..n*;

Anwatin.
obj.-*Nin do-*
lowan; one like
myself. *Nin do-*
dowan; sever-
-awa dowa, wi-
like ourselves,
res. *Ninawind*
g, *winawa do-*
rselfes, your-

E.

EKO

- E*. This vowel has only one sound in the Otchipwe language, which is the sound of the same vowel in the English word *met*.
E, adv. yes. (See Otch. Grammar. Adverbs denoting affirmation.)
Ebaskobiteg nibi, tepid water, a little warm.
Edissiged, p. s. a. one who dyes, dyer; [F. teinturier;] pl.-*jig*.
Edeigin, p. pl. things that are ripe, (all kinds of berries.)
Egatchissig, p. s. a. *neg.* one who is not ashamed, a shameless, impudent person; pl.-*og*.
Eij. S. *Narénj*.
Ejashawebagisid assema, tobacco in square pieces; [C. du tabac quaré.]
Ejessed, p. s. a. he that slides back, backslider; *fig.*, who gives up religion, or some other good practice; pl.-*jig*.
Ejisidebiian, at my feet; *ejisidebiian*, at thy feet; *ejisidebid*, at his feet, &c. (1. Conj.)
Ejidekawe, (*nind*) n. v. the tracks of both my feet appear; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiéj..wed*.
Eji-takwag, or *éji-takwamagak*, p. as it is short, the abridgment of s. th.
Eko-; the Change of *Ako*.
Eko-debiwebinind assen, a stone's throw far; [G. einen Steinwurf weit.]
Eko-doskwaning, the length of an elbow, a cubit, (a foot and a half.)-
Néjngeko-doskwaning, midatching
eko-doskwaning, *nýtana dassing*
eko-doskwaning; two cubits, ten cubits, twenty cubits long.

ENA

- Eko-jangatching*, num. ninthly; the ninth.
Eko-nananing, num. fifthly; the fifth.
--(For the rest see Otch. Gram. Chap. V. No. 5. Ordinal Number.)
Ekosid, p. as he is long, his length.
Ekossing, p. a. as it is long, its length; pl.-*in*.
Ekwag, p. a. as it is large, its extent; pl.-*in*.
Emikwé; s. large wooden spoon, spoon; pl.-*an*.
Emikwánens, s. dim. tea-spoon; pl.-*an*.
Enabandang, p. s. a. one who dreams, dreamer; pl.-*ig*.
Enabadassing, p. a. *neg. in.* useless, being good for nothing; pl.-*in*.
Enabadissig, p. a. *neg. an.* useless unprofitable person, or other *an.* being; pl.-*og*.
Enabigis, adv. S. *Nindawatch. Mano*.
Enamiad, p. s. a. one who prays, a Christian; pl.-*jig*.
Enamiassig, p. s. a. *neg.* one who does not pray, a pagan, heathen; pl.-*og*.
Enamiekasod, p. s. a. one who feigns religion, an hypocrite; pl.-*jig*.
Enamietawad Kije-Maniton, adorer of God; pl.-*jig*.
Enamietawad masininin, adorer of idols; pl.-*jig*.
Enangé ka, adv. yes certainly, doubtless, undoubtedly.
Enápinadon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I damage or injure it; 3. p. *od en...*; p. *aien..dod*.
Enássamabiian, p. before me, (*sitting*); *enássamabiian*, before thee; *enássamabid*, before him, etc.

Endsamigabawian, p. before me, (standing); *enassamigabawian*, before thee; *enassamigabawid*, before him, etc.

Endsamian, p. before me, in my presence; *endssamid*, before him, etc.

Endssamimagak, p. before something.

Endssamishinan, p. before me, (lying,) *enassamishinan*, before thee, etc.

Endssamishkinjigwian, p. before my eyes, *enassamishkinjigwed*, before his eyes, etc.

Enassamissig, p. before something, (lying on the ground, or standing there.)

Endad, p. s. he who stays; or, where he stays, his habitation, his dwelling, his lodge, his house, his home.

Endagog, p. what there is.

Endaian, p. s. my home, my dwelling, my habitation, my lodging.—

Endaian, thy home, etc.

Endaji—(The Change of *Daji*—)

Endaji-bisikwanaid mekatewikwanaid, where the priest puts on his church-vestments, or sacerdotal garments, sacristy, vestry.

Endashid, p. himself and all his family; or, all what there is of some an. obj.—*Me endashid joniva endatan*; that is all the money there is in my house.

Endashian, p. myself and all my family, all those who belong to me.

Endassig, p. all what there is of it, the whole of it.

Endassó—(The Change of *Dasso*.)

Endassó-gijigak, every day, daily.—

Endassó-tibikak, every night, nightly.

Endogwen, I don't know.

Enigo, s. ant, emmet; pl.—*g*.

Enigok, adv. strongly; much; loud.

Enigokodeian, from all my heart;

enigokodeian, from all thy heart;

enigokodeed, from all his heart, etc.

Enigokodewian, p. my whole household, my whole family; *enigokodewied*, his whole household, etc.

Enigokossig, or, *enigokwissig*, p. the whole extent of it, the whole heap.

Enigokwadessig, p. as it is wide, the whole width of it.

Enigokwag akt, as wide as the earth is, everywhere on earth.

Enigokwagamigag, or *enigokogamigag*, adv. in the whole world.

Enigokwinian, p. S. *Enigokode-wissian*.

Enigowigamig, s. ant's hill; pl.—*on*.

Enimawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I surpass him, (in a canoe;) 3. p. od en..n; p. *aien..wad*; imp. *enima*.

Enimaowe, (*nind*) a. v. I surpass, (paddling in a canoe, or sailing;) 3. p. 1.; *aien..wad*.

Enimisa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I surpass him, beat him; 3. p. od en..n; p. *aien..ad*.

Enimissig, (*nind*) n. v. I surpass; 3. p. 1.; p. *aien..wed*.

Enimishkawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I outgo or outrun him, I arrive before him; I surpass him walking or running; 3. p. od en..n; p. *aien..wad*.

Eninajaond, p. s. a. one who is sent, a messenger; pl.—*jig*.

E, nind ikil, I affirm, I say yes.

Eni-onagoshig, towards evening.

Eni tibikak, towards night

Enivek, adv. tolerably, middling, pretty; (F. passablement; G. ziemlich.)

Enokid, p. s. a. who orders s. th. to be done, who gives work, employer; pl.—*jig*.

Enokid, p. s. a. he who works, workman, laborer; pl.—*jig*.

Enokissig, p. s. a. neg. he who does not work, idle lazy person, sluggard; pl. *og*.

Enonind, p. s. a. one that is employed to do s. th., an employed person, hireling, mercenary; pl.—*jig*.

Epangishimog, p. west, occident, setting of the sun.

Epitag, p. a. as it is thick, the thickness of some in. obj.; pl.—*in*.

- Epitakamig*, p. so deep in the ground.
—*Mi epitakamig waniken*, dig so deep in the ground.
- Epitch*. (The Change of *Epitch*.)
Epitchag, p. as it is far, the distance of a place.
- Epitchiian*, as much as I can; as quick as I can.
- Epitching*, adv. strongly, with all force.
- Epitissing*, p. as it is high, its height.
- Epitoweng*, 3. ind. p. as we speak, loud.
- Eshanged matchi mashkiki*, p. s. a. one who gives poison to eat, a poisoner; pl. *-jig*.
- Eshkam*, adv. more and more. (Examples in some of the following articles.)
- Eshkam nishiwa*, more and more, increasing.
- Eshkam nin pakakados*, I am getting lean, poor, more and more.
- Eshkam nin winin*, I am getting fat more and more.
- Eshkam pangi*, less and less, decreasing, (more and more little.)
- Eshkan*, s. an. horn [of cattle, deer, &c.] pl. *-ag*.
- Eshkan*, s. ice-cutter; [F. *tranche*] pl. *-an*.
- Eshkandaming*, p. what is eaten raw, cucumber, melon; pl. *-in*.
- Eshkanigan*, s. an. S. *Eshkan*.
- Eshkibod*, p. s. a. one who eats raw, an Esquimaux Indian; pl. *-jig*.
- Eshkosseg*, or, *eshkossemagak*, p. a. remainder, remnant; pl. *-in*.
- Eshkwessing*, p. a. the last in. obj. in a range or row; pl. *-in*.
- Eshpag*, p. a. as it is high, the height of s. th.; pl. *-in*.
- Eshpaió*, s. [from the French „Espagnol“] Spaniard; pl. *-ag*.
- Eshpatókwe*, s. Spanish woman; pl. *-g*.
- Eshwámanissongin*. S. *Ahwámaniss*.
- Esiga*, s. tick, tike; [G. Zecke; Ill. klop.] pl. *-g*.
- Ees*, or *ens*, shell; oyster; pl. *-ag*.
- Eesiban*, s. wild cat, racoon; pl. *-ag*.
- Eesibaniswatan*, s. an. skin of the wild cat; pl. *-ag*.
- Eesibanivekon*, s. coat made of wild cat's skins; pl. *-an*.
- Eessimig*, s. an. breast-plate, [Indian ornament]; pl. *-ag*. *Jonitawessimig*, breast-plate made of silver; *mitawessimig*, made of beads of porcelain or china-ware.
- Eta*, adv. only.
- Etaged mamakistiwin*, p. s. a. one who puts the cow-pox, inoculator; pl. *etagedjig*.
- Etawa*, *etawi*, in compositions, signifies *both*, or *both sides*. [Examples in some of the following words.]
- Etawagam*, adv. on both sides of a river, lake, bay, &c.
- Etawaii*, adv. on both sides.
- Etawidasse*, (*nind*) n. v. I have both leggings on; [on both sides, on both legs;] 3. p. 1.; p. *aiet.sed*.
- Etawiqad*, s. both legs.
- Etawikoman*, s. knife with two edges.
- Etawina*, s. both sides of the body.
- Etawinik*, s. both arms.
- Etawinindj*, s. both hands, in both hands, with both hands.
- Etawisid*, s. both feet.
- Eukaristiwin*, s. Eucharist.

G.

Some words that are not found under G, may be looked for under K.

GAG

Ga-, or *gad-*. This particle is used in the first and second persons of the future tense, and in the participles of the past tense. [S. the Conjug. in Otch. Gram.]
Gaangwassagokag, s. Little girl's Point, Lake Superior.
Gabá, (*nin*) n. v. I land; 3. p. 1.; p. *gebád*.
Gabáshima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put some an. obj. to the fire in some vessel, to cook; 3. p. o *gab..n*; p. *geb..mad*.
Gabáton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put it to the fire in some vessel, to cook; 3. p. o *gab...*; p. *gebátod*.
Gabátsigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is put to the fire in a vessel, to cook; p. *geb..deg*, or *-magak*.
Gabátsigaso, n. v. 3. p. some an. obj. is put to the fire in a vessel, to cook; p. *geb..sod*.
Gábaw, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibaw*.
Gábawia, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Nibawia*.
Gabawiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Nibawiton*.
Gabésh, (*nin*) n. v. I camp, encamp; 3. p. -*s*; p. *geb..id*.
Gabéshwin, s. the act of camping; camp, encampment, pl. -*an*.
Gabéwin, s. landing place, landing; pl. -*an*.
Gagabádj, adv. much.
Gagaiénis, (*nin*) n. v. I am cunning, artful, crafty; 3. p. -*t*; p. *geg..sid*.
Gagaiéniswin, s. cunning, artfulness.
Gágándawa,* (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. I

NOTE. Most of the verbs beginning with *gaga*, are frequentative verbs, denoting a repetition or reiteration of the same act, or alluding to more than one object. They are marked here with the syllable *freq*

GAG

push him repeatedly; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *gaiag..wad*; imp. *gaganda*.
Gagandenima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I have a malicious joy over his grief or damage, (in thoughts;) 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.
Gagandini-odabanens, s. an. wheelbarrow; [F. brouette; G. Schubkarren;] pl. -*ag*.
Gagándjia, (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. S. *Gagándjinawea*.
Gagándjigidea, (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. S. *Gagándjinawea*.
Gágándjigidea, (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. I express a malicious joy over his grief or damage, I say, it is right that this or that happened to him; [G. ich bin schadenfroh;] 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.
Gagándjigitage, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am expressing a malicious joy over the grief or damage of somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.
Gagándjinawea, (*nin*) a. v. an. I irritate him, I provoke or excite him to anger purposely; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..ad*.
Gagándjinaweidwin, s. malicious provocation to anger.
Gagánobiwale, n. v. 3. p. freq. its fur or hair is long, (of an animal;) p. *geg..ied*.
Gaganodamadis, (*nin*) r. v. freq. S. *Ganodamadis*.
Gaganodamage, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I pray or speak for somebody repeatedly, I intercede; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.
Gaganodamagewin, s. intercession.
Gaganodamawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. I pray or speak for him repeatedly, I intercede for him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *ge..wad*.

Gagánogade, (*nín*) n. v. freq. I have long legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ded*.—See *Ginogade*, and the NOTE to it.

Gaganoganji, (*nín*) n. v. freq. I have long nails (on my fingers or toes;) 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..jid*.

Gagánoma, (*nín*) n. v. an. I console him, I tell him to take courage; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.

Gagánóna, (*nín*) a. v. an. freq. I converse with him, I speak to him, (somewhat longer;) 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..nad*.

Gaganonidimin, (*nín*) com. v. we are talking together, conversing; p. *geg..didjig*.

Gaganonidwin, s. conversation.

Gagánónike, (*nín*) n. v. freq. I have long arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ked*.—S. NOTE to *Ginogade*.

Gaganonindji, (*nín*) n. v. freq. I have long hands or fingers; *fig*. I am a thief; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..id*.

Gagánoside, (*nín*) n. v. freq. I have long feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..sid*.

Gagánótawage, (*nín*) n. v. freq. I have long ears; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gagánsitam, (*nín*) n. v. I gainsay, I give bad answers; p. *geg..ang*.

Gagánsitan, (*nín*) a. v. in. I speak against it, I gainsay it; 3. p. o *gag..*; p. *geg..ang*.

Gagánsitawa, (*nín*) a. v. an. I gain-say him, disobey him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..wad*.

Gagánsoma, (*nín*) a. v. an. I exhort him, I encourage, incite, persuade, urge, animate, instigate, counsel, push him, to do s. th.; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.

Gagánsowin, s. encouraging, inciting, instigation.

Gagánsonge, (*nín*) n. v. I exhort, encourage, incite, animate; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gagánwabide, (*nín*) n. v. freq. I have long teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ded*.

Gagánwanikwe, (*nín*) n. v. freq. I have long hair, acrocome; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagáwendjige, (*nín*) n. v. freq. I am

jealous frequently; I am envious; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gagáwenima, (*nín*) a. v. an. freq. I am frequently jealous in regard to him, (her;) I envy him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.

Gagáwenindwin, s. jealousy; envy.

Gagánwenj, adv. (the frequentative of *gimwenj*,) a long while every time.—*Naningim bi-ju ma, gagámoenj dash iko uia*; he comes here frequently, and remains a long while every time.

Gagáweshk, (*nín*) n. v. freq. I am in a habit of being jealous; 3. p. -i; p. *geg..kid*.

Gagénigwaan, s. an. ice-bank on the lake-shore; [C. *bourdillon*;] pl. -og.

Gagénigwaanoka, or -magad, u. v. there are ice-banks on the shore; [C. *il y a des bourdillons*;] p. *geg..kag*, or -magak.

Gagibadad, u. v. it is foolish, stupid, imprudent, irrational, absurd; unchaste, impudent, impure; p. *geg..dak*.

Gagibadendam, (*nín*) n. v. I have stupid, foolish, absurd, imprudent thoughts; I have impure unchaste thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ang*.

Gagibadendamwin, s. foolish, absurd thought; impure thought; pl. -an.

Gagibadis, (*nín*) n. v. I am foolish, stupid, irrational, imprudent, imbecile, ignorant; I am frivolous, lewd, unchaste, impure; 3. p. -i; p. *geg..kid*.

Gagibadiswin, s. foolishness, imprudence, stupidity, absurdity, imbecility, ignorance; frivolousness, impurity, impudency, disorder, lewdness.

Gagibadji-gijwe, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Gagibasitagos*.

Gagibadji-gijwewin, *gagibadji-gigto win*, s. S. *Gagibasitagoswin*.

Gagibadjikwe, s. unchaste impudent woman, strumpet, whore, prostitute, fornicatress, adultress; pl. -g.

- Gagibadjinini*, s. unchaste impudent man, whore-monger, fornicator, adulterer; pl. -wag.
- Gagibadjitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I act or behave foolishly; 3 p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.
- Gagibanagaskwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I stammer; 3 p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.
- Gagibanagaskwetagos*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gagibanagaskwe*.
- Gagibásitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak foolishly, imprudently, absurdly; I speak unchastely, indecently; 3 p. -i; p. *geg..sid*.
- Gagibásitagosiwín*, s. imprudent, foolish, absurd talking; f.ivolous, impure, indecent talking.
- Gagibásitawa*, (*nin*) v. a. an. I listen to him with the impression that he speaks foolishly, absurdly; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..wa l*.
- Gagibasoma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him stupid, foolish; I debauch or corrupt him, (her) into evil impure conduct or lewdness; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.
- Gagibadjane*, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is stopped, obstructed, (catching cold, etc.) 3 p. 1.; p. *geg..ned*.
- Gagibuljanetagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak through the nose; 3 p. -i; p. *geg..sid*.
- Gagibingwé*, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes are shut, I am blind; 3 p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.
- Gagibingwea*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him blind, I blind him; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..ad*.
- Gagibingwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I blindfold him; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..nad*.
- Gagibingwebis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am blindfolded; 3 p. -o; p. *geg..sod*.
- Gagibingwebisomin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we play hoodman's blind; [F. nous jouons au colin-maillard; G. wir spielen blinde Kuh, blinde Maus.]
- Gagibingwebisowin*, s. hoodman's blind, (a play in which one blindfolded seeks to catch another.)
- Gagibingwekwe*, a small kind of mole, a little animal that lives and works under ground; pl. -g.
- Gagibingwewin*, s. blindness.
- Gagibishé*, (*nin*) n. v. my ears are stopped, shut, I am deaf; 3 p. 1.; p. *geg..ed*.
- Gagibishehina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I stop him both ears, I stop up both his ears; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..nad*; imp. *ga..bij*.
- Gagibishebinidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I stop both my ears up; 3 p. -o; p. *geg..sod*.
- Gagibishekas*, (*nin*) n. v. I feign or simulate deafness; 3 p. -o; p. *geg..sod*.
- Gagibishéwin*, s. deafness.
- Gagidis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sensible, delicate, (weak of constitution,) I easily feel pain; 3 p. -i; p. *gaia..sid*.
- Gagidisiwin*, s. delicacy, bodily sensibility, weakness of constitution.
- Gagidjia*, (*n'in*) a. v. an. I appease him; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *gaia..ad*.
- Gagidjigonewe*, (*nin*) n. v. my throat is sore; 3 p. 1.; p. *gaia..wed*.
- Gagidowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I mourn, I lament, I wail; 3 p. 1.; p. *gaia..wed*.
- Gagigijwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cut off what is spoiled, (*an*. obj.) 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..wad*.
- Gagigikodan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I cut off what is spoiled, (*in*. obj.) 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..ang*.
- Gagigikona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cut off what is spoiled, (*in*. obj.) 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..ad*.
- Gagiginag*, (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. I pick them out, I select them, (*an*. obj.) 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..nad*.—*Nin gagiginag mashiminag*, opinig; I pick out apples, potatoes, (the good ones, the rotten ones, etc.)
- Gagiginanan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. pl. I pick them out or select them, (*in*. obj.) 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..ang*.—*Nin gagiginanan anindjiminan*, I pick out peas.

- Gagigét*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I speak, talking, conversing; 3. p.-o; p. *gata.tod*.
- Gagijiwishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying contracted; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ing*.
- Gagikima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I preach to him, I exhort him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.
- Gagikindan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I preach to it; 3. p. o *gag...*; p. *geg..ang*.—*Nin gagikindan kúaw*, I preach to thee, (to thy body.)
- Gagikindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we exhort each other; p. *geg..didjig*.
- Gagikindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I exhort myself, I preach to myself; 3. p.-o; p. *geg..sod*.
- Gagikindwin*, s. mutual exhortation, or exhortation given to several persons.
- Gagikinge*, (*nin*) n. v. I am exhorting, recommending; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.
- Gagikwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I preach; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.
- Gagikweikwe*, s. a female preacher; [F. *prêchouse*]; pl.-g.
- Gagikwé-masinaagan*, s. sermon-book; any book containing religious instructions; pl.-an.
- Gagikwenodan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I preach it; 3. p. o *gag...*; p. *geg..ang*.
- Gagikwénodawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I preach him, (I preach his doctrine); 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..wad*.
- Gagikwénodjigade*, or-magad, u. v. it is preached; p. *geg..deg*, or-magad.
- Gagikwewin*, s. preaching, sermon, religious exhortation, or instruction; pl.-an.
- Gagikwewin daiebwetang*, p. s. a believer; pl.-ig.
- Gagikwéwinini*, s. preacher, minister; pl.-wag.
- Gagimidon*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I murmur against somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *gata..ang*.
- Gagimélmowin*, s. murmur, complaint, not heard by the person against whom it is made.
- Gaginawishk*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am a lyer, I am in a habit of telling lies; 3. p.-i; p. *geg..kid*.
- Gaginawishkima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. I tell him lies; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.
- Gaginawishkwin*, s. habit of telling lies.
- Gagindjidaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I press it down, (in. obj.) 3. p. o *gag...*; p. *geg..ang*.
- Gagindjidawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I press down some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..wad*; imp. *gagindjida*.—*Pakwejigan nin gagindjidawa makakong*, I press down flour in a barrel.
- Gagipigade*, (*nin*) n. v. freq.* my legs are cracked, or chapped; [j'ai les jambes gercées]; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ded*.
- Gagipinindji*, (*nin*) n. v. my hands are cracked; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ad*.
- Gagipiside*, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are cracked, chapped; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ded*.
- Gagipishwin*, or *gipishwin*, s. crack, split (in the skin); pl.-an.
- Gagisoma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I appease or pacify him, I make him mild; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *gata..mad*.
- Gagisondamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I appease him for somebody; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *gata..wad*.
- Gagisonge*, (*nin*) n. v. I appease, I console; 3. p. 1.; p. *gata..ged*.
- Gagisondis*, (*nin*) r. v. I appease or console myself; 3. p.-o; p. *gata..sod*.
- Gagitaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I am prudent, wise; 3. p.-i; p. *gata..wid*.
- Gagitawendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have wise prudent thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *gata..dang*.
- Gagitawendamia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him wise; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *gata..ad*.

* Note. This and the following two verbs are frequentative verbs. The simple verbs are: *Gipigade*, etc.—The freq. verb alludes to both limbs cracked, or to several cracks in one limb.

Gagitawendamowin, s. prudence, wisdom.

Gagitawigijwe, (nin) n. v. an. I speak prudently, wisely; 3. p. 1.; p. *gata..wed*.

Gagitawis, (nin) n. v. S. *Gagitaw*.

Gagitichî, (nin) n. v. I take off my shoes or boots, my socks, stockings or nippes; 3. p. 1.; p. *gegitch..ul*.

Gagitichia, (nin) a. v. an. I take off his shoes, etc.; 3. p. o *ga; n*; p. *geg..ad*.

Gagwêshka, or-*magad*, n. v. it goes back and forwards, it shakes; p. *geg..kag*, or-*magak*.

Ga-godaakwed, p. s. a. he who shoots (or has shot) at a mark; a marksman. S. *Godaaakwe*.

Gagwânagwâtchishkwesse, (nin) n. v. I sink in mud, or in a swampy or boggy place; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..sed*.

Gagwânissag.. These syllables are connected in many instances with substantives, verbs or adverbs, and imply the idea of terrible, frightful, abominable, hideous, etc. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Gagwânissagad, u. v. it is frightful, horrid; p. *geg..gak*.

Gagwânissagadem, (nin) n. v. I weep bitterly, horribly; 3. p.-o; p. *geg..mod*.

Gagwânissagakamig, adv. horribly, frightfully, *Gagwanissagakamig ej-iwebak*, frightful news or accident.

Gagwânissagendagos, (nin) n. v. I am frightful, formidable, horrid; hateful, abominable; 3. p.-i; p. *geg..sid*.

Gagwânissagendagoswin, s. terror, horror, enormity.

Gagwânissagendagwad, u. v. it is horrible, frightful; abominable, hateful; p. *geg..wak*.

Gagwânissagendân, (nin) a. v. in. I abhor it, hate it; 3. p. o *gag...*; p. *geg..ang*.

Gagwânissagenima, (nin) a. v. an. I abhor him, hate him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.

Gagwânissaginad, u. v. there is an enormous or a frightful quantity of it; p. *geg..nak*.

Gagwânissaginâgos, (nin) n. v. I look frightful, I have a horrible appearance; 3. p.-i; p. *geg..sid*.

Gagwânissaginagwad, u. v. it has a frightful, horrible appearance; p. *geg..wak*.

Gagwânissaginindjî, (nin) n. v. I have abominable hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..id*.

Gagwânissaginomin, (nin) or, *nin gagwanissaginimin*, n. v. pl. there is an enormous or frightful number of us; p. *geg..nodjig*.

Gagwânissagis, (nin) n. v. I am frightful, etc. 3. p.-i; p. *geg..sid*.

Gagwânissagishkomidis, (nin) r. v. I strike or hurt myself frightfully; 3. p.-o; p. *geg..sod*.

Gagwed, or-*gagwêd*, in compositions, signifies asking, examining, proving. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Gagwêdakadan, (nin) a. v. in. I sound it with a sounding lead; 3. p. o *gag...*; p. *jeg..ang*.

Gagwêdakadjigan, s. sounding lead or plummet; pl.-an.

Gagwêdakadjige, (nin) n. v. I am sounding with a sounding lead; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gagwêdakrige, (nin) n. v. I am sounding with a pole; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gagwêdibendagos, (nin) or, *nin gagwêdibendjigas*, n. v. I am tempted, I have temptations; 3. p.-i; p. *geg..sid*.

Gagwêdiben-jige, (nin) or, *nin gagwêdibeninge*, n. v. I tempt, I entice; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gagwêdibendjigewin, or, *gagwêdibeningewin*, s. temptation; pl.-an.

Gagwêdibenima, (nin) a. v. an. I tempt him, entice him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.

(*nin*) a. v. an. I
him; 3. p. o gag..

v. there is an
tful quantity of

(*nin*) n. v. I look
horrible appear-
g..sid.

u. v. it has a
appearance; p.

(*nin*) n. v. I
ands; 3. p. 1.; p.

(*nin*) or, *nin*
n. v. pl. there
ightful number

n. v. I am
; p. geg..sid.

s, (*nin*) r. v. I
frightfully; 3.

compositions,
mining, prov-
ome of the fol-

a. v. in. I
unding lead;
ang.

ounding lead

n. v. I am
ading lead; 3.

n. v. I am
3. p. 1.; p. geg..

or, *nin* gag-
am tempted,
3. p.-i; p.

or, *nin* gag-
mpt, I intice;

gagwediben-
; pl.-an.

a. v. an. I
3. p. o gag.

Gagwedibenindiwîn, s. temptation of
several persons.

Gagwedîna, (*nin*) a. v. an. I feel him;
[F. je le tâte]; 3. p. o gag..n; p.
geg..nad; imp. gagwedîn.

Gagwedînan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I feel it;
3. p. o gag...; p. geg..ang.

Gagwedîniye, (*nin*) n. v. I feel, I am
feeling; 3. p. 1.; p. geg..ged.

Gagwedjenîma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I try
to surpass him; 3. p. o gag..n; p.
geg..ad.

Gagwedjenîmiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I try
to surpass; 3. p. 1.; p. geg..wed.

Gagwedjîa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I try him,
I tempt him; 3. p. o gag..n; p. geg..
ad.

Gagwedjîwe, (*nin*) n. v. I try; 3. p.
1.; p. geg..wed.

Gagwedjikadadîmin, (*nin*) com. v.
we run a race in canoes or boats;
p. geg..dîdjîg.

Gagwedjikadadîwin, s. race in ca-
noes or boats.

Gagwedjikadawê, (*nin*) n. v. I run a
race in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p.
geg..wed.

Gagwedjikana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I run
a race with him on foot; 3. p. o
gag..n; p. geg..nad; imp.-kaj.

Gagwedjikanadîmin, (*nin*) com. v.
we run a race on foot; p. geg..dîd-
jîg.

Gagwedjikanidîwin, s. race on foot.

Gagwedjikawê, (*nin*) n. v. I run a
race on foot; 3. p. 1.; p. geg..wed.

Gagwedjî-kikenîma, (*nin*) a. v. an.
I prove him, I try him, examine
him, 3. p. o gag..n; p. geg..mad.

Gagwedjî-kikendân, (*nin*) a. v. in. I
try it, prove it examine it; 3. p. o
gag...; p. gag..ang.

Gagwedjî-kotâgîa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I
make him suffer for a trial, I try
him by sufferings; 3. p. o gag..n; p.
geg..ad.

Gagwedjîma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I ask
him a question, I question him;
3. p. o gag..n; p. geg..mad.

Gagwedjîmîmin, (*nin*) com. v. we
ask each other questions; p. geg..
dîdjîg.

Gagwedjîndîwin, s. question, ques-
tion to several persons; pl.-an.

Gagwedjîwânôdan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I
wrestle with it, or against it, try-
ing to overcome it; 3. p. o gag...;
p. geg..ang.

Gagwedjîwânôdawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I
wrestle with him, endeavoring to
surpass him; 3. p. o gag..n; p. geg..
wad.

Gagwêdwe, (*nin*) n. v. I ask, I in-
quire, I inform myself; 3. p. 1.; p.
geg..wed.

Gagwedwewîn, s. inquiry, question,
information; pl.-an.

Gagwêjagosoma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I try
to surpass him in speaking or de-
bating; 3. p. o gag..n; p. geg..
mad.

Gagwêjagosondîmin, (*nin*) com. v.
we endeavor to surpass each oth-
er in speaking, in debating; p. geg..
dîdjîg.

Gagwêjagosondîwin, s. trying to sur-
pass in speaking or debating.

Gagwêjagosonge, (*nin*) n. v. I try to
surpass another in a speech; 3. p.
1.; p. geg..ged.

Gagwêjagosongewîrîni, s. a man who
surpasses others in speaking or
debating; pl.-an.

Gagwêsegîma, (*nin*) or, *nin* gagwêse-
gîa, a. v. an. I try to frighten him,
to intimidate him, I try to make
him fear, I threaten or menace
him; 3. p. o gag..n; p. geg..ad.

Gagwêsegîndîwin, s. threat, threaten-
ing, menace; pl.-an.

Gagwêsegîwe, (*nin*) n. v. I try to
frighten, to intimidate, I threaten;
3. p. 1.; p. geg..wed.

Gagwêshîs, (*nin*) n. v. I am timid;
3. p.-i; p. geg..sid.

Gagwetudjitchigan, s. bug-bear; [F.
épouvante; G. Schreckbild;] pl.
-an.

Gaiâshk, s. gull; pl.-wag.

Gaiâshkons, s. dim. a young gull; pl.
-ag.

Gaiâshkwâwan, s. gull's egg; pl.-m.

Gaiât, adv. before, formerly, before

- this time, in olden times; [L. olim.]
- Gaiatchinini*, s. Blackfoot Indian; [C. un Piednoir;] pl.-*wag*.
- Gaiat-ijitwawin*, s. the Old Testament.
- Gaiat-ijitwawini-makak*, Ark of the covenant.
- Gaié*, conj. and; also.
- Gajage*, (*nin*) n. v. I eat much and fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaijaged*.
- Gajagens*, s. cat, puss; pl.-*ag*.
- Gakadina*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is the summit of a hill or mountain; p. *gek-nag*, or-*magak*.
- Gakadjewbato*, (*nin*) n. v. I run down-hill; 3. p. 1.; p. *gek.tod*.
- Gakikijjan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rip it up, I unstitch it; 3. p. o *gak...*; p. *gai-ak-ang*.
- Gakikijica*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rip some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gak-n*; p. *gaia-wad*; imp. *gakikijwi*.
- Gakikishka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is ripped up, unstitched; p. *gaia-kag*, or-*magak*.
- Gakina nisakosi*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shell a corn-ear; 3. p. o *gak-n*; p. *gaiakinad*; imp. *gakin*.
- Galilewinini*, s. Galilean; pl.-*wag*.
- Gamadj*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dancing with a scalp in my hands, in order to receive some presents; 3. p.-*i*; p. *gemadjid*.
- Gamadjinodawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come to him dancing with a scalp, to receive s. th. from him; 3. p. o *gam-n*; p. *gen-wad*.
- Gamadjiwin*, s. Indian dance with a scalp.
- Gamanetigweicag*, s. p. Fort William, on Lake Superior.—S. *Manetig-weic*.
- Gamid*, p. s. a. deserter; pl.-*jig*.
- Gamitawangagamag*, s. p. Sandy Lake.—S. *Mitawangagama*.
- Ganabendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I allow it, I approve, permit, suffer it; 3. p. o *gan...*; p. *gen-ang*.
- Ganabendjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I approve, allow, permit; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen-ged*.
- Ganabenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him do, I permit him, allow him; 3. p. o *gan-n*; p. *gen-mad*.
- Ganabitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have patience and forbear with him, when he offends me with his words; 3. p. o *gan-n*; p. *gen-wad*.
- Ganadenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. Alg. S. Nagatawabama.
- Ganag*, or, *ganamagak*, p. s. a. sharp; pointed; the edge of a tool.—S. *Gina*.
- Ganagé*, adv. at least.
- Gananduwis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in good health, I have no infirmity on me; 3. p.-*i*; p. *gen-eid*.
- Ganandawiswin*, s. good health.
- Ganápine*, adv. for the last time.
- Ganasonge*, (*nin*) n. v. I make commandments, regulations; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen-ged*.
- Ganasongewin*, s. of mandment, regulation, precept, mandate; pl.-*an*.
- Ganawabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I look at him; 3. p. o *gan-n*; p. *gen-mad*.
- Ganawabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I look at it; 3. p. o *gan...*; p. *gen-ang*.
- Ganawabandis*, (*nin*) r. v. I look at myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *gen-sol*.
- Ganawabimogisissuweshi*, s. a bird that looks at the sun, a bitter; [F. butor; G. Rohrdommel;] pl.-*tag*. S. *Moshkawesi*.
- Ganawendaa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I commit s. th. to his care, I intrust it to him; 3. p. o *gan-n*; p. *gen-ad*.
- Ganawendamas*, (*nin*) r. v. I conserve to myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *gen-sol*.
- Ganawendamason*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I keep it for myself, I reserve it to me; 3. p. o *gan...*; p. *gen-sol*.
- Ganawendamasonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I conserve some an. obj. to me; 3. p. o *gan...*; p. *gen-sol*. (V. Conj.)
- Ganawendamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I keep or conserve it for him; 3. p. o *gan-n*; p. *gen-wad*.
- Ganawendamona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Ganawendaa*.
- Ganawendamowin*, s. conservation.

im, allow him ;
en.mad.

v. an. I have
ear with him,
with his words ;
m.wad.

v. an. Alg. S.

k, p. s. a. sharp ;
of a tool.—S.

v. I am in good
firmity on me ;

good health.
ne last time.

v. I make com-
tions ; 3. p. l. ;

mandment,
mandate ; pl.

a. v. an. I look
n ; p. gen.mad.
a. v. in. I
gan... ; p. gen..

r. v. I look at
gen.so l.

ti, s. a bird that
bittern ; [F. bu-
el] ; pl.-iag. S.

v. an. I com-
re, I intrust it
n ; p. gen.ad.
r. v. I con-
p.-o ; p. gen..

in) a. v. in. I
I reserve it to
p. gen.sod.

nin) a. v. an.
obj. to me ; 3.
d. (V. Conj.)
n) a. v. an. I
for him ; 3. p.

l.
a. v. an. S.

conservation.

Ganawendan, (nin) a. v. in. I keep
or conserve it, I observe it, I take
care of it ; 3. p. o gan... ; p. gen..
any.

Ganawenima (nin) a. v. an. I keep
him, conserve him, take care of
him, (person or any other an. obj.)
3. p. o gan..n ; p. gen..mad.

Gand, gandj, in compositions, signi-
fies pushing, thrusting, pressing.
(Examples in some of the follow-
ing words.)

Gandaigan, s. anything to push with ;
pl.-an.

Gandaige, (nin) n. v. I push, shove ;
3. p. l. ; p. gaia..ged.

Gandaigwason, s. thimble ; pl.-an.
Gandakigan, or gandaktiganak, s.
a pole to push a canoe or boat ;
pl.-an, or-on.

Gandakige, (nin) n. v. I pole (a ca-
noe or boat ;) 3. p. l. ; p. gaia..
ged.

Gandawa, (nin) a. v. an. I push him,
shove him ; 3. p. o gan..n ; p. gaia..
wad.

Gandikwena, (nin) a. v. an. I push
his head ; 3. p. o gan..n ; p. gaia..
nad.

Gandikwetawa, (nin) a. v. an. I sa-
lute him with an inclination of the
head ; 3. p. o gan..n ; p. gaia..wad.

Gandina, (nin) a. v. an. I push him ;
I thrust in some an. obj. ; 3. p. o
gan..n ; p. gaia..nad ; imp. gán-
din.

Gandinan, (nin) a. v. in. I push it,
shove it, thrust it in ; 3. p. o gan... ;
p. gaia..ang.

Gandinigan, s. draught-board ; [F.
damier ;] pl.-an.

Gandinigani-titibidabanens, s. an.
S. Gagandin-odabanens.

Gandinige, (nin) n. v. I push ; I
draw on a draught-board ; [F. je
joue aux dames] ; 3. p. l. ; p. gaia..
ged.

Gandj-bapia, (nin) a. v. an. I laugh
at him, mocking or despising him ;
3. p. o gan..n ; p. gaia..ad.

Gandja, (nin) a. v. an. I incite

him, I push him to s. th. ; 3. p. o
gan..n ; p. gaia..ad.

Gandjibadinin, (nin) n. v. pl. we
run greedily after s. th. ; p. gaia..
didjig.

Gandjinajawa, (nin) a. v. an. I send
him somewhere, pressing or urg-
ing him to start immediately ; 3. p.
o gan..n ; p. gaia..wad ; imp. gand-
jinaga.

Gandjwebina, (nin) a. v. an. I throw
him down or away, pushing him ;
3. p. o gan..n ; p. gaia..nad ; imp.
gandjwebin.

Gandjwebinan, (nin) a. v. in. I throw
it down or away, pushing it ; 3. p.
o gan... ; p. gaia..ang.

Ganibod, p. s. a. the deceased, the
defunct, the late ; pl.-jig.

Ganigani-dibadjimod, p. s. a. he that
foretold, a prophet ; pl.-jig. S. Ni-
ganudjimowinini.

Ganigani-kikendang, p. s. a. he who
knew the future, a prophet ; pl.-ig.
S. Niganudjimowinini.

Ganodamadis, (nin) r. v. I speak for
myself ; 3. p.-o ; p. gen..sod.

Ganodamawa, (nin) a. v. an. See
the freq. verb Gaganodamawa.

Ganodan, (nin) a. v. in. I speak to
it, I address it ; 3. p. o gan... ; p.
gen..ang.

Ganodjemoad ki tchitchagonanin,
he who saved our souls, our Savior,
our Redeemer.

Ganogwe, (nin) n. v. I speak to so-
mebody, I exhort ; 3. p. l. ; p. gen..
wed.

Ganona, (nin) a. v. an. I speak to
him, I address him ; 3. p. o gano-
nan ; p. genonad ; im. ganog.

Ganonidimin, (nin) com. v. we speak
to each other ; p. genonididjig.

Ganonidis, (nin) r. v. I speak to my-
self ; 3. p.-o ; p. gen..sod.

Ganonidiwin, s. speaking to each
other, conversation.

Ganwewema, (nin) a. v. an. I keep
him back from s. th. by what I
am telling him ; I prevent him ; 3.
p. o gan..n ; p. gen..mad.

Gaossed, p. s. he that hunts, a hunt-

- er, hunts-man, sports-man; pl.-
fig.
- Gápama*, (nin) a. v. an. I scrunch
some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gap..n*; p.
gaia..mad.
- Gápandan*, (nin) a. v. in. I scrunch
it; 3. p. o *gap..n*; p. *gaia..ang*.
- Gápina*, (nin) a. v. an. I crush or
crumb some an. obj. with my fin-
gers; 3. p. o *gapinan*; p. *gapinad*;
imp. *gápin*.
- Gápinan*, (nin) a. v. in. I crush or
crumb it with my fingers; 3. p. o
gap..n; p. *gaia..ang*.
- Gápisán*, (nin) a. v. in. I burn it a
little, I parch it; 3. p. o *gap..n*; p.
gaia..ang. — *Nin gapisan makate-
mashkikwabo*, I burn coffee.
- Gápisige*, (nin) n. v. I parch; 3. p.
1.; p. *gaia..ged*.
- Gápiswag mandáminag*, (nin) a. v.
an. I parch corn; 3. p. o *gapiswan*;
p. *gaia..wad*.
- Gapwevema*, (nin) a. v. an. S. *Gá-
pama*.
- Gapwevendán*, (nin) a. v. in. S. *Ga-
pandan*.
- Gasagaskwadjimekag*, Leech-Lake;
[C. Lac de la sangsue.] S. *Sagask-
wadjimeka*.
- Gashkaan*, (nin) a. v. in. I cut or
pierce it with difficulty; 3. p. o
gash..n; p. *geshkaang*.
- Gashkaanagekwe*, (nin) n. v. I am
taking off cedar-bark, I decorticate
cedar-trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *gesh..wed*.
- Gashkadín*, u. v. it freezes over, or,
it is frozen over, (a lake, a river,
&c.) p. *geshkading*.
- Gashkadino-gisiss*, s. an. the freez-
ing moon, the month of November.
- Gashkakokwéigan*, s. spatule to stir
sugar in sugar-making; pl.-an.
- Gashkakwaige*, (nin) n. v. I scrape
a bark; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged*.
- Gashkamegwáige*, (nin) n. v. I scrape
a fish, I take away his slime; 3.
p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged*.
- Gashkaode*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is tied
with a knot; p. *gesh..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Gashkaodon*, (nin) a. v. in. I tie it
with a knot; 3. p. o *gash..n*; p. *gesh..
dod*.
- Gashkaona*, (nin) a. v. an. I tie some
an. obj. with a knot; 3. p. o *gash..
n*; p. *gesh..nad*; imp. *gashkaon*.
- Gashkaoso*, n. v. 3. p. it is tied with
a knot, (an. obj.) p. *gesh..sod*.
- Gashkatéigan*, s. spinning wheel;
pl.-an.
- Gashkatéige*, (nin) n. v. I twist, I
spin; 3. p. 1.; p. *gesh..ged*.
- Gashkatéigemagad*, n. v. pers., it
spins; p. *gesh..gak*.
- Gashkatéigewin*, s. spinning.
- Gashkawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I take off
some an. obj. 3. p. o *gash..n*; p.
geshkaowad; imp. *gashkaw*. — *Nin
gashkawa onagek*, I take off the bark
of a cedar-tree.
- Gashkia*, (nin) a. v. an. I prevail on
him, I win him, I overcome him, I
gain him over; I learn or gain some
an. obj.; 3. p. o *gashkian*; p. *gesh-
kiad*.
- Gashkibádan*, (nin) a. v. in. I shave
it; 3. p. o *gash..n*; p. *gesh..ang*.
- Gashkibádjigan*, s. razor; pl.-an.
- Gashkibana*, (nin) a. v. an. I shave
him; 3. p. o *gash..n*; p. *gesh..nad*;
imp. *gashkibaj*.
- Gashkibas*, (nin) n. v. I shave; 3. p.-
o; p. *gesh..sod*.
- Gashkibasowigamig*, s. barber-shop;
pl.-on.
- Gashkibasowin*, s. shaving, barber's
trade, occupation, business.
- Gashkibasowimini*, s. barber; pl.-wag.
- Gashkiéwis*, (nin) n. v. I have power,
I am powerful, I prevail; 3. p.-i; p.
gesh..sid.
- Gashkiéwisikandun*, (nin) a. v. in. I
have power over it; 3. p. o *gash..n*;
p. *gesh..ang*.
- Gashkiéwisikawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I
have power over him; 3. p. o *gash..
n*; p. *gesh..wad*.
- Gashkiéwisimad*, u. v. it is power-
ful; it prevails; p. *gesh..gak*.
- Gashkiéwiswin*, s. power, authority.
- Gashkigon*, (nin) n. v. I sew a canoe;
3. p.-o; p. *gesh..nod*.
- Gashkiéwadamawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I

o gash...; p. gesh..

v. an. I tie some
ot; 3. *p. o gash..*
np. *gashkaw.*

p. it is tied with
p. gesh..sod.
spinning wheel;

n. v. I twist, I
esh..ged.

n. v. pers., it

pinning.

v. an. I take off
v. o gash..n; p.
gashkaw. — *Nin*
take off the bark

an. I prevail on
overcome him, I
earn or gain some
shkian; p. gesh..

v. in. I shave
p. gesh..ang.

razor; pl.-an.
v. an. I shave
p; p. gesh..nad;

I shave; 3. p.-

s. barber-shop;

aving, barber's
business.

barber; *pl.-wag.*

I have power,

avail; 3. *p.-i; p.*

(nin) a. v. in. I

3. *p. o gash...;*

(n) a. v. an. I

3. *p. o gash..*

v. it is power-

sh..gak.

ver, authority.

I sew a canoe;

(in) a. v. an. I

sew s. th. for him or belonging to
him; 3. *p. o gash..n; p. gesh..wad.*
Gashkigwadan, (nin) a. v. in. I sew
it; 3. *p. o gash...; p. gesh..ang.*
Gashkigwade, or-magad, u. v. it is
sewed; *p. gesh..deg, or-magak.*
Gashkigwana, (nin) a. v. an. I sew
some an. obj.; 3. *p. o gash..n; p.*
gesh..nad; imp. gashkigwaj.-Mosh-
we nin gashkigwana, I sew a hand-
kerchief or shawl.
Gashkigwasse, (nin) n. v. I am sewing;
3. *p.-o; p. gesh..sod.*
Gashkigwassoneiab, s. sewing thread.
Gashkigwassoneikwe, s. seamstress; *pl.*
-g.
Gashkigwassowin, s. sewing, trade
and occupation of a tailor or a
seamstress.
Gashkigwassowinini, s. tailor; *pl.-*
wag.
Gashkiidis, (nin) r. v. I overcome or
vanquish myself; 3. *p.-o; p. gesh..*
sod.
Gashkina, (nin) a. v. an. I can lift
him up, (a person or any other an.
obj.) 3. *p. o gash..n; p. gishkinad;*
imp. gashkin.
Gashkinan, (nin) a. v. in. I can lift
it up; 3. *p. o gash...; p. gesh..ang.*
Gashkinawi, (nin) n. v. I am able to
work; 3. *p. 1; p. gesh..wid.*
Gashkio, (nin) n. v. I can go some-
where, I can pass through or over
s. th.; I succeed in passing through
or over s. th.; 3. *p. 1; p. geshkiid.*
Gashkissagaan makak, (nin) a. v. in.
I put the bottom or the head to a
barrel or box; 3. *p. o gash...; p.*
gesh..ang.
Gashkissagaigan, s. bottom or head
of a barrel, etc., *pl.-an.* S. *Tako-*
bidjigan.
Gashkissagaigé, (nin) n. v. I put the
bottom or the head to a barrel, etc.
3. *p. 1; p. gesh..ged.*
Gashkitamas, (nin) or, nin gashkita-
mas, r. v. I earn or procure s. th.
to myself; 3. *p.-o; p. gesh..sod..*
Gashkitamason, (nin) a. v. in. I earn
it, I gain it; 3. *p. o gash...; p. gesh..*
sod.

Gashkitamasonan, (nin) a. v. an. I
earn or gain it to myself, (an. obj.)
3. *p. o gash...; p. gesh..sod. (V.*
Conj.)

Gashkitamawa, (nin) or nin gashki-
tuwa, a. v. an. I earn or gain it for
him, I procure it to him or for him;
3. *p. o gash..n; p. gesh..wad.*

Gashkitas, (nin) r. v. S. Gashkita-
mas.

Gashkitichigade, or-magad, u. v. it is
gained, acquired, earned, procured
by labor, it is overcome; *p. gesh..*
deg, or-magak.

Gashkitichigan, s. in. & an., any ob-
ject, inanimate or animate, earned
or obtained by labor, earnings. *Pl.*
-an, or-ag. — *Nin bidon bahiskawa-*
gan, makisinan gae; mi sa nin
gashkitichiganan; I bring a coat
and shoes; they are my earnings.
Nij kitochi oawa-jontag nind aia-
wag; mi sa nin gashkitichiganag; I
have two large gold pieces; they
are my earnings.

Gashkitichigé, (nin) n. v. I earn, I ac-
quire, I procure by labor; 3. *p. 1;*
p. gesh..ged.

Gashkitichigemagad, u. v. it brings
profit; *p. gesh..gak.*

Gashkitichigen, (nin) a. v. in. I earn
it, I acquire it; 3. *p. o gash...; p.*
gesh..ged.

Gashkitichigenan, (nin) a. v. an. I
earn or acquire some an. obj.; 3.
p. o gash...; p. gesh..ged. (V. Conj.)

Gashkitichigéwin, s. earning, gaining,
acquisition.

Gashkitichigéwinini, an industrious
man who earns much by his work;
pl.-wag.

Gashkiton, (nin) a. v. in. I can, I can
do or afford it, I am able, capable;
I win it; I overcome it; I earn, ob-
tain, acquire it; 3. *p. o gash...; p.*
geshkitod.

Gashkiwane, (nin) n. v. I carry the
whole of it; 3. *p. 1; p. gesh..ned.*
Gashkiwegina, (nin) etc. S. *Kashki-*
wegina, etc.

- Gashkiwina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I can name him; 3. p. o *gash..n*; p. *gesh..nad*.
- Gashkiwindan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I can name it; 3. p. o *gash..n*; p. *gesh..ang*.
- Gashkoma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry him on my back, (a person or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *gash..n*; p. *gesh..mad*.
- Gashkondan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I am able to carry it on my back; 3. p. o *gash..n*; p. *gesh..ang*.
- Gaskanabaqwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am thirsty, I am dry; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..wed*. —S. *Nibagwe*.
- Gaskanabagwewin*, s. (*nibagwewin*), thirst.
- Gaskanas*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak low, not loud; 1 whisper; 3. p. o; p. *gaia..sod*.
- Gaskanasotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I whisper to him, I speak close to his ear; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..wad*.
- Gaskaska*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I scrape, grate, rub it; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..ang*.
- Gaskaskaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape, grate; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged*.
- Gaskaskanédji*, s. nightingale; pl. —*iaq*.
- Gaskaskáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I scrape or rub some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..wad*; imp. *gaskaská*.
- Gaskatai*, s. a dry skin; pl. —*ag*.
- Gaskibaga*, or —*magad*, u. v. the leaves of a tree make noise being dry; p. *gaia..gag*, or —*magak*.
- Gaskibagassin*, u. v. the wind moves the dry leaves of a tree; p. *gaia..sing*.
- Gaskidé-gigo*, s. dried fish, smoked fish; pl. —*iyag*.
- Gaskidé-gigóike*, (*nin*) n. v. I dry or smoke fish; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ked*.
- Gaskidé-wiass*, s. half-dried or smoked meat.
- Gaskidé-wiassike*, (*nin*) n. v. I dry or smoke meat a little; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ked*.
- Gaskigin*, s. dry skin of a large quadruped; pl. —*on*.
- Gaskigin*, s. bombasin, a kind of slight woolen stuff.
- Gaskiwassige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gaskidé-wiassike*.
- Gaskisan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I dry it in smoke; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..ang*.
- Gaskisige*, (*nin*) n. v. I dry in smoke; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged*.
- Gaskiswa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dry some an. obj. in smoke; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..wad*; imp. *gaskiswi*.
- Gaskiwag*, *Gaskiwias*. S. *Gaskidé-wiass*.
- Gaskwe*, or —*magad*, u. v. it buzzes, makes a slight noise; [F. il gazouille;] p. *gaia..weg*, or —*magak*.
- Gaskwéwe*, or —*magad*, u. v. there is glazed frost or rime on the ground; [F. il y a du verglas;] p. *gaia..weg*, or —*magak*.
- Gassiabawadawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Gassiabawana*.
- Gassiabawadon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I wash it clean, I clean it by washing; 3. p. o *gass..n*; p. *gaia..dod*.
- Gassiabawana*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I wash him clean, I wash away his stains; 3. p. o *gass..n*; p. *gaia..nad*.
- Gassiabawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash clean, I wash away filth, stains; I cleanse; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..wed*.
- Gassiabawe*, or —*magad*, u. v. it is washed away, it is cleansed; p. *gaia..weg*, or —*magak*.
- Gassiabawen*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash it clean, washing away its stains; 3. p. o *gass..n*; p. *gaia..wed*.
- Gassiamadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we pardon each other; p. *gaia..didjig*.
- Gassiamadiwin*, s. pardon of several persons.
- Gassiamage*, (*nin*) n. v. I blot out, I efface; I pardon; I absolve; I remit; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged*.
- Gassiamagewin*, s. blotting out, effacing; pardon; remission; absolution.
- Gassiamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I blot him out s. th.; I absolve him; I

n of a large quad
asin, a kind of
F.
v. S. *Gaskülé-*
in. I dry it in
gas...; p. *gaia..*
I dry in smoke;
d.
an. I dry some
; 3. p. o *gas..n*;
gaskimwi.
as. S. *Gaskülé*
u. v. it buzzes,
ise; [F. il ga-
eg, or-magak.
u. v. there is
on the ground;
;] p. *gaia..weg*,
n) a. v. an. S.
a. v. in. I
an it by wash-
p. *gaia..dod.*
a. v. in. I wash
way his stains;
ia..nad.
I wash clean,
th, stains; I
gaia..wed.
ed, u. v. it is
cleansed; p.
v. I wash it
y its stains; 3.
wed.
com. v. we
p. *gaia..didjig.*
don of several
v. I blot out, I
absolve; I re-
ged.
ting out, ef-
ssion; absolu-

pardon him; remit him; 3. p. o
gass..n; p. *gaia..wad.*—*Gassama-*
wishin nin matchi dodamowinan,
Debenimian! Lord! blot out my
iniquities.
Gassian, (nin) a. v. in. I blot it out,
I wipe it off; 3. p. o *gassian*; p.
gaia..wad.
Gassibian, (nin) a. v. in. I blot out
or strike out something that is
written; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..*
ang.
Gassibigan, s. India rubber.
Gassibwa, (nin) a. v. an. I blot out
or strike out his name that is writ-
ten; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..wad.*
Gassiakide, or-magak, u. v. it is
cleansed or purified by fire, p.
gaia..deg, or-magak.
Gassiakts, (nin) n. v. I am purified
by fire; 3. p.-o; p. *gaia..sod.*
Gassiakisowin, s. purifying by fire;
purgatory.
Gassigade, or-magak, u. v. it is
blotted out, effaced; pardoned; re-
mitted; p. *gaia..deg, or-magak.*
Gassigan, s. dish-clout, or any
thing to wipe with; pl.-an.
Gassika, or-magak, u. v. it becomes
blotted out, effaced, it effaces it-
self; p. *gaia..deg, or-magak.*
Gassinagane, (nin) n. v. I wipe
dishes or plates; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..*
ned.
Gassingwedts, (nin) r. v. I wipe my
face; 3. p.-o; p. *gaia..sod.*
Gassingwewa, (nin) a. v. an. I wipe
his face; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gai-*
wad; imp. gassingwé.
Gassinsibingwe, (nin) n. v. I wipe
my tears; 3. p. 1.; *gaia..wed.*
Gassinsibingwewa, (nin) a. v. an. I
wipe his tears; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p.
gaia..wad; imp. gas..gwé.
Gassisidewa, (nin) a. v. an. I wipe
his feet; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..*
wad; imp. gassisidé.
Gasswa, (nin) a. v. an. I wipe him,
(any an. obj.); 3. p. o *gas..n*; p.
gaia..wad; imp. gassi.
Gatchibla, (nin) a. v. an. I tempt

him, I move him; 3. p. o *ga..n*; p.
gaia..ad.
Gatchibigon, pers. v. it tempts me,
moves me; 3. p. o *ga..n*; p. *gaia..*
god.
Gatina, (nin) a. v. an. I take care of
him in his sickness; 3. p. o *ga..n*;
p. *gaia..wad.*
Gatinive, (nin) n. v. I take care of
sick persons, (especially of women
lying in); 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..wed.*
Gatinwekwé, s. a woman taking care
of sick persons, nurse; also, a
midwife; [F. accoucheuse, sage-
femme;] pl.-g.
Gatinwekwé, s. a man taking
care of sick persons; also, a man,
a physician, practising midwifery;
[F. accoucheur;] pl.-wag.
Gawaakwandjigade, or-magak, u. v.
there are many felled trees, trees
cut down; p. *gew..deg, or-magak.*
Gawaakwandjigan, s. a place where
many trees are cut down; [F. un
abattis;] pl.-an.
Gawaakwandjige, (nin) n. v. I cut
down trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew..ged.*
Gawadj, (nin) a. v. I freeze to death,
I starve with cold; 3. p.-i; p. *ge-*
wadjid.
Gawagomaga, or-magak, u. v. the
snow is frozen, is hard; p. *gew..*
gag, or-magak.
Gawaigaso mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree
is cut down; p. *gew..sod.*
Gawajigwe, (nin) n. v. I cut down
a birch-tree, to take the bark off,
for a canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew..wed.*
Jawássee, (nin) n. v. I am felling
trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew..sed.*
Gawakados, (nin) I am extremely
lean, poor; 3. p.-o; p. *gew..sod.*
Gawakomij, s. a kind of ash-tree;
[C. frêne piquant;] pl.-in;
Gawakowebina, (nin) a. v. an. I
overthrow or overturn some long
an. obj.; 3. p. o *gaw..n*; p. *gew..*
nad.
Gawakowebinan, (nin) a. v. in. I
overturn some long in. obj.; 3. p.
o *gaw..n*; p. *gew..ang.*

- Gawakwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I fell trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew.ged*.
- Gávama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am jealous of him, (her); 3. p. o *ga..n*; p. *gaiawamad*.
- Gawamá*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I throw him down biting him; 3. p. o *ga..n*; p. *gewamad*.
- Gawanad*, u. v. it falls, being rotten, (a stick or post that stood up;) it decays, (clothing;) p. *gewanak*.
- Gawanadapined*, p. s. a. he that is lunatic, a lunatic; pl. *-jig*.
- Gawanadisid*, p. s. a. he that is mad, a fool; pl. *-jig*.
- Gawanandam*, (*nin*) n. v. I starve to death, I die from hunger; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew.dang*.
- Gawanandamovin*, s. starvation, death from hunger.
- Gawásh*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall by the wind, the wind throws me down; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gewáshid*.
- Gawashkwebid*, p. s. a. a drunken person; pl. *-jig*.
- Gawashkwebishkid*, p. s. a. habitual drunkard, confirmed drunkard; pl. *-jig*.
- Gawássidjwáng*, Montreal River, Lake Superior.
- Gawássin*, n. v. it falls by the wind, the wind throws it down; p. *gewássing*.
- Gawáwa mitig*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fell or cut down a tree; 3. p. o *gaw..n*; p. *gewáwad*; imp. *gawá*.
- Gáwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am jealous; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaiáwed*.
- Gawéta*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is leaning, inclined; p. *gewétag*, or *-magak*.—S. *Nawékide*.
- Gáwendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have jealous thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaiá..ang*.
- Gávenima*, (*nin*) a. v. I have jealous thoughts towards him, (her); 3. p. o *ga..n*; p. *gaiá..mad*.
- Gáweshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am too jealous; I am in a habit of being jealous; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gaiá..kid*.
- Gawetamawa*, (*nin*) or *nin gáwetawa*, a. v. an. I am jealous for him, instead of him; 3. p. o *gaw..n*; p. *gaiá..ad*.
- Gáwewin*, s. jealousy.
- Gawi*, in compositions, signifies tumbling, falling down. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Gawia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Gawiehkara*.
- Gawibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall down, being drunk; 3. p. 1.; p. *gewibid*.
- Ga-widiged*, p. s. a. newly married person; pl. *-jig*.
- Gawigika*, (*nin*) n. v. I lower and become bent by old age; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew..kad*.
- Gawiná*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I capsize some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gawinan*; p. *gewinad*; imp. *gawin*.
- Gawinán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I capsize it, I make it fall; 3. p. o *gawinan*; p. *gewinang*.
- Gáwindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we are jealous towards one another; p. *gawá..didjig*.
- Gáwindiurn*, s. jealousy.
- Gawingwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall into a profound sleep; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gew..id*.
- Gawishim*, (*nin*) n. v. I lie down, I go to bed; 3. p. *-o*; p. *gew..od*.
- Gawishka*, or *-magad*, u. v. it leans, it will fall; p. *gew..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Gawishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it fall down; 3. p. o *gaw..n*; p. *gew..ang*.
- Gawishkawá*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him fall down; 3. p. o *gaw..n*; p. *gew..wad*; imp. *gawishkaw*.
- Ga-wissagang*, p. s. a. pepper, (a thing that is bitter.)
- Gawisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall down; 3. p. 1.; p. *gewissed*.
- Gawisse*, or *-magad*, u. v. it falls down; p. *gewisseg*, or *-magak*.—*Akwandawagan gi-gawisse*, *wakai-gan ta-gawissemagad*; the ladder fell down, the house will fall down.
- Gawitamawa*, (*nin*) or *nin gawitawa*, a. v. an. I prostrate myself before him, I fall down before him; 3. p. o *gan..n*; p. *gew..wad*.

Gawison, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Gawishkan*.
Gawicebaog, (*nin*) n. v. the waves throw me down, (standing on the beach;) 3. p.-o; p. *gew.god*.
Ge, *ged*, particle denoting the future tense. (See the Conjug. in Otc. Grammar.)
Gebakwaigasod, p. s. a. prisoner; pl. *-jig*.
Gebinewebijweed, p. s. a. S. *Gibinewebijwewinini*.
Géga, adv. almost, nearly; about.
Geganodamaged, p. s. a. he that speaks for somebody, or in favor of somebody, intercessor; pl. *-jig*.
Gégapi, adv. finally, ultimately, at last, at length; by little and little.
Géget, adv. indeed, truly, doubtless, undoubtedly, verily, in truth, certainly.
Ge-gi-. S. *Gigi*-.
Gegibadisid, p. s. a. a stupid foolish person; unhaste impure person; pl. *-jig*. *Ketchi-gagibadisid*, a block-head; [F. un gros bête.]
Gegibingwed, p. s. a. a blind person; pl. *-jig*.
Gegibished, p. s. a. a deaf person; pl. *-jig*.
Gegikwed, p. s. a. a preacher; pl. *-jig*.
Geginawishkid, p. s. a. a liar; pl. *-jig*.
Geginawishkid mashkikiwinini, a lying doctor, quackdoctor; [F. charlatan.]
Geginawichkid niganadjimowinini, a lying prophet, false prophet.
Gégo, adv. something.
Gegwedibeninged, or, *gegwedibendjiged*, p. s. a. he that tempts, a tempter, inticer; pl. *-jig*.
Gekád, p. s. a. old person; pl. *gekád-jig*, old people.
Géma, adv. S. *Kéma*.
Gemódishkid, p. s. a. he who uses to steal, a thief, a robber; pl. *-jig*.
Genawendang ishkwandem anaméwigamigong, beadle, sexton; [F. bédeau.]
Genawenimad aiakosinidjin, nurse of

a sick person; [F. infirmier, infirmière.]
Genawenimad kebakwaigasosnidjin, jailer.
Genawenimad kokoshan, swine-herd.
Genawenimad pijikiwan, herdsman.
Genawenimid Anjeni, my guardian Angel.
Géshawab, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting broadly, I occupy much room in sitting; 3. p.-t; p. *gaie..bid*.
Géshawikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it on with ease, it is large for me, (a coat, boots, etc.) 3. p. o *ge...*; p. *gaie..ang*.
Geshawishka, or-*magad*, u. v. it is loose, untied; p. *gaie. kag*, or-*magak*.
Gésika, adv. S. *Sésika*.
Gésikage, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive in due time, not too late; 3. p. l.; p. *gaie..ged*.
Gésikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I come to it before it goes away, I find it yet, arriving; I arrive at it in due time; 3. p. o *ges...*; p. *gaie..ang*.-*Nin gé-gessikan ishkwé-nabikwan*; I found the steamboat yet there when I arrived, (I arrived there before she started.)
Gésikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come to him, or reach him, before he goes away or dies, I find him yet when I arrive; I arrive at it in due time; 3. p. o *ges..n*; p. *gaie..wad*.-*Wewib nin madja wi-gessikawag aw aia-kosid*; I start immediately, I wish to find yet alive that sick person.
Nin gé-gessikawa koss; I found yet thy father there when I arrived.
Gessikma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come to him in good time, (to give him assistance in distress, in starving, etc.) 3. p. o *ges..n*; p. *ges..mad*.
Geté, adj. old, ancient, former. This word is always followed by a substantive; as: *Geté masinaigan*, an old book. *Geté anishinabeg*, the ancient Indians.
Geté-Kitigan, Old Field, (C. Vieux Desert.) Name of an Indian village.

- Geté-Kitiganiciniñt*, s. an Indian of Old Field; pl.-*wag*.
- Gi-*, particle or prefix signifying the past tense. (S. Conjug. of Otchipwe Grammar.)
- Gia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I escape out of his hands; 3. p. o *gian*; p. *gaad*.
- Gibaun*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I stop it; [F. je le bouche;] 3. p. o *gibaun*; p. *gebaang*.
- Gibabikaigan*, s. cover of a kettle; pl.-an. S. *Padaywaholigan*.
- Gibahéigan*, s. S. *Gibabikaigan*.
- Gibadín*, u. v. it freezes over, or, is frozen over, (lake, river, etc.) p. *gebadung*.
- Gibagawaigan*, s. dam, causeway; pl.-an.
- Gibagawaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am making a dam; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ged*.
- Gibagode*, or-*magad*, u. v. it hangs, spread out, (a veil, a curtain;) p. *geb..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Gibagodjigan*, s. a curtain in a house or lodge, instead of a partition, (especially for sick persons;) pl.-an.
- Gibagodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hanging up a curtain for a partition; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ged*.
- Gibaigan*, s. stopper, in loading a gun; pl.-an.
- Gibaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I put a stopper in a gun, loading; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ged*.
- Gibakwa*, or-*magad*, u. v. the wood or forest is thick; p. *geb..wag*, or-*magak*.
- Gibákwaamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shut it to him or against him; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..wad*.
- Gibakwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I shut it, I stop it, I obstruct or bar it, 3. p. o *gi...*; p. *geb..ang*.
- Gibákwaigan*, s. stopper, cork; cover of a box, etc., pl.-an.
- Gibákwaigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a prisoner, I am shut up, imprisoned; 3. p.-o; p. *geb..sod*.
- Gibakwaodiwigamig*, s. prison, jail; pl.-on.
- Gibákwwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shut him up, I imprison him; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..wad*; imp. *gibakwa*.
- Gibámikaañ sagi*, u. v. the mouth of the river is shut up, is filled with pebbles; p. *geb..ang*.
- Gibatáwangañ sagi*, u. v. the mouth of the river is filled or shut up with sand; p. *geb..ang*.
- Gibawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shut him up in a hole; I stop the hole of a kettle; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *gebawad*; imp. *giba*.
- Gihendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have much sorrow; also, I have much pain from sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *gebendang*.
- Gibendamowin*, s. sorrow, affliction, pain.
- Gibendamia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Gibendamisikkawa*.
- Gibendamisikkagon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it causes me much sorrow, affliction; 3. p. o *gib...*; p. *geb..ged*.
- Gibendamisikkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cause him much sorrow; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..wad*.
- Gibidéebison*, s. waistcoat, vest; (a vestment that stops or presses the heart;) pl.-an.
- Gibidiean makak*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bottom a barrel, I put the head or the bottom of a barrel in; 3. p. o *gib...*; p. *geb..ang*.
- Gibidjane*, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is stopped, I caught a cold; [F. je suis enrhumé;] 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ned*.
- Gibidonena*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I stop his mouth, I muzzle him; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..nad*.
- Gibijigwineshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I have the dysury, difficulty in making urine; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..kad*.
- Gibijigwineshkawin*, s. dysury.
- Gibikinigadan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make a partition in it, (in a house;) 3. p. o *gib...*; p. *geb..ang*.
- Gibikinigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a middle-wall, a partition; p. *geb..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Gibikinigan*, s. a middle-wall, partition; pl.-an.
- Gibikinige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a midd-

n him; 3. p. o
led or shut up
v. the mouth of
p. is filled with
u. v. the mouth
led or shut up
I shut him
p. the hole of a
; p. *gebawad*;
v. I have much
ave much pain
p. 1.; p. *gebend*-
orrow, affliction.
v. an. S. *Gib*-
(*nin*) pers. v. it
row, affliction:
god.
(*nin*) a. v. an. I
orrow; 3. p. o
coat, vest; (a
or presses the
(*n*) a. v. *in*. I
out the head or
rel in; 3. p. o
v. my nose is
cold; [F. je
1.; p. *geb..med*.
v. an. I stop
e him; 3. p. o
(*n*) n. v. I have
ty in making
..kad.
dysury.
a. v. *in*. I make
a house; 3. p.
d, u. v. there
partition; p.
dle-wall, par-
make a midd-

le-wall or partition; 3. p. 1.; p.
geb..ged.
Gibinéwehijjwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hang-
ing persons; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..wed*.
Gibinéwehijjwewin, s. business or oc-
cupation of a hangman.
Gibinéwehijjwewinini, s. hangman;
[G. Scharfrichter;] pl.-*wag*.
Gibinéwehina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strang-
le or choke him with a cord; I
hang him; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..*
nad.
Gibinéwehinidis, (*nin*) r. v. I strangle
myself with a cord; I hang myself;
3. p.-o; p. *geb..sod*.
Gibinéwehin, (*nin*) n. v. I am strang-
led or choked with a cord; 3. p.-o;
p. *geb..sod*.
Gibinéwena, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strangle
him with my hands, I suffocate
him; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..nad*;
imp. *gibinéwe*.
Gibinéwjin, (*nin*) n. v. I stop s. th.
with my hand; 3. p.-t; p. *geb..nid*.
Gibishébina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I stop
one of his ears; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p.
geb..nad. imp. *gibishébin*.
Gibishébinidis, (*nin*) r. v. I stop one
of my ears; 3. p.-o; p. *geb..sod*.
Gibishkage, (*nin*) n. v. I am in the
way or passage of somebody, I
encumber or obstruct the way or
passage; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ged*.
Gibishkán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I encumber
it, I obstruct it, (a passage, a door,
&c.) 3. p. o *gib..*; p. *geb..ang*.
Gibishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am in
his way, I obstruct his way or pas-
sage; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..ad*.
Gibishkwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hoarse, I
cannot speak loud; 3. p. 1.; p.
geb..wed.
Gibishkwewin, s. hoarseness.
Gibissagaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shut
it, (a box, etc.) 3. p. o *gib..*; p.
geb..ang.
Gibissagaje, (*nin*) n. v. I am constip-
ated, I am costive; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..*
jed.
Gibissagajewin, s. costiveness, con-
stipation; [G. Verstopfung.]

Gibitan, (*nin*) n. v. I bleed at the
nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *gebitang*.
Gibitaneganama, (*nin*) a. v. an. I
make him bleed by a blow on the
nose; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..mad*.
Gibitaneshim, (*nin*) a. v. I bleed at
the nose by a fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..*
ing.
Gibitawage, (*nin*) n. v. one of my
ears is stopped; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..*
ged.
Gibitawageodis, (*nin*) r. v. I stop one
of my ears; 3. p.-o; p. *geb..sod*.
Gibitawagéwa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I stop
one of his ears; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p.
geb..wad; imp. *gibitawagé*.
Gibiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stop it, I
stanch it; 3. p. o *gib..*; p. *gehitod*.
Gibodciégrason, s. pants, pantaloons,
breeches; pl.-an.
Gibodonepina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tie
up his mouth; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p.
geb..nad; imp. *gibodoneptj*.
Gibogwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it
together; 3. p. o *gib..*; p. *geb..ang*.
Gibogwána, (*nin*) a. v. an. I sew
some an. obj. together; 3. p. o
gib..n; p. *geb..nad*.
Gibosan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bake it.
stew it; 3. p. o *gib..*; p. *gebosang*.
Gibósigan, or *gibósiganikan*, s. stew-
ing oven; pl.-an.
Gibosigan-akik, s. an. stew-kettle.
stew-pot; pl.-og.
Giboswa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bake or
stew some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gib..n*;
p. *geboswad*; imp. *giboswá*.
Gibwágamishka, or-magad, u. v. the
water shuts up, (as in the Red
Sea in the days of Moses.) P. *geb..*
kag, or-magak.
Gibwanáhwana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I
drown him, I suffocate him in the
water; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..nad*;
imp.-*waj*.
Gibwanákosh, s. a heifer, or any
young animal between two and
four years old; pl.-ag.
Gibwanám, (*nin*) n. v. I stop my
breath, I stifle myself; 3. p.-o; p.
geb..mod.

Gibwanámabarwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am drowned; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..wed*.
Gibwanámos, (*nin*) n. v. I am stifled by smoke; 3. p. -o; p. *geb..sod*.
Gibwanámoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I suffocate him, stifle him, strangle him; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..wad*.
Gibwánasi, s. kite, hawk; pl. -g.
Gibwandjakwaodis, (*nin*) r. v. I button myself up, I button my coat, &c.; 3. p. -o; p. *geb..sod*.
Gidámawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I eat up s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. o *gid..n*; p. *geb..wad*.
Gidamogon, (*nin*) pers. v. it eats me up; 3. p. o *gid..*; p. *geb..god*.
Gidamwa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I eat some an. obj. all up; 3. p. o *gid..n*; p. *geb..wad*; imp. *gidamwi*.
Gidán, (*nin*) a. v. in. I eat [or drink] it all up; I consume it; 3. p. o *gid..n*; p. *geb..wad*.
Gidánawe, (*nin*) n. v. I consume all; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..wed*.
Gidás, as end-syllable in compositions, signifies *anger*, *angry*; as: *Nin mádjigidás*, I begin to be angry. *Nin sádjigidás*, I go out with anger.
Gidiskakogadeshin, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ing*.
Gidiskakonikeshin, (*rin*) n. v. my arm is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ing*.
Gidiskakoniketa, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..tad*.
Gidiskakonindjishin, (*nin*) n. v. my hand [or finger] is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ing*.
Gidiskakogadeshin, (*nin*) n. v. my hip is dislocated, I am lame; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..kad*.
Gidiskakosideshin, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ing*.
Gidiskia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I escape out of his hands; also, I get him out of s. th., I make him escape, I deliver him; 3. p. o *gid..n*; p. *geb..ad*.
Gidiskiadis, (*nin*) r. v. I get myself

out of s. th.; I escape; 3. p. -o; p. *geb..sod*.
Gidiskiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I escape; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..wed*.
Gidiskinindjibina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take with force or briskly from him some object which he holds in his hand or hands; 3. p. o *gid..n*; p. *geb..nad*; imp. *gidiskinindjibij*.
Gidiskinindjina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take s. th. out of his hand or hands, not briskly; 3. p. o *gid..n*; p. *geb..nad*; imp. *gidiskinindjibij*.
Gidjabaois, (*nin*) r. v. I pluck my eye out; 3. p. -o; p. *geb..sod*.
Gidjabawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pluck him an eye out; 3. p. o *gid..n*; p. *geb..wad*; imp. *gidjabá*.
Gidjabishin, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt my eye, falling to the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ing*.
Gidjibina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hurt him touching his wound; 3. p. o *gid..n*; p. *geb..nad*; imp. *gidjibij*.
Gidjigabikad, u. v. it is veined or veiny, full of veins, [a stone]; p. *geb..kad*.
Gidjigassagad, u. v. it is veiny, undulated, [wood]; p. *geb..gak*.
Gidjikas, (*nin*) n. v. I don't want to go, I refuse to go, I remain; 3. p. -o; p. *geb..sod*.
Gidjim, (*nin*) n. v. my evil, or my sore, increases, when I speak or cough; 3. p. -o; p. *geb..mod*.
Gidjinindjina, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Gidiskinindjina*.
Gidónagisse, (*nin*) n. v. I fall in the water out of a canoe, boat, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..sed*.
Gidónagisse, or -m-gad, u. v. it falls in the water out of a canoe, &c.; p. *geb..seg*, or -magak.
Gidowe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gidjim*.
Gigaiawes, (*nin*) n. v. I am of a slim slender size; [G. ich bin schlank]; 3. p. -é; p. *geb..sid*.
Gigakisine, (*nin*) n. v. I have stockings or socks and shoes or boots on; [F. je suis chaussé]; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ned*.
Gigang, s. Ot. virgin; pl. -wag.

e; 3. p. -o; p.

I escape; 3.

a. v. an. I briskly from which he holds 3. p. o. *gid..n*; *skinindjibij*.

a. v. an. I his hand or 3. p. o. *gid..n*; *djin*.

I pluck my 3. p. o. *gid..n*; *djin*.

I pluck 3. p. o. *gid..n*; *djin*.

I hurt my 3. p. 1.;

I hurt him 3. p. o. *gid..n*; *djin*.

is veined or [a stone]; p.

it is veiny, 3. p. o. *gid..n*; *djin*.

evil, or my 3. p. o. *gid..n*; *djin*.

I speak or 3. p. o. *gid..n*; *djin*.

I fall in the 3. p. o. *gid..n*; *djin*.

u. v. it falls 3. p. o. *gid..n*; *djin*.

I am of a 3. p. o. *gid..n*; *djin*.

G. ich bin 3. p. o. *gid..n*; *djin*.

have stock- 3. p. o. *gid..n*; *djin*.

es or boots 3. p. o. *gid..n*; *djin*.

3. p. 1.; p.

-wag.

Giganjow, (*nin*) n. v. I am a virgin; 3. p. -i; p. *gag..wid*.

Gigatiwan, s. a splinter in the hand or foot; pl. -an.

Gigatiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I draw out a splinter; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gigawegamiga, or -magad, u. v. there is a peninsula; p. *geg..gak*, or -magak.

Gige, (*nin*) n. v. my wound heals up; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaged*.

Gigeda, (*nin*) a. v. an. I heal his wound; 3. p. o. *gigean*; p. *gaged*.

Gigi-, in compositions, signifies with, together with; as: *Gigi-agim*

gi-pindige wakaiganing; he came in the house with his snow-shoes on. [More examples in some of the following words.]

Gigibimadis, adv. alive.

Gigibingwash, (*nin*) n. v. I am sleepy, drowsy; 3. p. -i; p. *gag..id*.

Gigibingwashiw, s. drowsiness, sleepiness.

Giginé, (*nin*) n. v. I die with...; 3. p. 1.; p. *gagined*.

Giginén, (*nin*) a. v. in. I die with it; 3. p. o. *gig..n*; p. *gagined*.—*Kaginig*

ta-kotagito kitchi batadowin gaginéd; he who dies with a mortal sin, will suffer eternally.

Giginénan, (*nin*) a. v. an. I die with him; 3. p. o. *gig..n*; p. *gagined*. (V. Conj.)

Giginib, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Giginé*.

Giginig, (*nin*) n. v. I am born with...; 3. p. -i; p. *gag..gid*.—*Ka-*

kina ki gi-bi-giginigimin batadowin; we were all born with a sin.

Gigishkage, (*nin*) n. v. I carry in me or on me s. th.; I am in a family way; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gigishkan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I carry or wear it on me or in me, I have it in me, (in my body or soul); 3. p. o. *gig..n*; p. *geg..ang*.

Gigishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry some an. obj. on me or in me; 3. p. o. *gig..n*; p. *geg..wad*.—*Nin gi-*

shkawa abenodji, I am in a family way, (with child.)

Gigisia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him

have or bring some an. obj. with him; 3. p. o. *gig..n*; p. *gag..ad*.

Gigisibingwai, adv. with tears.

Gigisibingwéwap, (*nin*) n. v. I laugh with tears in my eyes; 3. p. -i; p. *gag..pid*.

Gigisimagad, u. v. it comes with..., it brings or has along with it...; p. *gag..gak*.—*Kitiméwin gigisimagad*

kitimagisewin, laziness comes with poverty.

Gigisin, (*nin*) a. v. in. I come with it, I bring or have it along with me; 3. p. o. *gig..n*; p. *gag..id*.

Gigisinan, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bring or have some an. obj. with me; 3. p. o. *gig..n*; p. *gag..id*. [V. Conj.]

Gigit, (*nin*) n. v. I speak, I talk; I make a speech, a harangue; 3. p. o. *gigit*; p. *gag..id*.

Gigitichikagisein, u. v. it is with the root, the root is to it; p. *gag..sing*.

Gigi-itchichag, with the soul, together with the soul, body and soul.

Gigitoa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him speak; 3. p. o. *gig..n*; p. *gag..ad*.

Gigitomagad, u. v. pers. it speaks; p. *gag..gak*.—*Kitchi wewenigigitomagad* mandan masinaigan; this book speaks very well.

Gigitowigamig, s. a house where speeches are delivered, or councils held; council-house; pl. -on.

Gigitowin, s. speaking; talking, discourse; council; pl. -an.

Gigi-wiaw, together with the body, soul and body.

Gigo, s. fish; pl. -ag.

Gigo-bimide, s. fish-oil.

Gigoiag nind agwabinag, I am fishing with a drag-net.

Gigiska, or -magad, u. v. there is plenty of fish; p. *gag..kag*, or -magak.

Gigoike, (*nin*) n. v. I am fishing; 3. p. 1.; p. *gag..ked*.

Gigoikewin, s. fishery, fishing.

Gigoikewinini, s. fisherman; pl. -wag.

Gigowigamig, fish-store; pl. -on.

Gigowigun, s. fish-bone; pl. -an.

- Giġwishim*, (*nin*) n. v. I fast; 3. p. -o; p. *ga.mod*.
Giġwishimo-gijigad, s. fast-day; pl. -on.
Giġwishimo-gijigad, u. v. it is a fast-day; p. *ga.gak*.
Giġwishimowin, s. fast, fasting.
Kitchi giġwishimowin, lent.
Gi-ishkwa-anamiegijigak, after Sunday, Monday.
Gi-ishkwa-nawakweg, afternoon, in the afternoon.
Giwe, (*nin*) n. v. I escape; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaiwed*.
Gijakona, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pronounce a judgment or sentence over him; 3. p. o *gi.n*; p. *gaj.nad*.
Gijamadiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive at the summit of a mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaj.wed*.—S. *Pagemamadjiwe*.
Gijande, or -*magad*, u. v. it has the color of ripeness, (some *in* berry;) p. *gajandeg*, or -*magak*.
Gijanso, n. v. 3. p. it has the color of ripeness, (some *an* berry or fruit;) p. *gajansod*.—*Gijansowagogow mishiminag*, these apples have the color of ripeness, they look ripe.
Gijashkobite, or -*magad*, u. v. it is a little warm, half warm, [liquid;] p. *gaj.teg*, or -*magak*.
Gijendam, (*nin*) n. v. I determine or decide upon, I resolve, I firmly purpose; 3. p. 1.; p. *gajendang*.
Gijendamowin, s. resolution, determination, firm purpose.
Gijenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I resolve upon, I make up my mind; 3. p. -o; p. *gaj.sod*.
Gijia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make some *an* obj., I finish it; 3. p. o *gijian*; p. *gajiad*.
Gijib, in compositions, signifies *itching*. [Examples in some of the following words.]
Gijibaje, (*nin*) n. v. I feel itchings on my skin, I am itchy, mangy; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej.jed*.
Gijibajewin, s. itching, itch on the skin; [F. *démangeaison*.]
Gijibigade, (*nin*) n. v. it itches me in my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej.ded*.
Gijibindibe, (*nin*) n. v. I feel itching on my head; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej.bed*.
Gijibinindji, (*nin*) n. v. I have itching in my hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej.id*.
Gijibinke, (*nin*) n. v. I feel itching in my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej.ked*.
Gijibis, (*nin*) n. v. it itches me, I have itchings; 3. p. -i; p. *gejibisid*.
Gijibishtegwane, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gijibindibe*.
Gijibiside, (*nin*) n. v. I have itching in my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej.ded*.
Gijibiswin, s. itching.
Gijide, or -*magad*, u. v. it is cooked, done; p. *gajidek*, or -*magak*.
Gijig, s. day; sky, firmament; heaven.
Gijeg, (*nin*) n. v. I am adult; ripe; 3. p. -i; p. *gajigid*.
Gijigad, s. day; pl. -on.
Gijigad, u. v. it is day; p. *gajigak*.
Gijigado-masinagan, s. day-paper, calendar; pl. -an.
Gijigasseigewag (*animikig*), n. v. 3. p. pl. there are uninterrupted lightnings, making the night almost as light as the day.
Gijigate, or -*magad*, u. v. it is light, moon-light; p. *gaj.teg*, or -*magak*.
Gijigatesse, or -*magad*, u. v. it shines forth suddenly; p. *gaj.seg*, or -*magak*.
Gijigi, n. v. 3. p. it is ripe, (*an* obj.) as: *Opin gijigi, mishimin gijigi*; the potato is ripe, the apple is ripe. P. *gajigid*.—S. *Gijig*.
Gijigin, u. v. it is ripe, (*in* obj.) as: *Manomin gijigin, tchiss gijigin*; the wild rice is ripe, the turnip is ripe. — P. *gajiging*.
Gijiginiba, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep in the day-time; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaj.ad*.
Gijik, s. *an*. cedar, cedar-tree; pl. -ag.
Gijikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Gijiton*.
Gijikandag, s. *an*. cedar-branch; pl. -og.
Gijikashkimod, s. bag or sack of cedar-bark; pl. -an.

it itches me
gej..ded.
 I feel itching
p. gej..bed.
 v. I have
 3. p. 1.; p.
 I feel itching
gej..ked.
 itches me, *I*
p. gejibisid.
 n. v. S. *Gij-*
 have itching
gej..ded.
 it is cooked,
magak.
 firmament;
 a adult; ripe;
 p. *gajgak.*
 day-paper,
ig. n. v. 3.
 interrupted
 the night al-
 ay.
 v. it is light,
 or *-magak.*
 n. v. it shines
gaj..seg, or
 pe, (an obj.)
gijigin;
 apple is ripe.
 in. obj.) as:
gijigin;
 arnip is ripe.
 sleep in the
gj..ad.
 ar-tree; pl.-
Gijiton.
 branch; pl.-
 or sack of

Gijikawa, (nin) a. v. an. I hurt him
 falling upon him; 3. p. o *gij..n;* p.
gej..wad.
Gijikens, s. dim. an. a small cedar-
 tree; a lath; pl.-*ag.*
Gijikensag nind agwakawag, I lath,
 (I nail on little cedars.)
Gijikigade, or *-magad,* u. v. it is
 made, done; p. *gaj..deg,* or *-ma-*
gak.
Gijikiki, s. cedar-forest; cedar-
 swamp; pl.-*wan.*
Gijikos, (nin) n. v. I get hurt by
 carrying too heavy a load; 3. p.-o;
 p. *gej..sod.*
Gijikwe, s. grown girl, adult; pl.
-g.
Gijikwew, (nin) n. v. I am a grown
 up girl, I am adult; 3. p.-i; p. *gaj..*
wid.
Gijimagad, u. v. it is ripe; p. *gaj..*
gak.
Gijipo, u. v. it snowed enough; p.
gajipog.
Gijisetin, u. v. it is ripe, (in fruit);
 p. *gajissing.*
Gijissitchigade, or *-magad,* u. v. it is
 finished, done, placed there; p. *gaj..*
deg, or *-magak.*
Gijissitchige, (nin) n. v. I finish,
 (doing or placing s. th.) 3. p. 1.; p.
gaj..ged.
Gijita, (nin) n. v. I finish, I accom-
 plish; 3. p. 1.; p. *gajitad.*
Gijitaa, (nin) a. v. an. I make him
 finish or accomplish s. th.; 3. p. o
gij..n; p. *gajitaad.*
Gijitage, (nin) n. v. I am making s.
 th. for people; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaj..ged.*
Gijitaidis, (nin) or, *nin gijitas,* r. v.
 I make myself finish or accom-
 plish s. th.; 3. p.-o; p. *gaj..sod.*
Gijitamawa, (nin) or, *nin gijitawa,*
 a. v. an. I make it for him or to
 him; 3. p. o *gij..n;* p. *gaj..wad.*
Gijitchigade, or *-magad,* u. v. it is
 made, it is constructed, finished;
 p. *gaj..deg,* or *-magak.*
Gijiton, (nin) a. v. an. I make it; I
 finish it; 3. p. o *gijiton;* p. *gajitod.*
Gijwe, (nin) n. v. I talk, I speak;
 3. p. 1.; p. *gajwed.*

Gijwewin, s. speaking, talking; pl.
-an.
Gika, (nin) n. v. I am very old; 3.
 p. 1.; p. *gekad.*
Gikaamawa, (nin) a. v. an. I make
 him marks, (on a trail, etc.); 3. p.
 o *gik..n;* p. *gak..wad.*
Gikab, S. *Bi-tji-gikab.*
Gikad, in compositions, signifies
 grave; respectable. (Examples in
 some of the following words.)
Gikadendagos, (nin) n. v. I am con-
 sidered respectable; grave, serious;
 3. p.-i; p. *gek..sid.*
Gikadendam, (nin) n. v. I have
 grave serious thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p.
gek..ang.
Gikadis, (nin) n. v. I am grave, se-
 rious; 3. p.-i; p. *gek..sid.*
Gikadisiwin, s. grave serious com-
 portment.
Gikadj, (nin) n. v. I am cold, I feel
 cold; 3. p.-i; p. *gakadjid.*
Gikadjinindjwudj, (nin) n. v. my
 hands are cold; 3. p.-i; p. *gak..*
djid.
Gikadjisidewadj, (nin) n. v. my feet
 are cold; 3. p.-i; p. *gak..djid.*
Gikadjitarwagewadj, (nin) n. v. my
 ears are cold; 3. p.-i; p. *gak..*
djid.
Gikadjiwini, s. cold felt in the body
 from cold weather.
Gikama, (nin) a. v. an. I scold or
 rebuke him; 3. p. o *gik..n;* p.
gakamad.
Gikanamode, or *-magad,* it smokes,
 (in a house or lodge); p. *gak..deg,*
 or *-magak.*
Gikanamos, (nin) n. v. it smokes in
 my house, or lodge; 3. p.-o; p.
gak..sod.
Gikanamoswa, (nin) a. v. an. I make
 smoke around him, I make him be
 in the smoke; 3. p. o *gik..n;* p. *gak..*
wad; tmp. *gik..swi.*
Gikanaan, (nin) a. v. in. I scold it,
 I speak ill of it; 3. p. o *gik..;* p.
gak..ang.—O *gikandan anamiewig-*
amig, he scolds the church, (speaks
 ill of it.)

- Gikandimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we quarrel with each other; p. *gak..dājij*.
- Gikandioin*, s. quarrel, dispute, strife.
- Gikange*, (*nin*) n. v. I quarrel, brawl, I am a brawler; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ged*.
- Gikangewin*, s. quarreling, brawling.
- Gikaridam*, (*nin*) n. v. I quarrel, dispute, wrangle; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ang*.
- Gikawēlamowin*, s. altercation, quarrel, wrangling, dispute.
- Gikāwin*, s. very old age.
- Gikihūge*, (*nin*) n. v. I add writing, I write some more; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ged*.
- Gikim*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep much; 3. p. -o; p. *gakimod*.
- Gikimanigade*, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is sleeping, benumbed, torpid; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ded*.
- Gikimaninike*, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is benumbed; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ked*.
- Gikimaninindji*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is benumbed; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..id*.
- Gikimāis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am benumbed; 3. p. -i; p. *gak..sid*.
- Gikimaniside*, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is benumbed; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ded*.
- Gikimāisivin*, s. numbness; [F. engourdissement.]
- Gikissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I add to s. th.; 3. p. o *gik...*; p. *gak..tod*.
- Gimab*, (*nin*) n. v. I look in a stealthy manner, unperceived; I spy out; 3. p. -i; p. *gamabūl*.
- Ginabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I look at him unperceived, in a stealthy manner; I spy him out; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gam..mad*.
- Gimabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I look at it, or see it, in a stealthy manner; 3. p. o *gim...*; p. *gam..ang*.
- Gimi*, (*nin*) n. v. I desert, I run away, I go somewhere secretly; 3. p. 1.; p. *gamid*.
- Gimia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him desert; 3. p. o *gimian*; p. *gamiad*.
- Gimidon*, (*nin*) n. v. (freq. *nin gāgimidon*.) I murmur against somebody, not being heard by him; 3. p. 1.; p. *gamidong*.
- Giminidjagan*, s. illegitimate child, (got in a stealthy manner,) a child out of wedlock, bastard; pl. -ag.
- Giminidji*, (*nin*) n. v. I got a child out of wedlock, (in a stealthy manner;) I bring forth a bastard; 3. p. 1.; p. *gam..id*.
- Giminīwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I touch him in a stealthy manner without his knowing it; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gam..wad*.
- Gimitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him secretly, in a stealthy manner, he does not know that I hear him, I overhear him; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gam..wad*.
- Gimiwan*, u. v. it rains; p. *gemiwanag*.
- Gimwanaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I travel in a canoe or boat in rainy weather; 3. p. 1.; p. *gem..ang*.
- Gimivanabo*, s. rain-water.
- Gimivanibos*, (*nin*) n. v. I embark or start in a canoe or boat in rainy weather; 3. p. -i; p. *gem..sid*.
- Gimiwaniton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make rain, I cause rain; 3. p. o *gim...*; p. *gem..tod*.
- Gimivanosse*, (*nin*) or, *nin gimivanishka*, n. v. I walk in rainy weather; 3. p. 1.; p. *gem..ed*.
- Gimiwin*, s. desertion.
- Gimod*, (*nin*) n. v. I steal, I purloin; I take away s. th. and make use of it without permission, although not with the intention of keeping it; 3. p. -i; p. *gemodid*.
- Gimodad*, u. v. it is hidden, it is a secret, a mystery; p. *gemodak*.
- Gimodadjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I tell s. th. secretly; 3. p. -o; p. *gem..mod*.
- Gimodadjimotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tell him s. th. secretly; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gem..wad*.
- Gimodandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I eat in a stealthy manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *gem..ged*.

(freq. *nin* *gägi-*
against some-
d by him; 3. p.

itimate child,
anner,) a child
tard; pl.-*ag*.

I get a child
in a stealthy
orth a bastard;

v. an. I touch
anner without
o *gim..n*; p.

v. an. I hear
althy manner,
at I hear him,
o *gim..n*; p.

ins; p. *gemi-*

v. I travel in a
y weather; 3.

ater.

v. I embark or
boat in rainy
em..sid.

v. in. I make
p. o *gim..n*; p.

nin gimirwa-
lk in rainy
em..ed.

al, I purloin;
make use of
on, although
n of keeping

idden, it is
gemodak.

v. I tell s. th.
n..mod.

) a. v. *an.* I
3. p. o *gim..*

v. I eat in a
1; p. *gem..*

Gimödima, (nin) a. v. *an.* I steal s. th. from him; I take s. th. without his knowledge and permission; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gem..mad*.

Gimödin, (nin) a. v. *in.* I steal it; I take it without permission and make use of it; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gemodid*.

Gimödinan, (nin) a. v. *an.* I steal some an. obj.; or take it and make use of it without permission; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gemoded*. (V. Conj.)

Gimödishk, (nin) n. v. I am in a habit of stealing, I am thievish, I am a habitual thief; 3. p.-t; p. *gem..kid*.

Gimödishkiwin, s. habit of stealing, thievishness.

Gimödiwin, s. hidden thing, secret, mystery; pl.-*an*.

Gimödiwigamig, s. house, abode or den of thieves; pl.-*on*. [L. *spe-lunca latronum*.]

Gimödiwikwe, s. stealing or thievish woman; [G. *Diebin*]; pl.-*g*.

Gimödiwin, s. stealing, theft.

Gimödiwin, s. any *in.* object stolen; pl.-*an*.

Gimödiwin, s. an. any an. object stolen; pl.-*ag*.

Gimödiwinini, s. thief, pilferer, purloiner; pl.-*wog*.

Gimodj, adv. in a stealthy manner, secretly, clandestinely, privately, in a hidden manner.

Gimödjikana, (nin) a. v. *an.* I leave him in a stealthy manner, I go away from him without his knowledge; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gem..nad*; imp. *gimodjikaj*.

Gimödawe, (nin) n. v. I speak secretly, mysteriously, in a hidden manner; also, I use a parable; 3. p. 1; p. *gem..wed*.

Gimödowewin, s. secret hidden speaking; parable; pl.-*an*.

Gimosabama, (nin) a. v. *an.* S. *Gimabama*.

Gimosabandan, (nin) a. v. *in.* S. *Gimabandan*.

Gimositawa, (nin) a. v. *an.* S. *Gimitawa*.

Gina, or-magad, u. v. it is sharp; it is pointed, (an iron tool;) p. *ganag, or-magak*.

Ginaamadän, (nin) a. v. *in.* I forbid it, I rebuke it; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..ang*.—Jesus o *gi-ginaamadän nodin kitchigami gare, mi dash ga-iji-kitchi-anvatinang*; Jesus rebuked the winds and the sea, and there was a great calm.

Ginaamadim, 3. ind. p. one is forbidden; [F. on est défendu.]

Ginaamadis, (nin) r. v. I forbid it to myself; 3. p.-o; p. *gen..sed*.

Ginaamäge, (nin) n. v. I forbid, I prohibit; 3. p. 1; p. *gen..ged*.

Ginaamagemagad, u. v. pers. it forbids; also, it is forbidden; p. *gen..gak*.

Ginaamagewin, s. prohibition, forbiddance.

Ginaamayowin, s. any thing forbidden; pl.-*an*.

Ginaamawa, (nin) a. v. *an.* I forbid him, I hinder him to do s. th.; 3. p. o *gen..n*; p. *gen..wad*.

Ginaamawadan, (nin) a. v. *in.* S. *Ginaamadän*.

Ginabawe, (nin) n. v. I am hindered by rain, (to start, or to do s. th.) 3. p. 1; p. *gen..wed*.

Ginabide, (nin) n. v. I have sharp teeth; 3. p. 1; p. *gan..ded*.

Ginabidea, or-magad, u. v. it has sharp teeth; p. *gan..ag, or-magak*.

Ginabikad, u. v. it is sharp, (an iron tool;) p. *gan..kak*.

Ginagidji, (nin) n. v. I am ticklish, easily tickled; [F. je suis chatouilleux;] 3. p. 1; p. *gen..id*.

Ginagidjina, (nin) a. v. *an.* I tickle him; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..nad*.

Ginagina, (nin) a. v. *an.* S. *Ginagidjina*.

Ginaginawe, (nin) n. v. I tickle; 3. p. 1; p. *gen..wed*.

Ginagis, (nin) n. v. S. *Ginagidji*.

Ginagishigwane, (nin) n. v. S. *Gijibindibe*.

Ginagisiwin, or ginaginowewin. s. tickling, titillation.

- Ginagitawagebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tickle his ears; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. gen..nad.
- Ginagitawagewin*, s. itching of the ears.
- Ginashkad*, u. v. it cuts, it has a sharp edge, (a plant or herb;) p. *ganaeshkak*.
- Ginawishk*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gagina-wishk*.
- Ginawishkia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him tell a lie; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. gen..ad.
- Ginawishkitan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I consider as a lie what I hear; 3. p. o *gin...*; p. gen..ang.
- Ginawishkitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hear him, or listen to him, with the impression that he is telling a lie, (or lies); 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. gen..wad.
- Gindabigina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dip some an. object in s. th.; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. gen..nad.
- Gindabiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I dip it in s. th.; 3. p. o *gin...*; p. gen..ang.
- Gindabiginigade*, or-magad, u. v. it is dipped in s. th.; p. gen..deg, or-magak.
- Gindabiginigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is dipped in s. th. (an. obj.) p. gen..ged.
- Gindaiawangan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I sink it in the sand; 3. p. o *gin...*; p. gen..ang.
- Gindaiawangawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I sink some an. obj. in the sand; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. gen..wad.
- Gindaiawangishka*, or-magad, u. v. it sinks in the sand; p. gen..kag, or-magak.
- Gindakamigaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I sink it in the ground; 3. p. o *gin...*; p. gen..ang.
- Gindakamigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I sink s. th. in the ground; 3. p. 1; p. gen..ged.
- Gindakamigawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I sink some an. object in the ground; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. gen..wad.
- Gindakamigishka*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gindakamigaige*.
- Gindakamigishka*, or-magad, u. v. it sinks in the ground; p. gen..kag, or-magak.
- Gindakamigishkode*, or-magad, u. v. S. *Gindakamigishka*.
- Gindashka*, or-magad, u. v. it is loaded much, it sinks deep in the water, (a vessel, canoe, etc.) p. gen..kag, or-magak.
- Gindawagomesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I sink in the snow; 3. p. 1; p. gen..ced.
- Gindjibaiws*, (*nin*) n. v. I run away for safety; 3. p. 1; p. gen..wed.
- Gindjidaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I thrust it in s. th.; I press it down, (something contained in a vessel;) 3. p. o *gin...*; p. gen..ang.
- Gindjidadjige*, (*nin*) or, *nin gindjidaige*, n. v. I press down; 3. p. 1; p. gen..ged.
- Gindjidaigade*, or-magad, or *gindjidadjigade*, or-magad, u. v. it is pressed down, (in a vessel;) p. gen..deg, or-magak.
- Gindjidanam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a heavy oppressed respiration; 3. p. -o; p. gen..mod.
- Gindjidashima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I thrust in, or press down, some an. object, (in a vessel;) 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. gen..mad.
- Gindjidasse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall in; 3. p. 1; p. gen..sed.
- Gindjidassidon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I thrust it in, or press it down 3. p. o *gin...*; p. gen..dod.
- Gindjidawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I press down, or thrust in, some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. gen..wad.
- Gindjidawi*, (*nin*) n. v. I press in, I strive to get in through the crowd; 3. p. 1; p. gen..wid.
- Ginebig*, s. snake, serpent; pl.-og.
- Ginebigojagaai*, s. an. the skin of a serpent; pl.-ag.
- Ginebigonini*, s. a Snake Indian; pl.-wad.
- Ginebigwaian*, s. an. S. *Ginebigojagaai*.
- Ginebigwaj*, s. hole of a serpent or snake; pl.-an.
- Ginibi*, in compositions, signifies

magad, u. v. it
; p. gen..kag,

r-magad, u. v.

u. v. it is load-
up in the wa-
etc.) p. gen..

n. I sink in
-gen..wed.

r. I run away
p. gen..wed.

r. in. I thrust
down, (some-
vessel;) 3. p.

or, nin gindji-
own; 3. p. 1.;

ad, or gindji-
u. v. it is
vessel;) p.

v. I have a
iration; 3. p.

a. v. an. I
wn, some an.
3. p. o gin..

I fall in; 3.

a. v. in. I
it down 3. p.

an. I press
ome an. obj.;
wed.

I press in, I
h the crowd;

ent; pl.-ag.
ne skin of a

Indian; pl.

Ginebiga-

serpent or

s, signifies

fast, quick. (Examples in some of
the following words.)

Ginibi, (nin) n. v. I am quick or ex-
pedition in working, in doing s.
th.; 3. p. 1.; p. gen..bid.

Ginibig, (nin) n. v. I grow up fast;
3. p.-i; p. gen..bid.

Ginibigi, or-magad, u. v. it is grow-
ing fast, (tree, herb, plant;) p. gen..
gig, or-magak.

Ginibinike, (nin) n. v. I am get-
ting old fast; 3. p. 1.; p. gen..ked.

Ginikoje, n. v. S. p. it has a long
beak, (a bird); p. gen..jed.

Ginissinaog, (nin) n. v. I am wind-
bound, I cannot travel on the lake
in a canoe, boat, etc.; 3. p.-o; p.
gen..god.

Ginodjane, (nin) n. v. I have a long
nose; 3. p. 1.; p. gen..ned.

Ginodjwan, u. v. the rapids are
long, (in a river;) p. gen..ang.

Ginogade, (nin) n. v. I have a long
leg; 3. p. 1.; p. gen..ded.

Ginogweawe, (nin) n. v. I have a
long neck; 3. p. 1.; p. gen..wed.

Ginogweawehib, s. a kind of wild
duck with a long neck; pl.-ag.

Ginonagad, u. v. it is long, (canoe,
boat, vessel, etc.) p. gen..gak.

Ginonde, or-magad, u. v. it is long,
(a house, a lodge, etc.) p. genon-
deg, or-magak.

Ginonike, (nin) n. v. I have a long
arm; 3. p. 1.; p. gen..ked.

Ginonindji, (nin) n. v. I have a long
hand; 3. p. 1.; p. gen..id.

Ginos, (nin) n. v. I am long, I am
tall; 3. p.-i; p. genosid.

Ginoside, (nin) I have a long foot;
3. p. 1.; p. gen..ded.

Ginwa, or-magad, u. v. it is long;
p. gen..ag, or-magak.

Ginwabigad, u. v. it is long, (thread,
string, rope, etc.) p. gen..gak.

Ginwabigirawe, (nin) n. v. I have a
long slender body; 3. p. 1.; p. gen..
wed.

* NOTE.—When both legs, arms, etc. are
meant, the frequentative verb is employed;
as: Nin gaganogade, etc. To signify only
one of these limbs, the simple verb is used.

Ginwabigisi seniba, u. v. 3. p. the
ribbon is long, (an. obj.) p. gen..
sid.

Ginwabikad, u. v. it is long, (some
object made of some metal, or of
stone;) p. gen..kak.

Ginwabikisi assin, n. v. 3. p. the
stone is long, (an. obj.) p. gen..
sid.

Ginwainakossin, u. v. it is long, it
reaches far; p. gen..ing.

Ginwakosi mitig, nabagissag, n. v. 3.
p. the tree, the board, is long, (an.
obj.) p. gen..sid.

Ginwakwaan, (nin) a. v. in. I cut it
long; 3. p. o gin...; p. gen..ang.

Ginwakwad, u. v. it is long, (wooden
object in;) p. gen..wak.

Ginwakwanwi, s. a long arrow; pl.
-n.

Ginwakwawa, (nin) a. v. an. I cut it
long, (an. obj.) 3. p. o gin..n; p.
gen..wad; imp. ginwakwa.

Ginwambis, (nin) n. v. I wear a long
froek, (woman); 3. p.-o; p. gen..
sod.

Ginwanikade, or-magad, u. v. it is
dug deep, there is a deep ditch, or
hollow; p. gen..deg, or-magak.

Ginwanike, (nin) n. v. I dig a deep
ditch or hole in the ground; 3. p.
1.; p. gen..ked.

Ginwanikwe, (nin) n. v. S. Gagan-
wanikwe.

Ginwanowe, n. v. 3. p. it has a long
tail, (a beast;) p. gen..wed.

Ginwatchita, (nin) n. v. I continue
long, I am a long while in doing
s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. gen..tud.

Ginwaton, (nin) a. v. in. I make it
long, I lengthen it; 3. p. o gin...;
p. gen..watod.

Ginwégad, u. v. it is long, (any cloth-
ing article or material;) p. gen..
gak.

Ginwégisi moshwe, n. v. 3. p. the
handkerchief is long, (an. obj.) p.
gen..sid.

Ginwénj, adv. long, a long while.

Ginwindima, u. v. it is deep, (a riv-
er, etc.) p. gen..mag.

Ginwingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a long face ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen.wed*.

Giosse, (*nin*) n. v. I go a hunting ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaessed*.

Giossewin, s. hunting.

Giossewin, s. hunting-district ; pl.-*an*. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun ; as : *Nin giossewin*, *kt giossewin*, *o giossewin* ; my, thy, his hunting-district.

Gipidon, (*nin*) n. v. my lips are cracked, or chapped or sore ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gapidong*.—The freq. is, *nin gapipidon* ; p. *geg.ong*.

Gipidoneias, (*nin*) n. v. my lips are cracked or sore by too much heat ; 3. p.-o ; p. *gap..sod*.

Gipidoneuad, (*nin*) n. v. my lips are cracked or sore from cold ; 3. p.-i ; p. *gap..djid*.

Gipigade, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is cracked, chapped ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gap.deg*.—S. *Gagipigade*, etc.*

Gipingwe, (*nin*) n. v. my face is cracked, is chapped ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gap.wed*.

Gipimindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is cracked ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gap.id*.

Gipiside, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is cracked ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gap.ded*.

Gishkabagwe, (*nin*) n. v. I thirst much ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gash.wed*.—S. *Nisagwe*.

Gishkabagwewin, s. ardent thirst.

Gishkabagwenodan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I thirst after it, I desire it ardently ; 3. p. o *gish...* ; p. *gash..ang*.

Gishkakwandjigepijiki, n. v. 3. p. the ox (or cow) browses, it eats little branches or browses ; p. *geeh..ged*.

Gishkshé, s. bitch ; pl.-*iag*. S. *Nojessin*.

Gishpinadaganiwan, u. v. it is a thing that is bought ; p. *gash..ang*.

Gishpinadagan, s. an. ware, merchandise, any an. obj. that may be bought ; pl.-*ag*.

Gishpinadagan, s. in. merchandise, ware, any in. obj. that may be bought ; pl.-*an*.

Gishpinadamadis, r. v. I buy for myself ; 3. p.-o ; p. *gash..sod*.

Gishpinadamadison, (*nin*) a. v. in. I buy it for myself or to myself ; 3. p. o *gish...* ; p. *gash..sod*.

Gishpinadamadisonan, (*nin*) a. v. an. I buy some an-obj. to myself ; 3. p. o *gish...* ; p. *gash..sod*. (V.Conj.)

Gishpinadamawa, (*nin*) or, *nin gishpinadawa*, a. v. an. I buy it for him ; I buy it of him ; 3. p. o *gish..n* ; p. *g..sh.wad* ; imp. *gishpinaj*.

Gishpinadjigade, or-magad, u. v. it is bought, purchased ; p. *gash..deg*, or-magak.

Gishpinadjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am bought ; 3. p.-o ; p. *gash..sod*.

Gishpinadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am buying ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gash..ged*.

Gishpinadon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I buy it, purchase it ; 3. p. o *gish...* ; p. *gash..dod*.

Gishpinage, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gishpinadjige*.

Gishpinana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I buy some an. object ; 3. p. o *gish..n* ; p. *gash..nad* ; imp. *gishpinaj*.

Gisidebona, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Gisisamawa*.

Gisikan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I take it off, (clothing) ; 3. p. o *gisikan* ; p. *gaskang*.

Gisikwanaic, (*nin*) n. v. I strip, I undress myself ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gas..ied*.

Gisikwanaiebina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strip or undress him ; 3. p. o *gis..n* ; p. *gas..nad* ; imp. *gisikwanaiebij*.

Gisikwanaiebinides, (*nin*) r. v. I undress myself ; 3. p.-o ; p. *gas..sod*.

Gisikwanaiewin, s. undressing, stripping.

Gisamawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cook for him ; 3. p. o *gis..n* ; p. *gas..wad*.

Gistsan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I cook it, bake it ; 3. p. o *gis...* ; p. *gasisang*.

Gisisekwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am cooking ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gas..wed*.

Gisisekwewin, s. cooking, cookery.

*See Note to article *Gagipigade*.

merchandise,
that may be

I buy for my-
sod.

(*nin*) a. v. *in*. I
to myself; 3. p.

(*nin*) a. v. *an*.
to myself; 3. p.

sod. (V. Conj.)
n) or, *nin gish*.

I buy it for him;
p. o *gish..n*; p.

pinaj.
agad, u. v. it is

; p. *gash..deg*,

n. v. I am
gash..sod.

n. v. I am buy-
..ged.

v. *in*. I buy it,
gish...; p. *gash..*

v. S. *Gishpin*.

v. *an*. I buy
p. o *gish..n*; p.

pinaj.
an. S. *Gisis*.

I take it off,
gisikan; p. *gasi*.

v. I strip, I un-
..l.; p. *gas..ied*.

(*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
n; 3. p. o *gis..n*;

gisikwanatibij.
(*nin*) r. v. I un-

-o; p. *gas..sod*.
ndressing, strip-

v. *an*. I cook for
; p. *gas..wad*.

I cook it, bake
gasisang.

I am cooking;
..

ing, cookery.

Gisiso, n. v. 3. p. it is cooked or
baked, (some *an*. object;) p. *gasi*-
od.—*Gasisod gigo*, cooked or baked
fish. *Gasisod pakwejigan*, baked
bread.

Gisiss, s. *an*. sun; moon, month; pl.
-og. To distinguish the moon from
the sun, they call her, *tibikigisiss*,
or *tibikigisiss*, night-sun.

Gisiss abitarwisi, n. v. 3. p. the moon
is in her first quarter, or in her last
quarter; p. *abitawisid*.

Gisiss ani-bakwesi, n. v. 3. p. the
moon is declining; p. *eni-bakwe*-
sid.

Gisiss ani-mitchabikisi, n. v. 3. p. the
moon is growing, increasing; p.
eni-mitch..sid.

Gisiss ishkwarassige, n. v. 3. p. the
moon does not shine any more,
(the end of a moon or month;) p.
esh..ged.

Gisiss nibó, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or
moon) dies, that is, is eclipsed,
there is an eclipse; p. *nebad*.

Gisisswagad, u. v. This word never
occurs alone; it is always con-
nected with a number, and signi-
fies a certain period of months.—
Nisso gisisswagad jatwa eko-dag-
wishinán oma; it is already three
months since I arrived here.

Gisisswagis, (*nin*) n. v. This word
is always connected with a num-
ber, and signifies the age of some
an. object in months; 3. p. -i.—*Avo*
abinodji nano gisisswagis; this
child is five months old.

Gisiss wawitisi, n. v. 3. p. the moon
is round, that is, it is full moon; p.
waiawitisi.

Gisissa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cook or
bake some *an*. object; 3. p. o *gis..n*;
p. *gasiswad*, imp. *gisiswi*.

Giskabag, adv. in the back of a
lodge.

Gissadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am sor-
rowful; 3. p. l.; j. *gess..ang*.

Gissadendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give
or cause him sorrow; 3. p. o *giss..n*;
p. *gess..ad*.

Gissadendamowin, s. sorrow, afflic-
tion.

Gissigobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*.; p. *gass*.
dod. S. *Gitchigobidon*.

Gissigwakonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*.; p.
gass..ang. S. *Gitchigwakonan*.

Gitaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw it out
of something; 3. p. o *gitaan*; p.
getaang.

Gitabid, s. large tooth, grinder; [G.
Stockzahn;] pl.—*an*.

Gitaigan, s. gun-worm, (to draw the
load out of a gun;) cork-screw;
pl.—*an*.

Gitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw some
an. object out of s. th.; 3. p. o *git*-
awan; p. *getawad*; imp. *gitaw*.

Gitchibitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw
it out for him; 3. p. o *git..n*; p. *ged*.
wad.

Gitchiganakwad, u. v. there are small
curled clouds in the sky; [F. le
ciel est pommelé;] p. *get..wak*.

Gitchiganejan wiáss, (*nin*) a. v. *in*.
I take off the flesh from the bones;
3. p. o *git...*; p. *getch..ang*.

Gitchiganejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take
his flesh off from his bones; 3. p.
o *git..n*; p. *get..wad*; imp. -*jwi*.

Gitchigitchiganeshé, s. a small bird
that flies close to the ground; pl.
-*ia*.

Gitchigobidamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
draw it out for him or to him, or
s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. o
git..n; p. *get..wad*.

Gitchigobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw
it out of s. th., I pull it out, I pluck
it out; 3. p. o *git...*; p. *get..dod*.

Gitchigobina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw
some *an*. obj. out of s. th., I pull
it out; 3. p. o *git..n*; p. *get..nad*.

Gitchigwakonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I
draw it out, [obj. of wood;] 3. p.
o *git...*; p. *get..ang*.

Gitchikwanaisiganag, s. *an*. pl. hul-
led corn; [F. du blé lessivé.]

Gitchikwanaisige, (*nin*) n. v. I am
hulling corn; 3. p. l.; p. *getch..ged*.

Gitchikwanaisiwag mandaminag,
(*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I hull corn; p.
get..wad.

Gitchiminagishkan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I tread it out, instead of thrashing, [*in*. obj.] 3. p. o *git...*; p. *get..ang*.
Git.kiminagaigan, s. flail, or any thing to thrash out grain; pl. -*an*.
Gitchiminagaige, (nin) n. v. I am thrashing; 3. p. 1.; p. *get..ged*.
Gitchiminagishkewa, (zin) a. v. *an*. I tread it out, [*an*. obj.] 3. p. o *git..n*; p. *get..wad*.
Gitchiwakwane, (nin) n. v. I take my hat off; 3. p. 1.; p. *gat..ned*.
Gitchiwebina, (nin) a. v. *an*. I throw out some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *git..n*; p. *get..nad*.
Gitchiwebinan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I throw it out; 3. p. o *git...*; p. *get..ang*.
Gitina, (nin) a. v. *an*. S. *Gitawa*.
Gitinan, (nin) a. v. *in*. S. *Gitaa*.
Giwaadis, (nin) n. v. I ramble; I am a vagabond; 3. p. -*i*; p. *giwaadisid*, vagabond.
Giwaadiswin, s. rambling; vagrancy
Giwadendagwad, u. v. it is doubtful; p. *gaw..wak*.
Giwadendam, (nin) n. v. I doubt; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ang*.
Giwadendamwin, s. doubt, doubtful thought; pl. -*an*.
Giwanadapine, (nin) n. v. I am insane by intervals, I am a lunatic; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ned*.
Giwanadapinewin, s. insaneness by intervals.
Giwanadis, (nin) n. v. I am insane, mad, I am a fool; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gaw..sid*.
Giwanadiswin, s. madness.
Giwanim, (nin) n. v. I tell a lie; 3. p. -*o*; p. *gawanimod*.
Giwanima, (nin) a. v. *an*. I tell him a lie, I belie him; 3. p. o *giw..n*; p. *gaw..mad*.
Giwanimowin, s. lying; lie, falsehood; pl. -*an*.
Giwash-abinodji, s. orphan; pl. -*ag*.
Giwashis, (nin) n. v. I am a poor orphan; I am alone, I have no relatives, 3. p. -*i*; p. *gaw..sid*.
Giwashito, (nin) n. v. S. *Giwashis*.
Giwashkwe, (nin) n. v. I am giddy;

[G. ich bin schwindelig;] 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..wed*.
Giwashkwebi, (nin) n. v. I am giddy from drinking, I am drunk, intoxicated; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..bid*.
Giwashkwebia, (nin) a. v. *an*. I intoxicate him; 3. p. o *giw..n*; p. *gaw..ad*.
Giwashkwebishk, (nin) n. v. I am in a habit of getting drunk, I am a habitual drunkard; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gaw..kid*.
Giwashkwebishkagemagad, or, *giwashkwebimagad*, u. v. it uses to intoxicate; it intoxicates; p. *gaw..gak*.
Giwashkwebishkagon, or, *nin giwashkwebigon*, (nin) pers. v. it intoxicates me, it makes me drunk; 3. p. o *giw...*; p. *gaw..god*.
Giwashkwebishkia, (nin) a. v. *an*. I make a complete drunkard of him; 3. p. o *giw..n*; p. *gaw..ad*.
Giwashkwebishkwin, s. the bad habit of getting drunk, habitual drunkenness.
Giwashkwebiwin, s. drunkenness, intoxication, the state of being drunk.
Giwashkwebiwinitagos, (nin) n. v. I speak like a drunken person; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gaw..sid*.
Giwashkwédinoke, (nin) n. v. I turn round till I get giddy, (as children do in playing;) 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ked*.
Giwashkwéganama, (nin) a. v. *an*. I stun him, I make him giddy, by striking; 3. p. o *giw..n*; p. *gaw..mad*.
Giwashkweindam, (nin) n. v. I have confused thoughts, I am bewildered; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ang*.
Giwashkweindamia, (nin) a. v. *an*. I bewilder him; 3. p. o *giw..n*; p. *gaw..ad*.
Giwashkwékós, (nin) n. v. I am made giddy, or dizzy, by some object that fell upon me; 3. p. -*o*; p. *gaw..sod*.
Giwashkwénos, (nin) n. v. I become giddy by smelling s. th.; 3. p. -*o*; p. *gaw..sod*.

elig; 3. p. 1.;

v. I am giddy
drunk, intox-
-ed.

v. an. I in-
o giw.n; p.

n. v. I am in
drunk, I am a
p. -i; p. gaw..

ad, or, gi-
v. it uses to
ates; p. gaw..

or, nin gi-
) pers. v. it
kes me drunk;
god.

i) u. v. an. I
nkard of him;
ad.

the bad ha-
nk, habitual

nkness, in-
of being

(nin) n. v. I
person; 3. p.

) n. v. I turn
(as children
1.; p. gaw..

n) a. v. an. I
im giddy, by
p. gaw..mod.

) n. v. I have
I am bewil-
v..ang.

(nin) a. v. an.
o giw.n; p.

n. v. I am
by some ob-
; 3. p. -o; p.

v. I become
th.; 3. p. -o;

Giwashkwé, (nin) n. n. v. I become
giddy from heat; 3. p. -o; p. gaw..
mod.

Giwashkweshin, (nin) n. v. I am
made giddy, or dizzy, by falling;
3. p. 1.; p. gaw..ing.

Giwashkwewin, s. giddiness, vertigo,
dizziness.

Giwe, (nin) n. v. I return, I go back
again, I go home; 3. p. 1.; p. gaw..
ed.

Giwe, (nin) n. v. I return in a canoe
or boat; 3. p. giweo; p. gaweod.

Giwe. S. Kiwe.

Giwebato, (nin) n. v. I return run-
ning; 3. p. 1.; p. gaw..tod.

Giwebbon, u. v. it is after the middle
of the winter, the winter is on its
decline, on its return from where
it came; p. gaw..ong.

Giweéin, s. north; northwind. *Gi-
weéinong*, in the north, from the
north, to the north.

Giweéinaamog (animikig), n. v.
3. p. pl. it thunders in the north.

Giweéinakwad, u. v. the clouds
come from the north; p. gaw..wak.

Giweéinobissa, u. v. the rain comes
from the north; p. gaw..sag.

Giwegom, (nin) n. v. I turn round
with a canoe or boat; 3. p. -o; p.
gaw..mod.

Giweéibowe, (nin) n. v. I return home
with s. th. to eat, coming from an
Indian feast; 3. p. 1.; p. gaw..wed.

Giweéiassam gisies, n. v. 3. p. *Alg.*
the sun is on his decline, it is in
the afternoon; p. gaw..ang.

Giweéendam, (nin) n. v. I think to
return, I think on my going home
again; 3. p. 1.; p. gaw..ang.

Giwekt, (nin) n. v. I move back
again to my own country, I return
to my native place; 3. p. 1.; p.
gawekid.

Giweemagad, pers. v. it goes back
again, it returns; p. gaw..gak.

Giweénajawa, a. v. an. I bid him go
home, I send him back again; 3.
p. o giw.n; p. gaw..wad; imp. gi-
wenaja.

Giweénibin, u. v. it is after the middle

of the summer, the summer is on
its decline, on its return; p. gaw..
ing.

Giweédon, (nin) a. v. in. I take it
or convey it back again in a canoe
or boat; 3. p. o giw...; p. gaw..dod.

Giweéna, (nin) a. v. an. I take or
convey back again some an. object
in a canoe or boat; 3. p. o giw..n;
p. gaw..nad; imp. giweej.

Giweeshkamagad, u. v. it returns; p.
gaw..gak.

Giweéidon, (nin) a. v. in. I carry it
back again, I return it; 3. p. o
giw...; p. gaw..dod.

Giweéina, (nin) a. v. an. I carry
back again some an. object, I lead
or conduct back again some an.
obj.; 3. p. o giw..n; p. gaw..nad;
imp. giweej.

Giweéonon, s. Detour, (place.)

Giweéowa, (nin) n. v. I go around a
point in a canoe or boat; 3. p. -o;
p. gawéowaod.

Giweine, (nir.) n. v. I am dying; 3. p.
1.; p. gawined.

Giweis, (nin) v. n. I am an orphan;
3. p. -i; p. gawisid.

Giwita, in compositions, signifies
round, surrounding. [Examples in
some of the following words.]

Giwitaam, (nin) n. v. I go around a
point or bay in a canoe or boat; 3.
p. 1.; p. gawitaang.

Giwetabato, (nin) n. v. I run around
s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. gaw..tod.

Giwitabimin, (nin) n. v. pl. we are
sitting around, in a circle; p. ga-
witabidjig.

Giwitabitawanan, (nin) a. v. an. pl.
we are sitting around him in a
circle, we surround him sitting; p.
p. gaw..wadjig.

Giwitagabawitago, (nin) pass. v.
they stand around me, I am sur-
rounded by them; p. gaw..wind.

Giwitagabawitawanan, (nin) a. v.
an. pl. we surround him standing;
p. gaw..wadjig.

Giwitagabawitchigade, or -magad,
u. v. it is surrounded by persons

or other living beings standing around it; p. *gaw.deg.* or *-magak.*
Giwtaiabamag. (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. I look round at them.
Giwtaiabikinigan. s. wall around a fortress; pl. *-an.*
Giwtaiarjagame. (*nin*) n. v. I walk around a bay; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw.med.*
Giwtaiarikadan. (*nin*) a. v. in. I dig a ditch around it; 3. p. o *giw...*; p. *gaw.ang.*
Giwtaianskana. (*nin*) a. v. an. I dig a ditch around him; 3. p. o *giw...*; p. *gaw.nad.* imp. *-kaj.*
Giwtaiis. adv. round, around, all round, in the environs.
Giwtakamig. adv. round in the country.
Giwtakinigade. or *-magad.* u. v. it is enclosed or encircled with pickets or palisades, it is compassed round; p. *gaw.deg.* or *-magak.*
Giwtakinigan. s. enclosure, palisades, (of a fort, etc.) pl. *-an.*
Giwta-mitchikanakobidon. (*nin*) a. v. in. I fence it in all round; 3. p. o *giw...*; p. *gaw.dod.*
Giwtasose. (*nin*) n. v. I walk around s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw.sed.*
Giwtashim. (*nin*) n. v. I dance around s. th.; 3. p. -o; p. *gaw..mod.*
Giwtashka. (*nin*) n. v. I go round; [F. je fais le tour;] 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw.kad.*
Giwtashkagon. (*nin*) pers. v. it surrounds me, compasses me; 3. p. o *giw...*; p. *gaw.god.*
Giwtashkan. (*nin*) a. v. in. I go around it; 3. p. o *giw...*; p. *gaw..ang.*
Giwtashkawa. (*nin*) a. v. an. I go around some an. obj.; 3. p. o *giw..n*; p. *gaw.wad.*
Giwtasse. n. v. 3. p. it flies around s. th.; p. *gaw.sed.*
Giwtatigweia sibi. u. v. the river turns round (or back again) in its course; p. *gaw.iag.*
Go. or *igo.* (*go.* after a vowel; *igo.* after a consonant;) particle which conveys the idea of affirmation or

assurance; or to express *just*; as: *Nangom igo.* just now. *Kinawa go ki d-i-iam.* just you ought to go.
Godaakwo. (*nin*) n. v. I shoot at a mark, at a target; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwedaakwed.*
Godass. s. frock for women; petticoat; pl. *-an.*
Godjs. in compositions, signifies *assay, trial, experiment.* (Examples in some of the following words.)
Godjia. (*nin*) a. v. an. I try him, I essay or try any an. obj.; 3. p. o *godjian*; p. *gwedjia.*
Godjiew. (*nin*) n. v. I strive, I try; 3. p. -i; p. *gwe.wid.*
Godjiewinodan. (*nin*) a. v. in. I prove it, try it; 3. p. o *god...*; p. *gwe..ang.*
Godjiewinodawa. (*nin*) a. v. an. I try him; 3. p. o *god..n*; p. *gwe..wad.*
Godjiewisiwin. s. experiment, proof, trial; pl. *-an.*
Godji-kikendan. (*nin*) a. v. in. I examine it, try it; 3. p. o *god...*; p. *gwe..ang.*
Godji-kikenima. (*nin*) a. v. an. I examine him, try him; 3. p. o *god..n*; p. *gwe..mad.*
Godji-nagam. (*nin*) n. v. I sing for a proof; 3. p. -o; p. *gwe..mod.*
Godjinike. (*nin*) n. v. I feel the pulse; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..ked.*
Godjinikena. (*nin*) a. v. an. I feel his arm; 3. p. o *god..n*; p. *gwe..nad.*
Godjipidan. (*nin*) a. v. in. I try or examine it by the taste, I taste it; 3. p. o *god...*; p. *gwe..ang.*
Godjipwa. (*nin*) a. v. n. I try some an. obj. by the taste. 1. p. o *god..n*; p. *gwe..wad*; imp. *godjipwi.*
Godjiskweiabigina. (*nin*) a. v. an. I feel his pulse, (*oskweiab.* his vein;) 3. p. o *god..n*; p. *gwe..nad.*
Godjiron. (*nin*) a. v. in. I try it; 3. p. o *god...*; p. *gwedjitod.*
Gogaam gigo. n. v. 3. p. the fish leaps up, over the surface of the water; p. *gwagaang.*
Gogi. (*nin*) n. v. I dive; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwagid.*
Gogina. (*nin*) a. v. an. I dip him in the water; 3. p. o *gog..n*; p. *gwa..ad.*

- Goginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I dip it in the water; 3. p. o *gog*..; p. *gwa*.. *ang*.
- Gogisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I glide, slip or fall in the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwa*.. *gissed*.
- Gogwinini*, s. diver; [F. *plongeur*]; pl. -*wag*.
- Gokokwa*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is rolling, (canoe, boat, etc.) p. *gwe*.. *wag*, or-*magak*.
- Gokwadendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered worthy, respectable; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe*.. *sid*.
- Gokwadendagwad*, u. v. it is considered respectable; p. *gwe*.. *wak*.
- Gokwadendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I esteem it, respect it; 3. p. o *gok*..; p. *gwe*.. *ang*.
- Gokwadenim*, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p.-o.-S. *Gokwadendindis*.
- Gokwadenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I respect him, esteem him; 3. p. o *gok*.. *n*; p. *gwe*.. *ad*.
- Gokwadenindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I esteem myself too much, I am haughty, proud; 3. p.-o; p. *gwe*.. *sod*.
- Gokwadendindisowin*, s. pride, haughtiness.
- Gokwadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am worthy, respectable; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe*.. *sid*.
- Gomá*, or, *goma minik*, adv. middling. -*Nibiwa na kid aianan masinaganan*? - *Goma minik*. Hast thou many books? - Middling.
- Gomá minik*, adv. for a time; [L. ad tempus.]
- Gomápi*, adv. some time, by-and-by. *Gomápi nin gad-áia oma*; I will remain here for some time, (not long.) *Gomápi nin ga-madja*; I will start by-and-by.
- Gon*, s. an. snow.
- Gona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I swallow some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gonan*; p. *gwenad*.
- Gonababog*, (*nin*) n. v. I capsize in a rapid, (my canoe or boat oversets in the rapids of a river;) 3. p.-o; p. *gwe*.. *god*.
- Gonabishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I capsize, my canoe, boat, etc., is overturned, it oversets; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe*.. *kad*.
- Gondagan*, s. throat; [F. *gorge*.]
- Gondakamigissan*, s. gulf, abyss, (effected by the sinking down of the ground;) pl. -*an*.
- Gondakamigisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. the ground sinks down, (and effects an abyss, a gulf;) p. *gwe*.. *seg* or-*magak*.
- Gondan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I swallow it; 3. p. o *gondan*; p. *gwendang*.
- Gondaehtwei*, s. windpipe; [F. *gosier*.]
- Gondasse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it enters or penetrates in the flesh; p. *gwendasseg*, or-*magak*.
- Gondzigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is swallowed up; p. *gwe*.. *dey*, or-*magak*.
- Gondjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am swallowing; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe*.. *ged*.
- Gongwawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I thrust him away; 3. p. o *gon*.. *n*; p. *gwe*.. *wad*; imp. *gongwa*.
- Gonige*, adv. S. *Gonima*.
- Gonika*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is snow; p. *gwanikag*, or-*magak*.
- Gonikadin*, u. v. S. *Nigigwakamigadin*.
- Gonima*, adv. perhaps, may be; or.
- Gonwápon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I won't eat it, I abstain from it; 3. p. o *gon*..; p. *gwe*.. *od*.
- Gonwáponan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I won't eat some an. obj., I abstain from it; 3. p. o *gon*..; p. *gwe*.. *od*.
- Gonwápowin*, s. abstinence.
- Gopaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I go into the inland, in the woods, in a canoe, on a river; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwepaang*.
- Gopamo mikana*, u. v. the road leads into the woods; p. *gwepamog*.
- Gópasoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I despise him, (with words,) I have a low idea of him, or of his abilities; 3. p. o *gop*.. *n*; p. *gwa*.. *mad*.
- Gópasondan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I despise it, I condemn it; 3. p. o *gop*..; p. *gwa*.. *ang*.
- Gópasondis*, (*nin*) r. v. I despise myself; 3. p.-o; p. *gwa*.. *sod*.
- Gopasonge*, (*nin*) n. v. I disperse, condemn; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwa*.. *ged*.

- Gopi* (*nin*) n. v. I go into the woods, in the interior, inland; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwepid*.
- Gapiwidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry or convey it up from the lake-shore; 3. p. o *gop...*; p. *gwe.dod*.
- Gopiwina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry or convey him up from the lake-shore, from the beach; 3. p. o *gop..n*; p. *gwe..nad*.
- Gos*, (*nin*) n. v. I move to some other place, I decamp; 3. p. *gosi*; p. *gwe..sid*.
- Gosabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I sink, I go to the bottom; 3. p. 1.; p. *guesabid*.
- Gosabimamad*, u. v. it sinks, it goes to the bottom; p. *gwe..gak*.
- Goshá*. This word cannot be given in English. It signifies that a repetition is made, or that something which is told, is known. The Indians also will use it sometimes in requesting you for something.—*Ki gi-vindamoninimwaban goshá*; I had told it to you repeatedly.—*Masinaigan goshá*; I request you for a book.
- Goshima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I respect him, dread him; 3. p. o *gosh..n*; p. *gveshimad*.
- Goshive*, (*nin*) n. v. I fear; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..wed*.
- Goshiweshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am timid, timorous, fearful; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe..kid*.
- Goshkoas*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I surprise him, I make him shrink or start back; 3. p. o *goshkoan*; p. *gwe..ad*.
- Goshkobagassin*, u. v. the leaves tremble, are agitated by the wind; p. *gwe..ing*.
- Goshkoku*, (*nin*) n. v. I shrink or start back, I am surprised; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..kad*.
- Goshkonagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a curious ridiculous appearance; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe..sid*.
- Goshkonawes*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Goshkwendam*.
- Goshkongwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I awake starting up; [F. je me reveille en sursaut;] 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe..id*.
- Goshkos*, (*nin*) n. v. I awake, I wake up; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gveshkosid*.
- Goshkosta*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him wake up; I awake him; 3. p. o *gosh..n*; p. *gwe..ad*.—S. *Amadina*.
- Goshkosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I start up by surprise; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..sed*.
- Goshkosse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it trembles, shakes, quakes; p. *gwe..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Goshkwakobidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shake it, I make it tremble; 3. p. o *gosh...*; p. *gwe..dod*.
- Goshkwakobina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shake him, (any an. obj.) 3. p. o *gosh..n*; p. *gwe..nad*.
- Goshkwakoshka*, or—*magad*, u. v. it shakes, it trembles; p. *gwe..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Goshkwakoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shake it; 3. p. o *gosh...*; p. *gwe..ang*.
- Goshkwakoshkava*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shake some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gosh..n*; p. *gwe..wad*.
- Goshkwakosse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it shakes; p. *gwe..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Goshkwawadendam*, (*nin*) n. v. *Goshkwawadis*.
- Goshkwawadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am melancholic, pensive; 3. p. *-i*, p. *gwe..sid*.
- Goshkwendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am surprised in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..ang*.
- Goshkwesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I stagger; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..sed*.—Freq. *nin goshkoshkwesse*.
- Goshkwetakoki*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a step out of the trail; 3. p. 1.; p. *gvesh..kid*.—The freq. verb of it is, *nin goshkoshkwetakoki*, I miss often my trail, stepping aside, (f. i. a drunken person.)
- Gosta*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him move to some other place; 3. p. o *gostan*; p. *gvesiad*.
- Gosikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I try it whether it fits me, (a coat, a shoe, etc.) 3. p. o *gos...*; p. *gvesikang*.

awake, I wake
shkōsid.

an. I make him
e him; 3. p. o
l.-S. *Amadina*.
r. I start up by
p. *gwe..sed*.

u. v. it tremb-
es; p. *gwe..seg*,

n) a. v. in. I
tremble; 3. p.
d.

n) a. v. an. I
n. obj.) 3. p. o
l.

agad, u. v. it
; p. *gwe..kag*,

n) a. v. in. I
shk...; p. *gwe..*

n) a. v. an. I
3. p. o *gosh..n*;

ad, u. v. it sha-
magak.

n) n. v. *Gosh-*

a. v. I am me-
3. p.-i, p. *gwe..*

v. I am sur-
s, in my mind;

I stagger; 3.
req. *nin gosh-*

v. I make a
; 3. p. 1.; p.
verb of it is,
i, I miss often
aside, (f. i. a

I make him
place; 3. p.

I try it whe-
a shoe, etc.)
ikang.

Gosikaton, (*nin*) a. v. an. I try it,
(a gun, etc.) 3. p. o *gos...*; p. *gwe..*
tod.

Gosiwin, s. removal, decamping, mov-
ing from one camp to another.
Ningo gosiwin, the distance from
one Indian camp to another.

Gossá, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fear him, I
am afraid of him; 3. p. o *gossan*;
p. *gwe..ssad*; imp. *goshé*.

Gossidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we fear
each other; p. *gwe..didjig*.

Gossidiwin, s. fear (of several per-
sons.)

Gossigon, pers. v. it is afraid of me;
3. p. o *gossigon*; p. *gwe..ssigod*.

Gossitáges, (*nin*) n. v. I am fear-
ed; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..sid*.

Gossitawa, (*nin*) or, *nin gossitama-*
wa, a. v. an. I am afraid for him;
3. p. o *gos..n*; p. *gwe..wad*.

Gossitawendan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I fear
it, in thoughts; 3. p. o *goss..*; p.
gwe..ang.

Gossitawenima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fear
him, in thoughts; 3. p. o *gos..n*; p.
gwe..mad.

Gossiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I dread it,
I respect it; 3. p. o *gos...*; p. *gwe..*
sitod.

Gotá, the same as *goshá*. The child-
ren who cannot yet pronounce
goshá, will say *gotá*; and grown
persons say it imitating the child-
ren. They will not pronounce it
so in serious and grave speaking.

Gotádj, (*nin*) n. v. I fear; I apprehend
danger, (especially from enemies);
3. p.-i; p. *gwe..adjid*.

Gotadjiganes, (*nin*) n. v. I am feared,
dreaded, I am formidable; 3. p.-i;
p. *gwe..sid*.

Gotadjishk, (*nin*) n. v. I am too easi-
ly frightened, I am too fearful; 3.
p.-i; p. *gwe..kid*.

Gotadjwin, s. fear; dread, fright,
alarm, apprehension of danger,
(especially from enemies.)

Gotama, (*nin*) a. v. an. I taste some
an. obj., I swallow a little of it;
3. p. o *got..n*; p. *gwe..mad*.

Gotamandan, (*nin*) or, *nin gotamand-*
jiton, a. v. in. I tried it, I know
it by experience; 3. p. o *got...*; p.
gwe..ang, or, *gwe..tod*.

Gotamawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fear s.
th. belonging or relating to him,
in regard to him; 3. p. o *got..n*; p.
gwe..tamawad.

Gotámigos, (*nin*) n. v. I am dread-
ful, frightful; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..sid*.

Gotámigosiwin, s. dreadful power.

Gotámigwab, (*nin*) n. v. I gaze or
look on dreadfully, I have a fright-
ful look; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..bid*.

Gotámigwabama, (*nin*) a. v. an. I
look at him frightfully; 3. p. o *got..*
n; p. *gwe..mad*.

Gotámigwabandan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I
look at it frightfully; 3. p. o *got..*
; p. *gwe..ang*.

Gotámigwad, u. v. it is frightful,
dreadful; there is a great storm,
a gale; p. *gwe..wak*.

Gotámigwendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am
to be feared, I am horrible, fright-
ful, formidable; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..*
sid.

Gotámigwendagwad, u. v. it is to be
feared, it is awful, horrible; p.
gwe..wak.

Gotámigwenim, (*nin*) n. v. I am ar-
rogant, I think myself high, power-
ful, dreadful; 3. p.-o; p. *gwe..nód*.

Gotámigwewe, or-magad, u. v. it
makes a frightful noise; p. *gwe..*
weg, or-magak.

Gotán, (*nin*) a. v. in. I fear it, I am
afraid of it; 3. p. o *gotan*; p. *gwe..*
tang.

Gotandán, (*nin*) a. v. in. I taste it,
I swallow a little of it; 3. p. o *got..*
; p. *gwe..ang*.

Gotánendan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I dread
it, in thoughts; 3. p. o *got..*; p.
gwe..ang.

Gotánendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am dread-
ed, I am thought dreadful; 3. p.-
i; p. *gwe..sid*.

Gotánendagwad, u. v. it is dreaded,
it is considered dreadful; p. *gwe..*
wak.

- Gotänenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dread him, in thoughts; 3. p. *o got..n*; p. *gwe..mad*.
- Gotánis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am timid, timorous, I keep far off, by fear; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe..sid*.
- Gotásinagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look frightful, I have a dreadful appearance, (being disfigured by blows or accident;) 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe..sid*.
- Gotásinagwad*, u. v. it looks frightful, (disfigured) p. *gwe..wak*.
- Gotásinagwia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him look frightful, (disfiguring him by ill treatment, by blows;) 3. p. *o got..n*; p. *gwe..ad*.
- Gotásinagwiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it look frightfully; 3. p. *o got..*; p. *gwe..tod*.
- Gotasoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him afraid by what I am telling him; 3. p. *o got..n*; p. *gwe..mad*.
- Gotina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I weigh some an. obj. in my hand, not on a balance; [F. je le soupèse;] 3. p. *o gotinan*; p. *gwe..nad*.
- Gotinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I weigh it in my hand, not on a balance; 3. p. *o gotinan*; p. *gwe..ang*.
- Gowé*! *gowéngish*! interj. strange! lo! already!
- Gwabaaboue*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw broth or soup out of a kettle; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaa..wed*.
- Gwabaagan*, s. scoop-net; [C. puise;] pl.-an.
- Gwabaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw, (water, etc.) [F. je puise;] 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaiabaang*.
- Gwabaán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw it, (water, etc., out of s. th.) 3. p. *o gwa..*; p. *gwaiabaang*.
- Gwabáwa gigo*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw a fish (or fishes) out of the water in a small net; [C. je puise du poisson;] 3. p. *o gwa..n*; p. *gwai..wad*; imp. *gwabá*.
- Gwabaábi*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw water of a fountain, a river, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwai..bid*.
- Gwabaigan*, s. any vessel to draw water or any other liquid with; [F. puisoir;] pl.-an.
- Gwabaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw water, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwai..ged*.
- Gwabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Gwabaan*.
- Gwaiák*, adv. and adj. just, justly, straight, right, upright, well, certain, certainly, precisely, perfect, perfectly, exact, exactly.
- Gwaiak dibádjimowin*, or, *gwaiak-wádjimowin*, s. true statement or report, sincere avowal.
- Gwaiak jonía*, s. *an*. ready money, cash.
- Gwaiak nin bimadis*, or, *nin gwaiakobimadis*, n. v. I live upright, I lead a just and honest life; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe..sid*.
- Gwaiak nin dibádjim*, or, *nin gwaiakwadjim*, n. v. I make a true report, I confess or declare openly, sincerely; 3. p. *-o*; p. *gwe..mod*.
- Gwaiako-bimadisiwin*, s. upright honest life, christian justice, probity, uprightness, honesty.
- Gwaiakokwen*, (*nin*) n. v. I hold my head straight up; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe..nid*.
- Gwaiakomotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make a road straight for him; 3. p. *o gwa..n*; p. *gwe..wad*.
- Gwaiakoshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the road that is straightest, on the short-way; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..kad*.
- Gwaiakoshka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it goes right, straight; p. *gwa..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Gwaiakosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk straight; I live or act justly and honestly; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..sed*.
- Gwaiakosse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it goes right, straight, it is just and right; p. *gwe..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Gwaiakossin*, u. v. S. *Gwaiakosse*.
- Gwaiakota*, (*nin*) n. v. I straighten myself, I stand up straight; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwa..lad*.
- Gwaiakotagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard right, I speak right, correctly; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe..sid*.

Gwaiakotan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hear it right, correctly; 3. p. o *gwa...*; p. *gwe..ang*.

Gwaiakotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him right, correctly; 3. p. o *gwa..n*; p. *gwe..wad*.

Gwaiakotchigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is made straight, even, it is straightened; p. *gwe..deg*, or *-magak*.

Gwaiakotchige, (*nin*) n. v. I make straight, I straighten; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..ged*.

Gwaiakoton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it straight and just, I straighten it, I fix it right, arrange it; 3. p. o *gwa...*; p. *gwe..tod*.

Gwaiakove, (*nin*) n. v. I speak right; just; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..wed*.

Gwaiakwendagwad, u. v. it is considered or known to be right and just, it is right; p. *gwe..wak*.

Gwaiakwendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have just and right thoughts, I think right; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..ang*.

Gwaiakwendamwin, s. right and just thought; concord.

Gwaiakwendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is just and right; 3. p. o *gwa...*; p. *gwe..ung*.

Gwaiakwenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think or consider some *an*. obj. right and just; 3. p. o *gwa..n*; p. *gwe..mad*.

Gwaiakwissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it right, horizontally; 3. p. o *gwa...*; p. *gwe..dod*.

Gwakwāpigan, s. any vessel used in throwing the water out of a canoe or boat; pl. *-an*.

Gwakwāpige, (*nin*) n. v. I throw the water out of a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaia..ged*.

Gwam, as end-syllable of some neuter verbs, relates to *sleeping*; as: *Nin tawanongwam*, I sleep with my mouth open. *Nin bingengwam*, I sleep too much. *Ainabingwam*, he sleeps with his eyes open, or with open eyes, etc.

Gwan, (*gon*.) This word signifies *day*; but it is never used alone; it

occurs always connected with a number, or with the interpolation-word *dasso*. (S. Otch. Gram., Cardinal numbers, Remark 4.)

Gwanagad, u. v. This verb is always connected with a number, or with *dasso*; and signifies a certain number of days; as: *Nanogwanagad jaigwa eko-daguwishinān*; it is five days since I arrived.

Gwanagis, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. *gwana-gisi*. This verb always occurs with a number, or with *dasso*; and signifies the age of an *an*. object, expressed in days; as: *Jangassogwanagisi aw abinodji*; this child is nine days old.

Gwanagodjishkwaga, or *-magad*, u. v. it is muddy, miry; p. *gwaia..gag*, or *-magak*.

Gwanatch, adj. fair, fine, beautiful, pretty, handsome; good; useful. *Gwanatchiw*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fair, beautiful, handsome; good, useful; 3. p. i; p. *gwe..wid*.

Gwanatchiwan, u. v. it is handsome, beautiful, fine; good; useful; p. *gwe..ang*.

Gwanatchiwin, s. beauty, fairness; usefulness.

Gwanwadja, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. Ot. S. *Manadjia*.

Gwash, as end-syllable in verbs, alludes to *sleep, sleeping*, as: *Nin goskongwash*, I awake jumping up. *Nin gigibingwash*, I am sleepy, drowsy.

Gwashkawad, adv. much, plentiful, plenty of...—*Gwashkawad anishinabeg*, plenty of Indians. *Gwashkawad masinaiganan*, plenty of books.

Gwashkwandaon, s. crutch; pl. *-an*. *Gwashkwan*, (*nin*) n. v. Leap, spring, jump; 3. p. -i; p. *gwaia..nid*.

Gwashkwanjenan ishkode, (*nin*) a. *in*. I let fall fire to the ground. 3. p. o *gwa...*; p. *gwa..ang*.

Gwashkwanodage, (*nin*) n. v. I jump upon somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaia..ged*.

- Gwashkwanodan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I jump on it; 3. p. o *gwa...*; p. *gwaia..ang*.
- Gwashkwanodawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I jump on him, (a person or any other *an*. object;) 3. p. o *gwa..n*; p. *gwaia..wad*.
- Gwashkwashkinadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fill it with a heap, not overrunning; 3. p. o *gwa...*; p. *gwaia..dod*.
- Gwashkwashkine*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is filled with a heap, not overrunning; p. *gwaia..neg*, or—*magak*.
- Gwashkwashkwanibike*, s. the vein of the heart.
- Gwashkweiabikise*, (*nin*) n. v. I rebound, falling on metal or stone; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaia..sed*.
- Gwashkweiabikise*, or—*magad*, u. v. it rebounds, falling on metal or stone; p. *gwaia..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Gwashkwee*, (*nin*) n. v. I am zealous at work, smart at work or walking, quick; 3. p. -i; p. *gwaia..sid*.
- Gwashkweshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I rebound or spring up, falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaia..ing*.
- Gwashkweshin*, s. zeal; smart expeditious working.
- Gwashkwesein*, u. v. it rebounds falling; p. *gwaia..ing*.
- Gwawabanowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have hollow cheeks; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..wed*.
- Gwek*, or *gweki*, in compositions, signifies turning round, turning over. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Gwekab*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round, sitting; 3. p. -i; p. *gwaiekabid*.
- Gwekabikishima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I turn it over, (a stone, or silver;) 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaie..mad*.
- Gwekabikissidom*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I turn it over, (some *in*. obj. of iron or glass;) 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaie..dod*.
- Gwekabitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I turn round towards him or from him, sitting; 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaie..wad*.
- Gwekanimad*, u. v. the wind comes from another direction, it turned; it shifted; p. *gwaie..mak*.
- Gwekendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I change my mind, my thoughts, I turn them into another direction; 3. p. 1.; v. *gwaie..ang*.
- Gweki*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaiekid*.
- Gwekia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I turn over some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *gwekian*; p. *gwaiekiad*.
- Gwekigabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round, standing; 3. p. -i; p. *gwaie..wid*.
- Gwekigabawitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I turn towards him or from him, standing; 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaie..wad*.
- Gwekigina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I turn it, (object of silk, *seniba*, *an*.) 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwa..nad*.
- Gwekiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I turn it, (*in*. object of stuff or clothing;) 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaie..ang*.
- Gwekigwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it on the other side; 3. p. o *gwe..*; p. *gwaie..ang*.
- Gwekigwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew some *an*. obj. on the other side; 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaie..nad*.
- Gwekikwen*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn my head round; 3. p. -i; p. *gwaie..nid*.
- Gwekina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I turn some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaiekinad*.
- Gwekinamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I turn it for him; 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaie..wad*.
- Gwekinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I turn it over or round; 3. p. o *gwek...*; p. *gwa..ang*.
- Gwekinigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is turned; p. *gwaie..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Gwekipagis*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round briskly, I throw myself round; 3. p. -o; p. *gwa..sod*.
- Gwekishima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I turn him, when he is lying, (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwa..mad*.

- Gwekishin*, (*nin*) n. v. *I* turn round, lying; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwa-ing*.
- Gwekissadjagan*, s. *an*. thin pan-cake; [C. *crêpe*;] pl. *-ag*.
- Gwekissadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am frying thin pan-cakes; [C. *je vire des crêpes*;] 3. p. 1.; *gwaie-ged*.
- Gwekissidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *I* turn it over, or round; 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaie-dod*.
- Gwekissin*, u. v. it turns, it is changed into...; p. *gwaiekissing*.—*Ké minawanigosiwin ta-gwekissin tché kashkendamowinawang*; thy joy will be changed into mourning.
- Gwekita*, (*nin*) n. v. *I* turn round, (sitting, standing or lying); 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaiekitaad*.
- Gwekitan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *I* turn towards it or from it; 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaiekitanag*.
- Gwekiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *I* turn it; 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaie-ted*.
- Gwekwenibita*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Tiibishimon*.
- Gwenatch*; S. *Gwanatch*.
- Gwendasseg*, p. s. a. camphor. S. *Gondasse*.
- Gwengôwa*, s. a kind of owl; [F. *sorte de chouette*, [bois-pourri];] pl. *-g*.
- Gwénibidôn*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *I* overthrow it, (a table, etc.) 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaie-dod*.
- Gwénibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *I* overthrow some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaie-nad*.
- Gwetech*. This word is used with *kawin*, or *kego*, to signify, not much; as: *Kawin gwetech anokissé*; he does not work much. *Kego gwetech wissokawaken aw oshkinawe*; don't much keep company with that young man. This word may also signify, just, properly; as: *Gwetech enonimiwanen*; what thou just wilt of me, (that I should do.)
- Gwígwíngwao bíné*, n. v. 3. p. the partridge is shaking his wings, (making a hollow noise, like distant thunder); p. *-gwag..od*.
- Gwígwíngwaoatig*, s. the tree on which the partridge is shaking his wings; pl. *-on*.
- Gwinawi*, in compositions, signifies doubting, not knowing; loss. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Gwinawi-ab*, (*nin*) n. v. *I* don't know where to be, where to live; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwan..id*.
- Gwinawi-dodam*, (*nin*) n. v. *I* don't know what to do; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwan..ang*.
- Gwinawi-dodawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *I* don't know what to do for him, or to him; 3. p. o *gwi..n*; p. *gwan..wak*.—*Nin gwinawi-dodawa aw aiakosid*; *I* don't know what to do for this sick person, (how to treat him.)
- Gwinawi-inendam*, (*nin*) n. v. *I* doubt, *I* don't know what to think, *I* am perplexed; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwan..ang*.
- Gwinawi-wabama*, (*nin*) v. a. *an*. *I* cannot see him, cannot find him; 3. p. o *gwi..n*; p. *gwan..mad*.
- Gwinawi-wabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *I* cannot see it, *I* cannot find it; 3. p. o *gwin...*; p. *gwa..ang*.
- Gwingwaage*, s. wolverine; [C. *carcajou*;] pl. *-g*.
- Gwingwan*, u. v. there is a trembling of the ground from a cause above ground, thunder, etc.
- Gwingwishi*, a kind of small magpie; pl. *-wag*.
- Gwinobi*, (*nin*) n. v. *I* cannot find water; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwanobid..*

H.

Haw! interjection, halloo! hurrah!
well!

Hisht! interj. hey! hear!
Hoi! interj. halloo!

I.

IDO

I.—This vowel has always the same sound in the words of the Otchipew language; it is invariably pronounced like *i* in the English word *pin*.

Iatig. S. *Atig*.

Iban, it was, it has been.—*Mewija zhan*, it has been a long while ago.

Idám, 3. ind. p. one says, it is said, it is called; [F. on dit, on appelle;] p. *édaming*.

Idán, (*nind*) a. v. *ín*. I speak of it, I say s. th. of it; 3. p. *od idán*; p. *edang*.—*O matchi idán ow wigwam*; he speaks ill of that house, (or lodge.)

Idimin, (*nind*) or, *nind aidimin*, com. v. we say s. th. to each other, or of each other, we speak of one another; p. *edidjig*.

Idis, (*nind*) r. v. I say s. th. of myself; 3. p. *idiso*, p. *edisod*.

Idiwin, s. speaking of each other.—*Matchi idiwin batarnad oma*, there is much ill speaking of each other in this place.

Idog. This word is employed to express uncertainty, or not knowing.—*Anin ga-ijiwébak?*—*Namánd idog*. How did it happen?—I don't know how.

IJI

Anindi kosi?—*Tibi idog*. Where is thy father?—I don't know.

Igadeiagamishka, or—*magad*, u. v. the water opens, it divides itself; p. *egad..kag*, or—*magak*.

Igadekamigishka, or—*magad*, u. v. the earth opens, divides itself; p. *eg..kag*, or—*magak*.

Igadeshka, or—*magad*, u. v. it opens, it goes asunder, it divides itself; p. *ég..kag*, or—*magak*.

Igadeshkawag nabagissagog, n. v. 3. p. pl. the boards go asunder; p. *egadeshkadjig*.

Igiw, pron. these, those, them.

Igo; S. *Go*.

Igowin, s. the word or words said to somebody.—*Geget osaminad nin matchi igowin*; the evil words that are said to me, are too many indeed.

Ijá, (*nind*) n. v. I go; 3. p. l.; p. *ejad*.

Ijamagad, u. v. it goes; p. *ejamagak*.

Ijanan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I go to him, I go to see or visit him; 3. p. *od ijanan*; p. *ejad*. (V. Conj.)

Iji. This word has sometimes no signification, and could be omitted in the phrase. (S. Otch. Gram.

Remark 1., after the Rules of the Change.) But commonly, and especially in compositions, it signifies as, in such a manner, in a certain way, so, like... (Examples in some of the following words.)

Ijē, (*nind*) n. v. I dress like...; 3. p. *ijē*; p. *ejod*.—*Anishanabeng nind ijē*; *Wemitigajing ijē*. I dress like an Indian; he dresses like a Frenchman.

Ijibiamawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I write to him or for him in such a manner; also, I write of him or respecting him, in a certain manner; 3. p. *od ej. n*; p. *ej. wad*.

Ijibigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is written in a certain manner, it is marked so...; p. *ej. deg*, or *magak*.

Ijibigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am written in such a manner, described so...; I am painted; 3. p. *o*; p. *ej. sod*.

Ijibige, (*nind*) n. v. I write in a certain manner, I mark so...; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej. ged*.—*Ejibigetan sa nind ijibige gaie nin*; I write as thou writest.

Ijigijuewin, s. talking in a certain manner, jargon.

Ijigikab, (*nind*) n. v. I move in such a direction, sitting; 3. p. *i*; p. *ej. id*.

Ijikwanaie, (*nind*) I dress in a certain manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej. ied*.

Ijikwanaiemagad, u. v. pers. S. *Ijomagad*.

Ijikwanaieton, (*nind*) a. v. in. I dress or clothe it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od ij. ...*; p. *ej. tod*.—*Mamakadakamig ejikwanaietod Kaje—Manito wabigonin*; it is wonderful how God clothes the flowers.

Ijimagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am of such an odor or smell; 3. p. *i*; p. *ej. sed*.

Ijimagwad, u. v. it is of such an odor or smell; p. *ej. wak*.

Ijinad, u. v. there is so much of it; p. *ejinak*.—*Ki kikendan nu ejinaki* Do you know how much there is of it?

Ijinagos, (*nind*) n. v. I look like...

I have the appearance of...; 3. p. *i*; p. *ej. sil*.

Ijinagosiwin, s. appearance, form, figure, shape.

Ijinagwad, u. v. it looks like..., it has the appearance of...; p. *ej. wak*.

Ijinagwi, (*nind*) n. v. I appear so. I take such a shape; 3. p. *o*; p. *ej. od*.—*Ginebigong gi-bi-ijnagwio matchi manito kitchi kitiganing*; the evil spirit took the shape of a serpent in paradise.

Ijinagwidiis, (*nind*) r. v. I give to myself such an appearance; 3. p. *o*; p. *ej. sod*.

Ijinajuamawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Iwanajaamawa*.

Ijinikadan, (*nind*) a. v. in. I call it, I name it; 3. p. *od ij. ...*; p. *ej. anj*.

Ijinikade, or *magad*, u. v. it is called, named; p. *ej. deg*, or *magak*.

Ijinikana, (*nind*) a. v. an. I call him, (a person, or any other an. obj.); 3. p. *od ij. n*; p. *ej. nad*; imp. *ej. nikaj*.

Ijinikanigos, (*nind*) n. v. I am named in a certain manner; 3. p. *o*; p. *ej. sod*.—*Mi ge-wi-ijnikanigositan*; I want to be named so.

Ijinikas, (*nind*) n. v. I am called, my name is...; 3. p. *o*; p. *ej. sod*.

Ijinikasowin, s. name, appellation; pl. *an*.

Ijiniken, (*nind*) n. v. I have my arm stretched out; 3. p. *i*; p. *ej. ned*.

Ijinimōn, (*nind*) or *nind ijinomōn*, n. v. pl. we are in such a number; p. *ejinid jig*, or *ejinod jig*.—*Missawwa Israel onidjanressan ijinonid ejinak negaw kitchigaming, pangit etu tabimadjiawag*. Although the number of the children of Israel be as the sand of the sea, a remnant only shall be saved.

Ijinindjitawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lay my hand upon him; 3. p. *od ij. n*; p. *ej. wad*.

Ijinoa, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Inoa*.

Ijinooan, (*nind*) a. v. in. S. *Inoan*.

Ijinoige, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Inoige*.

- Ijimagad*, u. v. pers. it dresses, it is dressed, clad, in a certain manner; p. *ej..gak*.
- Ijisee*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide or fall somewhere, or in some manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejised*.
- Ijisee*, or *magad*, u. v. it slides or falls somewhere, or in a certain manner; p. *ejiseeg*, or *magak*.
- Ijissin*, u. v. it goes so; p. *ejissing*.
- Ijissiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it, I arrange it, fix it, in a certain manner; 3. p. *od ij...*; p. *ej.tod*.
- Ijitchigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is made or constructed in a certain manner; p. *ej.deg*, or *magak*.
- Ijitchigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is made or constructed in a certain manner, (an. obj.) p. *ej..sod*.
- Ijitchige*, (*nind*) n. v. I do, I act, I practise so...; 3. p. 1.; d. *ej.ged*.
- Ijitchigemagad*, u. v. pers. it does so...; p. *ej..gak*.— *Geget kitchi matchi ijitchigemagad ishkotewabo oma aking*; ardent liquor does indeed much evil on earth.
- Ijitchigewin*, s. manner of doing, action, practice.
- Ijitwa*, (*nind*) n. v. I do or act so; also, I profess or practise religion; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejitwad*.
- Ijitwawin*, s. practice; religion; pl.—an.— *Gaiat ijitwawin*, the Old Testament; also, *Geté ijitwawin*. *Gweiakossing ijitwawin*, the true religion. *Oshkt ijitwawin*, the New Testament.
- Ijivebad*, u. v. it is so...; p. *ejivebak*.
- Ijivebis*, (*nind*) n. v. I conduct myself in a certain manner, I behave so, I am so; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ej.sid*.— *Ningot nind ijivebis*; I am in certain circumstances.
- Ijivebisia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am the cause of his conduct or behavior, I make him be so, or act so; 3. p. *od ji..n*; p. *ej.ad*.
- Ijivebiswin*, s. conduct, behavior, manners, comportment.
- Ijiwidawa*, (*nind*) or, *nind ijiwidawa*, a. v. *an*. I carry it to him; 3. p. *od ji..n*; p. *ej..wad*.
- Ijiwidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I carry it, I convey it; 3. p. *od ji...*; p. *ej..dod*.
- Ijiwine*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I carry, conduct or convey some an. obj.; 3. p. *od ji..n*; p. *ej..nad*; imp. *ijiwij*.
- Ijiwinde*, or *magad*, u. v. it is called or named so; p. *ej.deg*, or *magak*.
- Ijiwins*, (*nind*) n. v. I am called or named so; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ej..sod*.
- Ikgome*, (*nind*) n. v. I draw up my snout; 3. p. 1.; p. *eki.med*.
- Ikit*, (*nind*) u. v. I say; 3. p. *ikito*; p. *ekitod*.
- Ikitomagad*, u. v. pers. it says; p. *ek.gak*.
- Ikitowin*, s. word, saying; pl.—an.
- Ikitowini-masinatgan*, s. word-book, dictionary, vocabulary; [G. Worterbuch;] pl.—an.
- Iko*; S. *Ko*.
- Ikogá*, (*nind*) n. v. I go away, I go out of the way, aside; 3. p. 1.; p. *ekogad*.
- Ikogábaru*, (*nind*) n. v. I step aside, out of the way of somebody; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ek.wid*.
- Ikoná*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I take him away, aside, I remove him, (a person or any other an. obj.) 3. p. *od ik..n*; p. *ekonad*; imp. *ikón*.
- Ikonajagás*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Madji-najargas*.
- Ikonajáwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I send him away, I bid him go away; I drive him off; 3. p. *od ik..n*; p. *ek..wad*; imp. *ikonajá*.
- Ikonamawa*, (*nind*) or, *nind ikonawa*, a. v. *an*. I put him away or aside something, I deliver him from s. th., I remove it from him; 3. p. *od ik..n*; p. *ek.wad*.
- Ikonán*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it aside or away, I remove it, I put it out of the way; 3. p. *od ik...*; p. *ekonang*.
- Ikonigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is put away, it is removed; p. *ek.deg*, or *magak*.
- Ikonigas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am taken away, put aside, removed; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ek.sod*.

in. I carry it, I
iji...; p. *ej*..

an. I carry,
 some *an* obj.;
ej..*nad*; imp.

v. it is called
eg, or *magak*.
 I am called or
 p. *ej*..*sod*.

I draw up my
med.

3. p. *ikito*; p.

rs. it says; p.

ing; pl.-*an*.

s, word-book,
ary; [G. Wor-

go away, *to*
le; 3. p. 1.; p.

I step aside,
 somebody; 3. p.

n. I take him
 ve him, (a per-
 obj.) 3. p. *od*
 p. *ikon*.

v. S. *Madji*-

v. *an*. I send
 a go away; I
ik..*n*; p. *ek*..

r, *nind* *ikona*-
 him away or
 deliver him
 e it from him;
ad.

I put it aside

I put it out of

.; p. *ekonang*.

u. *v*. it is put

p. *ek*..*deg*, or-

I am taken

oved; 3. p.-*o*;

Ikwebina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I throw
 or push some *an* obj. aside; 3. p.
od ik..*n*; p. *ek*..*nad*; imp. *ikwebin*.

Ikwebinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I throw
 or push it aside; 3. p. *od ik*..*n*; p.
ek..*ang*.

Ikwebinigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is
 thrown or pushed aside; p. *ek*..*deg*,
 or *magak*.

Ikwebinigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am push-
 ed or thrown aside; 3. p.-*o*; p. *ek*..
sod.

Ikwá, s. louse; pl.-*g*.

Ikwab, (*nind*) n. v. I draw back or
 aside, sitting; 3. p.-*i*; p. *ekwabid*.

Ikwabian, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I wind it
 up, (f. i. an anchor, in lifting); 3.
 p. *od ik*..*n*; p. *ek*..*ang*.

Ikwabigina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I draw
 him up to me on a rope; 3. p. *od*
ik..*n*; p. *ek*..*nad*.

Ikwabiginan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I draw
 it up to me on a rope; 3. p. *od*..
ik..*n*; p. *ek*..*ang*.

Ikwabiwa dibagisisewan, (*nind*) a.
v. *an*. I wind up a watch or clock, 3.
 p. *od ik*..*n*; p. *ek*..*wad*; imp. *ikwabi*.

Ikwanam, (*nind*) n. v. I sigh pro-
 foundly; 3. p.-*o*; p. *ek*..*mod*.

Ikwé, s. woman; pl.-*wag*.

Ikwé-ataá, s. female being, female,
 (of animals); pl.-*g*.

Ikwé-bebejigoganji, s. mare; pl.-*g*.

Ikwéonje, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ikwesen*-
sike.

Ikwé-pijiki, s. cow; pl.-*wag*.

Ikwésens, s. little girl; pl.-*ag*. S. *Osh*-
kinigikwe. *Gijikwe*.

Ikwesensike, (*nind*) or, *nind* *ikwéke*,
 n. v. I give birth to a girl, I am
 delivered of a girl; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek*..
ked.

Ikwesensiv, (*nind*) n. v. I am a little
 girl; 3. p.-*i*; p. *ek*..*wid*.

Ikwéw, (*nind*) n. v. I am a woman;
 3. p.-*i*; p. *ekwéwid*.

Ikwigia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I bring him
 up, I nourish him, feed him; 3. p.
od ik..*n*; p. *ek*..*ad*.

Ikwishin, (*nind*) n. v. I lie down a
 little farther there; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek*..
ing.

Ima, adv. there; thence.

In, in some verbs, signifies a certain
 way or manner in which s. th. is
 done or used; or the direction in
 which some person or thing is
 going. (Examples in some of the
 following words.)

Iná, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tell him, I say
 to him; I call him, I give him a
 name; 3. p. *od inán*; p. *enad*; imp.
ijt.

Ina, (*nind*) n. v. I go there in a ca-
 noe or boat, I steer for a certain
 point or place; 3. p. *inás*; p. *enad*..
Gwaiak wedi neishiwaniing inao;
 he steers directly for that point.

Iná! interj. S. *Na!*

Ináb, (*nind*) n. v. I look somewhere,
 to some place, to some object; 3.
 p.-*i*; p. *enabid*.

Inábadad, u. v. it is useful, servicea-
 ble, beneficial, good for s. th., in
 a certain manner; p. *en*..*dak*.

Inábadagendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am
 esteemed useful, I am serviceable,
 good for s. th.; 3. p.-*i*; p. *en*..*sid*.

Inábadagendagosiwin, s. utility, use-
 fulness.

Inábadagendagwad, u. v. it is con-
 sidered useful, good for s. th.; p.
en..*wak*.

Inábadis, (*nind*) n. v. I am useful,
 good for s. th.; 3. p.-*i*; p. *en*..
eid.

Inábadiwin, s. usefulness.

Inábadja, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make
 use of some *an* obj. in such a
 manner, it is useful to me; 3. p. *od*
in..*n*; p. *en*..*ad*.

Inábadjitchigan, s. *an*.' and *in*. any
an. or *in* obj. useful or serviceable
 in a certain manner; pl.-*ag*; or *an*.
 S. *Abadjitchigan*.

Inábadjítton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I use it
 in a certain manner, it is useful to
 me in such a manner; 3. p. *od in*..
p. *en*..*tod*.

Inábadjítowin, s. the act of using
 s. th. in such a manner.

Inábama, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I see him
 so, in such a manner; 3. p. *od in*..
n; p. *en*..*mad*.

- Ināhāmīnagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I resemble to...; I look like...; 3. p.-i; p. *en..sod*.
- Inābāmīnagosiwin*, s. resemblance.
- Inābāmīnagwad*, u. v. it resembles to...; it looks like...; it appears in a certain manner; p. *en..wak*.
- Inābāmīnagwatan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. (pron. *inabaminagoton*;) I make it look like...; I make it resemble to...; 3. p. *od in..*; p. *en..tod*.
- Inābāndam*, (*nind*) n. v. I dream, (I see s. th. in a certain manner, sleeping); 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ang*.
- Inābāndamowin*, s. dreaming, dream; pl.-*an*.
- Inābāndān*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I see it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in..*; p. *en..ang*.
- Inābandjigan*, s. dream; pl.-*an*.
- Inābandjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Inābūlēa*, or-magad, u. v. it has such an edge, or such teeth, (an iron tool); p. *en..ag*, or-magak.
- Inābimagad*, u. v. it looks to some point; p. *en..gak*.
- Inābiwin*, s. look, looking somewhere.
- Inadaga*, (*nind*,) n. v. I take my course there, swimming; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..gōd*.
- Inadem*, (*nind*,) n. v. I weep in a certain manner; 3. p.-o; p. *en..mod*.
- Inademotawa*, (*nind*,) a. v. *an*. I go to him weeping; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..wad*.
- Inadengwe*, (*nind*,) n. v. I have a face like...; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..wed*.—*Anishirabeng inadengwe nandomakomesu*; the monkey has a face like a person.
- Inādis*, (*nin*,) n. v. S. *Ijwebis*.
- Inadisiwin*, s. S. *Ijwebisiwin*.
- Inādijm*, (*nind*,) n. v. I tell s. th. in a certain manner; 3. p.-o; p. *en..mod*.
- Inādijma*, (*nind*,) a. v. *an*. I tell s. th. of somebody in a certain way, I speak of him; 3. d. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad*.
- Inādijndis*, (*nind*,) r. v. I tell s. th. of myself, so..., concerning my own person or business; 3. p.-o; p. *en..sod*.
- Inaē*, (*nind*,) n. v. I shoot off an arrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *enad*.
- Ināgamī*, u. v. it has the appearance or taste of such a liquid; p. *en..mig*.—*Jominabong inagamī mandan*; this has the appearance (or taste) of wine.
- Ināganāma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I wound him in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad*.—*Jesus nāning gi-inaganamā*; Jesus received five wounds, (was wounded five times.)
- Inagima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I value him so much...; I put his price at...; I destine him for s. th.; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad*.—*Ningotwak daawabik od inagiman o bebejigoganjiman*; he puts the price of his horse at a hundred dollars.
- Inaginān*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I value it so much...; I put the price of it at...; 3. p. *od in..*; p. *en..dang*.—*Nijwabik nind inaginān ow masinagan*; I put the price of this book at two dollars.
- Inaginde*, or-magad, u. v. it is valued so much...; it costs so much...; p. *en..deg*, or-magak.
- Inaginidjigode*, or-magad, u. v. S. *Inaginde*.
- Inaginidjigas*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Inagins*.
- Inagins*, (*nind*) n. v. I am valued so much, my price is put at...; 3. p.-o; p. *en..sod*.
- Inagode*, or-magad, u. v. it hangs so...; it is inclined so...; p. *en..deg*, or-magak. — *Manadadong osam inagode nindē*, my heart is too much inclined to evil. *Mi enagodeg nindē*; such is the inclination, propension, sentiment, of my heart.
- Inakakē*, *inakakēia*, adv. S. *Naka-keia*.
- Inakamiga*, u. v. the ground, soil or country, is such...; p. *en..gag*. — *Ga-ji-windamonan sa, mi gwā-ia enakamiga ejarian*; the coun-

try whither thou art going, is such as I told thee.

Inakamigad, u. v. there are news; p. *en.gak*.—*Mino inakamigad*, good news. *Matché inakamigad* bad news. *Kitchi inakamigad*, great news.

Inakona, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I appoint him for s. th., I exercise authority over him; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en.nad*; imp. *inakon*.

Inakonon, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I arrange it or settle it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en.namang*.

Inakonigade, or *magad*, it is arranged in a certain way, settled so.; d. *en.deg*, or *magak*.

Inakonige, (*nind*) n. v. I make regulations or laws in a certain manner, I order, arrange, settle; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ged*.

Inakonigewin, s. regulation, law-giving, appointment, order, constitution; pl. *an*.

Inakonigewinini, legislator; pl. *wag*.

Inamadjiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I go uphill, I ascend a hill or mountain in such a way; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.wed*.

Inamama, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I know him how he is, how he does, I know s. th. about him; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en.mad*.

Inamandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I know it how it is, I know s. th. about it; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en.ang*.

Inamandjige, (*nind*) n. v. I know s. th. about s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ged*.—*Kavin ningotnind inamandjigessi*; I know nothing about it.

Inamodjige, (*nind*) n. v. I have a certain road or trail which I follow; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ged*.

Inamo mikana, or *inamomaga mikana*, u. v. the road or trail leads to... goes to...; p. *en.amog*, or *magak*.—*Mi oma mikana enamog odenang*; here is the road that leads to the village. *Endaiun inamo ow mikana*; this trail leads to my house.

Inamotawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make

him a road so...; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en.wad*.

Inande, or *magad*, u. v. it is dyed in a certain manner; p. *en.deg*, or *magak*.

Inandjige, (*nind*) n. v. I eat in a certain manner, I fare so...; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ged*.—*Ketimagisidjig enandjigewad*, *nind inandjige*; I fare, as poor people fare.

Inanokadan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I use it in such a manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en.ang*.

Inanokana, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I use some *an*. obj. in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en.naa*, imp. *ka*.

Inanoki, (*nind*) n. v. I work in a certain manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.kid*.

Inanokiw, s. working, work.

Inanso, n. v. 3. p. some *an*. obj. is dyed in a certain manner; p. *en.nasod*.

Inaona, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give him a certain share; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en.nad*; imp. *inaw*.—*Ina ninan nind inama*; I give him the same share as to thee.

Inaonán, s. channel, practicable passage for a canoe or boat; pl. *an*.

Inamidis, (*nind*) r. v. I take such a share for myself; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en.sod*.

Inapidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I tie it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en.dod*.

Inapina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tie some *an*. obj. in such a manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en.nad*; imp. *inapij*.

Inapinana, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I kill him in a certain manner; also, I give him a certain sickness, (according to Indian superstitions); 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en.nad*; imp. *inapinaj*.

Inapine, (*nind*) n. v. I am sick in a certain manner, I have such a sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ned*.

Inapinema, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I grieve him, afflict him with words, I reproach him, revile him, blaspheme him, give him bad words, in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en.mad*.

Inápinéndan, (nind) a. v. *in*. I revile it, speak ill against it, I blaspheme it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en...ang*.

Inápinewidam, (nind) n. v. I revile, I blaspheme, I use bad language, in a certain manner, I use offensive words; 3. p. *l*; p. *en...ang*.

Inápinewin, s. sickness, disease, malady; pl.-*an*.

Inápinorwin, s. apron; pl.-*an*.

Inásh, (nind) n. v. I sail in a certain manner; 3. p. *inashé*; p. *enashé*.

Ináshia, (nind) a. v. *an*. I excite him, or push him, to s. th.; 3. p. *od in...n*; p. *en...ad*.—*Nin ninó inashia*, I excite him to good actions. *Nin matchi inashia*, I excite him to evil actions.

Ináshka, or-magad, u. v. the sea runs in a certain manner; p. *en...gak*, or-magak.—*Nongom enashkag gi-inashkamagad pitchinago api mejagawad*, yesterday, when they arrived, the sea ran as high as it does to-day.

Inashkine, or-magad, u. v. it is full in a certain manner; p. *en...neg*, or-magak.

Inassagadendagos, (nind) n. v. I am much thought of, I am much esteemed, considered, in such a manner; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en...sid*.

Inassagadendagwad, u. v. it is much considered, esteemed, in such a manner; p. *en...wak*.

Inassagadendan, (nind) a. v. *in*. I esteem it much, I value it high, in such a manner; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en...ang*.

Inassagadénima, (nind) a. v. *an*. I esteem and consider him much, like him much, in a such a manner; 3. p. *od in...n*; p. *en...mad*.

Inassagadis, (nind) n. v. I am powerful, I am respected, in a certain manner; 3. p. *-s*; p. *en...sid*.

Inate, or-magad, u. v. there is room; p. *enateg*, or-magak.

Inawá, (nind) a. v. *an*. I resemble

him, I am similar to him; 3. p. *od inawán*; p. *enawad*.

Inawandimin, (nind) n. v. pl. we walk together; 3. p. *in...diwag*; p. *en...didjig*.

Inawéma, (nind) a. v. *an*. I am his relative, or, he is a relative of mine; also, I am his friend, he is my friend, I live in peace and friendship with him; 3. p. *od in...n*; p. *en...mad*.

Inawémagan, s. relative, relation, kinsman, kinswoman.—This word occurs always connected with a possessive pronoun; as, *Nind inawémagan*, a relative of mine; *Kid inawémagan*, a relative of thine, etc. (S. Otch. Gram. Chap. I. Poss. Pron. 2. Form, *an*.)

Inawémikadan, (nind) a. v. *in*. I make a certain use of it; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en...ang*.

Inawémikana, (nind) a. v. *an*. I employ him in such a manner. 3 p. *od in...n*; p. *en...nad*; imp. *inawémikaj*.

Inawemikas, (nind) n. v. I am employed in a certain manner; 3. p. *-o*; p. *en...sod*.

Inawéndaa, (nind) a. v. *an*. I make him a relative to somebody; also, I reconcile him with somebody; 3. p. *od in...n*; p. *en...ad*.

Inawendagan, s. S. *Inawemagan*.

Inawendun, (nind) a. v. *in*. I am its friend, I am friendly to the cause; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en...ang*.

Inawendimin, (nind) com. v. we are related to each other, we are relations; 3. p. *in...diwag*; p. *en...didjig*.

Inawendiwin, s. relation, relationship, kindred; friendship, good terms, peace.

Ind, (nind) def. v. I do, I am, I behave. (S. Otch. Gram.)

Indajitagan, s. the place where a wild animal uses to eat in the woods.

Indán, (nind) a. v. *ir*. I have, I possess; 3. p. *-i*; p. *endanid*.—*Kawin go nind indanissi, nin kitimagis*; I have nothing, (I possess nothing,) I am poor.

him; 3. p. *od*

n. v. pl. we
in..diwag; p.

an. I am his
a relative of
friend, he is
peace and
3. p. *od in..n*;

ve, relation,
—This word
ected with a
as, *Nind ina-*
of mine; *Kid*
ve of thine,
m. Chap. I.
an.)

a. v. *in*. I
f it; 3. p. *od*

v. an. I em-
anner. 3 p. *od*
inawemikaj.
v. I am em-
anner; 3. p.-

an. I make
body; also, I
somebody; 3.

emagan.

in. I am its
to the cause;
g.

m. v. we are
we are rela-
p. en..*didjig*.
on, relation-
dship, good

I am, I be-
m.)

ce where a
eat in the

have, *I pos-*
id.—*Kawin*
in kitimagis;
ess nothing,)

Indanandjige, (*nind*) n. v. I eat in
a certain manner; 3. p. 1.; p. en..
ged.—S. *Inandjige*.

Indanendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am
thought to be in...; 3. p.-i; p. en..
sid.

Indanendagwad, u. v. it is thought
to be in...; p. en..*wad*.

Indanendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I think
it is in...; or at...; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. en..
ang.—*Makakong nind indanen-*
dan nin masinaigan; I think my
book is the box.

Indanenima, (*nind*) a. v. an. I think
he is in...; or at...; 3. p. *od in..n*; p.
en..mad.—*Montang nind indane-*
nima nissat; I think my brother is
in Montreal.

Indibe, (*nind*) n. v. I have such a
head; 3. p. 1.; p. *endibed*.—*Kigwies*
endibed, mi ga-indibed gaie ning-
wissiban; my son that died, had just
such a head as thy son.

Indowin, s. fault, guilt; (L. culpa.)
This word is always preceded by a
possessive pronoun; as: *Nind in-*
dowin, my fault; *kid indowin*, thy
fault, etc.—To give more force to
the expression, they will say: *Nin*
nind indowin, it is my own fault;
kin kid indowin, it is thy own
fault; *win od indowin*, it is his own
fault, etc.

Inend, (*nind*) n. v. I am absent, I
am so long on my voyage; 3. p.-i;
p. enendid.—*Wawiatanong nin*
gad-ija nibing, nisso gies dash nin
gad-inend; I will go to Detroit
next summer, and will be absent
three months.

Inendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am des-
tined, I am thought; 3. p.-i; p. en..
sid.

Inendagwad, u. v. it is destined, it is
thought; p. en..*wak*.

Inendan, (*nind*) n. v. I think, I sup-
pose, it is my opinion, it seems to
me; I will, I purpose, I intend; 3.
p. 1.; p. enendang.

Inendamowin, s. thinking, thought,
opinion, supposition; will, inten-
tion, purpose; pl.-an.

Inendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I think of it,
I have an idea of it, I destine it; 3.
p. *od in..n*; p. enendang.

Inendjige, (*nind*) n. v. I will; 3. p.
1.; p. en..*ged*.

Inendomagad, u. v. it is absent, it
did not yet come back; p. en..*gak*.
—*Kitchi ginwenj inend magad na-*
bikwan; the vessel is absent a long
time.

Inenima, (*nind*) a. v. an. I think of
him...; I have the opinion of
him...; I destine him, it is my will
he should...; I enable him...; 3. p.
od in..n; p. en..*ad*.

Inenindis, (*nind*) r. v. I think my-
self...; I destine myself, I have
the opinion of myself...; 3. p.-o.
p. en..*sod*.

Ini, in some verbs, denotes a certain
manner, extent, direction.—S. *In*.
(Examples in some of the follow-
ing words.)

Inide, or *-magad*, u. v. it is cooked,
or burnt, in a certain manner; p.
enideg, or *-magak*.

Inigaa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I injure or
hurt him, I wrong or damage him;
I make him unhappy; 3. p. *od*
in..n; p. en..*ad*.

Inigaidis, (*nind*) r. v. I injure,
wrong, damage, myself; I make
myself unhappy; 3. p.-o; p. en..
sod.

Inigaigon, (*nind*) pers. v. it hurts,
injures, wrongs, damages, me; it
makes me unhappy; 3. p. *od in..n*;
p. en..*gad*.

Inigas, (*nind*) n. v. I make myself
unhappy, I wrong or damage
myself; 3. p.-i; p. enigasid.

Inigatagos, (*nind*) n. v. I excite com-
passion with my words; 3. p.-i;
p. en..*sid*.

Inigaton, (*nind*) v. a. *in*. I injure or
damage it; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. en..*sod*.

Iniguwagendam, (*nind*) n. v. I have
bitter remorses of conscience, my
conscience troubles me; 3. p. 1.; p.
en..*ang*.

Inigin, (*nind*) n. v. I am so large,
so big, of such a size; 3. p.-i; p.

eniginad.—*Enigiian inigini*, he is as large as I am, (he is of my size.)

Inigokodee, (*nind*) n. v. my heart is so large, of such an extent; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..deed*.—*Enigokodeiian*, at the extent of my heart, (from all my heart.)

Inigokodewis, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Inigokwin*.

Inigokwa, or *-magad*, u. v. it is so large, of such an extent; p. *en..wag*, or *-magak*.—*Enigokwa; ki kiti-gan*, *inigokwa gaie nin nin kiti-gan*; my field is as large as thine. *Enigokwa; aki*, as large as the earth is, (on the whole earth.)

Inigokwabaminagos, (*nind*) n. v. I appear to be so large; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..sid*.

Inigokwabaminagwad, u. v. it appears to be so large, (from a certain distance;) p. *en..wak*.—*Tchima-nensing inigokwabaminagwad nabikwan*; the vessel appears like a small canoe, (not larger.)

Inigokwabigad, u. v. it is of such a size, (stuff;) p. *en..gak*.

Inigokwabikad, u. v. it is so large, (metal;) p. *en..kak*.

Inigokwin, (*nind*) n. v. my family is so large; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..nid*.—*Enigokwinian nind inigokwin*; my family is as large as thine. *Enigokwinian nin bi-dagwiskin*; I come here with my whole family, (as it is large.)

Inigokwinimin, (*nind*) or, *nind inigokwinomin*, n. v. pl. we are so many, we are in such a number; p. *en..nidig*.—*Enigokwinowad nind inigokwinomin*, our number is as large as theirs, (we are as many as they.)

Inigokwissin, (pron. *inigokossin*;) u. v. it is so large, it is of a certain size, amount or extent; p. *en..ing*.

Inigotigweia sibi, u. v. the river is of a certain width; p. *en..iag*.

Inigwadan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I sew it in the shape of...; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..ang*.—*Odeimang nind inigwa-*

dan, I sew it in the shape of a heart.

Inika, or *-magad*, u. v. it goes there, in a certain direction; p. *enikag*, or *-magak*.

Inikagon, pers. v. it makes me so, it causes me s. th.; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..god*.

Inikan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it on so..., (clothing;) 3. p. *od in...*; p. *enikang*.—*Mi tw inikaman nin babisikawagan*; I put my coat on so, in this way.

Inikawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cause him s. th., I make him be so...; also, I put on so some *an*. obj. 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..wad*.—*Nin sa nin g-inikawa tw wendji-ukosid*; I caused him the sickness he has, (I made him so sick).—*Mi tw inikawag nin mindjikawagan*; that is the way I put my mitten on.

Inikweam, (*nind*) n. v. I steer for a certain point; 3. p. 1.; p. *enikweang*.

Inikwean, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I steer it (canoe, boat, vessel, &c.) for a certain point, in a certain direction; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *enikweang*.

Inikwen, (*nind*) n. v. I make a certain motion with the head; 3. p. *-i*; p. *enikwenid*.

Ininajaamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I send him somebody; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..wad*.

Ininajaogovin, s. message, errand. *Ininajawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I send him somewhere, I send him on an errand, I despatch him; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..wad*; imp. *ininaja*.

Ininajawcan, s. S. *Ininajawagan*.

Ininama, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give or present it to him, I put it before him; also, I show it to him with the finger; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..mad*.

Ininan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I present or put it; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *eninang*.

Ininandag, s. *an*. fir-tree, spruce; [C. sapin;] pl. *-og*.

Ininatig, s. maple-tree; pl. *-on*.

- Ininatigoseag*, s. maple-wood, a piece of maple-wood; pl. -on.
- Inini*, s. man, male; [L. vir;] pl. -wag.
- Ininigade*, or -magad, u. v. it is put or given or presented in a certain manner; p. en..deg, or magak.
- Ininijim*, (nind) n. v. I fly to some place for safety, I take refuge somewhere; 3. p. -o; p. en..mod.
- Ininijeye*, (nind) n. v. I give birth to a boy; 3. p. 1.; p. en..jed.
- Inintshib*, s. duck, (of the same species as our domestic ducks;) pl. -ag.
- Ininiv*, (nind) n. v. I am a man; 3. p. -i; p. en..nivid.
- Ininividiis*, (nind) r. v. I make myself man; 3. p. -o; p. en..sod.
- Inishkayon*, (nind) pers. v. it pierces me; 3. p. od in..; p. en..god.
- Inishkawa*, (nind) a. v. an. I pierce him; 3. p. od in..n; p. en..wad.
- Initaje*, (nind) n. v. I hear people say so...; 3. p. 1.; p. en..ged.
- Initagos*, (nind) n. v. I am heard in a certain manner, I speak so...; I have such a voice; 3. p. -o; p. en..sid. — *Ga-iji-kikinomagotun mi enitagositiän*; as I have been taught, so I speak.
- Initam*, (nind) n. v. I hear what is said, or how it is said; 3. p. 1.; p. en..tang.
- Initawa*, (nind) a. v. an. I hear or understand him so...; 3. p. od in..n; p. en..wad.
- Iniw*, pron. those, those there.
- Inivea*, (nind) a. v. an. I give him up, I abandon him, reject him; 3. p. od in..n; p. en..ad.
- Iniwedis*, (nind) r. v. I abandon myself, expose myself, I risk; 3. p. -o; p. en..sod.
- Iniwes*, (nind) n. v. I am offended; I am impatient, angry; 3. p. -i; p. en..sid.
- Iniwesia*, (nind) a. v. an. I offend him, I make him angry; 3. p. od in..n; p. en..ad.
- Iro*, or -magad, def. v. he is; it is, it is so. (S. Otc. Gram. Def. Verbs.)
- Inoa*, (nind) a. v. an. I point him out with the finger, I show him with my fore-finger; [F. je le montre au doigt;] 3. p. od inoan; p. enoad.
- Inoamawa*, (nind) a. v. an. I show him s. th. with my finger, I point it out to him; 3. p. od in..n; p. en..wad.
- Inoan*, (nind) a. v. in. I point to it, or show it with my finger; 3. p. od inoan; p. enoang.
- Inodewis*, (nind) n. v. I have such a property; also, I have such a household, my family is so large; 3. p. -i; p. en..sid. — *Kakina enode-wisiän*; my whole property and household; my whole family.
- Inodewiswin*, s. property; household; family.
- Inoige*, (nind) n. v. I show with the forefinger; 3. p. 1.; p. en..ged.
- Inoigan*, s. an. a person, or any other an. obj., that is shown with the finger; pl. -ag.
- Inoigan*, s. in. any in. obj. that is shown with the finger; pl. -an.
- Inoiganindj*, s. fore-finger, (which is used in pointing to some obj.) [G. Zeigefinger.] pl. -in.
- Inotawa*, (nind) a. v. an. I repeat his words, I say as he says or said; 3. p. od in..n; p. en..wad.
- Inwas*, (nind) n. v. I try, I endeavor, without much effect, I effect little; 3. p. -o; p. en..wasod.
- Inwasomagad*, u. v. it effects little; p. en..gak.
- Inwe*, (nind) n. v. I speak (in a certain manner,) I speak a language; I let hear a voice or a sound; 3. p. 1.; p. en..wed. — *Najwaching bebakan inwe*; he speaks seven different languages.
- Inwemagad*, u. v. it speaks a language; it gives a certain sound; p. en..gak. — *dnin enwemagak in masinaigan?* — *Enweian sa inwemagad*. What language does that book speak? — It speaks the lan-

- guage I speak. (In what language is it written?—It is written in my language.)
- Inwétón, (nind)* a. v. *in.* I give a certain melody or tune to a hymn or song; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *enwétod.*
- Inwéwin, s.* language; voice; tune or melody of a hymn or song; pl. *-an.*
- Io!* interj. oh! ah! (expression of pain or ache.)
- Ioio, pain,* (in the language of children.)
- Ipinean, (nind)* a. v. *in.* I pay it so much, I give so much for it; 3. p. *od ip...*; p. *epineang.*
- Ipinewa, (nind)* a. v. *an.* I pay so much for some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *od ip.n:*; p. *ep.wad.*—*Nyrowabik nin gi-ípinewa nin moshwem;* I paid two dollars for my shawl.
- Ipogosi, n. v.* 3. p. it has such a taste; it tastes like...; (*an.* obj.) p. *epogosit.*—*dw gigo wisassing ipogosi;* that fish tastes like meat.
- Ipogosiwin, s.* the taste of s. th.
- Ipogwad, u. v.* it has such a taste, it tastes like...; (*in.* obj.) p. *epogwak.*
- Ish!* interj. hey! hear!
- Ishk,* as first syllable in some verbs, signifies *tired, weary.* (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Ishkab, (nind)* n. v. I am tired of sitting; 3. p. *-i;* p. *eshkabid.*
- Ishkakoshin, (nind)* n. v. I am lying in a fatiguing manner, on a hard bed; 3. p. *1.;* p. *esh.ing.*
- Ishkanam, (nind)* n. v. I breathe with difficulty, with fatigue; 3. p. *-o;* p. *esh.mod.*
- Ishkatab, (nind)* n. v. my eyes are tired by looking for a long time at some object; 3. p. *-i;* p. *esh.bid.*
- Ishkidee, (nind)* n. v. my heart is tired of sorrow, fatigued with grief; 3. p. *1.;* p. *gshkideed.*
- Ishkinikewina, (nind)* a. v. *an.* S. *Aiekonikewina.*
- Ishkinikewinigon, (nind)* pers. v. S. *Aiekonikewinigon.*
- Ishkishin, (nind)* n. v. I am tired of lying; 3. p. *1.;* p. *esh.ing.*
- Ishkiwi, (nind)* n. v. I am tired of carrying; 3. p. *1.;* p. *esh.wid.*
- Ishkobodjigan, s.* *an.* a piece of board sawn off, a remnant of a board; pl. *-ag.*
- Ishkojan, (nind)* a. v. *in.* something remains when I have done cutting a coat, &c., I leave a remnant; 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *eshkojang.*
- Ishkojigan, s.* shred, remnant after cutting a coat, or any other article of clothing; pl. *-an.*
- Ishkona, (nind)* a. v. *an.* I return him, I spare him; I keep back or retain some *an.* obj., I don't give it away, nor use it up, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *od ish.n;* p. *eshkonad.*
- Ishkonamas, (nind)* r. v. I reserve it to myself; 3. p. *-o;* p. *esh.sod.*
- Ishkonamawa, (nind)* a. v. *an.* I reserve it to him, I keep it back for him; 3. p. *od ish.n;* p. *esh.sod.*
- Ishkonan, (nind)* a. v. *in.* I spare it; I keep it back, I reserve it, I don't dispose of it, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *esh.ang.*
- Ishkonigade, or -magad, u. v.* it is reserved; spared, left; p. *esh.deg,* or *-magak.*
- Ishkonigan, s.* reserve; pl. *-an.*
- Ishkonigas, (nind)* n. v. I am left, spared, reserved, I remain; 3. p. *-o;* p. *esh.sod.*
- Ishkonige, (nind)* n. v. I reserve, I keep back; 3. p. *1.;* p. *esh.ged.*
- Ishkoté, s.* fire.
- Ishkotékan, s.* *an.* fire-steel; pl. *-ag.*
- Ishkoteke, (nind)* n. v. I make fire, or strike fire, (with a fire-steel and flint, or with matches;) 3. p. *1.;* p. *esh.ked.*
- Ishkoté-nabikwan, s.* steamboat, (fire-vessel;) pl. *-an.*
- Ishkoténs, s.* a match, (a small fire;) pl. *-an.*
- Ishkoté-odaban, s.* *an.* rail-road car, (fire-carriage;) pl. *-ag.*
- Ishkoté-tashkibodjigan, s.* *an.* steam saw-mill, (fire-saw;) pl. *-ag.*

NOTE The first two syllables of this and the ten following words, could also be written *ishkwa*, but still pronounced *ishko*.

r. I am tired of
o. *esh..wid.*

n. a piece of
e a remnant; 3.

in. something
ve done cutting
e a remnant; 3.
jang.

remnant after
ny other article

. an. I return
I keep back or

g. I don't give
t up, (an. obj.)

hkonad.

v. I reserve it
p. *esh..sod.*

a. v. an. I re-
keep it back for

p. *esh..sod.*

in. I spare it;
serve it, I don't

(an. obj.) 3. p. od

ad, u. v. it is
ft; p. *esh..deg.*

; pl. -an.

v. I am left,
I remain; 3. p.

v. I reserve, I
p. *esh..ged.*

steel; pl. -ag.

v. I make fire,
a fire-steel and

hes;) 3. p. 1.;

eamboat, (fire-

(a small fire;)

rail-road car,
g.

s. an. steam
pl. -ag.

ables of this and
could also be

pronounced *ishko.*

Ishkotéwabo, s. ardent liquor, whis-
key, rum, brandy, (fire-water.)

Ishkotéwaboimagos, (nind) n. v. the
smell of ardent liquor comes out
of my mouth; 3. p. -i; p. *esh..sid.*

Ishkotéwaboimagwad, u. v. it has the
smell of ardent liquor; p. *esh..wak.*

Ishkotéwaboke, (nind) n. v. I make
ardent liquor, I distil; 3. p. 1.; p.
esh..ked.

Ishkotéwabokéwigamig, s. distillery;
pl. -on.

Ishkotéwabokéwinini, s. distiller, (a
man that makes fire-water;) pl. -
wag.

Ishkotéwadad, u. v. it is fiery; it re-
sembles fire; p. *esh..dak.*

Ishkwá-, *gi-ishkwa-*, after, or at the
end, of s. th.—This word is always
connected with a substantive or
verb; as: *Nind ishkwá-wissin*, I
have done eating. *Gi-ishkwa-kiki-*
noamading bi-ijan endaiàn; after
school come to my house.

Ishkwa-akiwan, u. v. it is the end of
the world. *Ishkwa-akiwang*, or, *gi-*
ishkwa-akiwang, at the end of the
world.

Ishkwabi, or—*magad*, u. v. (pron. *ish-*
kobi.) it cannot go all in, the ves-
sel cannot hold all, (liquid;) p.
eshkwabig or—*magak.*

Ishkwabissa, u. v. it rains no more;
p. *esh..sag.*

Ishkwagá, or—*magad*, u. v. the sap of
the maple-trees runs no more, (in
sugar-making;) p. *eshkwagag*, or—
magak.

Ishkwagápogwad sisibakwat, u. v. the
sugar tastes the spoiled maple-sap,
(the last sugar that is made, when
the sap is no more good.) P. *esh..*
wak.

Ishkwagá-sisibakwat, s. the last sug-
ar that is made, out of the spoil-
ed sap.

Ishkwáidjéw, (nind) n. v. I am the
last in a row or range; 3. p. -i; p.
esh..wid.

Ishkwáigamisse, or—*magad*, u. v. the
water is no more agitated, it is

calm, (after a storm and heavy
sea;) p. *esh..seg*, or—*magak.*

Ishkwáiskis, (nind) n. v. I cease bur-
ning, I burn no more; 3. p. -o; p.
esh..sod.

Ishkwáissige gtsiss, n. v. 3. p. the
moon shines no more; p. *esh..ged.*

Ishkwákamigad, u. v. all is over; p.
esh..gak. *Ga-ishkwákamigak díba-*
amadiwin nin gi-dagwishin; I ar-
rived when the payment was all
over.

Ishkwákamigis, (nind) n. v. I am no
more busy, I have finished my
work; 3. p. -i; p. *esh..sid.*

Ishkwákamigisiwin, s. the end of an
action or work.

Ishkwáma, (nind) a. v. an. I leave
some, after eating some of it, (an.
obj.) 3. p. od *ishkwaman*; p. *esh..*
mad.—*Nind ishkwáma kokosh, opi-*
nig gaie nind ishkwamag; I leave
some pork and some potatoes, (af-
ter eating some.)

Ishkwánám, (nind) n. v. I breathe
my last, I expire; 3. p. -o; p. *esh..*
mod.

Ishkwándán, (nind) a. v. in. I leave
some, after eating some of it, (in.
obj.) 3. p. od *ish...*; p. *esh..ang.*—
Nind ishkwándan pangi wiass;
I leave a little meat, (after eating
some of it.)

Ishkwándem, s. door; pl. -an.

Ishkwándemike, (nind) n. v. I make
a door, or doors; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..*
ked.

Ishkwándemiwan, u. v. there is a
door; p. *esh..ang.*

Ishkwándjigan, s. an. remnant, re-
mainder, (after eating some of an
an. obj.) pl. -ag.

Ishkwándjigan, s. in. remnant, re-
mainder, (after eating some of an
in. obj.) pl. -an.

Ishkwándjige, (nind) n. v. I leave
some of what I am eating, I don't
eat all up; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ged.*

Ishkwané, (nind) n. v. (pron. *ishko-*
né.) I remain while the others die,
I survive; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkonéd.*—
Abéndjéag eshkwanedjig, the chil.

- dren of a family that remain yet alive, when several had died.
- Ishkwá-nona*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I wean him, (a child,) I cease to give him suck; 3. p. od *ish..n*; p. *esh..nad*.
- Ishkwapo*, or-*magad*, u. v. it ceases snowing, it snows no more; p. *esh..pag*, or-*magak*.
- Ishkwashima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have some of it remaining, (*an. obj.*) after putting or laying; 3. p. od *ish..n*; p. *esh..mad*.
- Ishkwashkine*, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Ishkwabi*.
- Ishkwasse*, (*nind*) n. v. (pron. *ishkose*;) I remain, I am left or spared; [L. *superstes sum*;] 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkwassed*, (*eshkosed*.)
- Ishkwasse*, or-*magad*, u. v. (pron. *ishkose*;) it remains, it is left; it is passed, elapsed; p. *esh..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Ishkwassin*, u. v. it finishes, expires, (a period of time); p. *esh..sing*.
- Ishkwassiton*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I have some of it remaining, (*in. obj.*) after putting or laying; 3. p. od *ish...*; p. *esh..tod*.
- Ishkwatá*, (*nind*) n. v. I finish, (doing s. th.) 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkwatad*.
- Ishkwatagan*, s. S. *Ishkwatchigan*.
- Ishkwatawin*, s. the end of a work; the end of a period of time.
- Ishkwatch*, adv. finally, at last, at length, ultimately; the last time.
- Ishkwatchigan*, s. a person that escapes from a general massacre; pl.-*ag*.
- Ishkwawe*, (*nind*) n. v. (pron. *ishkove*;) I cease speaking, I finish my discourse or speech; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkwawed*.
- Ishkwéaii*, adv. behind, after the others.
- Ishkwéb*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sitting in the last place, in a row or range; 3. p.-*i*; p. *eshkebid*.
- Ishkwégabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am standing in the last place, in a row or range; 3. p.-*i*; p. *esh..wid*.
- Ishkwégamig*, s. the last lodge or house, (in a row or range, or in camp or village.)
- Ishkwege*, (*nind*) n. v. I live in the last lodge or house of a camp or village; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ged*.
- Ishkwéiang*, adv. S. *Ishkweaii*.
- Ishkweiendagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am considered the last, or one of the last; 3. p.-*i*; p. *esh..sid*.
- Ishkweiendagwad*, u. v. it is considered the last object, or one of the last; p. *esh..wak*.
- Ishkwékarwa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I walk after him, I follow him; 3. p. od *ish..n*; p. *esh..wad*.
- Ishkwékagon*, (*nind*) pers. v. it comes to me in the last place, I receive it the last, (in a distribution;) 3. p. od *ish...*; p. *esh..god*.
- Ishkwénindje*, s. the small finger; [Ill. *masinz*;] pl.-*in*.
- Ishkwessin*, u. v. it is the last, (the last object in a row or range;) p. *esh..ing*.
- Ishkwétchagan*, s. the last or youngest child in a family, and which remains the last; pl.-*ag*.
- Ishkwi*, (*nind*) n. v. I remain, when the others are gone; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkwid*.
- Ishpd*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is high; p. *eshpag*, or-*magak*.
- Ishpabika*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is high, (a rock;) p. *esh..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Ishpabikad*, u. v. it is high, (*in. obj.* of metal;) p. *esh..kak*.
- Ishpabikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is high, (*an. obj.* of metal or stone;) p. *esh..sid*.
- Ishpadina*, u. v. it is high, (a hill or mountain;) p. *esh..nag*.
- Ishpádjibivan*, u. v. there are heaps of snow, driven up by the wind; p. *esh..ang*.
- Ishpágonaga*, n. v. the snow is deep, there is much snow; p. *esh..gag*.
- Ishpakwéia*, or-*magad*, v. v. there are high trees, (in a forest;) p. *esh..tag*, or-*magak*.
- Ishpánikade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is dug deep, there is a deep hole made in the ground, a deep grave, etc.; p. *esh..deg*, or-*magak*.

w or range, or in
)
v. I live in the
use of a camp or
p. *esh.ged*.
S. *Ishkweaii*.
(*ind*) n. v. I am
ast, or one of the
esh.sid.
v. it is consid-
it, or one of the
a. v. *an*. I walk
w him; 3. p. *od*
7.
pers. v. it comes
place, I receive
distribution;) 3.
h.god.
e small finger;
an.
is the last, (the
w or range;) p.
e last or young-
nily, and which
pl.-ag.
I remain, when
e; 3. p. 1.; p.
v. it is high; p.
u. v. it is high,
y, or-magak.
high, (*in* obj.
ak.
it is high, (*an*-
ne;) p. *esh.sid*.
high, (a hill or
mag.
there are heaps
o by the wind;
e snow is deep,
; p. *esh.gag*.
z, v. v. there
forest;) p. *esh*.

Ishpánike, (*nind*) n. v. I dig a deep
hole in the ground; 3. p. 1.; p.
esh.ked.
Ishpánsika, or-magak, u. v. it is high,
thick, wide, (a book, a piece of
cloth, etc.) p. *esh.kag*, or-magak.
Ishpantákwebis, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Tak-
wambis*.
Ishpáshkad, u. v. it is high, wide, (a
mat, clothing stuff, etc.) p. *esh*.
kak.
Ishpate, u. v. the snow is deep, (high);
p. *eshpateg*.
Ishpaton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it
high; 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *eshpatod*.—
Od ishpaton o wakaigan; he makes
his house high, (he builds a high
house.)
Ishpawe aw awessi, n. v. 3. p. this
animal has long hair or fur; p.
eshpawed.
Ishpendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am esteem-
ed high, I am highly honored; 3.
p.-é; p. *esh.sid*.
Ishpendagosa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make
him worth of esteem and honor,
I make him be highly esteemed;
3. p. *od ish.n*; p. *esh.ad*.
Ishpendagosiwín, s. high esteem, ho-
nor, glory.
Ishpendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I raise it
up, I exalt it, glorify it; 3. p. *od*
ish...; p. *esh.ang*.—*Od ishpendan*
wiaw; he exalts himself, he is
proud.
Ishpenim, (*nind*) n. v. I am proud, I
exalt myself; 3. p.-o; p. *esh.mod*.
Ishpenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I exalt
him, glorify him; 3. p. *od ish.n*;
p. *esh.mad*.
Ishpenindis, (*nind*) r. v. I exalt my-
self, I glorify myself, I am proud;
3. p.-o; p. *esh.sod*.
Ishpenindisowin, s. pride.
Ishpi, in compositions, signifies *high*,
late, *advanced*. (Examples in some
of the following words.)
Ishpia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him
high, I exalt him; 3. p. *od ishpián*;
p. *eshpiad*.
Ishpibibon, u. v. the winter is far
advanced, is high; p. *eshpibibong*.

Ishpigabarwi aw awessi, n. v. 3. p.
this animal stands high, it has
long legs; p. *esh.avid*.
Ishpi-gijégad, u. v. it is late, (in the
forenoon,) the sun is already high.
It is not late, (in the afternoon,) the
sun is yet high. P. *eshpi-giji-
guk*.
Ishpiming, adv. above, on high, at
the top; in the air.
Ishpiming nakakeia, adv. upwards.
Ishpimissagokade, or-magak, u. v.
there is an upper floor; also, there
is a story, (in a house;) p. *esh.dey*,
or-magak.—*Nijing ishpmiissago-
kade*, there are two stories.—*Ni-
sing, niwing, naning ishpmiissago-
kade*; there are three, four, five
stories.
Ishpmiissagong, adv. up stairs, on
the upper floor.
Ishpina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I raise or
lift him up; 3. p. *od ish.n*; p. *esh*.
mad.
Ishpinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I raise or
lift it up; 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *esh.ang*.
Ishpinéim, u. v. the summer is high,
is far advanced; p. *esh.ing*.
Ishpishinog, n. v. 3. p. pl. there is a
high heap of *an*. objects; p. *esh*.
pishingig.—*Ishpishinog nabagissa-
gag*; there is a high heap, or pile,
of boards.—Also in the sing.; as:
Ishpishin jonéia, there is a high
heap of money.
Ishpissin, u. v. there is a high heap,
(something *in*. heaped up;) p. *esh*.
pissing.—*Ishpissinon missan*; there
is a high heap of wood, (for fuel).
Ishpi-tibikad, u. v. it is late in the
night, (high night;) p. *esh.kak*.
Ishpónagad, u. v. it is high, or deep,
(a canoe, boat, etc.) p. *esh.gak*.
Ishpowe, (*nind*) n. v. I speak with a
high thin voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshpo-
wed*.—S. *Tabássowe*.
Ishpwéwetón, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I sing it
high; 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *esh.tod*.
Isht! interj. hey! hear!
Ishtë! interj. ah! yes!
Iskaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I empty it

- of water, I pump it out, I make it dry; 3. p. *od iskaan*; p. *eskaang*.
- Iskabi*, or *-magad*, u. v. the water dried up; p. *eskabig*, or *-magak*.
- Iskaibadan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I pump the water out of it, (a vessel, etc.) 3. p. *od is...*; p. *esk..ang*.
- Iskaiban*, s. an. sponge; pump; pl.-*ag*.
- Iskaibi*, (*nind*) n. v. I pump water out; I dry it up with a sponge; 3. p. 1.; p. *es..bid*.
- Iskandan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I drink it all-up; 3. p. *od is...*; p. *esk..ang*.
- Iskapidan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. S. *Iskandan*.
- Iskate*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is dry, there is no water, it dried up; p. *ekateg*, or *-magak*.—*Sibiwan iskatewan*, there is no water (or only a little water) in the rivers.
- Iskidjiwan*, u. v. it runs all out, (water or any other liquid, out of a vessel;) p. *esk..ang*.
- Iskigamide*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is reducing, drying up, by boiling; p. *esk..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Iskigamisan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I reduce it, by boiling; 3. p. *od isk...*; p. *esk..ang*.
- Iskigamisigan*, s. place where they are reducing maple-sap to sugar, by boiling; sugar-camp; sugar-bush; pl.-*an*.
- Iskigamisige*, (*nind*) n. v. I reduce, by boiling; I reduce maple-sap to sugar, by boiling, I am making maple-sugar; 3. p. 1.; p. *esk..ged*.
- Iskigamisigekwe*, s. a woman that makes maple-sugar; pl.-*g*.
- Iskigamisigewin*, s. art, occupation or work of sugar-makers.
- Iskinak*, nit, egg of a louse; pl.-*wag*.
- Iw*, pron. that; pl.-*iniw*.
- Iwá*, def. v. he says.
- Iwápi*, adv. then, at that time.
- Iwidi*, or *iwedi*, adv. there; thence; yonder.
- Iwidi nakakeia*, ad. there, that way, in that direction.

) a. v. *in*. I reduce
3. p. *od ik...*; p.

place where they
ple-sap to sugar,
gar-camp; sugar-

) n. v. I reduce,
duce maple-sap to
g, I am making
p. 1.; p. *esk...ged*.

a. a woman that
ar; pl.-g.

art, occupation
-makers.

of a louse; pl.-

iniv.

t that time.

v. there; thence;

there, that way,

J.

JAB

- Jabot*, or-*magad*, u. v. the water goes or passes through s. th.; p. *jaiabobig*, or *magak*.
Jabode, (*nin*) n. v. I go or pass through; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiaboded*.
Jabode, or-*magad*, u. v. it goes or passes through; p. *jaiabodeg*, or-*magak*.
Jabogandina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I push or thrust through, some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *jab..n*; p. *jai..nad*.
Jabogandinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I push or thrust through, some *in*. obj.; 3. p. o *jab...*; p. *jai..ang*.
Jabogawitchigan, s. straining vessel; pl.-*an*.
Jabogawitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I am straining; 3. p. 1.; p. *jai..ged*.
Jabogawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strain it through a linen; 3. p. o *jab...*; p. *jai..tod*.
Jabokawis, (*nin*) n. v. I have the diarrhoea; 3. p.-i; p. *jai..sid*.
Jabokawistwin, s. diarrhoea.
Jabomin, s. *an*. gooseberry; [F. groseille;] pl.-*ag*.
Jabominagawanj, s. *an*. gooseberry-bush; pl.-*ig*.
Jabondean makakossag, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I knock the head and the bottom of a barrel out; 3. p. o *jab...*; p. *jai..ang*.
Jabondeia, or-*magad*, u. v. it is knocked hollow, (a barrel, when both the head and the bottom are knocked out;) p. *jai..ag*, or-*magak*.
Jabondeiassin, u. v. there is a draught of the air; [G. Zugluft;] p. *jai..ing*.
Jabondeshka, (*nin*) n. v. I have the bloody flux; the dysentery; 3. p. 1.; p. *jai..kad*.

JAB

- Jabondeshkawin*, s. bloody flux; dysentery.
Jabonenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Jabogandina*.
Jabonigan, s. needle; pl.-*an*.
Jaboniganike, (*nin*) n. v. I make needles; 3. p. 1.; p. *jai..ked*.
Jaboniganikewinini, s. needle-manufacturer, needler; pl.-*wag*.
Jabopagwanean, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I perforate it, I bore it through; 3. p. o *jab...*; p. *jai..ang*.
Jabopagwanewa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I perforate or bore through some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *jab..n*; p. *jai..wa* i; imp. *ja..ne*.
Jabos, (*nin*) n. v. I purge myself, I take a purging medicine, a purgative; 3. p. *jaboso*; p. *jaiabosod*.
Jabosaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sift it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *jab..n*; p. *jai..ad*.
Jaboshkam, (*nin*) n. v. I pass through s. th.; 3. p. 1.; 3. *jai..ang*.
Jaboshkassa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Jabosaa*.
Jaboshkatchigan, s. sieve, cribble; pl.-*an*.
Jaboshkatchige, n. v. I am sifting, garbling; 3. p. 1.; p. *jai..ged*.
Jaboshkaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sift it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. o *jab...*; p. *jai..tod*.
Jabosigan, s. purge, purging medicine, purgative.
Jabosse, (*nin*) n. v. I go or fall through s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *jai..bossed*.
Jabosse, or-*magad*, u. v. it falls, or slides, through s. th.; p. *jaiabosse*, or-*magak*.
Jaboswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him a purging medicine, I purge him; 3. p. o *jab..n*; p. *jai..wad*; imp. *jaboswi*.

- Jābwabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I see through it; I search it; 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..ang*.—*Debenim-nang o jabwabandan kideinanin*; the Lord searches our hearts, (he sees through them.)
- Jāwbawawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am drenched all through, to the skin, (in a heavy rain;) 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..wed*.
- Jāwbawawe*, or *magad*, it is drenched through, all wet; p. *jaia..weg*, or *magak*.
- Jābwajigawitchigan*, s. a filtering vessel, colander, strainer; pl.—*an*.
- Jābwajigawiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strain it; 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..tod*.
- Jābwakossidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Jābogandinan*.
- Jābwenacogon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it pierces me through; 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..god*.
- Jābwenāwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pierce him through, I perforate him; 3. p. *o jab..n*; p. *jaia..wad*; imp. *jab-wenā*.
- Jābwi*, (*nin*) n. v. I pass or fall through s. th.; I escape; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..wid*.
- Jābwia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I escape from him; 3. p. *o jab..n*; p. *jai..ad*.
- Jābwiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jābwi*.
- Jāganāsh*, s. Englishman; Irishman; pl.—*ag*.
- Jāganāshi-anamia*, (*nin*) n. v. I pray English, that is, I profess the English religion, (Episcopalian denomination;) 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ad*.
- Jāganāshi-anamiewin*, s. the English religion, (Church of England.)
- Jāganāshikwe*, s. English woman; Irish woman; pl.—*g*.
- Jāganāshikwens*, s. an English or Irish girl; pl.—*ag*.
- Jāganāshim*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak English; 3. p.—*o*; p. *jaia..mod*.
- Jāganāshi-mekatewikwanaie*, s. a Minister of the Church of England; pl.—*g*.
- Jāganāshimomagad*, pers. v. it speaks English, (it is written in English;) p. *jaia..gak*.
- Jāganāshimowin*, s. the English language.
- Jāganāshins*, s. a little Englishman or Irishman; an English or Irish boy; pl.—*ag*.
- Jāganāshiwaki*, s. England, Great Britain and Ireland.
- Jāganāshiwibigan*, s. writing in English; pl.—*an*.
- Jāganāshiwibiige*, (*nin*) n. v. I write in English; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ged*.
- Jāganāshiwissin*, u. v. it is in English, (written or printed in English;) p. *jaia..ing*.
- Jāganāshiwissitchigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is translated in the English language; p. *jaia..deg*, or *magak*.
- Jāganāshiwissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it English, (I translate it into the English language;) 3. p. *o jag...*; p. *jaia..tod*.
- Jāgashkāndawe*, s. flying squirrel; pl.—*g*.
- Jāgaski*, (*nin*) n. v. I stoop, (going through a low door, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..id*.
- Jāgashkia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him stoop; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jeg..ad*.
- Jāgashkimin*, s. *an*. a kind of flat raspberry; pl.—*ag*.
- Jāgashkiskin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am stooped down; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..ing*.
- Jāgashkita*, (*nin*) n. v. I incline myself, I bow down; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..tad*.
- Jāgashkitan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bow down, or incline myself, before it, I salute it; 3. p. *o jag...*; p. *jeg..ang*.
- Jāgashkitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bow down before him, I salute him; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jeg..wad*.
- Jāgawa*, or *magad*, u. v. it is oblong, longer than wide; p. *jaia..agawag*, or *magak*.
- Jāgawabigad*, u. v. it is oblong, longer than wide, (stuff, *in*;) p. *jaia..gak*.
- Jāgawabigisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is oblong, (stuff, *an*;) p. *jaia..sid*.

- Jagwabigisi nabagiseag*, n. v. 3. p. the board is oblong, longer than wide; p. *jaia..sid.*
- Jagwabikad*, u. v. it is oblong, (metal); p. *jaia..kak.*
- Jagwabikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is oblong, (metal, an.) p. *jaia..sid.*
- Jagwagwinde miniss*, u. v. the island is oblong; p. *jaia..deg.*
- Jagwamik*, s. Point Shagwamikon, a long sandy point opposite Lapointe, Lake Superior. *Jagwamikong*, at or to or from Point Shagwamikon.
- Jagwamika*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a long shallow place in the lake, where the waves break, [F. il y a une batture longue;] p. *jaia..kug*, or-*magak.*
- Jagwaton*, (nin) a. v. in. I make it oblong; 3. p.; o *jag...*; p. *jaia..tod.*
- Jagwégad*, u. v. it is oblong, (stuff); p. *jaia..gak.*
- Jagwid*, p. s. a. widow, widower; pl. *jég.*—*Jagwid inini*, widower.
- Jagwid ikwe*, widow.
- Jagwigad*, u. v. it is oblong, (wood;) p. *gaia..gak.*
- Jagwikodan*, (nin) a. v. in. I cut it oblong, with a knife; 3. p. o *jag...* p. *jaia..ang.*
- Jagwikodawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I cut some an. object oblong, with a knife; 3. p. o *jag..n*; p. *jaia..wad.*
- Jagwissiton*, (nin) a. v. in. S. *Jagwaton.*
- Jagigamiwan*, u. v. the ice on a lake or river breaks off, so that the water appears again; 3. p. *jaia..ang.*
- Jagodee*, (nin) n. v. I am a coward, a poltroon, I am timid, timorous, fearful, pusillanimous; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ed.*
- Jagodeewin*, s. cowardice, timidity, pusillanimity.
- Jagudj*, adv. in spite of...; against the will; [F. malgré.]
- Jagodjia*, (nin) a. v. an. I overcome him, vanquish him; 3. p. o *jag..n*; p. *jaia..ad.*
- Jagodjiwe*, (nin) n. v. I am victorious, I vanquish, surpass, overcome; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..wed.*
- Jagodjiwe*, or-*magad*, u. v. it overcomes, it is victorious; p. *jaia..weg*, or-*magak.*
- Jagodjton*, (nin) a. v. in. I overcome it, vanquish it; 3. p. o *jag...*; p. *jaia..tod.*
- Jagos*, (nin) n. v. I am flabby, weak; [G. ich bin schlaff;] 3. p.-i; p. *jaia..sid.*
- Jagosama*, (nin) a. v. an. I vanquish or overcome him in disputing, arguing, pleading; 3. p. o *jag..n*; p. *jaia..mad.*
- Jagosonge*, (nin) n. v. I surpass or overcome in disputing, arguing, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ged.*
- Jawadad*, u. v. it is weak, p. *jaia..dak.*
- Jagwadis*, (nin) n. v. I am weak; 3. p.-i; p. *jaia..sid.*
- Jagwagami*, u. v. it is weak, (liquid;) p. *jaia..mig.*—*Jagwaganu anibishabo menikwerang*; the tea we are drinking is weak.
- Jagwendan*, (nin) a. v. in. I think it is weak; 3. p. o *jag...*; p. *jaia..ang.*
- Jagwenim*, (nin) n. v. I dare not, I fear, I have not the courage to say or do s. th.; 3. p.-o; p. *jaia..mod.*
- Jagwenima*, (nin) a. v. an. I think he is weak, (not stout and strong;) 3. p. o *jag..n*; p. *jaia..mad.*
- Jagwenimoa*, (nin) a. v. an. I discourage him, I make him fear; 3. p. o *jag..n*; p. *jaia..ad*; imp. *jagwenimo.*
- Jagwenimotagos*, (nin) n. v. I ask excuse for not being able to do s. th., or, that I don't dare say or do s. th.; 3. p.-i; p. *jaia..sid.*
- Jagwenindis*, (nin) r. v. I fear myself, I am afraid of my bad disposition; 3. p.-o; p. *jaia..sod.*
- Jagwiton*, (nin) a. v. in. I weaken it; 3. p. o *jag...*; p. *jaia..tod.*
- Jagwuw*, (nin) n. v. I am weak, (not stout and strong;) 3. p.-i; p. *jaia..wid.*
- Jagwuwimagad*, u. v. it is weak, impotent; p. *jaia..gak.*

- Jaiagodeed*, p. s. a. coward, poltroon; pl.-jig.
- Jaiaw*, adv. *Ot. S. Gwaiak.*
- Jaiaw-inadisiwin*, s. *Ot. S. Gwaiakobimadisiwin.*
- Jaiaw nind inadis*, n. v. *Ot. S. Gwaiak nin himadis.*
- Jaité*, or *jajaie*, adv. *Ot. S. Mewja.*
- Jaijwa*, or *jategwa*, adv. already.
- Jajagoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I crush it with my foot or body; 3. p. o *jaj* ...; p. *jaiia..ang.*
- Jajagoshkuwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I crush some an. object with my foot or body; 3. p. o *jaj..n*; p. *jaiia..wad.*
- Jajashagaami*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk with my toes turned outside; 3. p. 1.; p. *fej..mid.*
- Jajawendjige*, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I practise charity, I do often works of charity, I give alms, I am beneficent; 3. p. 1.; p. *fej..ged.*
- Jajawendjigwin*, s. habitual charity, alms-giving, beneficence.
- Jajawénindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. *freq. S. Jawénindimin.*
- Jajibanam*, (*nin*) n. v. I breathe by long intervals, with long pauses; 3. p.-o; p. *fej..mod.*
- Jajibawassakweia*, or *magad*, u. v. a clearing, or clear place, is seen through the woods; p. *fej..iag*, or *magak.*
- Jajibendiam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am patient at work, persevering; 3. p. 1.; p. *fej..ang.*
- Jajibendamowin*, s. patience, perseverance.
- Jajibitam*, (*nin*) n. v. I will not listen or obey; 3. p. 1.; p. *fej..ang.*
- Jakagomaga*, u. v. the snow is soft or watery, (from thaw-weather;) p. *jek..gag.*
- Jakam*, (*nin*) n. v. I put in my mouth something eatable; 3. p.-o; p. *jek..mod.*
- Jakamon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it in my mouth to eat it; 3. p.-o *jak...*; p. *jekamod.*—*Nin jakamon wiass*, I put meat in my mouth to eat it.
- Jakamonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put some an. obj. in my mouth to eat it; 3. p.-o *jak...*; p. *jekamod.* (V. *in.*)—*Pakwejigan nin jakamonan*, I put bread in my mouth to eat it.
- Jakamona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put s. th. eatable in his mouth; 3. p. o *jak..n*; p. *jek..nad.*
- Jakipo*, or *magad*, u. v. soft watery snow is falling; p. *jaiia..og*, or *magak.*
- Jang*, abridged from *jangasswi*, nine.
- Jangassimidana*, n. ninety.
- Jangassimidanak*, n. ninety hundred, (nine thousand.)
- Jangassimidanakosimin*, (*nin*) num. v. pl. we are nine thousand in number; p. *jaiia..sidjig.*
- Jangassimidanakwadon*, num. v. pl. *in.* there are nine thousand in. obj.
- Jangassimidanawemin*, (*nin*) num. v. pl. we are ninety in number; p. *jaiia..wedjig.*
- Jangassimidanawewan*, num. v. there are ninety in. objects.
- Jangasso*, num. nine, (before substantives denoting MEASURE; of time or of other things.)
- Jangassobanénindj.*
- Jangassobidonan*, (*nin*)
- Jangassobina*, (*nin*)
- Jangassobinag*, (*nin*)
- Jangassobonikan.*
- Jangassode.*
- Jangassogamig.*
- Jangassogamigisimin*, (*nin*)
- Jangassogisisswagis*, (*nin*)
- Jangassogwan.*
- Jangassogwanagis*, (*nin*)
- Jangassominag.*
- Jangassokamin*, (*nin*)
- Jangassonag.*
- Jangassonijigan.*
- Jangassonik.*
- Jangassonindj.*
- Jangassoshmag*, (*nin*)
- Jangassoshimin*, (*nin*)
- Jangassoshk.*
- Jangassoshkin.*
- Jangassosid.*
- Jangassosag.*
- Jangassosidonan*, (*nin*)

mod. (V.
s jakamo-
mouth to

put s. th.
o. o jak..n;

ft watery
g, or-ma-

wi, nine.

hundred,

(nin) num.
ousand in

um. v. pl.
sand in.

(in) num.
umber; p.

n. v. there

fore sub-
SURE; of

Jangasswabiginan. (nin)
Jangasswabik.
Jangasswag, or *Jangasswatagad.*
Jangasswagisimin. (nin)
Jangasswak.
Jangasswakosimin. (nin)
Jangasswakadon.
Jangasswakuewan.
Jangasswakwoagan.
Jangasswatig.
Jangasswey.
Jangasswevan.—S. *Nijobanénindj.*
Nijobidonan, etc., always chang-
ing in English, two into *nine*; as:
Nijobanénimf, twice (or two times)
a handful. *Jangassobanénindj,* nine
times a handful.—*Nijobidonan,*
(nin) I tie two together. *Jangasso-*
bidonan, (nin) I tie nine together.
Nijobina, (nin) I caught two fish-
es.—*Jangassobina,* (nin) I caught
nine fishes; and so on respectively.
Jangasswi, n. nine.
Jangatchimin, (nin) num. v. pl. an.
we are nine; 3. p. *Jangatchiwag.*
Jangatching, n. nine times; the ninth
time.
Jangatching midasswak, n. nine thou-
sand.
Jangatchinon, num. v. pl. in. there
are nine (in. obj.)
Jangendjiged, p. s. a. he that hates,
an enemy, fiend; pl. *-jig.*
Jangwéshe, s. mink; [C. *foutreau*.]
pl. *-wag.*
Jangweshins, s. dim. a young mink;
pl. *-ag.*
Jashwabiginigade, or *-magad,* u. v.
freq. it is twisted together of sev-
eral threads; p. *jaia..deg,* or *-ma-*
-gak.
Jashwabiginigan, s. cord, string or
line of several threads; pl. *-an.*
Jashwabiginige, (nin) n. v. I twist
several threads together in one
string or cord; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ged.*
Jashgashkadekoman, s. a kind of
crooked knife, pl. *-an.*
Jashgawashkogissi, s. a kind of
green frog; pl. *-g.*
Jashági, s. storch; pl. *-wag.*
Jashgidjane, (nin) n. v. my nose is

turned up; [F. *j'ai le nez retrou-*
sé.] 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ned.*
Jashiginigade, (nin) n. v. I am bare-
legged, I have no leggings on; 3.
p. 1.; p. *jaia..ded.*
Jashiginidbe, (nin) n. v. I am bare-
headed; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..bed.*
Jashigininke, (nin) n. v. I am bare-
armed, my arms are naked; 3. p.
1.; p. *jaia..ked.*
Jashiginindj, (nin) n. v. I have
bare hands, I have no mittens nor
gloves on; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..djid.*
Jashiginiside, (nin) n. v. I am bare-
foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ded.*
Jashágita, (nin) n. v. I am bent
backwards; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..tad.*
Jashágodjameshin, (nin) n. v. I hurt
or bruise my nose by falling; 3. p.
1.; p. *jaia..ing.*
Jashágondébeva, (nin) a. v. an, I
crush or bruise his head; 3. p. o *ja*
..n; p. *jaia..wad;* imp. *ja..dibé.*
Jashágondjiganandis, (nin) r. v. I
hurt or bruise my finger or hand,
(striking with a hammer, etc.) 3.
p. o; p. *jaia..sod.*
Jashágondjishkos, (nin) n. v. my
hand (or finger) is wounded or
bruised by s. th. that fell upon it,
or s. th. that catches my hand or
finger; 3. p. o; p. *jaia..sod.*
Jashágoshkos, (nin) n. v. I am crush-
ed, hurt or bruised by s. th. that
fell upon me; 3. p. o; p. *jaia..sod.*
Jashágoshkosowin, s. bruise; [F.
meurtrissure.]
Jashágosideshkos, (nin) n. v. my foot
is bruised by s. th. that fell upon
it; 3. p. o; p. *jaia..sod.*
Jashagwabewis, (nin) n. v. I am e-
maciated, I have nothing but the
skin and the bones; [F. *je suis dé-*
charné.] 3. p. *-i;* p. *jaia..sid.*
Jashágwama, (nin) a. v. an. I chew
some an. object; 3. p. o *ja..n;* p.
jaia..mad.—*Assema nin Jashagwa-*
ma, I chew tobacco.
Jashagwamigwe, (nin) n. v. I am
chewing pitch; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..*
wed.
Jashagwandan, (nin) (*Jashagondan,*)

- a. v. *in*. I chew it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o* *jash...*; p. *jaia...ang*.
- Jashagwandjigan*, s. *an*. some *an*. object that is chewed, as *piyiw*, pitch; or *asema*, tobacco, quid.—Pl. *jashagwandjiganag*.
- Jashagwandjigan*, s. *in*. object that is chewed; pl.—*an*.
- Jashagwandjige*, (*nin*) (*jashagon-djiye*), n. v. I chew, I ruminate; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia...ged*.
- Jashawabashi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree bends by the wind; p. *jaia...id*.
- Jashawabisse*, or *magad*, u. v. it bends; p. *jaia...eg*, or *magak*.
- Jashawabissé* s. swallow, (bird); pl.—*wag*.
- Jashaweta*, or *magad*, u. v. it is square; p. *jaia...tag*, or *magak*.
- Jashingá*. This word cannot be given in English with a corresponding word. It implies reproach and disapprobation.—*Gá-ja na kish-ime anamiewigamigong gi-anamie-gijigak?*—*Jashingá ta-ja*. Did thy brother go to church last Sunday? O no! he is very far from going there. *Abi na ki widigemayan?*—*Jashingá ta-abi*. Is thy husband at home?—O no! he is almost never at home.
- Jashingwéweidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I bruise my face; 3. p.—*o*; p. *jaia...sud*.
- Jashingwéwéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bruise his face; 3. p. *o* *jash...n*; p. *jaia...wad*; imp. *ja-gwé*.
- Jawágina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bend a young tree or a rod growing; 3. p. *o* *jaw...n*; p. *jewaginad*.
- Jawáginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bent it, (wood, *in*. standing); 3. p. *o* *jaw...*; p. *jew...ang*.
- Jáwan*, s. south; *jáwanong*, in the south, to the south, from the south.
- Jawanaamog* (*anímikig*), n. v. 3. p. pl. it thunders in the south.
- Jáwanakwad*, u. v. the clouds come from the south; p. *jaia...wak*.
- Jáwanibineshi*, s. south-bird, bird coming from the south; pl.—*tag*.
- Jáwanibissa*, u. v. the rain comes from the south; p. *jaia...sag*.
- Jáwaninodin*, s. southwind.
- Jáwaninodin*, u. v. the wind comes from the south; p. *jaia...ing*.
- Jáwanong nakakera*, towards the south.
- Jawéndagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am happy, I am lucky, prosperous, fortunate; also, I take H. Communion; 3. p. —*i*; p. *jew...eid*.
- Jawéndagosiwin*, s. happiness, good luck, prosperity, chance; also, Holy Communion.
- Jawéndamídee*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a charitable heart; 3. p. 1.; p. *jew...ed*.
- Jawéndamídeewin*, s. charitable, disposition of mind, heart-felt charity.
- Jawéndamiganawabama*, (*nin*) a. v. I look upon him with mercy; 3. p. *o* *jaw...n*; p. *jew...mad*.
- Jawéndamitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a speech, a petition or a prayer, in order to excite pity and mercy upon me; 3. p. —*i*; p. *jew...eid*.
- Jawéndamítawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him with pity and mercy, I grant his petition having pity on him; 3. p. *o* *jaw...n*; p. *jew...wad*.
- Jawéndán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I have pity on it, I do charity to it, I benefit it; 3. p. *o* *jaw...*; p. *jewéndang*.—*Wedapínang anamiewin o jawéndan wíaw*; he that takes religion, does charity to himself, (to his body, that is, to his own person.)
- Jawéndajige*, (*nin*) n. v. I have mercy or pity, I practise charity, I bestow a benefit; 3. p. 1.; p. *jew...ged*.
- Jawéndajigewin*, s. mercy, pity, charity, compassion, beneficence; benefit, grace, divine grace.
- Jawénima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have mercy or pity on him, I do him charity, I benefit him, I have compassion with him; 3. p. *o* *jaw...n*; p. *jew...mad*.
- Jawéwindimin*, (*nin*) or, *nin* *jajaw-enindimin*, com. v. we have pity on each other, we do charity to one another; p. *jew...didjig*.

Jawénindis, (*nin*) r. v. *I* have pity on myself, *I* benefit myself; 3. p. -o; p. *jew..sod*.
Jawénindiwin, or *jajawenindiwin*, s. mutual and habitual charity, charity bestowed on several.
Jawéninge, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jawéndijte*.
Jawéningewin, s. S. *Jawéndijgewin*.
Jawéshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *I* bend it; 3. p. *oja...*; p. *jew..ang*.
Jawéshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *I* bend some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *oja...*; p. *jew..wad*.
Jawéshkasin mashkosiw, u. v. the herb or grass is bent, trodden down, or beaten down by heavy rain; p. *jew..sing*.
Jéba, adv. this morning.
Jéde, s. spoon-bill, (bird); [G. Loeffel-gans]; pl. -g.
Jégokinjena, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *I* put some *an*. obj. in the fire; 3. p. *ojeg..n*; p. *jatég..nad*.
Jégokijenán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *I* put it in the fire; 3. p. *o jeg...*; p. *jaté..ang*.
Jégona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *I* put or thrust it in, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o jeg..n*; p. *jaté..ad*.
Jégonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *I* put or thrust it in, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o jeg...*; p. *jaté..ang*.
Jégondjédjin, (*nin*) n. v. *I* thrust a splinter in my hand, (not purposely); 3. p. 1.; p. *jaté..ing*.
Jégoshkanjidjin, (*nin*) n. v. *I* thrust a splinter under my nail, (accidentally); 3. p. 1.; p. *jatég..ing*.
Jégosidedjin, (*nin*) n. v. *I* thrust a splinter in my foot, (unpurposely); 3. p. 1.; p. *jaté..ing*.
Jégosagwedjin, (*nin*) n. v. *I* thrust a thorn in some part of my body; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaté..ing*.
Jégwakosidese, (*nin*) n. v. *I* put my foot in an opening, my foot slide in; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaté..sed*.
Jéiakonawawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *I* open it to him; 3. p. *o jéa...*; p. *jatéak..wad*.
Jéakossin, u. v. it is opened, there is an opening; p. *jatéakossing*.

Jelidjimon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *I* leave it open; *I* make an opening, 3. p. *o jéi...*; p. *jatéakossitod*.

Jéjwigau, (*nin*) n. v. my feet and legs become flexible and warm again; *I* warm my feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *jatéj..kad*.

Jéjwihka, (*nin*) n. v. *I* become flexible and warm again; [F. je me dégor-dis]; 3. p. 1.; p. *jatéj..kad*.
Jékukwaam, (*nin*) n. v. *I* go to the woods on a trail; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaték..ang*.

Jesus Krist, Jesus Christ.

Jesus od andjinagosiwin, the Transfiguration of Jesus Christ.

Jesus od jénikasowin, the Name of Jesus.

Jesus o ktkinoamaganan, a disciple (or the disciples) of Jesus Christ, an Apostle, or the Apostles.

Jéwabhakaan biwabik, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *I* make sound a piece of iron; 3. p. *o jéw...*; p. *jawewabhakaan*.

Jiba, in compositions, signifies through s. th.; durable, persevering. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Jiba, or *magad*, u. v. there is a hole, a gap; p. *jabag*, or *magak*.

Jibabigibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I extent, stretch, expand it, by pulling; 3. p. *o jib...*; p. *jab..dod*.

Jibabigibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I extent or stretch out some *an*. obj. by pulling; 3. p. *o jib...*; p. *jab..nad*.

Jibabikissin, u. v. it is durable, (some *in*. obj. of metal); p. *jab..ing*.

Jibabishka, or *magad*, u. v. it extends, it expands; p. *jub..kag*, or *magak*.

Jibadadn, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I expand it; 3. p. *o jib...*; p. *jab..ang*.

Jibadewa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I expand some *an*. obj. (*jontia*, silver) 3. p. *o jib...*; p. *jab..wad*; imp. *jibada*.

Jibadi, (*nin*) n. v. I can endure much cold; 3. p. *jibadi*; p. *jabadji*.

Jibaiabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I see him (or look at him) through a telescope, (a person, or any other

- un. object; 3. p. *o jib..n*; p. *jab..mad*.
- Jibaiabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I see it (or look at it) through a telescope or spy-glass; 3. p. *o jib...*; p. *jab..ang*.
- Jibaiabandjigan*, s. spy-glass, telescope; pl. *-an*.
- Jibaiabandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am looking through a spy-glass; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..ged*.
- Jibari*, adv. through.
- Jibajigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am pierced, stabbed through; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..sod*.
- Jiban*, u. v. it is tough; [F. *c'est coriace*]; p. *jabang*.
- Jibanabawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I can be a long time under water, I am a good diver; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..wed*.
- Jibanam*, (*nin*) n. v. I can be a long time without breathing, without taking respiration; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..mod*.
- Jibanamos*, (*nin*) n. v. I can endure much smoke; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..sod*.
- Jibanandam*, (*nin*) n. v. I can endure much starving, I can be a long time without eating; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..ang*.
- Jibankejigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a pierced arm, my arm is pierced through; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..sod*.
- Jibanindjigigas*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is pierced through; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..sod*.
- Jibanisidejigas*, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is pierced through; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..sod*.
- Jibatig*, s. passage or channel for canoes or boats, between islands; pl. *-on*.
- Jibawasse*, or-magad, u. v. S. *Jibawate*.
- Jibawasseigad*, u. v. it is thin, transparent, (gauze or other stuff); p. *jab..gak*.
- Jibawasseigis*, s. any transparent stuff or texture, as gauze, etc.; pl. *-on*.
- Jibawasso*, n. v. 3. p. it is transparent, (an. stuff); p. *jab..sod*.
- Jibawate*, or-magad, u. v. it is transparent, thin, (stuff); p. *jab..teg*, or-magak.
- Jibeia*, or-magad, u. v. it is clear (in the woods,) there is no brush-wood, no underwood; p. *jabiag*, or-magak.
- Jibendam*, (*nin*) a. v. S. *Jajibendam*.
- Jibendamowin*, s. S. *Jajibendamowin*.
- Jibt*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *jatid*.
- Jibidenaniwen*, (*nin*) n. v. I show the tongue; [F. *je tire la langue*]; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab..nid*.
- Jibigaden*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my leg or legs; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab..nid*.
- Jibigika*, (*nin*) n. v. I am always yet vigorous in my old age; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..kad*.
- Jibigissin*, u. v. it is durable, (wood); p. *jab..ing*.
- Jibinawis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hardy, my bodily constitution is durable; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab..sid*.
- Jibingwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep softly, I am easy to be awakened; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab id*.
- Jibinikogodjin*, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is stretched and hanging down; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..ing*.
- Jibiniken*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my arm; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab..nid*.
- Jibiniketawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stretch my arm out towards him; 3. p. *o jib..n*; p. *jab..wad*.
- Jibinindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my hand, or my finger; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab..nid*.
- Jibishi*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying stretched out; 3. p. 1.; p. *jabishang*.
- Jibizi*, n. v. 3. p. it is tough, (an. obj.) p. *jabisid*.—*Jibizi wawashkeshi*; the deer is tough, (the deer-meat.)
- Jibissin*, u. v. it is tough; it is durable; p. *jabissin*.
- Jibitawagebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pull his ear; 3. p. *o jib..n*; p. *jab..mad*.
- Jiga*, s. widower; widow; pl. *-g*.
- Jigaagami*, u. v. it is thin, (liquid); p. *jag..mig*.
- Jigaakwa*, or-magad, or, *jigaakweia*, or-magad, u. v. the wood or forest

v. it is trans-
p. *jab.teg*, or-

it is clear (in
is no brush-
d; p. *jabciag*,

S. *Jajibendam*.
jibendamowin.
ch myself; 3.

v. I show the
la langue;] 3.

I stretch out
-i; p. *jab.nid*.
am always yet
ge; 3. p. 1.; p.

urable, (wood;)

am hardy, my
s durable; 3.

I sleep softly,
kened; 3. p.-i;

v. my arm is
ng down; 3. p.

I stretch out
ab.nid.

v. an. I stretch
him; 3. p. o

I stretch out
er; 3. p.-i; p.

am lying stret-
-i; p. *jabishing*.

ugh, (an. obj.)
vashkeshi; the
eer-meat.)
gh; it is dur-

v. an. I pull
; p. *jab.nad*.

ow; pl.-g.
chin, (liquid;)

or, *jigaakweia*,
wood or forest

is clear, light-timbered; p. *jag..ag*,
or-magak.

Jegaamiton, (nin) a. v. in. I make it
thin, (liquid;) 3. p. o *jig...*; p. *jag..*
tod.

Jigadanagidon, (nin) n. v. I am tired
of telling the same thing so often;
3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..ong*.

Jigadendam, (nin) n. v. I am dis-
gusted or tired of s. th.; 3. p. 1.;
p. *jeg..ang*.

Jigadendamowin, s. disgust, wear-
iness.

Jigadendan, (nin) a. v. in. I am dis-
gusted with it, tired of it; 3. p. o
jig...; p. *jeg..ang*.

Jigadenima, (nin) a. v. an. I am dis-
gusted with him, tired of him; 3.
p. o *jig..n*; p. *jeg..mad*.

Jigadjiwa, (nin) a. v. an. I am dis-
gusted, or tired, of waiting for
him; 3. p. o *jig..n*; p. *jeg..ad*.

Jigadjibige, (nin) n. v. I am tired
of writing; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..ged*.

Jigadosse, (nin) n. v. I am tired and
disgusted of walking (so long or
so much); 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..sed*.

Jigagaronj, s. an. garlic; [F. ail; G.
Knoblauch.] Pl.-ig.—*Kitchijigaga-*
wanj, onion.

Jigagawanj meshkossiwid, pot-herb.

Jigaw, (nin) n. v. I am a widower;
I am a widow; 3. p.-i; p. *jagawid*.

Jigawiw, s. widowhood.

Jiginawiss, s. worm, (on or in the
ground;) pl.-ag. (*Mosse*, worm in
the wood. *Ogejagim*, worm in the
belly.)

Jigingwam, (nin) n. v. I piss in the
bed during sleep; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..*
ang.

Jigwin, s. urine-bladder; pl.—an.—

There is always a possessive pronoun
connected with this word;
Nin jigiwin, ki jigiwin, o jigiwin;
my, thy, his bladder.

Jigwinabo, s. urine.

Jigwinagan, s. piss-pot, night-pot;
pl.—an.

Jigibodjigan, s. an. slab of a log
sawn into boards; pl.—ag.

Jigoshigan, s. the carcass of an ani-
mal; pl.—an.

Jigoshin oma pijikt, etc., here is the
carcass of an ox, etc.; p. *jegashig*.

Jigoshkadjigan, s. an. husk of corn
or wheat ground; pl.—ag.

Jigoshtiqu aneshka, (nin) a. v. an. I
crush his head; 3. p. o *jig..n*; p.
jeg..kad.

Jigosi gigo, n. v. 3. p. the fish is soft,
(too tender;) p. *jegosid*.

Jigosse, or-mayad, u. v. there are
dregs; p. *jagossey*, or-majak.

Jigota ginebig, n. v. 3. p. the serpent
moults, he changes his skin; p.
jagotad.

Jigwa, adv. S. *Jaijwa*.

Jigwakados, (nin) n. v. I have the
consumption, I am hectic; 3. p.—
o; p. *jag.sod*.

Jigwameg, s. stockfish; pl.—wag.

Jigwanabik, s. an. grindstone; hone;
pl.—ag.

Jigwande min, u. v. the whortle-
berry (bilberry) is very ripe; p.
jeg.deg.

Jigwanso miskwimin, n. v. 3. p. the
raspberry is very ripe; p. *jeg.sod*.

Jigwapingwane, the upper white part
of ashes.—*Jigwapingwaneng nind*
apitendagos; I am but ashes.

Jigwéiabama, (nin) a. v. an. I aim at
him, (with a gun, etc.) 3. p. o *jig..*
n; p. *jeg.mad*.

Jigwéiabandan, (nin) a. v. in. I aim
at it, (with a gun, etc.) 3. p. o
jig...; p. *jeg..an*.

Jigwéiabandjige, (nin) n. v. I aim at;
3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..ged*.

Jijibassagisowag nahagissagag, n. v.
3. p. pl. the boards shrink dry-
ing; p. *jej.sodjig*.

Jijobian, (nin) a. v. in. I rub it with
s. th.; I rub s. th. on it; I paint it
over; 3. p. o *jij...*; p. *jej..ang*.

Jijobiigan, s. salve, or any thing that
is rubbed on s. th.; also, paint;
pl.—an.

Jijobiige, (nin) n. v. I am rubbing
s. th. with s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..*
ged.

- Jijobiwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I rub him with s. th., with a salve, etc.; 3. p. o *jij..n*; p. *jej..wad*; imp. *jijobi*.
- Jijodakwaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the border of a forest; 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ang*.
- Jijodéw*, adv. along the beach, along the lake-shore.
- Jijodéwaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I coast in a canoe or boat, (near the beach or shore); 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ang*.
- Jijodéwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the beach, on the lake-shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..wad*.
- Jijojaso pakwejigan*, n. v. 3. p. the bread is buttered; p. *jej..sod*.
- Jijokam*, (*nin*) n. v. I tread into dirt, (human excrement); 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ang*.
- Jijokiweán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I pitch it over, (a canoe or boat); 3. p. o *jij..*; p. *jej..ang*.
- Jijokiweigan*, s. brush to pitch with, pitch-brush; pl.-an.
- Jijokiweige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am pitching over, (a canoe or boat); 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ged*.
- Jijowa pakwejigan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I butter bread; 3. p. o *jij..n*; p. *je-jowad*.
- Jikag*, s. polecat, fitchat, fitchew, (a stinking little beast;) pl.-*wag*.—From this word is derived the name of the City of Chicago.—*Jikagong*, at Chicago, to or from Chicago.
- Jimagan*, s. lance; pl.-an.
- Jimaganish*, s. soldier; pl.-*ag*.
- Jimaganishí-odena*, s. a military fort; pl.-*wan*.
- Jimaganishí-ogima*, s. a military officer; pl.-*g*.
- Jimaganishí-wakaigan*, s., casern, (soldier's house;) pl.-an.
- Jinawáakokwe*, n. v. 3. p. it sounds, (an. obj. of metal;) p. *jen..wed*.—*Kitohé jinawáakokwe aw akik*; that kettle has a strong sound, (when struck).
- Jinawábikibídon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make sound iron, (or other in. met-
- al,) by moving it; 3. p. o *jín..*; p. *jen..dod*.
- Jinawábikibína*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make sound some an. obj. of metal, by moving it, as *joníia*, silver; 3. p. o *jín..n*; p. *jen..nad*.
- Jinawábikishín*, n. v. 3. p. S. *Sangweweshín*.
- Jinawábikisse*, or-magad, u. v. S. *Sangweve*.
- Jinawaodjigan*, s. small globular bell; [F. grelot;] pl.-an.
- Jinawaodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I produce a sound with some object of metal; 3. p. 1.; p. *jen..ged*.
- Jinawaodon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it sound, (metal;) 3. p. o *jín..*; p. *jen..dod*.
- Jinawe*, s. rattle-snake; pl.-*g*. S. *Jishigwe*.
- Jinawe*, or-magad, u. v. it rattles; p. *jenaweg*, or-magak.
- Jinawisse*, or-magad, u. v. it rolls round, (inside of some hollow object,) it rattles inside; p. *jen..seg*, or-magik.
- Jinawíwebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it rattle in something; 3. p. o *jén..*; p. *jen..ang*.
- Jindagan*, s. sickness, pestilence.
- Jingademikwan*, s. a kind of turtle; pl.-*ag*.
- Jingadenan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I spread it out, strew it; 3. p. o *jín..*; p. *jan..ang*.
- Jingadéna*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spread out or strew some an. obj.; p. *jang..nad*.—*Opínig nin wi-jingadenag oma*, tchi bassowad; I will spread out here potatoes, that they may dry.
- Jingadenige*, (*nin*) n. v. I spread out, strew; 3. p. 1.; p. *jan..ged*.
- Jingadeshín*, n. v. 3. p. some an. obj. lies spread out or strewed; p. *jan..ing*.—*Joníia jingadeshín adopowín-ing*, money is spread out on the table.
- Jingadeshkine*, or-magad, u. v. a little of s. th. is spread on the bottom of a vessel; p. *jan..neg*, or-magak.

p. o jên...; p.

a. v. an. I
n. obj. of met-
jontia, silver;
mad.

p. S. Sang-

mad, u. v. S.

globular bell;

v. I produce
object of met-

d.

in. I make it
o jên...; p.

te; pl.-g. S.

it rattles; p.

i. v. it rolls
e hollow ob-

p. jen..seg,

v. in. I make
3. p. o jên...;

estilence.
nd of turtle;

in. I spread
in...; p. jan..

in. I spread
obj.; p. jang..

i-jingadenag
will spread

t they may

I spread out,
ged.

ome an. obj.
ved; p. jan..

in adopovin
ut on the ta-

u. v. a lit-
on the bot-

an..neg, or-

Jingadessin, u. v. it lies spread out
or strewed, (in. obj.) p. jan..ing.

Jingadewebaan, (nin) a. v. in. I
spread it, I strew it; 3. p. o jig...;
p. jang..ang.—Péjikimo nin jinga-
dewebaan kitiganing; I strew oxen-
dung over the field.

Jingakamaga, or-magad, u. v. there
is a level country, even ground, no
hills; p. jen..gag, or-magak.

Jingendagos, (nin) n. v. I am hate-
ful, odious, abominable; disagree-
able, unpleasant; 3. p.-i; p. jan..
sid.

Jingendagoswin, s. the state of be-
ing hateful, abominable.

Jingendagwad, u. v. it is hateful,
abominable, odious; it is disagree-
able, unpleasant; p. jan..wak.

Jingendamawa, (nin) a. v. an. I hate
s. th. belonging or relating to him;
3. p. o jên..n; p. jan..wad.—Kawin
win nin jingenimassi, od ijawebisi-
win eta nin jingendamawa; I don't
hate him, I only hate his con-
duct.

Jingendamowin, s. hatred, (towards
some in. obj.)

Jingendan, (nin) a. v. in. I hate it, I
detest it; 3. p. o jên...; p. jan..ang.

Jingendjige, (nin) n. v. I hate, I am
enemy, adversary; 3. p. 1.; p. jan..
ged.

Jingendjigeshk, (nin) n. v. I am in a
habit of hating, of bearing hatred
in my heart; 3. p.-i; p. jan..kid.

Jingendjigeshkwin, s. the bad habit
of hating, habitual hatred.

Jingendjigewin, s. hatred, (towards
people,) enmity, antipathy.

Jingentima, (nin) a. v. an. I hate
him, I detest him, (a person, or any
other an. obj.) 3. p. o jên..n; p.
jan..mad.

Jingenindimin, (nin) com. v. we
hate each other; p. jan..didjig.

Jingenindis, (nin) r. v. I hate my-
self; 3. p.-o; p. jan..sod.

Jingenindwin, s. mutual hatred;
hatred of several persons.

Jingibiss, s. a kind of wild duck; [C.
poule d'eau] also, a kind of in-

flammation, called a whitlow; pl.-
ag.

Jingimama, (nin) a. v. an. I hate the
smell of some an. obj.; 3. p. o jên..
n; p. jan..mad.—Nin jingimama
assemma; o jingimaman gijóian. I
hate the smell of tobacco; he hates
the smell of fish.

Jingimandan, (nin) a. v. in. I hate
the smell of some in. obj.; 3. p. o
jên...; p. jan..ang.—Ki jingimandan
na gigo-bimide? Dost thou
hate the smell of fish-oil?

Jingimike, (nin) n. v. I stretch out
my arms; also, may arms hang
down; 3. p. 1.; p. jen..ked.

Jingimikeb, (nin) n. v. I am sitting
with down hanging arms; 3. p.-i;
p. jen..bid.

Jingimikeosse, (nin) n. v. I walk with
down hanging arms; 3. p. 1.; jen..
sed.

Jingishima, (nin) a. v. an. I lay or
put him down, (a person, or any
other an. obj.) 3. p. o jên..n; p. jen..
mad.

Jingishin, (nin) n. v. I am lying down;
3. p. 1.; p. jen..ing.

Jingishinomagad, n. v. it is lying
there; p. jen..gak.

Jingitagos, (nin) n. v. I am disagree-
able in my speaking, they don't
like to hear me, my speaking is
hated; 3. p.-i; p. jan..sid.

Jingitagwad, u. v. it sounds disagree-
able, the sound of it is hated; p.
jan..wak.

Jingitan, (nin) a. v. in. I hate to
hear it; I don't like the sound of
it; 3. p. o jên...; p. jangitang.

Jingitawa, (nin) a. v. an. I don't like
to hear him, I hate his speaking;
3. p. o jên..n; p. jan..wad.

Jingoo, s. an. any kind of fir-tree;
pl.-ag.

Jingobabo, s. beer made of fir-
branches, spruce-beer. Kitchi jén-
gobabo, beer.

Jingobakon, s. an. branch of the fir-
tree; pl.-ag.

Jingobiga, s. shelter or hut made of
fir-branches or boughs; pl.-an.

- Jingobige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am making a shelter or hut of fir-boughs; also, I am under such a shelter; 3. p. 1.; p. *jen.ged*.
- Jingobi-gejiqad*, s. Palm-Sunday; [F. Dimanche des rameaux.]
- Jingobins*, s. an. dim. little fir-branch or cedar-branch; pl.-ag.
- Jingosa*, s. weasel; pl.-ag.
- Jingwak*, s. an. pine, pine-tree; pl.-wag.
- Jingwakoki*, s. pinery, pine-forest; pl.-uan.
- Jingwakons*, s. an. dim. a young pine-tree; pl.-ag.
- Jinodagan*, s. line on the under and upper border of a fish-net; [C. maître de rêts;] pl.-an.
- Jipinguande*, or *magaul*, u. v.; it is dyed ash-colored, it is ash-colored; p. *jap.eg*, or *magak*.
- Jipinguadisean*, (*nin*) or, *nin jipingwansan*, a. v. *in*. I dye it ash-colored; 3. p. o *jip...*; p. *jap.ang*.
- Jipinguadisso*, or *jipingwasso*, n. v. 3. p. it is dyed ash-colored, it is ash-colored, (an. obj.) p. *jap.sod*.
- Jipinguadisswa*, (*nin*) or, *nin jipingwanswa*, a. v. *an*. I dye it ash-colored, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *jip..n*; p. *jap.wad*; imp. *jip.wi*.
- Jipinguasiye*, (*nin*) n. v. I dye ash-colored; 3. p. 1.; p. *jap.ged*.
- Jipinguégad*, u. v. it is ash-colored, (stuff;) p. *jap.gak*.
- Jipinguwingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have ashes on my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *jap..wed*.
- Jishanashkibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pluck it out, (herb, plant;) 3. p. o *jish...*; p. *jash.dod*.
- Jishib*, s. duck; pl.-ag.
- Jishibukik*, s. an. tea-pot; pl.-og.
- Jishibanagidjiigan*, s. ramrod, battering rod; [G. Ladstock;] pl.-an.
- Jishibanui*, s. one grain of shot; pl.-an.
- Jishibanwins*, s. one grain of small shot; pl.-an.
- Jishibidoner*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stretch out the lips; 3. p. *i*; *jash.nid*.
- Jishibigibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I expand or stretch it out in every direction; 3. p. o *jish...*; p. *jash.dod*.
- Jishibigibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I extend or stretch some an. obj. in every direction; 3. p. o *jish..n*; p. *jash..nad*; imp. *jish..big*.
- Jishig*, (*nin*) n. v. I piss, I urinate, I make water; 3. p. *i*; p. *jushgid*.
- Jishigaakwasigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is clear, or cleared, (in the woods;) p. *jash.deg*, or *magak*.
- Jishigaanikwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am half bald; 3. p. 1.; p. *jash.wed*.
- Jishigagowan*, s. the matter vomited; [L. vomitus.]
- Jishigagowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I vomit, I retch, puke; 3. p. 1.; p. *jash..wed*.
- Jishigagowe*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him vomit, I give him a vomitive, an emetic medicine; 3. p. o *jish..n*; p. *jash.ad*.
- Jishigagowesigan*, s. vomitive, emetic medicine.
- Jishigagoweswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Jishigagowe*.
- Jishigagowewin*, s. vomition, vomiting.
- Jishigimewanj*, s. soft maple; [C. plaine;] pl.-in.
- Jishigonindjama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crush some an. obj. in my hand; 3. p. o *jish..n*; p. *jesh.mad*.
- Jishigonindjandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I crush it in my hand; 3. p. o *jish...*; p. *jesh.ang*.
- Jishigwidama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crush it with my foot; 3. p. o *jish..n*; p. *jesh.mad*.
- Jishigosidandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I crush it with my foot; 3. p. o *jish...*; p. *jesh.ang*.
- Jishigwama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I gnaw some an. obj.; 3. p. o *jish..n*; p. *jesh.mad*.
- Jishipecan*, s. a gourd-bottle with some shot in, used by pagan Indians to rattle with at their Grand Medicine ceremonies. Pl.-an.
- Jishigwandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I gnaw it; 3. p. o *jish...*; p. *jesh.ang*.

- Jishigwe*, s. rattle-snake; pl.-*g*.
Jiwa, or-magad, u. v. it is sour, acid;
 p. jawag, or-magak.
Jiwab, (nin) n. v. I have a pearl on
 my eye; [G. ich habe den weissen
 Staar;] 3. p.-i; p. jewabid.
Jiwabik, s. alum; [G. Alaun.]
Jiwabo, s. vinegar, (sour liquid.)
Jiwagamisiyan, s. maple-sirop. *Kit-
 ché jiwagamisiyan*, molasses.
Jiwan, u. v. it is sour; it is salted;
 p. jawang.
Jiwas, (nin) n. v. S. *Pashagishki-
 nam*.
Jiwibag, s. sorrel; [G. Saueramp-
 fer;] pl.-*m*.
Jiwici, u. v. 3. p. it is sour, (an. obj.)
 p. jawisid.—*Jaiywa gi-jiwisi pak-
 wejiyan*; the flour got sour.
Jiwisia, (nin) or, *nin jiwishima*, a.
 v. an. I make sour some an. obj.;
 3. p. o jiw..n; p. jaw..ad.
Jiwissitchigan, s. S. *Ombissitchi-
 gun*.
Jiwissichige, (nin) n. v. I make sour
 s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. jaw..ged.
Jiwissiton, (nin) a. v. in. I make it
 sour; 3. p. o jiw...; p. jaw..tod.
Jiwitagan, s. salt.
Jiwitaganaamaga, (nin) n. v. I salt
 for people; 3. p. 1.; p. jaw..ged.
Jiwitaganaamawa, (nin) a. v. an. I
 salt for him; 3. p. o jiw..n; p. jaw..
wad.—*Jaiywa nibiwa nin jiwitag-
 anaamawa gigoian*; I have already
 salted many fishes for him.
Jiwitaganaan, (nin) a. v. in. I salt
 it, I pickle it; 3. p. o jiw...; p. jaw..
ang.
Jiwitaganabo, s. saltwater, brine;
 pickle; [F. saumure.]
Jiwitaganagade, or-magad, u. v. it
 is salted, pickled; p. jaw..deg, or-
 magak.
Jiwitaganaigaso, n. v. 3. p. he (she,
 it) is salted, (any an. obj.) f. jaw..
sod.
Jiwitaganaige, (ain) n. v. I am salt-
 ing, I salt; 3. p. 1.; p. jaw..ged.
Jiwitaganaigewin, s. salting; [F.
 salaison.]
Jiwitaganawa, (nin) a. v. an. I salt
 or pickle some an. obj.; 3. p. o jiw..
n; p. jaw..wad.
Jiwitaganigigé, s. salt-fish, salted
 fish; pl.-*ag*.
Jiwitaganikitchigami, s. ocean, sea.
Jiwitaganipogosi, n. v. 3. p. it tastes
 salted; (an. object;) p. jaw..sid.
Jiwitaganipogwad, u. v. it tastes salt-
 ed, (in. object;) p. jaw..wak.
Jiwitaganowan, u. v. it is salted, (in.
 obj.) p. jaw..ang.
Jiwitaganowi, n. v. 3. p. it is salted,
 (an. obj.) p. jaw..wid.
Jiwitaganowinass, s. salt-meat, salted
 meat.
Jiwitawa, (nin) a. v. an. S. *Jiwisia*.
Jiwiton, (nin) a. v. in. S. *Jiwissiton*.
Jobia, (nin) a. v. an. I tempt him,
 I attract him; 3. p. o jobian; p.
jawabiad.
Jobiton, (nin) a. v. in. I tempt or
 attract it; 3. p. o job...; p. jawabitod.
 — *Ki jobiton niyaw*, thou temptest
 me.
Jóbige, (nin) n. v. I tempt; 3. p. 1.;
 p. jwa..ged.
Jóbigerwin, s. temptation, the act of
 tempting, of attracting.
Jóbigon, u. v. pers. it tempts me;
 3. p. o job...; p. jwa..god.
Jóbirgowin, s. the object that tempts;
 pl. -an.
Jogamamagad, u. v. it is liquid, in a
 liquid state; p. jwa..gak.
Jogamia pigiw, (nin) a. v. an. I
 make pitch liquid; 3. p. o jog..n; p.
jwa..ad.
Jogamisi pigiw, n. v. 3. p. the pitch
 is in a liquid state; p. jwa..sid.
Jogamitchigade, or-magad, u. v. it
 is reduced or brought to a liquid
 state, (some in. obj.) p. jwa..deg,
 or-magak.
Jogamiton, (nin) a. v. in. I make it
 liquid; 3. p. o jog...; p. jwa..tod.
Joganam, (nin) n. v. I breathe
 deeply, (by surprise and astonish-
 ment, or from fatigue by walking
 or working;) 3. p. -o; p. jwa..mod.
Jajakwad, u. v. it is slippery, (on the
 ice, or on a frozen road;) p. jwaja-
kwak.

- Jókamagad*, u. v. it whizzes through the air; p. *jwa..gak*.
- Jomántke*, s. an. copper-cent, a cent; pl. -g.
- Jomin*, s. grape, raisin; pl. -an.
- Jominabo*, s. wine.
- Jominabokan*, s. place where they make wine; press-house; pl. -an.
- Jominaboke*, (nin) n. v. I make wine, I produce wine; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwam..ked*.
- Jominabokewin*, s. the work necessary to make or produce wine, production of wine.
- Jominabokewinini*, s. vintner, producer of wine, vine-dresser, wine-presser; pl. -wag.
- Jominagawanj*, s. an. pl. -ég, S. *Jominatig*.
- Jominatig*, s. vine; pl. -on.
- Jomingwen*, (nin) n. v. or, *nin jojomingwen*, freq. I have a smiling joyous countenance; 3. p. -i; p. *jwa..nid*.
- Jomingwetawa*, (nin) a. v. an. or, *nin jojomingwetawa*, freq. I show him a joyous smiling countenance, I smile friendly in looking at him; 3. p. *o jon..n*; p. *jwa..wad*.
- Jominiabag*, s. vine-leave; pl. -on.
- Jomini-kitigan*, s. vineyard; pl. -an.
- Jomivadis*, (nin) n. v. or, *nin jojomivadis*, freq. I am joyous, joyful, gay; 3. p. -i; p. *jwa..sid*.
- Jomivadiswin*, s. joy, gaiety, merriment.
- Joniia*, s. an. silver; money.
- Joniikadan*, (nin) a. v. in. I silver it, I plate it; 3. p. *o jon..n*; p. *jwan..ang*.
- Joniikade*, or -magad, u. v. it is silvered, plated; ornamented with silver; p. *jwan..deg*, or -magak.
- Joniike*, (nin) n. v. I work in silver, I manufacture silver-ware, I am a silver-smith; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ked*.
- Joniikewin*, s. manufacturing silver-ware, occupation and trade of a silver-smith.
- Joniikewinini*, s. silver-smith; pl. -wag.
- Joniit-makak*, s. money-box, save; pl. -on.
- Joniia-mashkimodens*, s. dim. purse pl. -an.
- Joniag*, s. an. pl., silver-money; pieces of silver.
- Joniians*, s. an. dim. shilling; pl. -ag.
- Joniawessimig*, s. an. breast-plate of silver, (Indian ornament;) pl. -og.
- Jonjo*, s. French dog; pl. -g. Dim. *jonjons*.
- Jonjowassin*, s. pl. -og. S. *Jonjo*.
- Joshkogaan*, (nin) a. v. in. I polish it, (wood) I make it smooth; 3. p. *o josh..n*; p. *jwa..ang*.
- Joshkogawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I polish or smooth some an. obj.; 3. p. *o josh..n*; p. *jwa..wad*.
- Joshkonigan*, s. S. *Gandinigan*.
- Joshkonige*, (nin) n. v. S. *Gandinige*.
- Joshkotchigade*, or -magad, u. v. it is polished, made smooth; p. *jwa..deg*, or -magak.
- Joshkotchigan*, s. smoothing plane; pl. -an.
- Joshkotchigans*, s. dim. small plane; [F. *rabot*.] pl. -an.
- Joshkotchige*, (nin) n. v. I plane, I polish, I smooth; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwash..ged*.
- Joshkwa*, or -magad, u. v. it is smooth, polished, even; it is slippery; p. *jwashkwag*, or -magak.
- Joshkwabiganagan*, s. trowel; [F. *truelle*.] pl. -an.
- Joshkwabiganage*, (nin) n. v. I plaster with a trowel; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ged*.
- Joshkwabikaan*, (nin) a. v. in. I polish or smooth it, (metal); 3. p. *o josh..n*; p. *jwa..ang*.
- Joshkwabikawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I polish or smooth some an. obj. of metal or stone; 3. p. *o josh..n*; p. *jwa..wad*.
- Joshkwadaagan*, s. skate; pl. -an.

*NOTE. The two first syllables in this and the following seven words, could also be written *joshkwa..* But they are rather pronounced *joshko..*; and therefore we write them so.

- Joshkwādae*, (*nin*) n. v. I skate; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ed*.
- Joshkwadjiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I descend a hill sliding, I slide down-hill; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwash..wed*.
- Joshkwaigagade*, or *-magad*, it is ironed with a smoothing iron; p. *jwash..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Joshkwaigaijan*, s. smoothing iron, flat-iron; pl. *-an*.
- Joshkwaigaiye*, (*nin*) n. v. I flatten, I smooth with a smoothing iron, I iron; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ged*.
- Joshkwanabika*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a flat smooth broad rock; [F. il y a un galet;] p. *jwash..kug*, or *-mayak*.
- Joshkwaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it smooth; 3. p. o *josh...*; p. *jwa..tod*.
- Joshkwégaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I iron it; 3. p. o *josh...*; p. *jwa..ang*.
- Joshkwégawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I iron some an. obj. (*seniba*, silk, ribbon; 3. p. o *josh..n*; p. *jwa..wad*; imp. *joshkwega*.
- Joshwabide*, (*nin*) n. v. my teeth are set on edge; [F. j'ai les dents agacées;] 3. p. 1.; p. *jwash..ded*.
- Jotégane*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel a weakness in my bones; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ned*.
- Jotéganeese*, (*nin*) n. v. I can scarcely walk, I am weak, fatigued; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..sed*.
- Jowendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am merry, joyous, being half drunk; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwawendang*.
- Jowendamwin*, s. gaiety or joyfulness in half drunkenness.
- Jowibz*, (*nin*) n. v. I am half drunk, I am tipsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwawibid*.
- Jowibwin*, s. half drunkenness.
- Judawikwe*, s. jewess; pl. *-g*.
- Judawinini*, s. jew; pl. *-wag*.
- Judéing*, s. Judea, or in Judea, from or to Judea.

K.

Some words which are not found under K, may be looked for under G.

KAB

Ka, adv. no, not.

Ka awia, nobody; or nothing, no, none, (speaking of *an. obj.*)—*Ka awia jonia nind aawassi*; I have no money.

Ka gego, nothing, no, none, (speaking of *in. obj.*)—*Ka gego missan, ki ga-gawadjimin*; there is no wood, we will freeze.

Ka maski, not yet.

Ka ningotché, no where.

Ka wika, never.

Kabé-. This word is only used in compositions, and signifies *all, the whole*; as: *Kabé-bison*, all winter; *kabé-nihin*, all summer; *kabé-gijig*, all day; *kabé-tibik*, all night.

Kabéaii, adv. long, a long time.

Kabégijiganam, (*nin*) n. v. I outlive yet this day, (a sick dying person;) 3. p. -i; p. *keb..mid*.

Kabeshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go to the end of it, (a period of time;) 3. p. o *kab...*; p. *keb..ang*.

Kabesec, or -*magad*, u. v. the time arrives; p. *kebesseg*, or -*magak*.—*Nishwassogwan ga . kabesseg...*; when the eighth day was arrived...

Kabétibikanam, (*nin*) n. v. I outlive yet this night, (a sick dying person;) 3. p. -i; p. *keb..mid*.

Kabétibikwe, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the whole night in...; 3. p. l., p. *keb..wed*.

Kabik, in compositions, signifies *passing, coming by*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Kabikagon, (*nin*) u. v. pers. it goes by me, it passes me; 3. p. o *kab...*; p. *keb..god*.

KAD

Kabikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pass it, I go farther; 3. p. o *kab...*; p. *ke-bikang*.

Kabikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pass him, I go farther than he is; 3. p. o *kab..n*; p. *keb..wad*.

Kabikosse, or -*magad*, u. v. it passes; p. *keb..seg*, or -*magak*. It passes noon, (it is more than twelve o'clock,) *kabikosse nawakwe*, or *kabikónawakwe*.

Kad, leg. This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Nikád*, my leg. *Okádan*, his legs.—The *k* is softened into *g* in compositions; as: *Niogade*, he has four legs. *Nin derigade*, I have pain in my leg. *Gi-bokogadeshin*, he broke his leg, etc.

Kádudjim, (*nin*) n. v. I don't tell all of it, I conceal some in my report; 3. p. -o; p. *kaia..mod*.

Kádadjimotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't tell him the whole of it, I make him an incomplete report; 3. p. o *kad..n*; p. *kaia..wad*.

Kádadjimowin, s. incomplete report, where some circumstances are not told; pl. -*an*.

Kádawa, (*nin*) or, *nin kádamawa*, a. v. *an*. I hide or conceal it to him, I hide s. th. belonging or relating to him; I don't tell or declare him s. th.; 3. p. o *kad...n*; p. *ka-iádawad*.

Kádijade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is hidden, concealed, secret; p. *kaia..deg*, or -*magak*.

Kádon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hide it, conceal it, I keep it secret; 3. p. o *kadon*; p. *kaiaúod*.

Kag, s. porcupine, (a kind of large hedge-hog;) pl. *kágwag*.—The *k* of this word is softened into *g*, in compositions; as: *Wabígag*, a white porcupine.—Dim. *káyo*, a young porcupine; pl. *-ag*.

Kagabádis, (*nín*) n. v. I am very large; 3. p. *-is*; p. *kek..sid*.

Kagabádjibina, n. v. I catch a very large fish in my net; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..nad*.

Kagági, s. raven; [F. corbeau;] pl. *-wag*.

Kagági, s. an. uvula; [F. luette.] There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nín kagágin*, my uvula; *kí kagágin*, thy uvula, &c. (The final *m* is the possessive termination. S. Otch. Gram. Chap. II. Possess. Term.)

Kagagisháb, s. raven-duck; cormorant, (bird;) pl. *-ag*.

Kagagíwanj, s. an. hemlock; [F. pruche;] pl. *-ig*.

Kagagíwanjiki, s. hemlock-forest; pl. *-wan*.

Kagagíwanjibabo, s. hemlock-tea, (tea made by boiling little branches of hemlock in water.)

Kagagíwikoj, s. raven's beak. (The Indians call so a kind of small iron lamp.) Pl. *-ín*.

Kagétin, adv. S. *Enigok*.

Kagíge, adj. perpetual, everlasting, eternal. This word is never used alone, it is always connected with a substantive or verb. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Kagíge banadjidísisowin, s. eternal damnation.

Kagíge bímadísiwin, s. life everlasting, eternity.

Kagíge jawendagosiwin, s. eternal salvation.

Kagígekámig, adv. perpetually, eternally, for ever and ever.

Káginí, adj. and adv. Ot. S. *Kagíge*.

Káginig.

Káginig, adv. always, continually, eternally.

Kagobiwat, s. porcupine-quill, (used by squaws for embroidering after the Indian fashion;) pl. *-an*.

Kagwadjív, s. Porcupine Mountain, Lake Superior.

Kágwaian, s. an. the skin of a porcupine; pl. *-ag*.

Kiagigíge-bímadísid, the Eternal.

Kaiádjígadey, p. s. a: a hidden thing, secret, mystery; pl. *-ín*.

Kaiákamis, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Kakámine*.

Kaiákamisíwin, s. *Kakámínéwin*.

Kaka, or *kakash*. They say this word to children, to express that s. th. is bad or dirty.

Kakábika, u. v. there is a cascade, a cataract, a waterfall over a steep rock; p. *kek..kag*.

Kakábikang, in a place where there is a waterfall; at, to or from such a place.

Kakábikawan, u. v. S. *Kakábika*.

Kakábikédjéwan, u. v. there is a strong rapid in a river over rocks, or a little cascade; p. *kek..ang*.

Kakábishé, s. screechowl, (an owl whose voice is supposed by Indians to foretell misfortune or death;) pl. *-íag*.

Kakakamagad, u. v. it is square; p. *kek..gak*.

Kakakigad, u. v. it is square, (stuff;) p. *kek..gak*.

Kakakigisi moshwe, n. v. 3. p. the handkerchief is square, (*an. obj.*) p. *kek..sid*.

Kakám, adv. sudden, short, shortening the way.

Kakámaam, (*nín*) n. v. I shorten my way, I go by the short way, (traveling in a canoe or boat;) 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ang*.

Kakámibató, (*nín*) n. v. I run by the short way; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..tod*.

Kakámíne, (*nín*) n. v. I die suddenly, or, I die after a short illness; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ned*.

Kakámínéwin, s. sudden death, or, death after a short illness.

Kakámishka, (*nín*) n. v. I take the short way; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..kad*.

Kakám nind ija, n. v. S. *Kakamishka*.

Kakámwéwéwéam, (*nín*) n. v. I go (by water) from one point straight to another, shortening my way; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek.ang*.

Kakáwendjijon, s. cartilage, gristle.

Kakigan, breast. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin kakigan*, my breast; *kí kakigan*, o *kakigan*, thy breast, his breast, etc.

Kakina, adv. and adj. all, the whole, all of it, entirely.

Kakina gego dáichwetang, p. s. a. he that believes all, a credulous person; pl. -ig.

Kakina ketchitwawendagosidjig gijigong ebidjig o gijigadomwa, All Saints day; [F. la Toussaint.]

Kakis, (*nín*) n. v. Ot. S. *Kas*.

Kakitchishkabiden, (*nín*) n. v. I gnash, I grind or collide the teeth; 3. p. -i; p. *kek.sid*.

Kakiwe, (*nín*) n. v. I traverse or cross a point of land on foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *kekwid*.

Kakiweonan, s. a place where they traverse a point of land, (walking through a portage, etc.) From this word is formed the name of the Lake Superior Mineral Region, *Point Keewenaw*. It is a point of land which is crossed or traversed on foot through the Portage. Its proper Indian name is *Kakiwéonan*.

Kakiwessato, (*nín*) n. v. I cross or traverse a point of land, (partly in a canoe through a portage;) 3. p. 1.; p. *kek.tot*.

Kakwatagendam. Kakwatagendamowin. Kakwatagia. Kakwatagitowin. (Alg.) S. *Kotagendam. Kotagendamowin. Kotagia. Kotagitowin.*

Kakwidjish, s. S. *Missakakwidjish. Kamanéigweiag*, s. S. *Gamanéigweiag*.

Kamig, kamiga, at the end of words, alludes to the ground; as: *Anamakamig*, under ground; *onakamiga*,

there is a level ground; *anibekamiga*, there is a rising ground, etc.

Kamitáwangagamag, s. S. *Gamitáwangagamag*.

Kan, as end-syllable in compound words, signifies *bone*. This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Aikan, kikan, okan, nikanan*; my bone, thy bone, his bone, my bones, etc. In compositions the *k* is changed into *g*; as: *Makogan*; bear's bone; *amikogan*, beaver's bone; *nin jotégane*, I feel weak in my bones.

Kana, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I hide him, conceal him, (a person, or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *kanan*; p. *kaiánad*.

Kanj, or *shkanj*, as end-syllable in some compound words, alludes to a nail of a person, (on hand or foot,) to a hoof of an animal, to a claw of an animal or bird. But the *k* of *kanj* is softened into *g* in compositions; as: *Makoganj*, bear's claw. *Bebejigoganji*, one-hoofed animal, horse.

Kapadad, u. v. S. *Kápan*.

Kápadis, n. v. 3. p. S. *Kápsi*.

Kápan, u. v. it is inflexible, it is brittle, it cannot be bent, it breaks when bent; p. *kaiápan*.

Kápiet, n. v. 3. p. it is inflexible, brittle, it cannot be bent, (*an*. obj.) p. *kaiá.sid*.

Kas, (*nín*) n. v. I am hidden, concealed; [L. lateo;] also, I hide myself, I abscond; 3. p. *kaso*; p. *kaiásod*.

Kas, as end-syllable in some verbs, signifies *dissimulation, feigning*; as: *Nind anamiekas*, I feign religion and piety. *Nind akosikas*, I dissemble sickness.

Kashkabiginamas, (*nín*) r. v. I choke or suffocate myself with a rope; 3. p. -o; p. *kesh*.

Kashkabiginamava, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I choke him with a rope or cord; 3. p. o *kash.n*; p. *kesh.wad*.

Kashkabikan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I lock it; 3. p. o *kash...*; p. *kesh.ar.g*.

Kashkabikaigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is locked; p. *kesh..deg*, or *-magak*.

Kashkabikaigan, s. lock; pl. *-an*.

Kashkabikaigan bekominagak, s. padlock, (round lock); pl. *kash..nan bek..kin*.

Kashkabikaiganike, (*nin*) n. v. I manufacture locks, I am a locksmith; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..ked*.

Kashkabikaiganikewin, s. work, trade, occupation of a locksmith, lock-manufacture.

Kashkabikaiganikewinini, s. locksmith, lock-manufacturer; pl. *-wag*.

Kashkaside, or *-magad*, u. v. it burns all up, it is consumed by fire; p. *kesh..deg*, or *-magak*.

Kashkakiganedis, (*nin*) r. v. I cover my breast; 3. p. o; p. *kesh..sod*.

Kashkakiganeon, s. breast-pin; pl. *-an*.

Kashkakos, (*nin*) n. v. I burn up, I am consumed by fire; 3. p. -o; p. *kesh..sod*.

Kashkamakodoneshka, (*nin*) n. v. my mouth is stopped; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..kad*.

Kashkaodjinikeb, (*nin*) n. v. I have my hands under my arms, (I keep the hands under the armpits); 3. p. -i; p. *kesh..bid*.

Kashkendagwad, u. v. it is sad, afflicting, grievous, sorrowful, melancholic, lonesome; p. *kesh..wak*.

Kashkendagwakamig, adv. sad, sorrowful.

Kashkendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am sad, melancholy, afflicted, sorrowful, dejected, grieved; I am homesick, I feel lonesome; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..ang*.

Kashkendamia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him sad, afflicted, I give or cause him sorrow, trouble, affliction; I hurt his feelings; 3. p. o *kash..n*; p. *kesh..ad*.

Kashkendamidee, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is afflicted, sad, grieved, I am sad from my heart; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..ed*.

Kashkendamideewin, hearty sorrow, sorrow of the heart.

Kashkendamitan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I hear it with sorrow, with sadness; 3. p. o *kesh..n*; p. *kesh..ang*.

Kashkendamitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hear him, or listen to him, with sorrow, with sadness; 3. p. o *kash..n*; p. *kesh..wad*.

Kashkendamowin, s. sorrow, sadness, affliction, melancholy, trouble; home-sickness.

Kashkibide, or *-magad*, u. v. it is tied up in s. th.; p. *kesh..deg*, or *-magak*. *Kashkibidjigan*, s. any object tied up in s. th.; especially an Indian medicine tied up in a little rag or piece of leather; pl. *-an*.

Kashkibidon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I tie it up in a handkerchief, etc.; 3. p. o *kash..n*; p. *kesh..dod*.

Kashkibina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tie up some an. obj. in s. th.; 3. p. o *kash..n*; p. *kesh..nad*.

Kashkibis, (*nin*) n. v. I am tied up in s. th.; 3. p. -o; p. *kesh..sod*.

Kashkulassebison, s. garter; pl. *-an*.

Kashkikanokan, s. the threshold of a door; pl. *-an*.

Kashkitibikad, u. v. it is dark, darkness; p. *kesh..kak*.

Kashkiwegina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I wrap him up in s. th., I swath him up; 3. p. o *kash..n*; p. *kesh..nad*; imp. *kash..gin*.

Kashkiweginan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I wrap it up in s. th., I envelop it; 3. p. o *kash..n*; p. *kesh..ang*.

Kashkiweginigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is wrapped up in s. th.; p. *kesh..deg*, or *-magak*.

Kashkiweginigan, s. a sheet or piece of stuff, to wrap s. th. in it; pl. *-an*.

Kashkiweginigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapped or swathed in s. th.; 3. p. -o; p. *kesh..sod*.

Kashkiweginige, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapping up s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..ged*.

Kashkibissidon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I strap it on s. th.; 3. p. o *kash..n*; p. *kash..dod*.



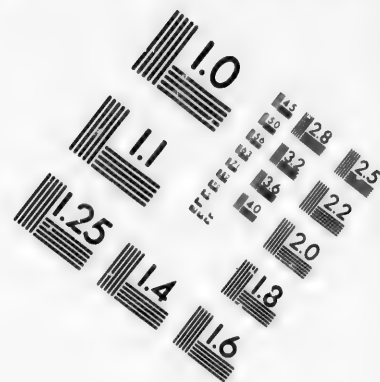
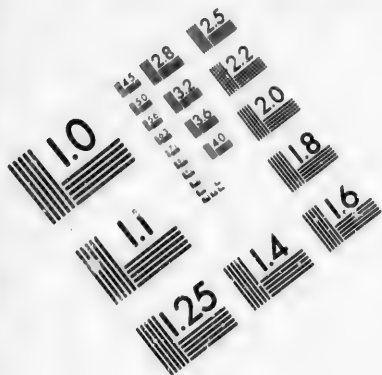
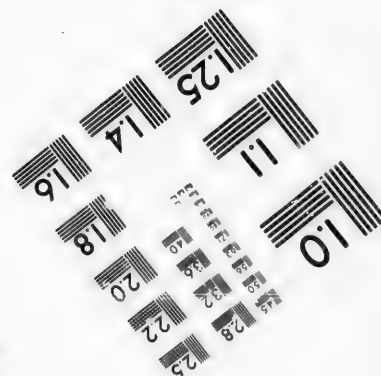
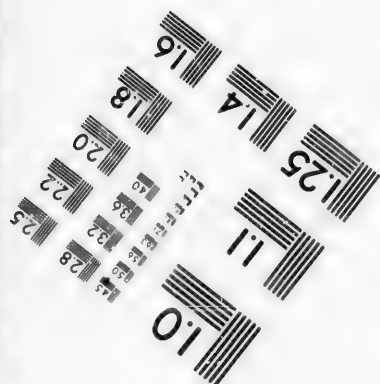
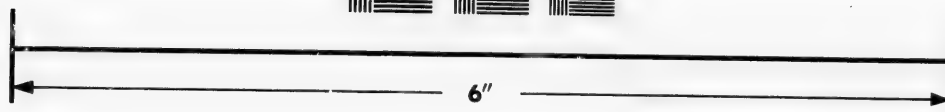
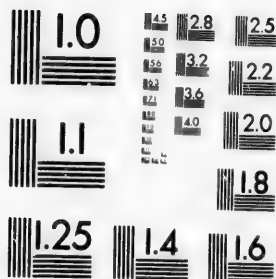


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



Kasóidís, (*nín*) r. v. I hide or conceal myself; 3. p.-o; p. *kaia..ord*.

Kasótágon, (*nín*) pers. v. it is hidden to me; [L. latet me]; 3. p. o *kas...*; p. *kaia..god*.

Kasótawa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I hide myself before him; 3. p. o *kas..n*; p. *kaia..wad*.

Katchi ʔ, (*nín*) n. v. I cry, I weep; 3. p.-o; p. *kaiaatchimed*.

Katchimoshk, (*nín*) n. v. I cry or weep always; 3. p.-i; p. *kaia..kid*.

Kateshi s. Catechism.

Katigwan, s. forehead, brow. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nín katigwan*, *ki katigwan*, o *katigwan*; my forehead, thy forehead, his forehead.

Katolik, adj. Catholic.

Katolik anamiéwin, Catholic, religion.

Katolik enamiad, p. s. a. Catholic Christian; pl.-*jig*.

Kawándag, s. *an*. white spruce; pl.-*og*.

Kawéssa, adv. no, not at all, that won't do.

Kawin, adv. S. *Ka*.

Kawin awiia. *Kawin gego*, etc. S. *Ka awiia*. *Ka gego*, etc.

Kawin ewiia endashiwad, neither of them.

Kawin hapish, adv. not at all, by no means.

Kawin ganagé, adv. not in the least, not even...

Kawin nind abissi, I am absent.

Kawin nind agatchissi, I am shameless, impudent.

Kawinningjendansi, I am undecided, unprepared.

Kawin nangot, adv. nothing, not any.

Kawin nín minwendansi, I am dissatisfied, discontented.

Kawin nín sagakamisissi, I am negligent, I am careless.

Kegijebawagakin, in the morning; *dassing kegijebawagakin*, every morning.

Kégo, adv. expression of prohibition, don't; [L. noli.]

Keiabi, adv. yet. *Kawin keiabi*, no more.

Kéjidin, *kekejidin*, *kekejidiñe*, adv. quick, quickly, immediately.

Kékek, s. sparrow-hawk; pl.-*wag*.

Kekendansig gego, p. s. a. ignorant person, knowing nothing; pl.-*gog gego*.

Kekinoamaged, p. s. a. teacher, master, school-teacher, preceptor; pl.-*jig*.

Kekinoamawind, p. s. a. scholar, pupil; apprentice; pl.-*jig*.

Kekinówijawed, p. s. a. a person that shows the way a guide; pl.-*jig*.

Kéma, *kéma gáie*, adv. or, perhaps.

Kepagisid nabagissag, a thick board; (F. madrier); pl. *kepagisidjig nabagissagag*.

Keshkakideg, p. s. a. brand, fire-brand; pl.-*in*.

Keshkashkijiged, p. s. a. S. *Kishkashkijigewinini*.

Ketchi-bishigwadiesid, or, *kekenimad bekanisidjín*, p. s. a. adulterer, adulteress; pl.-*jig*.

Ketchi-david, p. s. a. rich person, wealthy person; pl.-*jig*.

Ketchi-nishkadiesid, p. s. a. enraged person, raging person, a person in a great passion; pl.-*jig*.

Ketchi-onigid, p. s. a. leper, leprous person; pl.-*jig*.

Keshitwawendagosid, p. s. a. blessed holy person, a Saint in heaven; pl.-*jig*.

Ketimagisid nín jawenima, I do charity, I give alms.

Ketimishkid, p. s. a. sluggard, lazy person; pl.-*jig*.

Ki, pron. thou, we, you; thy, our, your.

Kibins, s. browse, little rod; pl. *ki-binsan*, a shrub, a bush.

Kid, pron., the same as *ki*; (*d* is the euphonical letter before a vowel.)

Kidamikan, s. thy chin.

Kidji, or *kidj*-. This word is only used in connection with a substantive or substantive-verb, in the second person singular, and the first and second plural. It corres-

Kawin ketabi, no

kekejidiné, adv. immediately.

hawk; pl. *-wag*.

p. s. a. ignorant nothing; pl. *-gog*

s. a. teacher, master, preceptor; pl.

s. a. scholar, pupil; pl. *-jig*.

s. a. a person that a guide; pl. *-jig*.

adv. or, perhaps.

mag, a thick board; *kepagisidjig* na-

brand, fire-brand;

s. a. S. *Kishkash-*

id, or, *kekenimad*

s. a. adulterer, *ig*.

s. a. rich person, pl. *-jig*.

p. s. a. enraged person, a person in

pl. *-jig*.

s. a. leper, leprous

id, p. s. a. blessed saint in heaven;

venima, I do cha-

s. a. sluggard, lazy

e, you; thy, our,

little rod; pl. *ki-*

bush,

as *ki*; (*d* is the

before a vowel.)

chin.

This word is only

with a substan-

ive-verb, in the

angular, and the

plural. It corres-

ponds to the English word *fellow-*, or the Latin syllable *co* or *con*, in compositions; and signifies similarity or equal quality; as: *Kidj' anokitagewinini*, a servant like thyself, thy fellow-servant; [L. *conservus tuus*.]

Kigá, s. thy mother.

Kijjeh, adv. in the morning, early.

Kijjebawagad, u. v. it is morning, morning-time; [F. *la matinée*;] p. *keg..gak*.

Kijjeb-wissin, (*nin*) n. v. I break-fast; 3. p. *-i*; p. *kej..nid*.

Kijjeb-wissinwin, s. breakfast; [G. *Morgenessen*.]

Kigwin, s. thy motherhood, thy maternity.—*Gaganawitian ketchitwa-*

wendagostian, kigwin mamakaten-

dagwad! O blessed Virgin, thy motherhood is wonderful!

Kigodewishka, (*nin*) n. v. I move with my whole family, my whole household; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..kad*.

Kiaw, thy body; thou, thee, thyself.

Kija, adv. beforehand, before, in advance, by anticipation.

Kijabate, or *-magad*, u. v. the air is warm; p. *kej..teg*, or *-magad*.

Kijabikide, or *-magad*, u. v. it is warm, (some in. obj. of metal or stone; p. *keb..deg*, or *-magak*.

Kijabekisi, n. v. 3. p. it is warm; (*an* obj. of metal;) p. *kej..sid*.

Kijabikisigan, s. stove, box-stove; pl. *-an*.

Kijadan, (*nin*) v. a. in. I watch it, guard it; 3. p. *o kij..;* p. *kejadang*.

Kijadawass, (*nin*) n. v. I guard a child, (or children;) 3. p. *-o*; p. *kej..sod*.

Kijadige, (*nin*) n. v. I guard the lodge, house, village, etc., I remain at home when all go away; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ged*.

Kijadawass, s. guardian, watchman; pl. *-wag*.

Kijadss, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kijewadss*.

Kijadiswin, s. S. *Kijewadiswin*.

Kijagamide, u. v. it is warm, (water or any liquid;) p. *kej..deg*.

Kijagamidees, (*nin*) r. v. I warm my heart by drinking something warm; 3. p. *-o*; p. *kej..sod*.

Kijagamitan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it warm, I warm it, (water or some other liquid;) 3. p. *o kija..;* p. *kej..ang*.

Kijagade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is cut by accident, or by mistake; p. *kej..deg*, or *-magak*.

Kijagias, (*nin*) n. v. I am cut by accident, or by mistake; 3. p. *-o*; p. *kej..sod*.

Kijakiganes, (*nin*) r. v. I warm my breast; 3. p. *-o*; p. *kej..sod*.

Kijana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I guard him, I watch over him; 3. p. *o kijanan*; p. *kejanad*.

Kijadis, (*nin*) r. v. I wound myself, I cut myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *kej..sod*.

Kijate, or *-magad*, u. v. it is warm, (warm weather;) p. *kejateg*, or *-magak*.

Kijawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I wound him, I cut him, (not purposely;) 3. p. *o kij..;* p. *kejavad*; imp. *kijd*.

Kijawendan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I envy it; 3. p. *o kij..;* p. *kej..ang*.—*Nin* *kijawendan kijaw*; *kawin nin* *do-*

dadanein. I envy thee; I ought not to do so.

Kijawendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I envy, I feel envy, I feel pain at the sight of any good quality, excellence or felicity of others; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ged*.

Kijawendjigewin, s. envy, envious disposition of mind, pain felt at the sight of some good quality or prosperity of others.

Kijawenima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I envy him; 3. p. *o kij..;* p. *kej..mad*.

Kijawenindwin, s. envy. S. *Kijawendjigewin*.

Kije-Manito, God.

Kije-Manito o masinaigan, the book of God, the Holy Bible.

Kije-Manito o masinaigan nind od-

jindan, I swear on the Bible, (I kiss the book of God.)

Kije-Manitow, (*nin*) n. v. I am God; 3. p. *-i*; p. *Kej..wid*.

Kije-Manitowin, s. Godhead, divinity, divine nature.

Kijewadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am good, benevolent, charitable, compassionate, humane, clement, amicable; hospitable; 3. p. *-i*; p. *kej..sid*.

Kijewadistadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we are charitable to each other; p. *kej..didjig*.

Kijewadistawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am charitable to him; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..wad*.

Kijewadiswin, s. charity, benignity, bounty, goodness, kindness, benevolence, clemency, amicability, hospitality; compassion.

Kiji, in compositions, signifies *fast, quick; strong*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Kijibadinoke, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round until I fall down, (as children do, playing;) 3. p. *1*.; p. *kej..ked*.

Kijibata, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round (for a while,) I whirl round; [F. je tournoie;] 3. p. *1*.; p. *kej..tad*.

Kijibawebina jigwanabik, (*nin*) a. v. an. I turn a grindstone; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..nad*.

Kijibawebinan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I turn it round with a crank, (*in. obj.*) 3. p. *o kij..*; p. *kej..ang*.

Kijib. webinigan, s. crank; [F. manivelle;] pl.-an.

Kijibawebinige, (*nin*) n. v. I turn a crank; 3. p. *1*.; p. *kej..ged*.

Kijibendan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I think always on it; 3. p. *o kij..*; p. *kej..ang*.

Kijibenima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I think always on him; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..mad*.

Kijibide, or-magad, u. v. it goes or glides fast, quick; p. *kej..deg*, or-magak.-*Anind ishikote-nabikwanan* geget kitchi kijibidewan; some steamboats go very fast indeed.

Kijibideshkassa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hang him on a cord and turn him round, until he feels sick, (as Indians do to wicked children, for a punishment;) 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..sad*.

Kijibima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak of him; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..mad*.

Kijibindan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I speak of it; 3. p. *o kij..*; p. *kej..ang*.

Kijida, or-magad, u. v. 'S. *Kijote*.

Kijidjuwan, u. v. it runs fast, (liquid,) there is running water; a rapid or rapids; p. *kej..ang*.

Kijiga, or-magad, u. v. it runs fast, (speaking of the sap running out of maple-trees in spring, in sugar-making;) p. *kejigag*, or-magak.

Kijigab, (*nin*) n. v. I look at s. th. steadily; [F. je regarde fixement;] 3. p. *-i*; p. *kej..bid*.

Kijigabama, (*nin*) a. v. an. I look at him steadily, watching him; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..mad*.

Kijigabandan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I look at it steadily; 3. p. *o kij..*; p. *kej..ang*.

Kijiganona, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak to him loud; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..nad*; imp. *kijiganoj*.

Kijigendam, (*nin*) n. v. I think or desire earnestly; 3. p. *1*.; p. *kej..ang*.

Kijigendan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I desire it earnestly, strongly; 3. p. *o kij..*; p. *kej..ang*.

Kijigenima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I desire strongly some an. obj.; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..mad*.

Kijiianimad, u. v. there is a good fast wind, (that makes us sail fast;) p. *kej..mak*.

Kijiiash, (*nin*) n. v. I sail fast; 3. p. *1*.; p. *kej..id*.

Kijij, in compositions, signifies *strong, durable*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Kijija, adv. strongly, soundly.—*Kawin kijija nin bimadisissi*; I don't live strongly, (I am not in good health.)

Kijijawad, u. v. it is durable, strong; p. *kej..wak*.—*Geget kijijawad kiaw, kawin wika kid akosissi*; thy body is strong indeed, thou art never sick.

Kijijawigane, (*nin*) n. v. I have

an. I speak of
p. *kej..mad.*

v. in. I speak of
p. *kej..ang.*

a. v. S. *Kijote.*

runs fast, (liquid,) water; a rapid or

v. it runs fast, sap running out spring, in sugar-
ag, or-magak.

r. I look at s. th. garde fixement;]

v. an. I look at ching him; 3. p. ad.

a. v. in. I look p. o *kij..*; p. *kej..*

a. v. an. I speak o *kij..n*; p. *kej..* of.

n. v. I think or 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..*

v. in. I desire it y; 3. p. o *kij..*;

v. an. I desire obj.; 3. p. o *kij..*

there is a good takes us sail fast;)

I sail fast; 3. p.

tions, signifies Examples in so- g words.)

, soundly.—*Ka-* adisessi; I don't am not in good

durable, strong; *kijjjarwad kijaw,* osissi; thy body thou art never

n. v. I have

strength in my bones, (I am a strong man;) 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ned.*

Kijjjarwis, (nin) n. v. I am durable, strong, vigorous; industrious, persevering in working; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..sid.*

Kijjjarwiswin, s. vigor; industry.

Kijika, (nin) n. v. I go on quick I walk fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..kad.*

Kijikabato, (nin) n. v. I run fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..tod.*

Kijikamagad, u. v. it goes or runs fast; p. *kej..gak.*

Kijikan nin masinaigan, (nin) a. v. *in.* I pay my debt, (or my debts,) I settle my account; 3. p. o *kij..*;

p. *kej..kanq.*

Kijikas, (nin) r. v. I clear myself of my debts, I pay all; 3. p. o; p. *kej..sod.*

Kijikawa, (nin) a. v. *an.* I pay him my debt, I settle with him; 3. p. o. *kij..n*; p. *kej..wad.*

Kijikinjawa, (nin) n. v. I make a large fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..wed.*

Kijikos, (nin) n. v. I get hurt by carrying too heavy a load; 3. p. o; p. *kej..sod.*

Kijindagan, s. contagious sickness, pest.—S. *Jindagan.*

Kijiosse, (nin) n. v. S. *Kijika.*

Kijipangaog, (nin) n. v. my pulse beats quick; 3. p. o; p. *kej..god.*

Kijipikwanes, (nin) n. v. my back gets warmed; 3. p. o; p. *kej..sod.*

Kijis, (nin) n. v. I am warm, I feel heat in my body; I have the fever; 3. p. o; p. *kej..sed.*

Kijisan, (nin) a. v. *in.* I warm or re-warm it; 3. p. o *kij..*;

p. *keji-sang.*

Kijis gan, s. a warmer; [F. réchauffoir;] pl.—*an.*

Kijisige, (nin) n. v. I warm or re-warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ged.*

Kijis-dis, (nin) r. v. I warm myself, I get warmed; 3. p. o; p. *kej..sod.*

Kijiosse, (nin) n. v. I get warm by walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..sed.*

Kijisowapine, (nin) n. v. I have the fever with great heat; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ned.*

Kijisowapinwin, s. fever with heat; [G. hitziges Fieber.]

Kijisowin, s. heat in the body; fever.

Kijisse bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird flies quick; p. *kej..sed.*

Kijisawa, (nin) a. v. *an.* I warm or re-warm some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..wad*; imp. *kijjari.*

Kijiwagonaga, or-magad, u. v. the snow is settled, the snow is sunk down and hard; p. *kej..gag, or-magak.* The same signification has

arsanagonaga.

Kijiw, (nin) I speak loud; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..wed.*

Kijiwemagad, u. v. it sounds loud, it has a strong sound; p. *kej..gak.*

Kijiweweiashku, or-magad, there is a loud roaring of the waves, high sea; p. *kej..kaq, or-magak.*

Kijiweweton, (nin) a. v. *in.* I make it sound loudly; 3. p. o *kij..*;

p. *kej..tod.*

Kijob, (nin) n. v. I am warm, (in a lodge, house, etc.) 3. p. i; p. *kajo-bid.*

Kijobike, (nin) n. v. I melt snow to have water; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..ked.*

Kijogade, (nin) n. v. my legs are warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..deg.*

Kijoria, or-magad, u. v. it is warm, (in a building; p. *kaj..ag, or-magak.*

Kijokawa, (nin) a. v. *an.* I warm him with my body, lying with him; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kaj..wad.*

Kijokodadimin, (nin) com. v. we warm each other; lying together, p. *kaj..didjeg.*

Kijonike, (nin) n. v. my arms are warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..ked.*

Kijonindji, (nin) n. v. my hands are warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..did.*

Kijoris, (nin) n. v. I dress warmly, I have warm clothes on; 3. p. o; p. *kaj..sod.*

Kijos, (nin) n. v. I am warm and comfortable; 3. p. *kijosi*; p. *kajo-sid.*

Kijoshtn, (nin) n. v. I lie warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..eng.*

Kijosite, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj.ded*.

Kijote, or-*magad*, u. v. it is warm, (in a lodge, house, etc.) p. *kajoteg*, or-*mayak*.

Kikaigan, s. mark to guide travelers, or to point out dangerous places on the road; pl.-*an*.

Kikaige, (*nin*) n. v. I make marks on the road, (setting up branches, etc.) to direct or warn the traveler; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek.ged*.

Kikassa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put aside, or set apart, some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *kek..n*; p. *kek.ad*.

Kikaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it aside, I set it apart; 3. p. o *kek..n*; p. *kek.tod*.

Kikendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am known; 3. p.-*i*; p. *kek.sid*.

Kikendagwad, u. v. it is known; p. *kek..wak*.

Kikendamiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I make known, I publish, announce s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek.wed*.

Kikendamiwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it known, publish it, announce it; 3. p. o *kek..n*; p. *kek.wed*.

Kikendamoa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him know s. th., I make known to him s. th.; 3. p. o *kek..n*; p. *kek..ad*.

Kikendamodjwe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kikendamiwe*.

Kikendamodjwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Kikendamiwen*.

Kikendamona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Kikendamoa*.

Kikendamowin, s. knowledge of s. th.

Kikendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I know it, I am aware of it, I experience it; 3. p. o *kek..n*; p. *kek..ang*.

Kikendass, (*nin*) n. v. I know; I am learned, I possess science; 3. p. o; p. *kek..sod*.

Kikendassowin, s. knowledge; science.

Kikendassowinni, s. a learned man, a scholar; pl.-*wag*.

Kikendjigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is known, it is public; p. *kek.deg*, or *magak*.

Kikendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I know; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek.ged*.

Kikensima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I know him; 3. p. o *kek..n*; p. *kek.mad*.

Kikenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I know myself; 3. p.-o; p. *kek..sod*.

Kikibikomesht, s. grey lark; [C. cendrille;] pl.-*ag*.

Kikimá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I promise him a rendez-vous, I promise him to be at such a place at such a time; 3. p. o *kek..n*; p. *kekimad*.

Kikinandawade, or-*magad*, u. v. there are sea-marks, buoys, to direct and warn the navigator; p. *kek.deg*, or-*mayak*.

Kikinandawan, s. *an*. sea-mark, buoy; also, mark on the ice to guide and warn the traveler; [F. balise;] pl.-*ag*.

Kikinandawaige, (*nin*) n. v. I put up sea-marks; I put up branches (or other marks) on the ice to guide travelers; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek.ged*.

Kikinawadabawana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him private baptism, or lay-baptism; 3. p. o *kek..n*; p. *kek.nad*; imp. *kek.waj*.

Kikinawadad, u. v. it is remarkable, it is easy to be found, to be seen, to be recognised, to be noticed; p. *kek.dak*.

Kikinawadákwaigade, or-*magad*, u. v. there are marks on the trees for the traveler to find out the trail through the woods, the trees are blazed; p. *kek.deg*, or-*magak*.

Kikinawadákwaigan, mark on a tree, blaze; pl.-*an*.

Kikinawadákwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I blaze trees on a road or trail; 3. p. 1.; *kek.ged*.

Kikinawadendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am marked, I am considered a mark, a sign; also, I am circumcised; 3. p.-*i*; p. *kek.sid*.

Kikinawadendagosiwin, s. the state or situation of being a mark; circumcision.

Kikinawadendagwad, u. v. it is marked, it is considered a mark; p. *kek..wak*.

know; 3. p.

n. I know

k. mad.

know my-

nk; [C. cen-

I promise

omise him

nt such a

skimad.

ad, u. v.

boys, to di-

rigator; p.

mark, buoy;

guide and

nlise;] pl-

v. I put up

anches (or

e to guide

ged.

a. v. an. I

m, or lay-

k. nek.nad;

remarkable,

to be seen,

noticed; p.

magad, u.

e trees for

e the trail

trees are

magak.

on a tree,

n. v. I

trail; 3. p.

n. v. I am

ed a mark,

ncised; 3.

the state

mark; cir-

it is mark-

ark; p. kek

Kikinawadendân, (nin) a. v. in. I remark it in my thoughts, (in order to recognise it afterwards;) I remark it to follow it; 3. p. o kik...; p. kek...ang.

Kikinawadênima, (nin) a. v. an. I remark him in my thoughts to recognise him; I remark him to follow him; to imitate him; 3. p. o kik...; p. kek...mad.

Kikinawadj, adv. in a remarkable manner, easy to be found, seen, noticed.

Kikinawadjt, (nin) n. v. I am marked; I am circumcised; 3. p. o-; kek...iad.

Kikinawadjta, (nin) a. v. an. I mark him, I put a mark on a person, or on any other an. obj.; also, I tell or indicate to him a mark or marks; I circumcise him; 3. p. o kik...; p. kek...ad.

Kikinawadjtjioe, (nin) n. v. I mark; I indicate marks; 3. p. 1.; p. kek...wed.

Kikinawadjjôn, or, *kikinawadjjowin*, s. any mark; circumcision; banner, flag; pl.-an. S. *Kikiwoon*.

Kikinawadjitarwa, (nin) a. v. an. I give him or tell him a certain mark, to find s. th.; 3. p. o kik...; p. kek...wad.

Kikinawadjitchigade, or-magad, u. v. it is marked; p. kek...deg, or-magak.

Kikinawadjitchigan, s. mark, sign; miracle; sight or aim on a gun; pl.-cn.

F inawadjitchigas, (nin) n. v. I have a mark, I am marked; 3. p. o-; p. kek...sod.

Kikinawadjtichtige, (nin) n. v. I mark; 3. p. 1.; p. kek...ged.

Kikinawadjjôn, (nin) a. v. in. I mark it, I put a certain mark on it; 3. p. o kik...; p. kek...tod.

Kikinawênima, (nin) a. v. an. I regulate my mind and my thoughts after his example; 3. p. o kik...; p. kek...mad.

Kikindimir, (nin) com. v. we promise each other a rendez-vous,

we promise to one another to meet in a certain place at a certain time; p. kekinditjig.

Kikindwin, s. mutual promise of a rendez-vous, of a meeting in a certain place at a certain time.

Kikinge, (nin) n. v. I promise to come to a rendez-vous, to be present; 3. p. 1.; p. kek...ged.

Kikingewin, s. promise to come to a rendez-vous.

Kikinoamadi-masinaigan, s. spelling-book, school-book; pl.-an.

Kikinoamadim, ind. 3. pers. they teach, [F. on instruet.] *Kikinoamading*, where they teach, that is, in a school. *Kikinoamadingija*, he goes to school. *Kikinoamading nind ondjiba*, I come from school.

Kikinoamadnin, (nin) com. v. we teach or instruct one another; p. kek...didjig.

Kikinoamadnawaki, the school-section of a township.

Kikinoamadtwigamig, s. house of instruction, school-house; Synagogue; pl.-on.

Kikinoamadwin, s. teaching, instruction given or received by several persons.—S. *Kikinoamagewin*, and *Kikinoamagowin*.

Kikinoamagan, s. scholar, pupil, disciple, apprentice; pl.-ag.

Kikinoamage, (nin) n. v. I am teaching, I keep school, I instruct / show, I indicate; 3. p. 1.; p. kek...ged.

Kikinoamagekwe, s. female school teacher, school-mistress; pl.-g.

Kikinoamagewin, s. teaching or instruction given.

Kikinoamagewinini, s. teacher, school-teacher, school-master; pl.-wag.

Kikinoamagowin, s. teaching or instruction received.

Kikinoamawa, (nin) a. v. an. I teach, instruct, inform him, I show him, indicate him s. th.; 3. p. o kik...; p. kek...wad.

Kikinoowin, s. a year, twelve months; pl.-an.

Kikinotawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak after him, I say what he says; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..wad*.
Kikinowabawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I imitate him, I do as I see him doing, I take his example; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..nad*.
Kikinowabamid, (*nin*) pass. v. he imitates me, I give him an example; p. *kek..nad*, he who imitates me.
Kikinowabamigowin, example taken, imitation.
Kikinowabandawe, (*nin*) n. v. I give or show an example; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..wad*.
Kikinowabandawewin, s. example given, (good example, or scandal.)
Kikinowabandan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I imitate it, I copy it, I make a similar thing as I see before me; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..ang*.
Kikinowabandijan, s. example for imitation, model, standard; pl.-an.
Kikinowijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I guide, I conduct, I lead, I show the way; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..wad*.
Kikinowijwewin, s. guide, conductor; pl.-wag.
Kikinowina, (*nin*) a. v. in. I guide or conduct him, I show him the way; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..nad*; imp. *kikinowij*.
Kikitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put marks for him on a road or trail, to direct him; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..wad*.
Kikiweabawadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I give private baptism; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ged*.
Kikiweabawadjigewin, s. private baptism, lay-baptism.
Kikiweabawana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give him private baptism; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..nad*; imp. *kik..waj*. (The same as, *nin kikinawadabawana*.)
Kikiweabawas, (*nin*) n. v. I receive private baptism; 3. p.-o; p. *kek..wad*.
Kikiwen, s. flag, banner; pl.-an.
Kikicéonatiq, s. flag-staff; pl.-on.
Kin, pron. thou; thine.
Kinawa, pron. you; yours.

Kinawind, pron. we; ours.
Kinigawabimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are together all mixed, of different kinds; (F. nous sommes tous mêlés;) 3. p. *kin..wag*; p. *ken..bidjij*.
Kinigawagomawag jishibag, the ducks are swimming mixtly, of different kinds.
Kinigawigabawimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are standing together mixed, of different kinds; 3. p. *kin..wag*; p. *ken..bidjij*.
Kinigawigedimin, (*nin*) com. v. we live mixed together in the same village or town; p. *ken..didjij*.
Kinigawissin, u. v. it is mixed, things of different kinds are together; p. *ken..ing*.
Kinigina, (*nin*) a. v. I mix some an. obj. with another object, (dry objects;) 3. p. o *kin..n*; p. *ken..nad*.
Kiniginan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I mix some in. obj. with another object, (dry objects;) 3. p. o *kin..n*; p. *ken..ang*.
Kiginige, (*nin*) n. v. I am mixing together objects of different kinds; 3. p. 1.; p. *ken..ged*.
Kiginiasin, u. v. it is mixed together, different objects in one mass together; p. *ken..ing*. (S. *Kinigawissin*.)
Kinishtino, s. Cree Indian; pl. -g.
Kinishtinokwe, s. Cree squaw; pl. -g.
Kinishtinokweshib, s. a kind of wild duck; pl. -ag.
Kinitam, thou in thy turn, thou now; [F. toi à ton tour.] *Kinitam nagamon*, sing now in thy turn, (it is thy turn now to sing.)
Kinitamira, you in your turn, you now.—*Kinitamiwa tohimeog*, *ginwenj nin gi-tohimegin ninawind*. Paddle now in your turn, we have paddled long.
Kinitamuwind, we in our turn, we now.—(The person or persons spoken to, included.) S. *Niniamiwind*.
Kinuw, s. war-eagle; a kind of eagle that remains almost all day very high in the air. The Indian

warriors wear his feathers as an ornament on their heads. These feathers are rare, and not easy to be obtained.—Pl. *kiniwag*.

Kinóje, s. pike, (fish;) pl. -g.

Kinów, s. an. thy cheek; pl. -ag.

Kipagá, or -*magad*, u. v. it is thick; p. *kep-agag*, or -*magak*.

Kipagábíagad, u. v. it is thick, strong, (some narrow stuff;) p. *kep-gak*.

Kipagábígisi seniba, n. v. 3. p. the ribbon is thick, strong; p. *kep-sid*.

Kipagábikad, u. v. it is thick; (metal;) p. *kep-kak*.

Kipagábíkia, (nin) a. v. an. I make it thick, (an. object of metal or stone;) 3. p. o *kip..n*; p. *kep-ad*.

Kipagábíkisi, n. v. 3. p. it is thick, (an. obj. of metal or stone;) p. *kep-sid*.

Kipagábíkítom, (nin) a. v. in. I make it thick, (in. obj. of metal;) 3. p. o *kip..n*; p. *kep-tod*.

Kipagadín, u. v. it is frozen thick, (thick ice;) p. *kep-ing*.

Kipagágemi, u. v. it is thick, (some liquid;) p. *kep-mig*.

Kipagágamítom, (nin) a. v. in. I make it thick, (some liquid;) 3. p. o *kip..n*; p. *kep-tod*.—*Osum o gi-kipagágamítom mandaminabo*; she made the corn-soup too thick.

Kipagákaniga, or -*magad*, u. v. there is much earth, (the good soil or ground is thick, before you come to stones or sand underneath;) p. *kep-gag*, or -*magak*.

Kipagá, (nin) a. v. an. I make it thick, or thicker, I thicken it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *kip..n*; p. *kep-ad*.

Kipagigad, u. v. it is thick, strong, (stuff, clothing material;) p. *kep-gak*.

Kipagigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is thick, strong, (*seniba*, silk;) p. *kep-sid*.

Kipagigisi nabagissag, n. v. 3. p. the board is thick; p. *kep-sid*.

Kipagishima, (nin) a. v. an. I lay it on thick, or thickly; 3. p. o *kip..n*; p. *kep-mad*.—*Navóitch ki da-kipagishima wabigan*; you ought to lay

your clay thicker, (in plastering a house.)

Kipagisi, n. v. 3. p. it is thick, strong, (an. obj.) p. *kep-sid*.

Kipagisítom, (nin) a. v. in. I lay or put it on thick or thickly; 3. p. o *kip..n*; p. *kep-tod*.

Kipagítom, (nin) a. v. in. I make it thick, I thicken it, (in. obj.) 3. p. o *kip..n*; p. *kep-tod*.

Kishkaun, (nin) a. v. in. I cut it; 3. p. o *kip..n*; p. *kep-tod*.

Kishkabanonikaga, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a clay-bank; [F. il y a un écore de glaise;] p. *kash-gag*, or -*magak*.

Kishkábika, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a steep rock, a perpendicular abrupt rock or cliff; there is no beach, but a high steep rock; p. *kash-kag*, or -*magak*.

Kishkábikad, u. v. it is cut, (metal in.) p. *kash-kak*.

Kishkadina, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a very steep hill, very steep ascent; p. *kash-nag*, or -*magak*.

Kishkajewa, (nin) a. v. an. I cut his skin; 3. p. o *kip..n*; p. *kash-wad*; imp. *kishkajé*.

Kishkákados, (nin) n. v. I am extremely meager, lean, poor; 3. p. -o; p. *kash-sod*.

Kishkákamiga, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a very steep place or ground; p. *kash-gag*, or -*magak*.

Kishkákide, or -*magak*, u. v. it breaks by burning through; p. *kash-deg*, or -*magak*.

Kishkakísán, (nin) a. v. in. I burn it through, (I break it in two by fire;) 3. p. o *kip..n*; p. *kash-sang*.

Kishkakíewa, (nin) a. v. an. I burn some an. obj. through, in two pieces; 3. p. o *kip..n*; p. *kash-wad*; imp. *kishkakis*.

Kishkanakad, s. stump of a tree; [F. souche;] pl. -on.

Kishkanakadons, s. dim. little stump; [F. chicot;] pl. -an.

Kishkanakisi wítig, n. v. 3. p. the top of the tree is broken, by the wind; p. *kash-sod*.

Kishkanám, (*nín*) n. v. my breathing is interrupted, is cut; 3. p. -o; p. *kash..med*.

Kishkandan, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I cut it with the teeth, I bite it through; 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *kash..ang*.

Kishkanjekudan wassokwanendjigan, (*nín*) u. v. *ín*. I snuff the candle; p. *kash..ang*.

Kishkanjekudjigan, s. snuffers; pl. -an.

Kishkashkjan, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I cut it with a scythe or sickle, I mow it; 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *kash..ang*.

Kishkashkjigan, s. scythe, sickle, reaping hook; p. -an.

Kishkashkjige, (*nín*) u. v. I reap, I harvest, I cut, I mow; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ged*.

Kishkashkjigewin, s. harvest, reaping; mowing.

Kishkashkjigewinini, s. harvester, reaper; mower; pl. -wap.

Kishkashkoxiwe, (*nín*) u. v. I cut down grass, I mow; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..wed*.

Kishkatáwanga, or -magad, u. v. there is a steep sand-hill, or a steep sand-bank on the beach of a lake. [F. *écure de sable*;] p. *kash..gag*, or -magak.

Kishkibidjigade, or -magad, u. v. it is torn or rent, (*in* obj.) p. *kash..dep*, or -magak.

Kishkibidjigaco, n. v. 3. p. it is torn or rent, (*an* obj.) p. *kash..sod*.

Kishkawa, (*nín*) u. v. *an*. I cut some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kishkare*.

Kishkibidos, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I tear it, I rend it; 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *kash..dad*.

Kishkibina, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I tear or rend some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..nad*; imp. *kishkibij*.

Kishkibitagan, s. *an*. tobacco-pouch; pl. -og.

Kishkibale, or -magad, u. v. it is sawn; p. *kash..deg*, or -magak.

Kishkibodjigan, s. saw, hand-saw; pl. -an.

Kishkibodjige, (*nín*) n. v. I saw (across, not along); 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ged*.—8. *Tashkibodjige*.

Kishkibodjigewin, s. sawing, (across only, not along.)

Kishkiboden, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I saw it through, (across); 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *kash..dad*.

Kishkibona, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I saw through some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..nad*; imp. *kish..kiboj*.

Kishkibos, (*nín*) n. v. I am sawn through, in two; 3. p. -o; p. *kash..sod*.

Kishkidenanire, (*nín*) n. v. my tongue is cut off; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..wed*.

Kishkidenanirejwa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cut his tongue off; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..jwi*.

Kishkidjane, (*nín*) n. v. my nose is cut off; also, my nose is turned up; I have a flat nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ned*.

Kishkidjanewa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cut his nose off; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..jwi*.

Kishkidjanepwa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I bite his nose off; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..jwi*.

Kishkigaa, (*nín*) or, *nín* *kishkigadan*, a. v. *in*. I cut it, I cut it off; 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *kash..ang*.

Kishkigade, (*nín*) n. v. my leg is cut off; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..deg*.

Kishkigadewa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cut his leg off, I amputate his leg; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..set*.

Kishkigaise, (*nín*) n. v. I cut; I chop wood; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ged*.

Kishkigana, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cut off some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..nad*.

Kishkiganjwadis, (*nín*) r. v. I cut off my nails; 3. p. -o; p. *kash..sod*.

Kishkigawa mitig, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cut down a tree; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*.

Kishkigisse, or -magad, u. v. it rends, tears; p. *kash..deg*, or -magak.

n. v. I saw
3. p. 1.; p. *kash.wed.*

kash.wed.

v. *in*. I saw it
3. p. o *kish...*

v. *an*. I saw
obj.; 3. p. o
id; imp. *kish-*

I am sawn
p. -o; p. *kash..*

n. v. my
3. p. 1.; p.

nin a. v. *an*.
3. p. o *kish..n*;

kish..jwi.

v. my nose is
turned
3. p. 1.; p.

a. v. *an*. I cut
p. o *kish..n*; p.

jwi.

a. v. *an*. I
p. o *kish..n*; p.

jwi.

nin *kishkiga-*
I cut it off;

h..ang.

my leg is cut
deg.

a. v. *an*. I cut
ate his leg; 3.

kash.wad; imp.

v. I cut; I
p. *kash..ged.*

an. I cut off
p. o *kish..n*; p.

r. v. I cut
p. *kash..sod.*

nin a. v. *an*. I
p. o *kish..n*; p.

u. v. it rends,
or *-magak.*

Kishkigwe, (*nin*) n. v. my throat is
cut; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash.wed.*

Kishkigwobina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear
his head off; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p.

kash..nad; imp. *kish..bij.*

Kishkigweja, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut
his throat; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..*

wad; imp. *kishkigwejwi.*

Kishkigwena, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
embrace him, I hug him; 3. p. o

kish..n; p. *kash..nad*; imp. *kishki-*

gwen.

Kishkigwewa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut
his neck off, (his head,) I behead

him; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*;

imp. *kishkigwe.*

Kishkijin, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it;
3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..ang.*

Kishkijigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is
cut; p. *kash..deg*, or *-magak.*

Kishkijigun, (*nin*) a. v. I am cut;
also, I am castrated, I am a eun-

uch; 3. p. -o; p. *kash..and.*

Kishkijigunwen, s. castration.

Kishkijodis, (*nin*) r. v. I cut myself
with a knife, 3. p. -o; p. *kash..sod.*

Kishkijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut him;
I castrate him; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p.

kash..wad; imp. *kishkijwi.*

Kishkika, or *-magad*, u. v. it is rent;
p. *kash..kag*, or *-magak.*

Kishkikadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am
cutting it with a knife; 3. p. o

kish..n; p. *kash..ang.*

Kishkinike, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is
cut off, I have an arm cut off; 3.

p. 1.; p. *kash..ked.*

Kishkinikeja, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut
his arm off, I cut him an arm off;

3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp.

kish..jwi.

Kishkinindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hand
(or finger) is cut off; 3. p. 1.; p.

kash..id.

Kishkinindjiwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut
him a hand (or finger) off; 3. p. o

kish..n; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..*

jwi.

Kishkinindjiodis, (*nin*) r. v. I cut my
own hand (or finger) off; 3. p. -o;

p. *kash..sod.*

Kishkinindjishin, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt

my hand (or finger) by falling, or
working; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ing.*

Kishkikide, (*nin*) n. v. I have a foot
cut off, my foot is cut off; 3. p. 1.;

p. *kash..dad.*

Kishkidejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut
his foot off; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..*

wad; imp. *kish..jwi.*

Kishkideidisa, (*nin*) r. v. I cut my
own foot off; 3. p. -o; p. *kash..sod.*

Kishkisin nin tchimam, u. v. my
canoe breaks, (it is cut by a rock

or snag); p. *kashkising.*

Kishkitawage, (*nin*) n. v. my ear is
cut off; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ged.*

Kishkitawageganma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*.
I strike one of his ears off; 3. p. o

kish..n; p. *kash..mad.*

Kishkitawagejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
cut him an ear off; 3. p. o *kish..n*;

p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..jwi.*

Kashkitchiag minikwadjigan, s. a
pint.

Kishkours, (*nin*) n. v. I cease speak-
ing, weeping etc. 3. p. 1.; p. *kash-*

ked.

Kishkwea, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make
him be still, I make him cease

speaking, weeping, &c.; 3. p. o

kish..n; p. *kash..ad.*

Kishpin, conj. if, provided, in case
that, whether, supposing.

Kistabawadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wash
it out, I rinse it; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p.

kes..dod.

Kistabawana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wash
or rinse some an. obj.; 3. p. o *kis..n*;

p. *kes..nad*; imp. *kis..way.*

Kisubawe, or *-magad*, u. v. it fades,
it loses its color, in washing; p.

kes..weg, or *-magak.*

Kisaran, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wipe it, I
abstergite it; 3. p. o *kisaran*; p. *ke-*

sianp.

Kistawass, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe or
clean an infant; 3. p. -o; p. *kes..*

sod.

Kisibakwad, u. v. there is a sound
produced by the rubbing of two

trees against one another, when
they are agitated by the wind; p.

kes..wak.

- Kis'banashk*, s. sharo-grass, horse-tail, (a plant for polishing;) [F. préle:] pl.-*on*.
- Kisibigaumawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I wash for him, I wash his clothes; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..wad*.
- Kisibigaigan*, s. soap.
- Kisibigaiganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make soap, I manufacture soap; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ked*.
- Kisibigaiganikewigamig*, s. soap-house, soap-boilery, soap-manufactory; pl.-*on*.
- Kisibigaiganikewin*, s. soap-making, occupation, trade or business of a soap-boiler.
- Kisibigaiganikewinini*, s. soap-boiler, soap-manufacturer; pl.-*wag*.
- Kisibigaige*, (*nin*) or, *nin kisibiginige*, n. v. I wash; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ged*.
- Kisibigaige-makak*, s. wash-tub; pl.-*on*.
- Kisibigaigewikwe*, s. washer-woman, laundress; pl.-*g*.
- Kisibigaigewin*, s. washing.
- Kisibigaigewinini*, s. washer, launderer; pl.-*wag*.
- Kisibigigi*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesibigid*.
- Kisibigina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I wash him, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..nad*.
- Kisibiginaganabo*, s. dish-water, swill; [F. rincure de vaiselle.]
- Kisibiginagane*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash or rinse dishes; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ned*.
- Kisibiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I wash it; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..ang*.
- Kisibiginidibe*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash my head; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..bed*.
- Kisibiginigwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..wed*.
- Kisibiginuena*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I wash his face; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..nad*.
- Kisibiginige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kisibigaige*.
- Kisibiginige-onagan*, s. wash-plate, wash-dish; pl.-*an*.
- Kisibiginigewigamig*, s. laundry, washhouse or washroom; pl.-*on*.
- Kisibiginigewin*, s. washing, laundry.
- Kisibiginindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash my hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ad*.
- Kisibiginide*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash my feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ded*.
- Kisibiginidena*, (*nin*) n. v. an. I wash his feet; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..nad*.
- Kisibigiasaginige*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash a floor; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ged*.
- Kisiginaganan*, s. dish-clout; [F. torchon:] pl.-*an*.
- Kisiginagane*, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe dishes; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ned*.
- Kisiginigwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe my face; 3. p. o; p. *kes..ed*.
- Kisiginindjagan*, s. towel; [F. essuie-main:] pl.-*an*.
- Kisiginindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe my hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..id*.
- Kisidisid*, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe my feet; 3. p. o; p. *kes..od*.
- Kisidisidwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I wipe his feet; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..wad*; imp. *kisidisid*.
- Kisiwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I clean him, I wipe him, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kesiwad*; imp. *kisi*.
- Kisiná*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is cold, (cold weather;) p. *kesinag*, or-*magak*.
- Kisintibikad*, u. v. it is a cold night; p. *kes..kak*.
- Kitagakons*, s. young deer, a fawn yet dotted or spotted; pl.-*ag*.
- Kitagia*, (*n..n*) a. v. an. I spot him, (any an. obj.) 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ket..ad*.
- Kitagigad*, u. v. it is of various colors, variagated, (stuff, clothing material;) p. *ket..gak*.
- Kitagigin*, s. stuff of various colors or variagated, calico; pl.-*on*.
- Kitagigisi nan moshwem*; my handkerchief is spotted, (it has spots and dots of different colors.)
- Kitagikewin*, s. spot, speck; pl.-*an*.
- Kitagiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I spot it; 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ket..od*.

Kitagwinde tohmar u. v. the canoe is sure, it is not dangerous, not rolling; p. *ket.deg.*

Kitakamiga, u. v. the continent, it is the continent; p. *ket.gay.*—*Kitakamigano*, on the continent, on the mean land.

Kitchakwi, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt myself, by lifting or carrying too heavy a load; 3. p. 1.; p.; *kutchakwid.*

Kitchi, adj. & adv. great, grand, large, big, extensive; pre-eminence, principal; old, aged; much, well, very; arch—(in some compositions, as: Archangel, *Kitchi Anjeni.*)

This word is always followed by a substantive, verb, adjective or adverb, and remains connected with it; it cannot be used alone.

Kitchi agamung, on the other side or shore of the great water, that is, in Europe.

Kitchi aiaa, s. great being; a big, great, noble, mighty or elevated person; an old, aged person; also, a large, big or old animal; pl.—*g.*

Kitchi asi, s. great thing; any great, big, large, important, or old in. object; pl.—*n.*

Kitchi-amo, s. humble-bee; buzzing fly; pl.—*g.*

Kitchi-ambish, s. (big leave,) cabbage; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi-anishinabe, s. old person, (man or woman); pl.—*g.*

Kitchi-anishinabew, (*nin*) n. v. I am an old person, (man or woman); 3. p.—*i*; p. *ket.wid.*

Kitchi awassonago, adv. three days ago; [L. *nudius tertius.*]

Kitchi awasswabang, adv. after three days.

Kitchi-awéssé, s. (large beast,) elephant; pl.—*ag.*

Kitchi babisikswagan, s. big coat, cloak, riding-coat; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi bidanimid, u. v. there comes a squall of wind; p. *ket.mak.*

Kitchi bimínakwan, s. big rope, cable; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi biminigan, s. augur; [F. *tarriere*]; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi binakwan, s. harrow; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi bishigwéttawin, s. adultery.

Kitchi dan (*nin*) n. v. I am rich, wealthy; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ketchi-dandé.*

Kitchi danswin, s. riches, wealth, fortune.

Kitchigad, s. the right leg.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin kitchigad*, my right leg; *ki kitchigad*, thy right leg, etc.

Kitchi gag-bingwekwe, s. mole; [G. *Maulwurf*]; pl.—*g.*

Kitchigami, s. great water, great lake.—*Ochippew-kitchigami*, Lake Superior. *Jwitagant-kitchigami*, the Ocean.

Kitchigamiwashk, s. S. *Anakanashk.*

Kitchi gawissagang, s. nutmeg; [F. *muscade.*]

Kitchi-gigó, s. whale; pl.—*ag.*

Kitchi-gigó bimide, s. sperm-oil.

Kitchi gágwishimowin, s. lent; [F. *carême.*]

Kitchigiján, (*nin*) a. v. *én.* I indent it, I jagged it; 3. p. o *kit...*; p. *ket. ang.*

Kitchigijigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is indented, it is jagged; p. *ket.deg.*, or—*magak.*

Kitchigigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is indented or jagged, (*an. obj.*) p. *ket. sod.*

Kitchigijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I indent some *an. obj.*; 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ket. wad*, imp. *kitchigijwi.*

Kitchi gika, (*nin*) n. v. I am decrepit, extremely old; 3. p. 1.; p. *ket. kad.*

Kitchigwanán, s. *an.* large feather; pl.—*ag.*

Kitchi jiwébad, u. v. something extraordinary happens; p. *ket. kab.*

Kitchi jawémin, s. chestnut; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi jigágawinj, s. *an.* onion; pl.—*ag.*

Kitchi jimaganishé-ogima, s. great military chief, that is, a General; pl.—*g.*

Kitchi jingobabo, s. beer.

Kitchi jiwágamisigan, s. molasses.

- Kitchi-jomin*, s. an. fig ; pl.-ag.
Kitchi-jominatig'or, *kitchi-jominag-awanj*, s. fig-tree ; pl.-gon, or-jin.
Kitchi kishkibodjigan, s. log-saw ; cross-saw ; pl.-an.
Kitchi manameg, s. whale ; -wag.
Kitchi-mekatewikanaisie, s. Bishop ; (Great-black-gown) ; pl.-g.
Naganisid h. hi-mekatewikanaisie, Archbishop.
Maiamawi-niganisid Kitchi-mekatewikanaisie, Pope, (the fore-most Bishop.)
Kitchi-mekatewikanaisie o sakaon, s. crozier, (the Bishop's staff.)
Kitchi-mekatewikanaisie o wiwakwan, s. mitre, (the Bishop's hat.)
Kitchi mekana, s. public road, a trodden beaten road.
Kitchi-miniss, s. Grand Island, Lake Superior. At, to or from Grand Island ; *Kitchi-minissing*.
Kitchi miskweiab, s. artery.
Kitchimokoman, s. American, (big knife) ; pl.-ag.
Kitchimokoman-aki, s. The United States, (the land of the big knives.)
Kitchimokomanens, s. dim. an American boy ; pl.-ag.
Kitchimokomanikwe, s. an American woman ; pl.-g.
Kitchimokomanikweens, s. dim. an American girl ; pl.-ag.
Kitchi-moshwe, s. an. shawl ; pl.-g.
Kitchinagijina (nin) a. v. an. I gut or eviscerate him ; [F. je l'étripe] ; 3. p. o. *kit..n* ; p. *ket..nad* ; imp. *kit..jin*.
Kitchinik, s. the right arm.—There is always a possessive pronoun before this word ; as : *Nin kitchinik*, *ki kitchinik*, o *kitchinik* ; my, thy, his right arm.
Kitchinindj, s. the right hand. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun ; as : *Nin kitchinindj*, o *kitchinindj*, my right hand, his right hand ; etc.
Kitchi nishkadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am enraged, very angry ; 3. p.-é ; p. *ket..sid*.
Kitchi nishkadisiwin, s. violent anger, rage, fury.
Kitchinow, s. an. the right cheek.—This word has always a possessive pronoun before it ; as : *Nin kitchinow*, my right cheek ; o *kitchinowan*, his right cheek, etc.
Kitchi odena, s. city ; pl.-wan.
Kitchi-ogima, s. king, emperor, sovereign, potentate, (great chief) ; pl.-g.
Kitchi-ogima apabiwin, s. throne ; pl.-an.
Kitchi-ogimäkwé, s. queen, empress ; pl.-g.
Kitchi-ogima o wiwakwan, s. crown ; pl.-an.
Kitchi onigwiwin, s. leprosy.
Kitchi ogam, s. Grand Portage, Lake Superior.
Kitchi onijshin, u. v. it is excellent, magnificent ; p. *ket..ing*.
Kitchi ossossodamowin, s. hooping-cough ; F. coqueluche.]
Kitchi-pashkisigan, s. canon, gun ; pl.-an.
Kitchi-pashkisigan anwi, s. canon-ball ; pl.-n.
Kitchi-pipigwan, s. church-organ ; pl.-an.
Kitchipts, (*nin*) n. v. I gird myself, I put a girdle or belt around my waist ; 3. p.-o ; p. *ket..sod*.
Kitchipison, s. an. belt, girdle ; [F. ceinture] ; pl.-ag.
Kitchi-sagügan, s. spike ; pl.-an.
Kitchisägi, s. Misery River, Lake Superior.
Kitchi ségisüwin, s. terror, fright, horror.
Kitchishkinjig, s. the right eye.—This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun ; as : *Nin kitchishkinjig*, *ki kitchishkinjig* ; my right eye, thy right eye, etc.
Kitchisid, s. the right foot.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun ; as : *Nin kitchisid*, my right foot ; *ki kitchisid*, thy right foot, etc.
Kitchisidan, s. the big toe.—*Nin*

kitchisidan, o *kitchisidan*; my big toe, his big toe, etc.

Kitchi-takwamjigan, s. screw-vice; [F. étou] pl.-an.

Kitchitwá, adj. honorable, holy, saint.

Kitchitwagijigad, s. holyday, festival; pl.-on.

Kitchitwagijigad, u. v. it is a holyday; p. ket..yak.

Kitchitwa Marie od anamikagowin, Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Kitchitwawendagos, (nin) n. v. I am honored, revered, I am considered venerable; I am glorious, sublime; holy; 3. p.-é; p. ket..sid.

Kitchitwawendagista, (nin) a. v. an. I make him glorious, honored, I exalt him; I sanctify him; 3. p. o kit..n; p. ket..ad.

Kitchitwawendagosiwin, s. honor, veneration, glory, glorification; sanctity.

Kitchitwawendagwad, u. p. it is honored, revered, venerable, holy; p. ket..wak.

Kitchitwawéndán, (nin) a. v. in. I respect it, I honor and revere it, I hold it in veneration, I esteem it holy; glorify it; 3. p. o kit...; p. ket..ang.

Kitchitwawenim, (nin) n. v. I have proud thoughts, I exalt myself in my thoughts; 3. p.-o; p. ket..mod.

Kitchitwawerima, (nin) a. v. an. I respect, honor, revere him, glorify him, I consider him venerable, holy; 3. p. o kit..n; p. ket..mad.

Kitchitwawenindimin, (nin) com. v. we think each other worthy of honor and respect; p. ket..didjig.

Kitchitwawenindis, (nin) r. v. I think myself worthy of honor and glory; I exalt myself; 3. p.-o; p. ket..sod.

Kitchitwawenindisowin, s. self glorification, vain glory, proud thoughts.

Kitchitwáwa, (nin) a. v. an. I make him glorious, honored; I glorify him; 3. p. o kit..n; p. ket..ad.

Kitchitwawitáis, (nin) r. v. I glorify or honor myself, I seek my own glory; 3. p.-o; p. ket..sod.

Kitchitwawin, s. S. *Kitchitwawisiwin*.

Kitchitwawina, (nin) a. v. an. I glorify him with words, I praise him; 3. p. o kit..n; p. ket..nad.

Kitchitwawindán, (nin) a. v. in. I glorify and praise it with words; 3. p. o kit...; p. ket..ang.

Kitchitwawinikas, (nin) n. v. I have a glorious name; my name is holy; 3. p.-o; p. ket..sod.

Kitchitwawinikasowin, s. glorious name; holy name.

Kitchitwáwis, (nin) n. v. I am glorious, honored, noble, elevated, exalted; 3. p.-é; p. ket..sid.

Kitchitwáwisowin, s. glory, honor, majesty.

Kitchitwáwiton, (nin) a. v. in. I honor it, I glorify it, sanctify it, I make it holy; 3. p. o kit...; p. ket..tod.

Kitchi-wáwikoman, s. drawing-knife, pl.-an.

Kitchi-wajashkwédo, s. an. cork; [F. liège.]

Kitchi-wajashkwédo-gébákwaigan, s. cork-stopper; pl.-an.

Kitchi-wasébigondji, s. rat, (big-mouse;) pl.-iag.

Kitchiwébrism, s. an. bracelet; pl.-ag.

Kitenim, (nin) v. n. I have proud thoughts of myself; 3. p.-o; p. ket..mod.

Kitenima, (nin) a. v. an. I think him proud; 3. p. o kit..n; p. ket..mad.

Kitenimowin, s. pride, proud thoughts.

Kitenindis, (nin) r. v. I think myself higher or better than others; 3. p.-o; p. ket..sod.

Kitigádán, (nin) a. v. in. I sow it, I plant it; 3. p. o kit...; p. ket..ang.

Kitigáde, or *magad*, u. v. it is sowed, it is planted; p. ket..deg, or *magak*.

Kitigán, s. field, garden; pl.-an.

Kitigana, (nin) a. v. an. I sow it, I plant it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o kit..n; p. ketigadang.—*Nibwa mandaminag*

- nin wi-kitiganag*; I will plant much corn.
- Kitigáni-ébbi*, s. Garden River, (Indian village, below Saut de Ste. Marie.)
- Kittigániwigamig*, s. field-house; garden-house; pl.-on.
- Kitigé*, (*nin*) n. v. I farm, I plant, I cultivate the ground, I till the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *kettiged*.
- Kitigéwin*, s. agriculture, farming, husbandry, tillage.
- Kitegéwininéh*, s. farmer, plougher, husbandman; pl.-wag.
- Kittim*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lazy, I don't like to do s. th., or to go somewhere; 3. p.-i. p. *kettimid*.
- Kitimágad*, u. v. it is poor, miserable, pitiful, pitiable, worth pity; p. *ket.gak*.
- Kitimágakamig*, adv. miserable, pitiful, poor.
- Kitimaganimitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a speech or harangue in order to excite pity on me, to obtain charitable assistance in my wants; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimaganimitagosiwin*, s. harangue in order to obtain charity.
- Kitimágendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am poor, I am known to be poor; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimágendaqwad*, n. v. it is poor and miserable, it is considered or known to be miserable; p. *ket..wak*.
- Kitimágendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I pity, I have thoughts of compassion, of pity; 3. p. 1.; p. *ket..ang*.
- Kitimág.ndán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pity it, I think it is poor and miserable; 3. p. o *kit...*; p. *ket..ang*.
- Kitimágendjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I have pity, I am compassionate, I feel compassion; 3. p. 1.; p. *ket.ged*.
- Kitimágendjigewin*, or *kitimagenindjéwin*, s. pity, compassion.
- Kitimáginin*, (*nin*) n. v. I think myself poor; worth pity, I pity myself; 3. p.-o; p. *ket.mod*.
- Kitimáginima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pity him, I have compassion on him, I think him poor, worth pity; 3. p. o *kit.n*; p. *ket.mad*.
- Kitimáginenge*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kitimágerdjige*.
- Kitimáginéngewin*, s. S. *Kitimágerdjigewin*.
- Kitimágiá*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him poor and miserable, I make him unhappy, unfortunate; 3. p. o *kit.n*; p. *ket.ad*.
- Kitimágiid*, s. (*nin*) r. v. I make myself poor, unhappy, unfortunate; 3. p.-o; p. *ket.sod*.
- Kitimáginotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I ask him charity and assistance in my wants; 3. p. o *kit.n*; p. *ket..wad*.
- Kitimáginagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look poor, miserable, unhappy, indigent; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimáginagosiwin*, s. poor miserable appearance.
- Kitimágis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am poor, indigent, I am unhappy, unfortunate, miserable, deserving of compassion and pity; worth pity; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimágiswin*, poverty, indigence; unhappiness, misery.
- Kitimágitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard with pity and compassion, I speak so as to excite pity on me; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimágitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I listen to him with pity and compassion; 3. p. o *kit.n*; p. *ket.wad*.
- Kitimágiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it poor and miserable, 3. p. o *kit...*; p. *ket.tod*.
- Kitimínagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look lazy, I have the appearance of a lazy person; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimishk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am habitually lazy, slothful, I am a sluggard; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.kid*.
- Kitimishkwin*, s. habitual laziness, slothfulness.
- Kitimishwin*, s. laziness, sloth.
- Kittis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am old; 3. p. *kittós*; p. *kátisté*.
- Kitisi*, *nin kititim*, my parent, my father or my mother, my ancestor;

pity; 3. p.

S. *Kiti-*

timagend-

I make
I make
3. p. o

make my-
fortunate; 3.

v. an. I
stance in
; p. ket..

I look
py, indi-

or misera-

poor, in-
fortunate,
compass-
; 3. p.-i;

indigence;

v. I am
passion, I
on me;

I listen
passion;

I make it
o *kít...*;

book lazy,
of a lazy

habitual-
sluggard;

laziness,

id; 3. p.

ent, my
ancestor;

o *kittisman*, his father or mother, or his ancestor &c.—Pl. *nín kittisimag*, my parents, or my ancestors; *kí kittisimnabanig*, our forefathers, etc.

Kitotagan, s. bell; pl.—an.

Kitotagan agodeg, where the bell hangs, that is, the belfry, the church-steeple, steeple.

Kitotchkigan, s. violin; pl.—an. *Kitchi-kitotchkigan*, base-viol.—S. *Najábirgan*.

Kitotchkige, (nín) n. v. I play on the violin; 3. p. i.; p. ket..ged.—S. *Najabigge*.

Kitowepikaigan, s. Alg. S. *Najábirgan*.

Kitwén, adv. with reluctance, notwithstanding, in spite of...; against the will; [F. malgré.]

Kiwanakamigis, (nín) n. v. I am always playing, or diverting myself, neglecting all other occupations; 3. p.-i; p. kaw..sid.

Kiwanakamigiswin, s. playing or diverting with neglect of duty.

Kiwanis, (nín) n. v. I make noise; I am foolish and wanton; 3. p.-i; p. kaw..sid.

Kiwaniswin, s. foolish noise, wantonness.

Kiw, or *give*, it is said, they say, I understand.

Kiwish, (not much used,) thy wife.—They commonly say: *Ki widigé-magan*, or, *kí mindimótemish*, thy wife.

Ko, (or *iko*, after a consonant,) is a particle denoting use or custom.—*Kid ija na ko wedi?*—*Nind ija sa ko*. Dost thou use to go there?—I use to go. *Nimíwag iko*, they use to dance.

Koj, in compositions, signifies the bill or beak of a bird; as: *Kagagi-wikoj*, raven's beak.

Kokokajogan, s. bridge over the Styx, (in Indian mythology,) over which must go the souls of the departed, to arrive to the land of spirits. The good souls pass easily over it and enter the happy land of

spirits. The wicked souls cannot pass it; they fall in the depth beneath, and are unhappy for ever.

Kókoko, s. owl; [F. hibou;] pl.—g.

Kokosh, s. pig, hog, swine, sow; pork; pl.—ag.

Kokoshens, s. dim. a small pig, or a young pig, suckling pig; [G. Ferkel;] pl.—ag.

Kokoshi-bimide, s. hog's lard.

Kokoshiwajagaz, s. an. sward, (skin of bacon; [F. couenne.]

Kokoshiwibwam gakawamodeg, smoked ham.

Kokoshiwi-witase, s. hog's meat, pork.

Kokoshiwishkinj, s. the snout of a hog; pl.—in.

K(kowest, s. moth; [G. Motte;] pl.—g.

Kon; *nikón*, my liver; *kikón*, thy liver; *okón*, his liver, etc.

Kopadendagos, (nín) n. v. I am considered stupid, awkward, I am despised; 3. p.-i; p. kwa..sid.

Kopadenaagwad, u. v. it is despicable; it is awkward, (awkward situation;) p. kwa..wak.

Kopadis, (nín) n. v. I am stupid, dull, awkward, clumsy; 3. p.-i; p. kwa..sid.

Kopadisa, (nín) a. v. an. I make him stupid, dull; 3. p. o kop..n; p. kwa..ad.

Kopadisiwin, s. stupidity, awkwardness.

Kopadjiá, (nín) a. v. an. I treat him ill, I despise him; I use him in a stupid manner; I spoil some an.

obj.; 3. p. o kop..n; p. kwa..ad.

Kopadjiwe, (nín) n. v. I treat ill, despise, destroy; 3. p. i.; p. kwa..wed.

Kopadjenana, (nín) a. v. an. I kill an animal uselessly, without any profit to me; 3. p. o kop..n; p. kwa..nad; imp. *kopadjenog*.

Kopadjim, (nín) a. v. in. I make it or do it in a stupid and awkward manner, I spoil it, destroy it; 3. p. o kop...; p. kwa..tod.

Kopanékwe, s. servant-woman, or maid; pl.—g.

bj.) 3. p. o

y. I have a

1.; p. *kwe..*

ful dream;

I have a

1.; p. *kwe..*

sickness,

I have to

3. p.-i; p.

s painful,

p. *kwe..*

v. there is

ful event,

gak.

suffer, I

3. p. 1.; p.

ring, sor-

ion, pain,

especially

no.

make him

give him

ment him,

in; 3. p. o

ke myself

I do pen-

menting;

trouble or

omebody.

ment, I

pain and

ed.

ments, it

trouble,

Kotagis.

I suffer

n. object;

1.

Kotagimandan, (an) a. v. *in*. I suffer from the smell of some *in*. object; 3. p. o *kot...*; p. *kwe..ang*.

Kotaging, adv. in the neighboring lodge or house, in the neighborhood.

Kotagis, (nin) n. v. I suffer I am miserable, I am in trouble; 3. p.-i; p. *kwe..aid*.

Kotagisewin, suffering, trouble, misery.

Kotagitō, (nin) n. v. I suffer, (bodily, from sickness or labor); 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..tod*.

Kotagitōn, (nin) a. v. *in*. I make it suffer; 3. p. o *kot...*; p. *kwe..tod*.—*O kotagitōn witaw*, he makes suffer his body, (himself.)

Kotagitōwin, s. suffering, pain, distress, (especially bodily.)

Kotagiw, (nin) n. v. I toll and labor, I endure hardship; 3. p.-i; p. *kwe..wid*.

Kotagiswabag, (nin) I am tossed about in a canoe, boat, vessel, etc., 3. p.-o; p. *kwe..gōd*.

Kōtawan, s. *an*. a block, a large piece of wood for fuel, thrown in the back of the chimney; pl.-ag.

Kotigōgadeta, (nin) n. v. my leg is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..tad*.

Kotigōkishin, (nin) n. v. I dislocate my leg by falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ing*.

Kotigōnikeshin, (nin) n. v. I dislocate my arm by falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ing*.

Kotigōniketa, (nin) n. v. my arm is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..tad*.

Kotigōnindjishin, (nin) a. v. I dislocate my hand by a fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ing*.

Kotigōnindjita, (nin) n. v. I have a dislocated hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..tad*.

Kotigoshka, (nin) or, *nin kotigōka*, n. v. I dislocate some limb of my body, I have some limb dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ad*.

Kotigoshkawin, s. dislocation of a limb of the human body.

Kotigōsideshin, (nin) n. v. I dislocate my foot by a fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ing*.

Kotigōsideta, (nin) n. v. my foot is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..tad*.

Kwaam, or *kwam*, as end-syllable in compositions, alludes to a forest; as: *Nin saguakwaam*, or, *nin papakwaam*, I come out of the woods.

Tchigakwam, near the forest.

Kwen, as end-syllable in compositions, alludes to the position of the head; as: *Nin nāwagikwen*, I incline my head before me. *Anthekweni*, he inclines his head on one side.

Kwetch, ten, (in common quick counting.)

Kwishkurish, (nin) n. v. I whistle; 3. p.-i; p. *kwa..id*.

Kwishkwishima, (nin) a. v. *an*. I call him whistling; 3. p. o *kwi..n*; p. *kwash..mad*.

Kishkwishinagam, (nin) n. v. I whistle an air, a song, a melody; 3. p.-o; p. *kwa..mod*.

Kwishkwishiwīn, s. whistling, whistle.

Kwishkwishkwassimwe, (nin) n. v. I whistle after a dog, I call a dog whistling; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwa..wed*.

Kwiwisens, s. boy; pl.-ag.

Kwiwisens, s. a kind of lizard, red lizard; pl.-ag.

Kwiwisensike, (nin) n. v. I am delivered of a boy, I give birth to a boy; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwa..ked*.

Kwiwisensiw, (nin) n. v. I am a boy; 3. p.-i; p. *kwaw..wid*.

M.

MAD

- Ma**; particle signifying a re-inforcement of what is said; as. *Win magi-ikito*; he said it himself. *Ka ma win*; no, no.
- Mabam**, pron. this, this one, this here.
- Mad**. S. **Madji**, (primo loco.)
- Madadon mikana**, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Bimaadon*.
- Madaan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I scrape a hide or skin in.; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maiadaang*.—*Nin madaan pijiki-wegin*, I scrape an ox-hide.
- Madaana**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I go after him, I follow him; I pursue him; 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *maia..nad*.
- Madabi**, (*nin*) n. v. I come out of the woods to the lake, 3. p. 1.; p. *med..bid*.
- Madabigos**, (*nin*) n. v. I come from camp to camp out of the woods to the lake; 3. p. -i; p. *med..sid*.
- Madabimagad**, u. v. pers. it comes to the lake; p. *med..gak*.
- Madabisse**, (*nin*) n. v. I slide down to the lake; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..sed*.
- Madabisse**, or—*magad*, u. v. it slides down to the lake; p. *med..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Madabiwidon**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I carry it to the lake-shore; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *med..dod*.
- Madabivina**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry or convey him to the lake-shore, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *med..nrd*.
- Madabon**, (*nin*) n. v. I go on a river in a canoe or boat down to the lake, to the mouth of the river; 3. p. -o; p. *med..nod*.
- Madadis**, (*nin*) n. v. I travel, I am on a journey; 3. p. -i; p. *maia..sid*.
- Madadjim**, (*nin*) I begin to tell, I begin my report or narration; 3. p. -o; p. *maiadadjimod*. (Abridged

MAD

- from *madji*, beginning; and *nin di-badjim*, I tell.)
- Madadon**, (*nin*) n. v. I carry a canoe to the water; 3. p. -o; p. *med..nod*.
- Madagamé**, s. troubled or agitated water.
- Madagamishka**, or—*magad nabi*, u. v. the water moves, it is not still and quiet; p. *med..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Madagan**, s. scraper; [C. gratte, grattoir;] pl.—an.
- Madaige**, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape a hide, a skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *maiadaiged*.
- Madakamigis**, (*nin*) n. v. I commence some work; I begin to make noise; 3. p. -i; p. *maia..sid*.
- Madandjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to eat; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Madanimad**, u. v. the wind begins to blow; p. *maia..mak*.
- Madaoken**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I distribute or divide it among several persons; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maia..ked*.
- Madaokenan**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I distribute or divide some an. obj. among several persons; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maia..ked*. (V. Conj).—*Nin madaokenan nin joniam*; I distribute my money among several persons.
- Madaoki**, (*nin*) n. v. I divide or distribute among several persons; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..kid*.
- Madaokiwin**, s. distribution, division, repartition, dividing among several persons.
- Madaonamarwag**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I divide it amongst them, I give some to every one of them; 3. p. o *mad..wan*; p. *maia..wad*.
- Madaonidimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we divide it amongst us; p. *maia..did-jig*.

Madaonidiwin, s. distribution made by several amongst themselves, to each other.

Madápine, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to feel a sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ned.*

Madápinewin, s. beginning of a sickness.

Madássidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it to the water, (a canoe;) I launch it, (a vessel, etc.) 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *med...lod.*

Madáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scrape a hide or skin *an*; 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *maia..wad.*—*Nin madáwa wawashkeshiwaian*, I scrape a deer-skin, or buck-skin.

Madíma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wear it, I clothe myself with it, (*an* obj.) 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *medimad.*

Madimona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Madindamawa*.

Madindágan, s. clothing, clothes, clothing material.

Madindáganíwígámig, s. clothing-store; pl.—*on*.

Madindamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him clothes, I clothe him; 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *me..wad.*

Madindán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wear it, I clothe myself with it, (*in* obj.) 3. p. o *mad...n*; p. *med..ang.*

Madindáss, (*nin*) n. v. I am rich in clothing, I have many clothes; 3. p.—o; p. *med..sod.*

Madípo, or—*magad*, u. v. it commences snowing, it begins to snow; p. *maíadípog*, or—*magak.*

Madja, (*nin*) n. v. I start, I go away, I go on; 3. p. 1.; p. *maíadjad.*

Madjamagad, u. v. it goes away, it goes on; p. *maia..gak.*

Madji. This word, in connection with a verb, signifies *beginning*, or *going on*. (Change, *maíadjí*.) *Nin madji-anoki*, I begin to work. *Madjigagikwe*, he begins to preach.—(Other examples in some of the following words.)

Madji, adv. S. *Madjikamig*.

Madji, (*nin*) n. v. I go away, I start in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *madjio*; p. *maíadjíod.*

Madjibáíwe, (*nin*) n. v. I run away in great haste, as quick as I can; [F. je me sauve à pleines jambes;] 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..wed.*

Madjibato, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to run; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..tod.*

Madjibiamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I write to him, I write him a letter; 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *maia..wad.*

Madjibide, or—*magad*, u. v. it goes or glides away; it flies off; p. *maia..deg*, or—*magak.*

Madjibigan, s. missive, writing sent to somebody, letter sent; pl.—*an*. S. *Bdjibigan*.

Madjibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I am writing a letter to send to somebody, a missive; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged.*

Madjibissa, u. v. it begins to rain; p. *maia..sag.*

Madjidabádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw or drag it away; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maia..ang.*

Madjidabana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw or drag him away, (a person, or any other *an* obj.) 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *maia..nad.*

Madjidabé, (*nin*) n. v. I draw or drag away, 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..bid.*

Madjidáíwe, (*nin*) n. v. I send s. th. to somebody, 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..wed.*

Madjidiwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sent it to somebody; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maia..wed.*

Madjidáíweran, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send some *an* obj. to somebody; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maia..wed.* (V. Conj.)

Madjidawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry it to him; 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *maia..wad.*

Madjidjigade, or—*magad*, it is carried away; p. *maia..deg*, or—*magak.*

Madjidjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am carried away, (a person, or any other *an* obj.) 3. p.—o; p. *maia..sod.*

Madjidjiwan, u. v. it runs on, it runs away, (any liquid); p. *maia..ang.*

Madjidode, (*nin*) n. v. I move away; 3. p.—o p. *maíadjíodod.*

Madjidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it

- away, I carry it off, I convey it away; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maiadjidod*.
- Madjig**, (*nin*) n. v. I grow taller; 3. p. -i; p. *maiadjigid*.
- Madjiga**, or **magad**, u. v. the sap of maple-trees begins to run; p. *maiadjigag*, or **magak**.
- Madjigidas**, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to be angry, I get angry; 3. p. -o; p. *maia..sod*.
- Madjigin**, u. v. it grows on; p. *maia..ing*.
- Madjigwass**, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to sew; 3. p. -o; p. *maia..sod*.
- Madjiadajim**, (*nin*) n. v. I carry word or news; 3. p. -o; p. *maia..mod*.
- Madjiadajima**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tell of him, I spread his fame, or his shame; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Madjiadajimotwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I send word or news to somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..wad*.
- Madjiassin**, u. v. it goes away driven by the wind; p. *maia..ing*.—**Nabikwan madjiassin**, the vessel goes away, (driven by the wind.)
- Madjikamig**, or **madji**, adv. not now, not so much.—**Mojag gi-bi-matchi-ijiwebisi**, **madjikamig non-gom ta-mino-ijiwebisi**. He always behaved badly, he will not now behave well.
- Madjikamigad**, u. v. it begins, (an action or event); p. *maia..gak*.
- Madjikan**, (*nin*) n. v. I commence some work; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ang*.
- Madjikikwevias**, s. the first-born girl of a family.
- Madjikikwevisstikandage**, (*nin*) n. v. I am like a mother to my younger brothers and sisters; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..ged*.
- Madjikikwevisstikandawa nishime**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am like a mother to my younger brother, (to my younger sister); 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *med..wad*.
- Madjikikwevissiw**, (*nin*) n. v. I am the first-born girl of the family; 3. p. -i; p. *med..wid*.
- Madjikiwise**, s. the first-born boy of a family; pl. **ag**.—**Nin madjikiwisim**, my first-born son; also, my oldest brother.
- Madjikiwisiw**, (*nin*) n. v. I am the first-born boy of our family; 3. p. -i; p. *medj..wid*.
- Madjina**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry him away; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maiadjinad*; imp. *madjij*.
- Madjinajaigas**, (*nin*) n. v. I am sent away; 3. p. -o; p. *maia..sod*.
- Madjinajawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I send him away; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia..wad*; imp. *madjinaja*.
- Madjinajikawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I send him away in haste, I hurry him away; I drive him away; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia..wad*.
- Madjine**. S. **Madapine**.
- Madjinewin**. S. **Madapinewin**.
- Madjiodon**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I carry or convey it away in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maia..dod*.
- Madjioma**, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. **Madoma**.
- Madjiona**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry or convey him away in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia..nad*; imp. *madjioj*.
- Madjiondan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. **Madondan**.
- Madjipo**, or **magad**, u. v. the snow-storm is driven away by the wind; p. *maia..pog*, or **magak**.
- Madjishka**, (*nin*) n. v. I am going on, I am in motion; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..kad*.
- Madjishka**, or **magad**, u. v. it is going, it is in motion; p. *maia..kug*, or **magak**.
- Madjishkan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it go on, I put it in motion; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Madjishkawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put in motion some an. obj.; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia..wad*.—**Dibaigisisswan nin wi-madjishkawa**; I will put the clock in motion, (agoing.)
- Madjisse**, or **magad**, u. v. it begins, commences; p. *maia..seg*, or **magak**.—**Nongom madjissemagad mi-**

nawa bejtg kikinonowin; to-day begins a new year.

Madjissarin, u. v. S. *Madjisse*.

Madjita, (nin) n. v. I begin, I commence, (a work or an action); I attack, I aggress; 3. p. 1.; p. *maidjita*.

Madjitawin, s. beginning, commencement (of an action or work); attack, aggression.

Madjiwidawa, (nin) or, *nin madjiwidamawa*, a. v. an. S. *Madjidawa*.

Madjiwidjigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is carried or conveyed away; p. *maia.deg*, or *magak*.

Madjiwidjigas, (nin) n. v. I am carried away; 3. p.-o; p. *maia.sod*.

Madjiwidon, (nin) a. v. in. S. *Madjidon*.

Madjiwina, (nin) a. v. an. I carry or convey him away, (any an. obj.) 3. p. o *mad.n*; p. *maia.nad*; imp. *madjiwiji*.

Madjiwidis, (nin) r. v. I carry or convey myself away; [G. ich mache mich aus dem Staube;] 3. p.-o; p. *maia.sod*.

Madodison, s. Indian steam-bath; [C. *suerie sauvage*.]

Madodjigade, u. v. S. *Baba-madodjigade*.

Madodo, (nin) n. v. I take a steam-bath, (in order to recover of a sickness by a violent perspiration.) 3. p. 1.; p. *medodod*.

Madoma, (nin) a. v. an. I carry him away on my back on a packing-strap; 3. p. o *mad.n*; p. *matadomad*.

Madondan, (nin) a. v. in. I carry it away on my back on a portage-strap, or packing-strap; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maia.ang*.

Madonewabsk, s. an. hot stone used in an Indian steam-bath to heat the water; pl.-og.

Madwe, in compositions, signifies hearing a report, a sound, a noise; as: *Kishime gi-madwe-nibo*; we hear that thy brother died. *Noos gi-madwe-dagwishin tibikong*; I hear my father arrived last night.

(Some more examples in some of the following words.)

Madwébagassin, u. v. the wind whispere in the leaves of a tree; p. *med.sing*.

Madwébissa, u. v. the rain is heard, (falling on a roof, on leaves, etc.) p. *med.sag*.

Madwédjivan, u. v. the current of a stream or river is heard; p. *med.ang*.

Madwégamínagiji, (nin) n. v. there is a gargling or rumbling noise in my stomach; [F. j'ai le gargouillement;] 3. p. 1.; p. *med.jid*.

Madwégamisa, (nin) n. v. a rattling is heard in my throat; 3. p.-o; p. *med.sod*.

Madwégamisowin, s. rattling in the throat; [F. *rdement*.]

Madwéganemindjibinidie, (nin) r. v. I make crack my fingers; 3. p.-o; p. *med.sod*.

Madwéganeshka, (nin) n. v. the joints of my limbs crack; 3. p. 1.; p. *med.kad*.

Madwétabásheshimon, (nin) [or, *nin madwétabideshin*, 3. p. 1.; p. *med.ing*.] n. v. I chatter with the teeth, from cold; 3. p.-o; p. *med.nod*.

Madwétabikaan, (nin) a. v. in. I make it sound, (metal); 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *med.ang*.

Madwétabikaigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is sounded, (metal); p. *med.deg*, or *magak*.

Madwétabikissin, u. v. it sounds, it tinkles, it jingles, (metal); p. *med.ing*.

Madwétangesse, n. v. 3. p. he makes a sound or noise with his wings, (a bird); p. *med.sed*.

Madwékamigishin, (nin) n. v. I am heard falling to the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *med.ing*.

Madwékamigiesin, u. v. it is heard falling to the ground; p. *med.ing*.

Madwékwadin, u. v. the ice is cracking; p. *med.ing*.

Madwéma, (nin) a. v. an. I crack some an. obj., with the teeth, I

- craun-^h 't; 3. p. o mad..n; p. med..wem.
Madwénawin, (nin) a. v. *in*. I crack or craunch it with the teeth, (*in* obj.) 2. p. o mad...; p. med..ang.
Madwéndjige, (nin) n. v. I crack or craunch s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. med..ged.
Madwéngwam, (nin) n. v. I snore; [G. ich schnarche;] 3. p. 1.; med..ang.
Madwéngwamowin, s. snoring; [F. ronflement.]
Madwéngwash, (nin) n. v. S. *Madwengwam*.
Madwéshin, (nin) n. v. I am heard falling; 3. p. 1.; p. med..ing.
Madwéshka, or—*magad*, (freq. *ma-madwéshka*.) u. v. it cracks, it makes a cracking noise; p. med..kag, or—*magak*.
Madwésige, (nin) n. v. I fire a gun; 3. p. 1.; p. med..ged.
Madwésige-gijigad, s. gun-firing day, the day of firing guns, the fourth of July.—S. *Papashkésige gjigad*.
Madwésige-gisiss, s. gun-firing month, July.
Madwésigewin, s. firing guns.
Madwéssagishin, (nin) n. v. I am heard falling on the floor, on boards; 3. p. 1.; p. med..ing.
Madwéssigissin, u. v. it is heard falling on boards, on the floor; p. med..ing.
Madwéssin, u. v. it is heard falling; it sounds, it rings; p. med..ing.
Madwéssitchige, (nin) n. v. (freq. *nin mamadwéssitchige*.) I produce a sound or sounds, a noise; I ring; 3. p. 1.; p. med..ged.
Madwéssiton, (nin) a. v. *in*. I make it sound, ring, I ring it; 3. p. o mad...; p. med..tod.
Madwéta, (nin) n. v. (freq. *nin mamadwéta*.) I am heard somewhere making noise; 3. p. 1.; p. med..wad.
Madwéwe, or—*magad*, u. v. it sounds, it rings; p. med..weg, or—*magak*.
Madwéwen biné, n. v. 3. p. the par-
- tridge is making noise with his wings; p. m. d..od.
Madwéweshin, (nin) n. v. I am heard from some place; 3. p. 1.; p. med..ing.
Madwéwessin, u. v. it is heard from some place; p. med..ing.
Madwéwetchigan, s. any thing that produces or gives a sound or sounds; a musical instrument, trumpet, horn; harp, guitar, etc.; pl.—*an*.
Madwéwetchige, (nin) n. v. I make sound s. th.; I produce sounds; I make music; 3. p. 1.; p. med..ged.
Madwéwetchigewin, s. music; producing sounds.
Madwéwetchigewinini, s. musician; pl.—*wag*.
Madwéweton, (nin) a. v. *in*. I make it sound; 3. p. o mad...; p. med..tod.
 —*Nin madwéweton bodadjiyan*, I make sound a trumpet, a bugle, a horn.
Magobidon, (nin) a. v. *in*. I press or compress it in my hand strongly; 3. p. o mag...; p. maia..dod.
Magobina, (nin) a. v. *an*. I press or compress some *an* obj. strongly in my hand; 3. p. o mag..n; p. maia..nad.
Magona, (nin) a. v. *an*. I press some *an* obj. in my hand slightly; 3. p. o mag..n; p. maia..nad.
Magonan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I press it in my hand slightly, (*in* obj.) 3. p. o mag...; p. maia..ang.
Magonige, (nin) a. v. *an*. I press slightly; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..ged.
Magonindjéna, (nin) a. v. *an*. I press his hand; 3. p. o mag..n; p. maia..nad.
Magoshé, (nin) n. v. I make an Indian feast, as a religious ceremony; 3. p. 1.; p. magoshed.
Magoshéwin, s. Indian religious feast.
Magoshkinadjige, (nin) n. v. I press down; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..ged.
Magoshkinadon, (nin) a. v. *in*. I press it down in a vessel; 3. p. o mag...; p. maia..dod.

Māgosidena, (*nin*) a. v. an. I press his foot; 3. p. o *mag..n*; p. *maia..nad*.

Magwāgoneshin, u. v. the snow lowers, melts down; p. *meg..ing*.

Magwāwigan, s. humpback; [G. Hæcker.]

Magwāwigan, (*nin*) n. v. I am hump-backed; 3. p. 1.; p. *meg..ang*.

Magwia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am stronger than he, I surpass him, overcome him; 3. p. o *mag..n*; p. *maia..ad*.

Māgwūgon, (*nin*) pers. v. it overcomes me, surpasses me; 3. p. o *mag*; p. *maia..god*.—*Nin māgwūgon nind akosiwin*; my sickness overcomes me, (it is stronger than I.)

Magwito, (*nin*) n. v. I am very sick, I am overcome by sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *maigwitud*.

Māgwiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I overcome it, surpass it; 3. p. o *mag...*; p. *maia..tod*.

Maīādaokid, p. s. a. he that distributes, a distributor; pl.—*jig*.

Maīādjitat, p. s. a. he that commences, aggressor, attacker; pl.—*jig*.

Maīāg, in compositions, signifies foreign, strange, changed. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Maīāganishinabe, s. a. strange Indian from another tribe; in Scriptural language, pagan, gentile; pl.—*g*.

Maīāgendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered, or found, strange, changed; I am changed; 3. p.—*i*; p. *mei..ag..sid*.

Maīāgendagwad, u. v. it is found strange, changed; it is changed; p. *mei..wak*.

Maīāgendan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I think, or find, it strange, changed; 3. p. o *mai...*; p. *mei..ang*.

Maīāgenīma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I find him changed, strange, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *mai...*; p. *mei..mad*.

Maīāgenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I find myself changed, different from what I was before; 3. p.—*o*; p. *mei..sod*.

Maīāgikwe, s. foreign, strange woman; pl.—*g*.

Maīāginagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look changed, strange; I look like a stranger; 3. p.—*i*; p. *mei..sid*.

Maīāginagwad, u. v. it looks changed, strange; p. *mei..wak*.

Maīāginan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I see it changed; 3. p. o *mai...*; p. *mei..ang*.

Maīāginawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I see him changed, (any an. obj.) 3. p. o *mai..n*; p. *mei..wad*.

Maīāginini, s. foreign, strange man, foreigner; pl.—*wag*.

Maīāgis, (*nin*) n. v. I am a stranger, a foreigner; 3. p.—*i*; p. *meiāgisid*.

Maīāgishkinjigwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a strange face, or a changed face; 3. p. 1.; p. *mei..wed*.

Maīāgisiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put it otherwise, in a strange manner; 3. p. o *mai...*; p. *mei..tod*.

Maīāgitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard speaking strangely, I speak like a stranger, or with an altered voice; I speak a foreign language; 3. p.—*i*; p. *mei..sid*.

Maīāgitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I find, in hearing him, that his language (or his voice) is changed, strange, I hear him speaking strangely, like a stranger; 3. p. o *mai..n*; p. *mei..wad*.

Maīāgiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it in a strange manner; also, it sounds strange to me, I find strange (or changed) what I hear; 3. p. o *mai...*; p. *mei..tod*.

Maīāgwé, (*nin*) n. v. my speaking is strange or changed; I speak a strange or foreign language; 3. p. 1.; p. *meiāgwed*.

Maīāgwéa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him speak a strange or foreign language; 3. p. o *mai..n*; p. *meg..ad*.

Maīājīmagosid manitons, s. stinking insect, bed-bug.

Maīāmākādendang, p. s. a. he who admires, admirer; pl.—*ig*.

Maīāmawī-nigānisiš Kitchē-mekate-

- wikwaniac*, s. Sovereign Pontiff, Pope, (the foremost Great-black-gown.)
- Maiôssâigwan*, s. S. *Nawisigokwandib*.
- Maiôsse*, (*nin*) n. v. I march foremost, at the head of a gang, band or company; 3. p. 1.; p. *mei..sed*.
- Maiôsséwinini*, s. war-captain, war-chief, who marches at the head of his band of warriors; pl. *-wag*.
- Maiatâwanishinabe*, s. strange Indian, in particular a Siou-Indian; pl. *-g*.
- Maiatâwis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Maiagie*.
- Maiâwah*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting straight up; 3. p. 1.; p. *me..bid*.
- Maiâwatekwaiabikisi assin*, n. v. 3. p. it is a corner-stone.
- Maiâwakoman*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I erect it, I make it stand up; 3. p. o *ma..*; p. *meia..ang*.
- Maiawash*, (*nin*) n. v. I am put upright, I am erected, by the wind; 3. p. 1.; p. *meiawashid*.
- Maiawassin*, u. v. it is erected, or put upright, by the wind; p. *mei..ing*.
- Maiâwendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered the foremost; 3. p. 1.; p. *meia..sid*.
- Maiâwendagwad*, u. v. it is considered foremost; p. *meia..wak*.
- Maiâwendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am foremost, I am at the head of a band; 3. p. 1.; p. *meia..ang*.
- Maiâwikana*, adv. in or on the trail, road, street.
- Maiâwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I raise him up, I make him sit or stand straight up; 3. p. o *mai..n*; p. *meia..nad*.
- Maiâwinnan*, (*nin*) a. v. *tn*. I raise it up, I erect it, make it stand up; 3. p. o *mai..*; p. *meia..ang*.
- Maiâwishema*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I erect him, I put him upright, (a person or any other *an* obj.) 3. p. o *mai..n*; p. *me..mad*.
- Maiâwishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I stand up, erect myself, (from a lying position;) 3. p. 1.; p. *me..ing*.
- Maiâwishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I erect myself, I stand up straight; 3. p. 1.; p. *meia..kad*.
- Maiâwishkamagad*, u. v. it stands up, it erects itself; p. *mei..gak*.
- Maiâwishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go straight upon it; 3. p. o *mai..*; p. *meia..ang*.
- Maiâwishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I go straight upon him; 3. p. o *mai..n*; p. *meia..wad*.
- Maiâwissitchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is put upright, straight up, it is erected; p. *meia..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Maiâwissitchigaso*, n. v. 3. p.; it is erected, put upright, (*an* obj.) p. *meia..sod*.
- Maiâwissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I erect it, I put it up straight; 3. p. o *mai..*; p. *mei..tod*.
- Maiâwisin*, u. v. it is upright, in an upright position, erected; p. *meia..ing*.
- Maiâwita*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Maiâwishka*.
- Maiên*, adv. aside, apart; as: *Maiên nind aton ow*; I put this aside.
- Maiênissenânsig*, p. s. a. *neg*. he who feels no shame, a shameless person, impudent, brazenfaced; pl. *-og*. S. *Egatchissig*.
- Maiëssandwas*, (*nin*) n. v. I joke, I tell jokes to make people laugh; 3. p. *-a*; p. *mei..sod*.
- Maiingan*, s. wolf; pl. *-ag*.
- Maiinganika*, u. v. there are wolves; p. *mei..kag*.
- Maiinganikan*, s. a place where there are wolves.—*Maiinganikaning kid ininajaminim*; I send you in the midst of wolves, (in a place where there are wolves.)
- Majamégoss*, s. salmon-trout; pl. *-ag*.
- Majamégossika*, or *-magad*, u. v. there are salmon-trout; p. *mej..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Majamégossikan*, s. Salmon-trout River, Lake Superior.
- Majiaia*, *Majidce*, etc. S. *Manjiata*.
- Majidce*, etc.

Majidikwanaiye, (*nin*) n. v. I cut off branches; 3. p. 1.; p. *mej..ged*.

Majidikwanéwa mitig, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cut off the branches of a tree; 3. p. o *maj..n*; p. *mej..wad*; imp. *majidiskwané*.

Majitiakonigan, s. S. *Majitigan*.

Majitiakonige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Majitige*. *Majitigan*, s. clearing, a cleared piece of land; pl.-an.

Majitige, (*nin*) n. v. I cut brush-wood and big trees down, I clear a piece of land; 3. p. 1.; p. *mejiiged*.

Majitigewin majitiakonigewin, s. the act or labor of clearing land.

Makák, s. box, trunk, chest, coffer, barrel, Indian sugar-box; pl.-on.

Makákoke, (*nin*) n. v. I make barrels (or boxes); 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..ked*.

Makákokewigamig, s. cooper-shop; pl.-on.

Makákokewin, s. work or trade of a cooper.

Makákokewinipini, s. cooper; pl.-wag.

Makákons, *makakosagons*, s. dim. a small box or chest; keg; pl.-an.

Makákosi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is broken, (by the wind, etc.) p. *mek..sid*.

Makákossag, s. a wooden box; a barrel, cask, tub; pl.-on.

Makákossagwatig, s. barrel-staff; [F. douelle]; pl.-on.

Makamá, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take it from him by force, I rob him of it; 3. p. o *mak..n*; p. *mekamad*.

Makandóshkamage, (*nin*) n. v. I get s. th. before another, I take s. th. before some other does; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..ged*.

Makandóshkamawa, or *nin makandóshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I get it or take it before he does, (he wishes or intends to get it, but I get it before him;) 3. p. o *mak..n*; p. *mek..wad*.

Makandóshkan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I take it before others do; 3. p. o *mak..n*; p. *mek..ang*.

Makandwé, (*nin*) n. v. I take by force,

I rob, I pillage; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..wed*.

Makandwén, (*nin*) a. v. in. I take it away by force; 3. p. o *mak..n*; p. *mek..wed*.

Makandwénan, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take some an. obj. away by force; 3. p. o *mak..n*; p. *mek..wed*. (V. Conj.)

Makandwéwin, s. taking away by force, pillage, robbery.

Makandwéwinini, s. robber, pillager, brigand; pl.-wag.

The Indians of Sandy Lake are called *Makandwéwininiwag*, from the circumstance that once they pillaged the store of their fur-trader.

Makaté, s. gun-powder.

Makaté, adj. black, dark-colored.

Makatéginetig, s. black serpent; pl.-og.

Makatéianak, s. a kind of black bird; pl.-og.

Makátike, (*nin*) n. v. I paint my face black; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..ked*.

Makatékoden, (*nin*) a. v. in. I blacken it, paint it black, 3. p. o *mak..n*; p. *mek..dod*.

Makatékona, (*nin*) a. v. an. I blacken some an. obj., I paint it black, 3. p. o *mak..n*; p. *mek..ad*.

Makatékonidis, (*nin*) r. v. I blacken my face; 3. p.-o; p. *mek..sod*.

Makaté-mashkikiwabo, s. a coffee, (black medicine.)

Makaté-mashkikiwabo, (*nin*) n. v. I make coffee; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..ked*.

Makaté-mashkikiwabo, s. coffee-house; pl.-on.

Makatéshib, s. black duck; pl.-ag.

Makatewa, or *magad*, u. v. it is black; p. *mek..wag*, or *magak*.

Makatéwabigubidon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it black, (thread, cord, string;) 3. p. o *mak..n*; p. *mek..dod*.

Makatéwabikad, u. v. it is black. (metal;) p. *mek..kak*.

Makatéwabikinigade, u. v. it is made black, painted black, (metal, in.) p. *mek..deg*.

- Makátewabikinigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is made black, painted black, (metal, an.) p. mek..sod.
- Makátewabikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is black, (silver, iron; stone, assin; the sun, gliss;) p. mek..sod.
- Makátewadissan*, (nin) or nin makátewansan, a. v. in. I dye it black; 3. p. o mak...; p. mek..ang.
- Makátewadiseige*, (nin) or, nin makátewansige, n. v. I dye black; 3. p. 1.; p. mek..ged.
- Makátewadissa*, (nin) or, nin makátewanswa, a. v. an. I dye black some an. obj.; 3. p. o mak..n; p. mek..wad.
- Makátewagami*, s. Black-River.
- Makátewagami*, u. v. it is black; of a dark color; (some liquid;) p. mek..mig.—*Kitchi makátewagami* w jominabo; this wine is of a very dark color, (black.)
- Makátewagamishkinjiwan*, s. apple of the eye; [F. pupille de l'oeil; G. Augapfel.]
- Makátewagamishigweia*, sibi, u. v. the river is black, of a dark color; p. mek..iag.
- Makátewaje*, (nin) n. v. my skin is black; 3. p. 1.; p. mek..jed.
- Makátewakonigade*, u. v. it is painted black, (wood, in.) p. mek..deg.
- Makátewakonigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is painted black, (wood, an.) p. mek..sod.
- Makátewandibe*, (nin) n. v. I have a black head, (black hair;) 3. p. 1.; p. mek..bed.
- Makítewassim*, s. (pron. makátewassim,) black dog; pl.-og.
- Makátewigami*, u. v. the lake looks black, dark, (by the wind;) p. mek..mig.
- Makátewigamig*, s. powder-house; pl.-m.
- Makátewiase*, s. negro; mulatto; colored man; (black-flesh;) pl.-ag.
- Makátewiassikwe*, s. negro woman; mulatto woman; colored woman; pl.-g.
- Makatewikwanaie*, (nin) n. v. I dress in black; I wear black clothes; 3. p. 1.; p. mekátewikwanaied, he that wears black clothes.
- Makátewingwe*, (nin) n. v. I have a black face, my face is blackened; 3. p. 1.; p. mek..wed.
- Makátewis*, (nin) n. v. I am black, I am of a black or dark complexion; I am colored; I am swarthy, dusky, sun-burnt; 3. p.-i; p. mek..sid.
- Makátewishkan*, (nin) a. v. in. I blacken it, (not purposely, by sitting down on it, by touching it, etc.) 3. p. o mak...; p. mek..ang.
- Makátewishkawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I blacken him, (any an. obj., not purposely;) 3. p. o mak..n; p. mek..wad.
- Makátewishima*, (nin) a. v. an. I blacken him, (any an. obj.) 3. p. o mak..n; p. mek..mad.
- Makátewissaginigade*, or-magad, u. v. it is painted black, (wood;) p. mek..deg, or-magak.
- Makátewissaginigaso nabagissag*, n. v. 3. p. the board is painted black; p. mek..sod.
- Makátewissiton*, (nin) a. v. I blacken it; 3. p. o mak...; p. mek..tod.
- Makátewitchigan*, s. blacking.
- Makátewitchige*, (nin) n. v. I blacken; 3. p. 1.; p. mek..ged.
- Makatewiton mitigwakisin*, (nin) a. v. in. I blacken a boot or shoe; 3. p. o mak...; p. mek..tod.
- Makátewiwe*, (nin) n. v. I am a black person, a negro; also, I am a colored person; 3. p. 1.; p. mek..wed.
- Makia*, (nin) a. v. an. I wound him; 3. p. o makian; p. marakiad.
- Makiewin*, s. wounding; wound; pl.-an.
- Makigade*, (nin) n. v. I have a wound in my leg, I am wounded in the leg; 3. p. 1.; p. mara..ded.
- Makiganama*, (nin) a. v. an. I wound him, striking him with s. th.; 3. p. o mak..n; p. maia..mad.
- Makija*, adv. perhaps, may be.
- Makikinak*, s. a kind of turtle; pl.-wag.
- Makinana*, (nin) a. v. an. I wound him, I lame him, cripple him by

K
 kwanaid, he that
 ies.
) n. v. I have a
 ce is blackened;
 d.
 v. I am black, I
 dark complexion;
 swarthy, dusky,
 i; p. mek..sid.
) a. v. in. I black-
 osely, by sitting
 ching it, etc.) 3.
 k..ang.
 (nin) a. v. an. I
 an. obj., not pur-
 mak..n; p. mek..
 (in) a. v. an. I
 y an. obj.) 3. p.
 mad.
 , or-magad, u. v.
 (wood;) p. mek..
 nabagissag, n.
 s painted black;
) a. v. I blacken
 o. mek..tod.
 blacking.
) n. v. I black-
 .ged.
 ukisin, (nin) a.
 oot or shoe; 3.
 .tod.
 v. I am black
 also, I am a col-
 l.; p. mek..wed.
 I wound him;
 atakiad.
 ng; wound; pl.-
 I have a wound
 ounded in the
 .ia..ded.
 v. an. I wound
 with s. th.; 3. p.
 mad.
 may be.
 of turtle; pl.-
 .an. I wound
 ripple him by

striking him; 3. p. o mak..n; p.
 maia..nad; imp. makinaj.
 Makinike, (nin) n. v. I have a wound
 in the arm; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..ked.
 Makinindji, (nin) n. v. my hand is
 wounded; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..id.
 Makis, (nin) n. v. I am a cripple; 3.
 p.-i; p. maia..sid.
 Makiside, (nin) n. v. I have a wound
 in the foot; 3. p. 1.; p. mek..ded.
 Makishka, or-magad, u. v. it is broken;
 p. maia..kag, or-magak.
 Makisin, s. shoe, moccasin; pl. an.
 Makisin-agwidagan, s. the upper
 part of a moccasin; [C. hanse de
 soulier;] pl.-an.
 Makisincab, s. string of a shoe or
 moccasin; p.-in.
 Makisniké, (nin) n. v. I make shoes,
 boots, etc., I am a shoe-maker; 3.
 p. 1.; p. mek..ked.
 Makisnikéwigamiy, s. shoe-maker's
 shop; pl.-on.
 Makisnikéwin, s. shoe-making, occu-
 pation, work or trade of a shoe-
 maker.
 Makisnikéwinini, s. shoemaker; pl.
 -wag. S. Mekisniked.
 Makogan, s. bear's bone; pl.-an.
 Makoganj, s. an. bear's claw; pl.-ig.
 Makogigan, bear's croup; pl.-an.
 Makons, s. dim. (properly makwáns,) a
 young bear; pl.-ag.
 Makopin, s. an. bear's pot to, (an
 estate root;) pl.-ig.
 Makoshtigwan, s. bear's head; pl.-an.
 Makówaian, (properly makwáwaian,) s.
 an. bear-skin; pl.-ag.
 Makówiass, s. bear-meat.
 Makwá, s. bear; pl. makwág.
 Makwáj, s. bear's hole or den; pl.-an.
 Makwasságim, s. an. bear-snowshoe,
 a small round snow-shoe, filled or
 laced with basswood bark, made
 in the woods in a case of necessity;
 pl.-ag; [C. patte d'ours.]
 Makwáig, s. bear's tree, hollow tree
 where a bear winters; pl.-on.
 Makwimij, s. sorb, service-tree; [F.
 cormier;] pl.-in.
 Makwimin, s. sorb, service-berry,
 (bear's berry;) pl.-an.

Mama, n. mother, mamma; o māmā-
 ian, his mother.
 Māma, s. an. nin māma, my eyebrow;
 nin māmag, my eyebrows; o mā-
 man, his eyebrows.
 Mamá, (nin) a. v. an. I take him,
 (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3.
 p. o mamán; p. memad; imp. mami.
 Mamá, (nin) n. v. I harvest, I reap;
 3. p. māmá; p. memad; imp. ma-
 mán.
 Mamádañ, (nin) n. v. I stir or move,
 sitting; 3. p.-i; p. mem..bid.
 Mamadágamisse, or-magad, u. v.
 freq. the water is agitated (by the
 wind,) heavy sea; p. mem..seg, or-
 magak.
 Mamadágamissidon, (nin) a. v. in.
 freq. I agitate it, shake it, (liquid;) 3.
 p. o mam...; p. mem..dod.
 Mamádassin, u. v. it is moved or in-
 clined from one side to another by
 the wind, (a reed, a tree, etc.) p.
 mem..ing.
 Mamádassin, (nin) a. v. in. I move
 it, (my arm, my leg, etc.) I move
 any in. obj.; 3. p. o mam...; p. mem..
 .ang.
 Mamádina, (nin) a. v. an. I move
 some an. obj.; 3. p. o mam..n; p.
 mem..nad.
 Mamádikwen, (nin) n. v. I move my
 head; 3. p.-i; p. mem..nid.
 Mamádji, (nin) n. v. I stir, I move;
 3. p. 1.; p. memadjid.
 Mamádjibina, (nin) a. v. an. I move
 him; 3. p. o mam..n; p. mem..nad;
 imp. mamádjibj.
 Mamádjébinan, (nin) a. v. in. I move
 it; 3. p. o mam...; p. mem..ang.
 Mamádjimagad, u. v. it is stirring, it
 moves; p. mem..gak.
 Mamádjipagis, n. v. I palpitate, I
 sprawl; 3. p.-i; p. mem..sod.—Gigó
 mamádjipagisn, the fish palpitates.
 Mamádjisse, (nin) n. v. S. Mamádji.
 Mamádjissemagad, u. v. S. Mamádji-
 magad.
 Mamádokis, (nin) n. v. I am extreme-
 ly big, large; 3. p.-i; p. mem..sid.
 Mamadwé (nin) n. v. I groan, (es-

- pecially a sick person; 3. p. 1.; p. *memadwed*.
- Mamadwéiabideshimon*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. S. *Mudwéiabideshimon*.
- Mamadwéiashka*, or *magad*, u. v. the waves are roaring, the roaring of the waves is heard; p. *mem..kag*, or *magak*.
- Mamadwengwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I groan sleeping; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ang*.
- Mamadwewin*, s. groaning, groans.
- Mamáikawin*, s. god-mother, sponsor at baptism; also, my adopted mother; pl.-ag.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin mamáikawin*, my god-mother; *o mamáikawinan*, his god-mother, etc.
- Mamájimadji*, (*nin*) n. v. I do it or make it badly, negligently, not in a proper manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..id*.
- Mamájitawage*, (*nin*) n. v. I have ugly ears, ill-formed; 3. p. 1.; *mem..ged*.
- Mamakáðakamig*, adv. admirably, surprising, astonishing, curious, marvellous, wondrous, prodigious, miraculous.
- Mamakáðendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am admirable; I am curious; 3. p.-é; p. *maia..sid*.
- Mamakáðendagwad*, u. v. it is admirable; it is astonishing, curious; p. *maia..wak*.
- Mamakáðendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I wonder, I admire, I am surprised, astonished; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ang*.
- Mamakáðendam*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him wonder, admire, I astonish him; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *maia..ad*.
- Mamakáðendmwon*, s. admiration, surprise, astonishment.
- Mamakáðendán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I admire it, I wonder at it; I find it curious; 3. p. o *mim..*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Mamakáðenim*, (*nin*) n. v. I admire; 3. p.-o; p. *maiam..mod*.
- Mamakáðenimá*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I admire him, I wonder at him; I find him curious, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Mamakáðis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am surprising, singular, curious, strange in my conduct; 3. p.-é; p. *maiamakúðisid*.
- Mamakáðjari*, adv. wonderfully, curious, strange.
- Mamakáðjitchigan*, s. wonderful thing; sign, miracle. pl.-an.
- Mamakáðjitchjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I do wonderful things; I work miracles; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Mamakáðjitchjigewin*, s. doing wonderful things, miracles.
- Mamakásabama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I gaze at him with astonishment, with curiosity; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Mamakásabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I gaze at it with astonishment, with curiosity; 3. p. o *mam..*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Mamakásabandjigan*, s. any thing that is gazed at with astonishment, a wonderful thing; sign; pl.-an.
- Mamakásabange*, (*nin*) n. v. I look on with curiosity and surprise; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Mamakásabangeshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of looking on with too much curiosity; [G. ich bin vorwitzig;] 3. p.-i; p. *maia..kid*.
- Mamakásabangeshkiwin*, s. bad curiosity, inquisitiveness in locks.—The same signification has *makásinamowin*.
- Mamakasinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Mamakásabandan*.
- Mamakásinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Mamakásabama*.
- Mamakás tagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am telling admirable wonderful things, curious stories; 3. p.-é; p. *maia..sid*.
- Mamakásitwra*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I listen to him with astonishment, with admiration; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *maia..wad*.
- Mamakástanama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. I wound him in several places by striking him.

o mam. n; p.

v. I am sur-
curious, strange
-i; p. maia-

onderfully, cu-

wonderful
pl.-an.

(n) n. v. I do
work miracles;
d.

s. doing won-
les.

) a. v. an. I
astonishment, with
o mam. n; p.

(n) a. v. in. I
astonishment, with
ma...; p. maia..

s. any thing
astonishment,
ign; pl.-an.
) n. v. I look
d surprise; 3.

(n) n. v. I am
g-on with t o
ich bin vor-
ia. kid.

i, s. bad cu-
ss in locks.—
ion has mo-

v. in. S. Ma-

a. v. an. S.

n. v. I am
derful things,
-i; p. maia..

a. v. an. I
astonishment,
p. o mam. n;

a. v. an. freq.
ral places by

Mamakingwe, (nin) n. v. my face is
marked with the small pox; 3. p.
1.; p. mem..wed.

Mamakisia, (nin) a. v. an. I inocu-
late him with the cow-pox; 3. p. o
mam. n; p. mem..ad.

Mamakisiigo, (nin) pass. v. they in-
oculate me with the cow-pox; 3. p.
mamakisia; p. memakisiind.

Mamakisiwé, n. v. I am inocula-
ting with the cow-pox; 3. p. 1; p.
mem..wed.

Mamakisiwéwin, s. inoculation, the
act of inoculating with the cow-
pox.

Mamakisiwéwinini, inoculator; pl.
wag.

Mamakisiwéwin, s. small-pox; [F. pet-
ite vérole, picote.]

Mamanake, (nin) n. v. I am a poor
archer, I cannot shoot well with
a bow and arrow; 3. p. 1.; p. mem
..ked.

Mamandá, in compositions, signifies
wonderful, astonishing; miracu-
lous. (Examples in some of the
following words.)

Mamandádodam, (nin) n. v. I do
astonishing things; I work mira-
cles; 3. p. 1.; mem..ang.

Mamandádodamowin, s. admirable,
astonishing doing; miracle; pl.-an.

Mamandágashkit, (nin) n. v. I can
do wonderful things; 3. p. 1.; p.
mem..tod.

Mamandágonini, s. braggart, boaster;
[F. fanfaron; Ill. bahazh;] pl.-wag.

Mamandáwanoki, (nin) n. v. S. Ma-
mandádám.

Mamandáwanowin, s. S. Mam-an-
dádámowin.

Mamandáwinagos, (nin) n. v. I look
extraordinary, I have an astonish-
ing, surprising appearance; 3. p.-i;
p. mem..sid.

Mamandáwinagoad, u. v. it has a
marvellous strange appearance, it
looks astonishing; it is a phenom-
enon; p. mem..wak.

Mamandáwitichigan, s. curious
strange action; pl.-an.

Mamandáwitichige, (nin) n. v. I have
curious manners, I act strangely,
curiously; 3. p. 1.; p. mem..ged.

Mamandáwitichigewin, s. curious
strange custom or manners; pl.-an.

Mamandéssadendagos, (nin) n. v. I am
looked upon as a rascal, I have a
roguish appearance; 3. p.-i; p.
mem..sid.

Mamandéssadendam, (nin) n. v. I
have bad roguish thoughts and
plans; 3. p. 1.; p. mem..ang.

Mamandéssandis, (nin) n. v. I am a
rascal, a rogue; 3. p.-i; p. mem..sid.

Mamándjigonindjibina, (nin) a. v.
an. I bind or fetter his hands by
force; 3. p. o mam. n; p. mem..nad;
imp. ma. bij.

Mamándjigonindjibis, (nin) n. v. my
hands are bound; 3. p.-o; p. mem..
sod.

Mamándjigos, (nin) n. v. I am lame,
I cannot walk, or, I cannot walk
well; 3. p.-i; p. mem..sid.

Mamándjigosidebina, (nin) a. v. an.
I fetter or bind his feet by force; 3.
p.-o mam. n; p. mem..nad; imp.
mam. bij.

Mamándjigosidebis, (nin) a. v. my
feet are fettered; 3. p.-o; p. mem..
sod.

Mamándjigwapidjigan, s. fetters; pl.
-an.

Mamándjigwapidjigas, (nin) n. v. I
am fettered; 3. p.-o; p. mem..sod.

Mamándjigwapi, (nin) a. v. an. I
fetter him, bind him by force; 3. p.
o mam. n; p. mem..nad; imp. mam
..pij.

Mamándjigwapiindjibina, (nin) a.
v. an. S. Mamandjigonindjibina.

Mamándjigwapis, (nin) n. v. S. Ma-
mandjigwapidjigas.

Mamándjigwapisidebina, (nin) a. v.
an. S. Mamandjigosidebina.

Mamándjin, (nin) n. v. S. Mamán-
djitchige.

Mamándjitchige, (nin) n. v. I prac-
tise magic, witchcraft; 3. p. 1.; p.
mem..ged.

Mamándjitchigewin, or *mamándji-
nowin*, s. magic, witchcraft.

Mamândjitchigewinini, or *mamândjinowinini*, s. magician; pl. -*wag*.

Mamângadepo, u. v. freq. S. *Mangadepo*.

Mamânganowe, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I have large cheeks; 3. p. 1.; p. mem. *wed*.

Mamângashka, or -*magad*, u. v. the sea runs high, there is a heavy sea; p. mem. *kag*, or -*magak*.

Mamângatigodjiwan, u. v. the water runs in heavy waves, (in rapids); p. mem. *ang*.

Mamângibiigade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is written or printed in large letters or type; p. mem. *deg*, or -*magak*.

Mamângibiigan, s. a writing in large letters, or a print in large type; pl. -*an*.

Mamangibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I write in large letters; 3. p. 1.; p. mem. *ged*.

Mamângidikwanagisê mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree has large branches; p. mem. *sid*.

Mamângig, (*nin*) n. v. I have large big limbs; 3. p. -*ê*; p. mem. *gid*.

Mamângigade, (*nin*) n. v. I have large legs, 3. p. 1.; p. mem. *deg*.

Mamângigane, (*nin*) n. v. I have large bones, (I am stout and strong); 3. p. 1.; p. mem. *ned*.

Mamânginike, (*nin*) n. v. I have large arms; 3. p. 1.; p. mem. *ked*.

Mamânginîndji, (*nin*) n. v. I have large hands, (or fingers); 3. p. 1.; p. mem. *id*.

Mamangishkinjigwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have large eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. mem. *wed*.

Mamângiside, (*nin*) n. v. I have large feet; 3. p. 1.; p. mem. *ded*.

Mamângitawage, * (*nin*) n. v. I have large ears; 3. p. 1.; p. mem. *ged*.

*NOTE—Many of these verbs here beginning with *mamang...* are frequentative verbs; their simple verbs begin with *mang...* The signification of the frequentative is the same as of the simple verb; it only alludes to a re-iteration or continuation of the same act, or to more than one object.

** See NOTE, at *Mamangadepo*.

Mamanj, adv. badly, negligently, carelessly, not right, superficially.

Mamânjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I overcome him, I prevail against him, I vanquish him; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. mem. *ad*.

Mamânjiigon, (*nin*) pers. v. it overcomes me, vanquishes me, it prevails against me; 3. p. o *mam...*; p. mem. *god*.

Mamânjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I vanquish or overcome it, I prevail against it; 3. p. o *mam...*; p. mem. *tod*.

Mamânjitwa, (*nin*) n. v. I prevail, I overcome, 3. p. 1.; p. mem. *wad*.

Mamânsinam, (*nin*) n. v. I see s. th. admirable, I have an apparition, a vision, (according to Indian jugglery); 3. p. 1.; p. mem. *ang*.

Mamânsinamovin, s. apparition, vision, (trick of an Indian juggler); pl. -*an*.

Mamâsika, (*nin*) n. v. I stir or move several times; 3. p. 1.; p. mem. *kad*.

Mamasikamagad, u. v. it moves, it stirs several times; p. mem. *gak*.

Mamâsikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I move it, I agitate it; 3. p. o *mam...*; p. mem. *ang*.

Mamâsikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I move, stir or agitate some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. mem. *wad*.

Mamawâ, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take s. th. from him, I take s. th. that belongs to him, or relates to him; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. mem. *wad*.

Mamawapinag, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. (pron. *nin mamaopîdonan*.) I tie several *an*. objects together; 3. p. o *mam..nan*; p. mem. *wad*.

Mamawapîdonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in* pl. (pron. *nin mamaopîdonan*.) I tie several *in*. objects together; 3. p. o *mam...*; p. mem. *dod*.

Mamawassag, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I put several *an*. objects together, I unite them; 3. p. o *mam..san*; p. mem. *bad*.—S. *Manawisettonan*.

negligently,
superficially.

an. I over-
against him, I
o mam..n; p.

s. v. it over-
hes me, it
p. o mam...;

v. in. I van-
it, I prevail
...; p. *mem..*

v. I prevail,
p. mem..vad.

v. I see s.
ve an appar-
ording to In-
l; p. *mem..*

apparition, vi-
ian juggler;)

stir or move
l; p. *mem..*

it moves, it
mem..gak.

in. I move
o mam...; p.

an. I move,
in. obj.; 3. p.

ad.

I take s. th.
th. that bel-
ates to him;

emavrad.

a. v. an. pl.
inag,) I tie
together; 3. p.

nad.

a. v. in pl.
on,) I tie
together; 3. p.

d.

v. an. pl. I
ects together,
mam..san; p.

wisettonan.

Mamawi, adv. together, in common,
generally, collectively, in a body,
in a block.

Mamawi, adv. This adverb is some-
times employed to express the
superlative, corresponding to the
English *most*, or *at all*; as: *Ki*
mamawi gashkievis endashivad
vinivag oma; thou are the most
powerful of all the men in this
place.

Mamawijemin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. (*nin*
mamawi-ogigemin), we make our
dwelling together; we live together
in the same lodge or house; p.
maia..gedjig.

Mamawigimad, u. v. it grows
together in the same field; p.
maia..gak.

Mamawidimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we
meet together, we assemble, we
come together in one place; p.
maia..didjig.

Mamawin, s. harvest, reaping.

Mamawinimin, (*nin*) or, *nin mama-*
winomin, n. v. pl. we are gathered
together in a great number; p.
maiamawinidjig, or *maiamawinod-*
jig, multitude of people; [L. turba.]

Mamawissin, u. v. it joins together,
it fits well together; p. *maia..ing.*

Mamawissitchigade, u. v. it is put
together; p. *maia..deg.*

Mamawissetonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in. pl.*
I put several *in.* objects together,
I unite them; 3. p. *o mam...;* p.
maia..tod.—S. *Mamawassag.*

Mamawitchigemin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we
act or work together, we are in
company together for some work
or business; p. *maia..gedjig.*

Mamawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I join it
together; 3. p. *o mam...;* p. *maia.*
tod.

Mamibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pull or
pluck it out; 3. p. *o mam...;* p.
mem..dod.

Mamibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pull out
some *an. obj.*; 3. p. *o mam..n;* p.
mem..nad; imp. *mamibij.*

Mamidawendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am
afflicted, sorrowful; I feel lone-

some; I long for s. th., I am imp-
atient, I wish to go...; 3. p. 1.; p.
mem..ang.

Mamidawitchi, (*nin*) n. v. my belly
is hard, I am constipated; 3. p. 1.;
p. *mem..ad.*

Mamidawito, (*nin*) n. v. I am very
ill, very sick; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..tod.*

Mamty, pron. pl. these, these here,
(*an. obj.*)

Mamigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is
taken away; p. *mem..deg*, or
-magak.

Mamigana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fight
him or wrestle with him, for joke
or play; 3. p. *o mam..n;* p. *mem..*
ad.

Mamigas, (*nin*) n. v. I fight or
wrestle, jocking or playing, (not
in anger;) 3. p. *-o;* p. *mem..sod.*

Mamigaso, n. p. 3. p. it is taken
away, (*an. obj.*) p. *mem..sod.*

Mamigasoshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a
bad habit, or too much in a habit,
of wrestling and fighting, for play,
(not in anger;) 3. p. *-i;* p. *mem..*
kid

Mamige, (*nin*) n. v. I take, (without
naming any object;) 3. p. 1.; p.
memiged.

Mamiginag, (*nin*) a. v. *an. pl. S.*
Gagiginag.

Mamiginanan, (*nin*) a. v. *in. pl. S.*
Gagiginanan.

Mamigonindjama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I
rub some *an. obj.* in my hands; 3.
p. *o mam..n;* p. *mem..mad.*

Mamigonindjandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.*
I rub it in my hands; 3. p. *o*
mam...; p. *mem..ang.*

Mamigoshkam, (*nin*) n. v. I have
only moccasins or shoes on, (no
stockings, socks or nippes;) 3. p.
1.; p. *mem..ang.*

Mamigoshkan makisin, (*nin*) a. v.
in. I put a shoe or moccasin on,
without any thing in; 3. p. *o*
mam...; p. *mem..ang.*

Mamijima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I accuse
him falsely; I condemn him; 3. p.
o mam..n; p. *memijimad.*

- Mamijwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I scalp him; 3. p. o mam..n; p. mem..ad; imp. *mamijwi*.
- Mamikawinan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. I think often on him, I remember him for what he did me; 3. p. o mam..; p. mem..wid. (V. Conj.)
- Mamikwadam*, (*nin*) n. v. I praise; 3. p. l.; p. mem..ang.
- Mamikwadán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I praise it, I glory in it; 3. p. o mam..; p. mem..ang.
- Mamikwadimín*, (*nín*) com. v. we praise each other; p. mem..didjig.
- Mamikwadiwin*, s. praise; flattery.
- Mamikwana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I praise him; I flatter him; 3. p. o mam..n; p. mem..nad.
- Mamikuas*, (*nin*) n. v. I praise myself, I boast off..., I brag of myself, I am a braggart; 3. p. -a; p. mem..sod.
- Mamikuwasowín*, s. self-praise, boasting, bragging; [F. fanfaronnerie.]
- Mamiskwendamawa*, (*nin*) or, *nin* *mamiskwendamita*, a. v. an. I put him often in remembrance of s. th., I recall it repeatedly to his memory; 3. p. o mam..n; p. mem..ad.
- Mámin*, pron. pl. these, these here, (in. obj.)
- Maminádendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have proud thoughts; 3. p. l.; p. mem..ang.
- Maminádendamowín*, s. proud thought; pl. -an.
- Maminádis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am proud, arrogant, insolent, haughty; 3. p. -i; p. mem..eid.
- Maminádisiwin*, s. pride, haughtiness, arrogance.
- Maminádjib*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fond of dainties; [F. je suis friand;] 3. p. -o; p. mem..bid.
- Maminádjibowín*, s. fondness of dainties, of good nice things to eat; [F. friandise.]
- Maminasabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I take a net out of the water; 3. p. l.; p. mem..bid.
- Mamináucendán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I am fond of it, I don't like to part with it, I am attached to it; 3. p. o mam..; p. mem..ang.
- Maminawenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am attached to him, I like him much, I don't like to part with him; 3. p. o mam..n; p. mem..mad.
- Maminobama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I discern some an. obj.; 3. o mam..n; p. mem..mad.
- Maminonabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I discern it well, 3. p. o mam..; p. mem..ang.
- Maminonendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect; I consider, I understand; 3. p. l.; p. mem..ang.
- Maminonendán*, (*uin*) a. v. in. I flect upon it, consider it; 3. p. o mam..; p. mem..ang.
- Maminonenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I reflect upon him, I consider him, 3. p. o mam..n; p. mem..ad.
- Maminoponidie*, (*nin*) n. v. I feed myself daintily, I always eat good things; 3. p. -o; p. mem..sod.
- Maminwendamidimín*, (*nin*) com. v. we make one another contented, we comfort each other, p. mem..didjig.
- Mamishanwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have whiskers, (beard on the cheeks; G. Backenbart.)
- Mamissaginass*, (*nin*) a. v. I ask a high price for s. th.; 3. p. -o; p. mem..sod.
- Mamissaginde*, or -magad, u. v. it is high, dear; p. mem..deg, or -magak.
- Mamissaginso*, n. v. 3. p. it is high, dear, (an. obj.) p. mem..sod.
- Mamisswe*, (*nin*) n. v. I sell high, at high prices; 3. p. l.; p. memisswed.
- Mamitaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the snow without snowshoes; 3. p. l.; p. memitaang.
- Mamoiawagendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am thankful, I have thankful thoughts; 3. p. l.; p. maia..ang.
- Mamoiawagendamowín*, or *mamoiawendamowín*, s. thankfulness, gratitude.

- Mamoiawagenima*, (nin) a. v. an. I feel thankful to him; 3. p. o mam..n; p. maia..mad.
- Mamoiawama*, (nin) n. v. I thank him; 3. p. o mam..n; p. maia..mad.
- Mamoiawe*, (nin) n. v. I thank, I give thanks; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..wed.
- Mamoiawendam*, (nin) n. v. S. Mamoiawendam.
- Mamoiawenima*, (nin) a. v. an. S. Mamoiawenima.
- Mamojagama*, (nin) or, nin mamojagaa, a. v. an. freq. I pick some an. object up and swallow it down; 3. p. o mam..n; p. maia..mad.
- Mamojagandan*, (nin) or, nin mamojagaan, a. v. in. freq. I pick it up and eat it, swallow it down; [Ill. sobjem;] 3. p. o mam..n; p. maia..ang.
- Mamojagina*, (nin) a. v. an. freq. I pick up some an. obj. and gather it; 3. p. o mam..n; p. maia..nad; imp. mamojagin.
- Mamojaginan*, (nin) a. v. in. freq. I pick it up, and gather it; 3. p. o mam..n; p. maia..ang.
- Mamojaginisse*, (nin) n. v. I pick up sticks to make fire; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..sed.
- Mamón*, (nin) a. v. in. I take it; 3. p. o mamon; p. memod.
- Man*, mana, manad, in compositions, signifies bad; ugly. [Examples in some of the following words.]
- Manab*, (nin) n. v. I am sitting uncomfortably, badly; 3. p. -i; p. manabad.
- Manabamewis*, (nin) n. v. I am punished deservedly; 3. p. -i; p. maia..sid.
- Manabaminagos*, (nin) n. v. I look ugly, I have an ugly appearance; 3. p. -i; p. maia..sid.
- Manabaminagwad*, u. v. it looks ugly; p. maia..wak.
- Manabisi*, s. a kind of small swan; pl. -wag.
- Manadabi*, (nin) n. v. I fetch thin roots to sew a canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. menadabid.
- Manadabide*, (nin) n. v. I have bad teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..ded.
- Manadad*, u. v. it is bad, wicked, mean, base, evil, ill; unpleasant, unfit; ugly; p. maianadak.
- Manadama*, (nin) a. v. an. I use sparingly some an. obj.; in order to have it longer; as, flour, pork &c., 3. p. o man..n; p. men..mad.
- Manadandan*, (nin) a. v. in. I use it sparingly, to have it longer; as, meat, liquor &c.; 3. p. o man...; p. men..ang.
- Manadapine*, (nin) n. v. I am much sick, badly sick; also, I have a shameful sickness, the venereal disease; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..ned.
- Manadapinekamigad*, u. v. there is pestilence, or any bad sickness; p. maia..gak.
- Manadapinewin*, s. pestilence or any bad sickness; also, venereal disease.
- Manadapinewinemowemagak*, the eating bad sickness, that is, the cancer, the cancerous disease.
- Manad*, in compositions, signifies sparingly, a little at once; as: *Nin manade-minikwen*, I drink it sparingly, only a little at one time, (in order to have it longer.)
- Manadendan*, (nin) a. v. in. I think it is bad, wicked, 3. p. o man...; p. maia...ang.
- Manadenima*, (nin) a. v. an. I think he is bad, wicked, 3. p. o man..n; p. maia..mad.
- Manadina*, (nin) a. v. an. S. Manad-jibina.
- Manadinan*, (nin) a. v. in. S. Manad-jibidom.
- Manadinidis*, (nin) r. v. I touch myself indecently; 3. p. -o; p. men..sed.
- Manadis*, (nin) n. v. I am ugly, deformed; 3. p. -i; p. maia..sid.
- Manadisiwin*, s. ugliness, deformity.
- Manadisa*, (nin) a. v. an. I honor him, I respect, revere him; I save or spare him, (it,) I use it sparingly; I take care of him, (it;) also,

- I adore him; 3. p. *o manadjian*; p. *menadjiad*.
- Manadjibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I don't dare touch it; 3. p. *o man...*; p. *men..dod*.
- Manadjibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't dare touch him, (a sick or wounded person;) also, I touch him indecently; 3. p. *o ma..n*; p. *men..ad*; imp. *manadjibij*.
- Manadjienima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I honor and respect him in thoughts, I think much of him; 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *men..mad*.
- Manadjidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I take care of my body, of my health, I spare myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *men..sod*.
- Manadjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I relate evil reports, I tell bad things; 3. p. *-o*; p. *maia..mod*.
- Manadjimotage*, (*nin*) n. v. I report bad things about persons, I defame; 3. p. *1*; p. *maia..ged*.
- Manadjimotagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard relating bad reports, I make bad reports, I am defaming or calumniating; 3. p. *-i*; p. *maia..sid*.
- Manadjimotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defame or calumniate him, I accuse him; 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *maia..wad*.
- Manadjingweidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I disfigure my face; 3. p. *-o*; p. *maia..sod*.
- Manadjingwewa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I disfigure his face; 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *maia..wad*.
- Manadjishin*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibadjishin*.
- Manadjitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I act wrongly; 3. p. *1*; p. *maia..ged*.
- Manadjiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I honor or respect it; I save or spare it, I use it sparingly, economically; I take care of it; 3. p. *o man...*; p. *menadjitod*.
- Manadodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I don't dare do s. th., I don't like to do it; 3. p. *1*; p. *men..ang*.
- Manadwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak evil, I use bad wicked language; 3. p. *1*; p. *maianadwed*.
- Manadwerwin*, s. bad wicked speaking, bad language. (From *manadad*, bad; and *inwerwin*, language.)
- Managami*, u. v. it is a bad liquid, of a bad taste, (any liquid object;) p. *maia..mig*.
- Managamipulan*, (*nin*) v. a. *in*. I find that this liquid has a bad taste; 3. p. *o man...*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Managidon*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak evil words; 3. p. *1*; p. *maia..ong*.
- Managidonowin*, s. S. *Manadwerwin*.
- Manajide*, (*nin*) n. v. I break and gather little cedar-branches, to lie upon, (in a camp;) 3. p. *1*; p. *menajided*.
- Manakamiga*, or *magad*, u. v. it is a bad piece of ground; p. *maia..gag*, or *magak*.
- Manakiki*, s. forest of maple-trees; pl. *-wan*.
- Manamandje*, (*nin*) n. v. I am unwell, indisposed, a little sick; 3. p. *-o*; p. *maia..od*.
- Manamandjiowin*, s. indisposition, illness, little sickness.
- Manameg*, s. halibut, (fish;) [F. bar-bue;] pl. *-wag*.
- Manan*, s. *an*. cornet-tree; [C. bois dur;] pl. *-og*.
- Manapis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am not well girl; 3. p. *-o*; p. *maia..sod*.
- Manasabandam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a bad dream, (prognosticating a sad event or accident, according to the Indian superstition;) 3. p. *1*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Manasabandamowin*, s. bad dream; pl. *-an*.
- Manasadi*, s. *an*. a kind of aspen-tree; pl. *-ag*.
- Manashkossiwaw*, s. meadow; pl. *-an*.
- Manashkossive*, (*nin*) n. v. I make hay; also, I cut rush or reed for mats; 3. p. *1*; p. *men..wed*.
- Manashigan*, s. a kind of fish, bass-fish; [C. gros bossu;] pl. *-ag*.
- Manasitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak evil words, I speak ill; 3. p. *-i*; p. *maia..sid*.

bad wicked speak-
age. (From *maná-
nwevin*, language.)
it is a bad liquid, of
any liquid object;)

(*nin*) v. a. *in*. I
liquid has a bad taste;
p. *maia..ang*.

n. v. I speak evil
p. *maia..ang*.

s. S. *Manadwevin*.
n. v. I break and
dar-branches, to lie
ump; 3. p. 1.; p.

magad, u. v. it is a
ound; p. *maia..gag*,

est of maple-trees;

n. v. I am unwell,
ttle sick; 3. p. -o; p.

, s. indisposition,
ckness.

ut, (fish;) [F. bar-

net-tree; [C. bois

v. I am not well
maia..sod.

(*nin*) n. v. I have a
gnosticating a sad
t, according to the
ion; 3. p. 1.; p.

in, s. bad dream;

kind of aspen-tree;

. me widow; pl. -an.

(*in*) n. v. I make
rush or reed for

men..wed.

kind of fish, bass-

ssu;] pl. -ag.

n. v. I speak evil

ll; 3. p. -i; p. *maia*

Manásoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't
dare speak to him; 3. p. o *man..n*;
p. *menasomad*.

Manátangina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fear
to touch some *an*. obj. (from vener-
ation or reverence;) 3. p. o *man..n*;
p. *men..ad*.

Manátanginán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fear
to touch it, (*in*. obj., some sacred
object, etc.) 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *men
..ang*.

Mandámin, s. *an*. (Ot. *mindámin*.)
a grain of corn; pl. *mandáminag*,
corn, Indian corn, maize, Turkey
wheat.

Mandáminabo, s. corn-soup, corn-
mash; [C. gamine.]

Mandáminaboke, (*nin*) n. v. I make
corn-soup; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ked*.

Mandáminashk, s. stalks of Indian
corn; pl. -on.

Mandáminashkoki, stalks of Indian
corn yet standing in the field after
harvest, (a field of empty stalks;)
pl. -wan.

Mandáminike, (*nin*) n. v. I produce
Indian corn; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ked*.

Mandámini-kítigan, s. corn-field; pl.
-an.

Mandáminiwaj, s. a bag for Indian
corn; pl. -an.

Mandáminiwi-jamig, s. Indian corn
store-house; pl. -on.

Mándan, pron. *in*. this, this here.

Mané, in compositions, signifies *want*,
scarcity. — In the *Otawa* dialect,
mané rather signifies the contrary.
They will say, *mané*, (or *mané-
magad*), there is much of it. *Nin
manéni*, we are many. *Nin mané-
winikas*, I have several names;
etc.

Manégadandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I eat
it sparingly, savingly, (in a case
of want of provisions;) 3. p. o
man..n; p. *men..ang*.

Manégadja, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spare
him; I use sparingly some *an*. obj.;
3. p. o *mane..n*; p. *men..ad*.

Manégadjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I use
it sparingly; 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *men-
-tod*.

Manégasikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I use it
sparingly, I put it on seldom, (some
article of clo.ing, or shoes;) 3. p.
o *ma..n*; p. *men..ang*.

Manégasikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I use
it sparingly, (*an*. obj. of clothing;)
3. p. o *man..n*; p. *men..wad*.

Manéinad, u. v. there is little of it;
p. *menéinak*.

Manéinomin, (*nin*) or, *nin manéni-
mín*, n. v. pl. we are a few; 3. p. -
nowag; p. *men..nodjig*.

Manenawenim, (*nin*) n. v. I fear
death, I am afraid of dying; 3. p. -
o; p. *men..mod*.

Manéndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am con-
sidered bad, I am disagreeable,
bad; 3. p. -i; p. *maia..sid*.

Manéndagwad, u. v. it is bad, dis-
agreeable, shocking; p. *maia..wak*.

Manéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I am discon-
tented in my mind, I have evil
thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ang*.

Manéndamowin, s. discontent, dis-
pleasure.

Manéndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I have dis-
contented or bad thoughts against
it; 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *maia..ang*.

Manénima (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have bad
discontented thoughts towards him
or against him; 3. p. o *man..n*; p.
maia..mad.

Manéonje, (*nin*) n. v. I have no
children, or only a few children;
3. p. 1.; *mai..jed*.

Manépwa (*nin*) n. v. I am in want of
tobacco, I have nothing to smoke;
3. p. 1.; p. *men..wad*.

Mané, (*nin*) n. v. I want, I need;
3. p. 1.; p. *menesid*.

Manésin, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I want it, I
need it, I am in need of it; 3. p.
o *man..n*; d. *menesid*.

Manésinan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I want or
need some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *man..n*;
p. *menesid*. (V. Conj.)

Manésiwín, s. want, need, scarcity,
penury.

Manéssaga, or -*magad*, u. v. there is
scarcity of wood for fuel; p. *men-
-gag*, or -*magak*.

Manétigweia, or -*magad*, u. v. there

- is scarcity of rivers, (in a country),
p. *men..ag*, or *-magak*.
- Mang*, s. loon; [F. huard;] pl. *-uag*.—
Mangons, a young loon; pl. *-ag*.—
Mangosid, loon's foot.
- Mangadea*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it large, wide, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o mang..n*; p. *men..ad*.—*Nin mangadea an odaban*, *nibiwa ko tchi bosiwad*; I make this sleigh wide, in order to take many persons in.
- Mangadea*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is wide; p. *men..ag*, or *-magak*.
- Mangademo mikana*, the road is wide; p. *men..ag*, or *-magak*.
- Mangadengwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large face; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..wed*.
- Mangadépo*, or *-magad*, u. v. it snows in large flakes; p. *men..og*, or *-magak*.
- Mangadéton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it large, wide; 3. p. *o mang...*; p. *men..tod*.—*Nawatch nin mangadéton*, I enlarge it, I widen it.
- Mangánagidon*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ong*.
- Mangánibadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shovel it; 3. p. *o mang...*; p. *men..ang*.
- Mangánibudjigan*, s. shovel, spade; pl. *-an*.
- Mangánibana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shovel some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o mang..n*; p. *men..nad*.—*Wabigan nin mangánibana*; I shovel clay.
- Mangánibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I shovel snow; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..bid*.
- Mangasika*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is large, (a piece of clothing material;)
p. *men..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Mangibitigade*, etc.. S. *Mamangibitigade*, etc..
- Mangidéé*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large heart, my heart is large; I am magnanimous; courageous; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..idéed*.
- Mangidééa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make his heart large; *fig*. I make him magnanimous, courageous; 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *men..ad*.
- Mangidenigome*, (*nin*) n. v. I have large nostrils; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..med*.
- Mangidjane*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ned*.
- Mangidji*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mangimisade*.
- Mangilon*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..idong*.
- Mangigaigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a large incision in a maple-tree; p. *men..dey*, or *-magak*.
- Mangigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make large incisious or notches in maple-trees, in making sugar; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.
- Mangigama sagaijan*, u. v. the lake (inland lake) is large; p. *men..mag*.
- Mangigondagan*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large throat, that is, I have a big strong voice, I speak loud; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.
- Mangiuwes*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a large big person; 3. p. *-i*; p. *men..sid*.
- Mangijt*, adv. here, in this place.
- Mangikone*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large liver; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ned*.
- Mangiminagad*, u. v. it is a large grain; p. *men..gag*.
- Mangimissade*, (*nin*) or, *nin manginagiji*, n. v., I have a large belly; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ded*, or, *men..jid*.
- Manginansanam*, (*nin*) n. v. I sigh profoundly deeply; 3. p. *-o*; p. *men..mod*.
- Mangindibe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large head; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..bed*.
- Mangingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fat full large face; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..wed*.—S. *Mangadengwe*.
- Mangishka*, or *-magad*, n. v. it is large, big; p. *men..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Mangishkam*, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin mamangishkam*, n. v. freq. I leave large tracks behind me, (walking in the snow especially); 3. p. 1.; p. *me..ang*.
- Mangishkwandéia*, or *-magad*, there is a large door; p. *men..ag*, or *magak*.
- Mangishtigwane*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mangindibe*.
- Mangtssagad*, u. v. it is a large piece of wood; p. *men..gag*.

n. v. I have a large;
p. *men..ned.*
v. S. *Mangimis-*

v. I have a large
p. *mengidony.*
magad, u. v. there
n in a maple-tree;
magak.

u. v. I make large
ies in maple-trees;
3. p. 1.; p. *men..*

an, u. v. the lake
large; p. *men..*

nin n. v. I have a
t is, I have a big
eak loud; 3. p. 1.;

n. v. I am a large
i; p. *men..sid.*
in this place.

v. I have a large
men..ned.

v. it is a large
k
(n) or, *nin mangi-*
ve a large belly;
ded, or, *men..jid.*
(*nin*) n. v. I sigh
r; 3. p.-o; p. *men*

v. I have a lar-
p. *men..bed.*

v. I have a fat
p. 1.; p. *men..*
agwe.

agad, n. v. it is
kag, or *magak.*

n. v. or, *nin*

v. freq. I leave
nd me, (walking
cially); 3. p. 1.;

or *magad*, there
p. *men..ag*, or

(*nin*) n. v. S. *Man-*

t is a large piece
jak.

Mangitigweia sibi, u. v. the river is
large; p. *men..ag.*

Mangodi'kom, s. loon's louse, (the
name of a small insect that runs
about on the surface of the water;)
pl.-*ag.*

Mangomdaic aw bineshi, (or *bines-*
si), n. v. 3. p. this bird has a large
craw or crop; p. *men..ied.*

Mangón, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large
canoe; 3. p. *mangóno*; p. *mengo-*
nod.

Mangónagad, u. v. it is large, (canoe,
boat, vessel, etc.) p. *men..gak.*

Mangotássa, (*nin*) n. v. I am intrepid,
brave, courageous; 3. p. -i; p. *med..*
sid.

Mangotassiwín, s. bravery, intrepidi-
ty, courage.

Mangotassiwínini, s. brave, courage-
ous man; pl.-*wag.*

Mánijins, s. a young animal, a colt,
etc. any animal not over two years
old; pl.-*ag.*

Mánikagon, (*nin*) pers. v. it makes
me sick, (what I ate or drank,) I
don't digest it; 3. p. o *man...*; p.
maia..god.—*Nin manikagon ga-*
midjián jeba; what I ate this morn-
ing, makes me sick.—S. *Minoka-*
gon.

Mánikami, (*nin*) n. v. I have no
good solid footing, (walking or
standing); 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..müd.*

Manináy na, adv. at least.

Máninagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look ugly;
3. p. -i; p. *maia..sid.*

Máninagwad, u. v. it looks ugly or
deformed; p. *maia..wák.*

Manishtanish, s. sheep; pl.-*ag.*

Manishtanishens, s. dim. lamb; pl.-*ag.*

Manishtánishéwian, s. an. sheep-
skin; pl.-*ag.*

Manishtánishéwibiwai, s. wool.

Manishtánishéwigamig, s. sheep-fold;
pl.-*oi.*

Manishtánishéwinini, s. shepherd;
pl.-*wag.*

Manishtánishéwiiwáass, s. mutton.

Maniswínish, s. bad wicked person;
pl.-*ag.*

Maniswínissi, s. Ot. devil, the evil
spirit; pl.-*ag.*

Manissag, s. an. dry pine tree; pl.
-*og.*

Manisságan, s. a person that chops
wood for somebody, somebody's
chopper; pl.-*ag.*—*Ninmanisságan*,
my chopper; o *manissaganan*, his
chopper, etc.

Manisságe, (*nin*) n. v. I chop wood
for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..*
ged.

Manissás, (*nin*) r. v. I chop wood
for myself; 3. p.-o; p. *men..sod.*

Manissawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I chop
wood for him; 3. p. o *man..n*; p.
men..ad; imp. *manissaw.*

Manissé, (*nin*) n. v. I chop wood; 3.
p. 1.; p. *menissed.*

Manisséwin, s. chopping.

Manítam, (*nin*) n. v. I don't like to
hear, (certain words); 3. p. 1.; p.
maitanítang.

Manítan, (*nin*) a. v. n. I don't like
to hear it; 3. p. o *man...*; p. *maia-*
nítang.

Manítawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I don't
like to hear him; 3. p. o *man..n*;
p. *maia..ad*; imp. *manítaw.*

Manító, s. spirit, ghost; pl.-*g.*

Manító-bimakwad, s. sweet twisted
wood; [C. du bois tors sucré;]
pl.-*on.*

Manitobiwabik, s. steel.

Manitobiwabikoke, (*nin*) n. v. I man-
ufacture steel; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..*
ked.

Manitóbicabikokewin, s. steel-man-
ufactory.

Manitóbicabikokewinini, s. steel-
manufacturer; pl.-*wag.*

Manitógisis, s. an. January.

Manitógisissons, s. dim. an. Decem-
ber.

Manitókas, (*nin*) n. v. I perform some
religious act; 3. p.-o; p. *men..sod.*

Manitókasowin, s. religious perform-
ance.

Manitóke, (*nin*) n. v. I practise idol-
atry, I worship idols; 3. p. 1.; p.
men..ked.

Manitóken, (*nin*) a. v. in. I worship

- or adore it, (an idol;) 3. p. o man...; p. men..ked.
- Manitokenan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I worship or adore him, (an idol,) 3. p. o man...; p. men..ked. (V. Conj.)
- Manitokewin*, s. idolatry.
- Manitominens*, s. an. glass-head; [F. rassade;] pl.-ag.
- Manitons*, s. dim. little spirit; insect, worm; pl.-ag.
- Manitow*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a spirit; 3. p.-i; p. men..wid
- Manitowegis*, s. cloth, piece of cloth; pl.-on.
- Manitowegino-labisikawagan*, s. coat of cloth; pl.-an.
- Manitowegino-otiwakwan*, s. cap of cloth; pl.-an.
- Manitowesh*, s. a small animal, (a marten, a weasel, etc.) pl.-ag.
- Manitowis*, (*nin*) or, *nin* *mamanitowis*, n. v. I am looked upon (or considered) as a spirit or sorcerer; 3. p.-i; p. men..sid.
- Manitowiswin*, s. quality or character of spirit.
- Manitowang mitig*, or, *manitowid mitig*, what the tree yields, the fruit of the tree.
- Manitowid mitig*, s. a tree that yields, a fruit-tree; pl. *manitowidjig mitigog*.
- Manji*,* in compositions, signifies unwell, bad, evil. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Manji-ata*, (*nin*) or, *nin* *manjata*, n. v. I am unwell; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ad*.
- Manjidee*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel unwell, squeamish, inclined to vomit; I am sea-sick; 3. p. 1.; p. *maianjidee*.
- Manjideewin*, s. inclination to vomit, squeamishness, nausea; sea-sickness.
- Manjigijwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak indistinctly, I have an impediment in my speech; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..wed*.
- Manjigondagan*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a bad voice for singing, (I am no singer;) 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ang*.
- Manjiawes*, (*nin*) n. v. I have an ugly appearance, I am of a deformed size; 3. p.-i; p. *maia..sid*.
- Manjimagoz*, (*nin*) n. v. I smell bad, I stink; 3. p.-i; p. *maia..sid*.
- Manjimagoziwin*, s. bad smell, stench.
- Manjimagwad*, u. v. it smells bad, it stinks; p. *maia..wak*.
- Manjimaganam*, (*nin*) n. v. my breath smells bad; 3. p.-o; p. *maia..mod*.
- Manjimama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. he stinks to me; 3. p. o man..n; p. *maia..mad*.
- Manjimandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. it stinks to me; 3. p. o man...; p. *maia..ang*.
- Manjimanidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I perceive a bad smell, s. th. smells bad; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Manjimasso assema*, n. v. 3. p. tobacco smells bad, (stinks,) p. *maia..sed*.
- Manjimate*, or *magad*, u. v. it smells bad (stinks) when burnt; p. *maian..teg*, or *magak*.
- Manjinkade*, or *magad*, u. v. it has an ugly name; p. *mai..deg*, or *magak*.
- Manjinikas*, (*nin*) n. v. I have an ugly name, ill-sounding name; 3. p.-o; p. *maian..sed*.
- Manjinkasowin*, s. ugly name; pl.-an.
- Manjininiwagis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am ill-tempered, I am wicked; 3. p.-i; p. *maia..sid*.
- Manjininiwagisiwin*, s. ill temper, wickedness.
- Manjinidan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I find a bad taste in some thing I am eating or drinking, I don't like the taste of it; 3. p. o manj...; p. *maian..ang*.
- Manjipogosi*, n. v. 3. p. some an. obj. has a bad taste; p. *maian..sed*. — *Kitchi manjipogosi giwo*; the fish has a very bad taste.

*NOTE. The letter n is hardly heard, and often not at all, in the pronunciation of *manji*, in all the words that begin with it.

nin) n. v. I have a singing, (I am no; p. *maia..ang*.

) n. v. I have an ce, I am of a de- p.-i; p. *maia..sid*.
) n. v. I smell bad, p. *maia..sid*.

s. bad smell, stench. v. it smells bad, *ia..wak*.

(*nin*) n. v. my bad; 3. p.-o; p.

a. v. an. he stinks *man..n*; p. *maia..*

(*nin*) a. v. *in*. it p. o man...; p.

(*nin*) n. v. I perceive th. smells bad; 3. d.

a. n. v. 3. p. to- (stinks,) p. *maia*

ad, u. v. it smells aburnt; p. *maian..*

agad, u. v. it has p. *mai..deg*, or-

n. v. I have an unding name; 3. d.

ugly name; pl.-

(*nin*) n. v. I am wicked; 3. p.-i;

s. ill temper,

v. *in*. I find a thing I am eat- f don't like the o man...; p.

3. p. some an. e; p. *maian..od*.
osi gipo; the fish te.

Man'ipogoad, u. v. it has a bad taste; p. *maian..wak*.

Man'ipwa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I find a bad taste in some an. object I am eating, I don't like the taste of it; 3. p. o man...; p. *maia..wad*; imp.-*pu*.

Man'ishin, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Manoshin*.
Man'issin, u. v. S. *Manossin*.

Man'issiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Manossi-*ton.

Man'itchige, (*nin*) n. v. I act wrong- ly, evil; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.

Man'jomotawa,* (*nin*) a. v. an. I trouble him asking him to give me this or that; 3. p. o man...; p. *maian..wad*.

Mano, adv. well, that's right, no matter, let it be so.

Manomin, s. wild rice.

Manominé, s. Manominee Indian; pl.-g.

Manominike, (*nin*) n. v. I gather wild rice; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ked*.

Manominiké-gisss, the moon of the gathering of wild rice, September.

Manominikéwin, s. the gathering of wild rice.

Manominikeshi, s. snipe; [F. becaasine; G. Moosschnepfe; Ill. kosiza.] P.-*iaq*.—This is also the name of the Wild-rice Lake Indians.

Manominikwe, s. asquaw of the Manominee tribe; pl.-g.

Manominiv, s. bag for wild rice; pl.-an.

Manomin vesowawang, s. barley, (rice with a tail.)

Manoshén, (*nin*) n. v. I lie uncomfortably, I don't lie well; 3. p. 1.; p. *maianoshing*.

Manossee, (*nin*) n. v. I walk baldly; 3. p. 1. p. *maianossed*.

Manossin, u. v. it is badly placed, it does not lie well; p. *maia..ing*.

Manossiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I place or lay it badly; 3. p. o man...; p. *maia..tod*.

Manowe, (*nin*) n. v. I pronounce

badly, I have a defective indistinct pronunciation; 3. p. 1.; p. *maiano-wed*.

Mariegiigad, s. Saturday; pl.-on.
Mariegiigad, u. v. it is Saturday; p. *Mariegiigak*.

Masán, s. an. nettle; pl.-ag.

Masánnashk, s. nettle-stalk; pl.-on.

Masánika, (*nin*) n. v. I shudder suddenly, I shrink, by fear; 3. p. 1.; *mea..kad*.

Mashawésid senibawegin, s. an. velvet, manchester.

Mashi, adv. This adverb is never used alone, it is always connected with another adverb; as: *Kawin mashi*, or *ka mashi*, or *mashi nange*, not yet. *Ewa mashi*, before.

Mashkásissogad mitig, u. v. the wood is tough; p. *mesh..gak*.

Mashkawá, or *-magad*, u. v. it is strong, hard; p. *mesh..agay*, or *-magak*.

Mashkawáhikad, u. v. it is strong, hard, (metal;) p. *mesh..kak*.

Mashkawáhikáan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I temper it, I harden it. (iron, steel,) 3. p. o mash...; p. *mesh..ang*.

Mashkawáhikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is strong, hard, (silver;) p. *mesh..sid*.

Mashkawádin, u. v. it freezes; it is frozen; p. *mesh..ing*.

Mashkawádj, (*nin*) n. v. I freeze to death; 3. p.-i; p. *mesh..id*.

Mashkawádji-hámde, s. tallow.

Mashkawádjidjancwadj, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is frozen; 3. p.-i; p. *mesh..djid*.

Mashkawádjingwéwadj, (*nin*) n. v. my face is frozen; 3. p.-i; p. *mesh..id*.

Mashkawádjínindjwádj, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is frozen, or my hands are frozen; 3. p.-i; p. *mesh..id*.

Mashkawádjítawagewádj, (*nin*) n. v. my ear is frozen, or, my ears are frozen; 3. p.-i; p. *mesh..id*.

Mashkawádjwin, s. freezing, hard freezing, freezing of limbs, or freezing to death.

Mashkawágamé, u. v. it is strong, (liquid;) p. *mesh..mig*.—*Nin man*

*NOTE The letter n is scarcely perceived in the pronunciation of this word.

wendán meshkawagamig anibisha-
bo; I like strong tea.

Mashkawagamiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I
make it strong, (liquid); 3. p. o
mesh...; p. *mesh.tod*.

Mashkawakadode, or-magad, u. v. it
is dry and hard, from heat; p. *mesh*
..deg, or-magak.

Mashkawakwad, u. v. it is strong,
hard, (wood); p. *mesh..wak*.

Mashkawakwadji, n. v. 3. p. he (she,
it,) is frozen hard and stiff, (any
an. obj.) p. *mesh..id*.—*Mashkawá-*
kwádji aw gigo; that fish is frozen
stiff.

Mashkawapíde, or-magad, u. v. it is
tied strongly, tight; p. *mesh..deg*, or
-magak.

Mashkawapídjige, (*nin*) n. v. I tie
tight, strongly; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..*
ged.

Mashkawápidon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I tie
it strongly, tight; 3. p. o *mesh...*; p.
mesh..dod.

Mashkawápina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tie
him tight, strongly; 3. p. o *mesh..*
n; p. *mesh..nad*.

Mashkawapís, (*nin*) n. v. I am tied
strongly, tight; 3. p. -v; p. *mesh..sod*.

Mashkawátchigan, s. starch.

Mashkawáton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make
it strong, hard, stiff; I starch it; 3.
p. o *mesh..;*; p. *mesh..tod*.

Mashkawáwindamage, (*nin*) n. v. I
make a vow, (I promise strongly);
3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ged*.

Mashkawáwindamagewin, s. vow,
(strong promise); pl.-an.

Mashkawéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a
firm constant thought, a strong
resolution, a strong firm will; 3. p.
1.; p. *mesh..ang*.

Mashkawéndamia, (*nin*) n. v. I make
him have a firm thought, I fortify
his mind, his resolution, I give him
a firm will; 3. p. o *mesh..n*; p. *mesh*
..ad.

Mashkawéndamowin, s. firm strong
thought, resolution, will.

Mashkawéndan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I think
it is strong; also, I think strongly

on it, I keep it constantly in mem-
ory; 3. p. o *mesh...*; p. *mesh..ang*.

Mashkawénima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I think
he is strong; also, I think firmly
on him; 3. p. o *mesh..n*; p. *mesh..*
mad.

Mashkawénindis, (*nin*) r. v. I think
myself strong; also, I think firmly
on myself; 3. p. -o; p. *mesh..sod*.

Mashkawideé, (*nin*) n. v. I have a
strong heart; my heart is hard, ob-
stinate, stubborn; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..*
ed.

Mashkawideéshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. an.
I fortify or strengthen his heart; 3.
p. o *mesh..n*; p. *mesh..wad*.

Mashkawideéwin, s. strength of heart;
obstinacy, stubbornness, hardness
of heart.

Mashkawigabaw, (*nin*) n. v. I stand
firmly; 3. p. -i; p. *mesh..wid*.

Mashkawigade, (*nin*) n. v. I have
strong legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ded*.

Mashkawigane, (*nin*) n. v. I have
strong bones; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ned*.

Mashkawigíwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak
with force; I pronounce an oath; I
swear; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..wed*.

Mashkawigíwewin, s. strong power-
ful speaking; oath, swearing.

Mashkawikwen, (*nin*) n. v. I keep my
head steadfast, stiff; 3. p. -i; p.
mesh..nud.

Mashkawikwíssin totohabo, u. v. the
milk coagulates, it becomes sour;
p. *meshkawikwíssing totohabo*, sour
milk.

Mashkawima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make
him take a firm resolution; 3. p. o
mesh..n; p. *mesh..mad*.

Mashkawimagoníge, (*nin*) n. v. I have
a strong wrist; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..*
ged.

Mashkawimíndjimendan, (*nin*) a. v.
in. I keep it firmly in memory, I
remember it strongly; 3. p. o *mesh*
...; p. *mesh..ang*.

Mashkawimíndjiménima, (*nin*) a. v.
an. I keep him strongly in memo-
ry; 3. p. o *mesh..n*; p. *mesh..mad*.

Mashkawimíndjimína (*nin*) a. v. an.

ntly in mem-

mesh..ang.

v. an. I think
think firmly
n; p. mesh..

f. v. I think
think firmly
mesh..sod.

v. I have a
is hard, ob-
1.; p. mesh..

(in) a. v. an.
his heart; 3.
ad.

gh of heart;
s, hardness

v. I stand
wid.

v. I have
mesh..ded.

v. I have
mesh..ned.

v. I speak
e an oath; I
wed.

ong power-
aring.

I keep my
3. p.-i; p.

o, u. v. the
omes sour;
shabo, sour

an. I make
on; 3. p. o

v. I have
p. mesh..

(in) a. v.
memory, I
p. o mesh

(in) a. v.
in memo-
h..mad.
a. v. an.

I keep or hold him strongly; 3. p.
o mesh..n; p. mesh..nad.

Mashkawimindjiminan, (nin) a. v.
in. I keep or hold it strongly; 3. p.
o mesh...; p. mesh..ang.

Mashkawina, (nin) a. v. an. I take
hold of him; 3. f. o mesh..n; p. mesh
..nad.

Mashkawinan, (nin) a. v. in. I take
hold of it; 3. p. o mesh...; p. mesh..
ang.

Mashkawindibe, (nin) n. v. I am
headstrong, obstinate, stubborn;
3. p. 1.; p. mesh..bed.

Mashkawindibewin, s. obstinacy,
stubbornness.

Mashkawinike, (nin) n. v. I have
strong arms; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh..ked.

Mashkawinijiji, (nin) n. v. I have
strong hands; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh..
djid.

Mashkavis, (nin) n. v. I am strong,
vigorous, powerful, robust, hard;
I employ my strength, I make ef-
forts; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh..sid.

Mashkawisia, (nin) a. v. an. I make
him strong, I strengthen him, I for-
tify him; 3. p. o mesh..n; p. mesh..
ad.

Mashkawisimagad, ti. v. it is strong,
powerful; p. mesh..guk.—*Makute*
kitchi mashkawisimagad; powder
is very powerful.

Mashkawisiwin, s. strength, power,
vigor, force.

Mashkawissin, u. v. it is strong; it is
hard; p. mesh..ing.

Mashkawitagos, (nin) n. v. I speak
with power; 3. p.-i; p. mesh..sid.

Mashkawiton, (nin) a. v. in. I
strengthen it, fortify it; 3. p. o
mesh...; p. mesh..tud.

Mashkit, s. swamp, marsh; pl.—on.

Mashkitimin, s. cranberry, moss-ber-
ry, moor-berry; pl.—an.

Mashkitiminika, u. v. there are cran-
berries; p. mesh..kag.

Mashkitiminikan, s. place where
there are cranberries.

Mashkitiminikanwisihi, s. Cran-
berry River, Lake Superior.

Mashkitiminika, (nin) n. v. I gather
cranberries; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh..ked.

Mashkitigobag, s. a kind of wild tea,
called by Canadians, Labrador.

Mashkitiwatig, s. an. red spruce, tam-
arac; [C. epinette rouge;] pl.—og.

Mashkiti, s. medicine; pl.—wan.

Mashkiti bebikomininagak, pills.
(globulous medicine.) S. *Biko-*
minagad; freq. *babikominagad*.

Mashkitike, (nin) n. v. I make or
prepare medicine; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh
..ked.

Mashkitikewigamig, s. apothecary's
laboratory; pl.—on.

Mashkitikewikwe, s. female apothec-
ary, (in a convent; pl.—g.

Mashkitikewin, s. the art of prepa-
ring medicine, pharmacy, trade and
occupation of an apothecary.

Mashkitikewinin, s. apothecary; pl.
—wig.

Mashkitikwabo, s. medicine, liquid
medicine to drink; [F. de la tisane.]

Mashkitikwabokawa, (nin) a. v. an. I
prepare medicine for him to drink;
3. p. o mesh..n; p. mesh..wad.

Mashkitikwabo, (nin) n. v. I pre-
pare medicine to drink; 3. p. 1.; p.
mesh..ked.

Mashkitikwigamig, s. apothecary's
shop; pl.—on.

Mashkitikwinini, s. physician, doctor;
pl.—wag.

Mashkimod, s. bag, sack; pl.—an.—

Mashkimodash, an old bad bag;
mashkimodens, a small bag.

Mashkimodegwade, or—*magad*, u. v.
it is sewed up in the shape of a
bag; p. mesh..deg, or—*magak*.

Mashkimodegwadigan, s. pocket; pl.
—an.

Mashkimodeke, (nin) n. v. I make a
bag or bags; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh..ked.

Mashkimodewegin, s. sackcloth.

Mashkinige, s. a kind of pike, (fish);
pl.—g.

Mashki-sihi, s. Bad-River, Lake Su-
perior. (It ought to be called *Mash-*
kiti-sihi, Swamp-River.)

Mashkode, s. large prairie; pl.—wan.

Mashkode-pijiki, s. buffalo; pl.—wag.

- Mashkodépinibag*, s. a kind of lily; pl. -on.
- Mashkodéssé*, s. marsh-partridge; [F. perdrix de savanne;] pl. -g.
- Mashkodewadad*, it resembles a prairie; p. mesh.dak.
- Mashkossikan*, s. place where they make hay, meadow; pl. -an.
- Mashkossike*, (nin) n. v. I make hay; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh.ked.
- Mashkossikewin*, s. hay-making.
- Mashkossiw*, s. herb, grass; hay; pl. -an.
- Mashkossiwipishimowin*, s. straw-bed, straw-pallet; pl. -an.
- Mashkossiwigamig*, s. building for keeping hay in, hay-shed, hay-loft; pl. -on.
- Mashkossiwika*, or -magad, u. v. there is herb or grass; p. mesh.kag, or -magak.
- Mashkossiwiminikan*, s. grass-seed, timothy.
- Mashkossiwiniwagan*, s. S. ¹⁵ hkos-siwipishimowin.
- Mashkossiwakwan*, s. straw-hat; pl. -an.
- Masinaamagos*, (nin) n. v. I give credit. I have debtors; 3. p. -é; p. mes.sid.
- Masinaamarwa*, (zin) a. v. an. I owe him; 3. p. o mas.n; p. mes.wad.
- Masinade*, or -magad, u. v. it is portrayed, it is engraved; p. mes.deg, or -magak.
- Masinadina*, (nin) a. v. an. I make or form some an. object; 3. p. o mas.n; p. mes.nad.
- Masinadinamawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I form or make it for him or to him; 3. p. o mas.n; p. mes.wad.
- Masinadinan*, (nin) a. v. in. I form it; 3. p. o mas...; p. mes.ang.
- Masinadigade*, or -magad, u. v. it is marked, there are marks or signs on it; p. mes.deg, or -magak.
- Masinagan*, s. a thing to make marks upon, paper; book; letter; debt; pl. -an.
- Masinaganag*, s. an. pl. S. Atadi-masinaganag.
- Masinaganitessaban*, book-case.
- Masinaigan nin nissitawinan*, I can read.
- Masinaigan nin wabandan*, I read, I am reading.
- Masinaigans*, s. dim. little book; bill, note; pl. -an.
- Masinaigan waibandang*, s. reader; pl. -ig.
- Masinaigas*, (nin) n. v. I am marked, I have marks on me; 3. p. -o; p. mes.sod.
- Masinaige*, (nin) n. v. I make marks on s. th.; also, I make debts, I take on credit; 3. p. 1.; p. mes.ged.
- Masinaigewin*, s. marking; making debts, debt.
- Masinajigawia*, (nin) a. v. an. I ornament with lead some an. obj., I lead it, (a pipe, etc.) 3. p. o mas.n; p. mes.ad.
- Masinajigawitchigade*, or -magad, u. v. it is leaded, ornamented with lead; it is moulded, cast in a mould; p. mes.deg, or -magak.
- Masinajigawitchigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is leaded or ornamented with lead; it is moulded; (an. obj.) p. mes.sod.
- Masinajigawitchige*, (nin) n. v. I ornament with lead, I lead; I cast in a mould; 3. p. 1.; p. mes.ged.
- Masinajigawiton*, (nin) a. v. in. I ornament it with lead; I cast it in a mould, (in. obj.) 3. p. o mas...; p. mes.tod.
- Masinakisian*, (nin) a. v. in. I imprint a mark upon it with fire, I burn a mark upon it.—They use this word, although improperly, also for printing a book, etc. 3. p. o mas...; p. mes.ang.—Awenen gamasinakisang aw masinaigan?—Who printed this book? Hemann sa o gi-masinakisian; Hemann printed it.
- Masinakisige*, (nin) n. v. I print, I am printing; 3. p. 1.; p. mes.ged.
- Masinakisigewigamig*, s. printing-office; pl. -on.
- Masinakisigewin*, s. printing, the art, business or trade of a printer,

- Masinakisigewinini*, s. printer; pl. —
wag.
- Masinaz*, (*nin*) n. v. I am portrayed,
(printed or engraved;) 3. p. —o; p.
mes.sod.
- Masinasowin*, s. portrait, likeness.
- Masinibian*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw or
sketch it; I paint it; 3. p. o *mas...*;
p. *mes.ang*.
- Masinibigade*, or —*magad*, u. v. it is
portrayed, painted, engraved; p.
mes.deg, or —*magak*.
- Masinibigade*, or —*magad*, u. v. it is
imprinted on s. th., or painted; p.
mes.deg, or —*magak*.
- Masinibigan*, drawing; painting; en-
graving; pl. —*an*.
- Masinibigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am im-
printed on s. th. I am portrayed,
painted, engraved; 3. p. —o; p. *mes.*
sod.—*Mi oma mesinibigasowan*; I am
portrayed here, (this is my
portrait.)
- Masinibigasowin*, s. portrait, paint-
ed or engraved.
- Masinibig*, (*nin*) n. v. I make marks
or signs on s. th., I draw, I paint;
I engrave; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ged*.
- Masinibigewin*, s. the act, or the
art, of drawing, painting or engra-
ving, drawing, painting, engraving.
- Masinibiwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw
his likeness, I paint him, portrait
him; 3. p. o *mas.n*; p. *mes.wad*;
imp. *masinibi*.
- Masinide*, or —*magad*, u. v. it is
marked by heat; p. *mes.deg*, or
—*magak*.
- Masinigwadam*, (*nin*) n. v. I em-
broider with figures and flowers,
(representing a painting;) 3. p. 1.;
p. *mes.ang*.
- Masinigwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I em-
broider it with figures and flow-
ers; 3. p. o *mas...*; p. *mes.ang*.
- Masinigwade*, or —*magad*, u. v. it is
embroidered with flowers, figures,
&c. (representing a painting;) p.
mes.deg, or —*magak*.
- Masinigwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I em-
broider some *an*. obj. with flow-
ers; 3. p. o *mas.n*; p. *mes.nad*.
- Masinigwaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is em-
broidered with flowers, &c. (*an*.
obj. *moshwe*, handkerchief; *seniba*,
ribbon, silk.)
- Masinikiwagaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I seal
it with an engraven seal; 3. p. o
mas...; p. *mes.ang*.
- Masinikiwagaigade*, or —*magad*, u. v.
it is sealed with an engraven seal;
p. *mes.deg*, or —*magak*.
- Masinikiwagaigan*, or *masinikiwa-*
gaiganabik, s. seal with an engrav-
ing upon it; pl. —*an*, or —*on*.
- Masinikodan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carve
it, I sculpt it; 3. p. o *mas...*; p.
mes.ang.
- Masinikode*, or —*magad*, u. v. it is
carved or sculpted; p. *mes.deg*, or
—*magak*.
- Masinikodjigan*, s. chisel with a half
round edge, sculptor's chisel; [F.
gouge; G. Hohlmeissel;] pl. —*an*.
- Masinikodjigan*, s. *an*. statue, or any
sculptured image or representa-
tion; pl. —*ag*.
- Masinikodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I carve or
sculpture; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ged*.
- Masinikodjigewin*, s. the act, or the
art, of carving or sculpturing,
trade or occupation of a sculptor,
or engraver.
- Masinikodjigewinini*, s. carver,
sculptor; pl. —*wag*.
- Masinikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carve
or sculp some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o
mas.n; p. *mes.nad*.
- Masinikoso*, n. v. 3. p. it is carved or
sculpted, (*an*. obj.) p. *mes.sod*.
- Masinikwassige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Ma-*
sinajawitchige.
- Masiniminensikade*, or —*magak*, u. v.
it is embroidered or ornamented
with flowers or figures in small
glass-beads; p. *mes.deg*, or —*ma-*
gak.
- Masiniminensike*, (*nin*) n. v. I em-
broider or ornament with small
glass-beads; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ked*.
- Masinini*, s. *an*. carved image, idol;
pl. —*g*.
- Masininin menitoked*, s. adorer of
idols, idolator, idolatress; pl. —*jig*.

- Masinitchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is painted, carved; p. *mes..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Masinitchiyan*, s. an. image, engraving, painting, picture; pl. *-ag*.
- Masinitchiyan mind ojibiwa*, I paint, (I mark a picture.)
- Masinitchigos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am painted, carved; 3. p. o; p. *mes..sed*.
- Masinitchigé*, (*nin*) n. v. I make an image or images; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ged*.
- Masinitchigewin*, s. the making of images, painting, work, trade or art of a painter.
- Masinitchigewini*, maker of images, painter; pl. *-wag*.
- Masitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I cry; I groan; 3. p. -i; p. *mes..sid*.
- Masitagosé bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird warbles; p. *mes..sid*. *Pakakwe masitagosé*, the cock crows.
- Masikig*, (*nin*) n. v. I am very small; 3. p. -i; p. *masikigiid*. (They say this of a new-born infant.)
- Masikijan*, s. an. abortive fruit of the womb; pl. *-ag*.
- Massagradendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered unlucky, I am unlucky; 3. p. -i; p. *mes..sid*.
- Massagradé udagwad*, u. v. it is considered unlucky, it is unlucky; p. *mes..wak*.
- Massagradis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am unlucky, unhappy. I have no chance to gain or make anything; 3. p. -i; p. *mes..sid*.
- Massagradisi nin*, s. bad luck.
- Massagroia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give or cause him bad luck. (according to the Indian superstition.) 3. p. o *mas..n*; p. *mes..ad*.
- Matchi*, adj. bad, evil, ill, wicked, malignant, malicious, mean, vicious, un-
- Matchi-aiawish*, s. bad being, devil, satan, the evil spirit, old Nick.
- Matchi-aiawish*, s. a wicked person, a villain, rascal, rogue, scoundrel; also, a wicked dangerous animal; pl. *-ag*.
- Matchi-aiawishiw*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a wicked person, &c.; 3. p. -i; p. *met..wid*.
- Matchi-aiabin*, s. bad unhappy situation, being badly off.
- Matchi-aiwish*, s. any thing evil, bad, wicked, hurtful; pl. *-an*.
- Matchi-aiwishwan*, u. v. it is a bad wicked thing, evil, hurtful, dangerous; p. *met..ang*.
- Matchi-won*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make a bad use of it, I abuse it; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ad*.
- Matchi-wa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make a bad use of some an. obj.; 3. p. o *mat..n*; p. *met..wad*.
- Matchi-bimadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I live badly; I am bad, wicked; I have a bad temperament, bad dispositions; 3. p. -i; p. *met..sid*.
- Matchi-bimadiswin*, s. bad life; bad, ill temper, quick, irritable temper, passionate temper.
- Matchidéc*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wicked heart; I am cruel; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ed*.
- Matchidéwin*, s. wickedness of heart; cruelty.
- Matchi-dodadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we treat ill each other, we do evil to one another; p. *met..didjig*.
- Matchi-dodadivin*, s. mutual ill-treatment, mutual wrongs, doing evil to each other.
- Matchi dodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I do evil, I act wrong, I sin, I commit a fault, a crime; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ang*.
- Matchi dodamovin*, s. bad wicked action, misdeed, crime, fault; pl. *-an*.
- Matchi dodawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I do him evil, I wrong him, treat him evil; 3. p. o *ma..n*; p. *met..wad*.
- Matchi gijigad*, u. v. it is bad weather, a bad day; p. *met..gak*.
- Matchigijigawish*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a bad day, (unfavorable weather for traveling or working.) 3. p. -i; p. *met..shid*.
- Matchigijwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak evil; I blaspheme; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..wad*.

- Matchigijewin*, s. bad language, evil speaking; blaspheming.
- Matchigode*, s. petticoat, woman's dress; pl. -ian.
- Matchi ijiwebad*, u. v. it is bad, wicked, sinful; p. *met..bak*.
- Matchi ijiwebis*, (nin) n. v. I am wicked, bad, malicious, malign, I behave badly; I have a bad temper, bad qualities; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..sid*.
- Matchi ijiwebisua*, (nin) a. v. an. I make him wicked, I corrupt him, seduce him; 3. p. o *mat..n*; p. *met..ad*.
- Matchi ijiwebisiwin*, s. bad conduct, bad behavior, bad habit, wickedness, badness, vice, sin, malice, malignity, perversity, ill temper, bad disposition of mind.
- Matchi inakamigad*, u. v. it is a bad news, a sad event; p. *met..gak*.
- Matchi inapinadjiye*, (nin) n. v. I give poison, I poison; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ged*.
- Matchi inapinadjiyewin*, s. poisoning.
- Matchi inapinana*, (nin) a. v. an. I poison him; also, I give him a bad sickness; 3. p. o *mat..n*; p. *met..nad*; imp. *ma..naj*.
- Matchi inapinas*, (nin) n. v. S.
- Matchi inapinadjiye*.
- Matchi inapinuma*, (nin) a. v. an. I curse him; 3. p. o *mat..n*; p. *met..mad*.
- Matchi inapinendan*, (nin) a. v. in. I curse it; 3. p. o *ma...*; p. *met..ang*.
- Matchi inapinendjiye*, (nin) n. v. I curse; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ged*.
- Matchi inapinenima*, (nin) or, *nin matchi inapinana*, a. v. an. I give him a bad sickness, (according to Indian superstitions;) 3. p. o *mat..n*; p. *met..mad*.
- Matchi inapinewin*, s. bad sickness; pl. -an.
- Matchi kikinowamawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I teach him bad things, I give him a bad example, I seduce him, scandalize him; 3. p. o *mat..n*; p. *met..wad*.
- Matchi kikinowabama*, (nin) a. v. an. I follow his bad example, he gives me a bad example, he scandalizes me; 3. p. o *mat..n*; p. *met..mad*.
- Matchi kikinowabamig*, (nin) pass. v. I am imitated by him in my bad example, I give him a bad example, I scandalize him.
- Matchi kikinowabamigwin*, s. bad example or scandal taken; pl. -an.
- Matchi kikinowabandaiwe*, (nin) n. v. I give a bad example, (or bad examples); 3. p. 1.; p. *met..wed*.
- Matchi kikinowabandaiyewin*, s. bad example or scandal given; pl. -an.
- Matchi manitô*, s. evil spirit, devil, satan; pl. -g.
- Matchi manitôkewin*, s. idolatry.
- Matchi mashkiki*, s. evil medicine, that is, poison, venom.—*Matchi mashkiki nind ashama*; I poison him, (I give him evil medicine to eat.) *Matchi mashkiki dagomigade*, u. v. there is poison in, it is poisonous; p. *deg..deg*.
- Matchi mashkiki exchanged*, he that gives poison to somebody, poisoner; [G. Giftmischer;] pl. -jig.
- Matchi mashkossiw*, s. noxious herb, weed in a field or garden; pl. -an.
- Matchi-odon*, s. an. bad-mouth, a person that uses to speak ill of others.
- Matchitwa*, (nin) or *nin matchitchige*, (from *matchi ijuchige*), n. v. I act wickedly, I do wrong; 3. p. 1.; p. *metchitwad*.
- Matchi wawindjigade*, or -magad, u. v. it is decried, defamed; ill spoken of, it has a bad name; p. *met..deg*, or -magak.
- Matchi wawindjigadewin*, s. defamation of s. th., bad renown, bad name given to s. th.
- Matchi wawindjigae*, (nin) n. v. I have a bad renown, a bad name, I am defamed, ill spoken of; 3. p. -v; p. *met..sod*.

Matchi wina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* or, *nin matchi wawina*, freq. I decry or discredit him, I defame him, I speak ill of him; 3. p. o *ma..n*; p. *met..nad*.

Matchi windan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.*, or, *nin matchi wawindan*, freq., I decry it, I speak ill of it; 3. p. o *ma..n*; p. *met..ang*.

Maw, (*nin*) n. v. I weep, I cry; 3. p. *maw*; p. *meuid*.

Mawadishiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I visit, I pay a visit (or visits); 3. p. 1.; p. *mew..wed*.

Mawadishiweshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am always making visits, I like too much to make visits; 3. p. -i; p. *mew..kid*.

Mawadishiweshkiwin, s. habit of making visits too often.

Mawadishiwewin, s. visiting, visit, visitation.

Mawadissa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I visit him, I pay him a visit; 3. p. o *ma..n*; p. *mew..ad*; imp. *mawadishi*.

Mawakodasama, (*nin*) n. v. I dry meat in smoke; 3. p. 1.; p. *mew..mad*. (I. Conj.)

Mawandina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gather together or collect some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *ma..n*; p. *maia..nad*.

Mawandinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I gather it together, I collect it; 3. p. o *maw..n*; p. *maia..ang*.

Mawandinige, (*nin*) n. v. I gather, I collect; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.

Mawandiwidjiwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gather & collect with him; 3. p. o *maw..n*; p. *maia..wad*.

Mawandiwigamig, s. meeting-house; Synagogue; pl. -on.

Mawandjia, (*nin*) a. v. *un.* I gather it together, I store it up, I accumulate it; I save and keep it; (*un.* obj.) 3. p. o *maw..n*; p. *maia..ad*.

Mawandjidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we come together, we meet, we assemble; p. *maia..didjig*.

Mawandjidwin, s. assembly, meeting.

Mawandjissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it together, I gather it tog-

ether, I collect it; 3. p. o *maw..n*; p. *maia..tod*.

Mawandjitamadis, (*nin*) or, *nin mawandjitamais*, r. v. S. *Mawandona-madis*.

Mawandjitamage, (*nin*) n. v. I gather or collect for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.

Mawandjitamason, (*nin*) n. v. *in.* I gather it, collect it or store it up, to myself or for myself; 3. p. o *maw..n*; p. *maia..od*.

Mawandjitamasonan, (*nin*) or, *nin mawandjitamadisonan*, a. v. *an.* I gather, collect or store up some *an.* obj. for myself; 3. p. o *maw..n*; p. *maia..od*. (V. Conj.)

Mawandjitamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gather or collect it for him or to him; 3. p. o *maw..n*; p. *maia..wad*.

Mawandjitass, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Mawandonamadis*.

Mawandjitasson, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Mawandjitamason*.

Mawandjitassonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* (V. Conj.) S. *Mawandjitamasonan*.

Mawandjitassowigamig, s. store-house; pl. -on.

Mawandjitichigan, s. any *in.* object stored up somewhere, or gathered together; pl. -an.

Mawandjitichigan, s. *an.* any *an.* obj. stored up somewhere, or gathered together; pl. -ag.

Mawandjitichige, (*nin*) n. v. I gather, I collect; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.

Mawandjitichigewinini, s. a gathering man, tax-gatherer, toll-gatherer; publican; pl. -wag.

Mawandjiron, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gather it together; I save and keep it; 3. p. o *maw..n*; p. *maia..tod*.

Mawandobaidimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we run together in one place, we rush together; p. *maia..didjig*.

Mawandodjiwan, u. v. it runs together, or streams together, in one place, (water or any other liquid); p. *maia..ang*.

*Maw...
nin...
era...
tog...
ma...
Maw...
tog...
sod...
Maw...
sow...
ed...
Maw...
bur...
ma...
Maw...
wan...
Maw...
wan...
gath...
self...
saur...
sod...
Maw...
wan...
Maw...
pl. I...
them...
man...
Maw...
I acc...
ged...
Maw...
I gath...
p. ma...
Maw...
hay v...
Maw...
hay t...
ged...
Maw...
togeth...
or on...
magal...
Maw...
gather...
maw...
Maw...
drunk...
Maw...
by dis...
3. p. -...
Maw...*

- Māwandōgwadān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. or, *nin māwandōgwadānan*, I sew several pieces together, I gather them together sewing; 3. p. o *maw...*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Māwandōgwass*, (*nin*) n. v. I gather together sewing; 3. p. -o; p. *maia..sod*.
- Māwandōgwasson*, or *marwandogwas-sowin*, s. quilt, several pieces sewed together in one; pl. -*an*.
- Māwandōkije*, (*nin*) n. v. I gather burning coals together; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..jed*.
- Māwandona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Mawandjia*.
- Māwandonamadis*, (*nin*) or, *nin māwandonamas*, r. v. I store up or gather s. th. for myself, or to myself; I lay up a treasure; [L. the-saurizo mihi;] 3. p. -o; p. *maia..sod*.
- Māwandonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Māwandjton*.
- Māwandonandomag*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I call them together, I assemble them calling them; 3. p. o *maw..man*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Māwandonige*, (*nin*) n. v. I store up, I accumulate; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Māwandoshkaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I gather it, (hay;) 3. p. o *maw...*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Māwandoshkaigan*, s. rake, to gather hay with; pl. -*an*.
- Māwandoshkage*, (*nin*) n. v. I rake hay together; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Māwandosse*, or *magad*, u. v. it comes together, it gathers in one place, or on one heap; p. *maia..seg*, or *magak*.
- Māwansomag*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I gather people together; 3. p. o *maw..man*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Mawibī*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep being drunk; 3. p. 1.; p. *mewibid*.
- Mawikas*, (*nin*) n. v. feign. I weep by dissimulation, I feign weeping; 3. p. -o; p. *mew..sod*.
- Mawimā*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bewail him, bemoan him, deplore him, I weep or cry over him; 3. p. o *maw..n*; p. *mewimad*.
- Mawinagad*, u. v. pers. it weeps; p. *mew..gak*.—*Ninde mawinagad epitch-kitchi-kashkendaman*; my heart weeps from extreme sorrow.
- Mawinādān*, (*in*) a. v. *in*. I run upon it or to it; I reach forth for it; 3. p. o *maw...*; p. *mew..ang*.
- Mawinadjigawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pick up the birds he is killing, to have them myself; 3. p. o *maw..n*; p. *mew..wad*.
- Mawinadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch or pick up for me, the birds he kills, (ducks, etc.); 3. p. 1.; p. *mew..ged*.—S. *Mawinadjigawa*.
- Mawinadjigenan jishib*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fetch or pick up the duck he killed, to have it myself; 3. p. o *maw...*; p. *mew..ged*. (V. Conj.)
- Mawinadjigodadis*, (*nin*) r. v. I fetch or pick up myself the birds I kill; 3. p. -o; p. *mew..sod*.
- Mawinajive*, (*nin*) n. v. I rush upon somebody, (an enemy, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *mew..wed*.
- Mawinānā*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I run or rush upon him; I reach forth after him; 3. p. o *maw..n*; p. *mew..nad*; imp. *mawināj*.
- Mawindamowin*, s. bewailing, deplo-ration, bemoaning, lamentation.
- Mawindān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bewail it, deplore it, lament it, I weep or cry over it or for it, to have it; I weep for the loss of it; 3. p. o *maw...*; p. *mew..ang*.
- Mawindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I bewail or deplore myself; 3. p. -o; *mew..sod*.
- Mawineige*, (*nin*) n. v. I insult, I quarrel, make noise; 3. p. 1.; p. *mew..ged*.
- Mawineigewin*, s. insult, insulting, quarreling noise.
- Mawinēwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come upon him, I insult, quarrel, attack him; 3. p. o *maw..n*; p. *mew..wad*; imp. *mawinē*.
- Mawineshkgon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it in-sults me, it attacks me; 3. p. o

maw...; p. *mew..god*.—*Nin mawinshkagon* *geyet o masinaigan*; his letter insults me indeed.
Mawinshkan, (*nin*) a. v. an. I insult it, attack it; 3. p. o *maw...*; p. *me..ang*.
Mawinshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Mawindwa*.
Mawins, (*nin*) n. v. I gather berries; 3. p. -o; p. *mevinsod*.
Mawishk, (*nin*) n. v. I weep or cry too much or too often, I am in a habit of weeping; [F. je suis brailard]; 3. p. -i; p. *mew.kid*.
Mawishkiwin, s. bad habit of weeping, crying.
Mawiwîn, s. weeping, crying.
Medassaganama, (*nin*) a. v. an. I miss him, striking, he avoids my stroke; 3. p. o *med..n*; p. *maie..mad*.
Medassikaye, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive to late; 3. p. 1.; p. *maie..ged*.
Medassikan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I arrive to late to find it yet; 3. p. o *med...*; p. *maied..ang*.—The contrary of, *Nin gessikan*; which see.
Medassikawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I arrive to late to find him yet, he is gone, etc.; 3. p. o *med..n*; p. *maie..wad*.—The contrary of, *Nin gessikawa*; which see.
Medassinawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I miss him shooting; 3. p. o *med..n*; p. *maia..wad*.
Mégandji, (*nin*) n. v. I belch, I eject the wind from the stomach; [F. je rote; Ill. rigam]; 3. p. 1.; p. *maie-gandjid*.
Mégwa, prp., conj., while, when, during.
Mégwaii, adv. amidst, among.
Mégwawigang awessi, s. the hump-backed animal, camel; pl. *mégwawigangig awessiaig*.
Mégwe, prp. amongst.
Mégwébag, amongst leaves, in a bush, in a shrub.
Mégwékamig, adv. in the desert, in the interior, in the inland.
Mégwékana, adv. in the road, on the road or trail.

Mégwéshkossio, adv. amongst herbs, in the grass or weed.
Méiagisid, p. v. a. stranger, (man or woman); pl. -*jig*.
Méjikagemaguk inapinewin, s. contagious sickness, epidemic.
Mekatewagamitigwétiag, p. s. a. a black river, of dark-colored water.
Mekatewékwanaie, or rather, *mekatewikwanaie*, p. s. a. a man dressed in black, black-gown, priest, missionary; pl. -*g*; or -*jig*.
Mekatewikwanaiekwé, s. a woman dressed in black, nun, sister of a convent, religious of an Order; pl. -*g*.
Mekatewikwanaie o babisikawayan, the priest's coat, cassock; pl. -*un*.
Mekatewikwanaiew, (*nin*) n. v. I am a priest; 3. p. -i; p. *mek..wid*.
Mekatewikwanaiewin, s. priesthood; the Sacrament of Order.
Mekawashitod, p. s. a. he that invents it, inventor, discoverer; pl. -*jig*.
Mekisniked, p. s. a. he that makes shoes, boots, etc., shoemaker; pl. -*jig*.
Memakisiwéed, p. s. a. he that inoculates with the cow-pox, inoculator, cow-pox inoculator; pl. -*jig*.
Memandjigossid, p. s. a. he that is lame, a lame person, cripple; pl. -*jig*.
Memangishe, s. ass, mule, (long-ear); pl. -*iag*.
Méme, s. wood-pecker; pl. -*g*.
Memegwessi, s. siren, (fabulous being); pl. -*wag*.
Meméngwa, s. butterfly; pl. -*g*.
Meméshkwat, adv. by turns, one after another, alternately; reciprocally.
Mémélasswak, num. a thousand every time, a thousand each or to each.
Mémélasswi, num. ten every time, ten each or to each.
Mémédatching, num. ten times every time, ten times each.
Memikwasod, p. s. a. he that boasts, braggart, boaster; pl. -*jig*.

Men
gl
w
Men
pu
Men
ci
Men
re
Mem
cto
Mem
bro
Mem
pl.
Mem
(m
Mém
kin
to
Mén
ver
sle
Meng
Me
Men
too
fig.
Men
dri
-g
Men
per
Mén
sha
o m
Mén
him
o m
Mén
me a
3. p
Mén
shan
Mén
asha
p. m
Mén
Mén
beha
jig.
Mem

- Memabawidjissi*, s. *Alg.* a kind of grass-hopper; [F. *cigale*] pl.-*wag*.
- Memadissid*, p. s. a. he that is proud, proud person; pl.-*jig*.
- Mémidage*, or *mémage*, adv. especially, principally, above all.
- Mémnitigadjiwang*, islands in a current.
- Memishidon*, (*nin*) *Ninmemishigade*, etc. S. *Mishidon*. *Mishigade*, etc.
- Memiskondinimangesht*, s. red-breast, robin, (bird;) pl. *iag*.
- Memokiwido*, s. mole; [G. *Maulwurf*] pl.-*g*.
- Memokiwidowigamig*, s. mole-hill, (mole's house;) pl.-*on*.
- Memwetsh*, adv. just.—*Memwetsh kinawa ki da-ijam*; just you ought to go, (not others.)
- Méndatchingwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I am very sleepy, overwhelmed with sleep; 3. p.-i; p. *maien..id*.
- Mengishkatai*, s. *Alg.* ass; pl.-*ag*.—S. *Memingishe*.
- Menikweshkid*, p. s. a. he that drinks too much, tippler, drunkard; pl.-*jig*.
- Menikwessig*, p. s. a. he that does not drink, sober temperate person; pl.-*ag*.
- Menikwessig jominabo*, abstemious person.
- Ménishca*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cause him shame, I make him ashamed; 3. p. o *men..n*; p. *maienishcad*.
- Ménishina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cause him shame with my words; 3. p. o *men..n*; p. *maie..mad*.
- Ménishimigin*, (*nin*) pers. v. it makes me ashamed, it causes me shame; 3. p. o *men..n*; p. *maie..gad*.
- Ménissendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am ashamed; 3. p. l.; p. *maie..ang*.
- Ménissénima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am ashamed of him; 3. p. o *men..n*; p. *maie..mad*.
- Ménissendamwin*, s. shame.
- Ménw-jiwebissic*, p. s. a. he that behaves well, good person; pl.-*jig*.
- Memwe*, s. an. *cumin*; pl.-*g*.
- Meshkawagamig tshkotewabo*, strong fire-water, brandy.
- Meshkawikwissing totoshabo*, milk that is coagulated, sour milk.
- Meshkwat*, adv. instead, instead of...
- Meshkwatona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I change or exchange some an. obj.; 3. p. o *mesh..n*; p. *maie..nad*.
- Meshkwatamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I exchange it for him or to him; 3. p. o *me..n*; p. *maie..wad*.
- Meshkwatonan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I exchange one thing for another; 3. p. o *mesh..n*; p. *maie..ang*.
- Meshkwatosee*, or *magad*, u. v. it undergoes a change, it is changed; p. *maie..seg*, or *magak*.
- Mésikan* (*nin*) a. v. in. I wear it out, (clothing,) I wear it until it is all torn to pieces; 3. p. o *mes..n*; p. *maiesikang*.
- Mésikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I wear it out, (article of clothing, an. obj., as *mushwe*, handkerchief;) 3. p. o *mes..n*; p. *maie..wad*.
- Mésinaamawind*, p. s. a. he to whom s. th. is owed, creditor; pl.-*jig*.
- Mésinaigad*, p. s. a. he who owes s. th., debtor; pl.-*jig*.
- Mésinakisang masinaigan*, p. s. a. he that marks paper, printer; pl.-*mesinakisang y mas...*
- Meskwánagekosid*, p. s. a. S. *Miskwánagek*.
- Métabikiso akik*, n. v. 3. the kettle is worn out, it is no more useful; p. *maie..sod*.
- Métabikissin*, u. v. it is worn out, used up, (metal;) p. *maie..ing*.
- Métakosiged*, p. s. a. he that smokes pure tobacco, smoker of tobacco only; pl.-*jig*.—S. *Mitakosige*.
- Métakwidin*, u. v. it is worn out in the woods, (clothing;) p. *maie..ing*.
- Métakwidjidm*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I wear it out in the woods, (clothing;) 3. p. o *net..n*; p. *maie..dod*.
- Métchibode*, or *magad*, u. v. it is worn out or used up by grinding; p. *maie..deg*, or *magak*.

- Metchibodon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wear it out by grinding; 3. p. *o me...*; p. *maie..dod*.
- Mét hibona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wear out some *an*. obj. by grinding; 3. p. *o met..n*; p. *maie..nad*; imp. *metchiboj*.
- Metchiboso*, n. v. 3. p. it is worn out by grinding, (*an*. obj.) p. *maie..sod*.
- Metchi-dodang*, p. s. a. he who does evil, criminal, malefactor; p. *ig*.
- Metchissidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wear it out working, (clothing;) 3. p. *o met...*; p. *maie..dod*.
- Metchissin*, or *metchitchigade*, u. v. it is worn out, used; p. *maie..ing*, or *maie..deg*.—*Nin makisinan metchissinon*; my moccasins are worn out.
- Mewija*, or *mewinja*, adv. already; long ago.
- Mewishkid*, p. s. a. he that weeps too much, weeper, crier; [F. *brailard*.] pl. *jig*.
- Mé*, or, *mi sa*, so, that is, it is, that is to say.
- Mi apine*, ever since; for ever, gone for ever.
- Mé mintk*, or, *mi iw*, that is all; enough.
- Midadatchimin*, (*nin*) num. v. pl. *an*. we are ten of us; p. *med..tchidjig*.
- Midadatchinon*, num. v. pl. *in*. there are ten (*in*. obj.)
- Midagwena*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put him aside or out of the way, with my hands; 3. p. *o mid..n*; p. *med..nad*; imp. *midagwen*.
- Midagwenamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put or push s. th. aside for him, I deliver him or disembarrass him from s. th.; 3. p. *o mid..n*; p. *med..wad*.
- Midagwenán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it aside or out of the way, with my hands; 3. p. *o mid...*; p. *med..ang*.
- Midagwendán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it away or aside in my thoughts, in my mind, I remove it from me; 3. p. *o mid...*; p. *med..ang*.
- Midagwenige*, (*nin*) n. v. I put aside with my hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..ged*.
- Midagweta*, (*nin*) n. v. I put myself aside; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..dad*.
- Midagwetawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I keep myself from him; 3. p. *o mid..n*; p. *med..wad*.
- Midass*, s. legging, or my legging; pl.—*an. kidass*, thy legging; *odass*, his legging.
- Midasso*, num. ten, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or of other things.)
- Midasschanénindj*.
- Midassobidonán*, (*nin*)
- Midassóbina*, (*nin*)
- Midassóbinaq*, (*nin*)
- Midassobonikan*.
- Midassode*.
- Midassodewisimin*, (*nin*)
- Midassogamig*.
- Midassogamigisimin*, (*nin*)
- Midassogwisswagts*, (*nin*)
- Midassogwan*.
- Midassogwanagad*.
- Midassogwanagis*, (*nin*)
- Midassogwanend*, (*nin*)
- Midasseminag*.
- Midassókamin*, (*nin*)
- Midassónag*.
- Midassónijagan*.
- Midassonik*.
- Midassonindj*.
- Midassóshimag*, (*nin*)
- Midassóshimin*, (*nin*)
- Midassóshk*.
- Midassóshkin*.
- Midassosid*.
- Midassossag*.
- Midassossitonan*, (*nin*)
- Midasswabiginan*, (*nin*)
- Midasswabik*.
- Midasswaiagad*.
- Midasswaiagisimin*, (*nin*)
- Midasswak*.
- Midasswakosimin*, (*nin*)
- Midasswakwadon*.
- Midasswakwewan*.
- Midasswakwoagan*.
- Midasswatig*.
- Midassweg*.

v. I put aside
1.; p. *med.*

I put myself
d. *tad.*

v. *an.* I keep
o. *mid..n*; p.

my legging;
ging; *odass,*

ore substan-
RE, of time or

Midasswéwan.—S. *Nijobanénindj.*—*Nijohidonan.* *Nijóbina*, etc., always changing in English, *two* into *ten*, as: *Nijobanénindj*, twice (two times) a handful. *Midassobanénindj*, ten times a handful.—*Nijohidonan.* (*nin*) I tie two together. *Midassobidonan.* (*nin*) I tie ten together.—And so on respectively.

Midasswak *dassing midasswak*, a thousand times thousand, a million.—*Nijing midasswak dassing midasswak*, twice a thousand times thousand, two millions; etc.

Midasswi, num. ten.

Midasswi aski bejig, num. eleven.

Madasswi aski ni, a dozen, twelve. (For the rest see Grammar.)

Midatching, ten times.

Midatching midasswak, ten thousand.

Midé, s. Indian of the Grand Medicine; pl.—*g.*

Midékwé, s. a squaw of the Grand Medicine; pl.—*g.*

Midéw, (*nin*) n. v. I am an Indian of the Grand Medicine, I belong to the Indian Order of Grand Medicine; 3. p.—*i*; p. *medewid.*

Midéwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I receive him into the Grand Medicine, I make him a member of the Grand Medicine; 3. p. o. *mid..n*; p. *medéwiad.*

Midéwigamig, s. long narrow lodge made of branches for the ceremonies of the Grand Medicine; pl.—*on.*

Midéwiwin, s. Grand Medicine, Indian Order of Grand Medicine.

Midjim, a. v. *in.* 3. ind. pers., they eat it; [F. ou le mange;] any eatable thing, provisions, victuals, eatables, food.

Midjimigamig, s. provision-store; [F. hangar aux vivres;] pl.—*on.*

Midjimikándán *alassónagan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put a bait in the trap, I bait it; 3. p. o. *mid...*; p. *madj..ang.*

Midjimikandjégan, s. bait; [G. Lockspeise;] pl.—*an.*

Midjimike, (*nin*) n. v. I produce or procure victuals; 3. p. 1.; p. *madj..ked.*

Midjimikewin, s. labor or efforts made in producing or procuring victuals.

Midjiméwan, u. v. it is food, it is eatable, it is eaten; p. *madjiméwang.*

Midjin, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I eat it; 3. p. o. *midjin*; p. *madjid.*

Midjindim, adv. in the water, in the depth.

Midjissikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I conduct or accompany him a little distance, through politeness; 3. p. o. *mid..n*; p. *med..wad.*

Midgadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fight it, I oppose it, I combat it, I am against it; 3. p. o. *midg...*; p. *magadang.*—*Nin midgadan ishkotevabo*; I fight ardent liquor, I am against it.

Midgadinagad, u. v. pers. it is fighting, opposing, it is at war against...; p. *mag..gak.*

Midgadinin, (*nin*) com. v. we fight together, we scuffle; we are at war; p. *magadidjig.*

Midgadinabikwan, s. war-vessel, ship of war, man of war; pl.—*an.*

Midgadinanivan, u. v. there is war, war-time, fighting-time; p. *mag..zwang.*

Midgadiwin, s. fight, battle, combat, war.

Midgadikewe, (*nin*) n. v. I fight or beat my wife; 3. p. 1.; p. *mag..wed.*

Midgana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fight or beat him; 3. p. o. *midg..n*; p. *magana.*

Midganidis, (*nin*) r. v. I fight or combat against myself, I war against myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *mag..sod.*

Midgás, (*nin*) n. v. I fight, I scuffle; 3. p.—*o*; p. *magasod.*

Midgásashk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of fighting, of scuffling; 3. p.—*t*; p. *mag..kid.*

Midgásowin, s. fighting, fight.

Midgásowinini, s. soldier, warrior, fighter, boxer; pl.—*wag.*

- Mi ge-ing*, def. v. it will be so, be it so, Amen.
- Migi animosh*, n. v. 3. p. the dog barks, yelps; p. *megid*.
O migidán gego animosh, a. v. *án*. 3. p. the dog barks at some in. obj.; p. *megidáng*.
O miginun animosh, a. v. *an*. 3. p. the dog barks at some *an*. obj.; p. *meginad*.
- Migisununtasi*, s. eagle-fighter, (a small blue bird;) pl.-g.
- Migisti*, s. eagle; pl.-wag.
- Migisins*, s. dim. a young eagle; pl.-ag.
- Migiswígungj*, s. *an*. eagle's claw; pl.-ig.
- Migiswíwíbi*, s. Eagle River, Lake Superior.
- Migiswíwíkwed*, s. Eagle Harbor, Lake Superior.
- Migiskan*, s. fish-hook; pl.-an.
- Migiskancíab*, s. fish-hook line; pl.-in.
- Migiss*, s. *an*. wampum, (beads of porcelain, Indian ornament and ancient money;) porcelain, china-ware; pearl; pl. *mígissag*.
- Migissapikan*, s. wampum-strap, a large strap richly ornamented with beads of porcelain, used in Indian messages of great importance. Pl.-an.
- Migissiessimig*, s. *an*. breastplate of beads of porcelain, (of wampum.) This is the greatest Indian ornament. Pl.-ag.
- Migissinagan*, s. dish or plate of porcelain; pl.-an.
- Migissinagans*, s. dim. cup,* saucer, bowl, of porcelain; pl.-an.
- Migiwe*, (*nín*) n. v. I give, I contribute, I make a present, I grant, I allow; 3. p. 1.; p. *mágiwed*.
- Migiwen*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I give it away, I make a present of it to somebody; 3. p. o *mig...*; p. *mágiwed*.
- Migiwenan*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I give away some *an*. object; 3. p. o *mig...*; p. *mágiwed*. (V. Conj.)
- Migiwen Songideeshkagewin*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I give Confirmation, I confirm; 3. p. o *mig...*; p. *mag..ed*.
- Migiwoshk*, (*nín*) n. v. I am in a habit of giving too much away; 3. p. 1.; p. *mag..kid*.
- Migiwetamawa*, (*nín*) or, *nín migiwetawa*, a. v. *an*. I give it for him, to his advantage; 3. p. o *mig..n*; p. *mag..wed*.
- Migiwewin*, s. giving, or the act of giving s. th.; gift, present, contribution, *given*; pl.-an.-S. *Minigowin*.-*Mi sa onow nín migiwewinan*; these are my presents (I give away.)
- Migiwin*, s. barking of a dog.
- Migosa*, s. awl, bodkin; pl.-an.
- Migoshkadendagos*, (*nín*) n. v. I am troublesome, I am considered troublesome, annoying; 3. p.-í; p. *meg..sid*.
- Migoshkadendagwad*, u. v. it is troublesome, it is considered troublesome or annoying; p. *meg..wak*.
- Migoshkadendam*, (*nín*) n. v. I am troubled in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *meg..ang*.
- Migoshkadis*, (*nín*) n. v. I am troublesome, I am annoying; 3. p.-í; p. *meg..sid*.
- Migoshkadíiwin*, s. troublesome-ness, annoyance.
- Migoshkadjia*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I trouble him, annoy him, bother him, I molest him, importune him, vex, tease, plague him; 3. p. o *mig..n*; p. *meg..ad*.
- Migoshkadji-aiá*, (*nín*) n. v. I am troubled, frightened, alarmed; I am uneasy; 3. p. 1.; p. *meg..iad*.
- Migoshkadji-atavigon*, (*nín*) u. v. pers. or, *nín migoshkadjiigon*, it troubles me, bothers me, it makes me uneasy, it alarms me; 3. p. o *mig...*; p. *meg..god*.
- Migoshkadjileé*, (*nín*) n. v. my heart is troubled, alarmed; 3. p. 1.; p. *meg..ed*.
- Migoshkadjideéwin*, s. trouble of heart, uneasiness.
- Migoshkásikawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. (from *nín migoshkadjia*, I trouble him

and *nin nāsikawa*, I come to him,) I come to trouble him, to bother him; 3. p. o *mig..n*; p. *meg..wad*.
Migoshkiasitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am troublesome in my speaking, I trouble and annoy with my words; 3. p.-i; p. *meg..sod*.

Migoshkāsītawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hear him with displeasure, I am troubled and annoyed by his speaking; 3. p. o *mig..n*; p. *meg..wad*.

Migoshkāsoma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I importune him, I trouble him, I annoy him with my words; 3. p. o *mig..n*; p. *meg..wad*.

Migwan, s. an. feather, quill, pen; pl.-ag.

Migwanādis, (*nin*) n. v. I am sickly, I am often sick; 3. p.-i; p. *meg..sod*.

Migwanāngewadīn, u. v. there 's hoar frost on the ice; [F. il y a du frimas sur la glace.] p. *mag..ing*.

Migwan-apikweshimon, s. feather-cushion; pl.-an.

Migwan-apishimon, s. feather-bed; pl.-an.

Migwanena, s. an.; pl.-g. S. *Nimashkatgan*.

Migwan nin tūngina, I touch the pen, (while another is writing down my name,) that is, I sign, (such as cannot write.) 3. p. *migwanan o tānginan*; p. *migwanan tānginad*.

Migwani-nibagan, s. S. *Migwan-apishimon*.

Migwetch! thanks! (expression of thanksgiving.)

Migwetchiwenima, (*nin*) or, *migwetch nind inenima*, a. v. an. I have thankful thoughts and feelings towards him, I feel thankful to him; 3. p. o *mig..n*; p. *mag..mad*.

Migwetchiwenipe, (*nin*) n. v. I give thanks in my thoughts, I feel thankful; 3. p. 1.; p. *mag..ged*.

Migwetchiwia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I thank him; 3. p. o *mig..n*; p. *mag..ad*.

Migwetchiwūwe, (*nin*) r. u. I give thanks, I thank; 3. p. 1.; p. *mag..wad*.

Migwetchiwigijagad, thanksgiving-day.

Migwetchiwiwewin, s. thanksgiving, thanks.

Migwetch nind ind, I thank him, I say thanks to him.

Mi iw, that's it, that is enough.

Mijūana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I arrive to his track, his footsteps, (in the snow or mud;) 3. p. o *mij..n*; p. *mej..nad*; imp. *mijan*.

Mijagā, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive by water in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *mejagad*.—S. *Dagwiskin*.

Mijagudo, (*nin*) n. v. I overcome, I gain, (in a play;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mej..dad*.

Mijagāk, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive, walking on the ice; 3. p.-o; p. *mej..ad*.

Mijajamekwajūwe, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *mej..wed*.

Mijakisse, (*nin*) n. v. I fall or sink down to the bottom of a river or lake; 3. p. 1.; p. *mej..sod*.

Mijakisse or **magad**, u. v. it sinks to the bottom of a river, etc.; p. *mej..seg*, or *magak*.

Mijakwād, u. v. it is fair clear weather, serene, the sun shines, the sky is blue; p. *mej..wak*.

Mijakwadong inande, u. v. it is dyed sky-blue, it is of a sky-blue color, azure; p. *enandeg*.

Mijakwadung inanso, n. v. 3. p. an. it is sky-colored, faint blue, (an-obj.) p. *enansod*.

Mijakwanitibikad, u. v. it is a bright clear night, no clouds; p. *mej..kak*.

Mijashk, s. *Ot..* herb, hay; pl.-*oa*, or *-in*.

Mijāā, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spoil him, I wrong him, injure him; 3. p. o *mijāān*; p. *mejiad*.

Mijūwe, (*nin*) n. v. I spoil, I make damage; 3. p. 1.; p. *mejiwed*.

Mijūnawe, s. steward, administrator of a property, manager; pl.-g.

Mijūnawew, (*nin*) n. v. I am a steward, etc.; 3. p.-i; p. *mej..wid*.

Mijūnawewewin, s. stewardship, administration of a property.

- Mijikágon*, (*nín*) pers. v. it catches me, it reaches me; 3. p. o *mij...*; p. *mej.god*.—*Akosiwin nín gi-mijikágon*; a sickness has reached me.
- Mijikáwa*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I reach him with my foot, I give him a little kick. (I give him a hard kick, would be, *nín tangishkawa*.) 3. p. o *mij..n*; p. *mej.wad*.
- Mijishá*, adv. openly, plainly, expressly.
- Mijishakiganebina*, (*nín*) or *nín mijishakiganenu*, a. v. *án*. I uncover his breast; 3. p. o *mij..n*; p. *mej..nad*; imp. *mij.bij*.
- Mijishakiganenádis*, (*nín*) or *nín mijishakiganenádis*, r. v. I uncover my breast; 3. p. o; p. *mej..sod*.
- Mijishakiganeshin*, (*nín*) or *nín mikiganeshin*, n. v. my breast is uncovered; 3. p. 1.; p. *me..ng*.
- Mijishássu*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I expose to the sight of people some *án*. obj.; 3. p. o *mij..n*; p. *mej..sod*; imp. *mijishashá*.
- Mijisháton*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I expose it to the sight, I lay it open; 3. p. o *mij...*; p. *mej..tod*.
- Mijisháwagam*, adv. very far out in the lake, or sea.
- Mijisháwakamig*, adv. under the sky, in the open air, without a shelter; [G. unter freiem Himmel.]
- Mijisháwashkode*, s. large open prairie; pl.—*wan*.
- Mijisháwashkode*, or—*mugad*, u. v. there is a large open prairie; p. *mej..deg*, or—*mugak*.
- Mijisháwássin*, u. v. it is open, uncovered, exposed to the sight; p. *mej..ng*.
- Mijisháwássitamawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I expose it to him, I lay it open before him, I reveal it to him; 3. p. o *mij..n*; p. *mej..wad*.
- Mijisháwássitchigade*, or—*mugad*, u. v. it is laid open, it is exposed to the sight of people; it is manifested, revealed, it is made known, made public; p. *mej..deg*, or—*mugad*.
- Mijisháwássiton*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. S. *Mijisháton*.
- Mijítagos*, (*nín*) n. v. I make false and injurious reports; 3. p.—*i*; p. *mej..sód*.
- Mijítan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I injure it, I spoil it, damage it; 3. p. o *mijítan*; p. *mejítod*.
- Mijwa*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I wound him, shooting at him; 3. p. o *mijwan*; p. *mejwad*; imp. *mijwé*.
- Mijwágon*, s. a person wounded by a shot; pl.—*ag*.
- Mijwágonwé*, (*nín*) n. v. I am a wounded person, (wounded by a shot); 3. p.—*i*; p. *mej..wid*.
- Mijwéwashk*, s. medical root or herb for wounds; pl.—*on*.
- Mika*, adv. This word is sometimes added to *kawéssa*, in order to strengthen the negation. *Kawéssa mika*, no, no, not at all, by no means.
- Mikáde*, or—*magad*, or, *mikádjigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is found, discovered, detected, found out; invented: p. *mek..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Mikádjigas*, (*nín*) n. v. I am found, discovered; 3. p.—*o*; p. *mek..sod*.
- Mikáge*, (*nín*) n. v. I find, I find out; 3. p. 1.; p. *mekaged*.
- Mikágon*, s. any thing found, detected; pl.—*an*.
- Mikágon*, s. *án*. a finding, any *án*. object found; pl.—*ag*.
- Mikágonwé*, (*nín*) n. v. I am a finding; 3. p.—*i*; p. *mek..wid*.
- Mikágonwágon*, u. v. it is a found thing; p. *mek..wang*.
- Mikamadis*, (*nín*) or, *nín mikamás*, n. v. I find to myself or for myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *mek..sod*.
- Mikamadison*, (*nín*) or, *nín mikamáson*, a. v. *ín*. I find it for me; 3. p. o *mik...*; p. *mek..sod*.
- Mikamadisonan*, (*nín*) v. a. *án*. S. *Mikamasonan*.
- Mikamáson*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I find it to myself; 3. p. o *mik...*; p. *mek..sod*.
- Mikamásonan*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I find some *án*. obj. to myself; 3. p. o *mik...*; p. *mek..sod*. (V. Conj.)

I make false
3. p. -t; p.

I injure it, I
p. o *mijiton*;

I wound him,
p. o *mijwan*;
vi.

wounded by a

v. I am a
wounded by a

root or herb

s sometimes
n order to
on. *Kawés*.
t all, by no

mikadjigade,
und, discov-
out; invent-
ak.

am found,
mek..sod.
I find out;

nd, detect-

g, any an-

am a find-

a found

mikamás,
or myself;

mikamá-
me; 3. p.

a. an. S.

I find it
p. *mek..*

an. I find
p. o *mik*

Mikamuwa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I find it
to him; 3. p. o *mik..n*; p. *mek..wad*.

Mikán, (*nin*) a. v. in. I find it; I
discover it; 3. p. o *mikán*; p. *mekang*.

Mikan, s. Ot. S. *Mikana*.

Mikana, s. trail, path, road, way pl.;

-n.

Mikana inomo, u. v. the trail or road
goes to...; p. *enamog*.

Mikana ondamo, u. v. the trail or
road comes from...; p. *wendamog*.

Mikunákawu, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make
or prepare a path or road for him;
3. p. o *mik..n*; p. *mak..wad*.

Mikunáke, (*nin*) n. v. I make a road;
3. p. 1.; p. *mak..ked*.

Mikás, (*nin*) n. v. I am found; 3. p.-
o; p. *mekasod*.

Mikáw, (*nin*) n. v. I have my senses;
I recover my senses, after
fainting or swooning; 3. p.-i; p.
mekawid.

Mikawá, (*nin*) a. v. an. I find him; I
discover him, detect him, (a per-
son, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o
mik..n; p. *mekawad*.

Mikawáde, (*nin*) n. v. I am a fine
looking person, I have a fine ap-
pearance; 3. p.-é p. *mek..sid*.

Mikawadiswin, s. a beauty of a per-
son, fine appearance.

Mikawadj, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to feel
that a limb or part of my body is
freezing; 3. p.-i; p. *mek..id*.

Mikawadjikwe, s. a fine looking wo-
man; pl.-g.

Mikawadjinini, a fine looking man;
pl.-wag.

Mikawóma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make
him think on s. th., I make him
recollect or remember s. th., I re-
mind him of s. th.; 3. p. o *mik..n*;
p. *mek..mad*.

Mikawáshiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I in-
vent it, discover it; 3. p. o *mik..n*;
p. *mek..lod*.

Mikawáshitowin, s. invention; pl.-
an.

Mikawin, (*nin*) a. v. I remember it;
3. p. o *mikawin*; p. *mekawid*.

Mikawinaw (*nin*) a. v. an. I remem-

ber him; 3. p. o *mik..n*; p. *mekawid*.
(V. Conj.)

Mikinak, s.; pl.-wag. S. *Mishiké*.

Mikindagan, s. an. a packet or bun-
dle of fur; [C. paquet de pelletterie;]
pl.-ag.

Mikindjia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I irritate
him, vex him, I provoke him to
anger; 3. p. o *mik..n*; p. *mak..ad*.

Mikindjige, n. v. I provoke to anger;
3. p. 1.; p. *mak..ged*.

Mikindjidimin, (*win*) com. v. we
provoke each other to anger; p.
mak..didjig.

Mikodjina, (*nin*) a. v. an. (from *nin*
mikaua, I find him; and *nind ódji-*
na, I feel him or grope him;) I find
him by feeling or groping in the
dark; 3. p. o *mik..n*; p. *mek..nad*.

Mikodjinan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I find it
by feeling in the dark; 3. p. o *mik*
...; p. *mek..ang*.

Mikoma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak of
him in his absence; 3. p. o *mik..n*;
p. *mekomad*.

Mikona, (*nin*) a. v. an. I find some
an. obj. among many others; 3. p.
o *mik..n*; p. *mekonad*.

Mikonan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I find it
among many other things; 3. p. o
mik..n; p. *mek..ang*.

Mikonawea, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make
him pleasure, I render him a ser-
vice; 3. p. o *mik..n*; p. *mak..ad*.

Mikonawerendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am
glad and thankful; 3. p. 1; p. *mak..*
ang.

Mikonaweienima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I
am happy and thankful he has it;
(Ill. mu pervoshim); 3. p. o *mik..n*;
p. *mak..mad*.

Mikos, (*nin*) n. v. I am industrious;
3. p.-i; p. *mak..sid*.

Mikoshkos, (*nin*) n. v. I am shot,
(with a gun or bow); 3. p.-o; p.
mak..sod.

Mikwádisi animosh, n. v. 3. p; it is a
good sporting dog, a good hound,
good pointer; p. *mek..sid*.

Mikwám, s. an. ice.

Mikwám, s. an. or *mikwan ins*, s. an.
dim. icicle; [F. glaçon.]

- Mikwám binábogo*, n. v. 3. p. the ice is floating down on a river, there is a drift of ice; p. *bemábogod*.
- Mikwámika*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is ice; p. *mek.kag*, or-*magak*.
- Mikwáminániwan*, u. v. it hails; p. *mek.ang*.
- Mikwámíng ejinagwak mashkiki*, s. alum, (medicine that looks like ice.) S. *Jiwabik*.
- Mikmámiwigamig*, s. ice-house, ice-pit; pl.-*on*.
- Mikwáwa*, (nin) a. v. an. I hit him (with s. th. I throw at him); 3. p. o *mik.n*; p. *mak.wad*; imp. *m'kwá*.
- Mikwéndamia*, (nin) a. v. an. I make him remember s. th., I recall it to his memory; 3. p. o *mik.n*; p. *mek.ad*.
- Mikwéndamowin*, s. recollecting, remembering.
- Mikwéndan*, (nin) a. v. in. I remember it, I recollect it, think on it; 3. p. o *mik.n*; p. *mek.ang*.
- Mikwéndass*, (nin) u. v. I recollect, I remember; 3. p.-o; p. *mek.sod*.
- Mikwéndassowin*, s. memory.
- Mikwéndjigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is remembered; p. *mek.deg*, or-*magak*.
- Mikwéndjigas*, (nin) n. v. I am remembered; 3. p.-o; p. *mek.sod*.
- Mikwéndjige*, (nin) n. v. I keep in memory, I remember; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek.ged*.
- Mikwénima*, (nin) a. v. an. I remember him, I think on him; 3. p. o *mik.n*; p. *mek.mad*.
- Mikwigi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree yields fruit; p. *makrigid*.
- Mikwigi*, u. v. it yields fruit; p. *mak.ing*.
- Mikwigitonagad*, u. v. it yields fruit, it produces; p. *mak.gak*.
- Mikwigiton*, (nin) a. v. in. I make it yield fruit; p. *mak.tod*.
- Mimigashkine*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is crushed or rumpied, (stuff;) [F. c'est chiffonné;] p. *mem.neg*, or-*magak*.
- Mimigibidon*, (nin) a. v. in. I crush it, (stuff;); 3. p. o *mim.n*; p. *mem.d.d*.
- Mimigibina*, (nin) a. v. an. I crush it, (an. stuff;); 3. p. o *mim.n*; p. *mem.nad*.
- Mimigopagis*, (nin) n. v. I struggle; 3. p.-o; p. *mem.sod*.
- Mimigoshkam*, (nin) n. v. I am treading out s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem.ang*.
- Mimigoshkan*, (nin) a. v. in. I tread it out, (instead of thrashing it;); 3. p. o *mim.n*; p. *mem.ang*.—*Mano-nin nin mimigoshkan*; I tread out wild rice.
- Mimigoshkawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I tread it out, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *mim.n*; p. *mem.wad*.—*Pakwejigan nin mimigoshkawa*; I tread out wheat, (instead of thrashing it.)
- Mimigowehina*, (nin) a. v. an. I shake him; [F. je le secoue;] 3. p. o *mim.n*; p. *mem.nad*; imp. *mim.bín*.
- Mimigowehinan*, (nin) a. v. in. I shake it, 3. p. o *mim.n*; p. *mem.ang*.
- Mimigoweh*, (nin) n. v. I move and shake myself, sitting; 3. p.-i. p. *mem.ad*.
- Mimigowishin*, (nin) I move and shake myself, lying; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem.ing*.
- Mi minik*, adv. so much, that's all; that's enough.
- Min*, s. whortleberry; bilberry; pl. *minan*.
- Miná?* is it so? is it right? will you?
- Mina*, (nin) a. v. an. I give him, I make him a present; I grant him, allow him s. th.; I impose it upon him; I cause it to him; 3. p. o *minan*; p. *manad*.
- Mináá*, (nin) a. v. an. I give him to drink; I water him, (a horse, an ox, etc.) 3. p. o *minaan*; p. *menaad*.
- Minawawidjissi*, s.; pl.-*tag*. S. *Adisawawicshi*.
- Minádendam*, (nin) n. v. I honor, I respect; 3. p. 1.; p. *men.ang*.
- Minádendán*, (nin) a. v. in. I honor or respect it; 3. p. o *min.n*; p. *men.ang*.

in. I crush
; p. *mem.*

in. I crush
mim.n; p.

I struggle;

I am tread-

mem..ang.

in. I tread

thing it; 3.

ang.—*Mano*

I tread out

an. I tread

mim.n; p.

nin mim

wheat, (in-

an. I shake

p. *mim.*

m.hin.

v. *in*. I

p. *mem.*

move and

p. *i*. p.

move and

p. 1.; p.

that's all;

berry; pl.

will you?

ve him, I

rant him,

e it upon

p. *o mi*

ve him to

horse, an

ménuad.

S. *Adis*

honor, I

ang.

I honor

; p. *men*

Minädenim, (*nín*) or, *nín minädenin-*
dis, r. v. I honor myself, I am vain;
I am proud; 3. p. *o*; p. *men..od*.

Minädenima, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I honor
him, I respect him; 3. p. *o min.n*;
p. *men..mad*.

Minädenindivin, s. respect, honor,
veneration.

Minágyissi, s. bed-bug; pl. *wag*.
Minágos, (*nín*) n. v. I smell; I emit
an odor; 3. p. *i*; p. *menágosid*.

Minágvad, u. v. it smells, it has an
odor; p. *men..wak*.

Mináidimin, (*nín*) com. v. we give
each other to drink; we procure
drink to one another; p. *men..did-*
jég.

Mináidis, (*nín*) r. v. I give to drink
to myself; I procure drink to my-
self; 3. p. *o*; p. *men..sod*.

Minádivin, s. the act of going to
drink to each other; or of procu-
ring drink to each other.

Mináive, (*nín*) n. v. I give to drink;
I procure drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..*
ved.

Mináivesek, (*nín*) n. v. I am in a
bad habit of giving or procuring
drink to others; 3. p. *i*; p. *men..kid*.

Minakwa, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Bik-*
wákwa.

Mináma, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I smell him,
I scent him, (a person, or any other
an. obj.) 3. p. *o min.n*; p. *mená-*
mad.

Minámika, or-*magad*, u. v. there are
breakers, shoals, banks, (of sand
or rocks;) p. *men..kag*, or-*magak*.

Minándán, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I smell or
scent it; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..ang*.

Minandaoma, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I give
him s. th. to smell; 3. p. *o min.n*;
p. *men..ad*.

Minándawa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. S. *Mi-*
náma.

Minándjige, (*nín*) n. v. I smell or
scent s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.

Minássamawa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I give
him to smell some object I burn;
3. p. *o min.n*; p. *men..wad*.

Minássan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I burn it

to give a good odor; 3. p. *o min...*;
p. *menassang*.

Minássige, (*nín*) n. v. I make a good
odor by burning s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p.
men..ged.

Minássa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I burn
some an. obj. to make a good odor;
3. p. *o min.n*; p. *men..wad*; imp.
minasswi.

Minawa, adv. again, more, anew.

Minawánigobi, (*nín*) n. v. I am joy-
ous in liquor, joyful through in-
toxication; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..bid*.

Minawánigos, (*nín*) n. v. I am joy-
ous, joyful, I rejoice; 3. p. *i*; p.
men..sid.

Minawánigosivin, s. joy, joyfulness,
rejoicing, pleasure.

Minawánigwad, u. v. there is joy,
rejoicing, pleasure; p. *men..wak*.

Minawánigwendam, (*nín*) n. v. I re-
joice, I have joyful thoughts; 3. p.
1.; p. *men..ang*.

Minawánigwendamowin, s. joy, joy-
ful thoughts.

Minawánigwia, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I
make him joyous, I procure him
joy and pleasure; 3. p. *o min.n*; p.
men..ad.

Minawánigwiton, (*nín*) (pron. *nín*
minawánigwiton) a. v. *in*. I make
it joyous, joyful; 3. p. *o min...*; p.
men..tod.—*Debenimáian*, *ki gi-mán-*
awanigwiton ninde; Lord, thou
hast made my heart joyful.

Minawás, (*nín*) n. v. I am happy,
contented, I rejoice; 3. p. *i*; p.
men..sid.

Minawásiá, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make
him happy, contented, I make him
rejoice; 3. p. *o min.n*; p. *men..ad*.

Minawásima, (*nín*) or, *nín minawá-*
nigoma, a. v. *an*. I make him joy-
ous with my words, with what I
am telling him; 3. p. *o min.n*; p.
men..mad.

Minawinagos, (*nín*) n. v. I look good,
benevolent, charitable; 3. p. *i*; p.
men..sid.

Minádéndán, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I regret
to have lost it; 3. p. *o min...*; p.
men..ang.

- Mindádenima*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I regret to have lost some an. object; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..mad*.
- Mindamawa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. S. *Mindawa*.
- Mindassiwagan*, s. a tamed animal; pl.-ag.
- Mindawa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I pout, I am dissatisfied with him, because he does not give me what I want; I murmur against him, 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *mendawad*.
- Mindawe*, (*nín*) n. v. I pout, I look sullen, I will not speak; I am not satisfied with what is given to me; [F. je boude;] 3. p. 1.; p. *mendawed*.
- Mindawebi*, (*nín*) n. v. I pout, I am cross, because I have no liquor to drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..bid*.
- Mindawegangan*, s. an. white spot on a finger-nail, (mark of pouting); pl.-ag.
- Mindaweganji*, (*nín*) n. v. I have white spots on my nails; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..id*.
- Mindaweshk*, (*nín*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of pouting, I am a pouter; 3. p.-i; p. *men..kid*.
- Mindawewin*, s. pouting; [F. bouderie.]
- Mindawewinagos*, (*nín*) n. v. I look cross, dissatisfied; 3. p.-i; p. *men..sid*.
- Mindibigab*, (*nín*) n. v. I weep much, I shed large tears; 3. p.-i; p. *men..bid*.
- Mindid*, (*nín*) n. v. I am large, big, bulky; 3. p.-o; p. *méndidod*.
- Mindimwé*, s. an old woman; pl.-ag.
- Mindimotéw*, (*nín*) n. v. I am an old woman; 3. p.-i; p. *men..wid*.
- Mindimotémish*, s. wife. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun.—*Nín mindimotémish*, my wife, (my bad old woman.)
- Mindikáwan*, s. an. mitten; glove; pl. ag.
- Mindjimapide*, or-magad; u. v. it is tied or bound; p. *men..deg*, or-magak.
- Mindjimapidjigade*, or-magad, u. v. S. *Mindjimapide*.
- Mindjimapidjigas*, (*nín*) n. v. I am bound; 3. p.-o; p. *men..sod*.
- Mindjimapidjige*, (*nín*) n. v. I bind, I tie; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.
- Mindjimapidon*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I bind it; 3. p. o *min..*; p. *men..dod*.
- Mindjimapikaigas*, (*nín*) n. v. I am fettered, chained; 3. p.-o; p. *men..sod*.
- Mindjimapina*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I bind him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..nad*; imp. *mindjimapij*.
- Mindjimapis*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Mindjimapidjigas*.
- Mindjimendam*, (*nín*) n. v. I keep in memory; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.
- Mindjiméndan*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I keep it in my memory, I don't forget it; 3. p. o *min..*; p. *men..ang*.
- Mindjiméwima*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I keep him in memory, I don't forget him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..mad*.
- Mindjiménindis*, (*nín*) r. v. I think on myself, I take care of myself; 3. p.-o; p. *men..sod*.
- Mindjimina*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I hold him; I keep him back; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..nad*.
- Mindjiminamawa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I withhold s. th. from him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..wad*.
- Mindjiminán*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I hold it; 3. p. o *min..*; p. *men..ang*.
- Mindjiminidis*, (*nín*) r. v. I keep myself back from s. th., I withhold myself from s. th., I refrain, I abstain; 3. p.-o; p. *men..sod*.
- Mindjimindisowin*, s. moderation, refraining, self-command.
- Mindjimishkagon*, (*nín*) pers. v. it keeps me, it holds me; 3. p. o *min..*; p. *men..god*.
- Mindjimishkawa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I hold him under me; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..wad*.
- Mindjimishkodjigan*, s. any heavy object to keep s. th. down, not to blow off; pl.-an.

Mindjimishkodjige, (nin) n. v. I am putting a heavy object on s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. men..ged.
Mindjimishkodén, (nin) a. v. in. I put some heavy object on it, to keep it down, or to keep it steady; 3. p. o min...; p. men..dod.
Mindjimishkona, (nin) a. v. an. I put some heavy thing on some an. obj., in order to keep him (her, it) down; 3. p. o min..n; p. men..nad.; imp.—*koy*.
Mindjimissin, u. v. it holds, it is strong; p. men..sing.
Mindjimissitamawa, (nin) or, *nin mindjimissitawa*, a. v. an. I put it in his mind; 3. p. o min..n; p. men..wad.
Mindjimossin, u. v. it holds, it is caught, I cannot draw it to me; p. men..ing.
Mindjimossitchigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is well founded, it has a strong foundation; p. men..deg, or—*magak*.
Mindjinawéiatakamig, adv. it is a pity, it is regretful.
Mindjinawéiendam, (nin) n. v. I have sorrowful and repenting thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. men..ang.
Mindjinawés, (nin) n. v. I repent, I am sorry to have done s. th.; 3. p.—i; p. men..sid.
Mindjinawésiwin, s. repentance, hearty sorrow for having done s. th.
Mindokad, u. v. there is dew on the ground; p. mendokak.
Minéss, s. an. the fruit of the thorn-shrub; [F. cenelle;] pl.—ag.
Minéssagawanj, s. an. thorn, thorn-shrub, thorn-bush; pl.—ig.
Minéwag, s. the City of Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Min-gissis, s. an. the moon of bilberries or whortleberries, the month of August.
Mint, s. apostume, abscess, or rather the matter or pus that is in an abscess, or runs out of it.
Minidim, 3. ind. pers. they are given s. th. *Minidng*, when they are given s. th., when presents are dis-

tributed amongst them. The time of presents.

Minidimin, (nin) com. v. we give s. th. to one another; p. *manididjig*.

Minidis, (nin) r. v. I give it or furnish it to myself; I cause it to me; I impose it upon me; 3. p.—o; p. *manidisod*.

Minidiscn, (nin) a. v. in. I furnish it to myself; 3. p. o min...; p. man..

Minidisonan, (nin) a. v. an. I furnish to myself some an. obj.; 3. p. o min...; p. man..scd. (V. Conj.)

Minidiwin, s. gift, present, given or received by several persons; pl.—an.

Minidiwin, s. the act of giving or distributing gifts or presents to several persons.

Minigos, (nin) n. v. I am given s. th., a present is made to me; 3. p.—i; p. *manigoesid*.

Minigouin, or *minigosiwin*, s. gift, present, contribution, received.—S. *Migiwewin*.—*Mi sa onow nin minigouinan*; these are my presents (I received.)

Minigawis, (nin) n. v. something is given to me by divine goodness, or spiritual influence; 3. p.—i; p. *man..sid*.

Minik, adv. so much, as much as...

Minikan, s. seed; pl.—an.

Minikan, s. an. seed an.; pl.—ag.—*Minikanug ogow opinig, kawin nin wi-amwassig*; these potatoes are for seed, I will not eat them.

Minike, (nin) n. v. I gather whortleberries; 3. p. 1.; p. *muniked*.

Minikwadan, (nin) a. v. in. I spend it for drinking, I drink it; 3. p. o min...; p. men..ang.

Minikwadjigan, s. any drinking-vessel, pot, pitcher, glass, goblet, tumbler; pl.—an.

Minikwadjigan, s. gallon.—*Ningo minikwadjigan*, one gallon; *nigo, nisso, nio, nano minikwadjigan*; two, three, four, five gallons, etc.—*Kishkitchiag minikwadjigan*, a pint.

- Minikwádjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am drinking; 3. p. 1.; p. *men. ged*.
- Minikwáná*, (*nin*) a. v. . . . I spend it for drinking, I drink it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men. naal*.—*Kakina o jonitaman o gi-minikwánán*; he spent all his money for drinking. (he drank all his money.)
- Minikwé*, (*nin*) n. v. I drink, 3. p. 1.; p. *menikwed*.
- Minikwén*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I drink it; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *menikwed*.
- Minikwéshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of drinking (intoxicating liquor); 3. p. *-é*; p. *men..kid*.
- Minikwéshkirin*, s. bad habit of drinking (int. liq.) drunkenness.
- Minikwésti-maiaigans*, s. dim. temperance-pledge; pl. *-an*.
- Minikwéswén*, s. non-drinking, temperance.
- Minikwéwigamig*, s. drinking-house, liquor-house, dram-shop, tippling-shop; pl. *-an*.
- Minikwéwin*, s. drinking.
- Minikwéwinican*, u. v. it is drink; they drink it; p. *men. ang*.
- Minins*, s. dim. a small pimple or pustule; pl. *-an*.
- Mininsiwén*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a small pimple on my lip; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..d. ng*.
- Miniss*, s. island, isle; pl. *-an*.
- Minissabik*, s. rock-island; pl. *-an*.
- Minissing-endanakid*, or, *minissing-endaji-himadist*, p. s. a. he who is a native of an island, or, he who lives on an island, islander; pl. *-ig*.
- Minissinó*, s. warrior, soldier; hero; pl. *-g*.
- Minissinó-ogima*, s. military officer; pl. *-g*.
- Minissinów*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a warrior; I am brave; 3. p. *-é*; p. *men..wid*.
- Minissinowádis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a hero; 3. p. *-é*; p. *men..sid*.
- Minissinówinini*, s. hero; pl. *-wag*.
- Minitiig*, s. an island in a river; pl. *-on*.
- Minitiig-djiwan*, s. an island in a rapid or in rapids; pl. *-an*.
- Miniw*, (*nin*) n. v. I have an abscess with matter in, the matter runs out of my abscess; 3. p. *miniwé*; p. *meniwid*.
- Miniw*, (*nin*) n. v. I bring forth, I yield fruit; 3. p. *-i*; p. *maniwid*.—*Mitiig miniw*, the tree produces or yields fruit; *maniwid mitiig*, fruit-tree.
- Miniwán*, u. v. matter or pus is running out of an ulcer or abscess, it brings forth matter; p. *meniwang*.
- Miniwán*, u. v. it produces or yields fruit; p. *maniwang*.
- Miniwápine*, (*nin*) n. v. I have the consumption, I am consumptive, phthisical, 3. p. 1.; p. *m n..ned*.
- Miniwápinewin*, s. consumption, phthisis.
- Miniwájdane*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fetid nose; [F. je suis punais;] 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ned*.
- Minó*, adj. & adv. good; well.
- Minó aia*, (*nin*) n. v. I am well, in good health; I am comfortable and well off; 3. p. 1.; p. *minó-aia*.
- Minó aiawin*, s. good health; comfortable happy existence, easy circumstances.
- Minóbi*, (*nin*) n. v. I am gay and feel contented, in liquor; 3. p. 1., p. *menchid*.
- Minóbia*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is navigable, good for navigation, (a river); p. *men..ag*, or *-magak*.
- Minó binadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I live well; I am in good health; I am good, kind, I have a good temper, a good humor; 3. p. *-é*; p. *men..sid*.
- Minó binadiswin*, s. good life; good health; good kind temperament, good humor.
- Minódashinin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are just enough, we are in a sufficient number; 3. p. *m nodashiwag*; p. *men..shidjig*.
- Minódashin*, u. v. there is just enough of it; *men..sing*.
- Minóde*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is well

done, well cooked; *p. menodeg*, or *magak*.

Minodeē, (*nin*) *n. v.* I have a good heart, I am good-hearted, gentle; 3. *p. 1.*; *p. menodeel*.

Minodeea, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I console him, I make him be of good courage, good heart; 3. *p. o min..n.*; *p. men..ad*.

Mindeiwīn, *s.* goodness of heart, good-nature, gentleness.

Minodadamwin, *s.* good action, benefit; *pl.-an*.

Minogijigad, *u. v.* it is fair weather, it is a fine day; *p. men..gak*.

Minogijiganish, (*nin*) *n. v.* I have a fine, fair weather, (for traveling); 3. *p.-i*; *p. men..id*.

Minogin, *u. v.* it produces well, (a field, a garden); *p. menoging*.

Minogiwemagad, *u. v.* it is profitable, producing fruit; *p. men..gad*.

Minoiabadad, *u. v.* it is useful; *p. men..dak*.

Minoiabadis, (*nin*) *n. v.* I am useful, (a person, or any other *an. obj.*); 3. *p.-i*; *p. men..sid*.

Minoiabadjia, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I make a good use of him, he is useful to me, (a person or some other *an. obj.*); 3. *p. o min..n.*; *p. men..ad*.

Minoiabadjito, (*nin*) *a. v. in.* I make a good use of it, it is useful to me; 3. *p. o min..n.*; *p. men..td*.

Minojiwēbis; (*nin*) *n. v.* I am good, I behave well, I have a good conduct; I have good qualities, I am virtuous; 3. *p.-i*; *p. men..sid*.

Minojiwēbiswin, *s.* good conduct, good behavior, goodness, virtue.

Minoinawēma, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I am on good and peaceful terms with him, I am his friend, or, he is my friend; 3. *p. o min..n.*; *p. men..mad*.

Minoinawēndimin, (*nin*) *com. v.* we are on good friendly terms with one another; *p. men..didjig*.

Minoinawēndiwin, *s.* friendship, peace, good terms.

Minoiniwagis, (*nin*) *n. v.* I am a good man, good-natured; 3. *p.-i*; *p. men..id*.

Minodagon, (*nin*) *pers. v.* what I ate, (or drank,) does me good; I digest it well; it makes a good effect in me, (a medicine taken); 3. *p. o min..n.*; *p. men..god*.

Minokamagad, *n. v.* it fits well, (clothing); *p. men..gak*.

Minokami, (*nin*) *n. v.* I have a good footing on my trail or road, (or standing somewhere); 3. *p. 1.*; *p. men..mid*.

Minokami, *u. v. Ot. spring*; [*F. printemps*]; *p. men..ing. Minokamig*, in spring.

Minokamiga, *u. v.* there is good ground, good soil; *p. men..gag*.

Minokan, (*nin*) *a. v. in.* I put it well on, (clothing), it fits me well; 3. *p. o min..n.*; *p. menokang*.

Minokikinowabama, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I follow his good example, he edifies me; 3. *p. o min..n.*; *p. men..mad*.

Minokikinowabamig, (*nin*) *pass. v.* he imitates my good example, I edify him, I give him a good example.

Minokikinowabamigowin, *s.* good example taken, edification.

Minokikinowabandaiwe, (*nin*) *n. v.* I give a good example, I edify; 3. *p. 1.*; *p. men..wed*.

Minokikinowabandawewin, *s.* good example given, edification.

Minomagodjigan, *s.* any thing that smells well, perfume.

Minomagos, (*nin*) *n. v.* I smell well; 3. *p.-i*; *p. men..sid*.

Minomagosiwin, *s.* good smell, good odor, sweet scent.

Minomagiwabikisan, (*nin*) *a. v. in.* I burn it on metal, to make a good odor; 3. *p. o min..n.*; *p. men..ang*.

Minomagwabikisigan, *s.* any object made of metal, to burn on it frankincense or any other thing that smells well; censor, incensory; *pl.-an*.

Minomagwabikisige, (*nin*) *n. v.* I burn on metal s. th., to give a good odor.

Minomagwabikiswa, (*nin*) *a. v. an.*

- I burn on metal some *an. obj.*, (as *asema*, tobacco) to give a good odor; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..wad*; imp. *min..wot*.
- Minomagwad**, u. v. it smells well; p. *men..wak*.
- Minomágwadjigan**, s. pron. *mino-mágodjigan*, which see.
- Minomágwakistigan**, s. any thing that smells well when burnt, incense, frankincense.
- Minomágwakistige**, (*nin*) n. v. I burn s. th. that smells well, I burn incense, I incense; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.
- Minomámá**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* he smells well to me, (any *an. obj.*) 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad*.
- Minomándán**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* it smells well to me, I like its odor; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ang*.
- Minomándjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I smell a good odor, s. th. smells well to me; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.
- Minomáso aséma** n. v. 3. p. tobacco smells well; p. *men..sod*.
- Minomate**, or-*magad*, u. v. it smells well when burnt; p. *men..teg*, or-*magak*.
- Minonarwea**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him contented, I satisfy him, I please him; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad*.
- Minóng**, Isle Royal, Lake Superior.
- Minóns**, s. cat, puss.
- Minópídan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I find a good taste in some thing I am eating or drinking, I relish it, I like the taste of it; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ang*.
- Minópídjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I find a good taste in victuals; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.—*Nawatch mino aia aw aiakostid, jatigwa minópídjige*; this sick person is somewhat better, he already finds a good taste in victuals.
- Minópogosi**, n. v. 3. p. he (she, it) has a good taste, a fine flavor; p. *men..std*.
- Minópogosiwin**, s. good taste, good fine flavor, relish.
- Minópogwad**, u. v. it has a good taste, it is good, delicate, delicious, (to the palate); p. *men..wak*.
- Minópwa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I find a good taste in some *an. obj.* I am eating, I relish it, I like the taste of it; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *menópwad*; imp. *minopwi*.
- Minoshin**, (*nin*) n. v. I lie well, comfortably; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ing*.
- Minoshkágemagad**, u. v. it does good, it operates well, (a medicine); p. *men..gak*.
- Minoshkine**, or-*magad*, u. v. it goes well in, it fits just in, (a key in a lock, etc.) p. *men..neg*, or-*magak*.
- Minosó**, n. v. 3. p. it is well done, well cooked, (some *an. obj.*) p. *menosod*.—S. *Minode*.
- Minossé**, (*nin*) n. v. I walk well, easily; 3. p. 1.; p. *menossed*.
- Minossé or-*magad***, u. v. it goes well, it does well, it fits well; p. *menosseg*, or-*magak*.
- Minóssin**, u. v. it lies well, it is well placed or put; p. *menossing*.
- Minóssiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I place it well; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..tod*.
- Minotágos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard with pleasure, I speak or sing agreeably, I have an agreeable voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..sid*.
- Minótam**, (*nin*) n. v. I listen with pleasure; 3. p. 1.; p. *menotang*.
- Minótamómagad**, u. v. pers. it listens with pleasure; p. *meno..gak*.—*Debenimian, nitawagan minótamomagadon kid ikitawinan*; Lord, my ears listen with pleasure to thy word.
- Minótán**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I listen to it with pleasure, I hear it with pleasure, I like to hear it; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *menotang*.
- Minótawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I listen to him with pleasure, I like to hear him; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..wad*.
- Minotch**, adv. still, but still, yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding.
- Minótchége**, (*nin*) n. v. I act well; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.

Minotica, (nin) n. v. The same as, nin *minotchige*.

Mino-wawina, (nin) a. v. an. I name him well frequently; I speak well of him; I glorify, praise, exalt him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..nad*.

Mino-wawindan, (nin) a. v. in. freq. I name it well frequently, I speak well of it; I glorify it, praise it; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..ang*.

Mino-wawindjigade, or *-magad*, u. v. freq. it is well named, well spoken of, it is praised, celebrated; it is renowned; p. *men..deg*, or *-magak*.

Mino-wawindjigadewin, s. good renown.

Mino-wawindjigas, (nin) n. v. freq. I am well named, I am well spoken of, praised, celebrated, I have a good renown, good name.

Mino-wawindimin, (nin) com. v. freq. we praise each other, we speak well one of another; p. *men..didjig*.

Mino-wawinidis, (nin) r. v. freq. I praise myself, I speak always well of myself; 3. p. -o; p. : *en..sod*.

Mino-wawindiwini, s. mutual praise, or praise of several persons.

Mino-wawinigon, (nin) pers. v. it praises me; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..god*.

-Kul anokiwin ki mino-wawinigon; thy work praises thee. *Wewingeseid o mino-wawinigon od anokiwin*; he who works well, is praised by his work; [G. das Werk lobt den Meister.]

Minowe, (nin) n. v. I have a fine clear voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *menowed*.

Mino widjindimin, (nin) com. v. we live together in good peace, we agree well together, we are good friends; p. *men..didjig*.

Mino widjindiwini, s. good peace and harmony, concord, friendship.

Mino widjewa, (nin) a. v. an. I am his friend, or, he is my friend, I agree well with him, I live in peace and harmony with him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..wad*.

Mino-wina, (nin) Nin *mino-windan*.

Mino-windjigade. Nin *mino-windjigas*. Nin *mino-windimin*. Nin *mino-winidis*. Nin *mino-winigon*.

These are the simple verbs of the above frequentative verbs; as: Nin *mino-wawina*. Nin *mino-wawindan*, etc., which see.—The signification is the same in both kinds of verbs; the frequentative verb only signifies a re-iteration of the same act.

Minwab, (nin) n. v. (from *mino*. well; and *nin wab*, I see;) I see well, I have good eyes; 3. p. -i; p. *menwabid*.

Minwab, (nin) n. v. (from *mino*. well; and *nind ab*, I am sitted;) I sit comfortably, I am well sitted, I sit well; 3. p. -i; p. *menwabid*.

Minwabamewis, (nin) n. v. I am lucky, I have a good chance; 3. p. -i; p. *men..sid*.

Minwabamewisirin, s. good luck, good chance.

Minwabaminagos, (nin) n. v. I look well, I am fair, beautiful, I have a fine appearance; 3. p. -i; p. *men..sid*.

Minwabaminagwad, u. v. it looks well, it has a fine beautiful appearance; p. *men..wak*.

Minwabandam, (nin) n. v. I have a good dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.

Minwabandamowin, s. a good favorable dream; pl. -an.

Minwabandan, (nin) a. v. in. I find it good, well done, I approve of it; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..ang*.

Minwabide, (nin) n. v. I have good fair teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ded*.

Minwabikinan pashkisigan, (nin) a. v. in. I uncock a gun; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *man..ang*.

Minwadendam, (nin) n. v. I am forbearing, I am of a patient disposition of mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.

Minwadendamowin, s. patience, forbearance, clemency.

Minwadenima, (nin) a. v. an. I think he is patient, I find him patient; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..mad*.

- Minwādis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am patient, long-suffering; 3. p.-i; p. men..sid.
- Minwādjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I bring good news, good tidings; 3. p.-o; p. men..wadjimod.
- Minwādjima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tell sth. good of him, I make a good report on him, I praise him; 3. p. o min..n; p. men..mad.
- Minwādjimowin*, s. a good report or narration, good news, good tidings; also, the Gospel, (Evangely, which signifies in Greek, good tidings.)
- Minwādji*, (*nin*) n. v. I do well my business, I act with patience and perseverance; 3. p. 1.; p. men..tod.
- Minwādadān*, (*nin*) a. v. in. (from *mino*, well; and *nin* *dibādodān*, I tell it; I speak well of it, I praise it; 3. p. o min...; p. men..ang.
- Minwāgami*, u. v. it has a good taste, it is good, (some liquid;) p. men..mig. - *Minwāgami* *iw* *mashkikiwabo*; that medicine has a good taste.
- Minwāgami* *pādān*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I find that this liquid has a good taste; 3. p. o min...; p. men..ang.
- Minwādjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I fare well, I eat good things; 3. p. 1.; p. men..ged.
- Minwānimad*, u. v. the wind is fair; p. men..mak.
- Minwānokī*, (*nin*) n. v. (*nin* *mino* *anoki*) I am industrious; 3. p. 1.; p. men..id.
- Minwāsh*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fair wind, I sail with a fair wind; 3. p.-i; p. men..id.
- Minwāssin*, u. v. it is driven by a fair wind; p. men..ing.
- Minwāwe* *aw* *awessi*, n. v. 3. p. this animal has a fine good fur; p. men..wawed.
- Minwēndaa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Minwēndama*.
- Minwēndagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am liked, I am considered agreeable, pleasing, amiable; 3. p.-i; p. men..sid.
- Minwēndagosiwin*, s. agreeableness of a person, amiability, amiableness.
- Minwēndagwad*, u. v. it is considered agreeable, satisfying, pleasing, delightful; p. men..wak.
- Minwēndagwakamig*, adv. pleasant, agreeable. - *Geget minwēndagwakamig* *ge* *ataieg* *oma*; it is truly pleasant to see how you are situated here.
- Minwēndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am contented, I am happy; I consent, I am willing; 3. p. 1.; p. men..ang.
- Minwēndamia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him contented, I satisfy him; 3. p. o min..n; p. men..ad.
- Minwēndamowin*, s. content, pleasure, happiness; consent.
- Minwēndān*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I like it, I am happy to have it; 3. p. o min...; p. men..ang.
- Minwēnima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I like him; I like to have him, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o min..n; p. men..mad.
- Minwēwis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am zealous, faithful, constant; industrious; complaisant; 3. p.-i; p. men..sid.
- Minwēwisikandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I do it faithfully, with zeal and patience; 3. p. o min...; p. men..ang.
- Minwēwisikandawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am zealous and faithful to him, profitable to him; 3. p. o min..n; p. men..wad.
- Minwēwiswin*, s. zeal at work, industry.
- Mipi* *dash*, or, *mipi* *dash* *gaie*, and also, likewise.
- Misāi*, s. loach, (fish;) pl.-ag.
- Misākamig*, adv. everywhere on earth.
- Miassin*, s. a large stone, to sink a net to the bottom of the lake; pl.-in.
- Misātig*, s. a stick not split, round piece of wood, cudgel; [F. *rondin*;] pl.-on.
- Misātigogaisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I chop round sticks, not splitting them; 3. p. 1.; p. mes..sed.
- Misātigogwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I saw it round, in a round shape; 3. p. o mis...; p. mes..ang.
- Misātigogwade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is

- sewed in a round shape; p. *mes..*
dey, or *magak*.
Misatigomidass, s. stock (round
 legging;) pl. *-an*.
Misatigomidassike, (*nin*) n. v. I
 make stockings, I knit; 3. p. 1.;
 p. *mes..ked*.
Mishabiwinan, s. *an*.; pl. *-ag*, the
 hair on the eyelid.—This word is
 always preceded by a possessive
 pronoun; *nin mishabiwinan*, *ki*
mishabiwinan, o *mishabiwinanan*,
 etc.
Mishakigan, (*nin*) n. v. I have hair
 on the breast; 3. p. 1.; p. *mash..*
ang.
Mishawagam, adv. S. *Mijishawagam*.
Mishawashkode, s. & u. v. S. *Miji-*
shawashkode.
Mishawatchigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it
 is made all in one room, without
 any partition, (a house;) p. *mesh..*
deg, or *-magak*.
Mishawate, or *-magad*, u. v. it is all
 in one room, there is no partition
 in it, (in a house;) p. *mesh..teg*,
 or *-magak*.
Mishawaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make
 it all in one room, I make no part-
 ition in it; 3. p. o *mish...*; p. *mesh..*
tod.
Mishawesi, n. v. 3. p. it is hairy,
 (stuff, *an*.) p. *mash..sid*.—This
 word is also used to signify velvet.
Mishawéigad, u. v. it is coarse,
 hairy, (stuff, *in*.) p. *mash..gak*.
Mishéwe, s. stag; pl. *-g*.
Mishi, s. a piece of wood for fuel.
Mishibiji, s. lion; pl. *-g*.
Mishidamikan, (*nin*) n. v. I have a
 beard around the chin; 3. p. 1.; p.
mesh..ang.
Mishidee, (*nin*) n. v. I am cross,
 peevish, passionate; 3. p. 1.; *me-*
shideed.
Mishideewin, s. peevishness.
Mishidjiman, s. *an*. currant-berry;
 [F. gabelle;] pl. *-ag*.
Mishidjiminagawan, s. *an*. currant-
 shrub; pl. *-ig*.
Mishidon, (*nin*) n. v. I have a beard
- around the mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *me..*
ong.
Mishidonagan, s. beard.
Mishigade, (*nin*) n. v., or, *nin ma-*
mishigade, n. v. freq. I have hair
 on the leg or legs, (hairy leg or
 legs) 3. p. 1.; p. *meshigaded*.
Mishiginetig, s. big horned serpent;
 pl. *-og*.
Mishigondagan, (*nin*) n. v. I have a
 beard on the throat; 3. p. 1.; p.
mesh..ang.
Mishike, s. a kind of large tortoise;
 pl. *-iag*.
Mishikekek, s. kite, (bird of prey);
 pl. *-wo*.
Mishikewidashwa, s. *an*. tortoise's
 shell or shield; pl. *-g*.
Mishimij, s. *an*. white oak; pl. *-ig*.
Mishimin, s. *an*. apple; pl. *-ag*.
Mishiminatig, s. *an*. apple-tree; pl.
-og.
Mishimin-okonass, s. apple peel; pl.
-an.
Mishinad, u. v. there is much of it,
 it abounds; p. *meshinak*.
Mishinaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I increase
 it; 3. p. o *mish...*; p. *mesh..tod*.
Mishinake, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin memi-*
shinake, n. v. freq. I have hair on
 the arm or arms, (hairy arm or
 arms.) 3. p. 1.; p. *me..ked*.
Mishinimakinago, s.; pl. *-g*.—This
 name is given to some strange
 Indians, (according to the sayings
 of the Otchipwes,) who are rowing
 through the woods, and who are
 sometimes heard shooting, but
 never seen. And from this word,
 the name of the village of *Mack-*
nac, or *Michillimackinac*, is de-
 rived.
Mishinimin, (*nin*) or, *nin mishino-*
min, n. v. pl. we are many, in
 great number; p. *mesh..djig*.
Mishinindji, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin me-*
mishinindji, n. v. freq. I have
 hair on the hand or hands, (hairy
 hand or hands;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..*
id.
Mishinonikas, (*nin*) n. v. I have
 many names; 3. p. *-o*; p. *mesh..sod*.

- Mishinotamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I augment or increase it for him or to him; 3. p. *o mish.n*; p. *mesh..wad*.
- Mishinoton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Mishinaton*.
- Mishiside*, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin memishiside*, n. v. freq. I have hair on the foot or feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ded*.
- Mishiwdtig*, s. piece of dry wood for fuel; kindle-wood; pl. *-on*.
- Mishiwatigoke*, (*nin*) n. v. I chop dry wood; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ked*.
- Mishiwatigossag*, s. pl. *-on*. S. *Mishiwatig*.
- Mishiwatigowi aw mitig*, n. v. 3. p. that tree is dead and dry; p. *mesh..wid*.
- Misi*, (*nin*) n. v. I exonerate the bowels; 3. p. 1.; p. *masid*.
- Misi*, adj. & adv. all; everywhere.
- Misia*, a piece of meat.
- Misiake*, (*nin*) n. v. I cut meat into pieces; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ked*.
- Misi gego*, adv. all.
- Misi gego ga-gijitod*, p. s. a. He who has made all, Creator.
- Misi gego kekendang*, p. s. a. He who knows all, the Omniscient.
- Misi gego netawitod*, p. s. a. He who can make all, the Almighty.
- Misikwasikama*, (*nin*) n. v. the snow sticks to my snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..mad*.
- Misimánisiwin*, s. wickedness.
- Misimánisiwinish*, s. wicked person; pl. *-ag*.
- Misimin*, s. rye; pl. *-an*.
- Misisak*, s. horse-fly, ox-fly; pl. *wag*.
- Misisse*, s. turkey; pl. *-g*.—*Saséga misisse*, pea-cock. *Misiseens*, young turkey; pl. *-ag*.
- Misiwé*, adv. everywhere.
- Misiwebian*, (*nin*) a. v. in. (from *misiwé*, everywhere; and *nind oji-bian*, I mark it or write it;) I write the paper all over, I write on every part of it; 3. p. *o mis...*; p. *mes..ang*.
- Misiwébigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is written all over, everywhere on a piece of paper; p. *mes..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Misiwé*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Misiwétchismecagina*.
- Misiwé eiad*, p. s. a. He who is everywhere, the Omnipresent.
- Misiwéia*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is whole, entire, all of it; p. *mes..ag*, or *-magak*.
- Misiwéiabakad*, u. v. it is whole or entire, (metal;) p. *mes..kak*.
- Misiwéiabikisi* (*jonita*, *assin*), n. v. 3. p. it is entire, (an. obj. of silver or stone;) p. *mes..sid*.
- Misiwéiakos*, n. v. 3. p. it is whole or entire, (an. obj. of wood;) p. *mes..sid*.
- Misiwéiakwad*, u. v. it is all entire, (wood;) p. *mes..wak*.
- Misiwégad*, u. v. it is whole, entire, (obj. of stuff or paper;) p. *mes..gak*.
- Misiwégisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is entire, (an. obj. of stuff, *moshwe*, *senibá*;) p. *mes..sid*.
- Misiwénindjan*, the hand, (without the fingers.) *Nin misiwénindjan*, my hand; *o misiwénindjan*, his hand, &c.
- Misiwéshkamagad*, u. v. there is of it everywhere, all is covered with it; p. *mes..gak*.
- Misiwési*, n. v. 3. p. it is whole, entire, no piece is wanting, (an. obj.) p. *mes..sid*.—*Ketabi misiwési aw pakwejigan*; this loaf of bread is yet entire, (nothing has been broken off.)
- Misiwétchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is made all of one piece, or, it is all in one piece; p. *mes..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Misiwétchigan*, s. Alg. S. *Sigagan*.
- Misiwétchishkwagina* *pakwejigan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I work up flour into dough; 3. p. *o mis...*; p. *mes..nad*.
- Misiweton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it all of one piece; 3. p. *o mis...*; p. *mes..tod*.
- Misiwigamig*, s. water-closet; pl. *-on*.

Miskobag, * s. red leaf; pl. -*on*.

Miskobagá, or -*magad*, u. v. are red leaves on trees, (in the fall of trees, in autumn;) p. *mes.gag*, or -*magak*.

Miskobagisi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree has red leaves; p. *mes.sad*.

Miskodissimin, s. an. a bean; pl. -*ag*.

Miskogad, s. an. woolen girdle or cincture or belt with small glass-beads; [C. ceinture à rassade;] pl. -*ag*.

Miskogadeiab, s. wool for girdles or belts.

Miskogadike, (*nin*) n. v. I make a cincture or girdle ornamented with small glass-beads; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ked*.

Miskokadák, s. beet, beet-root. pl. -*on*.

Miskokinje, s. red-hot coals; [Ill. sherjavza.]

Miskonigade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is painted red; p. *mesk.deg*, or -*magak*.

Miskonigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is painted red, (an. obj.) p. *mesk.sod*.

Miskosi, n. v. 3. p. (*miskosai*) it is red, (an. obj.) p. *meskosul*, (*mes-kwasul*.)

Miskossaginigade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is painted red, (wood;) p. *mes.deg*, or -*magak*.

Miskossaginigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is painted red, (wood, an.) p. *mesk.sod*.

Miskotchiss, s. red turnip, that is, beet-root; (the same as *miskokadák*;) pl. -*an*.

Miskwa, or -*magad*, u. v. it is red; p. *meskwag*, or -*magak*.

Miskwá, (*nin*) n. v. I have the bloody flux, the dysentery; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.bid*.

Miskwáigan, s. an. red clay.

Miskwáiganowassin, s. an. stone of red clay, that is, a brick; p. -*ig*.

* NOTE. In this and some others of the following words, the second syllable ought to be written *kwa*, instead of *ko*, as they are composed of *miskwa*, red. But in pronouncing the words, *o* is plainly heard; therefore we put it also in writing them.

Miskwábigan, s. red flannel.

Miskwábik, s. copper, (red metal.)

Miskwábikad, u. v. it is red, (metal, glass;) p. *mes.kak*.

Miskwábikide, or -*magad*, u. v. it is red-hot, (metal;) p. *mes.deg*, or -*magak*. — *Kijabakisigan miskwábikide*, the stove is red-hot.

Miskwabikisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it red-hot, (metal, in.) 3. p. *o mis...*; p. *mes.ang*.

Miskwabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is red; also, it is red-hot; (an. obj. of metal or stone;) p. *mes.sid*.

Miskwabikisawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it red-hot, (metal, an.) 3. p. *o mis...*; p. *mes.wad*; imp. *mis.wi*.

Miskwábikokan, s. copper-mine; pl. -*an*.

Miskwábikoke, (*nin*) n. v. I work or produce copper; I work in a copper-mine; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ked*.

Miskwábikoke-ogima, s. Agent or Superintendent of a copper-mine, boss; pl. -*g*.

Miskwábikokewin, s. copper-mining business, trade or work of a miner in a copper-mine.

Miskwábikokewinini, s. miner in a copper-mine; pl. -*wag*.

Miskwabikons, s. an. a cent; pl. -*ag*.

Miskwabimij, s. a twig or rod with a red bark, which the Indians mix with their tobacco; pl. -*in*.

Miskwábiwin, s. bloody flux, dysentery.

Miskwábo, s. chocolate, (red liquid.)

Miskwáboke, (*nin*) n. v. I make chocolate, I cook chocolate; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ked*.

Miskwadessi, s. a kind of small turtle; [C. tortue barrée;] pl. -*wag*.

Miskwadessi o dashwan, s. an. the shell of this kind of turtle.

Miskwadissan, (*nin*) or, *nin miskwánan*, a. v. *in*. I dye it red; 3. p. *o mis...*; p. *mes.ang*.

Miskwadissige, (*nin*) or, *nin miskwánsige*, n. v. I dye red; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ged*.

- Miskwádiseo*, or *miskwánoo*, n. v. 3. p. it is dyed red, (an. obj.) p. *mes..sed.*
- Miskwádisewa*, (nin) or, *nin miskwánswa*, a. v. an. I dye it red, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *mes..n*; p. *mes..wad.*
- Miskwádite*, or *-magad*, or *miskwán-de*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is dyed red; p. *mes..eg.*
- Miskwágami*, u. v. it is red, (liquid); p. *mes..mig.*
- Miskwágamiwi-kitchigami*, s. Red Sea.
- Miskwágamiwi-sibi*, s. Red River.
- Miskwajé*, (nin) n. v. I have a red skin, or my skin is red; also, I have the measles; [F. j'ai la rougeole;] 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..jed.*
- Miskwajéwin*, s. measles.
- Miskwákone*, or *-magad*, u. v. it blazes, (the fire); p. *mes..neg*, or *-magak.*
- Miskwánakwad*, u. v. the clouds are red, (in the morning or evening); p. *mes..wak.*
- Miskwákwanañe*, (nin) n. v. I dress in red; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ied.*
- Miskwánagek*, s. an. cinamon; (*miskwá*, red; *wanagek*, bark.)
- Miskwánagekosi*, n. v. 3. p. it has a red bark, (an. obj.) p. *mes..ied.*
- Miskwándib*, s. (pron. *miskóndib*), red-head, a kind of serpent; pl. *-ag.*
- Miskwándibe*, s. (pron. *miskóndibe*), red-head, a person with red hair; [L. rufus.] pl. *-g.*
- Miskwándibe*, (nin) n. v. (pron. *nin miskóndibe*), I have red hair, (a red head); 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..bed.*
- Miskwanebin*, s. red carp, (fish); pl. *-ag.*
- Miskwanikwe*, (nin) n. v. I have red hair, (a red head); 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..wed.*
- Miskwánowe*, (nin) n. v. I have a red cheek; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..wed.*
- Miskwáshkade*, (nin) n. v. my belly is red; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ded.*
- Miskwássab*, s. an. arse, buttocks.
- Miskwássige gisiss*, n. v. 3. p. the arse is red; p. *mes..ged.*
- Miskwássigé*, s. an. red stone; pl. *-ig.*
- Miskwássipwagwan*, s. an. pipe or calumet of red stone; p. *-ag.*
- Miskwáitchies*, s. S. *Miskotchies.*
- Miskwáwad*, u. v. the sky is red; p. *mes..wak.*
- Miskwáwak*, s. an. red cedar; pl. *-og.*
- Miskwáwakoka*, or *-magad*, u. v. there are red cedars; p. *mes..kag*, or *-magak.*
- Miskwáwakokan*, s. a place where there are red cedars; Red Lake.
- Miskwáwan*, or *miskwáwandjigan*, the yolk of an egg.
- Miskwégad*, u. v. it is red, (stuff); p. *mes..gak.*
- Miskwégin*, s. red cloth, scarlet.
- Miskwégisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is red, (stuff, an. obj.) p. *mes..ied.*
- Miskwéiab*, s. S. *Oskwéiab.*
- Miskwéss*, s. red oyster; pl. *-ag.*
- Miskwi*, s. blood.
- Miskwi-abwée*, (nin) n. v. I sweat blood; 3. p. o; p. *mes..sed.*
- Miskwimin*, s. an. raspberry; [F. framboise;] pl. *-ag.*
- Miskwiminagawanj*, s. an. raspberry-bush; pl. *-ig.*
- Miskwimini-gisiss*, s. an. the moon of raspberries, the month of July. This month is also sometimes called, *madwesigé-gisiss*, or, *pap-kisige-gisiss*, gun-firing month; from the circumstance that they fire guns on the fourth of July.
- Miskwimiton*, (nin) a. v. in. I stain it with blood; 3. p. o *mis..*; p. *mes..tod.*
- Miskwinjwe*, (nin) n. v. I have a red face; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..wed.*
- Miskwingwéssé*, (nin) n. v. I blush with shame; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..sed.*
- Miskwuw*, (nin) n. v. I bleed, (but not at the nose); I am stained with blood; 3. p. -i; p. *meskwiiwid*. (S. *Gibitan*.)
- Miskwuwaganama*, (nin) a. v. an. I strike him bloody, I wound him; 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *mes..mad.*

- Miskwiwan*, u. v. it is bloody, stained with blood; r. *mes..ang.*
- Miskwiwapiine*, (*nin*) n. v. I am pleased with an issue of blood; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ned.*
- Miskwiwapinewin*, s. issue of blood, (disease.)
- Miskwiwia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him bleed, (not at the nose.) I shed his blood; also, I stain him with blood; 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *mes..ad.*
- Miskwiwinindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I bleed on my hand, my hand is bloody; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..id.*
- Miskwiwiside*, (*nin*) n. v. I bleed on my foot, my foot is bloody; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ded.*
- Missabaje*, (*nin*) n. v. my skin is hairy; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..jed.*
- Missabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I see him plainly, (a person or some other *an.* obj.) 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *mes..mad.*
- Missabandaa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I manifest it to him, I show it to him plainly; 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *mes..ad.*
- Missabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I see it plainly; 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *mes..ang.*
- Missabassim*, s. poodle-dog; pl.-og.
- Missabe*, s. giant; also, a very big stout man; pl.-g.
- Missaberdjakon*, s. long moss hanging from the branches of trees; [G. Baumbart.]
- Missabigon*, s. large pumpkin; pl.-ag.
- Missabos*, s. hare; pl.-og.
- Missad*, s. belly; stomach; paunch.— This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, which forms only one word with its noun; as; *Nimissad*, my belly; *kimissad*, thy belly, etc.
- Missakakwidfish*, s. badger; [F. blaireau; G. Dachs;] pl.-ag.
- Missameg*, s. whale; pl.-wag.
- Missan*, s. pl. wood to make fire, wood for fuel.
- Missanashk*, s. thistle; pl.-on.
- Missanig*, s. black squirrel; pl.-og.
- Missansi*, s. black eagle; pl.-g.
- Missanwi*, or-magad, u. v. the snow is falling from the branches, from the trees; p. *mes..wig*, or-magak.
- Missawa*, conj. though, although, even if, notwithstanding.
- Missawendamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I covet s. th. that belongs to him, or relates to him, I wish to have it; 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *mes..wad.*
- Missawendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I covet, I am covetous, I wish to have s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ang.*
- Missawendamowin*, s. covetousness, avidity, covetous, desire to have s. th. belonging to another person.
- Missawendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I covet it, I wish to have it; 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *me..ang.*
- Missawendjige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Missawendam.*
- Missawendjigewin*, s. S. *Missawenindjwin.*
- Missawenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I covet some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *mes..mad.*
- Missawenimowin*, s. concupiscence.
- Missawenindjwin*, covetousness. S. *Missawendamowin.*
- Missawiganawabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I look at her (him) with concupiscence, with lust. with covetous desires; 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *mes..mad.*
- Missawiganawabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I look at it with a covetous desire to have it; 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *mes..ang.*
- Missawinage*, (*nin*) n. v. I covet, (relative to some *an.* obj.) 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ged.*
- Missawinamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I covet some *an.* obj. belonging to him or relating to him; 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *mes..wad.*
- Missawinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I covet it, I desire it inordinately; 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *mes..ang.*
- Missawinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Missawenima.*
- Missiguanan*, (*nin*) s. *an.* down, soft underfeather of a bird; pl.-ag.
- Missibissidossi*, s. tornado, whirlwind; squall of wind; pl.-wag.

- Missidji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have the dropsy, I am dropsical, hydropical; 3. p. 1.; p. *messidjid*.
- Missidjiwin*, s. dropsy.
- Missinihiwaian*, s. an. soft underhair of an animal; pl. *-ag*.
- Missitagan*, s. sunflower, turnsol; pl. *-an*.
- Mitab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting on the bare ground, on the snow, etc., without anything under me; 3. p. *-i*; p. *metabid*.
- Mitabik*, adv. on metal, on a rock or stone.
- Mitabik*, s. money in silver or gold, specie.
- Mitagonag*, adv. on the snow.
- Mitakamig*, adv. S. *Mitashkakamig*.
- Mitakamiga*, or *-magad*, the ground appears, (is bare), there is no snow on the ground; p. *met.gag*, or *-magak*.
- Mitakoshima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I lay him on some hard object, nothing soft under him; 3. p. *o mit..n*; p. *met..mad*.
- Mitakoshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I lie hard, on a hard bed or on some other hard object, nothing soft under me; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ing*.
- Mitakoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lie or sit on it; 3. p. *o mit..n*; p. *met..ang*.
- Mitakoshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I lie or sit on some an. obj; 3. p. *o mit..n*; p. *met..wad*.—*Nubagissag nin mitakoshkawa*; I lie on a board.
- Mitakosige*, (*nin*) n. v. I smoke pure tobacco, without any admixture of bark or weed; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ged*.
- S. *Apakosige*.
- Mitanite*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is no more snow on the ground, the snow is gone off; p. *met..tag*, or *-magak*.
- Mitashkakamig*, adv. on the bare ground.—*Mitashkakamig gi-niba tibikong*; he slept on the bare ground last night, (he had nothing under him.)
- Mitashkanige*, (*nin*) n. v. I have bare jawbones, I have no teeth in my jawbones; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ged*.
- Mitashkossio*, adv. on the grass, on the herb.
- Mitassin*, adv. on a stone.
- Mitassinak*, adv. S. *Mitassin*.
- Mitassinabika*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a stone-pavement; p. *met..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Mitawan*, s. sand; *mitawang*, on the sand.
- Mitawanga*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a sandy beach, sandy shore; p. *met..gag*, or *-magak*.
- Mitawangagama*, u. v. there is a lake abounding with sand, with a sandy beach; p. *met..mag*.
- Mitcha*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is large, big, bulky, massy or massive, vast, extensive; p. *metchag*, or *-magok*.
- Mitchabaminugos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look large, big, bulky; 3. p. *-i*; p. *met..sid*.
- Mitchabaminagwad*, u. v. it is large, big, large; p. *met..wak*.
- Mitchabewis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a big stout man; 3. p. *-i*; p. *met..sid*.
- Mitchabigad*, u. v. it is large, thick, strong, (thread, cord, rope); p. *met..gag*.
- Mitchabikad*, u. v. it is large, big, massy or massive, (metal); p. *met..kak*.
- Mitchabikisi assin*, n. v. 3. p. the stone is large; p. *met..sid*.
- Mitchasi*, adv. down.
- Mitchakosi kotarvan*, n. v. 3. p. the piece of wood, or the block, is large; p. *met..sid*.
- Mitchakwad*, u. v. it is large, (wood); p. *met..wak*.
- Mitchaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it large, wide; 3. p. *o mit..n*; p. *met..tod*.
- Mitchigad*, u. v. it is large, (stuff or paper); p. *met..gag*.
- Mitchiganeshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am cut to the bone, the bone appears; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ing*.
- Mitchigigwane*, s. (*mitchigigone*) fish-hawk, (bird.)
- Mitchigisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is large, (stuff, an. obj.) p. *met..sid*.—*Kitchi*

mitchigiet ki moshwem; thy handkerchief is very large.
Mitchikan, s. fence, enclosure, hedge; pl.-an.
Mitchikanakobidon, (nin) a. v. in. I fence it in, (a piece of ground); 3. p. o mit...; p. met.-dod.
Mitchikanakobina, (nin) a. v. an. I make a fence around him, I fence him in; 3. p. o mit...n; p. met.-nad.
Mitchikanakobidjigan, s. fence; pl.-an.
Mitchikanakobidjige, (nin) n. v. I make a fence, I work at a fence; 3. p. 1.; p. met.-ged.
Mitchikanatig, s. fence-rail.
Mitchikang, adv. on the bare ground.
Mitchipingwi, adv. on ashes.
Mitchishan, (nin) n. v. I am lying without any cover on me; 3. p. 1.; p. met.-ing.
Mitchisag, adv. on boards, on the floor.
Mitchissin, u. v. it lies uncovered; p. met.-ing.
Mitchitchima, (nin) a. v. an. I send him word, I send him a commission to tell or do s. th. for me; also, I give him a commission; 3. p. o mit...n; p. met.-mad.
Mitchitchindj, s. thumb; pl.-in.
Mitchitwi, (nin) n. v. I send word, I give or send a commission; 3. p. 1.; p. met.-wed.
Mitchitwén, (nin) a. v. in. I give or send a commission for some in. obj.; 3. p. o mit...; p. met.-wed.
Mitchitwénan, (nin) a. v. an. I give or send a commission for some an. obj.; 3. p. o mit...n; p. met.-wed. (V. Conj.)
Mitchitwéwin, s. commission, word sent; [G. Auftrag:] p.-an.
Mitig, s. an. tree, living tree; pl.-og.
Mitig, s. in. wood, a piece of wood; pl.-on.
Mitig-emikwan, s. wooden spoon; pl.-an.
Mitig kashkibosod, or, *mitig ge-tashkibosod*, s. an. log, (sawed on both ends,) saw-mill log; pl. *mitigog*

kashkibosodjig, or, *ge-tashkibosodjig*.
Mitig nin sisibodon, I rasp wood.
Mitigó-bimide, s. olive-oil, sweet oil.
Mitigogad, s. wooden leg; stilt; pl.-an.
Mitigogade, (nin) n. v. I have a wooden leg; 3. p. 1.; p. met.-deg.
Mitigogadekas, (nin) n. v. I feign to have wooden legs, that is, I walk on stilts; 3. p.-o; p. met.-sod.
Mitigójishigwe, s. a kind of rattle-snake; pl.-g.
Mitigó-makak, s. wooden box, trunk; pl.-on.
Mitigó-makisin, s. wooden shoe, clog; [Ill. zokla:] pl.-an.
Mitigomij, s. an. oak, red oak; pl.-ag.
Mitigómín, s. fruit of the oak, acorn; pl.-an.
Mitig-onágan, s. wooden plate or dish; pl.-an.
Mitigó-paktéigan, s. wooden hammer, mallet; pl.-an.
Mitigó-sisibodjigan, s. rasp, (wood file); pl.-an.
Mitigó-tchíman, s. wooden canoe, log-canoe; boat, barge; pl.-an.
Mitigow, (nin) n. v. I am a tree; I am wood; 3. p.-i; p. met.-id.
Mitigowaj, s. Alg. S. *Mitigó-makak*.
Mitigó-wakaigan, s. wooden house, log-house; frame-house; pl.-an.
Mitigowan, u. v. it is a tree; it is wood; p. met.-ang.
Mitigwáb, s. bow; pl.-in.
Mitigwábak, s. an. walnut-tree; pl.-og.
Mitigwaki, s. forest, woods; pl.-wan.
Mitigwakig, in the woods.
Mitigwakik, s. an. wooden kettle, that is, a drum; pl.-og.
Mitigwakisin, s. properly, wooden shoe; but it is used for, boot, shoe; pl.-an. (To express a wooden shoe or clog, they say, *mitigó-makisin*.)
Mitigwakisin-makatéwitichigan, s. blacking for boots, shoe-blackening.
Mitigwanwi, s. arrow, (*mitig*, wood; *anwi*, musket-ball;) pl.-n.

- Mitingwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I exonerate the bowels in my bed, during sleep; 3. p. 1.; p. *mat..ang*.
- Mitosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk, I go on foot somewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *metosed*.
- Miwendji*, therefore...
- Miwi*, (*nin*) n. v. I go further and further; 3. p. 1.; p. *māwid*.
- Miwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I refuse him, I will not have him, I go from him; 3. p. o *miwan*; p. *māwiad*.
- Miwinda*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I refuse to take him; 3. p. o *mi..n*; p. *māwinaad*.
- Miwanan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I refuse to take it, I will not accept of it; 3. p. o *miw...*; p. *māwinang*.
- Miwitamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put it away from him, I keep it at a distance from him; 3. p. o *miw..n*; p. *maw..wad*.
- Miwitān*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put it away, I reject it, refuse it, I am an enemy to it; 3. p. o *miwitān*; p. *mawitang*.
- Miwitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Miwi-tamwa*.
- Miwitan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Miwitan*.
- Mo*, as end-syllable in some u. v., alludes to a trail or road; as: *Inamo, ondamo, mangademo, agassademo, mikana*; the trail goes there, comes from there, is large, is narrow, etc.
- Mo*, s. dirt, excrement.
- Moā*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him weep, cry; 3. p. o *moan*; p. *muwad*.
- Modji*, s. the belly of an animal; pl. *modjin*.
- Modjigendagwad*, u. v. it is joyful, delightful; p. *mwad..wak*.
- Modjigendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice, I am joyous, I delight; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwad..ang*.
- Modjigendamia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him joyous, I make him rejoice, I cause him pleasure; 3. p. o *mod..n*; p. *mwa..ad*.
- Modjigendamogad*, u. v. it rejoices, it delights; p. *mwad..gak*.—*Ninde* *modjigendamogad dassing mek-wenimagin Jesus*; my heart rejoices as often as I think on Jesus.
- Modjigibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I am joyous, in liquor; 3. p. 1.; p. *mw..bid*.
- Modjigidee*, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice in my heart, my heart is delighted; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..deed*.
- Modjigie*, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice; 3. p. -i: p. *miculjigissid*.
- Moive*, (*nin*) n. v. I cause weeping and crying; 3. p. 1.; p. *muwawed*.
- Mojag*, or *monjag*, adv. always, continually, incessantly, constantly, perpetually.
- Mojagaa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Mamogajaa*.
- Mojagaan*, *Mojagama*, *Mojagandan*, *Mojagina*, *Mojaginan*. See the respective frequentative verbs, *Mamogajaan*, *Mamogagama*, *Mamogagandan*, *Mamogagina*, *Mamogaginan*.
- Mojagishin*, n. v. 3. p. there is always that, nothing but that, (*an. obj.*) p. *mwa..ing*.—*Mojagishinog moshwey adpowining*; nothing but handkerchiefs are lying on the table.
- Mojagissin*, u. v. there is always that, all of the same kind; p. *mwaj..ing*.—*Mojagissinon makiernan mitchisag*; nothing but moccasins are lying on the floor.
- Mojia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I feel him on me, in me or about me; 3. p. o *mōjian*; p. *mwajiad*.
- Mojiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I feel it on me or in me; 3. p. o *mōj...*; p. *mwajitod*.
- Mojowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I shear; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwajowed*.
- Mojwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cut his hair, I shear him; 3. p. o *mōjwan*; p. *mwajwad*; imp. *mōjwi*.
- Mojwagan*, s. scissors; pl. *-an*.
- Mokaam gietes*, n. v. 3. p. the sun rises; p. *mwakaang*.
- Mokaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I dig it up, I uncover it, I bring it to light; 3. p. o *mok...*; p. *mwakaang*.

Mokabog, (*nin*) n. v. I come forth by the current of a river; 3. p.-o; p. *mwa..god*.

Mokas, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Moki*.

Mokawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dig him up, I bring him to light, (any an. obj.); 3. p. o *mok..;* p. *mwakawad*.

Mokawadj, (*nin*) n. v. I weep from cold; 3. p.-i; p. *mwa..id*.

Mokawana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I weep or cry after him, I molest him; 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwa..nad*; imp. *mokawaj*.

Mokawanandan, (*nin*) n. v. I weep or cry from hunger; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ang*.

Mokawashkade, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mokawanandan*.

Mokawimodjigendam, (*nin*) n. v. I weep through joy; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ang*.

Mokawines, (*nin*) n. v. I weep through pain, or anger; 3. p.-i; p. *mwa..id*.

Mokawidjima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I leave him weeping, I weep parting with him; 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwa..mad*.

Moki, (*nin*) n. v. I come forth, I make my appearance; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwakid*.

Mokibi, (*nin*) n. v. I come forth out of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..id*.

Mokibidom, (*nin*) a. v. in. I haul it out of s. th., I bring it forth from a hiding place; 3. p. o *mok..;* p. *mwa..dod*.

Mokibigisse, (*nin*) n. v. I come up to the surface of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..sed*.

Mokibigissemagad, u. v. it comes up to the surface of the water; p. *mwa..gak*.

Mokibina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pull or haul him out of s. th., I bring him forth, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwa..nad*.

Mokidjiwan nibi, u. v. the water comes forth from a source or spring; p. *mwa..ang*.

Mokidjiwanibig, s. spring, source, fountain; pl.-on.

Mokidjiwanonibi, s. spring-water.

Mokina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bring forth some an. obj., I show it; 3. p. o *mokinan*; p. *mwakinad*; imp. *mokin..*—O *mokinan* o *jontiaman*; he brings forth (he shows) his money.

Mokinan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bring it forth, I show it, (in. obj.) 3. p. o *mok..;* p. *mwa..ang*.

Mokishka, or-magad, u. v. it rises up, it comes forth, p. *mwa..kag*, or-magak.

Mokisse gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun comes forth, the sun rises; p. *mwakissed*.—The same as, *Mokam*.

Mokisse, or-magad, u. v. it comes forth, it comes out of s. th., (especially out of water;) p. *mwakisseg*, or-magak.

Mokitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I rush upon him suddenly, I make an unexpected assault upon him; 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwa..wad*.

Mokodagan, s. S. *Mokodjigan*. *Wagikoman*.

Mokodan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I work it with a knife or some other cutting tool; (some wooden object); 3. p. o *mok..;* p. *mwakodang*.

Mokodass, (*nin*) n. v. I work wood with a knife or some other cutting tool; 3. p.-o; p. *mwakodassod*.

Mokodassowigamig, s. joiner's shop, carpenter's shop; pl.-on.

Mokodassowin, s. joiner's or carpenter's trade, business, work.

Mokodassowinini, s. joiner, carpenter, pl.-wag.

Mokodawa, (*nin*) or, *nin mokodawa*, a. v. an. I work some wooden object with a knife, etc., for him; 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwak..wad*.

Mokodjigan, s. any cutting tool to work wood with, as, plane, draw-g-knife, etc.; also, the joiner's or carpenter's work-bench; pl.-an.

Mokodjigan gatandinigadeg, a cutting tool that is pushed, that is, a plane.

- Mokodjigans*, s. dim. small smoothing plane; [F. rabot;] pl.-an.
- Mokodjigan tekwardjigemagak*, work-bench that bites, that is, a bench to work with a drawing-knife on it, a shaving-horse; [F. chevalet.]
- Mokomán*, s. knife; pl.-an.
- Mokománike*, (nin) n. v. I manufacture knives, I am a cutler; 3. p. 1.; p. mwa..ked.
- Mokomanikéwigamig*, s. cutler's shop; pl.-on.
- Mokomanikewin*, s. cutlery, cutler's business or trade.
- Mokomanikewinini*, s. cutler; pl.-wag.
- Mokona*, (nin) a. v. an. I work it with a knife, (an. obj. as. *gijik*, cedar; *nabágissag*, board;) 3. p. o mok..n; p. mwakonad; imp. moky.
- Mokonán*, (nin) a. v. in.S. *Mokodan*.
- Mokonem*, (nin) n. v. I beg for s. th. to eat, weeping; 3. p.-o; mwa..mod.
- Mokomcmotawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I beg him weeping for s. th. to eat, 3. p. o mok..n; p. mwa..wad.
- Mónáapini*, (nin) n. v. I dig out potatoes; 3. p. 1.; p. mwa..nid.
- Mónáashkikwe*, (nin) n. v. I dig out medical roots; 3. p. 1.; p. mwa..wed.
- Mónashkwadan kitigan*, (nin) a. v. in. I weed a field; p. mwa..ang.
- Mónashkwe*, (nin) n. v. I weed, I root out bad herbs; 3. p. 1.; p. mwa..wed.
- Mónawing*, s. an. a kind of white berry; pl.-wag.
- Mónawingwabigon*, s. a kind of yellow flower; pl.-an.
- Mónendam*, (nin) n. v. I suspect, I imagine; 3. p. 1.; p. mwa..ang.
- Mónenima*, (nin) a. v. an. I suspect him, I mistrust him; 3. p. o moc..n; p. mwa..wad.
- Móniakwe*, s. a Canadian woman; pl.-g.
- Móniang*, s. Montreal; Canada.—*Móniang ondjiba*, does not always signify, he comes from the city of Montreal; it may also signify, he comes from Canada.
- Moniawinini*, s. Canadian.—This word also signifies, an awkward unhandy person, unacquainted with the works and usages of the Indian life and country. Pl.-wag.
- Moningwané*, s. lapwing, (bird; [F. pivot;] pl.-g.
- Moningwanéka*, u. v. there are lapwings; p. mwa..kag.
- Moningwanékan*, s. place where there are lapwings. This is also the Indian name of Lapointe, on Lake Superior; from the circumstance that there are many of these birds, at certain seasons, about the point and bay where the village of Lapointe is situated.
- Mons*,* s. moose, American elk; [F. orignal;] pl.-og.
- Monsogan*, s. moose-bone; pl.-an.
- Monsone*, s. dim. a young moose; pl.-ag.
- Monswégin*, s. moose-skin; pl.-on.
- Monsweshkan*, s. an. moose-horn; pl.-ag.
- Monswiass*, s. moose-meat.
- Mópídan*, (nin) a. v. in. I find its proper taste in eating or drinking it; 3. p. o mop..; p. mwa..ang.
- Mópújige*, (nin) n. v. I find the proper taste of victuals; 3. p. 1.; p. mwa..ged.
- Mópwa*, (nin) I find its proper taste in eating it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o mop..wan; p. mwapwad; imp. mopwi.
- Moshkaagwinde*, or-magad, u. v. it comes up to the surface of the water, and floats; p. mwa..deg, or-magak.
- Moshkaagwindjin*, (nin) n. v. I come up to the surface of the water, and float; 3. p. 1.; p. mwa..ing.
- Moshkaagwindjise*, (nin) n. v. I come up to the surface of the water, I emerge, (alive or dead;) 3. p. 1.; p. mwash..sed.

*NOTE. The letter n in this word, and in the words compounded with it, s almost not heard.

Moshkagwindjisse or *-magad*, u. v. it comes up to the surface of the water, it emerges; p. *mwa..seg*, or *-magak*.

Moshkaan, u. v. is overflowed, it is inundated, there is an inundation, a flood; p. *mwashkang*.

Moshkabowadan, (nin) a. v. *fn*. I fill it up, with water, etc.; (a vessel with another vessel; 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..ang*.

Moshkabowana, (nin) a. v. *an*. I fill it up, with water, etc. (a kettle with some vessel; 3. p. *o mosh..n*; p. *mwa..nad*; imp. *mo..waj*.

Moshkaboue, (nin) n. v. I am filling up a vessel or vessels, pouring in some liquid with another vessel; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed*.

Moshkagam, or *-magad nibi*, u. v. the water rises, it is the flowing tide; p. *mwa..miq*, or *-magak*.—S. *Okaskimagad nibi*.

Moshkam, (nin) n. v. I come up again to the surface of the water; (alive), 3. p. *o*; p. *mwashkamod*.

Moshkaossi, s. bittern, (bird) pl. *g*.

Moshkinaa, (nin) a. v. *an*. I fill it, with dry things, (a pipe; a kettle; 3. p. *o mosh..n*; p. *mwa..ad*.

Moshkinadawa, (nin) or, *nin moshkinadamawa*, a. v. *an*. I fill it for him or to him; 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..wad*.—*Debenimian*, *moshkinadawishin ninde ki jawendjige-win*; Lord, fill my heart with thy grace.

Moshkinadon, (nin) a. v. *in*. I fill it, with dry things; 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..dod*.

Moshkine, (nin) n. v. I am full of s. th., filled with s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwashkinel*.

Moshkine, or *-magad*, u. v. it is full, it is filled up, (with dry things; p. *mwashkinel*, or *-magak*.

Moshkineabate, or *-magad*, u. v. it is filled with smoke; p. *mwa..teg*, or *-magak*.

Moshkinébadon, (nin) a. v. *in*. I fill it up, (a vessel, with some liquid; 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..dod*.

Moshkinéba, (nin) a. v. *an*. I fill it up, (a kettle with some liquid; 3. p. *o mosh..n*; p. *mwa..nad*. imp. *mo..bay*.

Moshkinébi, or *-magad*, u. v. it is full, it is filled up, (with some liquid; p. *mwa..bgt*, or *-magak*.

Moshkiném, (nin) n. v. pl. we are crowded (in a house, church, etc.) p. *muarkkinéjig*.

Moshkineshka, (nin) pers. v. it fills me, it replenishes me; 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..gd*.—*Minawanigosiwin nin moshkineshka*, joy fills me, (I am full of joy.)

Moshkineshkawa, (nin) a. v. *an*. I fill him, I replenish him with s. th.; 3. p. *o mosh..n*; p. *mwa..wad*.—*Minawanigosiwin nin moshkineshkawa*; I fill him with joy, (I cause him much joy.)

Moshkineebingwe, (nin) n. v. my eyes are filled with tears; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed*.

Moshwe, s. *an*. handkerchief, both neck and pocket handkerchief; pl. *g*. *Kitchi moshwe*, shawl.

Mosse, s. worm; caterpillar; pl. *mosseg*.

Mosséminagad, u. v. it is worm-eaten, (any in. globular object, as, *tchiss*, turnip; *anidjimin*, pea, etc.) p. *mwaas..gak*.

Mosséminagisi, n. v. 3. p. it is worm-eaten, (any an. globular object, as *mishimin*, apple; *opin*, potato, etc.) p. *mwaas..sid*.

Mosséssagad, u. v. it is worm-eaten, (in. obj. of wood, as, *adapowin*, table; *apabiwin*, chair, etc.) p. *mwa..gak*.

Mosséssagisi, n. v. 3. p. it is worm-eaten, (an. obj. of wood, as, *nabagissag*, board; *gijik*, cedar, etc.) p. *mwa..sid*.

Mosséwabide, (nin) n. v. I have holes in my teeth, I have rotten teeth, (worm-eaten teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ded*.

Mosséwidji, n. v. 3. p. S. *Mosseminagisi*.

Mósséwingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have small pimples on my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed*.

Mowidjitawagan, s. ear-wax, cerumen.

Mówidjiw, (*nin*) n. v. I am dirty, filthy; 3. p. -i; p. *mwa..wid*.

Mówidjiwaje, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dirty skin, my skin is filthy; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..jed*.

Mówidjiwingwe, (*nin*) or, *mówingwe*, n. v. I have a dirty face; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed*.

Mówidjiwis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mowidjiw*.

Mówigamig, s. a dirty lodge or house; pl. -on.

N.

NAA

Na, or *ina*; a particle denoting interrogation.—*Ké kikendan na?*—Doest thou know it? *Ké sag na?*—Doest thou love me? (See and read the article *Sa*.)

Na? is it so? will it be so? do you hear me?

Na! ina! nashké! interj. lo! behold! hark!

Naáb, (*nin*) n. v. I have good eyes; 3. p. -i; p. *neúbid*.

Naáb, (*nin*) n. v. I am well sittid, I sit comfortably; 3. p. -i; p. *neábid*.

Naagwaje, (*nin*) n. v. I cover myself, being naked; 3. p. 1.; p. *nea..jed*.

Naákona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I arrange it, I put it up well, (*an* obj.); 3. p. o *na..n*; p. *neákonad*.

Naákonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I arrange it or put it up well, (wooden obj.) in obj.) 3. p. o *naá..*; p. *neákonang*. (The same as, *nin naákossidon*.)

Naákossidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fix it well, arrange it; 3. p. o *na..*; p. *neá..dod*.—*Mitchikanakobidjigan nin naákossidon*; I arrange the fence, (I put it in good order.)

Naángab, (*nin*) n. v. I am son-in-law, or daughter-in-law, in a family, living with the family; 3. p. -i; p. *neángabid*.

Naáganikwe, s. the daughter-in-law in a family; pl. -g.

NAB

Naángish, the son-in-law in a family; pl. -ag.

Naavadiet akik, n. v. 3. p. the kettle is too small; p. *neaw..sid*.

Nab! mano nab! interj. well! let it be so.

Nab sa. This is an expression of contempt, or at least of little esteem, signifying: Not by far, far from being...; [F. il s'en faut qu'il soit; G. warum nicht gar.] *Nab sa ogima*; he is far from being a chief. *Nab sa inini*; he is no man, far from being a man.

Nábaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fasten it or put it to the end of s. th. permanently; 3. p. o *nabaan*; p. *naábaang*.

Nabadjashkaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fasten or put it to the end of a stick in a manner as to be able to take it off again; [Ill. natáknjem;] 3. p. o *nab..*; p. *naíab..ang*.

Nabadjashkaigan, s. bayonet; pl. -an.

Nabaga, or -magad, u. v. it is flat; p. *nebagag*, or -magak.

Nabagábikad, u. v. it is flat, (metal;)

p. *neb..kak*.

Nabagábikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is flat, (*an* obj., as, *assin*, stone; *jonita*, silver;)

p. *neb..sid*.

Nabágadaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it flat, I flatten it; 3. p. o *nab..*; p. *neb..ang*.

or, *mówingwe*,
face; 3. p. 1.;

v. S. *Mowid*.

odge or house;

w in a family;

p. the kettle

id.

. well! let it

ession of con-

ittle esteem,

. far from be-

qu'il soit; G.

ab *sa ogima*;

a chief. *Nab*

, far from be-

I fasten it or

th. perma-

an; p. *naia*.

a. v. *in*. I

ne end of a

o be able to

natáknjem;]

ang.

met; pl.-an.

it is flat; p.

at, (metal);

is flat, (an.

ia, silver;]

in. I make

o nab...; p.

Nabágadawa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I flatten
some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *nab..n*; p. *neb*
..*wad*; imp. *nabagadá*.

Nabágakokidj, s. flat broad pipe-
stem; p. *-in*.

Nabagashk, s. flat broad grass or
herb; lily; pl.-*on*.

Nabágaskinindj, s. flat open hand,
palm. This word is always pre-
ceded by a possessive pronoun; as:
Nin nabágaskinindj, my flat hand;
o *nabágaskinindj*, his flat hand, etc.

Nabágaskinindjitawa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*.
I strike him with the flat hand, I
buffet him; 3. p. o *nab..n*; p. *neb*..
wad.

Nabagátig, s. a flat piece of wood; pl.
-*on*.

Nabágidjane, (*nín*) n. v. I have a flat
nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ned*.

Nabágindibe, (*nín*) n. v. I have a flat
head; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..bed*.

Nabágisi, n. v. 3. p. it is flat, (*an*.
obj., as, *joníia*, silver, etc.) p. *neb*..
sid.

Nabágissag, s. *an*. flat broad wood,
that is, a board, or plank; pl.-*og*.

Nabágissagokadán, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I
make it of boards; 3. p. o *nab*..
..; p. *neb..ang*.

Nabágissagnkade, or-*magad*, u. v. it
is made of boards; p. *neb..deg*, or-
magak.

Nabágissago-mikana, s. plank-road;
pl.-*n*.

Nabágissagons, s. *an*. dim. a small
board; shingle; pl.-*ag*.

Nabágissagówigamig, s. a hut or
house nailed together of boards;
pl.-*on*.

Nabágitchimán, s. flat boat, barge,
large Mackinaw boat; pl.-*an*.

Nabágodaban, s. *an*. dog-train, a long
flat sled for dogs; [C. *traîne de*
glisse;] pl.-*ag*.

Nabágodabanák, s. pl.-*on*. S. *Nabág*-
odaban.

Nabákossidjigan, s. handle, haft,
crank; pl.-*an*.

Nabákossidon, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I put a
handle to it, I haft it, (an axe, a

hammer, etc.) 3. p. o *nab*...; p. *neb*..
dad.

Nabákwaan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I put it
or fasten it to the end of a stick;
3. p. o *nab*...; p. *neb..ang*.

Nabákwaáwa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I put or
fasten some *an* obj. to the end of
a stick; 3. p. o *nab..n*; p. *neb..wad*;
imp. *nabakwá*.

Nabané. This word is not used alone;
it is always connected with a sub-
stantive, and signifies: On *one* of
the two sides, on the *other* side;
one of the two, the other. [Ex-
amples in many of the following
words.]

Nabanédasse, (*nín*) n. v. I have only
one legging on; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..sed*.

Nabanegad, s. the other leg, or one
leg only.—*Nin nabanegad*, *ki na*-
banegad, etc.; my other leg, thy
other leg; or, only one of my legs,
only one of thy legs.

Nabanégade, (*nín*) n. v. I have only
one leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.

Nabanégam, adv. on one side only,
(of a river, lake or bay.)

Nabanéginogade, (*nín*) n. v. I have
one leg longer than the other, one
of my legs is longer than the other
one; (from *nabané*, on one side;
ginwa, long; *nikad*, (*nigad*.) my
leg.) 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.

Nabanéginonike, (*nín*) n. v. one of
my arms is longer than the other
one; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ked*.

Nabanéginoside, (*nín*) n. v. one of
my feet is longer than the other
one; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.

Nabanékisine, (*nín*) n. v. I have
only one shoe on; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb*..
ded.

Nabanéñibow, (*nín*) n. v. I have the
palsy on one side of the body; 3. p.
-i; p. *neb..wid*.

Nabanénik, s. the other arm, or one
arm only.—*Nin nabanénik*, my
other arm, or only one of my arms;
o *nabanénik*, his other arm, or only
one of his arms.

Nabanénike, (*nín*) n. v. I have only
one arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ked*.

- Nabanénindj*, s. the other hand.—*Nin nabanénindj*, my other hand; only one of my hands. *Ké nabanénindj*, thy other hand; only one of thy hands.
- Nabanénindjé*, (*nén*) n. v. I have only one hand, I am one-handed; [F. je suis manchot;] 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..id.*
- Nabanénow*, s. *an.* the other cheek; only one cheek.—*Nin nabanénow*, my other cheek; only one of my cheeks. *O nabanénowan*, his other cheek; only one of his cheeks.
- Nabanéshkinjig*, s. the other eye; only one eye.—*Nin nabanéshkinjig*, my other eye; only one of my eyes, etc.
- Nabanéshkinjigwe*, (*nén*) n. v. I have only one eye, I am one-eyed; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..wed.*
- Nabanésid*, s. the other foot; only one foot. *Ké nabanésid*, thy other foot; only one of thy feet.
- Nabanésidé*, (*nin*) n. v. I have only one foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded.*
- Nabanétagad*, u. v. it has only one side, (stuff) it is hairy, or cloth-like, on one side only, half-cloth; [C. satinet;] p. *neb..gak.*
- Nabanétakogade*, (*nin*) n. v. (from *nabané*, on one side; *takwa*, (*tako*), short; *nikad*, (*nigad*), my leg;) one of my legs is shorter than the other one; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded.*
- Nabanétakonike*, (*nin*) n. v. one of my arms is shorter than the other; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ked.*
- Nabanétawag*, s. the other ear; only one ear.—*Ké nabanétawag*, thy other ear; only one of thy ears.—*O nabanétawag*, his other ear; only one of his ears.
- Nabanétawage*, (*nin*) n. v. I have only one ear, (the other one is cut off); 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ged.*
- Nabanéwewessiton kitotagan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I toll, I strike the bell only on one side; [F. je sonne le tinton;] 3. p. o *nab..;* p. *neb..tod.*
- Nábáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fasten some *an.* obj. to the end of s. th.; 3. p. o *nab..n;* p. *naiabawad*; imp. *nabá.*
- Nábe*, s. male; [L. masculus;] properly of quadrupeds. But, with the possessive termination, it is also used for husband; as: *Nin nábem*, my husband; *o nábeman*, her husband; etc. A more polite expression for husband is *widigemagan*; which see.
- Nabé-aiaa*, s. male being, male animal; pl.—*g.*
- Nabé-bebejigoganji*, s. stallion; pl.—*g.*
- Nabé-gajagens*, s. male cat, he-cat; pl.—*ag.*
- Nabek*, s. he-bear; pl.—*wag.*
- Nabekwaian*, s. *an.* the skin of a he-bear; pl.—*ag.*
- Nabé-manishtanish*, s. male sheep, ram; pl.—*ag.*
- Nabémeg*, s. male fish; pl.—*wag.*
- Nabémik*, s. male beaver, he-beaver; pl.—*wag.*
- Nabé-pakaakwé*, s. cock; pl.—*ag.*
- Nabé-pijiki*, s. bull, steer; pl.—*wag.*
- Nabése*, s. male bird; pl.—*g.*
- Nabése o patakibinweon*, s. the cock's crest.
- Nabéssim*, s. male dog; pl.—*og.*
- Nabéwaian*, s. S. *Atabéwaian*.
- Nabéwegin*, s. S. *Atabéwegin*.
- Nábibian*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Nássa-bian*.
- Nábibigan*, s. S. *Nássa-bigan*.
- Nábibige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nássa-bige*.
- Nábidénigomévison*, s. nose-ring; pl.—*an.*
- Nábidog*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. I take them up on a string, (glass-beads, etc.) 3. p. o *nábidogan*; p. *naiábidogad*.
- Nábidogan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* pl. I take them up on a string, (*in.* obj. 3. p. o *nab..;* p. *naia..ang.*
- Nábidogan jabonigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I thread a needle; 3. p. o *nab..;* p. *naia..ang.*
- Nábidogin*, s. a needle to take up with it s. th. on a string or thread; pl.—*an.*
- Nábidage*, (*nin*) n. v. I take up on a string; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ged.*

Nabiquaayan, s. wooden needle for making nets, netting-needle; pl.-an.
Nabikan, (nin) a. v. in. I wear it on my neck, or around my neck; 3. p. o nabikan; p. *natābikang*.
Nabikawa, (nin) a. v. an. I wear some an. obj. on or around my neck; 3. p. o nab.n; p. *natā.wad*.
Nin nabikawa moshwe, I wear a handkerchief around my neck.
Nabikawāgan, or *nabikāgan*, s. any in. obj. that is worn on or around the neck, collar, necklace; yoke; pl.-an.
Nabikawāgan, or *nabikāgan*, s. an. any an. obj. that is worn on or around the neck, neck-handkerchief, string of glass-beads or pearls, a little cross or medal, etc.; pl.-ag.
Nabikona, (nin) a. v. an. I hang it around his neck; 3. p. o nab.n; p. *natā.nad*; imp. *nabikoj*.
Nabikwan, s. vessel, ship; pl.-an.
Nabikwanens, s. dim. the boat of a vessel, yawl-boat; [F. chaloupe;] pl.-an.
Nabikwāninint, s. sailor, mariner, navigator; pl.-wag.
Nabikwān-ogima, s. captain of a vessel; pl.-g.
Nabikwān-pigw, s. an. tar.
Nabikwāsson, s. sewing-thread.
Nabinotawa, (nin) a. v. an. I repeat his words; 3. p. o nab.n; p. *natā..wad*.
Nabishehison, s. ear ring, ear-hanging; pl.-an.
Nabishkamawa, (nin) a. v. an. I do it or make it in his place, instead of him; 3. p. o nab.n; p. *natā..wad*.
Nabishkawa, (nin) a. v. an. I take his place, his employment, his power, I am instead of him, I succeed him; 3. p. o nab.n; p. *natā..wad*.
Nabissiton, (nin) a. v. in. I replace it, I put it in its place again; 3. p. o nab...; p. *natā..tot*.
Nahob, s. broth, soup; [F. bouillon.]
Nabowadan, (nin) a. v. in. I read it

aloud, I say it aloud; 3. p. o nab...; p. *natā..ang*.

Nabowewanwi, s. the point of an arrow; pl.-n.

Nabwābiginan, (nin) a. v. in. S. *Ni-jwābiginan*.

Nabwāgishka bāncshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird has his wings closed; p. *neb..had*.

Nabwēgina, (nin) a. v. an. I fold it, (an. obj. of stuff or of clothing, as, *moshwe*, handkerchief; *sentā*, silk-stuff, ribbon.) 3. p. o nab.n; p. *neb..nad*.—*Nabwēgin ki moshwem*; fold thy neck-handkerchief.

Nabwēginan, (nin) a. v. in. I fold it, (in. obj. of stuff or of clothing;) 3. p. o nab...; p. *neb..ang*.—*Nabwēginan adopowinigin*; fold the tablecloth.

Nadaabi, (nin) n. v. I haul out of the water a fisher-line with hooks, (to take the fishes that are caught on the hooks;) 3. p. 1.; p. *natā-daābid*.

Nadaun, (nin) a. v. in. I fetch it in a canoe or boat; 3. p. o na...; p. *natādaung*.

Nadābowe, (nin) n. v. I go to some lodge or house to get s. th. to eat; also, I fetch s. th. to drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *natā..wed*.

Nadagāmeam, (nin) n. v. I paddle my canoe to the shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *natā..ang*.

Nadāisse, (nin) n. v. I fetch wood for fuel in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *natādaissed*.

Nadāissēash, (nin) n. v. (fr. *nin nā-dēn*, I fetch it; *nin manisse*, I chop, I make wood for fuel; *nin bimash*, I sail;) I fetch wood for fuel, sailing; 3. p.-i; p. *natā..id*.

Nadamawa, (nin) a. v. an. I defend him; 3. p. o nad..n; p. *natā..wad*.
Nadāwdass, (nin) n. v. I go to fetch s. th., or I go for s. th., in a canoe or boat; 3. p.-o; p. *natā..sod*.

Nadashkossiwé, (nin) n. v. (fr. *nin nādēn*, I fetch it; *mashkossiwé*, grass, herb, etc.) I fetch hay; I fetch

- reed or rush, to make mats; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..wed*.
- Nadasinaiganawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I go to him to fetch what he owes me; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..wad*.
- Nadasinaigane*, (*nin*) n. v. I go and fetch what is owed me; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ned*.
- Nadassabi*, (*nin*) n. v. (*assab*, net;) I fetch a net or nets (out of the water); 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..bid*.
- Nadassonagan*, (*nin*) n. v. (*dassonagan*, trap;) I go to my traps, or, I fetch my traps; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ned*.
- Nadawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fetch him, in a canoe or boat; 3. p. o *nada..wan*; p. *naia..wad*; imp. *nada*.
- Nind awi-nadawa*, I go to fetch him, (in a canoe.) *Nin bi-nadawa*, I come to fetch him, (in a canoe.)
- Nadenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take refuge to him, (for security, for charity, for help;) 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..mad*.
- Nadin*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I fetch it; 3. p. o *nadin*; p. *naia..did*.
- Nind awi-nadin*, I go to fetch it, I go for it.
- Nin bi-nadin*, I come to fetch it. I come for it.
- Nadinisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch wood for fuel; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..nissed*.
- Nadishkotawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch fire, (*ishkote*, fire;) 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..wed*.
- Nadjibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch or collect the sap running from the maple-trees in a sugar-bush; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..id*.
- Nadjibiam*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch liquor, (in a canoe or boat;) 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ang*.
- Nadjibishkam*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch liquor, (walking;) 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ang*.
- Nadjidabadan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. (*nind odabadan*, I drag it;) I fetch it, dragging it after me, I carry it on a sleigh; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..ang*.
- Nadjidabana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. (*nind odabana*, I drag him;) I fetch him, dragging him after me, I carry him on a sleigh, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..nad*; imp. *naidjidadaj*.
- Nadjidabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch s. th. or carry s. th. on a sleigh; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..id*.
- Nadjigabawitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I come and stand before him, I put myself before him; 3. p. o *nadj..n*; p. *naia..wad*.
- Nadjinamancesi*, s. a kind of starling, (bird;) pl.-g.
- Nadjinijima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fly to him for protection, for safety; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..mad*.
- Nadjinijindan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I fly to it or in it, for safety; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..ang*.
- Nadjiwane*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I fetch a load carrying it on a portage-strap; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ned*.
- Nadoban*, or *nadobagan*, s. bucket to fetch the sap of maple-trees, or water; pl.-an.
- Nadobi*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch or carry water; 3. p. 1.; p. *nedobid*.
- Nadoma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fetch him, carrying him on my back, (a person, or some other an. obj.) 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..mad*.
- Nadon*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch a canoe; 3. p. *nadono*; p. *naia..nod*.
- Nadondam*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch, carrying on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ang*.
- Nadondan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I fetch it, carrying it on my back on a portage-strap; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..ang*.
- Nadowe*, s. a kind of big serpent; pl.-g.
- Nadowe*, s. Iroquo Indian; pl.-g.
- Nadowekwe*, s. Iroquo squaw; pl.-g.
- Nadowekweiamish*, s. Point St. Ignace, near Mackinaw, Michigan.—*Nadowekweiamishing*, at the Point, to or from the Point St. Ignace.
- Nadowekweiamish* properly signifies, "Bad bay of the Iroquo squaw."—An Indian tradition says:

- The Iroquois, (*Nidoweg*.) who formerly possessed this Bay, were attacked and fought there by their enemies, and behaved like old squaws, until they were all killed. From this circumstance, they say, the place obtained its Indian name.
- Nidowem*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak the Iroquois language; 3. p.-o; p. *naidowemod*.
- Nidowemowin* s. Iroquois language.
- Nidowesset*, s. Ot. Siou Indian; pl.-*way*. S. *Bwan*.
- Nægadam*, adv. little, very little.
- Nægatch*, adv. slowly, quietly, softly.
- Nændam*, (*nin*) I am glad, happy, contented; 3. p. l.; p. *neëndang*.
- Nændamia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I please him, I make him contented, glad; 3. p. o *nae.n*; p. *neet.ad*.
- Nændamiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I please it; 3. p. o *nae...*; p. *nee.tod*.—O *gi-nændamiton nênde*; be made my heart contented.
- Nændan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I allow it, I am willing, contented; 3. p. o *na...*; p. *neëndang*.
- Nænim*, (*nin*) n. v. I gather or put up provisions, I keep them, conserve them; 3. p.-o; p. *neénimod*.
- Nænimon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it up for food, to eat it by and by (*in* obj.) 3. p. o *na...*; p. *neénimod*.
- Nænimonan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put it up or collect it for food, (*an* obj.) 3. p. o *na...*; p. *neénimod*. (V. Conj.)
- Nagad*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hinder him to do s. th., or to go somewhere, I retard him; 3. p. o *nagaan*; p. *negaad*.
- Nagadn*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I meet it, (a canoe, boat, etc.) 3. p. o *na...*; p. *negaang*.
- Nagadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I leave it behind; I forsake it, abandon it; 3. p. o *nag...*; p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagadaowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I leave behind people, in a canoe or boat; I leave somebody ashore; 3. p. l.; p. *neg..wed*.
- Nagadawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I leave him behind, in a canoe or boat, I surpass him in paddling, rowing or sailing; also, I leave him ashore, I don't embark him; 3. p. o *nag...*; p. *neg..wed*; p. *nagadâ*.
- Nagadenda*, (*nin*) s. v. S. *Nagadis*.
- Nagaden'amowin* s. the state or disposition of being injured or accustomed to s. th.
- Nagadendân*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am used or accustomed to it, injured to it; 3. p. o *nag...*; p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagadenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am accustomed to him, I am accustomed to see him, to hear him, to converse with him; 3. p. o *nag...*; p. *neg..mad*.
- Nagadenindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I accustom myself to s. th., I feel myself accustomed or used to s. th. 3. p.-o; p. *neg..sod*.
- Nagadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am accustomed, used, injured; 3. p.-i; p. *negad-isil*.
- Nagadisiwin*, s. inurement, use, custom, habit.
- Nagadjidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I get myself accustomed, I endeavor to get used to s. th.; 3. p.-o; p. *neg..sod*.
- Nagadjinijima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I leave him, flying from him for safety; 3. p. o *nag...*; p. *neg..mad*.
- Nagadjinjendân*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I leave a place, flying from it for safety; 3. p. o *nag...*; p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagadjepidan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am accustomed to the taste of it; 3. p. o *nag...*; p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagadjipwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am accustomed to the taste of some an. obj.; 3. p. o *nag...*; p. *neg..wad*.
- Nagadjiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am accustomed to make it, or to do it; 3. p. o *nag...*; p. *neg..tod*.
- Nagadjivan*, u. v. the water is hindered, it stops, it cannot flow any farther; p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagadjivan*, s. the place where the water (of the Lake) stops, where it cannot flow any farther, (being hindered by rapids.) This is the Indian name of *Fond du Lac*,

which is situated near the first rapids of St. Louis River, beyond which the water of Lake Superior can communicate no more with the water of that river.

Nagadjivanang, at the place where the water stops.—At Fond du Lac, from or to Fond du Lac.

Nagajakwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Asswakwaan*.

Nagajakwaanak, s. S. *Asswakwaanak*.

Nagajash, (*nin*) n. v. I am hindered by a contrary which to sail any farther; 3. p. -*r*; p. *neg..id*.

Nagajids, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Nagajidis*.

Nagajinjima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nagajinjima*.

Nagajinjindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nagajinjindan*.

Nagajinjindan, s. *an*. pl. -*ag*. S. *Nabagaskindj*.

Nagam, (*nin*) n. v. I sing; 3. p. -*o*; p. *negamod*.

Nagamomassinagan, s. song-book, hymn-book; pl. -*an*.

Nagamon, s. song, hymn; pl. -*an*.

Nagamonish, s. bad song; [F. mau-
vaise chanson;] pl. -*an*.

Nagamotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sing him; I sing his glory, his praise; I sing to him; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..wad*.

Nagamowin, s. singing, the act of singing.

Nagamowikwe, s. female singer, songstress; pl. -*g*.

Nagamowinini, s. singer, songster; pl. -*wag*.

Naganá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I leave him behind, I surpass him in a walking or running; I forsake him, abandon him; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neganad*.

Naganá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nagáá*.

Naganidie, (*nin*) r. v. I retard or hinder myself to do s. th., or to go somewhere, I refrain from s. th.; 3. p. -*o*; p. *neg..sod*.

Naganishkad, p. s. a. he that starts first, predecessor; forerunner; pl. -*jig*.

Naganisid, p. s. a. he that is fore-

most, superior, master, foreman, overseer, boss; pl. -*jig*.

Naganisid *Kitchi-meketekwawane*, s. superior Great Blackgown, that is, Archbishop.

Nagaowé, (*nin*) n. v. I meet; 3. p. 1.; p. *negaowed*.

Nagashka, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nagáta*.

Nagashka, or -*maga*, u. v. S. *Nogishka*.

Nagasidebison, s. a thing that stops the foot and hinders it to go farther, that is, a stirrup; [F. étrier;] pl. -*an*. (*Nagá*, alludes to stopping; *sid*, to the foot; the termination *bison*, to a string.)

Nagasotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I listen to him attentively, I follow his discourse with my thoughts; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *naia..ad*.

Nagata, (*nin*) n. v. I stop, I stand still; 3. p. 1.; p. *negatad*.

Nagatawabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (*nin nanagatawabama*, freq.) I look upon him observing him, I watch him, consider him; 3. p. *o na..n*; p. *naia..mad*.

Nagatawabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. (*nin nanagatawabandan*, freq.) I observe, watch, consider it; 3. p. *o na..n*; p. *naia..ang*.

Nagatawendum, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanagatawendam*.

Nagatch, adv. later, afterwards, a little while after; by and by.

Nagatwádon mikana, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. (pron. *nin nagatwádon m..*) I follow a trail or road; 3. p. *onag..n*; p. *neg..dod*.

Nagatwawa mikwám, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (pron. *nin nagatwawa m..*) I follow the ice along a crevice; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..wad*; imp. *nagatwa*.

Nagawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I meet him, in a canoe, boat, &c.; 3. p. *o nagawan*; p. *negawad*; imp. *nagá*.

Nagawagendum, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a hurry; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ang*.

* NOTE. The frequentative verbs of this kind being commonly used, we will put them all under *Nanag*...

- Nagéwassa*, adv. far yet, but not very far; [G. ziemlich weit.]
- Nagéwassawad*, u. v. it is yet far, but not very far; p. *naíag..wak*.
- Nagikawad*, u. v. it is nothing, it is worth nothing; 3. *neg..wak*.
- Nagikawendagos*, (*nín*) n. v. I am little esteemed, little thought of, I am insignificant, worth little; 3. p. -i; p. *neg..sid*.
- Nagikawendagosia*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I make him insignificant; I put him low, I put him down; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..ad*.
- Nagikawendagwad*, u. v. it is insignificant, little thought of; p. *neg..wak*.
- Nagikawendán*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I think little of it, I esteem it low, insignificant; 3. p. *o nag...*; p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagikawenimá*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I esteem him little, I think little of him; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..mad*.
- Nagikawenindis*, (*nín*) r. v. I esteem myself little, I have a poor opinion of myself; 3. p. -o; p. *neg..sod*.
- Nagikawis*, (*nín*) n. v. I am nothing, worth nothing; 3. p. -i; p. *neg..sid*.
- Naginín!* interj. lo! behold!
- Nagishkage*, (*nín*) n. v. I meet; 3. p. 1, p. *neg..ged*.
- Nagishkán*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I meet it; 3. p. *o nag...*; p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagishkawá*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I meet him; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..wad*.
- Nagishkodadimín*, (*nín*) com. v. we meet each other; p. *neg..didjég*.
- Nagishkodadiwin*, s. meeting, (in the road, not assembly.)
- Ná'as*, (*nín*) n. v. I appear, I am visible; 3. p. *nagosi*; p. *naíagosid*.
- Nagosiwin*, s. appearance.
- Nagwad*, u. v. it appears, it shows, it is visible, it is evident; p. *naíag..wak*.
- Nagwadán*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I catch it with a snare, or in a snare; 3. p. *o nag...*; p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagwédjige*, (*nín*) n. v. I catch with a snare; 3. p. 1.; p. *neg..ged*.
- Nagwágar*, s. snare; [F. collet;] pl. -an.
- Nagwáganetiab*, s. string for a snare; pl. -in.
- Nagwáganike*, (*nín*) n. v. I make snares; I lay snares; 3. p. 1.; p. *neg..ked*.
- Nagwáí*, s. sleeve; pl. -an.
- Nagwana*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I catch him with a snare, or in a snare; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..nad*; imp. *nag..waj*.
- Nagwás*, (*nín*) n. v. I am caught in a snare; 3. p. -o; p. *negwasod*.—*Níj wabosog gi-nagwasowag tábi-kong*; two rabbits have been caught in snares last night.
- Nagwéiab*, s. rainbow; pl. -in.
- Nagwi*, (*nín*) n. v. I appear, I make my appearance, 3. p. *nágwio*; p. *naíagwiód*.
- Nagwiúdis*, (*nín*) r. v. I make myself visible, I appear in a vision; 3. p. -o; p. *naíá..sod*.
- Nagwiúdisowin*, s. apparition, vision.
- Naíag*, adv. S. *Kíja*.
- Naíánj*, adv. till, until; a long time. — *Kawín naíánj dagwíshinsi*; he does not come a long time. *Nín-gwíssa gi-kítchi-mawí naíánj gi-nihad*; my son wept much until he fell asleep.
- Naíénj*, adj. S. *Neíénj*.
- Naíétawad*, u. v. there is a little of it; p. *neíetawok*.
- Naíétawis*, (*nín*) n. v. I am of a little number, that is, my family is small; 3. p. -i; p. *neie..sid*.
- Naíétawisimín*, (*nín*) n. v. pl. we are a few in number; p. *neie..sidjég*.
- Naikínjean ishkode*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I repair or stir the fire with a poker; 3. p. *o naí...*; p. *neik..ang*.
- Naikínjeigan*, s. poker to stir the fire; pl. -an.
- Naikínjeige*, (*nín*) n. v. I stir the fire with a poker; 3. p. 1.; p. *neik..ged*.
- Nainínkwagis*, (*nín*) n. v. I am an upright man; 3. p. -i; p. *nein..sid*.

- Naishkwand'enan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fix the door, I put it well; 3. p. o. *naish...ang*.
- Naission*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it well or right; 3. p. o. *naiss...: p. nei...tod*.
- Naita*, adv. just, like purposely.—*Naita ijiwebad*; it just happens so, (like purposely, although not purposely.) *Naita nongom ki day-wishin*; thou comest just now, (when least expected, or, when much desired, or, when least desired, &c.)
- Naitam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am obedient; 3. p. 1.; p. *neitang*.
- Naitamowin*, s. obedience.
- Naitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am obedient to him, I obey him; 3. p. o. *na...: p. nei...wad*.
- Najabian*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw it over a string or cord; 3. p. o. *naj...; p. naia...ang*.
- Najabiigan*, s. violin; pl. *-an*.
- Najabiige*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw s. th. over a string; also, I play on the violin; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiaj...ged*.
- Najagaigan*, s. scraper; pl. *-an*.
- Najigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape a skin or hide, to make it soft; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia...ged*.
- Najiniijima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nad-jiniijima*.
- Najiniijindan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nad-jiniijindan*.
- Najoshkak pashkisiigan*, s. double-barreled gun.
- Najokwewid*, p. s. a. a man who has two wives, a bigamist; pl. *-jid*.
- Nakakégam*, or *inakakégam*, adv. This adverb in connection with some other adverb denoting *direction*, signifies the side of a river, bay, lake, &c.; as: *Oma nakakégam*, on this side of the river, &c. *Wedi nakakégam*, on that side there. *Anindi nakakégam?* On which side?
- Nakakéia*, or *inakakéia*, adv. This adverb, preceded by another adverb denoting *direction*, or by a substantive, has the signification of the English syllable *ward* or *wards*, or of *towards*. (For examples see Otchipwe Grammar, "Adverbs denoting *direction*.")
- Nakawé*, adv. first, before all.—*Nakawé anamian*, *panima dash gawishimon wi-nbuan*; first pray, and then lie down to sleep.
- Nakodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I consent to s. th., I promise to do s. th., or to go some where; 3. p. 1.; p. *neko-dang*.
- Nakomá*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I promise him to do s. th., or to go some where, I consent to what he is asking me; 3. p. o. *nak...; p. nekomad*.
- Nakwébidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I catch some *in*. obj. that is thrown to me; 3. p. o. *nak...; p. nek...dod*.
- Nakwébiná*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch some *an*. obj. that is thrown to me, or that flies by me; 3. p. o. *nak...; p. nek...nad*.
- Nakwénage*, (*nin*) n. v. I shoot in the air; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek...ged*.
- Nakwénawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shoot him in the air, (I shoot a bird flying); 3. p. o. *nak...n; p. nek...wad*.
- Nakweshkagé*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nagishkage*.
- Nakweshkán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nagishkan*.
- Nakweshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nagishkawa*.
- Nakweshkodadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. S. *Nagishkodadimin*.
- Nakweshkodadiwin*, s. S. *Nagishkodadiwin*.
- Nakwétage*, (*nin*) n. v. I answer, I gainsay, I give bad answers, short answers; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek...ged*.
- Nakwétageshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I use to answer, to gainsay, to give bad answers; 3. p. *-i; p. nek...id*.
- Nakwétam*, (*nin*) n. v. I answer, I give an answer to a question; also, I gainsay, I answer improperly; 3. p. 1.; p. *nekwetang*.
- Nakwétamawin*, s. answer; pl. *-an*.
- Nakwétawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I answer him, I give him an answer to a

question; or, I answer him improperly; 3. p. *o nak..n*; p. *nek..wad*.
Nam, as end-syllable in some n. v., signifies *breathing*, or s. th. relating to it; as: *Nind ishkwamám*, I breathe my last. *Nin jajibanám*, I breathe by long intervals; etc.
Namaam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fair wind; 3. p. 1.; p. *naíamaang*.
Namaanigwad, u. v. it is a fair wind, good for sailing; p. *naia..wak*.
Namadab, (*nin*) n. v. I sit down, I am sitting; 3. p. -í; p. *nem..bid*.
Namadabia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him sit down; 3. p. *o nam..n*; p. *nem..ad*.
Namadabitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I sit down by his side, near him; 3. p. *o nam..n*; p. *nem..wad*.
Namadabiwin, s. sitting; a seat.—*Kitchi-ogima namadabiwin*, throne. Pl.—an.
Namadamadagad, u. v. it is higher than large; p. *nem..gak*.
Namakona, (*nin*) a. v. an. I anoint his head, I put grease, ointment or pomade on his head; 3. p. *o nam..n*; p. *nem..nad*; imp. *namakog*.
Namakoniúis, (*nin*) r. v. I anoint or grease my head; 3. p.—o; p. *nem..sod*.
Namakwéwin, s. grease to anoint the head, ointment for the head, pomade.
Namandj, adv. expression of doubting or not knowing.
Namandj ejwébadogeen; I don't know what happened; or, I don't know how it is. *Namandj api gemádjawinen*; I don't know when I shall start.
Namandji, (*nin*) n. v. I am left-handed; 3. p. 1.; p. *nemandjid*.
Namandjigad, s. the left leg.
Namandjinik, s. the left arm.
Namandjinéndj, s. the left hand.
Namandjinow, s. an. the left cheek.
Namandjshikingig, s. the left eye.

*NOTE. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this and the following five words; as: *Nin namandjigad*, my left leg. *Ki namandjinik*, thy left arm. *O namandjinindj*, his left hand; etc.

Namandjisid, s. the left foot.
Namatákone, or—*magad ishkode*, u. v. the fire blazes up; p. *nem..neg*, or—*magak*.
Namatchigábawi, n. v. 3. p. he sets himself upright, he stands up, he erects himself; [F. il se mâte;] p. *nem..wad*.—*Namatchigábawi komak-wá*; the bear uses to erect himself, (to stand upright, like a person.)
Namatchigad, u. v. it is oblong, it is longer than broad, (stuff); p. *nem..gak*.
Namatchigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is oblong, longer than broad, (an. obj., as, *moshwé*, handkerchief; *senibá*, ribbon or silk-stuff;) p. *nem..sid*.
Namé, s. sturgeon; pl.—*wag*.
Namébin, s. carp, sucker, (fish); pl.—*ag*.
Namébinigan, s. carp-bone; —pl.—an.
Namébinigisiss, s. an. the moon of suckers, the month of February.
Namébinisibi, s. Carp River, Lake Superior.
Namégoss, s. trout; pl.—*ag*.
Namégossigan, s. trout-bone; pl.—an.
Namégossika, or—*magad*, u. v. there are trout, or many trout; p. *nem..kug*, or—*magak*.
Namégossikan, s. place where there are many trout.
Namégossikaning, at, to or from such a place.
Namékwan, s. glue; [G. Leim.]
Namékwanske, (*nin*) n. v. I make glue; 3. p. 1.; p. *nem..ked*.
Namekwankéwinint, s. glue-boiler; pl.—*wag*.
Naméteg, s. dried fish; pl.—*wag*.
Naméwéb, s. Sturgeon Lake.
Naméwébitsibi, s. Sturgeon River.
Naméwigan, s. sturgeon-bone; pl.—an.
Námishkéd, p. s. a. he that is in a bad habit of dancing, a habitual dancer; pl.—*jij*.
Námos, as er 1-syllables in some n. v., relate to *smoke*; as: *Nin gikanámos*, it smokes in my house. *Nin gikanámos*, I am stifled with

- smoke. *Nin jibanámos*, I can endure much smoke; etc.
- Nána*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I fetch him, (a person, or any other an. object,) 3. p. o *nanán*; p. *naíánad*; imp. *naj*.
- Nind awi-nána*, I go to fetch him, I go for him.
- Nin bi-nána*, I come to fetch him, I come for him.
- Nanádamoton mikana*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I repair a road; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..tod*.
- Nanáanam*, (*nín*) n. v. I prepare myself for singing, by coughing a little; 3. p. o; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nanabáns*, (*nín*) n. v. I am caught, cheated; 3. p. -i; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nanabem*, adv. just now, only now; too late.—*Nanabem ki dagwishen gi-ishkwa-anoking*; thou comest only now when the work is dope.
- Nanagatawubama*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I observe him, consider him, I watch him with my eyes; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *naíán..mad*.
- Nanagatawubandán*, (*nín*) or *nín nanasmdán*, a. v. in. I contemplate it, I consider it, observe it, watch it; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *naíán..ang*.
- Nanagatawendam*, (*nín*) n. v. I reflect, meditate, consider, contemplate, deliberate; 3. p. 1.; p. *naíán..ang*.
- Nanagatawendamadís*, (*nín*) r. v. S. *Nanagatawenindís*.
- Nanagatawendamadísomagad nindé*, my heart reflects or meditates upon itself; p. *naíán..gak*.
- Nanagatawendamwin*, s. meditation, contemplation, reflection, consideration, deliberation.
- Nanagatawendán*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I reflect or meditate upon it, I consider it; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *naíán..ang*.
- Nanagataweníma*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I reflect upon him, (upon his conduct, his manners, his qualities, etc.) 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *naíán..mad*.
- Nanagatawenindís*, (*nín*) r. v. I reflect upon myself, I consider myself; I examine my conscience; 3. p. -o; p. *naíán..sod*.
- Nanagatawenindisowin*, s. reflection upon one's self; examen of conscience.
- Nanágina*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I stop him, I hinder him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.—*Nin nanáginag wa-nigadid-jig*; I hinder (stop, separate) people that intend to fight.—S. *Nagáná*, or *Nagáá*.
- Nanáginíwe*, (*nín*) n. v. I stop, hinder or separate fighters; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nanáibian*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I write it, correcting it at the same time; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nanáihíyan*, s. corrected or mended writing, corrected copy; pl.—an.
- Nanáihíge*, (*nín*) n. v. I correct or mend writing, I am writing a corrected copy; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*. (*Nin nanáiton*, I mend or correct it; *nind ojébiqe*, I write.)
- Nanáikinjean ishkode*, (*nín*) a. v. in. freq. I repair the fire, I stir it up; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nanáikinjeagan*, s. poker, commonly an iron bar to stir the fire with; pl.—an.
- Nanáikinjeiganak*, s. a stick or pole, (not an iron bar,) to stir the fire with, wooden poker; pl.—on.
- Nanáina*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I arrange or repair it, I mend, fix it, I put it in good order again, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..nad*.—*Nin gí-náina dibaigisissuan*, I repaired the watch.
- Nanáinán*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I put it in good order; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ang*.—*Biskiténaganan nín gí-náinánan*; I put in good order the "casseaus." (S. *Biskiténagan*.)
- Nanáissitchigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. S. *Nanáitchigade*.

*NOTE.—The duplication of the first syllable in this and some other verbs here, marks the *frequentative* verb, and alludes to a repetition, or continuation, of the same act.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanáissitchigade.

Nanāssitchige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanā-itchige*.

Nanāssiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Nanā-ton*.

Nanāitchigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is repaired, arranged, mended; settled; p. *nen..deg*, or *-magak*.

Nanāitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I repair, mend, correct; settle; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.

Nanāiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I repair it, I mend, correct, arrange it, I improve it; I settle it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..tod*.

Nanāitovin, s. repairing, correcting, reparation, improvement, arrangement for the better.

Nanākona, (*nin*) a. v. an. I defend myself against him, I resist him; I combat him in self-defence; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..nad*; imp. *nanā-kon*.

Nanākonan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I defend myself against it, I combat it, I resist it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.—*Nin* x *nākonan* *batadowin*; I combat sin.

Nanākwi, (*nin*) n. v. I defend myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *nenākwid*.

Nanākwiwin, s. self-defence.

Nanamāa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I frighten it, (a wild animal, a duck, etc.) I startle it; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.

Nanamājigan, s. frightened animal in the woods, startled animal, duck, etc.; pl. *-ag*.

Nanan, num. five.

Nanādawia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I doctor him, I give him medicines in his sickness; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.

Nanādawigos, (*nin*) n. v. I am doctored, medicines are given me in my sickness; 3. p. *-ē*; p. *nen..sid*.

Nanādawiwē, (*nin*) n. v. I doctor, I give medicines to sick persons; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.

Nanādawiwēwin, s. doctoring, a doctor's business, occupation, art, science.

Nanādawiwēwin, s. doctor, physician, a man skilful in curing diseases; pl. *-wag*.

Nanādawiwēwin, s. medicine, remedy.

Nanādawis, (*nin*) n. v. I am cured, I am made whole; 3. p. *-4*; p. *nen..sid*.—S. *Nōdjim*.

Nanādawitchigan, s. a sick person taken care of and doctored; pl. *-ag*.

Nanādawitwa, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Nanādawia*.

Nanādawitwawin, s. S. *Nanādawiwēwin*.

Nanādoban, (*nin*) n. v. freq. S. *Nandoban*.

Nanādobanikandimin, (*nin*) com. v. freq. S. *Nandobanikandimin*.

Nanādobanikandiwēwin, s. S. *Nandobanikandiwēwin*.

Nanādojina, (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. For this and other frequentative verbs of this kind, look under *Nanādojina*, etc., where they appear as simple verbs.

Nanādoma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I beg him, I pray, ask or request him for s. th., I implore his help and assistance; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.

Nanādomandjēge, (*nin*) n. v. freq. S. *Nandomandjēge*.

Nanādomowin, s. petition, request, entreaty; pl. *-an*.

Nanādoskhkīte, (*nin*) n. v. I go from one place to another to hear what they say; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ted*.

Nanādoskhkitegabaw, (*nin*) n. v. I stand still in different places, to hear what is said, 3. p. *-ē*; p. *nen..wid*.

Nanādoskhkiteshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of going round to hear what is said; 3. p. *-ē*; p. *nen..kid*.

Nanānigama, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tear some an. obj. with the teeth; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.

Nanānigandān, (*nin*) a. v. in. I tear it with the teeth; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.

- Nanānigoshka*, or-*marud*, u. v. freq. it is all torn to pieces everywhere; p. *nen..kag*, or-*magak*. S. *Nigoshka*; etc.
- Nanānigoshkān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I tear it all to pieces, every part of it; 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nanānigoshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I tear some *an*. obj. all to pieces; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nānanimin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are five of us; p. *naia..liig*.
- Nānaninon*, num. v. *in*. there are five (*in*. obj.) p. *naia..nigēn*.
- Nānānj*, adv. S. *Naiānj*.
- Nanāpadaami*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jajashagaami*.
- Nanāpagam*, (*nin*) n. v. I sing, mocking somebody or something; 3. p. o; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nanāpagamon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sing it mocking, for derision, 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nanāpagamonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sing him, mocking, I sing his character or his qualities, for derision or contempt. 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *nen..mod*. (V. Conj.)
- Nanāpagandj*, adv. shamefully, worth mocking and derision.
- Nanāpagandjia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I insult him, I mock him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.
- Nanāpagandjiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*; p. *nen..tod*. S. *Nanapajansondan*.
- Nanāpagansitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak insulting mocking words; I murmur; 3. p. i; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nanāpagansoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I mock or insult him; I murmur against him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nanāpagarsondan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I mock or insult it; 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nanāpagansonge*, (*nin*) n. v. I mock, I use mocking language; I murmur; 3. p. i; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nanāpidotam*, (*nin*) n. v. I mock repeating words, I repeat words of somebody in a mocking manner; 3. p. i; d. *nen..tang*.
- Nanāpidotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I mock him, imitating his speaking or his voice; (Ill. ga opona/ham;) 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nanāpigijwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak in a mocking manner; 3. p. i; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nanāpigijwewin*, s. mockery, speaking mocking words.
- Nanāpima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak to him certain words, relying on s. th.; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nanāpimon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rely on it in speaking certain words; 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nanāpimonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rely on him in speaking certain words, or telling s. th.; 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nanāpimowin*, s. speaking with reliance on some object, *an*. or *in*.
- Nanāpogis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am impotent, I have no power, no authority; 3. p. i; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nanāssab*, adv. S. *Atāpi*.
- Nanawad*, u. v. it gives no profit, it does not produce anything; p. *nen..awak*.
- Nanawādād*, u. v. it is deficient, useless, unprofitable; p. *nen..dak*.
- Nanawādis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am an unprofitable useless person, I am loosing my time, I gain nothing, acquire nothing, I labor in vain; 3. p. i; p. *nen..sid*.—S. *Anawēwis*.
- Nanawāj*, adv. uselessly, unprofitably, loosing time, to no purpose.—*Nanawāj nin bimadis*, I live unprofitably, (my life is destitute of good works.)
- Nanāwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I cannot have him, cannot reach him, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.
- Nanāwinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I cannot have it, cannot reach it; 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nanawis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanawādis*. *Anawēwis*.
- Nanawisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I burst asunder; 3. p. i; p. *nen..sed*.
- Nanawisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it bursts

- asunder, it falls to pieces; p. *nen..seg.*, or *-magak*.
- Nandá*, in compositions, signifies *seeking, searching, trying*. (Examples in many of the following words.)
- Nandábénwe*, (*nín*) n. v. I am hunting partridges, (*biné*, partridge;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandagenim*, (*nín*) n. v. I take more than I ought, or more than I want; also, I do all in my power; 3. p. *-o*; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nandákkendan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I try or endeavor to know it, to learn it; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandákkénima*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I try to know him, I inform myself about him; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nandámasitam*, (*nín*) n. v. I try to hear what is said, I listen, I hearken; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandámasitawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I hearken, to know what he shall say; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandámikwendán*, (*nín*) n. v. I try to recall it to memory, I endeavor to recollect it; (*nín mikwéndán*, I recollect it;) 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandámikwenima*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I try to recollect him, to recall him to memory, (to recollect his name, his appearance, etc.) 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nandánagishkage*, (*nín*) or *nín nandánagishkage*, n. v. I try to meet people; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandánagishkawa*, (*nín*) or *nín nandánagishkawa*, a. v. *an*. I try to meet him; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandániinawe*, (*nín*) n. v. I endeavor to speak the language of the people with whom I live; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandánissa*, (*nín*) n. v. I seek an opportunity to kill him; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..sad*.
- Nandánissitotam*, (*nín*) n. v. I endeavor to understand, to comprehend; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandánissitotán*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I endeavor to understand it; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandánissitotawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I endeavor to understand him; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandáomimiwe*, (*nín*) n. v. I seek pigeons to shoot them, I am hunting pigeons; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandáonakonige*, (*nín*) n. v. I try to make good laws or regulations, consulting with others; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandáwábama*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I seek him, I look for him; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nandáwabandán*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I seek it, search it, look for it; I examine it; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandáwabandjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is looked for; it is sought; p. *nen deg.*, or *-magak*.
- Nandáwabandjigas*, (*nín*) n. v. I am looked for, I am sought; 3. p. *-o*; p. *nen..sad*.
- Nandáwabandjige*, (*nín*) n. v. I seek, I search; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.—The same signification has, *nín nandáwábange*.
- Nandawagwe*, (*nín*) n. v. I am hunting porcupines; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandáwakwe*, (*nín*) n. v. I am hunting bears; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandawátó*, (*nín*) n. v. I am spying out; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..tod*.
- Nandawátón*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I spy it out; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..tod*.
- Nandawéndagos*, (*nín*) n. v. I am desirable; also, I am desired to give or to do or to say s. th.; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nandawéndagwad*, it is desired, it is desirable; p. *nen..wak*.
- Nandawéndám*, (*nín*) n. v. I desire; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandawéndamomagad*, u. v. pers. it desires, it wishes; p. *nen..gak*.

- Nandawéndan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I desire it, I wish for it, I require it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandawéndass*, (*nín*) n. v. I desire or endeavor to have a certain object; 3. p. -o; p. *nen..sod*.
- Nandawéndjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is desired, required, sought, wished for; p. *nen..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Nandawéndjigas*, (*nín*) n. v. I am desired, wished for; 3. p. -o; p. *nen..sod*.
- Nandawéndjige*, (*nín*) n. v. I desire; I look for s. th. (especially in hunting or fishing); 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandawéndjigewin*, s. looking for, seeking, (especially in hunting or fishing.)
- Nandawénima*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I desire him, I wish to have him, I require him to do s. th.; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nandawissin*, (*nín*) n. v. I look for s. th. to eat; 3. p. -é; p. *nen..nid*.
- Nandóatá*, (*nín*) n. v. I am seeking, searching; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nandóhan*, (*nín*) n. v. I try to make war-captives, slaves, I go on a war-party, on a war-excursion, (according to the Indian manner of making war); 3. p. -é; p. *nen..nid*. (*Ahanini*, signifies, Indian slave.)
- Nandóhunikandimin*, (*nín*) com. v. we are at war with each other; p. *nen..didjig*.
- Nandóhunikandéwin*, s. Indian warfare.
- Nandóhanwin*, s. endeavor to make slaves, Indian warfare.
- Nandóbi*, (*nín*) n. v. I look for water, or for s. th. to drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..bid*.
- Nandóhimwa*, (*nín*) n. v. I am hunting with a bow and arrows; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandódjina*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. (*nín nanándódjina*, freq. v.) I seek or search him by feeling in the dark, I grope him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..nad*.
- Nandódjinan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. (*nín nanándódjinan*, freq. v.) I seek it by feeling in the dark, I grope it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandódjinge*, (*nín*) n. v. I grope, I search by feeling in the dark; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandódjindimin*, (*nín*) com. v. S. *Gagibingwebisomin*.
- Nandódjandiwin*, s. S. *Gagibingwebisowin*.
- Nandódjishkiye*, (*nín*) n. v. I walk feeling my way; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandókwam*, (*nín*) n. v. I look for birch-bark, (to make a canoe, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandomá*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I call him to me, I send him word to come to me, I invite him, I cite him, I summon him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nandomákome*, (*nín*) n. v. I search lice; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..med*.
- Nandomákomeshi*, s. ape, monkey, (louse-searcher); pl. *-tag*.
- Nandomándjige*, (*nín*) n. v. (*nín nanándomándjige*, freq. v.) I sniff, I search s. th. by scent, (like a dog); 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandomigos*, (*nín*) n. v. I am called to go to somebody, or to go somewhere; 3. p. -é; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nandomigosuwin*, s. shall received by a person to go somewhere.
- Nandomikwe*, (*nín*) n. v. I am hunting beavers, or searching beavers; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandonása*, (*nín*) n. v. I search lice on his head; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..sad*.
- Nandóndjigas*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Nandomigos*.
- Nandóndjige*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Nandonge*.
- Nandonéan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I search it, I look for it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandonéige*, (*nín*) n. v. I search, I seek; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandonéuwin*, s. searching.
- Nandonéwa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I seek him, I look for him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*; imp. *nandoné*.

Nandoné
togeth
feast,
cite, I
Nandoné
néige.
Nandoné
ducks.
Nandoné
my cre
1.; p. n
Nandoné
request
owes m
ga poti
..wad.
Nandoné
paid, t
debts;
Nandoné
n. v. I
ing to h
p. *nen..*
Nandoné
quest, I
tang.
Nandoné
mendic
nen..ged
Nandoné
for it; 3.
Nandoné
beg for s
p. *nen..g*
nín bi-n
beg for s
Nandoné
a bad ha
nen..kid.
Nandoné
gary, me
Nandoné
him for s
him; 3. p
Nandoné
request f
Nandoné
it; I requ
nen..ang.
Nandoné
I hearke

- Nandongé*, (*nín*) n. v. I call people together, (to an assembly, to a feast, etc.) I invite; I convoke; I cite, I summon; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandonéige*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Nandonéige*.
- Nandoshkibe*, (*nín*) n. v. I am hunting ducks; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..bed*.
- Nandoshkamage*, (*nín*) n. v. I collect my credits, my active debts; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandoshkamawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I request him to pay me what he owes me, to pay his credit; [Ill. ga potirjam;] 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandoshkás*, (*nín*) n. v. I try to get paid, to get my credits, (active debts); 3. p.-o; p. *nen..sod*.
- Nandótage*, (*nín*) or, *nín nandótam*, n. v. I listen, I hearken, endeavoring to hear what they say; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*, or, *nen..dang*.
- Nandótam*, (*nín*) n. v. I ask, I request, I petition; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..dang*.
- Nandotamäge*, (*nín*) n. v. I beg, I mendiccate, ask alms; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandotamägen*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I beg for it; 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandotamägenan*, (*nen*) a. v. *an*. I beg for some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *nen..ged*. (V. Conj.)—*Pakwejiyan nín bi-nandotamägenan*; I come to beg for some bread, (or flour.)
- Nandotamägeshk*, (*nín*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of begging; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..kid*.
- Nandotamagewin*, s. begging, beggary, mendicacy.
- Nandotamawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I ask him for s. th., I beg him, I request him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandotamawin*, s. asking, petition, request for s. th.
- Nandótán*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I beg for it; I require it; 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandótawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I listen, I hearken, endeavoring to hear what he is saying; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandwéwem*, (*nín*) n. v. I am calling without seeing the person, I call; 3. p.-o; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nandwéwema*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I call him; I call for some *an*. obj. to have it; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nandwéwendan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I call for it, to have it back again; 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandwéwesige*, (*nín*) n. v. I call by firing guns; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nanékadendam*, (*nín*) n. v. I suffer in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; *nen..dang*.
- Nanékadis*, (*nín*) n. v. I suffer; 3. p. -i; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nanékadistwin*, s. suffering.
- Nanékadjia*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make him suffer, I treat him ill; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.
- Nanékadjon*, (*nín*) or, *nín nanékadjiton*, a. v. *in*. I make myself suffer by it, using it sparingly, in order to have it longer, (provisions or liquor;) 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *nen..od*.
- Nāngan*, u. v. it is light, not heavy; p. *naiangang*.
- Nānge*, adv. This word is used to express the contrary of the verb which it follows; as: *Nín kiken-dān nānge*; I don't know it. *Ké nīwakā nānge*; thou art not wise. *Dēbue nānge*; he is not telling the truth.
- Nāngendan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I think it is light, not heavy; 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *naia..ang*.
- Nāngenima*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I think he is light, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *naia..mad*.
- Nāngia*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make light some *an*. obj., I lighten it; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *naiangiad*.
- Nāngidee*, (*nín*) n. v. my heart is light, contented, happy; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ed*.
- Nānginikeshkawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make him move his arm; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *naia..wad*.

- Nangis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am light; 3. p. -i; p. *naiangisid*.
- Nangikide*, (*nin*) n. v. I am light-footed; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ded*.
- Nangikideshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt my foot, (knocking against s. th. in my way); 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ing*.
- Nangiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it light, I lighten it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *naiangtod*.
- Nangicare*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a light load or pack on my back; 3. p. 1.; *naia..ned*.
- Nanguana*, adv. so, thus, then. (It is used in an interrogative manner and placed always immediately after the verb.) — *Wi-madjawag nanguana?* So they will go away? *Gi-nibo nanguana?* He is then dead?
- Nanibaiave*, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin nanibaiave*, freq. I yawn or gape, (beeing sleepy); 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..wed*.
- Nanibawewin*, s. yawning.
- Nanibaw*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I stand here and there, in different places successively; 3. p. -i; p. *naia..wid*.
- Nanibikiganona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak to him in a scolding manner; (*nin ganona*, I speak to him); 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..nad*.
- Nanibikima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scold him, I rebuke, upbraid, reprimand him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nanibikindan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I scold or rebuke it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*. — *Naningim nin nanibikindan niude, cji matchi-ijwebak*; I rebuke often my heart, because it is so wicked.
- Nanibikindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we scold each other; p. *nen..didjig*.
- Nanibikindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I scold, rebuke or reprimand myself; 3. p. -o; p. *nen..sod*.
- Nanibikindiwin*, s. 'mutual scolding or rebuking.
- Nanibikiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am scolding, rebuking, reprimanding; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nanibikiwewin*, s. scolding, reproof, reprimand.
- Naniboma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. S. *Niboma*.
- Nanibondan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. S. *Nibondan*.
- Nanibondimin*, (*nin*) com. v. freq. S. *Ninbondimin*.
- Nanibovenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. S. *Nibovenima*.
- Nanikibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw it out of s. th.; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *naia..dod*.
- Nanikibinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nanikibidon*.
- Nanimidana*, num. fifty.
- Nanimidanak*, num. fifty hundred, five thousand.
- Nanimidanakosimin*, (*nin*) num. v. we are five thousand in number; p. *naia..sidjig*.
- Nanimidanawemin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are fifty; p. *naia..wedjig*.
- Nanimidanawewan*, num. v. *in*. there are fifty, (*in*. obj.); p. *naia..weyin*.
- Naninamad*, u. v. freq. it is weak in several places, (the ice on a lake or river; or some other object); p. *neninamak*.
- Naninamendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am considered weak, (from sickness, or otherwise); I am weak in several respects; 3. p. -i; p. *nen..sid*.
- Naninamendagwad*, u. v. it is considered weak; it is weak in several ways; p. *nen..wak*.
- Naninamendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I consider it or think it weak in several places, or in several respects; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Naninamenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I think he is weak in several ways; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Naninamis*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am often weak, or, I am weak in several respects, in several ways; 3. p. -i; p. *nen..sid*.
- Naninawadem*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep bitterly, moving compassion; 3. p. -o; p. *nen..mod*.
- Naninawim*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep from

grief and
mod.
Naninawe
rejected
p. -i; p.
Naninawe
abandon
Naninawe
sad, aff
sorrowfu
1.; p. ne
Naninawe
fiction,
Naninawi
him wit
p. nen..m
Naninawin
is marke
countena
wed.
Naninawin
my face
nen..sod.
Naninawis
phan; 3.
Naninawita
I express
3. d. -i; p.
Naning, nu
time; in fi
Naningim,
frequently
Naningotino
adv. some
and then,
Naningitawe
trail or ro
rections, t
es of the m
Nanipinis, (i
infirm, sic
3. p. -i; p.
Nanipinisim
heart is v
nen..gak.
Nanipisimi
ty, sickness
Nanisanad,
perilous; p
Nanisanenda
considered
gerous; 3.

- grief and sadness; 3. p.-o; p. *nen..mol.*
- Naninawendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am rejected, abandoned, grieved; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Naninawendagwad*, u. v. it is rejected, abandoned, sad; p. *nen..wak.*
- Naninawendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sad, afflicted in my mind, I am sorrowful, I mourn, I grieve; 3. p.-l; p. *nen..ang.*
- Naninawendamowin*, s. sadness, affliction, mourning, grief.
- Naninawima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I grieve him with words; 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *nen..mad.*
- Naninawingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. my face is marked with grief, I have a sad countenance; 3. p. 1; p. *nen..wed.*
- Naninawingweidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I mark my face with sadness; 3. p.-o; p. *nen..sod.*
- Naninawis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am an orphan; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Naninawitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I lament, I express grief, sadness, affliction; 3. d.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Naning*, num. five times; the fifth time; in five manners or ways.
- Naningim*, adv. often, often times, frequently.
- Naningotinong*, or *naningotinongin*, adv. sometimes, occasionally, now and then, anon.
- Naningitwemo mikana*, u. v. the trail or road splits in several directions, there are several branches of the road; p. *nen..mog.*
- Nanipinis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak, infirm, sick, broken by sickness; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Nanipinisimagud nande*, u. v. my heart is weak, infirm, sick; p. *nen..gak.*
- Nanipinisimin*, s. weakness, infirmity, sickness.
- Nanisanal*, u. v. it is dangerous, perilous; p. *nen..san..*
- Nanisanendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered dangerous; I am dangerous; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Nanisanendagwad*, u. v. it is considered dangerous; it is dangerous, perilous; p. *nen..wal.*
- Nanisanendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I think there is danger; 3. p. 1; p. *nen..ang.*
- Nanisanendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I consider it dangerous; 3. p. o *nan..*
- Nanisanenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I consider him dangerous, I think he is dangerous; 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *nen..mad.*
- Nanisania*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put him in danger; 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *nen..ad.*
- Nanisaniidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I put myself in danger, in jeopardy; 3. p.-o; p. *nen..sod.*
- Nanisaninagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look dangerous; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Nanisaninagwad*, u. v. it looks dangerous; p. *nen..wak.*
- Nanisanis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dangerous; also, I am in danger, in peril; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Nanisanisiwin*, s. danger, peril, jeopardy.
- Nanisanitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dangerous by my speaking; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Nanisanitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hear him with apprehension of danger, I listen to him with the impression that there is danger in his speaking; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad.*
- Nanisaniton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it in danger, I expose it to danger; 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *nen..sod.*
- Nanishkadja*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* freq. I provoke him to anger; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nesh..ad.*
- Nanishkadjimidin*, (*nin*) com. v. we provoke each other to anger; p. *nen..didjig.*
- Nanishkasitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I speak angry repeatedly; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Nanishkakonindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my fingers; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..nid.*
- Naniscap*, (*nin*) n. v. I burst into laughter; 3. p.-i; p. *neniscapid.*



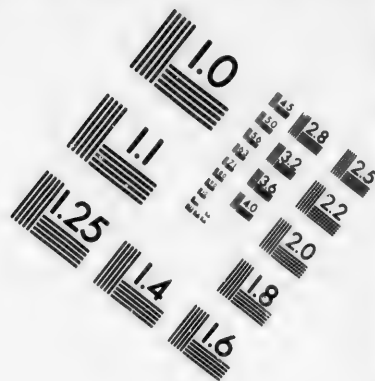
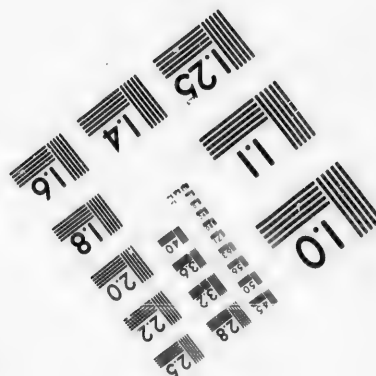
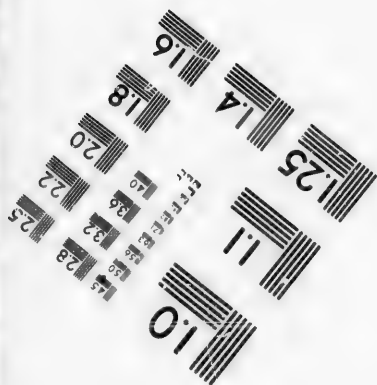
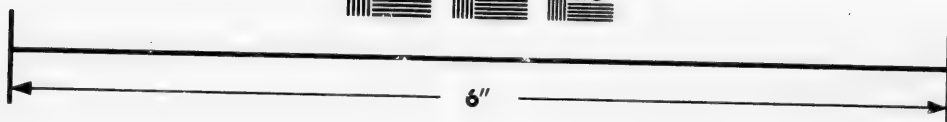
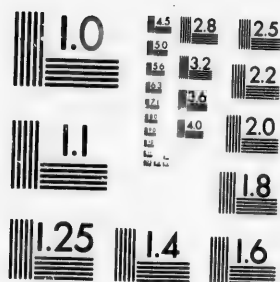
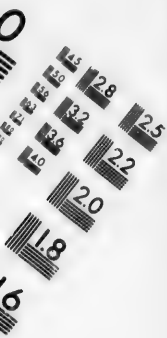


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503**



- Nanitngabaminagwad*, u. v. it is twilight; p. *nen.wak*.
- Nanji*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanjisse*.
- Nanji*, or-magad, u. v. S. *Nanjisse*, or-magad.
- Nanjisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I slide down; I fly down; I descend, (sliding or flying); 3. p. 1.; p. *nanjissed*.
- Nanjisse*, or-magad, u. v. it slides or flies down, it descends; p. *nanjissed*, or-magak.
- Nano*, num. five, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things.)
- Nanobanenindj*.
- Nanobidonan*, (*nin*)
- Nanobina*, (*nin*)
- Nanobinag*, (*nin*)
- Nanobonikan*.
- Nanode*.
- Nanogomig*.
- Nanogamisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nanogisissuwagis*, (*nin*)
- Nanogwan*.
- Nanogwanagis*, (*nin*)
- Nanomina*.
- Nanokamin*, (*nin*)
- Nanonag*.
- Nanonifigan*.
- Nanonik*.
- Nanonindj*.
- Nanoschimag*, (*nin*)
- Nanoschimimin*, (*nin*)
- Nanoskh*.
- Nanosshkin*.
- Nanosid*.
- Nancessag*.
- Nancessitonan*, (*nin*)
- Nanwabiginan*, (*nin*)
- Nanwabik*.
- Nanwaiag*, or *namwatagad*.
- Nanwaiagisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nanwak*.
- Nanwakosimin*, (*nin*)
- Nanwakwadon*.
- Nanwakweewan*.
- Nanwakwoagan*.
- Nanwatig*.
- Nanweg*.
- Nanwewan*.—S. *Nijobanenindj*. *Nijobidonan*. *Nijobina*. etc., always changing in English, two into five; as: *Nijobanenindj*, twice (or two times) a handful. *Nanobanenindj*, five times a handful.—*Nijobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Nanobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie five together. *Nijobina*, (*nin*) I catch two fishes. *Nanobina*, (*nin*) I catch five fishes; and so on respectively.
- Naogaded*, p. s. a. he that has four legs, a four legged animal, quadruped; pl. *jég*.
- Napanona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pay him, I recompense him; 3. p. o *nap..n*; p. *nep.nad*; imp. *napunij*.
- Napatch*, adv. wrongly, not in right order, not in the right place.
- Napatchiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it wrongly, not in the right place; 3. p. o *nap...*; p. *nep.tod*.
- Napidotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. the freq. v. *Nanapidotawa*.
- Nashigide*, (*nin*) I sob; [F. je sanglote]; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh.ded*.
- Nashké!* interj. lo! see! hark!
- Nasibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch water; 3. p. 1.; p. *naíasibid*.
- Nasikage*, (*nin*) n. v. I approach, I go to..., or come to.; 3. p. 1.; p. *naía.ged*.
- Nasikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go to it, I approach it; 3. p. o *nas...*; p. *naíasikang*.
- Nasikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I go to him, I approach him, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *nas..n*; p. *nata..ad*.
- Nin bi-nasikawa*, I go to him.
- Nasikodadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. *we* go to each other, we come together; we re-unite; p. *nata.didjig*.
- Nasikwé*, (*nin*) n. v. I comb my head; 3. p. o.; p. *nesikweod*.
- Nasikwéigan*, s. currycomb, for currying horses; pl. *an*.
- Nasikwéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I comb him; 3. o *nas..n*; p. *nes..wad*; imp. *nasikwé*.
- Násasab*, adv. equally, likewise, the same again.

twice (or two
Nanobanéndj,
dful.—Njohido-
two together.
ltie five togeth-
) I catch two
(nin) I catch
o on respective.

ne that has four
animal, quad-

. an. I pay him,
3. p. o nap, n;
apanj.

ly, not in right
ht place.

. v. in. I put it
ne right place;
. tod.

. v. an. S. the
wa.

[F. je sang-
h. ded.

! hark!
etch water; 3.

I approach, I
o.; 3. p. 1.; p.

. n. I go to it, I
nas...; p. nai-

. an. I go to
(a person, or
p. o nas...;

I go to him.
ome to him.

com. v. *e
come togeth-

raia. didjig.
I comb my

ckwood.
omb, for cur-

. an. I comb
nas...; imp.

likewise, the

Nassabashkinaa, (nin) a. v. an. I
brim it, I fill it up even, I fill it up
to the brim, (some vessel, an.;
as, akik, kettle;) 3. p. o nas...;
p. naia...ad.

Nassabaskkinadón, (nin) a. v. in. I fill
it up to the brim, I brim it; 3. p.
o nas...n; p. naia...ded.

Nassab ejinagosid, an; nassab ejinag-
wak, in., similar, resembling.

Nassabian, (nin) a. v. in. I copy it, I
transcribe it; 3. p. o nas...; p.
naia...ang. (Nassab, equally; nind
ojbian, I write it.)

Nassabiginan, (uin) a. v. in. I un-
ravel it, disentangle it, (thread,
etc.) 3. p. o nas...; p. ness...ang.

Nassabigan, s. copy, duplicate; pl.-
an.

Nassabige, (nin) n. v. I copy, I
transcribe; 3. p. 1.; p. naia...ged.

Nassabigewin, s. copying, the act of
transcribing a writing.

Nassab-ikitowin, s. an often repeated
word; pl.-an.

Nassabishima, (nin) a. v. an. I put it
back in its place; 3. p. o nas...;
p. naia...rad.

Nassabissiton, (nin) a. v. in. I put it
back in its place; 3. p. o nas...;
p. naia...tod.

Nassab nin dibadjim, n. v. I repeat,
(the same narration, the same re-
port, the same speech.)

Nassab nind ikut, n. v. I repeat, (the
same word or the same sentence.)

Nassacigan, s. dressing comb; pl.-
an.

Nassakonamawa, (nin) a. v. an. I
open it to him or for him, I open
s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. o
nas...n; p. ness...wad.

Nassakonon, (nin) a. v. in. I open it;
3. p. o nas...; p. nes...ang.

Nassakoshka, or -magad, u. v. it
opens, it bursts open; p. nes...kag,
or -magak.

Nassakosse, or -magad, u. v. it opens,
it is thrown open; p. nes...seg, or
or -magak.

Nassanam, (nin) n. v. I breathe

forth, I breathe out; 3. p. -o; p.
nes...mod.

Nassaténigan, s. trigger, (which
when pulled, looses the cock of
the gun;) pl. -an.

Nassaténige, (nin) n. v. I pull the
trigger; 3. p. 1.; p. ness...ged.

Nassawabide, (nin) n. v. I have
forked teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. naia...ded.

Nassawabideigan, s. fork; pl. -an.

Nassawaii, adv. in the middle, in the
midst.

Nassawatiwan, u. v. S. Nassawaii-
wan.

Nassawagün, s. a pointed Indian
lodge; pl. -an.

Nassawaage, (nin) n. v. I make a
pointed lodge, or, I live in a
pointed lodge; 3. p. 1.; p. ness...ged.

Nassawidénigan, s. the place
between the shoulders or the
shoulderblades.

Nassawigamig, adv. between two
lodges or houses.

Nassidén, (nin) a. v. in. I stave
it, I break it open, (a barrel, a box,
etc.) 3. p. o nas...; p. nes...ang.

Nassidishka, or -magad, u. v. it
opens, it breaks open, (a barrel,
etc.) p. nes...kag, or -magak.

Nassidéssin makak, u. v. the barrel
opens, falls into pieces; p. nes...
sing.

Natamawa, (n. n) a. v. an. I defend
him; 3. p. o nat...n; p. naia...wad.

Natchinamanessri, s. a kind of red
bird; pl. -wag.

Naw, nawa, nawé, in compositions,
signifies in the middle, in the midst
of... (Examples in some of the
following words.)

Nawaam, (nin) n. v. I sink in the
snow, or in the sand, or in a marsh
or swamp, walking on it; 3. p. 1.;
p. naiwaang.

Nawabik, adv. in the midst of an
object of metal.

Nawadad, u. v. it does not keep or
contain much, (a vessel;) p. naia-
wadak.

Nawadide, or -magad, u. v. it catches

- fire, it begins to burn; p. *new..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Nawadina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch him with my hand, I take hold of him with haste; 3. p. o *naw..n*; p. *new..nad*.
- Nawadina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I waste it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *naw..n*; p. *naia..nad*.
- Nawadinamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch it for him, I catch s. th. with my hand belonging to him, or relating to him; 3. p. o *naw..n*; p. *new..wad*.
- Nawadinamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I waste s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. o *naw..n*; p. *naia..wad*.
- Nawadinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I catch it with my hand, I take hold of it hastily; 3. p. o *naw...*; p. *new..ang*.
- Nawadinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I waste it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. o *naw...*; p. *naia..ang*.
- Nawadinige*, (*nin*) n. v. I waste; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ged*.
- Nawadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I catch fire, that is, my clothes catch fire, begin to burn; 3. p. *-o*; p. *new..sed*.
- Nawadisi akik*, n. v. 3. p. the kettle does not keep or contain much; p. *naia..sid*.
- Nawadji*, (*nin*) n. v. I am eating, before I start; 3. p. 1.; p. *new..id*.
- Nawadjiwan*, adv. in the midst of a rapid, (in a river.)
- Nawagam*, adv. in the middle of a lake, of a bay, of a river, &c.
- Nawagikwen*, (*nin*) n. v. I incline my head before me; 3. p. *-i*; p. *new..nid*.
- Nawaii*, adv. in the middle, in the centre, between.
- Nawaiwan*, u. v. it is the middle, the centre; p. *naia..ang*.
- Nawakwa*, adv. in the midst of a forest.
- Nawakwe*, or *-magad*, u. v. (pron. *naakwe*), it is mid-day or noon; p. *natawakweg*, or *-magak*.
- Bwa nawakweg*, or, *tchi bwa na-*
- wakweg*, before noon, or in the forenoon.
- Gi-ishwa-nawakweg*, after noon, or in the afternoon.
- Nawakwe-wissin*, (*nin*) n. v. I take my dinner, I dine; 3. p. *-i*; p. *naia..id*.
- Nawakwe-wissiniwin*, s. meal at noon, dinner.
- Nawap*, (*nin*) n. v. I take provisions for a voyage; 3. p. *-o*; p. *newapod*.
- Nawapon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take it with me, to eat it on my voyage; 3. p. o *naw...*; p. *newapod*.—*Wiss nin nawapon*; I take meat along with me, to eat it on my voyage.
- Nawapona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him provisions for his voyage; 3. p. o *naw..n*; p. *new..nad*; imp. *nawapoy*.
- Nawaponan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take some *an*. obj. with me, to eat it on my voyage; 3. p. o *naw...*; p. *newapod*. V. Conj.)—*Kokosh nin nawaponan*; I take pork with me, to eat it on my voyage.
- Nawapwan*, s. provisions taken for a voyage; pl. *-an*. [G. Reisezehrung; Ill. popotniza.]
- Nawapwaniwaj*, s. a scrip to put provisions in for a voyage; pl. *-an*.
- Nawashkiig*, adv. in the middle of a swamp.
- Nawashkode*, adv. in the middle of a meadow.
- Nawatch*, adv. more. *Nawatch nibiwa*, more. *Nawatch pangé*, less.
- Nawatch nibiwa nind asaa*, I add, (*an*. obj.)
- Nawatch nibiwa nind aton*, I add, (*in*. obj.)
- Nawatch nin minwendan*, I prefer it, (*in*. obj.)
- Nawatch nin minwenuma*, I prefer him, her, it, (*an*. obj.)
- Nawawigan*, s. chine, backbone, spine.
- Naweg*, adv. in the middle of a blanket, of a piece of clothing, of any stuff.
- Nawekide*, or *-magad*, it leans; p. *new..deg*, or *-magak*.

on, or in the

after noon,

n. v. I take
3. p. -i; p.

meal at noon,

ke provisions

p. *newapod*.

in. I take it

my voyage;

ood.—*Wiss*

meat along

my voyage.

an. I give

ad; imp. *na*

an. I take

to eat it on

...; p. *newa*

h nin nawa

with me, to

taken for a

isezehrung;

crip to put

ge; pl. -*an*.

middle of a

middle of a

awatch ni

angi, less.

ea, I add,

on, I add,

I prefer it,

I prefer

backbone,

middle of a

othing, of

leans; p.

Nawekiso mitij, n. v. 3. p. the tree
leans on one side; p. *new..sod*.

Nawéla, (*nin*) n. v. I stoop; I bend
or incline myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *newetud*.

Nawina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cannot
reach him, he is out of my reach;
3. p. o *naw..n*; p. *naiawinad*.

Nawinagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am scarcely
visible yet, I am almost out of
sight; 3. p. -i; p. *naia..sid*.

Nawinagwad, u. v. it is scarcely vis-
ible yet; p. *naia..wak*.

Nawinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cannot
reach it, it is out of my reach; 3.
p. o *naw..n*; p. *naia..ang*.

Nawinindj, s. middle-finger; pl. -*in*.

Nawishkete, adv. in the middle of a
fire, or in the midst of fire.

Nawisigokwandib, s. crown of the
head.

Nawissag, adv. in the middle of a
board, in the midst of a floor.

Nawitam, (*nin*) n. v. I am out of
hearing, out of the reach of the
human voice, I cannot hear any-
body; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiawitang*.

Nawitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cannot
hear him, he is too far; 3. p. o
naw..n; p. *naia..ad*.

Nawitch, adv. out on a lake, &c.,
distant from the shore; also, far
in the inland, in the interior, in
the back-woods.

Nazaréwinini, s. Nazarene, a man
from Nazareth; pl. -*wag*.

Nebugawiwakwan, s. a flat hat,
that is, a cap.

Nebagibagisid assema, flat tobacco;
(*nabagisi*, it is flat, *an*.; *bag*, allud-
ing to a leaf.)

Nebagindibe, (properly, *Nebagindi-
bed*.) Flat-head Indian; pl. -*g*.

Nebanétagak, p. s. a. stuff that is
cloth-like on one side only, half-
cloth.—S. *Nubanétugud*.

Nebod, p. s. a. dead person, de-
ceased; pl. -*jig*.

Nebadjig nind ondji anumessike, I
say a Requiem-mass.

Nedópikan, s. Alder Point; [F.
Point aux aunes.]

Negaw, s. fine sand on the beach of
lakes and rivers.

Negurwika, or -*magak*, u. v. there is
fine sand, it is sandy; p. *naie..kag*,
or -*magak*.

Negawimin, s. sand-cherry; [C. *ra-
geminère*;] pl. -*an*.

Negawiminagawun, s. *an*. sand-
cherry shrub; pl. -*ig*.

Negigwétagawed bebesigoganji, a gray
horse; [G. *Eisenschimmel*, Grau-
schimmel.]

Négwab, (*nin*) n. v. I look from un-
der a cover; also, I look sideways;
3. p. -i; p. *naiegwabid*.—The *freq*.
v. of it is, *Nin nenegwab*.

Negwakwan, or *negwakwachigan*, s.
a piece of wood put in the incision
of a maple-tree; [C. *goudrelle*;]
pl. -*an*.

Negwakwani-biwabik, s. hollow chisel
to make incisions in maple-trees;
pl. -*on*.

Négwama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I swallow
some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *neg..n*; p.
naie..ud

Négwundan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I swallow
it down; 3. p. o *neg..n*; p. *naie..ang*.

Néiab, adv. again, back again, once
more, anew.—In connection with
a verb it corresponds to the
syllable *re* in some English verbs;
as: *Nin kitigudan*, I plant it;
neiab nin kitigudan, I replant it.—

Nind onijishiton, I adorn it; ; *siab*
nind onijishiton, I re-adorn it &c.,

Neiabunonikagang, s. Clay-Point
Lake Superior; [C. *Pointe aux
glaises*.]

Néiab nin bidon, I bring it back
again.

Neiab nin hina, I bring some *an*. obj.
back again.

Neiab nin migigwe, I give back
again, I make restitution.

Neiab nin migiwen, I give it back
again, (*in*. obj.)

Neiab nin migiwenan, I give it back
again; (*an*. obj.)

Neiab nin mina, I give him back
again s. th., I make him restitution

- of some object that I took away from him.
- Nenāshī,** s. point of land projecting into a sea or a lake; promontory, cape; pl. *-wan*.
- Nenāshīns,** s. dim. a little point of land projecting in a lake or river; pl. *-an*.
- Nenāshīwan,** u. v. there is a point of land, a cape; p. *nāshīwang*.
- Nenāshīwī-sibi,** s. Potatc River, Lake Superior.
- Nenēnj,** or *naiēnj*, adj. both.
- Nenjike-bimadisiḍ pagwadakamig,** p. s. a. he that lives alone in a desert, an hermit.
- Nenkwigak,** in the twilight, at twilight.
- Nemānakiki,** s. Maple Point.
- Nemānckiking,** s. at Maple Point, Lake Superior.
- Nemānan,** num. five every time; five each or to each.
- Nenāndawitwed,** p. s. a. he that gives medicines to the sick, physician, doctor; pl. *-jig*.
- Nenānimidana,** num. fifty every time; fifty each or to each.
- Nenāning,** num. five times every time; five times each or to each.
- Nenānwak,** num. five hundred every time; five hundred each or to each.
- Nenāpatchinikessi,** s. field-mouse; pl. *-wag*.
- Nenāssawigijig,** adv. every second day.
- Nenawinamawa,** (*nin*) a. v. an. I divide it to him or for him, in two parts; 3. p. o *nen..n*; p. *naiēn..wad*.
- Nenawadjimowin,** s. murmur.
- Nenawina,** (*nin*) a. v. an. I divide some an. obj. in two; 3. p. o *nen..n*; p. *naiēn..nad*; imp. *nenawij*.
- Nenawinamadin,** (*nin*) com. v. we divide it amongst us; p. *naiēn..did jig*.
- Nenawinan,** (*nin*) or, *nin nenawilon*, a. v. in. I divide it in two; 3. p. o *nen...*; p. *nāshē..ang*.
- Nenāwinidisi,** (*nin*) or, *nin nenawidisi*, r. v. I divide myself, I am divided, (*fig.*) 3. p. *-o*; p. *naiēn..sod*.
- Nenāwinidisiomadag,** u. v. it divides itself, it is divided, (*fig.*) p. *naiēn..guk*.
- Nenāwinigade,** or *-magad*, u. v. it is divided, separated; p. *naiēn..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Nenāwinigas,** (*nin*) n. v. I am divided; 3. p. *-o*; p. *naiē..sod*.
- Nenawitage,** (*nin*) n. v. I divide it amongst people, I distribute it; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiēn..ged*.
- Nenawitagewin,** s. distribution.
- Nenāwitawa,** (*nin*) a. v. an. I divide it or distribute it for him or to him; 3. p. o *nen..n*; p. *naiē..wad*.
- Nenāwitawag,** (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. I divide or distribute it amongst them; 3. p. o *nen..n*; p. *naiēn..wad*.
- Nendotamaged,** p. s. a. he that begs, beggar; pl. *-jig*.
- Nendotang,** p. s. a. he that asks or petitions, a petitioner; pl. *-ig*.
- Nenegwab,** (*nin*) n. v. freq. I look aside; 3. p. *-s*; p. *naiē..bid*.
- Nengag bimide,** melted-grease, that is, hogslard; [F. saindoux.]
- Nenqoteshkanid,** p. s. a. he that has only one horn, a unicorn; pl. *-jig*.
- Nenbikiwed,** p. s. a. he that scolds, scolder; pl. *-jig*.
- Nenibiwa,** adv. (the frequentative of *nibiwa*), much to each, much every time.—*Nenibi gi-minawag*; each of them was given much.—*Nenibiwa wissini*; he eats much at every meal, (every time he eats.)
- Nenij,** num. two every time; two each or to each.
- Nenijing,** num. twice every time; twice each or to each.
- Nenijogwan,** or *nenijogijig*, every second day.
- Nenijtana,** num. twenty every time; twenty each or to each.
- Nenijwak,** num. two hundred every time; two hundred each or to each.

- Nenawassimidanana*, num. seventy every time; seventy each or to each.
- Nenijwawak*, num. seven hundred every time; seven hundred each or to each.
- Nenijwasewi*, num. seven every time, seven each or to each.
- Nenijwatching*, num. seven times every time; seven times each or each.
- Nenimidana*, num. forty every time; forty each or to each.
- Neningo*. This word always occurs prefixed to a substantive signifying MEASURE, (of time or other things;) and it means, one each, or one to each, or once in such a time; as: *Neningo makak pakwéjiganan o gishpinanwan*; they bought a barrel of flour each. *Neningo dibigan manitowegin o gi-minan*; he gave a yard of cloth to each. *Neningo gisiss bi-tja oma*; he comes here once a month.
- Neningotwassimidana*, num. sixty every time; sixty each or to each.
- Neningotwasswak*, num. six hundred every time; six hundred each or to each.
- Neningotwasswi*, num. six every time; six each or to each.
- Neningotwatching*, num. six times every time; six times each or to each.
- Nenishwassimidana*, num. eighty every time; eighty each or to each.
- Nenishwasswak*, num. eight hundred every time; eight hundred each or to each.
- Nenishwasswi*, num. eight every time; eight each or to each.
- Nenishwatching*, num. eight times every time, eight times each or to each.
- Nenishimidana*, num. thirty every time; thirty each or to each.
- Nenishing*, num. three times every time; three times each or to each.
- Nenisswak*, num. three hundred every time; three hundred each or to each.
- Nénissot*, num. three every time; three each or to each.
- Neniwak*, num. four hundred every time; four hundred each or to each.
- Nenitwin*, num. four every time; four each or to each.
- Nenitwing*, num. four times every time; four times each or to each.
- Nee*, as end-syllable in some neuter verbs, marks *disease, pain, soreness*; as: *Nind oshkinjigones*, I have sore eyes. *Nind mamanines*, I have the herpes or erysipelas.
- Neshangabiganan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I unbend it, I loosen it, I slacken it; (a string or cord) 3. p. *o nesh...*; p. *naies...ang*.
- Neshangadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am delicate, weak, (especially in walking); 3. p. *-t*; p. *naie...sid*.
- Neshangiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I slacken it, loosen it, fit is too much spread out; 3. p. *o nesh...*; p. *naie...ang*.
- Neshangisse*, or *magad*, u. v. it is weak; it is loose; p. *naie...eg*, or *magak*.
- Neshibapinodang*, p. s. a. he that mocks, mocker, ridiculer; pl. *-ig*.
- Neshibapinodawad awia*, p. s. a. he that mocks somebody, mocker or ridiculer of some person; pl. *-jig*.
- Neshiwanadjiqijwed*, p. s. a. he that causes trouble with his words, a tattler; pl. *-jig*.
- Neshiwanadjiqitged*, p. s. a. he that spoils, squanderer, spendthrift; pl. *-jig*.
- Neshiwed*, p. s. a. he that kills, a murderer; pl. *-jig*.
- Neshiweshkid*, p. s. a. he that uses to kill, habitual murderer, or murderer of several persons; pl. *-jig*.
- Neshkadistshkid*, p. s. a. he that is in a bad habit of getting angry, passionate, quick-tempered person; pl. *-jig*.
- Nesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I breathe, I take respiration; 3. p. *1*; p. *naiesed*.
- Nessedtie*, (*nin*) n. v. *S. Bogid*.

Nesegwabideon, s. toothpick or tooth-picker; pin; pl.-an.

Nesséndawa, (nin) a. v. an. I breathe into him or upon him; 3. p. o ness..n; p. naies..wad.

Nesséwin, s. breath, respiration.

Nessobagak, p. s. a. a plant that has three leaves, clover.

Nesso-bejigod Kijé-Manito, God who is three in one, the Blessed Trinity.

Neta-agonwetang, p. s. a. he that uses to gainsay, gainsayer, contradictor; also, incredulous person; disobedient person; pl.-ig.

Neta-anokid, p. s. a. he that uses to work, industrious person; pl.-jig.

Neta-babamitang, p. s. a. he that uses to obey, obedient person; pl.-ig.

Neta-babapisid, p. s. a. he that uses to joke, great joker, great jester, merry fellow; pl.-jig.

Neta-bimossed, p. s. a. he who walks well, good walker, good pedestrian; pl.-jig.

Neta-bissonged, p. s. a. he who uses to insult persons, insulter; pl.-jig.

Neta-gátiniwed, p. s. a. he (she) that uses to take care of the sick, a good nurse; also, a good mid-wife; pl.-jig.

Neta-ged, p. s. a. he that mourns, a mourner; pl.-jig.

Neta-gigitod, p. s. a. he that uses to speak, orator, speaker, haranguer; pl.-jig.

Neta-gikawidang, p. s. a. he who uses to quarrel, quarreler, wrangler; pl.-ig.

Neta-giwashkwébid, p. s. a. he who uses to get drunk, habitual drunkard, confirmed drunkard; pl.-jig.

Neta-inabandang; p. s. a. he that uses to dream, great dreamer; pl.-ig.

Neta-jawendjiged, p. s. a. he who uses to do charity, a charitable person; pl.-jig.

Nétaminigid, p. s. a. he that is born first, the first-born; pl.-jig.

Nétamissing, p. & adj. the first, the foremost.

Neta-pigtshkanassinog, p. & adj. that which uses not to decay or corrupt, incorruptible.

Neta-sagasswad, p. s. a. he that uses to smoke, great smoker; pl.-jig.

Netwendam, (nin) n. v. S. Kashkendam.

Netwendamia, (nin) a. v. an. S. Kashkendamia.

Netwendamowin, s. S. Kashkendamowin.

Neta-witaw, p. s. a. he that kills his body, suicide; pl.-jig.

Newadjindim, adv. in the water, (not on the bottom, but floating under the surface of the water.) [C. entre deux eaux.]

Néwe, s. hisser, a kind of serpent; pl.-g.

Néwishka, or-magad, u. v. it lowers, falls; p. naiew..kag, or-magak.

Ni. This particle gives to a verb the accessory signification of departure, of going on; as: *Gi-ni-gi-weewag*, they returned home. *Gi-ni-madja*, he is gone away.

Né?! interj. exclamation used only by females, signifying, aha! ha! alas! ah!

Nib, (nin) n. v. I die, I perish, I expire, I depart this life; 3. p. *nibó*; p. *nébod*.

Nibá, (nin) n. v. I sleep, I am asleep; also, I sleep elsewhere, (not at home; [F. je decouche;]) 3. p. 1.: p. *nebad*.

Nibaam, (nin) n. v. I walk at night, in the night-time; 3. p. 1.; p. *ná-baang*.—*Nin bi-nibaam*, I arrive in the night.

Niba-anamiegijigad, s. Christmas.

Nibab, (nin) n. v. S. *Nibénab*.

Niba-lákgan, (nin) n. v. my breast is uncovered indecently, 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ang*.

Nibádis, (nin) n. v. I am gluttonous; intemperant (in eating); voracious; 3. p.-i; p. *neb..sid*.

he that is born
; pl.-jig.

adj. the first, the

g, p. & adj. that
decay or corrupt,

a. he that uses
hooker; pl.-jig
v. S. *Kashken*.

a. v. an. S.

Kashkendamo.

he that kills his
ig.

the water, (not
floating under
water.) [C. en-

nd of serpent;

u. v. it lowers,
or-magak.

es to a verb the
tion of depar-
as: *Gi-ni-gi*-
ad home. *Gi*-
away.

ion used only
ng, aha! ha!

perish, I ex-
e; 3. p. *nibó*;

leep, I am as-
sewhere, (not
ouche;] 3. p.

walk at night,
p. 1.; p. *nám*;

I arrive in

Christmas.

Nibénab.

my breast is
y, 3. p. 1.; p.

n gluttonous;
ing;) vora-
id.

Nibádísíwín, s. gluttony, voracity,
intemperance.

Nibádjishín, (*nín*) n. v. I am lying
in an indecent posture; 3. p. 1.; p.
neb..ing.

Nibaga, or-magad, u. v. the sap of
the maple-trees is running in the
night-time; p. *nebagay*, or-magak.

Nibagan, s. bed; pl.-an.

Nibágnak, or *nibágnatig*, s. bed-
stead; pl.-on.

Nibágnágin, s. bedsheet; pl.-on.

Nibágwe, (*nín*) n. v. I thirst, I am
thirsty, I am dry; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..*
wed.

Nabágnéwín, s. thirst.

Nibáíawe, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Nanibáíawe*,
freq. v.

Nibámjaga, (*nín*) n. v. I arrive in
the night, (in a canoe or boat;) 3.
p. 1.; p. *neb..gad*.

Nibáodítan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I arrive
to it in the night; 3. p. o *nib..n*; p.
neb..ang.

Nibáodítawe, (*nín*) n. v. (or, *nín*
hi-nibaam), I arrive in the night;
3. p. 1.; p. *neb..wed*.

Nibáodítáwa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I arrive
to him in the night; 3. p. o *nib..n*;
p. *neb..wad*; imp. *nibáodítá*.

Nibáshk, (*nín*) n. v. I like to sleep,
I sleep long, I am a long-sleeper;
3. p. 1.; p. *neb..id*.

Nibáshka, (*nín*) n. v. I walk about
in the night, I rove in the night, I
am a night-rover; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..*
kad.

Nibáshkawín, s. walking or roving
in the night.

Nibásomagós, (*nín*) n. v. I smell
like a corpse, I have the odor of a
dead person; 3. p.-é. p. *neb..sid*.

Nibásomagósíwín, s. dead-smell; [G.
Todtengeruch.]

Nibátihik, adv. at night, in the night,
in the time of sleep, night-time.

Nibaw, (*nín*) n. v. I stand, I am
standing up; 3. p.-i; p. *nábawid*.

Nibawaktase, (*nín*) n. v. I fall on my
feet, (falling from a certain height);
3. p. 1. p.; *nab..sed*.

Nibáwéébanabi, (*nín*) n. v. I am

fishing with a hook in the night; 3.
p. 1.; p. *neb..bid*.

Nibawia, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make him
stand up, I put up some *an*. obj.
and make it stand; 3. p. o *nib..n*;
p. *nab..ad*.

Nibáwín, s. sleeping, sleep.

Nibáwísin, (*nín*) n. v. I eat in the
night; 3. p.-i; p. *neb..id*.

Nibáwísinawén, s. night-meal, eat-
in the night to keep off sleep; [F.
réveillon.]

Nibáwíton, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I put it up
to stand, I make it stand; 3. p. o
nib..n; p. *nab..tod*.

Nibáwíwín, s. standing, the standing
position.—*Anamít-nibáwíwín*,
Christian marriage ceremony per-
formed by a priest, Sacrament of
matrimony. (It is called, *Ana-*
mít-nibáwíwín, because the parties
come forth and stand before the
priest who performs the Rites of
Matrimony.)

Nibea, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make him
sleep, I lull him to sleep, (a child);
3. p. o *nibeán*; p. *nibead*.

Nibéb, (*nín*) n. v. I sit up at night
watching a corpse; 3. p.-i; p. *nebe-*
bid.

Nibébitam, (*nín*) n. v. I watch in
the night, I sit up at night; 3. p.
1.; p. *neb..tang*.

Nibébitan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I watch it
in the night (a corpse); 3. p. o *nib*
...n; p. *neb..ang*.

Nibébitáwa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I watch
him in the night, (a sick person,
etc.) 3. p. o *nib..n*; p. *neb..wad*.

Nibégom, (*nín*) n. v. I wait for game
in the night on the water in a ca-
noe; 3. p.-o; p. *nebegomod*.

Nibégomowin, waiting for game in
the night on the water.

Nibégomowín-sibi, s. Fire-steel Riv-
er, Lake Superior.

Nibénab, (*nín*) u. v. I sit up at night,
I don't go to bed; 3. p.-i; p. *neb..*
bid.

Nibewabo, s. laudanum, opium.

Nibéwín, s. camp, encampment,
place where travelers sleep in the

woods; place or apartment where people sleep, dormitory, sleeping-room; pl.—*an*.

Nibi, s. water.

Nibid, s. my tooth; pl. *nibidan*.—*Nibid nind akosin*, I have toothache.

Nibidash, s. my bad rotten tooth; pl.—*an*.

Nibide, in compositions, alludes to a row, line or range. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Nibide-aiamin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are all in a row, pl. *nabide-aiadjig*.

Nibidishimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are sitting in a row or line; p. *nab..djig*.

Nibidemgwamin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are sleeping or lying in a row; p. *nab..djig*.

Nibika, or—*magad*, u. v. there is water; p. *nebikag*, or—*magak*.

Nibikadan, (*nin*) a. v. is. I put some water in, (in wine or some other liquid); 3. p. o. *nib...*; p. *neb..ang*.

Nibikado, or—*magad*, u. v. there is water in it, (in some liquid); p. *neb..deg*, or—*magak*.

Nibikana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I suck him, (a sick person, according to the Indian fashion); [C. je le suce;] 3. p. o. *nib..n*; p. *neb..ad*; imp. *nibikaj*.

Nibikang, or *nibing*, in the water.

Nibiki, (*nin*) n. v. I suck, (doctoring a sick person after the Indian fashion); 3. p. 1.; p. *nebikid*.

Nibikiwin, sucking, (a kind of Indian doctoring.)

Nibikiwinini, s. sucker, (a man that sucks a sick person after the Indian fashion); pl.—*wag*.

Nibin, s. summer.—*Nibing* or *nabingan*, in summer. *Nibinong*, last summer. *Panima nibing*, next summer.

Nibin, u. v. it is summer; p. *nabing*.

Nibine, adv. Ot. S. *Nibiva*.

Nibinad, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch water; 3. p.—; p. *nebinadid*.

Nibinakamiga, or—*magad*, u. v. it is summer, (the summer-season); p. *nab..gag*, or—*magak*.

Nibine, in compositions, alludes to a

line or row. It has the same signification as *Nibide*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Nibinebimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are sitting in a straight line or row; p. *nab..djig*.

Nibinegabawimin, (*nin*) u. v. pl. we are standing in a line, one after another; p. *nab..djig*.

Nibinecasemin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are walking in a line, one after another; p. *nab..djig*.

Nibinish, (*nin*) n. v. I spend or pass the summer in a certain place; I summer; 3. p.—; p. *nab..id*.—*Moningwanekaning nin wi-nibinish*; I intend to spend the summer at Lapointe.

Nibinishmagad, u. v. it passes the summer, or remains all summer, in a certain place; p. *nab..gak*.

Nibinishiwis, s. the spending of the summer-season in a certain place, the summering.

Nibiniwaian, s. *an*. summer-skin or summer-fur of an animal; pl.—*ag*.

Nibish, s. Ot. water. S. *Nibi*.

Nibishkitchishkiwaga, or—*magad*, u. v. it is muddy, miry, marshy; p. *neb..gag*, or—*magak*.

Nibishkoba, or—*magad*, u. v. S. *Tipashka*.

Nibiteshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go from one place to another, I walk the whole length of a town, etc.; 3. p. o. *nib...*; p. *nab..ang*.—*O nibiteshkanan wakaiganan*; he goes from house to house.

Nibiw, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibawis*.

Nibiva, adv. and adj. much; many, plenty of..

Nibiwabika, or—*magad*, u. v. the rock is wet; p. *neb..ag*, or—*magak*.

Nibiwagad, u. v. there is much of it, plenty of it; p. *nab..gak*.

Nibiwigisimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are many; p. *nab..djig*.

Nibiwakamiga, or—*magad*, u. v. the ground is wet, p. *neb..gag*, or—*magak*.

Nibiwan, u. v. it is wet, damp; p. *nebiwang*.

- Nibiwashka*, or-*magad*, u. v. the herb is wet; p. *neb..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Nibiwaia*, (*nin*) n. v. I am wet; 3. p. -i; p. *neb..sid*.
- Nibiwiside*, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are wet; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.
- Nibiwisaga*, or-*magad*, u. v. the floor is wet; p. *neb..gag*, or-*magak*.
- Nibobate*, or-*magad*, u. v. it dies and dries, (a leaf, a flower, etc.) p. *neb..leg*, or-*magak*.
- Nibode*, or-*magad*, u. v. it dies from heat; p. *nebodeg*, or-*magak*.
- Nibodeso*, n. v. 3. p. it dies from heat, (*an..bj.*) p. *neb..sod*.
- Nibokma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't leave him but after his death; 3. p. o *nib..n*; p. *neb..nad*.
- Niboma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wish he would die, expressing it in words; also, I condemn him to death; 3. p. o *nib..n*; p. *nebomad*.
- Nibomagad*, u. v. pers. it dies, it perishes; p. *neb..gak*.—*Nij nabikwan-an gi-nibomagadon*; two vessels perished.
- Nibondan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I condemn it, I wish its destruction; 3. p. o *nib..n*; p. *neb..ang*.
- Nibondemin*, (*nin*) com. v. we wish destruction and death to one another; p. *nebondidjig*.
- Nibongadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sad and afflicted; 3. p. -i; p. *neb..sid*.
- Nibotage*, (*nin*) n. v. I die for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ged*.
- Nibotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I die for him; 3. p. o *nib..n*; p. *neb..wad*.
- Nibow*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sick of the palsy; [F. je suis paralytique;] 3. p. -i; p. *nebowed*.
- Nibowapine*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibow*.
- Nibowapinewin*, s. palsy; [G. Gicht.]
- Nibowenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wish him death in my thoughts, (without expressing it in words;) I condemn him to death, in my thoughts; 3. p. o *nib..n*; p. *neb..mad*.
- Nibowigade*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dead leg, by palsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.
- Nibowima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kill or destroy some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *nib..n*; p. *neb..mad*.
- Nibowin*, s. death, decease.
- Nibowindan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I kill it, destroy it, suppress it; 3. p. o *nib*; p. *neb..ang*.
- Nibowinike*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dead arm, by palsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ked*.
- Nibowinindijj*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dead hand, by palsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..id*.
- Nibowini-pitchibowin*, s. deadly poison.
- Nibowiside*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dead foot, by palsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.
- Nibwaka*, (*nin*) n. v. I am wise, I am intelligent, reasonable, prudent, discreet; righteous, orderly, chaste, quiet; 3. p. 1.; p. *nebwakad*.
- Nibwakaa*, (*nin*) a. v. I make him wise, intelligent, prudent, etc.; 3. p. o *nib..n*; p. *neb..ad*.
- Nibwakadendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I think wisely, I have wise prudent thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ang*.
- Nibwakadendamowin*, s. wise thinking, wise thought; pl.-*an*.
- Nibwakaienim*, (*nin*) or, *nin nibwakauenim*, n. v. S. *Nibwakaienindis*.
- Ninwakaienindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I think I am wise, prudent, intelligent, I am wise in my own conceit; 3. p. -o; p. *neb..sod*.
- Nibwakaignon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it makes me wise, intelligent, etc.; 3. p. o *nib..n*; p. *neb..god*.—*Kid ikitowin, Debenimian, nin nibwakaignon*. Thy word, O, Lord, makes me wise, teaches me wisdom.
- Nibwakaijwchiswin*, s. wise and prudent conduct or behavior.
- Nibwakakandawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am wise and righteous before him, in his sight; 3. p. o *nib..n*; p. *neb..wad*.
- Nibuakatego*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak wisely 3. p. -i; p. *neb..sid*.

- Nibwakátigosiwin*, s. intelligent wise speaking, prudent discourse.
- Nibwakáwin*, s. wisdom, understanding, intelligence, prudence, good sense, intellect, reason.
- Nibwakáwinini*, s. a wise, intelligent, prudent man; a righteous, honest man; pl.—*way*.
- Nibwám*, s. my thigh; pl.—*an*.
- Nibwáshkiesin*, u. v. it withers, decays; p. *neb-ing*.
- Nibwátskwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I pay a visit or visit; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb-wed*. S. *Mawadickwe*.
- Nibwátschia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I visit him, I pay him a visit; 3. p. o. *nib-n*; p. *neb-ad*. S. *Mawadissa*.
- Nibwéndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I die of sorrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb-ing*.
- Nidj'* or *nidji*, as I, like myself, my fellow—. *Nidj'skwe*, a woman like myself. *Nidjanokitagwétnini*, my fellow-servant. *Nidji-kwíwisen-sag*, my fellow-boys.
- Nidj' anishinabe*, s. my fellow-man, my neighbor; [F. mon prochain; G. mein Mitmensch, mein Nächster;] pl.—*g*.
- Nidji*, (a man or boy speaking to a man or boy,) my comrade, my friend, my equal.
- Nidji-bimádest*, s. my fellow-liver, my neighbor; pl.—*g*.
- Nidjikwé*, s. my brother; my comrade; pl.—*tag*.—This word signifies, my brother, without regard to the age, whether older or younger than I am. (S. *Nissaie*. *Nishime*.) Only a male may say, *nidjikwé*, my brother. A female would say, *nind awema*.
- Nidjik'wesi*, s. my friend, my comrade; pl.—*iag*.—Only a male speaking to a male or of a male, will say so. A female will say, *nindangwe*.
- Nig*, (*nin*) u. v. I am born, I come into the world; 3. p. *nigi*; p. *nigid*.
- Nigan*, adv. ahead, before, in advance, in the forepart, beforehand.
- Nigand*, (*nin*) n. v. I am foremost, (traveling in a canoe or boat;) 3. p.—*o*; p. *naganand*.
- Niganahjím*, (*nin*) n. v. I foretell, I prophesy or prophesize; (*nigan*, before; *nin dibadjiín*, I tell;) 3. p.—*o*; p. *nag-mad*.
- Niganab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting foremost, in a range or row; 3. p.—*i*; p. *naganabid*.
- Niganadjimowike*, s. prophetess; pl.—*g*.
- Niganadjimowin*, s. foretelling, prediction, prophecy; pl.—*an*.
- Niganadjimowinini*, s. foreteller, prophet; pl.—*weag*.
- Niganakwaigan*, s. bowsprit; pl.—*an*.
- Niganendagós*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered a superior, I am a superior, the foremost, the first or one of the first, (in a good or bad sense;) 3. p.—*i*; p. *nag-sid*.
- Niganendagwad*, u. v. It is the principal thing, the chief matter, it is essential, it is foremost, (in a good or bad sense;) p. *nag-wak*.
- Niganendagwakamig*, adv. essentially, foremost, (considered foremost.)
- Niganendán*, (*nix*) a. v. *in*. I consider it foremost, I think it is the principal thing, or one of the principal things, (in a good or bad sense;) 3. p. o. *nig...*; p. *nag-ang*.
- Niganenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think he is the first, or one of the first, the foremost, (in a good or bad sense;) 3. p. o. *nig-n*; p. *nag-mad*.
- Nigani*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk foremost, I take the lead, I precede; 3. p. 1.; p. *naganid*.
- Niganta*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him walk foremost, I make him a superior, I cause him to be the first or one of the first; 3. p. o. *nig-n*; p. *naganiat*.
- Niganibato*, (*nin*) n. v. I run ahead, I run before another; 3. p. 1.; p. *nag-tod*.
- Niganinwáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send

I am foremost,
 (oe or boat); 3.

v. I foretel, I
 etize; (*nigan*,
in, I tell); 3.

v. I am sitting
 age or row; 8.

prophetess;

foretelling, pre-
 ol.-an.

s. foreteller,

wepritt; pl.-an.

v. I am con-

am a superi-

the first or one

good or bad

ag.-sid.

it is the prin-

f matter, it is

ost, (in a good

g.-wak.

adv. essential-

considered fore-

in. I consid-

ink it is the

ne of the prin-

good or bad

...; p. nag..

v. an. I think

e of the first,

good or bad

p. nag.-mad.

alk foremost,

ede; 3. p. 1.;

I make him

ke him a su-

be the first

p. o nig..n;

I run ahead,

; 3. p. 1.; p.

v. an. I send

him before me; 3. p. o nig..n; p.
 nag.-wad; imp. *niganinijd*.

Niganis, (*nin*) n. v. I am foremost,
 I am the first, or one of the first,
 I am a superior, a chief; 3. p.-t;
 p. nag.-sid.

Niganishka, (*nin*) n. v. I start first,
 I start before the others do.; 3. p.
 1.; p. nag.-kad.

Niganistkandamowin, s. superiority,
 chieftainship, dignity or power of
 a surperior or chief.

Niganistkandán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I have
 power over it, I am at the head of
 it, I exercise authority and juris-
 diction over it; 3. p. o nig..; p.
 nag.-ang.

Niganistikandawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
 am his superior, his chief, I have
 power or jurisdiction over him; 3.
 p. o nig..n; p. nag.-wad.

Niganisim, n. v. 3. ind. p. one is su-
 perior, chief; p. *naganising*.

Niganisim, s. superior, chief; pl.-
 ag.—This word is always preceded
 by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin*
niganisim, my superior; *kt niga-*
nisim, thy superior, etc.

Niganistwin, s. precedence, superi-
 ority, chieftainship.

Nigan-wikweiatikissitchigan, s. the
 chief corner-stone; pl.-an.

Niganosse, (*nin*) n. v. (*nigan*, fore-
 most; *nin bimosse*, I walk;) I walk
 or march foremost; 3. p. 1.; p.
 nag.-sed.

Niganossekwé, s. a woman that walks
 foremost, that takes the lead;
 pl.-g.

Niganossewinini, s. a man that walks
 or marches foremost, at the head
 of a company; commander, war-
 chief; pl.-wag.

Nigá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him
 birth, I bring him forth; 3. p. o
nigian; p. *nágtad*.

Nigáwáss, (*nin*) n. v. I am giving
 birth to a child; 3. p.-o; p. nag..
 sod.

Nigáwássowin, s. childbirth, de-
 livery, labor.

Nigidji, s. a kind of fish; [C. piec-
 neuu;] pl.-tag.

Nigig, s. otter; pl.-oag.

Nigigens, s. dim. young otter; pl.-
 ag.

Nigigwaian, s. *an*. otter-skin; pl.-
 ag.

Nigigwakamigadin, u. v. there is
 hoar-frost on the ground; p. neg..
 ding.

Nigigwanokad, or *nigigwan-kadin*,
 u. v. there is hoar-frost on the
 trees; p. neg.-kak, or neg.-ding.

Nigigwáshkadin, u. v. there is hoar-
 frost on the grass, or on herbs and
 plants; p. neg.-ing.

Nigigwétagad, u. v. it is gray, of a
 gray color, (cloth, stuff); p. neg..
 gek.

Nigigwétagawe bebetjogangji, the
 horse is gray.

Nigigwétagist, n. v. 3. p. it is of a
 gray color, (stuff, *an*. obj.) p.
 neg.-sid.

Nigimagad, pers. v. it is born, *in*.
 obj., that is, it comes into ex-
 istence; p. *nug-gak*.

Nigin kitigan, u. v. the field produces
 fruit; p. *naging*.

Nigitag, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pass. he is
 born to me.—*Krist ki gi-nigitago-*
wa; Christ is born unto you.

Nigitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give
 birth to a child for him or to him;
 3. p. o nig..n; p. nag.-wad.—*Nancy*
o gi-nigitawan o widigemaganan
ogwisani, (or *ogwissiniwan*;) Nan-
 cy has born a son to her husband.

Nigiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I give it
 birth, I bring it forth; 3. p. o nig..
 p. *nagitod*.—*Batadowin o nigiton*
nibowin; sin brings forth death;
 [L. peccatum generat mortem.]

Nigiwin, s. birth. *Andji-nigiwin*,
 second birth, regeneration.

Nigwin-gijigad, s. birthday.

Nigoshku, u. v. *magad*, u. v. it is torn
 much, torn to pieces, (stuff, cloth-
 ing, &c.); p. *nag-kag*, or *-magak*.

Nigoshkán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear it
 to pieces; 3. p. o nig...; p. nag.-ang.

- Nigosshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tear it to pieces, (*an. obj.*); 3. p.; o *nig..n*; p. *nag..wud*.
- Nisabiden*, (*nin*) n. v. I gnash and show the teeth; 3. p. -i; p. *naiab-denid*.
- Niass*, s. my flesh.
- Nisaw*, s. my body; myself.
- Nitawee*, s. my namesake. *Kitarwee*, thy namesake, *witaweeian*, his namesake.
- Nitnawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak the language of the people with whom I live; 3. p. 1.; p. *nainawed*.
- Nij*, num. two.
- Nijagaai*, s. an. my skin. *Kijagaai*, thy skin; *ojagaaiian*, his skin.
- Nijigan*, s. my croup.—*Kijigan*, thy croup; *oj-g-n*, his croup.
- Nijiganigian*, my croup-bone.—This and the preceding word, have always a possessive pronoun before them, which forms one word with its noun.
- Nijiké*, adj. alone.
- Nijikéokam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am alone in a canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *nej..ang*.
- Nijikéwab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am alone, (in a room, in a house, in a lodge;) 3. p. -i; p. *nej..bid*.
- Nijikéwis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am alone, (where ever;) 3. p. -i; p. *nej..sid*.
- Nijimin*, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are two; p. *najidjig*.
- Nijing*, num. twice.
- Nijinomagad*, u. v. there are two things; p. *naj..gak*.
- Nijenon*, num. v. in. there are two, (*in. obj.*)
- Nijishé*, s. my uncle, my mother's brother; pl. -iag.—*Kijishé*, thy uncle; *qishéian*, his uncle. — S. *Nimishome*.
- Nijo*, num. two, before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things; as: *Nijo dibaitan gi-shkwa-nawakwe*; two o'clock in the afternoon. *Nijo dibabishkodjigan siibakwad*, two pounds of sugar
- Nijo-anamiegijigad*, a fortnight.
- Nijobanéndj*, twice a handful.—
- Nijobanéndj eta mandaminan nin gi-as'amig*; he gave me only twice a handful of corn.
- Nijobidonan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. pl. I tie two together, (*in. obj.*) 3. p. o *nij..*; p. *naj..dod*.—*Nin nijobidonan onow mitigonsan*; I tie two of these sticks together.
- Nijobina*, (*nin*) n. v. I catch two fishes in a net, (or in several nets); 3. p. 1.; p. *najobinad*.—S. *Bina*.
- Nijobinag*, (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. I tie two together, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o *nij..n*; p. *naj..nad*.
- Nijobisomin*, (*nin*) n. v. an. pl. we are two tied together; p. *naj..sodjig*.
- Nijobonikan*, twice both hands full.
- Nijode*, s. twin; pl. -iag.
- Nijode*, two families.—*Nijode aia-wag*, they are two families. *Nijode dagwshinog*, two families arrive.
- Nijodewisimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are two families; p. *naj..sidjig*.—*Nin nijodewisimin eta minik omá aiaiang*; we are only two families, all of us here.
- Nijodeike*, (*nin*) n. v. I am delivered of twins; 3. p. 1.; p. *naj..ked*.
- Nijodéshkuni*, n. v. 3. p. it has two horns; p. *naj..nid*.
- Nijogade*, (*nin*) r. v. I have two legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *naj..ded*.
- Nijogamig*, two lodges or houses.—*Kawi batainassinon omá wigwaman, nijogamig eta atewan*; there are not many lodges (or houses) here, there are only two.
- Nijogamigistmin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are in two lodges (or houses); p. *naj..sidjig*.
- Nijogijig*, two days, (but only one night.)
- Nijogijigad*, s. Tuesday, (two days after Sunday.) S. *Nijogwanagad*.
- Nijogijigad*, u. v. it is Tuesday; p. *naj..gak*.
- Nijogiswasagad*, u. v. it is two months since, two months ago; p. *naj..gak*.—For the rest, as: *Nissegiswasagad*, &c. S. *Gisiwasagad*.

Nijogisiseowagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am two months old; 3. p. -i; p. *naj..sid*.

Nijogwan, two days, (and two nights.) S. *Nijogijig*.

Nijogwanagad, u. v. there are two days, (and two nights;) p. *naj..gak*.—But when they regard only the days, they will say, *Nijogijigad*, there are two days, (but not yet two nights.) For that reason they call Tuesday, „*Nijogijigad*,“ because on Tuesday there are two days after Sunday, but not yet two nights, beginning from Monday morning, where the workdays of the week begin.

Nijogwanagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am two days old; 3. p. -i; p. *naj..sid*.

Nijogwanend, (*nin*) n. v. I am absent two days, (going on a voyage, &c.) 3. p. -i; p. *naj..did*.

Nijokamawa, (*nin*) or, *nin nijokawa*, a. v. an. I help or assist him; 3. p. o *nij..n*; p. *naj..wad*.

Nijokamin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are two in a canoe or boat; p. *najokangig*.

Nijokewu, (*nin*) n. v. I have two wives, I am a bigamist; 3. p. -i; p. *najokwevid*.

Nijominag, two round globular objects, an. or in. *Nijominag eta kid ashamin mishiminag*; I give thee only two apples.

I jonag, two canoes, boats, &c. *Nin wabendanan tchimananan nijonag*; I see two canoes.

Nijonijigan, s. two pieces, (of fish, pork, meat, &c.)

Nijonik, s. two fathoms.

Nijonindj, s. two fingers, that is, two inches.

Nijonindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I join both hands together; 3. p. -i; p. *naj..nid*.

Nijonje, (*nin*) n. v. I have two children; 3. p. 1.; p. *najonjed*.

Nijoshimag, (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. I lay two together in one place, (an. obj.) p. *naj..mad*.—*Nin nijoshimag*

abinodjtiag; I lay two children in one bed.

Nijoshininin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we lie two together in one place; p. *najoshidjig*.

Nijoshk, two breadths of stuff or cloth; also; relating to two shoes, two pieces of stove-pipe; &c.

Nijoshkad ow pashkisigan, u. v. this is a gun with two barrels, a double-barreled gun; p. *naj..kak*.

Nijoshkigwadan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I sew two breadth of stuff or cloth together; 3. p. o *nij...*; p. *naj..dang*.

Nijoshkigwade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is sewed in two breadths, two breadths are sewed together; p. *naj..deg*, or -*magak*.

Nijoshkin, two bags full.—*Optnig nin gi-gishpinanag nijoshkin*; I bought two bags of potatoes.

Nijosid, s. two feet, (24 inches.)

Nij..sag, two barrels full of s. th., or two wooden boxes full.

Nijositchigadewan, u. v. pl. two in. obj. are put or laid together; p. *naj..deg*.

Nijositonan, (*nin*) a. v. in. pl. I lay or put two together, in. obj.; 3. p. o *nij...*; p. *naj..tod*.

Nijtana, nu n. twenty.

Nijtanaak, num. twenty hundred, two thousand.

Nijtanaakosimin, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are two thousand in number; p. *naj..sidjig*.

Nijtanakwadon, num. v. in. there are twenty hundred, (two thousand,) in. objects.

Nijtanaawemin, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are twenty; p. *naj..djig*.

Nijtanaawewan, num. v. in. there are twenty, (in. objects.)

Nijtanaawewan, num. v. there are twenty pair of...

Nijwabiginan, (*nin*) n. v. in. I put two together, (thread, cords, strings;) 3. p. o *nij...*; p. *naj..ang*.

Nijwabik, s. two objects of metal, stone, glass, an. or in.—They use this word also to signify, „two

- dollars." Sometimes they add to it the word *jonian*, silver; as: *Nijwabik nin gi-dibaamag*; he paid me two dollars; or, *nijwabik jonian nin gi-dibaamag*.
- Nijwaiagad*, u. v. it is double, it is in two manners, it is in two kinds or sorts, there are two kinds of it: p. *naj..gak*.
- Nijwaiagisimin*, (nin) n. v. pl. we are of two kinds or classes; p. *naj..sidjig*.
- Nijwak*, num. two hundred.
- Nijwakosimin*, (nin) num. v. an. we are two hundred; p. *naj..djig*.
- Nijwakwadon*, num. v. in. there are two hundred, (in. obj.)
- Nijwakwéwan*, num. v. an. & in. there are two hundred pair.—*Nijwakwéwan makisinin*, *nijwakwéwan gate mandjikawanag*; two hundred pair moccasins, and two hundred pair mittens.
- Nijwakwoagan*, s. two spans, (as measurement); [F. deux empanes.]
- Nijwassimidana*, num. seventy.
- Nijwassimidanak*, num. seventy hundred, seven thousand.
- Nijwassimidanakosimin*, (nin) num. v. an. we are seven thousand in number; pl. *naj..sidjig*.
- Nijwassimidanakwadon*, num. v. in. there are seven thousand, (in. obj.)
- Nijwassimidanawemin*, (nin) num. v. an. we are seventy; p. *naj..wedjig*.
- Nijwassimidanawéwan*, num. v. in. there are seventy, (in. objects.)
- Nijwassimidanawéwan*, num. v. there are seventy pair of...
- Nijwasso*, num. seven, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or any other thing.) S. *Nijo*.
- Nijwassobanéwindj*.
- Nijwassobidonan*, (nin)
- Nijwassobina*, (nin)
- Nijwassobinag*, (nin)
- Nijwassobonikan*.
- Nijwassode*.
- Nijwassodewisimin*, (nin)
- Nijwassogamig*.
- Nijwassogamigisimin*, (nin)
- Nijwassogistewagis*, (nin)
- Nijwassogwan*.
- Nijwassogwanagis*, (nin)
- Nijwassogwanénd*, (nin)
- Nijwassokamin*, (nin)
- Nijwassominag*.
- Nijwassonag*.
- Nijwassonijagan*.
- Nijwassonik*.
- Nijwassonindj*.
- Nijwassoshimag*, (nin)
- Nijwassoshimin*, (nin)
- Nijwassoshk*.
- Nijwassoshkin*.
- Nijwassosid*.
- Nijwassosag*.
- Nijwassossitonan*, (nin)
- Nijwasswahiginan*, (nin)
- Nijwasswahik*.
- Nijwasswaiagad*.
- Nijwasswaiagisimin*, (nin)
- Nijwasswak*.
- Nijwasswakosimin*, (nin)
- Nijwasswakwadon*.
- Nijwasswakwéwan*.
- Nijwasswakwoagan*.
- Nijwasswatig*.
- Nijwassweg*.
- Nijwasswéwan*.—S. *Nijobanéwindj*.
- Nijóbidonan*, *Nijobina*, etc., always changing in English, two into seven; as: *Nijobanéwindj*, twice (two times) a handful. *Nijwassobanéwindj*, seven times a handful.—*Nijóbidonan*, (nin) I tie two together.
- Nijwassóbidonan*, (nin) I tie seven together.—And so on respectively.
- Nijwasswi*, num. seven.
- Nijwáatchimin*, (nin) num. v. an. we are seven; p. *najwatchidjig*.
- Nijwatching*, num. seven times.
- Nijwatching midasswak*, n. seven thousand.
- Nijwatchinon*, num. v. in. there are seven, (in. obj.) p. *najwatchingin*.
- Nijwatig*, s. two objects of wood, an. or in.—*Nijwatig missan pindigadon*; bring in two sticks, or two pieces, of wood for fuel. *Nijwatig gate gijikag pindigag*; bring in also two pieces of cedar.
- Nijweg*, two objects of cloth or stuff,

an. or *ni*, or two sheets of paper, tin, iron, etc.—*Nijweg moshweg*, *nijweg dash nibaganigimon*; two handkerchiefs and two bedsheets.

Nijwéwan, two pair of..., an. or *in*.—*Nijwéwan pykitag*, two pair of oxen; *nijwéwan mijwaganan*, two pair of scissors.

Nik, arm. This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Ninik*, my arm; *kinik*, thy arm; *onik*, his arm. *Kinikan*, thy arms, etc.

Niká, s. a kind of wild goose; [C. outarde;] pl. *nikag*.

Nikabandam, (*nin*) n. v. I faint and have a vision in my fainting; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek..ang*.

Nikad, s. my leg; pl.—an.

Nikadigan, s. my shinbone, the bone of my leg; *kikadigan*, thy shinbone; *okadigan*, his shinbone.

Nikagwindjin, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Niki-bishin*.

Nikan, s. my bone; pl.—an.

Nikanab, (*nin*) n. v. I remain in a place over night, I don't start but the following day; 3. p.—i; p. *nek..bid*.—*Nikanabi na kishime*? Will your brother remain here over night? (Will he not start before to-morrow?)

Nikanend, (*nin*) n. v. I am absent for a night, I don't come back before to-morrow; 3. p.—i; p. *nek..did*.

Nikaniss, s. my friend; my brother. (in friendship;) pl.—ag.

Nikéwaam, (*nin*) n. v. I pass round a point in a canoe, boat, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek..ang*.

Nikibi, (*nin*) n. v. I am overflowed, submerged, under water; 3. p. 1.; p. *nekibid*.

Nikibi, or—*magad*, u. v. it is overflowed, it is under water; p. *nekibig*, or—*magak*. (S. *Bajidebi*.)

Nikibishin, (*nin*) n. v. I disappear under the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek..ing*.

Nikibiwin, s. inundation, flood.

Nikig, s. S. *Nigig*.

Nikin, (*nin*) n. v. I grumble like a dog; 3. p.—o; p. *nakimod*.

Nikimotawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I grumble at him like a dog; 3. p. o *nik..n*; p. *nak..avad*.—*Animosh nin nikimotag*; the dog grumbles at me.

Nikinikesse, (*nin*) n. v. I put my whole arm in; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek..sed*.

Nikiwigad, u. v. it is twilight; p. *nek..guk*.

Nikonasse, s. my blanket, (which I cover myself with in going somewhere.) *Kikonass*, *okonass*; thy blanket, his blanket.

Nikwán, s. (pr. *nikón*), my liver.—*Okwan*, (*okón*), his liver.

Nikwégan, s. my neck.—*Okwégan*, his neck.

Nim, (*nin*) n. v. I dance; 3. p. *nimi*; p. *namid*.

Nimaa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry some an. obj. on s. th.; 3. p. o *nimaan*; p. *namaad*.

Nimaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it on s. th.; (or a bird carrying s. th. in his bill or beak;) 3. p. o *nin...*; p. *namaang*.

Nimaigan, s. ornament of a snow-shoe; pl.—an.

Nimaige bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird carries s. th. in his beak; p. *nam..aiged*.

Nimákonigan, s. hand-barrow to carry s. th. on it; [F. boiard;] pl.—an.

Nimákonige, (*nin*) n. v. I am carrying on a hand-barrow, or on a pole or stick; 3. p. 1.; p. *nam..ged*.

Nimákona, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry some an. obj., (with some other person,) on a hand-barrow, pole, or stick; 3. p. o *nim..n*; p. *nam..ad*.

Nimákonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it, (with some other person,) on a hand-barrow, on a pole or stick; 3. p. o *nim...*; p. *nam..ang*.

Nimákwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it to the end of a stick; 3. p. o *nim...*; p. *nam..ang*.

Nimáma, s. an. my eyebrow; pl. *nimámag*.—*Omáman*, his eyebrow, or, his eyebrows.

- Ninama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry some an. obj. in my mouth; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nam..ad*.
- Nimandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it in my mouth; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nam..ang*.
- Nimandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I carry s. th. in my mouth; 3. p. *l*; p. *nam..ged*.
- Nimashkaigan*, s. *an*. feathers, as an ornament of the head, plume of feathers; also, a bayonet; pl. *-ag*.
- Nimashkaiige*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a plume of feathers on my head; 3. p. *l*; p. *nam..ged*.
- Nimia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him dance, I cause him to dance; 3. p. *o nimian*; p. *namiad*.
- Nimibagan*, s. water-pot, water-pail, bucket; pl. *-an*.
- Nimidana*, num. forty.
- Nimidanak*, num. forty hundred, four thousand.
- Nimidanakosemin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are four thousand in number, or forty hundred; p. *nam..sidjig*.
- Nimidanakwadon*, num. v. *in*. there are four thousand, (*in* obj.)
- Nimidanawemin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are forty of us; p. *nam..wedjig*.
- Nimidanawéwan*, num. v. *in*. there are forty, (*in* obj.) p. *nam..wegin*.
- Nimidanawéwan*, num. v. there are forty pair of..
- Nimiddimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we dance together; p. *nam..didjig*.
- Nimidding*, or *nimiddwin*, s. the act of dancing of several persons together, dancing, ball.
- Nimiddwigamig*, s. dancing-house, dancing-room, ball-room; pl. *-on*.
- Nimiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I make people dance, I give a ball; 3. p. *l*; p. *namiwed*.
- Niminagan*, s. place of crossing over a bay, a lake, etc., traverse; pl. *-an*.
- Niminagani-miweis*, s. Traverse Island, (Anse-Bay, Lake Superior.)
- Niminam*, (*nin*) n. v. I cross over a bay, lake, river, etc., in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *l*; p. *neminang*.
- Niminawá*, (*nin*) n. v. I put out into the lake or sea; [F. je gagne au large;] 3. p. *-o*; p. *nam..ad*.
- Niminawaam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Niminawá*.
- Niminawekinigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a warf made; p. *nam..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Niminawekinigán*, s. warf, (an object stretching out in the lake;) pl. *-an*.
- Niminawekiniganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I am building a warf; 3. p. *l*; p. *nam..ked*.
- Niminawenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I launch it in the water gently; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nam..ang*.
- Niminaweshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I push my canoe or boat from the shore, I go out into the lake; 3. p. *l*; p. *nam..ad*.
- Niminaweshka*, or *-magad tchiman*, u. v. the canoe goes out into the lake; p. *nam..kaq*; or *-magak*.
- Niminawewebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I push it into the water; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nam..ang*.
- Nimishk*, (*nin*) n. v. I like too much dancing; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nam..kté*.
- Nimishkiwin*, s. habit of dancing.
- Nimishóme*, s. my uncle, my FATHER's brother; also, my step-father; pl. *-iag*.—S. *Nijishe*.
- Nimishomiss*, s. my grand-father; pl. *-ag*.—*Kimishomiss*, *omishomissan*; thy grand-father, his grand-father.
- Nimiskama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I insult him, by certain signs with the hand; (great insult among the Indians.) [C. je lui pousse des nasardes.] 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nam..mad*.
- Nimiskandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I insult it, by certain signs with the hand; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nam..ang*.
- Nimiskandimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we insult each other, by certain signs with the hand; p. *nam..didjig*.
- Nimiskandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I insult, by signs with the hand; 3. p. *l*; p. *nam..ged*.

- Nimiskandjigewin*, s. insult, the act of insulting, by signs with the hand.
- Nimiskange*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nimiskandjige*.
- Nimiskangewin*, s. S. *Nimiskandjigewin*.
- Nimisseab*, (*nin*) n. v. I squat, I sit squat, I sit cowering; 3. p. -i; p. *nam..bid*.
- Nimissad*, s. my belly. *Kimissad*, thy belly.
- Nimisse*, s. my sister, (older than I); pl. -*ag*.
- Nimitamaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I paddle in the foremost part of the canoe; 3. p. 1; p. *nem..ang*.
- Nimitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dance for him, to make him pleasure; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nem..wad*.
- Nimiwin*, s. dancing, the act of dancing.
- Nin*, pron. I, me, my, mine; we, us, our.
- Ninagask*, s. an. my palate. *Onagaskon*, his palate.
- Ninamabikad*, u. v. it is weak, (metal, in.) p. *nan..kak*.
- Ninamabikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is weak, (metal, an.) p. *nan..sid*.—*Ninamabikisi kid akik*; thy kettle is weak.
- Ninamad*, u. v. it is weak, frail; p. *nanamak*. Freq. *Naninamad*.
- Ninamadin*, u. v. the ice is weak; p. *nan..ing*.
- Ninamadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak, I am unable to walk or to work; 3. p. -i; p. *nan..sid*.
- Ninamakwad*, u. v. it is weak, (wood, in.) p. *nan..wak*.
- Ninamakosi*, n. v. 3. p. it is weak, (wood, an.) p. *nan..sid*.
- Nanamendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I think it is weak; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nan..any*.
- Ninamenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I think he is weak; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nan..mad*.
- Ninamis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak; 3. p. -i; p. *nanamisid*. Freq. *Nin naninamis*.
- Ninamissagad*, u. v. it is weak (wood,) p. *nan..gak*.
- Ninamissagies nabagiesag*, n. v. 3. p. the board or plank is weak; p. *nan..sid*.
- Ninân*, s. an. the calf of my leg; (G. meine Wade;) pl. *ninânag*.—*Kinân*, *onânan*.
- Ninânagakisid*, s. the sole of my foot; pl.—an. *Kinânagakisid*, *onânagakisid*.
- Ninâsid*, s. the fleshy part of my leg. —*Kinâsid*, *onâsid*.
- Ninawind*, pron. we, us, ours.
- Ninbimébigwadaî*, s. an. my side, my flank; pl.—*ag*.—*Obimébigwadaian*, his flank.
- Nind*, pron. S. *Nin*.
- Nindâa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I send him s. th.; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nendaad*.
- Nindâi*, s. my dog; pl.—*ag*.
- Nindawie*, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin nin-darge*, I send s. th. to some person; 3. p. 1; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nindawie-masinaigan*, s. paper sent to somebody, that is, a letter.
- Nindawen*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I send it; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nindawenan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I send some an. obj. to some person; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..wed*. (V. Conj.)
- Nindâmikan*, s. my jaw.—*Odâmikan*, his jaw.
- Nindâmikanabid*, s. my grinder, (large tooth;) *Kidâmikanabid*, *odâmikanabid*; thy, his grinder.—S. *Gitabid*.
- Nindâmikigah*, s. my jawbone.—*Odâmikigah*, his jawbone.
- Nindâmikigegan*, s. S. *Nindâmikigan*.
- Nindan*, s. my daughter. This word is not used in the first and second person, but only in the third, *odânan*, his daughter, (grown up.) S. *Nindâmiss*.
- Nindângoshe*, my cousin; pl.—*ag*.—Only a female speaking to her she-cousin, or of her, will use this expression. A male will say: *Ninimoshe*, or, *nitawiss*; which see.

Nindángwe, s. my sister-in-law; my friend, my companion.—Only a female will say so, speaking to a female or of a female. A male will say; *Ninin*, my sister-in-law; *Nidji*, or *ndjikiwesi*, my friend, my comrade.

Nind anike nimishómisi, my great grand-father; [F. mon bisaieul.]

Nind anike nókomisi, my great grandmother; [F. ma bisaieule.]

Nindánisi, s. my daughter; pl.—*ag*. This word, in the first and second person, is used to express both a small and an adult daughter. But in the third person, *oanissan*, it signifies only a small young daughter.—S. *Nindán*.

Nindánissikawin, s. my god-daughter; [F. ma filleule;] also, my adopted daughter; pl.—*ag*.—*Kidánissikawin*, thy god-daughter; *odánissikawin*, his god-daughter.

Nindatissiwag, s. *an*. my nerve, my sinew, with the flesh on it; pl.—*og*. *Odatissiwagon*, his nerve.

Nindawatch, *nindawa*, *enábígisi*, adv. well, well then, rather; and so.—*Nindawatch jíada*; well then, let us go. *Nind anijelam nindawatch*; I give up rather.

Nindé, s. my heart. *Kidé*, *odé*; thy heart, his heart.

Nindengwai, s. my face; *kidengwai*, thy face; *odengwai*, his face.

Nindenigom, s. *an*. the side of my nose; pl.—*ag*. *Kidenigom*. *Odenigoman*.

Nindibegan, s. *Ot*. the bone of my head, my skull.

Nindigo, adv. as it were, it seems like...

Nind ijinkasowin nind aton, I sign, I subscribe my name.

Nindindawa, s. the father or the mother of my son-in-law or daughter-in-law; pl.—*g*.

Nindénigan, s. *en*. my shoulder-blade; pl.—*ag*.—*Kidénigan*. *Odéniganan*.

Nindimangan, s. my shoulder; pl.—*an*.—*Kidimangan*. *Odinimangan*.

Nindise, s. my navel; *kidise*, thy navel; *odise*, his navel.

Nindj, hand. This word is never used so, but always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Ninindj*, my hand; *kinindj*, thy hand; *onindj*, his hand.

Nindjanj, s. my nose; *kidjanj*, thy nose; *odjanj*, his nose.

Nindjitad, s. my sinew; pl.—*an*.—*kidjitad*, thy sinew; *odjitad*, his sinew.

Nindodikossiw, s. *an*. my kidney.—*Ododikossiw*, his kidney.

Nindójim, s. my step-son; my nephew; pl.—*ag*.

Nindójimikewem, s. my step-daughter.

Nindójimisi, s. my nephew; my niece, (a female speaking;) pl.—*ag*.

Nindón, s. my mouth.

Nindonagan, s. *Ontonagan*, Lake Superior. The proper meaning of this word is, "My dish."—*Nindonaganing*, at *Ontonagan*, from or to *Ontonagan*.—An Indian tradition says, that a squaw once came to the river, now called "*Ontonagan*," to fetch water with an Indian earthen dish; but unfortunately the dish escaped from her hand and went to the bottom of the river; whereupon the poor squaw began to lament: *Nid, nind onagan, nind onagan!* Ah, my dish, my dish!—And the river was ever since called after his exclamation.

Nindonaganisibi, s. *Ontonagan* River.

Nindondan, s. my heel; pl.—*an*.

Ningá, s. my mother. *Kiga*, *ogin*.

Ninga, or—*magad*, u. v. it melts, or it is melted; p. *nengag*, or—*magak*.

Ningabawadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I dilute it, I make it thin, (liquid,) 3. p. o *nin*...; p. *nen*.*dod*.

Ningabawana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dilute some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *nin*...; p. *nen*.*nad*; imp. *ningabawaj*.

Ningabian, s. west, occident.

- Ningabianakwad*, s. cloud coming from the west.
- Ningabianthissa*, u. v. the rain comes from the west; p. *nen..saq.*
- Ningabiani-nodin*, s. westwind.
- Ningabikide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it melts, or, it is melted, (only metal;) p. *nen..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Ningabikisan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I melt it, or smelt it, (only metal, *in*.;) 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Ningabikisiyan*, s. smelting-furnace; pl.—*an*.
- Ningabikiso*, n. v. 3. p. it melts, (metal, *an*.) p. *nen..sod*.
- Ningabikiswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I melt it, or smelt it, (only metal, *an*.) 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..wad*; imp. *nin-gabik..swi*.
- Ningakamate aki*, u. v. the earth or ground thaws; p. *nen..teg*.
- Ningakamigishka*, or—*magad*, u. the ground thaws in spring; p. *nen..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Ninganema*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let melt in my mouth some *an*. obj., (mikwám, ice;) 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Ninganendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it melt in my mouth, (*eisibák*wad, sugar, etc.) 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Ningápon*, (*nin*) n. v. I am gathering and eating berries; 3. p. —o; p. *nen..nod*.
- Ningáponag*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I am gathering them, (*an*. berries; *miskwimínag*, etc.)
- Ningáponan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. pl. I am gathering them, (*in*. berries; *min-an*, *odéminan*, etc.)
- Ningashi*, s. *Ot*. my mother.
- Ningashkobissige*, (*nin*) n. v. I melt snow to have water; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Ningassimonon*, s. sail; pl.—*an*.
- Ningassimononak*, s. *an*. mast; pl.—*og*.
- Ningassimononátig*, s. mast; pl.—*on*.
- Ningassimononerab*, s. sail-rope, a rope or cord to hoist the sail; pl.—*in*.
- Ningassimononigin*, s. sail-cloth, canvass.
- Ninge!* voc. mother!
- Ninge!* or *n'ge!* (interjection used only by females,) ha! aha!
- Ningidawabide*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nas-sawabide*.
- Ningide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it melts; p. *nen..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Ningidig*, s. *an*. my knee; pl.—*og*.—
- Ogidigwan*, his knee, or his knees.
- Ningikide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it thaws; [F. il dégele;] p. *nen..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Ningikode*, or—*magad*, u. v. it melts; p. *nen..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Ningikosan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I melt it; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Ningikosigan*, s. melting-pot made of clay, crucible; smelting-furnace; pl.—*an*.
- Ningikosige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am smelting, (metal, ore, etc.); 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Ningikosigéwigamig*, s. smelting-house, foundry, casting-house; pl.—*on*.
- Ningikosigewinini*, s. smelter, founder; pl.—*wag*.
- Ningikoso*, n. v. 3. p. it melts, (*an*. obj.) p. *nen..sod*.
- Ningikoswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am melting or smelting some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..wad*; imp. *nin-gikoswi*.
- Ningim*, adv. quickly, immediately.
- Ningiskode*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is thawing, it is thaw-weather; p. *nen..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Ningiskos*, (*nin*) n. v. the thaw-weather comes during my voyage, before I reach home; 3. p.—o; p. *nen..sod*.
- Ningiso gon*, the snow is melting; p. *nen..sod*.
- Ningitawamo mikana*, u. v. See the freq. verb of it, which is more frequently used: *Naningitawamo*.
- Ningitawitigwisa sibi*, u. v. the river divides or splits in two or more branches; p. *nen..iag*.

- Ningitawitigwag*, place where a river divides.
- Ningiwin*, s. my maternity, my dignity of mother, my motherhood.—S. *Kigiwin*.
- Ningò!* interj. of females, ah! ha! aha!
- Ningo*, num. one, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things).—*Ningo dibaigan*, one hour, one mile, etc. *Ningo dibabishkodjigan*, one pound.
- Ningo-anamiegijigad*, s. a week.
- Ningobimagigin*, u. v. a plant is covered over or choked by other plants or herbs; p. *nen..ging*.
- Ningobiminnik*, one cubit.
- Ningogisisswagad*, u. v. it is a month since; p. *nen..gak*.
- Ningogisisswagis*, (nin) n. v. I am a month old; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nen..sid*.
- Ningo-nàwakwé*, a fore-noon; half a day.
- Ningo-passanguabiwin*, one moment, the twinkling of an eye; [G. ein Augenblick.]
- Ningoi*, adv. something; one.—*Kawin ningot*, nothing.
- Ningot-abuwéwin*, a painful.
- Ningotano*, adv. something.
- Ningotawassidog*, adv. happy; [Ill. blagor.]
- Ningotchi*, adv. somewhere.—*Kawin ningotchi*, nowhere.
- Ningotchi bakán*, adv. elsewhere.
- Ningot-emákwán*, a spoonful.
- Ningot-enabadisissig*, p. s. a. a good-for-nothing fellow.
- Ningoteshkani*, n. v. 3. p. it has only one horn, it is one-horned; p. *nen..goteshkanid*, unicorn; [G. Einhorn.]
- Ningoting*, adv. once, at one time.
- Ningotobanéndj*, a handful.
- Ningotobonikan*, both hands full; [F. une jointée.]
- Ningotóde*, one family, one household.
- Ningotodon*, a mouthful; also, one word.
- Ningotogamig*, one house; also, all the inhabitants of a house; [F. une maisonnée.]
- Ningotogwane*, (nin) n. v. (pron. *nin ningotogone*.) I fast one day; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ned*.
- Ningotonágan*, a dishful.
- Ningotonendjigan*, a mouthful; [F. une bouchée.]
- Ningotonjigan*, a piece, (cut off from s. th.) a piece of meat, of fish, etc.
- Ningotonik*, a fathom.
- Ningotonindj*, one inch.
- Ningotonjan*, all the children of a family.
- Ningotónesibide*, a skein or hank; also, a sheaf of wheat, etc.
- Ningotopwagwan*, a pipe full; also, the period of time in which a pipe of tobacco is commonly smoked.
- Ningotóshkin*, a bag full of...
- Ningotosid*, one foot; (twelve inches.)
- Ningotossag*, a barrel full of...
- Ningotowan*, a sack full of...
- Ningotwák*, num. a hundred.
- Ningotwak dassing*, a hundred times; hundredfold.
- Ningotwákosimin*, (nin) num. v. *an*. we are a hundred in number; p. *nen..sidjig*.
- Ningotwákwadon*, num. v. *in*. there are a hundred, (*in*. objects.)
- Ningotwakwoagan*, a span; [F. un empan.]
- Ningotwassimidana*, num. sixty.
- Ningotwassimidanak*, num. sixty hundred, six thousand.
- Ningotwassimidanakosimin*, (nin) num. v. *an*. we are six thousand of us; p. *nen..sidjig*.
- Ningotwassimidanakwadon*, num. v. *in*. there are six thousand, (*in*. obj.)
- Ningotwassimidanawémin*, (nin) num. v. *an*. we are sixty of us; p. *nen..wedjig*.
- Ningotwassimidanawéwan*, num. v. there are sixty, (*in*. objects.)
- Ningotwasso*, n. six, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or of other things.)
- Ningotwassobanéndj*.

Ningotwassobidonan, (nin)
Ningotwassobina, (nin)
Ningotwassobinag, (nin)
Ningotwassobonikan,
Ningotwassode,
Ningotwassodewisimin, (nin)
Ningotwassogamig,
Ningotwassogamigisimin, (nin)
Ningotwassogistisswagis, (nin)
Ningotwassogwan,
Ningotwassogwanagis, (nin)
Ningotwassogwanend, (nin)
Ningotwassokamin, (nin)
Ningotwassominag,
Ningotwassonag,
Ningotwassonijigan,
Ningotwassonik,
Ningotwassonindj,
Ningotwassoshimag, (nin)
Ningotwassoshimin, (nin)
Ningotwassoshik,
Ningotwassoshkin,
Ningotwassosid,
Ningotwassossag,
Ningotwassossitman, (nin)
Ningotwassobiginan, (nin)
Ningotwasswabik,
Ningotwasswatagad,
Ningotwasswatagisimin, (nin)
Ningotwasswak,
Ningotwasswakosimin, (nin)
Ningotwasswakwadon,
Ningotwasswakwéwán,
Ningotwasswakwoagan,
Ningotwasswatig,
Ningotwassweg,
Ningotwasswewan.—S. *Nijobanénin*,
dj. Nijobidonan. Nijobina, etc.;
 always changing in English, two
 into six; as: *Nijobanénindj*, two
 times (twice) a handful. *Ningot-*
wassobanénindj, six times a hand-
 ful.—*Nijobidonan*, (nin) I tie two
 together. *Ningotwassobidonan*,
 (nin) I tie six together.—And so
 on respectively.
Ningotwasswi, num. six.
Ningotwachimin, (nin) num. v. an.
 we are six; p. *nen..djig*.
Ningotwatching, num. six times.
Ningotwatching midasswak, n. six
 thousand.

Ningotwatchinon, num. v. *in*. there
 are six, (*in*. objects.)
Ningotwéwán, a pair of... a couple;
 also, a set of...
Ningotwewanagisimin, (nin) n. v.
 we are a pair, a couple; p. *nen..*
djig.
Ningotwewanagisiwin, s. a pair, a
 couple; a set.
Ningwaabwe, (nin) n. v. I bake s.
 th. burying it in hot ashes; 3. p.
 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
Ningwaabwen, (nin) a. v. *in*. I bake
 it in hot ashes; 3. p. o *nin..*; p.
nen..wed.
Ningwaabwenan, (nin) a. v. *an*. I
 bake some *an*. obj. in hot ashes; 3.
 p. o *nin..*; p. *nen..wed*. (V. Conj.)
Ningwaakadan, (nin) a. v. *in*. S.
Ningwaan.
Ningwaakan, s. place where s. th. is
 buried; pl.—*an*.
Ningwaakana, (nin) a. v. *an*. S.
Ningwáwa.
Ningwaan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I bury it;
 3. p. o *nin..*; p. *nengwaang*.
Ningwakwad, u. v. it is very cloudy,
 (the sky is buried in clouds;) p.
nen..wak.
Ningwanapakwádán, (nin) a. v. *in*.
 (pr. *nin ningtonapakwadan*.) I cov-
 er it with bark, (a lodge;) 3. p. o
nin..; p. *nen..ang*.
Ningwanapakwe, (nin) n. v. I am
 covering with bark, (a lodge;) 3.
 p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
Ningwaniss, (nin) n. v. I fetch veni-
 son or fish; 3. p.—o; p. *nen..sod*.
Ningwano, (nin) n. v. I am covered
 with snow; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..nod*.
Ningwano, or—*magad*, u. v. it is cov-
 ered with snow; p. *nen..nog*, or—
magak.
Ningwatchaan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I hoe
 or hill it; 3. p. o *nin..*; p. *nen..ang*.
Ningwatchaige, (nin) n. v. I hoe, I
 hill; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
Ningwatcháwa, (nin) a. v. *an*. I hoe
 or hill some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *nin..*
n; p. *nen..wad*; imp. *ningwatchá*.
Ningwatchawag opinig, (nin) I hoe
 or hill potatoes.

- Ningwawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bury him, (a person or any other an obj.) 3. p. o *nea*; n. p. *nengwawad*; imp. *ningwa*.
- Ningwigan*, s. wing; pl.—*an*.
- Ningwiss*, or *ningwissis*, s. my son; pl.—*ag*.
- Ningwissikawin*, s. my godson; [F. mon fileul;] also, my adopted son; pl.—*ag*.—*Kigwissikawin*, thy godson; *ogwissikawinan*, his godson, etc.
- Ninidjaniss*, s. my child; pl.—*ag*.
- Ninidjanissikawin*, s. my godchild; also, my adopted child; pl.—*ag*.—*Kinidjanissikawin*, thy godchild; *Onidjanissikawinan*, his godchild; etc.
- Ninigiigog*, my parents, my father and mother.
- Ninik*, s. my arm; pl.—*an*. *Kinik*, o-*nik*; thy arm, his arm.
- Ninikinassabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I visit my net, (to see whether any fishes are caught in it;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nen*.*bid*.
- Ninikwai*, s. the skin of my scull.
- Ninim*, s. my brother-in-law, (a female speaking; my sister-in-law, (a male speaking;) pl. *ninimog*.—*Kinim*, *winimon*, etc.—S. Otchipwe Grammar, Chap. II.
- Ninimoshé*, s. my cousin, (he-cousin or she-cousin.) *Kinimoshé*, *winimoshéan*.
- Ninindib*, s. my brain. *Kinindib*, *winindib*; thy, his brain.
- Ninindj*, s. my hand; pl.—*in*.—*Kinindj*, *onindj*; thy hand, his hand.
- Niningadj*, (*nin*) n. v. I am very cold, I tremble with cold, I shiver; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nen*.*id*.
- Niningadjwin*, s. shivering with cold.
- Niningakamigishka aki*, u. v. the earth quakes, there is an earthquake; p. *nen*.*kag*.
- Niningapine*, (*nin*) n. v. I have the shaking fever; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen*.*ned*.
- Niningapinewin*, s. shaking fever.
- Niningassin*, or *nininganashkassin*, u. v. it is shaken by the wind; p. *nen*.*ing*.
- Niningidinig*, (*nin*) n. v. I tremble, I shake; 3. p.—*o*; p. *nen*.*god*.
- Niningidee*, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my heart, my heart trembles, shakes, 3. p. 1.; p. *nen*.*ed*.
- Niningim*, adv. S. *Naningim*.
- Niningisike*, (*nin*) n. v. my arm shakes; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen*.*ked*.
- Nininginindyj*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand shakes; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen*.*id*.
- Niningisegis*, (*nin*) n. v. I tremble with fear; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nen*.*eid*.
- Niningishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I shake, I tremble; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen*.*kad*.
- Niningishka*, or—*magad*; u. v. it shakes, it quakes; p. *nen*.*kag*, or—*magak*.
- Niningishkawapine* (*nin*) n. v. S. *Niningapine*.
- Niningishkawapinewin*, s. S. *Niningapinewin*.
- Ninngisse*, or—*magad*, it is weak, it shakes; p. *nen*.*seg*, or—*magak*.
- Niningwan*, s. my son-in-law; pl.—*ag*.—*Oningwanan*, his son-in-law, or his sons-in-law.
- Niningwaniss*, s. my nephew; pl.—*ag*.—*Oningwanissan*, his nephew, or his nephews. (S. Otch. Gram. Chap. II.)
- Niningwi*, s. my armpit, arm-hole.—*Kinngwi*, thy armpit; *oningwi*, his armpit.
- Ninishk*, s. *an*. my gland; pl.—*wag*.—*Onishkwan*, his gland.
- Ninisiss*, s. my hair, (one only;) pl. *ninissisan*, my hair. *Winisissan*, his hair.
- Niniskigoman*, s. *an*. S. *Niskigoman*.
- Ninitam*, I in my turn. I now.—*Nin wi-tchime dash ninitam*; I will paddle now in my turn.
- Ninitamiwin*, we in our turn, we now; (the person or persons spoken to, not included.) S. *Kinitamiwin*.
- Ninagaai*, s. *an*. my skin.—*Kijagaai*, thy skin; *agagaian*, his skin.
- Ninogan*, s. my hip; pl.—*an*. *Onogan*, his hip.
- Nenoshe*, or *ninwishe*, s. my aunt,

(my mother's sister;) also, my step-mother; pl.—*ag*. S. *Ninsigoss*.

Ninow, s. an. my cheek; pl. *ninowag*.—*Kinow*, thy cheek; *onowan*, his cheek or cheeks.

Ninsigoss, s. my aunt, (my father's sister;) pl.—*ag*. *Onigossan*, his (her) aunt.

Ninsigosses, s. my mother-in-law; pl.—*ag*.—*Kisigosses*, thy mother-in-law; *oisigossan*, his (her) mother-in-law.

Ninsinies, s. my father-in-law; pl.—*ag*.—*Osinisean*, his (her) father-in-law.

Nin tchingwan, s. the upper part of my leg, up from the knee, my thigh.—*Ki tchingwan*, o *tchingwan*; thy thigh, his thigh.

Nin tchingwanigan, s. the bone of my thigh, my thigh-bone; pl.—*an*.—*O tchingwanigan*, his thigh-bone.

Nin tokishibodagan, s. the bone of my hip; *ki tokishibodagan*, o *tchishibodagan*; the bone of thy, his hip.

Nio, num. four, (before substantives denoting MEASURE of time or other things.)

Niobanénindj.

Niobidoman. (*nin*)

Niobina. (*nin*)

Niobinag. (*nin*)

Niobónikan.

Niódé.

Niódewisimin. (*nin*)

Niogamig.

Niogamisimin. (*nin*)

Niogisissuwagis. (*nin*)

Niogwan.

Niogwanagad.

Niogwanagis. (*nin*)

Niogwanénd. (*nin*)

Niokanin. (*nin*)

Niominag.

Ninag.

Nionijagan.

Nionik.

Nionindj.

Nioshimag. (*nin*)

Nioshinimin. (*nin*)

Nioshk.

Nioshkin.

Niosid.

Niosag.

Niosanton. (*nin*) S. *Nijobanénindj*

Nijobidoman. *Nijobina*, etc., always changing in English, *two* into *four*; as: *Nijobanénindj*, *two* times a handful. *Niobanénindj*, *four* times a handful.—*Nijobidoman*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Niobidoman*, (*nin*) I tie four together.

—And so on respectively.

Niogade, n. v. 3. p. he (she, it) has four legs, (is a quadruped;) p. *naogaded*.

Niogijigad, s. Thursday, (four days after Sunday; Ill. Zhatertik.)—S.

Niogijigad. *Niogwanagad*.

Niogijigad, u. v. it is Thursday; p. *naogijigak*.

Niokwew, (*nin*) n. v. I have four wives; 3. p.—*t*; p. *naokwewid*.

Nipán, s. my lungs.—*Kipán*, *opán*; thy lungs, his lungs.

Nipigegan, s. my rib; pl.—*an*.—*Opigegan*, his rib.

Nisaiendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered dangerous, I am feared, mistrusted; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nes..sid*.

Nisaiendagwad, u. v. it is considered dangerous, it is feared, mistrusted; p. *nes..wak*.

Nisaiendam, (*nin*) n. v. I fear, I am fearful, easy to be scared; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang*.

Nisaiendamowin, s. fear, mistrust.

Nisaténdan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fear it, I am afraid of it, I mistrust it; 3. p. o *nis..*; p. *nes..ang*.

Nisaiénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fear him; I mistrust him; 3. p. o *nis..n*; p. *nes..mad*.

Nisakosi, s. an. ear of Indian corn; pl.—*g*.

Nishangadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am tender, not used to hardship; [F. je suis douillet;] 3. p.—*t*; p. *nesh..sd*.

Nishangigia (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bring him up tenderly, softly; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..ad*.

Nisht, (*nin*) n. v. I come down sliding; 3. p. 1.; p. *nashid*.

- Nishi*, (*nin*) n. v. I come to a premature or abortive birth; 3. p. 1.; p. *neshid*.
- Nishibanikam*, (*nin*) n. v. I run after persons of the other sex; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh.ang*.
- Nishibapinodage*, (*nin*) n. v. I scorn, I mock; I waste; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh.ged*.
- Nishibapinodan*, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I scorn it, I mock and ridicule it; I squander it, waste it; 3. p. *o nish..;* p. *nesh.ang*.
- Nishibapinodawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scorn or mock him, I ridicule him; I squander or waste some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o nish..;* p. *nesh.wad*.
- Nishibon*, (*nin*) n. v. I go down a rapid in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *-o*; p. *nashibonud*.
- Nishibona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take him down the stream in a canoe; 3. p. *o nish..;* p. *nashibonad*.
- Nishigicwanis*, (*nin*) n. v. I riot, I cause disturbance; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nesh.sid*.
- Nishigicwaniswin*, s. riot, disturbance.
- Nishimagad*, u. v. it comes down, it slides down, it descends; p. *nash.gak*.
- Nishime*, s. my brother, or my sister, (younger than I); pl. *-iag*.
- Nishimies*, s. my niece; pl. *ag*.—S. Otch. Gram. Chap. II.
- Nishi peyki*, n. v. 3. p. the cow has a calf untimely, abortively; p. *neshid*.
- Nishivanadad*, u. v. it spoils, it perishes; is ruined; p. *nesh.dak*.
- Nishivanadakamigad*, u. v. there is trouble, dissent; p. *nesh.gak*.
- Nishivanadakamigis*, (*nin*) n. v. I make trouble, I cause disturbance; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nesh.sid*.
- Nishivanadakamigiswin*, s. disturbance, noise, trouble.
- Nishivanadendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am disturbed in my thoughts, I have trouble in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh.ang*.
- Nishivanadendamia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cause him trouble of mind, to be disturbed in his thoughts; 3. p. *o nish..;* p. *nesh.ad*.
- Nishivanadendamwin*, s. disturbed and troubled mind or thought.
- Nishivanadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I become spoiled, wicked, ruined; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nesh.sid*.
- Nishivanadja*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spoil him, I seduce him, ruin him, I make him wicked, unhappy, I waste, squander or spend foolishly some *an*. obj. 3. p. *o nish..;* p. *nesh.ad*.
- Nishivanadjigijwo*, (*nin*) n. v. I cause trouble with my words, I am a tattler; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh.wed*.
- Nishivanadjiidimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we spoil and ruin each other, we give trouble to one another, p. *nesh.didig*.
- Nishivanadjince*, (*nin*) n. v. I cause trouble and disturbance; I spoil, I waste; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh.wed*.
- Nishivanadjivemagad*, u. v. it causes trouble; it is ruining; p. *nesh.gak*.
- Nishivanadjitchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is spoiled, it is wasted; p. *nesh.deg*, or *-magak*.
- Nishivanadjitchigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is wasted or spoiled, (*an*. obj.) p. *nesh.sod*.
- Nishivanadjitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I waste, I squander, I spend uselessly and foolishly; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh.ged*.
- Nishivanadjitchigewin*, s. waste, squander, spoiling.
- Nishivanadjiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spoil it; I waste it, I spend it foolishly, I squander it, dissipate it, ruin it; 3. p. *o nish..;* p. *nesh.tod*.
- Nishivanasoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I trouble him with words; I despise him; 3. p. *o nish..;* p. *nesh.mad*.
- Nishivanasondan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I despise it, speak ill against it; 3. p. *o nish..;* p. *nesh.ang*.
- Nishiwé*, (*nin*) n. v. I kill, I murder; 3. p. 1.; p. *neshiwed*.

Nishiwémagad, u. v. it is killing, it destroys life; p. *nesh..gak*.

Nishiwéshka, (*nin*) n. v. I use to kill, I am a murderer; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..kid*.

Nishiwéwin, s. killing, murder.

Nishiwéin, s. premature abortive birth, abortion, miscarriage.

Nishkab, (*nin*) n. v. I look with anger, I cast angry looks; 3. p. -i; p. *neshkabid*.

Nishkabama, (*nin*) a. v. an. I look at him with anger; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.

Nishkabandan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I look at it with anger; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..ang*.

Nishkad..ndam, (*nin*) n. v. I have angry thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ang*.

Nishkadendamowin, s. angry thinking, angry thought; pl. -an.

Nishkadié, (*nin*) n. v. I am angry, wrathful; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..sid*.

Nishkadiéshk, (*nin*) n. v. I use to be angry, I am given to anger, I am passionate, choleric; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..kid*.

Nishkadiéshadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we hear each other with anger, we make each other angry with our words; p. *nesh..didjig*.

Nishkadiéshitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hear him or listen to him with anger, he makes me angry with his words; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..wad*.

Nishkadishéwin, s. anger, wrath, rancor.

Nishkadjia, (*nin*) a. v. an. See the freq. *Nunishkadjia*.

Nishkadjé-ganoma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak to him with anger; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.

Nishkadjé-gigít, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nishkatisagoe*.

Nishkadjé-gigjud, s. day of wrath; [L. dies irae.]

Nishkadjé-gjéwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak angry; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..wed*.

Nishkadjé-gjéwewin, s. angry speaking.

Nishkadjéngce, (*nin*) or, *nin nishkadjéngweshka*, n. v. I have an angry face, I look angry; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..wed*, or *nesh..kad*.

Nishkanigan, s. my gum; [F. ma genitive;] pl. an.—*Nishkanigan*, thy gum; *oshkanigan*, his gum.

Nishkanj, s. an. my nail, (on a finger or toe; also, claw or hoof; pl. -ig —*Oshkanjin*, his nail (claw, hoof.)

Nishkaubuma, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Nishkabama*.

Nishkasiitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look angry; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..sid*.

Nishkasiitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak in a passion, angry; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..sid*.

Nishkasiitagoséwin, s. S. *Nishkadjé-gjéwewin*.

Nishkasiitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hear him, speak angry; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..wad*.

Nishkasoma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak to him angry; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.

Nishkéndjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am in anger, I keep anger or rancor, I am rancorous; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ged*.

Nishkéndjigeshk, (*nin*) n. v. I use to keep anger long; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..kad*.

Nishkéndjigeshkwéwin, s. a bad habit of keeping long rancor or anger.

Nishkéndjigewin, *nishkeningewin*, s. anger, rancor.

Nishkénima, (*n. v.*) a. v. an. I have angry thoughts against him, I am angry with him, I keep rancor towards him; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.

Nishkendan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I have angry thoughts against it; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..ang*.

Nishkénindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we have angry thoughts against each other, we keep anger towards one another; p. *nesh..didjig*.

Nishkénindéwin, s. anger, mutual anger.

Nishkeninge, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nishkendjige*.

- Nishkia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I offend him, I make him angry, I irritate him; 3. p. *o nishkian*; p. *neskhiad*.
- Nishkidce*, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is angry; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ed*.
- Nishkilcewin*, s. anger in the heart.
- Nishki-ganona*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nishkadji-ganona*.
- Nishkiigon*, (*nin*) n. v. pers. it frets me, makes me angry; 3. p. *o nish...*; p. *neshtiigod*.
- Nishkiwes*, (*nin*) n. v. I make people angry, I give occasion to anger; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..wed*.
- Nishkima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him angry with my words; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *neskimad*.
- Nishkina*, (*nin*) n. v. I make him angry, holding him, or pushing him; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *neshtkinad*.
- Nishkinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I treat him ill; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nesh..wad*.
- Nishkindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we make one another angry with our words; p. *nesh..didjig*.
- Nishkindiwin*, s. anger caused by words.
- Nishkine*, (*nin*) n. v. I am angry being sick, (so long or so much); 3. p. 1.; p. *neshtkined*.
- Nishkinjig*, s. my eye; my face; pl. *-on*.—*Kishkinjig*, *oshkinjig*; thy eye, his eye.
- Nishtigwan*, s. my head.—*Kishtigwan*, *oshtigwan*; thy head, his head.
- Nishwassimidana*, num. eighty.
- Nishwassin'danuk*, num. eighty hundred, eight thousand.
- Nishwassimidanakosimin*, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are eight thousand in number; p. *nesh..didjig*.
- Nishwassimidanakwadon*, num. v. in. there are eight thousand, (*in. obj.*)
- Nishwassimidanawemin*, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are eighty of us; p. *nesh..wedjig*.
- Nishwassimidanawewan*, num. v. in. there are eighty, (*in. objects.*)
- Nishwasso*, num. eight, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things.)
- Nishwassobanénindj*.
- Nishwassobilonan*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassobina*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassobinag*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassobimikan*.
- Nishwassode*.
- Nishwassodewisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassogamig*.
- Nishwassogamigisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassogisaiswagis*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassogwan*.
- Nishwassogwanagad*.
- Nishwassogwanagis*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassogwanénd*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassokamin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassominag*.
- Nishwassonag*.
- Nishwassonijigan*.
- Nishwassonak*.
- Nishwassonindj*.
- Nishwassoshimig*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassoshimimin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassoshik*.
- Nishwassoshkin*.
- Nishwassosid*.
- Nishwassossag*.
- Nishwassossitonan*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassowabiginan*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassowahik*.
- Nishwassowaiagad*.
- Nishwassowaragisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassowak*.
- Nishwassowakosimin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassowakwadon*.
- Nishwassowakwewan*.
- Nishwassowakwoagan*.
- Nishwassowatig*.
- Nishwassoweg*.
- Nishwassowewan*.—S. *Nijobanenindj*. *Nijobidonan*, *Nijobina*, etc., always changing in English, two into eight; as: *Nijobanenindj*, two times, (twice) a handful. *Nishwassobanenindj*, eight times a handful.—*Nijobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Nishwassobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie eight together. And so on respectively.
- Nishwasswi*, num. eight.

- Nishwáitch*, (*nin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are eight of us; *p. nesh..djig*.
Nishwatching, num. eight times.
Nishwatchinon, num. v. *in*. there are eight, (*in*. objects.)
Nisid, s. my foot; *pl.-an*.
Niskuhiden, (*nin*) n. v. I gnash, I collide the teeth in anger; 3. *p.-i*; *p. nes..nid*.
Niskahidetawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I gnash at him in anger; 3. *p. o nis..n*; *p. nes..wad*.
Niskadad, u. v. it is bad weather; *p. neskadak*.
Niskadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I think it is too bad weather to go somewhere; 3. *p. 1.*; *p. nes..ang*.
Niskagwaigade, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Niskamagad*.
Niskagwarge, (*nin*) n. v. I sew ornaments or ruffles to a vestment; 3. *p. 1.*; *p. nas..ged*.
Niskamagad, u. v. it is embroidered or ornamented; *p. nas..gak*.
Niskanagwetchigan, s. ruffle; [G. Krause;] *pl.-an*.
Niskasika, (*nin*) n. v. I walk or travel in bad weather; 3. *p. 1.*; *p. nes..kag*.
Niskasoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I disturb him with my words in his sleep, or in any state of tranquillity; 3. *p. o nis..n*; *p. nas..mad*.
Niskia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I encumber him with a heavy pack; or with much work or care; 3. *p. o nis..n*; *p. naskiad*.
Niskigoman, s. *an*. snot.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, which remains attached to it; as: *Niniskigoman*, *winiskigomanan*, etc.
Niskiigon, (*nin*) pers. v. it encumbers me in my walking or traveling; 3. *p. o nis..n*; *p. nas..god*.
Niskikage, (*nin*) n. v. I encumber people; 3. *p. 1.*; *p. nas..ged*.
Niskikagon, (*nin*) pers. v. it encumbers me, (not on a voyage); 3. *p. o nis..n*; *p. nas..god*.
Niskikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I encumber it; 3. *p. o nisk...*; *p. nas..ang*.
Niskikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I encumber him, (not on a voyage); 3. *p. o nis..n*; *p. nas..wad*.
Niskimamawe, (*nin*) n. v. my eyebrows are bristled up; 3. *p. 1.*; *p. nas..wed*.
Niskiminensikatan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I embroider or trim it with small glass-beads; 3. *p. o nis...*; *p. nas..ang*.
Niskiminensikade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is ornamented or trimmed up with small glass-beads of different colors; *p. nas..deg*, or-*magak*.
Niskiminensikana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I trim or ornament some *an*. obj. with small glass-beads; 3. *p. o nis..n*; *p. nas..nad*; *imp.-kaj*.
Niskiminensike, (*nin*) n. v. I embroider or ornament in glass-beads; 3. *p. 1.*; *p. nas..ked*.
Niskindibe, (*nin*) n. v. my hair is bristled up, it is all in disorder; [F. j'ai la tête ébouriffée;] 3. *p. 1.*; *p. nas..bed*.
Niskingwen, (*nin*) n. v. I make faces, grimaces; 3. *p.-i*; *p. nas..nid*.
Niskitchigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is ornamented with lace or ruffles; *p. nas..deg*, or-*magak*.
Niskitchigan, s. lace, ruffle.
Niskitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I ornament with lace; 3. *p. 1.*; *p. nas..ged*.
Niskitenimanganedjigan, s. epaulet, a military ornament worn on the shoulders; *pl.-an*.
Niskonje, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large family, many children; 3. *p. 1.*; *p. naskonjed*.
Nissa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kill him, I murder him; 3. *p. o nissan*; *p. nés-sad*; *imp. nishi*.
Nissabawadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wet it, I moisten it; 3. *p. o niss...*; *p. nes..dod*.
Nissabawana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wet some *an*. obj.; 3. *p. o nis..n*; *p. nes..nad*; *imp. nissabawaj*.
Nissabawas, (*nin*) n. v. I get wet; 3. *p.-o*; *p. nes..sed*.
Nissabawe, (*nin*) n. v. I get wet, I

- am wet; also, I am drowned; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..wed*.
- Nissabawe* or-*magad*, u. v. it gets wet, it is wet or damp; p. *nes..weg*, or-*magak*.
- Nissabigina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him down on a rope; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..nad*.
- Nissabiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it down on a rope; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..ang*.
- Nissabiginigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is let down on a rope; p. *nas..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Nissabiginigas*, (*nin*) I am let down on a rope; 3. p. *o*; p. *nas..sod*.
- Nissabigita*, (*nin*) n. v. I come down on a rope; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..tad*.
- Nissabikiese*, or-*magad*, u. v. it falls down, (*in*. metal;) p. *nas..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Nissabon*, (*nin*) n. v. I go down the stream with the current, in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *o*; p. *nas..nod*.
- Nissadjawan*, adv. down, below, (respecting the course of a river or of rivers.) *Nissadjawan nin wi-tja sigwang*; I intend to go below next spring; (for instance, from Lake Superior down to Detroit, or further below.) S. *Ogidadjawan*.
- Nissadjawe*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Niss ik-iwe*.
- Nissai*, s. my brother, (older than I;) pl. *-iag*.
- Nissai*, adv. below, down.
- Nissaki*, adv. at the foot of a hill or mountain, below.
- Nissakiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I descend a hill or mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..wed*.
- Nissakiwebato*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gakadjwebato*.
- Nissakobidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it down; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..dod*.
- Nissakonamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. Ot. S. *Nissakonamawa*.
- Nissakonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. Ot. S. *Nissakonon*.
- Nissakoshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall down; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..kad*.
- Nissakphka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it falls down; it opens; p. *nas..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Nissakoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it fall down; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..ang*.
- Nissakoshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let it fall down, (*an*. obj.) also, I hurt him in falling upon him; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..wad*.
- Nissakosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I slide down; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..sed*.
- Nissakosse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it slides down; it opens, it is thrown open; p. *nas..seg*, or-*magak*.—*Tchibegumigon gi-nissakossewan api ganibod Jesus tchibaratigong*; the graves were opened when Jesus died on the cross.
- Nissandawaa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take him down or carry him down; 3. p. *o uiss..n*; p. *nas..ad*.
- Nissandawaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take it or carry it down; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..tod*.
- Nissandawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I descend, I go down or come down on a ladder, on stairs, or from a tree, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..wed*.
- Nissandawebato*, (*nin*) n. v. I run down stairs or down a ladder; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..tod*.
- Nissandawenajawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send him down stairs, I bid him go down; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..wad*; imp. *nis..najä*.
- Nissanéndagwad*, u. v. it is sad, lonesome; p. *nas..wak*.
- Nissánendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sad, sorrowful, lonesome; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ang*.
- Nissátakoki*, (*nin*) n. v. I put my foot down, I descend a step; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..kid*.
- Nissáwari*, adv. in the middle.
- Nissáwariwan*, u. v. it is the middle, between two other objects; p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissean*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stir s. th. in a vessel, (sugar, etc.) 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nessang*.
- Nisseigan*, s. maple-sugar, (loose, not in solid cakes;) [F. *cassonade*.]

Nisséige, (*nin*) n. v. I stir, (especially sugar in sugar-making;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..kag*.
Nissi, num. v. 3. p. he is three, three in one.
Nissibidjigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is pulled down; p. *nas..deg*, or-*magak*.
Nissibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pull it down, I make it fall down; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nas..dod*.
Nissidemin, (*nin*) com. v. we kill one another; p. *nessididjig*.
Nissidwin, s. killing of several persons, massacre, carnage, slaughter.
Nissigon, (*nin*) pers. v. it kills me; 3. p. *o niss..;* p. *nessigod*.
Nissigwashkon, (*nin*) or *nin nissigwashkwan*, n. v. I leap down, jump down; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nas..id*.
Nissim, s. my daughter-in-law; pl. *-ij*.
Nissimidana, num. thirty.
Nissimidanak, num. thirty hundred, three thousand.
Nissimidanakosimin, (*nin*) num. v. we are three thousand in number; p. *nes..sidjig*.
Nissimidanawemin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are thirty; p. *nes..wedjig*.
Nissimidanawewan, num. v. *in*. there are thirty, (*in* objects.)
Nissimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are three; p. *nessidjig*.
Nissina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put him down, (any *an* obj.) 3. p. *o nissinan*; p. *nassinad*.
Nissinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it down; 3. p. *o niss..;* p. *nassinang*.
Nissing, num. three times.
Nissingwam, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep profoundly; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang*.
Nissinon, num. v. *in*. there are three (*in* obj.)
Nissitá, adv. right, well, exactly.
Nissitá-dodam, (*nin*) n. v. I a. right, I do it prudently, exactly; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang*.
Nissitawab, (*nin*) n. v. I discern, I recognise; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nes..bid*.

Nissitawabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I discern him, I recognise him; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..mad*.
Nissitawabandan, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I discern it, recognise it; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *ness..ang*.
Nissitawendam, (*nin*) n. v. I understand, I conceive; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang*.
Nissitawendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I recognise it, (in thoughts); I comprehend it, conceive it; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nes..ang*.
Nissitawenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I recognise him, (in thoughts); 3. p. *o niss..n*; p. *nes..mad*.
Nissitawinage, (*nin*) n. v. I recognise people; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ged*.
Nissitawinagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look known, I am easy to be known, to be recognised; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nes..sid*.
Nissitawinagwad, u. v. it looks known, it can be recognised, it is easy to be known; p. *nes..wak*.
Nissitawinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I recognise it; I know it; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nes..ang*.
Nissitawinan masinaigan, (*nin*) I can read.
Nissitawinawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I know him; I recognise him; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..wad*.
Nissitchibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spoil it by tasting it often in my hands, by handling it too often, (*an* obj.) 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *ness..nad*; imp. *nissitchibij*.
Nissitchibinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spoil it by taking it often in my hands, by handling it too often; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nes..ang*.
Nissitopidan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I know what it is, by taking it, I know it by the taste; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nes..dang*.
Nissitopidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I know s. th. by the taste; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ged*.
Nissitopwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I know some *an* obj. by the taste; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..wad*; imp. *nissitopwi*.

- Nissitadimin*, (nin) com. v. we understand each other; p. *nes..did-jig*.
- Nissitagos*, (nin) n. v. I speak distinctly; I am easily understood, 3. p. -*i*; p. *nes..sid*.
- Nissitotagosiwin*, s. distinct plain speaking.
- Nissitotagwad*, u. v. it is intelligible, plain, comprehensible, easy to understand; p. *nes..wak*.
- Nissitotam*, (nin) n. v. I understand what is said, what I hear; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissitotam*, (nin) a. v. *in*. I understand it, I conceive it, comprehend it; 3. p. o *nis..*; p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissitotawa*, (nin) a. v. *an*. I understand him; 3. p. -*o* *nis..n*; p. *nes..wad*.
- Nisswebina*, (nin) a. v. *an*. I throw him down, (any an. obj.) 3. p. o *nis..n*, p. *nas..nad*.
- Nisswebinan*, (nin) a. v. *in*. I throw it down; 3. p. o *nis..*; p. *nas..ang*.
- Nisswebinigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is thrown down; p. *nas..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Nisswebinigas*, (nin) n. v. I am thrown down; 3. p. -*o*; p. *nas..sod*.
- Nisswebinige*, (nin) n. v. I throw down; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ged*.
- Nissivegodjin*, (nin) n. v. I am ragged, my clothes are all torn, the rags are hanging down; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ing*.
- Nissiwidon*, (nin) or, *nin bi-nissiwidon*, a. v. *in*. I bring it down from some place above 3. p. o *nis..*; p. *nas..dod*.
- Nissiwina*, (nin) or, *nin bi-nissiwina*, a. v. *an*. I bring some an. obj. down from some place above; 3. p. o *nis..n*; p. *nas..nad*; imp. *nissiwij*.
- Nisso*, num. three, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things.)
- Nisso-bejiyo Kije-Manito*, God is one in three persons; 3. p. *Nesso-bejigod K. M.*, the Blessed Trinity.
- Nissobanénindj*.
- Nissobidonan*, (nin)
- Nissobina*, (nin)
- Nissobinag*, (nin)
- Nissobonikan*.
- Nissode*.
- Nissode*.
- Nissodewimin*, (nin)
- Nissogamig*.
- Nissogamisimin*, (nin)
- Nissogisswagis*, (nin)
- Nissogwan*.
- Nissogwanagad*.
- Nissogwanagie*, (nin)
- Nissogwanénd*, (nin)
- Nissokamin*, (nin)
- Nissominag*.
- Nissonag*.
- Nissonijigan*.
- Nissonik*.
- Nissonindj*.
- Nissoshimag*, (nin)
- Nissoshimin*, (nin)
- Nissoshk*.
- Nissoshkin*.
- Nissosid*.
- Nissossag*.
- Nissossitonan*.
- Nisswabiginan*, (nin)
- Nisswabik*.
- Nisswaiagad*.
- Nisswaiagisimin*, (nin)
- Nisswak*.
- Nisswakosimin*, (nin)
- Nisswakwadon*.
- Nisswakwewan*.
- Nisswakwoagan*.
- Nisswatig*.
- Nissweg*.
- Nisswevan*.—S. *Nijobanénindj*. *Nijobidonan*. *Nijobina*, etc., always changing in English, two into three; as: *Nijobanénindj*, two times a handful. *Nissobanénindj*, three times a handful.—*Nijobidonan*, (nin) I tie two together. *Nisso*.

* *Nissode*, s. three-hearted, that is, one of the three children of one and the same childbirth; pl. -*iaq*; [Ill. *Trojzhik*.] *Nin nissodeike*, n. v. I am delivered of three children at once; 3. p. 1; p. *nes..ked*.

bitonan, (*nin*) I tie three together.—And so on respectively.

Nissui, num. three.

Nita, s. my brother-in-law, (a male speaking. A female will say, *Ninim*, my brother-in-law,) pl.—*g*. *Kita*, thy brother-in-law; *witan*, his brother-in-law.

Nitá. This word is always connected with another word in the sentence; commonly with a verb, and in some instances with a substantive. It marks a custom or habit in doing s. th., or a faculty and power to do s. th. (Examples in many of the following words.)

Nitá-agonwetam, (*nin*) n. v. I use to contradict or gainsay; I don't often believe sayings and reports; I am incredulous; I am disobedient; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ang*.

Nitá-akos, (*nin*) n. v. I am often sick, I am sickly; 3. p. *i*; p. *net..sid*.

Nitá-akosiwim, s. poor health, infirmity

Nitáam, (*nin*) n. v. I go up the stream in a canoe or boat, on a river, I go up against the current; 3. p. 1.; p. *netaang*.

Nitá-anoki, (*nin*) n. v. I am industrious, active, diligent, I use to work always; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..id*.

Nitá-anokiwim, s. industry, assiduous working.

Nitá-bawádjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am a dreamer, I dream often; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ged*.

Nitagan, s. person killed in a massacre; pl.—*ag*.

Nitaganakwad, s. black cloud, (mourning cloud; pl.—*on*.

Nitáge, (*nin*) n. v. I kill, (hunting or butchering;) 3. p. 1.; *netáged*.

Nitáge, (*nin*) n. v. I am in mourning, I wear a mourning-dress; [F. je porte le deuil;] 3. p. 1.; p. *netáged*.

Nitagendagwad, u. v. it is desolate, mournful, deserted, lonesome, (a house, place, village, etc.) p. *net..wak*.

Nitageowin, s. sackcloth, mourner's dress, penitent's dress.

Nitagewaiian, s. crape.

Nitagewin, s. mourning; [F. deuil.] Also, killing of animals, butchering.

Nitagewinini, s. a man that kills animals, a butcher; good hunter; pl.—*wag*.

Nitá-gikáidj, (*nin*) n. v. I soon feel cold; [F. je suis frileux;] 3. p. *i*; p. *net..id*.

Nitá-gikáwidam, (*nin*) n. v. I am quarrelsome, I am a quarreler; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ang*.

Nitá-jawendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am charitable, beneficent; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ged*.

Nitám, adv. & adj. first, the first.

Nitámab, (*nin*) a. v. I am in the first place; 3. p. *i*; p. *net..bid*.

Nitámabikishin aw.assin, this stone is placed first, (it is the corner-stone.) P. *net..ing*.

Nitámaye, (*nin*) n. v. I kill animals, or I butcher, for people; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ged*.

Nitamus, (*nin*) r. v. I kill animals, or I butcher, for myself; 3. p. *o*; p. *net..sod*.

Nitamason, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I kill it for myself; 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..sod*.

Nin nitamason gego, I kill s. th. for my own use.

Nitamasonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kill some *an*. obj. for myself; 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..sod*.—*Makwa nin gitamasonan*; I killed a bear for me.

Nitamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kill it for him or to him; 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..wad*.

Nitamendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered the first, the foremost; 3. p. *i*; p. *net..sid*.

Nitamendagwad, u. v. it is considered the first, the foremost; p. *net..wak*.

Nitamendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I consider it the first; 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..ang*.

Niton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I kill it, destroy it; 3. p. *o niton*; p. *netod*.—*Nin niton niaw*, I kill myself.

Niwuan, u. v. the swelling ceases, abates; p. *nawaang*.

Niwabiginan, (*nin*)

Niwabik.

Niwaiagad.

Niwaiagisimin, (*nin*)—S. *Niwabiginan*, *Niwabik*, etc., always changing in English *two* into *four*.

Niwaj, s. my load, my pack, my bundle; pl.—*an-Kiwaj*, *wuwaj*; thy pack, his pack.

Niwak, *Niwakosimin*. *Niwakwadon*.—S. *Niwak*, etc., (mutatis mutandis.)

Niwakwewan, num. v. *an* & *in*. there are four hundred pair of...

Niwakwongan, s. four spans, (as measurement.)

Niwanawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kill him, I knock him down dead; 3. p. *o niw...n*; p. *naw...wad*; imp. *niwana*.

Niwanje ishkte, u. v. the fire decreases, it goes out; p. *newanjeg*.

Niwaog (*nin*) n. v. my swelling decreases, abates; 3. p.—*o*; p. *nawaogod*.

Niwatsnan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I unbend it, (the lock of a gun;) 3. p. *o niw...n*; p. *naw...ang*.

Niwalig, *Niweg*, *Niwevan*.—S. *Niwatig*, etc. (mutatis mutandis.)

Niwinin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are four of us; p. *nawidjig*.

Niwin, num. four.

Niwing, num. four times.

Niwing inakakeu wendanimak, from the four winds; (from the four principle winds, north, south, east, west.)

Niwinon, num. v. *in*. there are four, (in objects.)

Niwish, s. (seldom used,) my wife. —*Kiwish*, thy wife; *wiwishan*, or *wiwan*, his wife. *Wiwian* is generally used.—They also say: *Nin mindimotemish*, *ki mindimotemish*, *wiwan*; my wife, thy wife, his wife.—The most polite term for

"wife" is, *Widigemagan*, (which also signifies "husband.") *Nin widigemagan*, my wife; (or, my husband.) *Ki widigemagan*, thy wife, (or, thy husband.) *O widigemaganan*, his wife, (or, her husband.)

Nodab, (*nin*) n. v. I watch, I sit up at night; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nwadabid*.

Nodabiwin, s. watching, sitting up at night.

Nodajashkwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting or trapping muskrats; 3. p. *l*; p. *nwad...wed*.

Nodamkwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting or trapping beavers, 3. p. *l*; p. *nwad...wed*.

Nodikweue, (*nin*) n. v. I frequent bad women, I am a libertine, a licentious lascivious man; 3. p. *l*; p. *nwad...wed*.

Nodikwewewin, s. licentiousness, lasciviousness.

Nodin, s. wind.

Nodin, u. v. it is windy, it blows; p. *nwading*.

Nodinish, (*nin*) or, *nin nodinoshka*, n. v. I have wind, (on my voyage;) 3. p.—*i*; p. *nwadinishid*, or *nwa...kad*.

Nodjajashkwe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nodajashkwe*.

Nodjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I acquire some *an* object, I procure it by labor for food, (hunting or fishing;) 3. p. *o nodjian*; p. *nwaljiad*.—*Gigoiag nin nodjiag nimise dash waboson o nodjian*. I procure fishes, and my sister procures rabbits, (for our living.)

Nodjidikome, (*nin*) n. v. I search lice, I clean myself of lice; 3. p. *l*; p. *nwa...med*.

Nodjikweue, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nodikweue*.

Nodjim, (*nin*) n. v. I recover from a sickness, I am cured, healed; 3. p.—*o*; p. *nwadjimod*.

Nodjimon, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cure or heal him; I deliver him, save him; I restore or repair some *an* obj.; 3. p. *o nod...n*; p. *nwa...ad*.

- Nôdjimôwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I heal, cure, restore health; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..wed*.
- Nôdjimôwemagad**, u. v. it cures; p. *nwa..gak*.—Mandan *mashliki kit-chi nôdjimôwemagad*; this medicine cures well, (is very wholesome.)
- Nôdjimôwewin**, s. the act of healing or curing a sick person.
- Nôdjimotawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I heal, cure, or save, s. th. relating to him; 3. p. o *mod..n*; p. *nwa..wad*.
- Nôdjimoton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cure it, I restore it, repair it, mend it; 3. p. o *nod...*; p. *nwa..tod*.—*Enôwek na ki gi-nôdjimoton nin tchiman?* Hast thou mended a little my canoe?
- Nôdjimowin**, s. recovery from sickness; [G. Genesung.]
- Nôdjishibe**, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting ducks; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..bed*.
- Nôdjiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I acquire or procure it by labor for food, (hunting or fishing); 3. p. o *nôdjiton*; p. *nwa..jêtod*.
- Nôdjimimôwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting pigeons; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..wed*.
- Nôe o nabikwan**, s. the ark, (Noah's ship.)
- Nôgendan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I desist from it, I drop it; 3. p. o *nog...*; p. *nwa..gendang*.
- Nôgenima**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I desist from him, I drop what I intended to say to him, or to do him; 3. p. o *nog..n*; p. *nwa..mad*.
- Nôgi**, (*nin*) n. v. I stop; I give up; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..gid*.
- Nôgibato**, (*nin*) n. v. I stop running; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..tod*.
- Nôgigahaw**, (*nin*) n. v. I stop walking, I stand still; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nwa..wid*.
- Nôgina**, (*nin*) I stop him; 3. p. o *no-ginan*; p. *nwa..ginad*.
- Nôgishka**, or *-magad*, u. v. it stops, (a machine or engine;) p. *nwa..kad*, or *-magak*.
- Nôgishkan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stop it, (a machinery, etc.) 3. p. o *nog...*; p. *nwa..gishkang*.
- Nôgisee**, or *-magad*, u. v. S. *Nôgishka*.
- Nôgiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stop in making it; 3. p. o *nog...*; p. *nwa..gitod*.
- Nôjê**, or *nôjê-niaa*, the female of an animal; pl. *-g*.
- Nôjêtag**, s. a she-porcupine, female porcupine; pl. *-wag*.
- Nôjêtakig**, s. a female otter; pl. *-wag*.
- Nôjêk**, s. she-bear; pl. *-wag*.
- Nôjêkwatan**, s. an. skin of a female bear; pl. *-ag*.
- Nôjêmeg**, s. a female fish; pl. *-wag*.
- Nôjênak**, s. a she-beaver; pl. *-og*.
- Nôjes**, s. a hind, the female of the deer-kind, as of a moose, stag, roe-buck, reindeer; also, a mare; pl. *-og*.
- Nôjêsse**, s. the female of a bird; pl. *-g*.
- Nôjêssim**, s. a bitch; pl. *-og*.
- Nôjêwatan**, s. an. the skin of a female quadruped, not very large, not larger than a deer; pl. *-ag*.
- Nôjêwagin**, s. the skin of a female quadruped of the largest kind, as, buffalo, moose, stag; pl. *-on*.
- Nôjêbadjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot put all in, (in a vessel;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged*.
- Nôjêbadjigemagad**, u. v. it cannot contain all, (a vessel;) p. *nwa..gak*.
- Nôjêshê**, s. my grand-child, (grandson, or grand-daughter;) pl. *-iag*.
- Nôka**, or *-magad*, u. v. it is soft, tender, weak; p. *nwa..gak*, or *-magak*.
- Nôkabigad**, u. v. it is soft, weak, (string, cord, etc.)
- Nôkabigisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is weak, tender, (silk, ribbon;) p. *nwa..sid*.
- Nôkabikad**, u. v. it is weak, it is soft, not hard, (metal, glass;) p. *nwa..kak*.
- Nôkabikisan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it weak, I make it soft or softer, by heat, (metal, *in*.) 3. p. o *onok...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nôkabiktisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is soft, weak; (silver, stone;) p. *nwa..sid*.

Nôka
it
an
im
Nôka
no
Nôka
ge
Nôka
sit
ge
o n
Nôka
Nôka
sno
gak
Nôka
ten
Nôka
fee
Nôka
ere
sid
Nôka
soft
wak
Nôka
an.
3. p.
Nôka
I m
nok
Nôka
som
nwa
Nôka
done
(me
gak
Nôka
it is
..ed.
Nôka
cloth
Nôka
it te
o nok
Nôka
some
p. o n
Nôka
weak

- Nokabikiswa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make it weak or soft, by heat, (metal, an.) 3. p. o *nok..n*; p. *nwak..wad*; imp. *nok..wi*.
- Nokadad*, u. v. it is soft, mild; p. *nwa..dak*.
- Nokadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am meek, mild, gentle; 3. p. -i; p. *nwa..sid*.
- Nokadisitawa*, (*nin*) or, *nin nokadisitawawa*, a. v. an. I am meek, gentle, patient towards him; 3. p. o *nok..n*; p. *nwa..wad*.
- Nokadisiwin*, s. meekness, mildness.
- Nokagomaga*, or -*magad*, u. v. the snow is soft; p. *nwa..gag*, or -*magak*.
- Nokaje*, (*nin*) n. v. my skin is soft, tender; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwakajed*.
- Nokan*, u. v. it is soft, tender, weak, feeble; p. *nwakang*.
- Nokendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered mild; weak; 3. p. -i; p. *nwa..sid*.
- Nokendagwad*, u. v. it is considered soft, it is soft; it is weak; p. *nwa..wak*.
- Nokta*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make some an. obj. soft, tender, I soften it; 3. p. o *nokian*; p. *nwakiad*.
- Nokibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I soften it, I make it tender, (in. obj.) 3. p. o *nok...*; p. *nwa..dod*.
- Nokibina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I soften some an. obj. 3. p. o *nob..n*; p. *nwa..nad*; imp. *nokibij*.
- Nokide*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is well done, well cooked, it is tender, (meat, etc.) p. *nwakideg*, or -*magak*.
- Nokidee*, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is soft; it is weak, fit 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ed*.
- Nokigad*, it is soft; weak, (stuff, clothing material;) p. *nwakigak*.
- Nokigibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it tender or soft, I soften it; 3. p. o *nok...*; p. *nwa..dod*.
- Nokigibina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make some an. obj. soft, I soften it; 3. p. o *nok..n*; p. *nwa..nad*; imp. -*bi*.
- Nokigisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is soft; it is weak, (stuff, an.) p. *nwakigisiid*.
- Nokigisse*, or -*magad*, u. v. it becomes soft, weak; p. *nwa..seg*, or -*magak*.
- Nokikwanaie*, (*nin*) n. v. I wear soft clothes; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ied*.
- Nokinindje*, (*nin*) n. v. my hands are tender; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..id*.
- Nokis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am tender, delicate, weak, not inured to hardship; 3. p. -i; p. *nwakieid*.
- Nokisan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I cook it well, tender, soft, (meat, etc.) 3. p. o *nok...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nokisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is soft, tender; weak, not strong. (an. obj.) p. *nwakieid*. — *Osam nokisi wawash-keshiwaian*; the deer-skin is too soft, too weak.
- Nokiside*, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are tender; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ed*.
- Nokiso*, n. v. 3. p. it is well done, well cooked, tender, (an. obj.) p. *nwakisod*. — *Gigo nokiso, opinij gate nokisowag*; the fish is well cooked, and the potatoes are well cooked.
- Nokiswa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cook it well or tender, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *nok..n*; p. *nwa..wad*.
- Nokiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I soften it, I make it tender; soft; 3. p. o *nok...*; p. *nwakitad*.
- Nokiwagad*, u. v. it is tender, (meat;) p. *nwa..gak*.
- Nokiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am delicate in my eating; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwakiwed*.
- Noko!* voc. my grand-mother!
- Nokomiss*, s. my grand-mother; pl. -ag.
- Nokwesan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I perfume it; 3. p. o *nok...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nokwesigan*, s. herb that smells good, [F. foin de senteur] perfume; frankincense.
- Nokwesige*, (*nin*) n. v. I perfume, I burn s. th. to give a good odor; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged*.
- Nokwesigen*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I burn it as a perfume, to make good odor; 3. p. o *nok...*; p. *nwa..ged*.
- Nokwesigenan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I burn some an. obj. as a perfume, to make a good odor; 3. p. o *nok...*; p. *nwa..ged*.

- Nokwésawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I perfume him, I make him inhale the odor of s. th. I burn; 3. p. o *nok..n*; p. *nwa..wad*; imp. *nokwésawi*.
- Nómábikina**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I oint or grease some an. obj. of stone or metal; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..nad*.
- Nómábikinan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I oint or grease some in. obj. of metal; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nómag**, adv. a certain length of time, pretty long.
- Nómageb**, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting a certain length of time, pretty long; 3. p. -i; p. *nwa..bid*.
- Nómagewis**, (*nin*) n. v. I don't like to give s. th., I am begged a certain length of time for it before I give it; 3. p. -i; p. *nwa..sid*.
- Nómaia**, adv. not long ago, recently, lately.
- Nomakona**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I grease or oint some an. obj. of wood; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..nad*.
- Nomakonan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I grease or oint some in. obj. of wood; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nómikwen**, (*nin*) n. v. I nod with the head, as a sign of affirmation, approbation or salutation; 3. p. -i; p. *nwa..nid*.
- Nóminkwetan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I salute it, I make salutes or inclinations towards it; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nóminkwétawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I salute him, I make salutations or compliments towards him; also, I give him signs of affirmation or approbation, nodding with the head; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..wad*.
- Nómína**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I grease him, I oint him, I anoint him; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwaminad*.
- Nóminan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I grease it; I oint it; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nóminíyan**, s. grease, ointment; balsam.
- Nóminíge**, (*nin*) n. v. I grease; I oint; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged*.
- Nómingwe**, (*nin*) n. v. my face is greased; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..wed*.
- Nómingwena**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I grease his face; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..nad*; imp. *nómingwen*.
- Nómingwenidís**, (*nin*) r. v. I grease my face; 3. p. -o; p. *nwa..scd*.
- Nómingwewin**, s. the act of greasing the face; also, grease or ointment for the face.
- Nón**, (*nín*) n. v. I suck; 3. p. *nóni*; p. *nwánid*.
- Nóna**, (*nín*) a. v. an. I make him suck, I give him suck, I suckle him; 3. p. o *nónan*; p. *nwanad*; imp. *nwí*.
- Nónashkine**, or **magad**, u. v. it cannot contain all, all cannot go in, (in a vessel); *nwa..ng*, or **magak**.
- Nónawass**, (*nín*) n. v. I give suck, I suckle; 3. p. -o; p. *nwa..sod*.
- Nond**, adv. before the end, before the due time, before all is over.
- Nóndádis**, (*nín*) r. v. S. **Nondas**.
- Nóndadjigude**, or **magad**, u. v. it is heard; p. *nwa..deg*, or **magak**.
- Nóndadjigas**, (*nín*) n. v. I am heard; 3. p. -o; p. *nwa..sod*.
- Néndáge**, (*nín*) n. v. I hear, I am not deaf; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwandaged*.
- Nóndágos**, (*nín*) n. v. I am heard; 3. p. -i; p. *nwa..sid*.
- Nóndagwad**, u. v. it is heard; p. *nwa..wak*.
- Nóndagwaniwan**, u. v. it is heard, reported, it is becoming known; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nondam**, (*nín*) n. v. I hear something, a saying, a voice, a noise, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwandang*.
- Nóndamas**, (*nín*) r. v. I hear for myself, (nobody tells it to me, I hear it myself); 3. p. -o; p. *nwa..sod*.
- Nóndamona**, (*nín*) a. v. an. I let him hear, I tell him; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..nad*.
- Nóndamovin**, s. hearing; or any thing heard; pl. -an.—*Nín jängen-danan nin matchi nondamovinan*: I hate the bad sayings I hear.
- Nóndán**, (*nín*) a. v. in. I hear it; 3. p. o *nondan*; p. *nwandang*.
- Nóndas**, (*nín*) r. v. I hear myself; 3. p. -o; p. *nwandawod*.

Nondass, adv. less, deficiently.

Nondawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..wad*.

Nondé.—This word has the same signification as *nond*; it signifies giving up, letting off, or going away, before all is over or done, deficiency. (Examples in many of the following words.)

Nondebininike, (*nin*) n. v. I miscarry, I come to a premature abortive delivery or child-birth; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..kad*.

Nondéibanish, (*nin*) n. v. I don't survive the winter, I die before spring; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nwin..id*.—See the contrary, *Nin wabanish*.

Nondéibas, (*nin*) n. v. I don't survive the night, (a sick person,) I die before daylight; 3. p. *-o*; p. *nwan..sod*.—The contrary, *Nin wabas*.

Nondéna, (*nin*) or, *nin nondenawa*, a. v. *an*. S. *Nanawina*.

Nondénan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nanawinan*.

Nondé-nigiawass, (*nin*) n. v. I am delivered of a child before my time; 3. p. *-o*; p. *nwa..sod*.

Nondéoki, (*nin*) n. v. I have not enough to give to all; or, to give them a full share; (in a distribution;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..id*.

Nondéona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't give him enough; (in a distribution;) or, I have not enough to give to him; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..nad*.

Nondes, (*nin*) n. v. I am deficient, I cannot do it, cannot afford it; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nwandesid*.

Nondéshima, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I cannot put it, it is too short, (*an* obj., as *nabagissag*, a board;) 3. p. *o non n*; p. *nwa..mad*.

Nondéshim, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I leave him behind, he is unable to walk with me; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..mad*.

Nondéshin, (*nin*) n. v. I become weak, unable to walk any further, (on a voyage;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ing*.

Nondéshkagon, (*nin*) n. v. *pers*. it does not reach, it does not come to me; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwan..god*.

Nondéshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I don't come to it; I don't reach it; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..ang*.

Nondéshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't come to him, I don't reach him; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..wad*.

Nondéssatchige, (*nin*) n. v. I don't put enough, I have not enough to put everywhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged*.

Nondéssaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I don't put enough of it, I have not enough of it to put it everywhere; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..tod*.

Nondésse, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot afford it, my time (or my strength) is not sufficient to do the work; there is not enough of some *an* obj., it runs out before the right time. 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..sed*.

Nondésse, or *magad*, u. v. there is not enough of it, (*in* obj.) it runs out before the right time; p. *nwa..seg*. or *magak*.

Nondéssin, u. v. S. *Nondésse*.

Nondéssiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cannot put it, it is too short, (*in* obj.) 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..tod*.

Nondéribikishka, (*nin*) n. v. the night overtakes me before I reach a certain place, I am benighted; 3. p. 1. p. *nwa..kad*.

Nondjigade, or *magad*, u. v. S. *Nondadjigade*.

Nongom, adv. now, at present, actually; to-day; now-a-days.

Nonishk, (*nin*) n. v. I suck much, too much; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nwa..id*.

Nonishkokatimin, (*nin*) com. v. we crowd too much in a room or house; p. *nwa..didjig*.

Nonokasse, s. wren, honey-bird, (small-bird;) pl. *-g*.

Nopiming, adv. in the woods, in the inland; any distance from the lake-shore.—*Nopiming nawatch aton ki tohiman*; put thy canoe a little further from the shore.

Nopinadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I follow

- it, I walk behind it; 3. p. *o nop...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nopinaki**, (*nin*) n. v. I follow (some person or persons going somewhere;) [L. sequor;] 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..kid*.
- Nopinana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I follow him, I walk after him going somewhere; 3. p. *o nop..n*; p. *nwapinanad*; imp. *nopinaj*.
- Noshkana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I van it, (some *an*. produce, as *mandaminag*, Indian corn;) 3. p. *o nosh..n*; p. *nwe..nad*.
- Noshkatchigan**, or **noshkatchinagan**, s. van for vanning, cleansing wild rice, or other produce; pl. *-an*.
- Noshkatchige**, (*nin*) n. v. I am vanning, cleansing grain; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwe..ged*.
- Noshkatom**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I van it, cleanse it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o nosh...*; p. *nwe..ted*.
- Noskwadam**, (*nin*) n. v. I lick; [F. je lèche;] 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Noskwadamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lick s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o nos..n*; p. *nwa..wad*.
- Noskwadan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lick it; 3. p. *o nos...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Noskwadjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I am lick-ing; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged*.
- Noskwana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lick him (with the tongue); 3. p. *o nos..n*; p. *nwaskwanad*; imp. *nskwaj*.
- Noskwás**, (*nin*) n. v. I eat the interior bark of a tree containing the sap or vital juice; 3. p. *-o*; p. *nwa..sol*.
- Noss**, s. my father. — *Koss*, *ossan*; thy father, his father; pl. *nossag*.
- Nosse!** voc. father!
- Noswáadon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Ma-daadon*.
- Noswáana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I follow his tracks; 3. p. *o nos..n*; p. *nwas..nad*; imp. *nosswáj*.
- Nosswantwa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (pr. *nos-smewa*.) I pursue him, I go after him; 3. p. *o nos..n*; p. *nwa..wad*; imp. *nosswant*.
- Now**, s. *an*. cheek. — This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Ninow*, my cheek; *kinow*, thy cheek; *onowan*, his cheek, etc.
- Nwadikwewed**, or **nwadjiikwewed**, p. s. a. he that frequents bad women, a libertine, a lascivious man; p. *-jig*.

Soma
Wa,

O.—
ced
lish
O, be
a v
the
star
it o
O! in
app
Obija
goo
Obiwa
ima
Obiwa
seat
Oboda
mus
Obwa
wan
Obwa
Obwa
lock
cock
Odaba
or d
vey
p. w
Odaba
any
drav
Odaba
drag
in a
el co

O.

Some words that might be supposed to be under O, are to be found under Wa, as the syllable wa is often pronounced like o; as; Wanagek, is often pronounced, Onagek, etc.

ODA

- O.—This vowel is always pronounced in Ochipwe like o in the English word *bone*.
 O, before a consonant, and od, before a vowel, signifies, his, her, its or their, when preceding a substantive; and it signifies, him, her, it or them, when before a verb.
 O! interj. well! ay, ay!—To express approbation, consent or thanks.
 Objashkias, s. a kind of gray wild goose; pl.—*wag*.
 Obiwai, s. its hair or fur, (of an animal); pl.—*an*.
 Obiwaiashkina, s. an. reed; [F. roseau; L. arundo;] pl.—*g*.
 Obodashkwanishk, s. dragon-fly; musketo-eater; pl.—*ag*.
 Obwam, s. his thigh; pl.—*an*.—*Nibwam, kibwam*; my, thy thigh.
 Obwamima, s. thigh.
 Obwamens, s. that part of the gunlock where the flint sticks in, the cock of a gun; pl.—*an*.
 Odabadan, (nind) a. v. *in*. I draw or drag it after me, I carry or convey it in a carriage; 3. p. *od od..*; p. *wed..ang*.
 Odaban, s. an. sled, sleigh; carriage, any vehicle on which s. th. is drawn; pl.—*ag*.
 Odabaná, (nind) a. v. *an*. I draw or drag him after me, I convey him in a carriage, (any an. obj.) 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..nad*; imp. *odabaj*.

ODA

- Odabanak, s.; pl.—*on*. S. *Odaban*.
 Odabanigo, (nind) pass. v. I ride in a sleigh or carriage; 3. p. *odabana*; p. *nin wedabanigoan, win. wedabanind*, etc.
 Odabanike, (nind) n. v. I make a sleigh, (or any other vehicle;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ked*.
 Odabi, (nind) n. v. I draw or drag; 3. p. 1.; p. *wedabid*.
 Odabia, (nind) a. v. *an*. I make him draw or drag s. th.; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..ad*.
 Odabi-piyki, s. draught-ox; [G. Zugochs;] pl.—*wag*.
 Odabiwin, s. drawing, dragging, carrying in a sleigh.
 Odadjigokan, s. fishing-line with a hook, to catch fish; pl.—*an*.
 Odadjigoke, (nind) n. v. I am fishing with a hook; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ked*.
 Odadjipingwesse, (nind) n. v. I lie in ashes; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..sed*.
 Odagim, (nind) n. v. I walk with snow-shoes; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wedagimid*.
 Odagwanibissan, s. S. *Nagwiab*.
 Odaiaaman, s. his property, (an. obj.) pl. *odaaaman*.—*Nindaiaam*, my property; *kidataam*, thy property.
 Odatan, s. his dog, or his dogs.—*Nindai*, my dog; *kidai*, thy dog.
 Oda'im, s. his property, (sn. obj.) pl. *odaiiman*.—*Nindaiim, kidaiim*; my property, thy property.

- Odajawameg*, or *ajawameg*, s. salmon-trout; pl. *-wag*. (*Mujame-goss*.)
- Odakan* s. rudder, helm; also, the place where the steersman stands or sits, the stern of a ship, boat, canoe, &c.; pl. *-an*.
- Odake*, (*nind*) n. v. I steer a canoe, boat, vessel, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *wedaked*.
- Odakeabuw*, s. steering-paddle, a long and strong paddle to steer with; pl. *-n*.
- Odakeekawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I assist him in steering; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..wad*.
- Odaken*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I steer it; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wedaked*.
- Odakeshkage*, (*nind*) n. v. I succeed, I am the successor of somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ged*.
- Odakeshtam*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Odakeshkage*.
- Odakeshtawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I succeed in his place, I take his charge, his office, I am his successor; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..wad*.
- Odakewin*, s. steering, the act or the art of steering.
- Odakewinini*, s. steersman, wheelman; pl. *-wag*.
- Odamaganak*, or *odamaganatig*, s.; pl. *-on*. S. *Okidj*.
- Odamarweshi*, s. a small white bird that appears in spring and fall; pl. *-iag*.
- Odamikan*, s. his jaw.—*Nindamikan*, *kidamikan*.
- Odumikanabid*, s. his grinder, large tooth; [G. Stockzahn.] pl. *-an*.—*Nindamikanabid*, my grinder.
- Odamikigan*, s. S. *Odamikigegan*.
- Odamikiganima*, s. jawbone.
- Odamikigegan*, s. his jawbone.—*Nindamikigegan*, my jawbone.
- Odamin*, (*nind*) n. v. I play, (like children); 3. p. *-o*; p. *wedaminod*.
- Odaminowagan*, s. plaything for children; pl. *-an*.
- Odaminowin*, s. children's play, playing.
- Odanamissakadoweshi*, s. a small bird that remains always near the ground, under fallen trees, a kind of wren; [F. rotelet]; pl. *-iag*.
- Odanendan*, (*nind*) or, *nind odanamontan*, a. v. *in*. I sip it, I draw it in my mouth; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wed..ang*.
- Odániss*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a daughter; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wedánissid*.
- Odánissikanan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have her for a goddaughter, she is my goddaughter; also, my adopted daughter; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wed..kad*. (V. Conj.)
- Odánissima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have her for a daughter; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..maul*.
- Odánissimig*, (*nind*) pass. v. I am his daughter; p. *wedanissimid*, he whose daughter I am.
- Odánissimigo*, (*nind*) pass. v. I am a daughter; 3. p. *odánissima*; p. *nin wedanissimigoiän*; win *wedanissimind*, &c.
- Odánissinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have her for a daughter, she is my daughter; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wedanissid*. (V. Conj.)
- Odápibidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Odápibinan*.
- Odápibina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. (*nind odápina*, I take him; *nin wikobina*, I draw him to me;) I take some an. obj. drawing it to me; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..nad*; imp. *odápibij*.
- Odápibinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take it, drawing it to me; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wed..ang*.
- Odápina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I take him, I accept, receive, admit him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wedapinad*; imp. *odápín*.
- Odápinamadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I take it on me, for me, to me; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wed..sod*.
- Odápinamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I accept it from him, I take or accept s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..wad*.
- Odápinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take it, I accept it, receive it; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wedapinang*.

s near the
rees, a kind
pl. -*iag*.
nind odana-
it, I draw it
od od...; p.

I have a
wedānissid.
a. v. an. I
ughter, she
also, my ad-
od od...; p.

an. I have
p. *od od...*; n;

ss. v. I am
nissimid, he

ss. v. I am
nissima; p.
win weda-

an. I have
she is my
p. *wedan*.

in. S. *Odā*.

an. (*nind*
n wikobina,
take some
to me; 3. p.
p. *odāpibij*.
in. I take
p. *od od...*;

an. I take
admit him;
inad; imp.

r. I take it
3. p. -o; p.

v. an. I
I take or
or relating
wed..wad.
I take it,
p. *odod...*;

Odāpinan anamiewin, (*nind*) I take
religion, I become a Christian.

Odāpinan Jawendagosiwit, (*nind*)
or, *nind odāpinan K. Eukaristi-*
win, I receive Communion, I re-
ceive the H. Eucharist.

Odāpinigade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is
taken, accepted, received; p. *wed..*
deg, or -*magak*.

Odāpinigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am ac-
cepted, received; 3. p. -o; p. *wed..*
sod.

Odāpinige, (*nind*) n. v. I take; 3. p.
1.; p. *wed..ged*.

Odaski, or -*magad nibi*, u. v. the
water falls, lowers, the ebbing
tide; p. *wedaskig*, or -*magak*.—S.
Moshkagami.

Odutagāgimin, s. an. a kind of mul-
berry; [F. mure de ronce;] pl. -*ag*.

Odutagāgiminigawanj, s. an. a kind
of mulberry-shrub; pl. -*ig*.

Odātissiwag-ma, s. nerve, sinevr.

Odé, s. his heart. *Nindé*, *kidé*; my
heart, thy heart.

Odéma, s. heart.

Odésimā, s. strawberry; [F. fraise;]
(heart-berry; pl. -*an*.

Odeimāni-gisies, s. an. the moon of
strawberries, the month of June.

Odem; *nind odem*. My Indian family-
mark; as: *Makwi*, bear; *amit*.

beaver; *mipisi*, eagle, &c.—*Kid*
odem, *od odeman*; thy family-mark,
his family-mark.—S. *Ododemānan*.

Odēna, s. village, town, city; pl.
-*wan*.

Odenaniwama, s. tongue.

Odenawan, u. v. it is, or there is, a
village, a town, a city; p. *wed..*
ang.

Odenawēna, s. dim. hamlet, little
village, little town; pl. -*an*.

Odeŋgwai, s. A'g. S. *Oshkijig*.

Odetomin, (*nind*) n. v. pl. we form a
village, we live together in a
village; pl. *wedetodjig*.

Odikom, (*nind*) n. v. I have lice; 3.
p. -i; p. *wetikimid*.

Odikwan, s. S. *Wadikwan*.

Odin-manganima, s. shoulder.

Odishkwē, (*nind*) n. v. I arrive; I am
a new comer; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..wed*.

Odishkwagami, s. Algonquin Indian;
pl. -*g*.

Odishkwagamikwē, s. Algonquin
squaw; pl. -*g*.

Odishkinakom, (*nind*) n. v. I have
eggs of lice (nits) in my clothes,
or on my head; 3. p. -i; p. *wed..mid*.

Odiss, s. his navel.—*Nindiss*, my
navel; *kidiss*, *odiss*; thy, his, navel.

Odissā, (*nind*) a. v. an. I come to
him; I visit him; 3. p. *od od...n*. p.
wedissad; imp. *odishi*.

Odissan nēnikigoman, (*nind*) n. v.
I draw back my snout; 3. p. *od*
od..n; p. *wed..ad*.

Odissabama, (*nind*) a. v. an. I arrive
to the point or moment of seeing
him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..mad*.

Odissabandan, (*nind*) a. v. in. I
arrive to the moment of seeing it;
3. p. *od od...*; p. *wed..ang*.—*Nin*
kitchi minwendam odissabandamūn
anamikodding; I am very glad to
arrive to the moment of seeing
new-year's day again.

Odissigon, (*nind*) u. v. pers. it comes
to me, it reaches me; 3. p. *od od...*;
p. *wed..god*.

Odissikugon, (*nind*) u. v. pers. S.
Odissigon.

Oditamatis, (*nind*) r. v. (or, *nind odi-*
tamadison.) a. v. I cause it to my-
self, I am the cause that it reaches
me, I incur it; 3. p. -o; p. *wed..sod*.

Oditan, (*nind*) a. v. in. I come to it
or into it, I reach it; 3. p. *od odi-*
tan; p. *weditang*.

Oditaowe, (*nind*) n. v. I arrive in a
canoe to a certain place; 3. p. 1.;
p. *wed..wed*.

Odjanimakamigad, u. v. there is
noise, trouble, excitement; p.
wed..gak.

Odjanimakwaamog (*animikig*), it
thunders frightfully, with great
noise.

Odjanimendam, (*nind*) n. v. I am
troubled in my thoughts, 3. p. 1.
p. *wed ang*.

Odjanimendamowin, s. trouble, troubled thoughts.

Odjanimia, (nind) a. v. an. I trouble him, molest him, plague him; 3. p. od od..n; p. wed..ad.

Odjanimiwe, (nind) n. v. I am troublesome; 3. p. 1.; p. wed..wed.

Odjaniminas, (nind) n. v. I am troubled and molested by my sickness; 3. p. -i; p. wed..sed.

Odjanimis, (nind) n. v. I am troubled; 3. p. -i; p. wedjanimesid.

Odjanimitagos, (nind) n. v. I make much trouble and noise with my speaking; 3. p. -i; p. wed..sid.

Odjanimiton, (nind) a. v. an. I trouble it, molest it; 3. p. od od...; p. wed..tod.

Odjanimeowidam, (nind) n. v. S. *Odjanimitagos*.

Odjanj, s. his nose.—*Nindjanj*, my nose; *kidjanj*, thy nose.

Odji, s. fly; pl. *odjig*.

Odjigaden, (nind) n. v. I draw back my leg; 3. p. -i; p. wed..nid.

Odjima, (nind) a. v. an. I kiss him; 3. p. od od..n; p. wedjimid.

Odji-mashkiki, s. blister, visicatory.

Odjimenima, (nind) a. v. an. I forgive him in my thoughts; 3. p. od od..n; p. wed..mad.

Odjindamawa, (nind) a. v. an. I kiss a. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. od od..n; p. wed..wad.

Odjindaw, (nind) a. v. in. I kiss it; 3. p. od od...; p. wed..ang.

Odjindimin, (nind) com. v. we kiss one another; p. wed..didjig.

Odjindiwun, s. kiss, kissing.

Odjindiwini-gijigad, s. kissing-day, that is, new-year's day.

Odjna, (nind) a. v. an. I feel him, I grope him, I search him by feeling in the dark; 3. p. od od...n; p. wedjinad.

Odjinan, (nind) a. v. in. I grope it, I search it by feeling in the dark; 3. p. od od...; p. wed..ang.

Odjinige, (nind) n. v. I feel in the dark, I grope, I search by feeling in the dark; 3. p. 1.; p. wed..ged.

Odjiniken, (nind) n. v. I draw back my arm; 3. p. -i; p. wed..nid.

Odjishig, (nind) n. v. I have a scar; 3. p. -i; p. wed..gid.

Odjishidjane, (nind) n. v. I have a scar on the nose; 3. p. 1.; p. wed..ned.

Odjishigade, (nind) n. v. I have a scar on the leg; 3. p. 1.; p. wed..ded.

Odjishindibe, (nind) n. v. I have a scar on the head; 3. p. 1.; p. wed..bed.

Odjishingwe, (nind) n. v. I have a scar in the face; 3. p. 1.; p. wed..wed.

Odjishinike, (nind) n. v. I have a scar on the arm; 3. p. 1.; p. wed..ked.

Odjishinindje, (nind) n. v. I have a scar on the hand; 3. p. 1.; p. wed..id.

Odjishiside, (nind) n. v. I have a scar on the foot; 3. p. 1.; p. wed..ded.

Odjishivin, s. scar.

Odjiesikagon, (nind) u. v. pers. S. *Odissikagon*.

Odjitchin, (nind) a. v. an. I appease him; 3. p. od od..n; p. wed..ad.

Odjitchisse, or—*magad*, u. v. it arrives, (a certain time, a certain day,) it comes to pass; p. weg..seg, or—*magak*.

Ododeminan, (nind) a. v. an. I have him (her, it) for my family-mark; 3. p. od od...; p. wedodemid.—*Mak-wa nind ododeminan*; the bear is my family-mark. *Migisiwan od ododeminan*; the eagle is his family-mark.

Odón, s. his mouth.—*Nindón, kidón*; my mouth, thy mouth.

Odón; at the end of some verbs, alludes to the conveying of s. th. in. in a canoe or boat to some place; as: *Nind ajawaodon*, I cross it, or take it to the opposite shore, in a canoe or boat. *Nin gweodon*; I take or convey it back again in a canoe or boat; etc.—S. *Ona*.

I draw back
ed. mid.

have a scar;

v. I have a
p. 1.; p. wed..

v. I have a
p. 1.; p. wed..

v. I have a
p. 1.; p. wed..

v. I have a
p. 1.; p. wed..

v. I have a
p. 1.; p. wed..

v. I have a
p. 1.; p. wed..

v. I have a
p. 1.; p. wed..

v. pers. S

an. I appease
wed..ad.

u. v. it arri
certain day,)
weg..seg, or-

v. an. I have
family-mark;
emid.—Mak-
the bear is
igisiwan od
gle is his

ndon, kidon;

some verbs,
ing of s. th.
at to some
odon, I cross
posite shore,
in givodon;
ck again in a
Ona.

Odondan, s. his heel; pl.—an.—Nin-
dondan, my heel; kidondan, thy
heel.

Odónima, s. mouth.

Odoskwanáwa, (nind) a. v. an. I strike
him with the elbow; 3. p. od od..n;
p. wed..wad; imp. odoskwaná.

Odoskwanishin, (nind) n. v. I lean
on my elbows; 3. p. 1.; p. wed..
ing.

Ogá, s. pickerel; (fish;) pl.—wag; [C.
doré.]

Ogáns, s. young pickerel.

Ogehwamij, s. S. Pagánimij.

Ogejagim, s. worm, (in the body of a
person,) pl.—ag.

Ogejagim, (nind) n. v. I have worms,
(in my body;) 3. p.—i; p. weg..
mid.

Ogejagimi-máekiki, s. worm-medi-
cine, medicine to destroy worms,
vermifuge.

Ogi, (nind) n. v. I have a mother;
3. p. 1.; p. wegüd.

Ogidabik, adv., or ogidabikang, on a
rock, upon a rock.

Ogidabikessin, u. v. there is stone
upon stone, one stone upon an-
other; p; wed..ing.

Ogidaa, iw, adv. on a mountain.

Ogidadjéwan, adv. up, upwards, (re-
specting the course of a river or
of rivers,) in the upper country.—
S. Nissadjéwan.

Ogidadjéwe, (nind) n. v.—S. Ogida-
kwe.

Ogidagimod, s. the second stomach of
a ruminating animal.

Ogidakamig, adv. on earth, on the
surface of the earth.—S. Anámak-
amig.

Ogidáké, adv. on the hill, on a hill.

Ogidákwe, (nind) n. v. I go up on
a hill, I ascend a hill or mountain;
3. p. 1.; p. weg..we.

Ogidákwebato, (nind) n. v. I run up
on a hill or mountain; 3. p. 1.; p.
weg..tod.

Ogidibig, adv. on the water, on the
the surface of the water.—Jesus
ogidibig gi-bémosse; Jesus walked
on the water.

Ogidigamig, adv. on the top of a
lodge or house.

Ogidjusi, or odgidj, adv. & prp. on
upon.

Ogidjédon, adv. on the lips, with the
lips only, (not with the heart.)

Ogidjina, adv. above, on the surface;
on the outside, outwardly, super-
ficially.

Ogikadanangwe, s. lizard; pl.—g.

Ogikánan, (nind) a. v. an. I have
her for an adopted mother, she is
my adopted mother; also, my god-
mother; 3. p. od og...; p. wegikad.

Ogikawin, s. S. Mamáikawin.

Ogima, (nind) a. v. an. I have her
for a mother, she is my mother;
3. p. od og..n; p. wegimad. Kid
ogimán, thou art my mother. Kin
wegimínán, thou who art my moth-
er. Kin wegimigotán, thou who
art our mother.

Ogimá, s. chief, chieftain; superior,
agent; officer; pl.—ag. Kitchi-ogima,
king, emperor.

Ogima-gijjad, day of the Kings,
Epiphany.

Ogimákandage, (nind) or, nind ogi-
makandamage, n. v. I am chief or
superior over people; I reign; 3.
p. 1.; p. weg..ged.

Ogimákandagemagad, u. v. it
reigns, it has power over people;
p. weg..gak.

Ogimákandan, (nind) a. v. in. I am
at the head of it, I am chief over
it, I have power over it, it is un-
der my command; 3. p. od og...; p.
weg..ang.

Ogimákandawa, (nind) a. v. an. I am
his chief, his master, his superior,
his king; 3. p. od og..n; p. weg..
wad.

Ogimákandawe (nind) n. v. I com-
mand, I reign; 3. p. 1.; p. weg..
wed.

Ogimákantw, (nind) n. v. S. Ogi-
maw.

Ogimákwe, s. the wife of a chief; a
female chief; pl.—g. Kitchi-ogi-
makwe, queen, empress.

Ogimákweu, (nind) n. v. I am the

- wife of a chief; I am a queen, an empress; 3. p.-i; p. *weg.wid.*
- Ogimákicewia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make her a queen, I crown her; 3. p. *od og..n*; p. *weg..ad.*
- Ogimaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am chief, I command, I reign; 3. p.-i; p. *weg..wid.*
- Ogimáwadiš*, (*nind*) n. v. I live like a chief, or I act like a chief; or king; 3. p.-i; p. *weg..sid.*
- Ogimáwá*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make him a chief, I make him a king, I crown him; 3. p. *od og..n*; p. *weg..ad.*
- Ogimáwigamig*, s. th chief's lodge or house; palace, the king's house; pl.-*on.*
- Ogimá-wiwakwan*, s. the chief's hat; crown; pl.-*an.*
- Ogimáwiwin*, s. chieftainship, the dignity and authority of a chief or king; kingdom, empire; pl.-*an.*
- Ogimigo*, (*nind*) pass. v. I am a mother, (I am had for a mother;) 3. p. *ogima*; p. *wegimigoián*; *wegimigoián*, *wegimind*, etc.
- Ogin*, s. his mother.—*Ningá*, *kigá*; my mother, thy mother.
- Ogin*, s. *an.* rose; pl.-*ig.*
- Oginan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have her for a mother, she is my mother; 3. p. *od og...*; p. *wegid.* (V. Conj.)
- Oginimínagawanj*, s. *an.* rose-tree, rose-bush; pl.-*ig.*
- Oginíwabiigon*, s. rose-flower; pl.-*in*
- Oginíwabiigoníng inand*, it is rose-colored, *in.* obj.
- Oginíwabiigoníng inanso*, it is rose-colored, *an.* obj.
- Ogishkimanissi*; s kingfisher, (bird); pl.-*g.*
- Ogitichida*, s. a brave warrior, a brave, a hero; pl.-*g.*
- Ogitichidaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a hero, a brave; 3. p.-i; p. *weg..wid.*
- Ogów*, pron. these, these here.
- Ogowéssi*, s. bed-bug; pl.-*wag.*
- Ogwiess*, (*n nd*) n. v. I have a son; 3. p.-i; p. *wegwessid*, (which is often pronounced *wégossid*.)
- Ogwiessikunan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* he is my godson; he is my adopted son; 3. p. *od og...*; p. *weg..kad.* (V. Conj.)
- Ogwiessikawin*, s. godson.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nind ogwiessikawin*, my godson; *od ogwiessikawinan*, his godson, etc.
- Ogwiessima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have him for a son, he is my son; 3. p. *wegwessimad*, (which is often pronounced *wégossimad*.)
- Ogwiessimán*, s. pumpkin; [F. *citrouille*;] pl.-*an.*
- Ogwiessimánishipwan*, s. gourd-bottle with some shot in, used as a rattle at the Indian Grand Medicine. Pl.-*an.*
- Ogwiessimigo*, (*nind*) pass. v. I am a son, (I am had for a son); 3. p. *ogwiessima*; p. *wegwessimigoián*, *wegwessimigoián*, *wegwessimind*, (often pronounced *wégossimind*.)
- Ogwiessinán*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have him for a son, he is my son; 3. p. *od og..n*; p. *wegwessid*, (which is often pronounced *wégossid*.) V. Conj.
- Ojakwess*, s. *an.* a kind of small shell; pl.-*ag.*
- Ojásha*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is slippery; p. *wegashag*, or-*magak*.
- Ojshabikishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide and fall on a stone; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ing.*
- Ojshigoneshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide and fall on the snow; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ing.*
- Ojshakamigishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide and fall on the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ing.*
- Ojshukén*, s. *an.* trippe de roche.
- Ojshigob*, s. *an.* a kind of elm-tree; [C. *orme gras*.] pl.-*ig.*
- Ojshikwishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide and fall on the ice; 3. p. 1.; *wej..ing.*
- Ojshiehin*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide or slip and fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ing.*
- Ojawanashkwakome*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a blue flame; p. *wes..neg*, or-*magak*.

adopted son;
g.-kad. (V.

son.—This
ed by a
s: *Nind og-*
n; *od ogwis-*
etc.

an. I have
ny son; 3. p.
is often pro-

; [F. citro-

gourd-bot-
n, used as a
Grand Medi-

s. v. I am a
son;) 3. p.
ssimigoiu,
gossimind,
rossimind.)
an. I have
ny son; 3. p.
l, (which is
gossid.) V.

nd of small

. it is slip-
magak.

n. v. I slide
3. p. 1.; p.

. v. I slide
3. p. 1.; p.

n. v. I slide
3. p. 1.; p.

le roche.
of elm-tree;

. v. I slide
p. 1.; *wej-*

, I slide or
p. *wej-ing-*
magad, u.
ne; p. *wes-*

Ojawan, s. a kind of blue bird,
pl.-g.

Ojashkos, (*nind*) n. v. I am green;
3. p. -s; p. *wej-sid*.

Ojashkwa, or-magad, u. v. it is
green; p. *wej-wag*, or-magak.

Ojashkwabaga, or-magad, (pr. *oja-*
washkubaga.) u. v. there are green
leaves, the leaves on the trees are
green; p. *wej-gag*, or-magak.

Ojashkwadissan, (*nind*) or, *nind*
ojashkwanean, a. v. *in*. I dye it
green; 3. p. *od oj...*; p. *wej-ang*.

Ojashkwadisseige, (*nind*) or, *nind*
ojashkwaneige, n. v. I dye green;
3. p. 1.; p. *wej-ged*.

Ojashkwadisso, or, *ojashkwane-*
so, n. v. 3. p. it is dyed green, (an.
obj., *senib*, ribbon; *mushwe*, hand-
kerchief;) p. *wej-sod*.

Ojashkwadisswa, (*nind*) or, *nind*
ojashkwaneawa, a. v. *an*. I dye it
green, (an. obj.) 3. p. *od oj-n*; p.
wej-wad; imp. *oj-wi*.

Ojashkwadite, or-magad; or, *oja-*
washkwande, or-magad, u. v. it is
dyed green, (in. obj.) p. *wej-ey*, or-
magak.

Ojashkwa-ginebig, s. green serpent;
pl.-og.

Ojashkwanaie, (*nind*) u. v. I am
dressed in green, I have a green
dress on; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej-ied*.

Ojashkwaniigade, or-magad, u. v.
(pron. *ojashkoniigade*.) it is paint-
ed green; p. *wej-deg*, or-magak.

Ojashkwaniigaso, n. v. 3. p., (*oja-*
washkoniigaso.) it is painted green,
(an. obj.) p. *wej-sod*.

Ojashkwashku, or-magad, u. v. it
greens, the grass begins to grow;
p. *wej-kag*, or-magak.

Ojashkwawigwa, or-magad, u. v. it
is green. (ice, etc.) p. *wej-wag*, or-
magak.

Ojashkwassaginigade, or-magad,
(pron. *ojashkwossaginigade*.) u. v.
it is painted green, (wood, *in*.) p.
wej-deg, or-magak.

Ojashkwassaginigaso, n. v. 3. p.
(*ojashkwossaginigaso*.) it is paint-
ed green, (wood, *an*.)

Ojashkwawegad, u. v. it is green,
(stuff, *in*.) p. *wej-gak*.

Ojashkwawegisti, n. v. 3. p. it is
green, (stuff, *an*.) p. *wej-sid*.

Ojia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make some
an. obj.; 3. p. *od ojian*; p. *wej-iad*.

Ojibi mawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I write
him or to him; 3. p. *od oj-n*; p. *wej-*
wad.

Ojibi n, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I write upon
it, I make marks on it; I describe
it; 3. p. *od oj...*; p. *wej-ang*.

Ojibiigade, or-magad, u. v. it is writ-
ten, described; there are marks
upon it; p. *wej-deg*, or-magak.—S.
ljibi gade.

Ojibiigan, s. writing, writ, document;
pl.-an.

Ojibiiganabik, s. steel-pen; pl.-on.

Ojibi ganabo, ink.

Ojibiigan-asein, s. an. slate; pl.-ig.

Ojibiiganatiq, s. pencil; pl.-on.

Ojibiigas, (*nind*) u. v. I am written,
I am described; 3. p.-o; p. *wej-*
sod.—S. *ljibiigas*.

Ojibiige, (*nind*) n. v. I write, I mark;
3. p. 1.; p. *wej-ged*.—S. *ljibiige*.

Ojibiigewigamig, s. writing-house,
office; pl.-on.

Ojibiigewin, s. writing, the act or
art of writing.

Ojibiigewinini, s. writing man, writ-
ter, clerk; scribe, (in the Bible;))
pl.-wag.

Ojibiwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I write or
mark on some an. obj.; I describe
some an. obj. 3. p. *od oj-n*; p.
wej-wad; imp; *ojibi*.

Ojig, (*nind*) n. v. I am formed; 3. p.
ojig; p. *wej-igid*.

Ojigaigan, s. notch or incision in a
maple-tree in making sugar; pl.-an.

Ojigaige, (*nind*) n. v. I make incisions
in maple-trees, to let the sap
run out in making sugar; 3. p. 1.;
p. *wej-ged*.

Ojige, (*nind*) n. v. I make or build a
lodge, or a house; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej-*
ged.

Ojigewin, s. the act of building a
lodge; also, carpenter's trade or
work, carpentry.

Ojigewinint, s. builder of houses, carpenter; pl.—*wag*.

Ojigi abinodji (*ogin wiliawining*), the child is formed, (in its mother's womb.)

Ojigi mandamin, *ojigiwag mandaminag*; the corn is formed into ears.

Ojigi opin, *ojigiwag opinig* (*okang*), the potato is formed, the potatoes are formed, (in the ground.)

Ojigin, u. v. it is formed; p. *wejig-ing*.—*Ojigin mashkossiw*, an herb is formed. *Ojiginon mashkossiwon* (*mashkodeng*); the grass is formed, (in the meadow.)

Ojigondagan, (*nind*) n. v. I have a fine voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej.ang*.

Ojigwan, s. his tail, (of a fish.)

Ojiawes, (*nind*) n. v. I have a fine looking appearance; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej.sid*.

Ojim, (*nind*) n. v. I fly for safety, I flee, I run away; I escape; I take refuge; 3. p. *ojimo*; p. *wejimid*.

Ojima, (*nind*) a. v. an. I fly, or run away, from him; I avoid him, shun him; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wejimad*.

Ojimoa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I save him by flight, I cause him to flee, to escape; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wej.ad*.

Ojimotan, (*nind*) u. v. in. S. *Ojindan*.

Ojimotawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Ojima*.

Ojimowin, s. flight, escape.

Ojindan, (*nind*) a. v. in. I fly from it; I avoid it, I shun it; 3. p. *od oj...*; p. *wej.ang*.

Ojingibiss, (*nind*) n. v. I have a whitlow; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej.id*.—S. *Jingibiss*.

Ojinindam, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Naangab*.

Ojishima, (*nind*) a. v. an. I put it right, (an. obj.) I prepare it; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wej.mad*.

Ojissaga, or—*magad*, u. v. the floor is even; p. *wej.gag*, or—*mayak*.

Ojissagiss nubagissag, n. v. 3. p. the board is even; p. *wej.sid*.

Ojissin, u. v. it is made, prepared, ready; p. *wejissing*.

Ojissitamawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I make or prepare it for him or to him; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wej.wad*.

Ojissiton, (*nind*) a. v. in. I construct it, prepare it; I put it right, I establish it; 3. p. *od oj...*; p. *wej.tod*.

Ojita, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting myself ready, I am preparing, (especially for a voyage); 3. p. 1.; p. *wej.itad*.

Ojita, (*nind*) a. v. an. I cause him to get ready, to prepare; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wej.itad*.

Ojitais, (*nind*) n. v. I prepare myself, I am getting myself ready; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej.sod*.

Ojitamadis, (*nind*) or, *nind ojitamas*, r. v. I make it to myself, or for myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej.sod*.

Ojitamawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I make it for him, or to him; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wej.wad*.

Ojitawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Ojitamawa*.

Ojitawin, s. getting ready, preparing, preparation.

Ojitchigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is made, constructed, done; p. *wej.deg*, or—*magak*.

Ojitchigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am made; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej.sod*.

Ojitchishkiwagina, (*nind*) a. v. an. I knead it, (dough, clay, etc.) 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wej.nad*.

Ojitchishkiwaginan, (*nind*) a. v. in. I knead it; 3. p. *od oj...*; p. *wej.ang*.

Ojiton, (*nind*) a. v. in. I make it, I do it, I construct it; 3. p. *od ojiton*; p. *wej.tod*.

Okad, his leg; pl. *okadan*.

Okadakil, s. an. kettle with legs, broth-pot; pl.—*ag*.

Okadakone, s. radish; pl.—*on*.

Okadeiab, s. a platted cord or string; [F. corde nattée]; p.—*in*.

Okadenamawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I plat it for him or to him; 3. p. *od ok.n*; p. *wej.wad*.

Okade

a. v.

Okade

3. p.

Okade

ting

{ Ill.

Okade

legs

Okade

etc.

Okade

Okade

with

Okade

Okade

gan.

Okade

Okade

India

Okade

place

Okade

of bi

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

Okade

- Okadenag minessagawanjig*, (*nind*) a. v. an. pl. I plat thorns together.
- Okadenan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I plat it; 3. p. *od ok...*; p. *wek..ang*.
- Okadenige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am platting, I plat; 3. p. 1.; p. *wek..ged*. [Ill. pletem.]
- Okadetchigade*, or *-magad*, n. v. it has legs, (a table, a stool, etc.)
- Okadetchigan*, s. leg of a chair, table, etc.; pl. *-an*.
- Okadigan*, s. shin-bone; pl. *-an*.
- Okadiginebig*, s. a kind of serpent with four short legs; pl. *-og*.
- Okadima*, s. leg; pl. *-n*.
- Okakiganama*, s. breast.—S. *Kakigan*.
- Okān*, his bone; pl. *okanan*.
- Okānāk*, s. an. the core of an ear of Indian corn; pl. *-wag*.
- Okandikan*, s. an. buoy, (to mark the place where a net is set;) pl. *-ag*.
- Okandikan bekodjikosod*, s. p. a kind of big round buoy, fisher's buoy.
- Okānima*, s. bone; pl. *-n*.
- Okānisse*, s. a kind of gray bird; pl. *-g*.
- Okaw*, (*nind*) n. v. there are my footsteps, my footsteps or tracks are visible, (where I walked in the snow, in mud, in sand, etc.) 3. p. *i*; p. *wekuwid*.
- Okawamo mikuna*, or *-magad*, u. v. there are tracks on the trail, the trail is visible, it shows; p. *wek..mog*, or *-magak*.
- Okāwanj*, s. an. juniper-bush; pl. *-ig*.
- Okāwanjimin*, s. juniper-berry; pl. *-an*.
- Okawia*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I see his track where he walked; 3. p. *od ok..n*; p. *wekawiad*.
- Okawinade*, or *-magad*, u. v. there are tracks or footsteps, (of persons or animals;) p. *wek..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Okawiesin ojābiiganabo*, u. v. the ink is black, (the track of the pen is very visible;) p. *wek..ing*.
- Okawiton mikana*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I see the trail; 3. p. *od ok...*; p. *wek..tod*.
- Okawiwān*, s. track, trace, footstep.
- Okéwis*, s. herring; pl. *-ag*.
- Okéwisab*, s. an. net with small meshes, for catching herrings; pl. *-ig*.
- Okidj*, s. pipe-stem; pl. *-in*.
- Okikāndag*, s. an. cypress-tree; pl. *-og*.
- Okikiwishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I lie squat; 3. p. 1.; p. *wek..ing*.
- Okishkimanisse*, s. fisher, (bird;) pl. *-g*.
- Okitchigudima*, s. the right leg, in general, without alluding to any person.
- Okitchinkama*, s. the right arm, in general, without a report to a person.
- Okitchenikamang nakakeia*, on the right hand, or to the right.
- Okitchinindjima*, the right hand, in general.—S. Example at *Onam-andjinindjima*.
- Okitchinawama*, s. the right cheek, in general, without regard to a person.
- Okitchishkinjigoma*, s. the right eye, in general.
- Okitchisidama*, s. the right foot, in general.
- Okitbago-wassakwane*, s. a kind of yellow flower growing in the water; pl. *-n*.
- Okij*, s. his bill, his beak, (of a bird.)
- Okonass*, s. his blanket, his covering; peel, paring; pl. *-an*.
- Okonima*, s. liver.
- Okwanim*, s. (pr. *okonim*.) beaver's dam, or any dam; pl. *-in*.
- Okwanimikade*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a dam made; p. *wek..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Okwanimike*, (*nind*) n. v. I am making a dam; 3. p. 1.; p. *wek..ked*.
- Okwe*, s. worm coming out of a fly's egg; pl. *okweg*.
- Okwegassin*, u. v. it is wrapped together; p. *wek..sing*.
- Okwémij*, s. an. cherry-tree; pl. *-ig*.

- Okwémin*, s. cherry; pl.-*an*.
Okwik, s. the cross-stick in a snow-shoe; pl.-*in*.
Okwinomin, (*nind*) or, *nind okwini-min*, n. v. pl. we are many together in one band, one flock, one heap; p. *wekwinodjig*.—*Manishtanishag wekwindjig*, a whole flock of sheep.
Okwishimag, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. pl. I put them together in a heap or pile, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *od ok..n*; p. *wek..mad*.
Okwishinog, n. v. 3. p. pl. they are together in a heap or pile, (*an*. obj.) p. *wekwishijig*.
Okwisnom, u. v. pl. they are together in a heap or pile, (*in*. obj.) p. *wekwisningin*.
Okwisitoman, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put them together in a heap or pile, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *od ok..n*; p. *wek..tod*.
Oma, adv. here, hither.
Omakaki, s. toad; pl.-*g*.
Omakakis, (*nind*) n. v. I have the small pox; 3. p.-*i*; p. *wem..sid*.
Omaskkós, s. stag; pl.-*og*.
Omaskkewano, s. (proper name of some Indians,) the tail of a stag.
Omaskkewegin, s. the hide of a stag; pl.-*an*.
Omaskkowseshkan, s. *an*. stag's horn, hart's horn; pl.-*ag*.
Ombaan dassomagan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I set a trap; 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem..baang*.
Ombabate, u. v. the smoke ascends; p. *wem..teg*.
Ombabigina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lift him up, I hoist him up; 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem..nad*.
Ombabiginan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I hoist or lift it up; 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem..ang*.
Ombabiginigan, s. pulley; windlass; pl.-*an*.
Ombabiginige, (*nind*) n. v. I lift up, I hoist, I work at a windlass or pulley; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged*.
Ombajetakis, (*nind*) n. v. my skin is puffed up by a burning; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wem..sod*.
Ombajis, (*nind*) n. v. I play the buffoon, I droll, I jest; 3. p.-*i*; p. *wem..sid*.
Ombajisiwin, s. buffoonery, drollery.
Ombakamis, (*nind*) n. v. I make noise, I play or divert myself in a noisy manner; 3. p.-*i*; p. *wem..sid*.
Ombakamisishk, (*nind*) n. v. I use or like to make noise, to divert myself in a noisy manner; 3. p.-*i*; p. *wem..kid*.
Ombakamisishkiwin, s. habit of indulging in noisy amusements.
Ombakamisisiwin, s. noise, noisy play or amusement.
Ombakobilyige, (*nind*) n. v. I hoist the sail; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged*.
Ombakchidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lift it up, I hoist it; 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem..dod*.
Ombakubina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lift up or hoist some *an*. object; 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem..nad*.
Ombakona, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I raise or lift up some *an*. obj. (of wood especially); 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem..nad*.
Ombakonon, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I raise it up, (especially the mast in a canoe, with the sail tied to it;) I lift it up, I make it stand; 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem..ang*.
Ombakonige, (*nind*) n. v. I lift up, I hoist; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged*.
Ombakwarigan, s. lever; pl.-*an*.
Ombakwarige, (*nind*) n. v. I am lifting, raising up, (especially with a lever;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged*.
Ombanite, or *magad*, u. v. there are optical appearances of land on the surface of a lake or sea, called "mirages" by voyagers. P. *wem..teg*, or *magak*. [F. *il y a des mirages*.]
Ombanitewin, s. mirage; [F. mirage;] pl.-*an*.
Ombang, (*nind*) n. v. I swell up; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wem..god*.
Ombash, (*nind*) n. v. I am lifted up by the wind; 3. p.-*i*; p. *wembashid*.

Omba
 hin
 n;
Omba
 stir
 othe
 did,
Omba
 ditio
Omba
 ple,
 .ge
Omba
 win
Omba
 I inc
 misc
 to re
 biad.
Omba
 in th
Omba
Omba
 up bu
Omba
 boil
 3. p. 1
Omba
 him
 noise
Omba
 also,
 p. *wem*
Omba
 langu
Omba
 p. *wem*
Omba
 him up
 obj.) 3
Omba
 nad.
Omba
 raise it
 ang.
Omba
 arm; 3
Omba
 bread
Omba
 3. p. 1.

- Ombásoma*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I stir him up, I excite him; 3. p. od om...n; p. wem...nad.
- Ombásandimin*, (*nind*) com. v. we stir up each other, we excite each other to sedition or riot; p. wem...didjig.
- Ombásondiwín*, s. stir, tumult, sedition, riot.
- Ombásongé*, (*nind*) n. v. I stir up people, I cause a riot; 3. p. 1.; p. wem...ged.
- Ombásín*, u. v. it is lifted up by the wind; p. wembussing.
- Ombí*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I raise him, I incite him to some bad action or mischief; I cause him to disobey, to revolt; 3. p. od ombian; p. wembiad.
- Ombíde*, or-magad, u. v. it flies up in the air; p. wemdeg. or-magak.
- Ombíbisigan*, s. S. *Ombisigan*.
- Ombigamíde*, or-magad; u. v. it rises up boiling; p. wemdeg. or-magak.
- Ombigamísige*, (*nind*) n. v. I make boil maple-sirup to make sugar; 3. p. 1.; p. wemged.
- Ombigá*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I make him cry, I cause him to make noise; 3. p. od om...n; p. wemad.
- Ombigis*, (*nind*) n. v. I make noise; also, I speak imprudently; 3. p.-í; p. wemsid.
- Ombigiswín*, s. noise; imprudent language.
- Ombigwemagad*, u. v. it makes noise; p. wemgak.
- Ombíma*, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Ombia*.
- Ombina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lift or raise him up. (a person or any other an obj.) 3. p. od ombinan; p. wembinad.
- Ombinan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I lift or raise it up; 3. p. od om...; p. wemang.
- Ombiniken*, (*nind*) n. v. I lift up my arm; 3. p.-í; p. wemnid.
- Ombishin pakwejigan*, n. v. 3. p. the bread rises up; p. weming.
- Ombishka*, (*nind*) n. v. I rise on high; 3. p. 1.; p. wemkad.
- Ombíshkamagad*, u. v. it rises, it is lifted up; p. wemgak.
- Ombíshiden*, (*nind*) n. v. I lift up my foot; 3. p.-í; p. wemnid.
- Ombíshigan*, or ombíbisigan, s. S. *Odji-mashkiki*.
- Ombíshé*, (*nind*) n. v. I fly up in the air; 3. p. 1.; p. wemsed.
- Ombíshichigan*, s. leaven, yeast.
- Ombíshichigaso pakwejigan*, n. v. 3. p. there is leaven or yeast in the bread, the bread is leavened; p. wemsed.—Leavened bread, wemshichigased pakwejigan. — *Wembíshichigased pakwejigan*, unleavened bread.
- Ombíshidon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I lift it up and carry it away; 3. p. od om...; p. wemdad.
- Ombíshína*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lift him up and carry him away, (a person or any other an. obj.) 3. p. od om...n; p. wemnad.
- Ombísháa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lay s. th. on him to carry; 3. p. od om...n; p. wemad.
- Ombíshéam*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I stir it up, lifting it; 3. p. od om...; p. wemany.
- Ombíshéwéridon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I pluck or pull it out, (thread, etc.) [F. je l'effile;] 3. p. od om...;
- Ombíshéwébiníje*, (*nind*) n. v. I overthrow, I put in disorder and confusion; 3. p. 1.; p. wemged.
- Ombíshé*, (*nind*) n. v. I am scabby; 3. p. 1.; p. wemigid.—*Nén kitchi ombíshé*, I am a leper, I have the leprosy.
- Ombíshéwín*, s. scab; [F. gale;] *kitchi ombíshéwín*, leprosy.
- Ombíshé*, s. pigeon, wild pigeon; turtle-dove; pl.-g. *Ombíshé*, young wild pigeon; pl.-ag.
- Ombíshé-sibi*, s. Pigeon River, Lake Superior.
- Ombíshé*, s. a poisonous insect that runs on the surface of the water; [C. petit castor;] pl.-g.
- Ombíshé*, s. belly.
- Ombíshé*, s. a kind of water-serpent; pl.-g.

- Omissandamowaton**, s. an. the skin of the water-serpent; pl.-ag.
- Omódai**, s. bottle, flagon, flask; pl.-an.
- Omódai**, s. crop of a fowl.
- Omódens**, s. dim. vial, small bottle.
- Omonasm**, s. trail of animals in the woods; deer-trail; pl.-in.
- Ona**, at the end of some verbs, alludes to the conveying of some an. obj. in a canoe or boat to some place; as: *Nind ajawaona*, I take or convey him to the opposite shore, in a canoe or boat. *Nin gwéona*, I take or convey him back again in a canoe or boat; etc. S. *Odon*.
- Onábama**, (nē d) a. v. an. I choose him, I select him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad*.
- Onáband**, u. v. there is a hard crust on the snow, the snow is hard, a person can walk on it without breaking through or sinking in; p. *wen..nak*.
- Onábandamowin**, s. choice, selection.
- Onábandan**, (nind) a. v. in. I select it, choose it; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onábandjigade**, or-magad, u. v. it is selected, chosen out of others; p. *wen..deg*, or-magak.
- Onábandjigan**, s. a thing selected or chosen out of others; pl.-an.
- Onábandjigan**, s. an. some an. object chosen out of others; pl.-ag.
- Onábandjigas**, (nind) n. v. I am chosen; 3. p.-o; p. *wen..sid*.
- Onábandjige**, (nind) n. v. I choose, I select; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Onábani-gistics**, s. an. the moon of the crust on the snow, the month of March.
- Onábem**, (nind) n. v. I have a husband, I am a married woman, 3. p.-é; p. *wenabemil*.
- Onábemimr**, s. husband; pl.-g.
- Onábide**, (nind) n. v. I have fine even teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ded*.
- Onábiskad**, u. v. it is even, flat, (metal); p. *wen..kak*.
- Onabikamagad**, u. v. it is even; [F. c'est uni;] p. *wen..gak*.
- Onábikéi**, n. v. 3. p. it is even, (an. obj. *jonéa*, silver; *assin*, stone); p. *wen..sid*.
- Onádaan**, (nind) a. v. in. I press it down, (in a box, etc.) 3. p. *od ona..*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onadaan biwabik**, (nind) a. v. in. I hammer iron, (I beat it down flat); 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onadaigade biwabik**, or-magad, u. v. the iron is hammered, (not cast); p. *wen..deg*, or-magak.
- Onádamoton mikana**, (nind) a. v. in. I make a road well or even; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..tod*.
- Onádina pakwejigan**, (nind) a. v. an. I knead bread; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..nad*.
- Onádinige**, (nind) n. v. I am pressing down; I am kneading bread; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Onágan**, s. dish; pl.-an.
- Onáganike**, (nind) n. v. I make a dish or dishes, (especially of wood); 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ked*.
- Onáganikewin**, s. the act, or art, of making dishes.
- Onáganikewinini**, s. a man that uses to make dishes, (especially of wood); pl.-wag.
- Onágans**, s. dim. little dish; cup; saucer; bowl; pl. an.
- Onagaskon**, s. an. his palate.-*Ninagask*, *kinagask*; my palate, thy palate.
- Onagaskwarwai**, s. fine elegant embroidery with porcupine-quills; pl.-an.
- Onagaskwarwie**, (nind) n. v. I embroider with porcupine-quills, (Indian embroidery); 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ied*.
- Onagek**, s. an. S. *Wanagek*.
- Onagí**, s. bowels; pl.-in.
- Onagima**, (nind) a. v. an. I put a price on some an. obj.; also, I judge him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad*.
- Onagindamwa**, (nind) a. v. an. I make a price for him or to him; 3. p. *od an..n*. p. *wen..wad*.

Onagindan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put a price on it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..ang*.
Onagoshi, s. evening.
Onagoshi, or—*magad*, u. v. it is evening, it is late in the afternoon, towards evening; p. *wen..ig*, or—*magak*.
Onagoshi-anamtang, evening prayer, Vespers.
Onagoshi-wissintwin, s. evening-meal, supper.
Onagwanaga, or—*magad*, u. v. there is an even snowshoe-trail; p. *wen..yag*, or—*magak*.
Onakakwanan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it on the spit, I spit it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..ang*.
Onakakwawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him on a spit, I spit him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*; imp. *on..kwā*.
Onakumiga, or—*magad*, u. v. there is a plain, even, level ground; p. *wen..yag*, or—*magak*.
Onakamigagan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it even, I level it, (ground;) 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..ang*.
Onakamigagade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is made even, level, (ground;) p. *wen..deg*, or—*magak*.
Onakamigamo mikana, u. v. the trail or road is even, is level; p. *wen..mag*.
Onakamigisitchigun, s. the foundation of a house.
Onakoma, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I appoint him, (to some place or office;) 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..nad*.—S. *Inakoma*.
Onakonamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make a regulation or law for him, or in regard to him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.
Onakonige, (*nind*) n. v. I make appointments, laws, regulations; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.—S. *Inakonige*.
Onakosi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is straight; p. *wen..sid*.
Onakossidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I haft it, I put a handle, haft or crank to it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..dod*.—S. *Nabakossidon*.

Onaman, s. *an*. red clay, (for painting;) vermilion.
Onamandjigudima, s. the left leg, in general, without regard or report to a person.—S. Example at *Onamandjinindjima*.
Onamandjinikama, left arm, in general.
Onamandjinikamang nakakeia, on the left hand, or to the left.
Onamandjinindjima, s. the left hand, in general, without alluding to a person.—*Sanagadakosing onamandjinindjima, awashime dash onagad okitchinindjima akosing*. It is hard to have a sore left hand, but it is harder yet to have a sore right hand.
Onamandjinowama, s. the left cheek, in general.
Onamandjisikhinjigoma, s. the left eye, in general.
Onamandjisidama, the left foot, generally, without report to a person.
Onamanines, (*nind*) n. v. I have the herpes, (a cutaneous inflammation;) 3. p. *i*; p. *wen..sid*.
Onamanin sinoin, s. herpes, erysipelas, (an eruption of a hot acrid humor.) [F. erysipèle; G. Rothlauf.]
Onamanisagaigan, s. Vermillion Lake.
Onanan, s. *an*. the calf of his leg; [G. seine Wade.] *Ninan, kinan*; etc.
Ona dewegin, s. dyed cloth; scarlet.
Onanigos, (*nind*) n. v. I rejoice; 3. p. *i*; p. *wen..sid*.
Onanigosirin, s. joy, rejoicing.
Onanigoton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. (*nind onaniguton*.) I make it joyful, I make it rejoice; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..tod*.—*Nin gad-oma nigoton kide*; I will make your heart joyful.
Onanigwendam, (*nind*) n. v. I have joyful thoughts, I rejoice; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.
Onanigwendamwin, s. joyful thought, joy; pl.—*an*.
Onanigwia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him joyful; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ad*.

Onansigan, s. dye, color; pl.-*an*.
Onansigo, (*nind*) n. v. I am dying, coloring. I am a dyer; 3. p. 1. p. *wen..ged*.
Onansigwigamig, s. dye-house; pl.-*on*.
Onansigwin, s. dyer's business or trade.
Onansigwinint, s. dyer; pl.-*wag*.
Onapina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I harness him, (a horse or dog;) 3. p. *ad on..n*; p. *wen..nad*; imp. *onapij*.
Onapis, (*nind*) n. v. I am harnessed; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wen..sid*.
Onapisowin, s. harness; pl.-*an*.
Onashkinaga apwagan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I fill a pipe; 3. p. *ad on..n*; p. *wen..ad*.
Onashkinadese, (*nind*) n. v. I am putting my things in a trunk, box, etc.; I decamp, move off; [F. je plie baggage;] 3. p.-*o*; p. *wen..sod*.
Onashkinade pashkinagan, u. v. the gun is loaded; p. *wen..deg*.
Onashkinadon pashkinagan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I load a gun; 3. p. *ad on..n*; p. *wen..did*.
Onashkwita, or-*magad*, u. v. it is even, (*wigwass*, bark; p. *wen..ay*, or-*magak*.
Onassa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put conveniently some an. obj.; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..asat*.
Onassigan, s. smoked meat.
Onassige, (*nind*) n. v. I smoke meat; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
Onatavanga, or-*magad*, u. v. the beach is even; p. *wen..gag*, or-*magak*.
Onate, or-*magad*, u. v. there is soot; [G. Russ;] p. *wenatep*, or-*magak*.
Onaton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it well, conveniently; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..atod*.
Ond, *ondj*, in compositions, alludes to the reason or origin of s. th.; to the place from which, or out of which, some object comes or is obtained. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Onadabate, or-*magad*, u. v. the smoke comes from..., or out of...; p. *wen..teg*, or-*magak*.
Onadadad, u. v. it comes from...; p. *wendadak*.
Onadadem, (*nind*) n. v. I weep or cry for a certain reason, (pain, loss, sadness, fear, anger, joy;) 3. p.-*o*; p. *wen..mod*.
Onadademam, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bewail it; 3. p. *ad on..n*; p. *wen..med*.
Onadademnan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I bewail some an. obj.; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mul*. (V. Conj.)
Onadadis, (*nind*) n. v. I am born, I descend from... I come from...; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wen..sid*.
Onadadisia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give him birth, I bring him forth; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ad*.
Onadadiske, (*nind*) n. v. I bring forth, (a child.) I give birth, I am delivered, (of a child;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ked*.—S. *Nigtiawasa*.
Onadadiskewin, s. child-birth, birth-giving.
Onadadiston, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bring it forth, I bring it into existence; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..tod*.
Onadadizwin, s. birth.
Onadadizwinigijagad, s. birth-day.
Onadadizwin, (*nind*) n. v. I tumble down; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ing*.
Onadathan, s. a place from which water is obtained, a well; pl.-*an*.
Onadaili, (*nind*) n. v. I obtain water from... 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..tid*.—*Mi oma wendadibitun*; I obtain water from this place; (or, I fetch my water here.)
Ondam, alludes to occupation, having no time to spare; or to the losing of time. (Examples in some of the following words.)
Ondamakamipis, (*nind*) n. v. I am busy; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wen..sid*.
Ondamendam, (*nind*) n. v. I am distracted in my thoughts, I am occupied by other thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.
Ondamendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in* it occupies my mind, I cannot leave it,

I ca
od
Onda
cup
not
3. p
Onda
him
his
wor
ad.
Onda
my
1; F
Onda
cup
take
wen
Onda
peop
thei
thei
Onda
him
to hi
Onda
Onda
sent
wher
Onda
Onda
am o
1; p
Onda
peopl
wen
Onda
make
time,
p.-*o*;
Onda
in doi
wen
Onda
pied o
it tak
care o
p. 1;
Onda
breath
have i
Onda

- I cannot cease to think on it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen...ang*.
- Ondamensma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. he occupies me in my thoughts, I cannot leave him, (a sick person, etc.) 3. p. *od on...n*; p. *wen...mad*.
- Ondamia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I occupy him; also, I keep him back from his work, I make him lose his work-time; 3. p. *od on...n*; p. *wen...ad*.
- Ondamibi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am losing my time by drinking liquor; 3. p. 1; p. *wen...bid*.
- Ondamihige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am occupied in writing, all my time is taken up by writing; 3. p. 1; p. *wen...ged*.
- Ondamirwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I occupy people; also, I make people lose their time, I keep them back from their work; 3. p. 1; p. *wen...wed*.
- Ondamima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him lose his work-time by talking to him; 3. p. *od on...n*; p. *wen...mad*.
- Ondamis*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ondamita*.
- Ondamishka*, (*nind*) n. v. I am absent from home, occupied elsewhere; 3. p. 1; p. *wen...kad*.
- Ondamisiwin*, s. occupation.
- Ondamita*, (*nind*) n. v. I am busy, I am occupied, I have no time; 3. p. 1; p. *wen...lad*.
- Ondamitagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I occupy people by my speaking; 3. p. -i; p. *wen...sid*.
- Ondamitakas*, (*nind*) n. v. feign. I make vain excuses of having no time, I dissimulate occupation; 3. p. -o; p. *wen...sod*.
- Ondamitchige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am busy in doing this or that; 3. p. 1; p. *wen...ged*.
- Ondamonje*, (*nind*) n. v. I am occupied or busy in nursing my child, it takes me all my time to take care of my child, (or children); 3. p. 1; p. *wen...jed*.
- Ondanam*, (*nind*) n. v. I run myself breathless after it, to reach it, to have it; 3. p. -o; p. *wen...mcd*.
- Ondanandan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I starve, in order to have it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen...ang*.
- Ondashan*, come here, come this way.
- Ondashime*, adv. this way, nearer to this place here.
- Ondass*, come here.
- Ondassugam*, adv. on this side of a river, bay, lake, etc. S. *Awassagam*.
- Ondiss inakaketa*, adv. on this side, this way, here, towards this place.
- Ondassonag*, adv. on this side of the canoe, boat, etc.
- Ondé*, or-magad, n. v. it boils; p. *wendeg*, or-magak.
- Ondénd*, (*nind*) n. v. I am absent from home for such a reason; 3. p. -i; p. *wendendid*.
- Ondénima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have bad feelings, revengeful thoughts, against him, for a certain reason; 3. p. *od on...n*; p. *wen...mad*.
- Ondenindimin*, (*nind*) com. v. we have bad feelings against each other, for a certain reason; p. *wen...didjag*.
- Ondenindwin*, s. anger for such a reason, cause of anger; cause or title of condemnation.
- Ondib*, s. Ot. S. *Oshigwan*.
- Ondina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I get some an. obj. from..., or out of...; 3. p. *od on...n*; p. *wendinad*; imp. *ondin*. — *Atuwewigamigong nind ondina kokosh*; I get pork out of the store.
- Ondinamaye*, (*nind*) n. v. I furnish people s. th., I let them have, I procure them; 3. p. 1; p. *wen...ged*.
- Ondinamas*, (*nind*) or. *nind ondinamadis*, r. v. I procure to myself s. th., I earn, I acquire; 3. p. -o; p. *wen...sod*.
- Ondinamason*, (*nind*) or. *nind ondinamudison*, a. v. *in*. I procure it to myself, I earn it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen...sod*.
- Ondinamasonan*, (*nind*) or. *nind ondinamudisonan*, a. v. *an*. I procure to myself some an. obj.; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen...sod*. (V. Conj.)
- Ondinamawu*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I let

him have s. th., I furnish him, procure him s. th.; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.

Ondinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I get it from..., or out of...; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ang*.—*Masinaiganing nind gi-ondinan nin kikendassowin*; I got my knowledge from books, (or out of books.)

Ondinigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is got or obtained of..., from...; p. *wen..deg*, or *-magak*.

Ondinige, (*nind*) n. v. I get things from..., of...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.

Ondinimanganima, s. shoulder; pl. *-n*.

Ondie, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ondinige*.

Ondisin, u. v. it is profitable, it brings profit; p. *wendising*.

Ondisin, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have the profit of it; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wendisid*.

Ondisinan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have the profit of some an. obj.; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wendisid*.

Ondji, because, for, on account of, for the sake of..., in regard to...; *wendji*. (S. Otch. Gram. Ch. VI. No. III.)

Ondji through; as: *Bodarwaning gi-ondji-pindige, wassetchiganing dash gi-ondji-sagaam*. He came in through the chimney, and went out through the window.

Ondji, (*nind*) n. v. I come from..., out of...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wendjid*.—*Wassa wendjidjig*, those that come from far.

Ondji, or *-magad*, u. v. it comes from..., out of...; p. *wendjig*, or *-magak*.

Ondjia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hinder him or forbid him to do s. th., or to go somewhere; 3. p. *od ondjian*; p. *wendjiad*.

Ondjiba, (*nind*) n. v. I come from...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wendjibad*.

Ondjibmagad, u. v. it comes from...; p. *wen..gale*.

Ondjibade, or *-magad*, u. v. it comes flying from..., it flies from...; p. *wen..deg*, or *-magak*.

Ondjiga, or *-magad*; u. v. it leaks, (the water &c., runs out of it, or into it); p. *wendjigag*, or *-magak*.

Ondjigawiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it run out of it, (liquid); 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..tod*.

Ondjigidas, (*nind*) n. v. I get angry on account of...; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wen..sod*.

Ondjiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I hinder people to go somewhere, or to do s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..wed*.

Ondjine, (*nind*) n. v. I die for such a reason, on account of...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wendjined*.

Ondjinana, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I kill him for the sake of...; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ad*; imp. *ondjinaj*.

Ondjishkaosse, (*nind*) n. v. I walk against the wind; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..sed*.

Ondjishkawuam, (*nind*) n. v. I have head-wind, contrary wind, (traveling in a canoe, boat, &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.

Ondjishkawaanigwad, u. v. the wind is ahead, contrary; p. *wen..ak*.

Ondjissein, u. v. it comes from..., it results from...; p. *wendjisseng*.

Ondjeta, adv. purpose^{ly}, on purpose; much, very; thanks, thank you.

Ondondanama, s. heel, in general, without report to a person.

Ondonje, (*nind*) n. v. I have a child from...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wendonjed*.

Ondwewe or *-magad*, u. v. a voice or noise comes out of..., or from...; p. *wen..weg*, or *-magak*.—*Wadji-wing ondwevemagad*, the noise comes from the mountain.

Ondwewidam, (*nind*) n. v. I speak out of such a place; I speak for such a reason; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.

Onendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I judge it, privately, in thoughts; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ang*.

Onenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I judge him, privately, in thoughts; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..mad*.

Onimawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I set him a trap or snare, to catch him;

3. p.
nin
nin
trap
to a
Ondj
of i
-wa
Ondj
chil
sid.
Ondj
he
him
wen
Ondj
niss
Ondj
his
Ondj
am
p. on
niss
min
Ondj
have
child
(V.
Ondj
have
3. p.
nidj
he w
(,the
Ondj
fema
Oniga
on m
wen.
Oniga
Onig
Lake
Oniga
on m
p. we
Oniga
s. th.
Onig
I car
wenj
Onigig

3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.—*Amit*
nind oniamawa, *wubijeshiwag gaie*
nind oniamawag; I set a beaver-
 trap, and marten-traps, (I set traps
 to a beaver and to martens.)
Onidjani, s. the female of an animal,
 of a quadruped, (not bird;) pl.
-wag.—S. *Nijesse*.
Onidjaniss, (*nind*) n. v. I have a
 child, or children; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen..*
sid.
Onidjanissikanan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*.
 he is my godchild; also, I adopt
 him for my child; 3. p. *od on..*; p.
wen. kad. (V. Conj.)
Onidjanissikawinan, s. S. *Ninidja-*
nissikawin.
Onidjanissima, s. child; pl. *-g*.
Onidjanissimig, (*nind*) n. v. I am
 his child, he has me for a child.
Onidjanissimigo, (*nind*) pass. v. I
 am child; I am had for a child; 3.
 p. *onidjanissima*; p. *nin wenidja-*
nissimigotân; *wen wenidjanissi-*
mind.
Onidjanissinan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I
 have him for a child, he is my
 child; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ssid*.
 (V. Conj.)
Onidjantssindan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I
 have it for a child, I am its father;
 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ang*.—*We-*
nidjanissindang giginawishkiwin;
 he who has the lie for his child,
 („the father of lies.“)
Onidjantwain, s. *an*. the skin of a
 female animal; pl. *-ag*.
Onigadan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I carry it
 on my shoulder; 3. p. *od on..n*; p.
wen..uig.
Onigam, s. portage; pl. *in*.—*Kitchi-*
Onigaming, at Grand Portage,
 Lake Superior.
Onigana, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I carry him
 on my shoulder; 3. p. *od on..n*; p.
 p. *weniganad*.
Oniganatig, s. hand-barrow, to carry
 s. th. on it, pl. *-on*.
Onige, (*nind*) n. v. I make portage,
 I carry over a portage; 3. p. 1.; p.
weniyed.
Onigiguma, s. parent; pl. *-g*.

Onige, (*nind*) n. v. I make traps in
 the woods, to catch little animals,
 as martens, minks, etc.; 3. p. 1.;
 p. *weniyed*.
Onijun, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I cut it, (a
 coat, &c.) 3. y. *od on..*; p. *wenij-*
ang.
Onijige, (*nind*) n. v. I cut, (a coat,
 etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
Onijigan, s. shred; [F. *retaille*;] pl.
-an.
Onijish, (*nind*) n. v. I am fair, beau-
 tiful, fine; good, (a person or any
 other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *-i*; p. *weniji-*
shid.
Onijishabaminagos, (*nind*) n. v. I
 have a fine appearance; 3. p. *-i*;
 p. *wen..sid*.
Onijishabaminagwad, u. v. it has a
 fine appearance, it looks beautiful;
 p. *wen..wak*.
Onijishendam, (*nind*) n. v. I have
 fair thoughts, good thoughts; 3. p.
 1.; p. *wen..ang*.
Onijishia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I embellish
 or adorn some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od*
on..n; p. *wen..ad*.
Onijishin, u. v. it is fair, fine, beauti-
 ful; it is good, useful; it is agreea-
 ble; p. *wen..ing*.
Onijishuton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I embel-
 lish it, adorn it; I make it good,
 useful; agreeable; 3. p. *od on..*; p.
wen..tud.
Onijishurin, s. beauty; usefulness.
Onika, (*nind*) n. v. I have arms; 3.
 p. 1.; p. *wenikad*.
Onikama, s. arm; pl. *-n*.
Onimik, s. bud; browse, sprout; pl.
-on.
Onimikoke pijiki, n. v. 3. p. the ox
 (or cow) eats little branches and
 shrubs, it browses; [F. *bour-*
geonne.] P. *wen..ked*.
Onina, adv. S. *Wanina*.
Oninawabi, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting
 a net ready for setting; 3. p. 1.; p.
wen..fid.
Onindji, (*nind*) n. v. I have hands;
 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..id*.
Onindjigan, s. its fin, (of a fish;) pl.
-an.

- Onindjima**, hand, or finger, s. pl. —n.
Oningwi, s. his armpit, his arm-hole; pl. —n.
Oningwigan, s. his wing; pl. —an.
Oningwiyana, (*nind*) n. v. I have wings; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..nad*.
Onishka, (*nind*) n. v. I rise up, (when lying, not sitting); 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..kad*.—S. *Pasigwi*.
Onishku, or *mayud*, u. v. it rises up. it comes up; p. *wen..kag*, or *magak*.
Onishkabato, (*nind*) n. v. I rise up quickly, briskly; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..tod*.
Onishkabina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I raise him up, lift him up; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..nad*.
Onishkabnan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I raise it up, lift it up; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ang*.
Onishkwan, s. *an*. his gland.—S. *Nishk*.
Onishkwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Wanishkwa*, and the NOTE to it.
Onetagan, s. employed person; pl. —ag.
Onow, pron. these, these here.
Onowan, s. *an*. his cheek, or his cheeks.—S. *Now*.
Onsab, (*nind*) n. v. I look from a certain place, from a certain distance; 3. p. —i; p. *wen..abid*.
Onsabana, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I see him from a certain distance; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad*.
Onsabandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I see it from a certain distance; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ang*.
Onsam, adv. S. *Osam*.
Onsan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I boil it; 3. p. *ca onan*; p. *wen..ang*.
Onsekwe, (*nind*) n. v. I boil s. th. I make boil; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..wed*.
Onsiban, s. sap, vital juice of plants and trees; [F. la sève].
Onsika, (*nind*) n. v. I come for some reason; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..sikad*.—*Wegonen ba-onsikatan*? What is the reason of thy coming here?—S. *Bi-inika*.
Onsika, or *magad*, u. v. it comes from. ., out of...; p. *wen..kag*, or *magak*.
Onsiagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am heard out of a certain place; 3. p. —i; p. *wen..sid*.—*Tchibegamigong gi-onsiagos*; he was heard out of the grave; (a man that was hurried before he was really dead.)
Onsiagwad, u. v. it is heard out of a certain place, out of s. th.; p. *wen..wak*.—*Gigitawin anakwadong gi-b-onsiagwad*; a speaking was heard out of the cloud.
Onsitan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I hear a voice or noise coming out of some place; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..tang*.
Onsiawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hear him out of some place; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.
Onso akik, n. v. 3. p. the kettle boils; p. *wen..sod*.
Onsoma, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I reproach him, I scold him for s. th., or in regard to...; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad*.
Onsowass, (*nind*) n. v. I scold or reproach, in regard to my children; 3. p. —o; p. *wen..sod*.
Onsonge, (*nind*) n. v. I reproach, I scold, for such a reason, in regard to...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
Onswa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I boil some an. obj.; 3. p. *od onswan*; p. *wen..wad*; imp. *onswi*.
Onwas, (*nind*) n. v. I am lucky; 3. p. —i; p. *wen..wasid*.
Onwaswin, s. good luck, chance.
Onwatawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have a foreboding of him, or in regard to him; I augur or foretell of him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.
Onwatchige, (*nind*) n. v. I have a foreboding by some mark, a presentiment; I foretell by that presentiment, or from certain signs, I augur; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
Onwatchigewin, s. presentiment, foreboding, prognostic, auguration, foretelling from signs.
Onwatchigewinini, s. a man that has presentiments or forebodings by certain marks, and foretells future

en.kag, or-

I am heard
e; 3. p.-s; p.
gong gi-oni-
out of the
was hurried
ead.)

ard out of a
th.; p. wen..
kwadong gi-
eaking was

i. I hear a
out of some
wensitang.
I hear him
p. od on.n;

kettle boils;

I reproach
s. th., or in
n.; p. wen

I scold or
ay children;

reproach, I
son, in re-
n.-ged.

I boil some
v; p. wens-

n lucky; 3.

chance.

v. I have a
in regard
ell of him;
ad.

I have a
ark, a pre-
y that pre-
tain signs,
-ged.

ment, fore-
figuration,

n that has
odgings by
ells future

events accordingly, an augur, fore-
teller.

Onwawe, (nind) n. v. I have the hic-
cough or hiccup.

Onwawewin, s. hiccup, hiccup.

Oojisheim, (nind) a. v. an. he is my
grandchild; 3. p. od ooj.n; p. weo..
mad.

Oóss, (nind) n. v. I have a father;
3. p.-s; p. weossid.

Oossikanan, (nind) a. v. an. I have
him for my adopted father, he is
my adopted father; my godfather;
3. p. od ooss...; p. weo..kad. (V.
Conj.)

Oóssima, (nind) a. v. an. I have him
for a father, he is my father; 3. p.
od oos.n; p. weossimad.

Oóssimigo, (nind) pass. v. I am had
for a father, I am father; 3. p. oos-
simá; p. nin weóssimigoiän, win
weóssimind.

Oóssinan, (nind) a. v. an. I have him
for a father, he is my father; 3. p.
od oos...; p. weossid. (V. Conj.)

Opáma, (nind) a. v. an. I hinder him
to sleep, by talking or making
noise; 3. p. od opaman; p. wepa-
mad.

Opáwe, (nind) n. v. I hinder people
to sleep; 3. p. l.; p. wepawed.

Opigégan, s. his rib; pl.-an.—Nipi-
gégan, kipigégan; my rib, thy rib.

Opikominán, s. stone or kernel in
fruits; pl.-an.

Opikwad, s. an. gut; pl.-ag.

Opikwadj, s. air-bladder of a fish;
pl.-in.

Opikwan, s. S. Pikwan.

Opikwanáma, s. oack.

Opimeui, adv. & prp. by, apart,
aside, by the side of...; obliquely.

Opimékana, adv. by the way-side.

Opiména, adv. in the side of the
body.

Opiméshima, (nind) a. v. an. I make
him lie on his side, (not on the
back); I lay him on his side; 3. p.
od op.n; p. wep.mad.

Opiméshin, (nind) n. v. I lie on my
side, (not on the back); 3. p. l.;
p. wep.ing.

Opiméssé, (nind) n. v. I fall on my
side; 3. p. l.; p. wep..ed.

Opiméssidon, (nind) a. v. in. I lay it
on the side; 3. p. ad op...; p. wep..
dod.

Opiméssin, u. v. it lies on the side;
p. wep..ing.

Opin, s. an. potato; pl. opinig.

Opini-okomass, s. potato-paring; pl.-
an.

Opiniwigamig, s. root-house; pl.-on.

Opit hi, s. thrush; robin; (bird);

[F. grive;] pl.-wag.

Opwagan, s. an. pipe, (smoking-pipe);
pl.-ag.

Opwagan-assin, s. an. pipe-stone,
(soft white, black or red stone, fit
to make a pipe out of it); pl.-ig.

Osági, s. Sack Indian; pl.-g.

Oságikwe, s. Sack squaw; pl.-g.

Oságim, (nind) n. v. I speak the Sack
language, (the language of the
Sack Indians); 3. p.-o; p. wesági-
mod.

Oságimowin, s. Sack language.

Oságin, s. his shoulder, (of an ani-
mal,) the fourth part of an animal
about the shoulder. [C. quartier
de devant.]

Osám, adv. too; too much; very
much.

Osamakide, or-magad, u. v. it is too
much burnt; p. wes..keg, or-magak.

Osamendam, (nind) n. v. I have too
much care; 3. p. l.; p. wes..ang.

Osamendamowin, s. too much care,
trouble.

Osamenim, (nind) n. v. I am very
glad; 3. p.-o; p. wes..mod.

Osámia, (nind) a. v. an. I treat him
him too badly; [F. je lui en fais
trop;] 3. p. od os..n; p. wesamiad.

Osámidon, (nind) n. v. I speak too
much, I am talkative, I prattle,
chatter; 3. p. l.; p. wes..dod.

Osámidonowin, s. prattling, talka-
tiveness, loquacity.

Osámigidas, (nind) n. v. I am too
angry; 3. p.-o; p. wes..mod.

Osaminad, u. v. there is very much
of it; (there is too much of it); p.
wes..nak.

- Osámíne**, (*nínd*) n. v. I am very sick, (too much sick,) I have very much pain, (too much;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..nəd*.
- Osámínewin**, s. a very great sickness; pl.—*an*.
- Osámíngwam**, (*nínd*) n. v. I sleep too much, too long, I rise too late; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..ang*.
- Osámínímín**, (*nínd*) or, *nínd osámínómín*, n. v. pl. we are very many, (too many); p. *wes..djig*.
- Osámínowe**, (*nínd*) r. v. S. *Osámí-dín*.
- Osámís**, (*nínd*) n. v. I am extravagant, exorbitant; I am too bad, too noisy, too frivolous; 3. p. 1. p. *wes..síd*.
- Osámisiwin**, s. extravagancy; excess in making noise, in being frivolous, etc.
- Osámítchige**, (*nínd*) n. v. I act or behave too badly; I do many things which I ought not to do; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..ged*.
- Osámíwag**, (*nínd*) n. v. I carry too heavy a load; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..wəd*.
- Osam níbiwa nínd aní ikít**, I say too much of it, I exaggerate.
- Osam nín wewíhita**, I precipitate, I act too much in a hurry.
- Osamodama**, (*nínd*) a. v. *an*. I speak too much of him; 3. p. *od os..n*; p. *wes..mad*.
- Osánaman**, s. *an*. vermilion, red paint or rouge, to paint the cheeks; [F. fard.]
- Osánamani**, (*nínd*) n. v. I paint my cheeks red; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wes..níd*.
- Osawa**, or—*magad* u. v. it is yellow; p. *wesawag*, or—*magak*.
- Osawaban**, s. *an*. bile; [F. la bile.]
- Osawabí**, (*nínd*) n. v. I am bilious, I have much bile in me; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..bíđ*.
- Osawahígín**, s. yellow flannel.
- Osawabík**, s. yellow metal, brass; also, copper.
- Osawábíko-nábíkawagan**, s. collar of brass-wire, worn by pagan Indians; pl.—*an*.
- Osawábíkóns**, s. a cent, copper-cent. —*Níj osawábíkónsan*, two cents. *Níswí osawábíkónsan*, three cents, etc.
- Osawásásan**; (*nínd*) *osawan s a n*. (*nínd*)
- Osawádissige**; (*nínd*) *osawansige*. (*nínd*)
- Osawadíson**; *osawanso*.
- Osawadíswa**; (*nínd*) *osawanswa*. (*nínd*)
- Osawadíte**; *osawande*.—S. *Ojawashkwadissan*; *ojnwashkwansan*, etc.; changing in the English signification green into yellow.
- Osawag wawan**, or *osawawan*, the yolk of an egg.
- Osawaje**, (*nínd*) n. v. I have a yellow skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *wesawajed*.
- Osawa-joníia**, s. *an*. gold, (yellow silver.)
- Osawa-joníiakadan**, (*nínd*) a. v. *ín*. I gild it; 3. p. *od os...*; p. *wes..ang*.
- Osawa-joníiakade**, or—*magad*, u. v. it is gilt; p. *wes..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Osawa-joníiakaso**, n. v. 3. p. it is gilt, (*an*. obj.;) p. *wes..səd*.
- Osawa-joníiakana**, (*nínd*) a. v. *an*. I gild some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od os..n*; p. *wes..nad*.
- Osawakadakens**, s. carrot; pl.—*an*.
- Osawanashko-minikan**, s. mustard-seed; pl.—*an*.
- Osawegín**, s. yellow cloth or other yellow stuff; pl.—*on*.
- Osawegisan**, (*nínd*) a. v. *ín*. I make it yellow by smoke, (stuff); 3. p. *od os...*; p. *wes..ang*.
- Osawegisige**, (*nínd*) n. v. I make yellow by smoke; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..ged*.
- Osawegiswa**, (*nínd*) a. v. *an*. I make it yellow and soft by smoke, (a deer-skin;) 3. p. *od os..wan*; p. *wes..wad*; imp. *osawegiswi*.
- Osawí ginebig**, s. yellow serpent; pl.—*og*.
- Osawí-makate**, s. brimstone, sulphur.
- Osawíndibe**, (*nínd*) n. v. my head is yellow, I have yellow hair, flaxen hair; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..bed*.
- Osawínes**, (*nínd*) n. v. I have the jaundice; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wes..síd*.

Osaw
iss
Osaw
pai
ga
Osaw
yel
Osaw
3. p.
Osaw
is p
wes
Osaw
pai
Osaw
nip
Osh
sha
poo
Osh
v. a
awa
..n;
Osh
long
[F.
wesh
Osh
are
fig.
Osh
an l
Osh
ken
Osh
ther
land
mag
Osh
or pl
new
Osh
-un.
Osh
hoof
kanj
nail-
soft
one-h
claw
Osh

- Osáwinesiwín*, s. jaundice; [F. jaunisse; G. Gelbsucht.]
- Osawinígade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is painted yellow; p. *wes..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Osawin'gaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is painted yellow, (an. obj.) p. *wes..sod*.
- Osáwis*, (nind) n. v. I am yellow; 3. p. -*í*; p. *wesawisid*.
- Osawissuginíga*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is painted yellow, (wood, in.) p. *wes..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Osawissaginígaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is painted yellow, (wood, an.)
- Osawitchies*, s. rutabaga, yellow turnip; [F. chou de Siam;] pl. -an.
- Oshaiáwigan*, (nind) n. v. I have a sharp back, (I am extremely lean, poor; 3. p. 1.; p. *wesh..ang*).
- Oshákawa*, (nind) or, nind *oshawa*, n. v. an. I scare him, I frighten him away, I make him fly; 3. p. *ad osh..ni*; p. *wesh..wad*.
- Oshé'ína*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a long narrow ridge of a mountain; [F. il y a une crête de côte;] p. *wesh..nag*, or *-magak*.
- Oshiméindimín*, (nind) com. v. we are brothers together; p. *wesh..did-jig*.
- Oshkabewiss*, waiter or attendant of an Indian Chief; pl. -ag.
- Oshkakaan*, s. new field, newly broken land; [F. terre neuve.]
- Oshkákamigaigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a new field made, new land broken up; p. *wesh..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Oshkákamigaige*, (nind) n. v. I sow or plant in a new field, I make a new field; 3. p. 1.; p. *wesh..ged*.
- Oshkanjikadjigan*, s. horse-shoe; pl. -an.
- Oshkánjima*, s. an. finger-nail; pl. -g.
- Oshkánjin*, s. an. his finger-nail; his hoof; his claw.—*Nishkánj*, *kishkanj*; my finger-nail, thy finger-nail.—In compositions the *k* is softened into *g*; as: *Behéjiganj*, one-hoofed animal. *Pýkikwiganj*, claw of an ox or cow.
- Oshkassim*, s. young dog; pl. -og.
- Oshki*, adj. new, recent, fresh, young; first.
- Oshki abinodji*, s. new-born child, infant, babe, baby; pl. -tag.
- Oshki-aiata*, s. a new or young an. obj.; pl. -g.
- Oshki-ainans*, s. dim. a young animal or bird; pl. -ag.
- Oshki aii*, s. a new in. obj.; pl. -n.
- Oshki aiiwan*, u. v. it is new, (not yet used, or not much used;) p. *wesh..ang*.
- Oshki-bimadis*, (nind) n. v. I am young, I begin to live; 3. p. -*í*; p. *wesh..sid*.
- Oshki-bimadisiwin*, s. youth.
- Oshkigaigan*, s. fresh notch or incision in a maple-tree, in sugar-making; pl. -an.
- Oshkigin*, s. young shoot; [F. rejeton;] pl. -on.
- Oshkigin*, u. v. it is a young shoot; p. *weshkiging*.
- Oshki'ijitwawin*, s. the New Testament.
- Oshkikwanate*, (nind) or, nind *oshkigwaje*, n. v. I have a new dress on; 3. p. 1.; p. *wesh..ed*.
- Oshkinagosi*, n. v. 3. p. it seems new, it looks like new, (an. obj.) p. *wesh..sid*.
- Oshkinagvud*, u. v. it seems new, it looks like new, (in. obj.) p. *wesh..wak*.
- Oshkinawe*, s. young man, youth, lad, chap; pl. -g.
- Oshkinawew*, (nind) n. v. I am a young man; 3. p. -*í*; p. *wesh..wid*.
- Oshkinig*, (nind) n. v. I am newly born, that is, I am young; I am single, not married; 3. p. -*í*; p. *wesh..gid*.
- Oshkinigikwe*, s. grown-up girl, young woman, (not married,) maid, virgin; pl. -g.
- Oshkinigikwe*, (nind) n. v. I am a young woman, a maid, a virgin; 3. p. -*í*; p. *wesh..wid*.
- Oshkinigiswin*, s. youth, young age; single state.
- Oshkinj*, s. its snout, its muzzle.
- Oshkinig*, s. his eye; his face; pl.

- oshkinjigom*, his eyes.—*Nishkinjig*, *kishkinjig*; my eye, or face; thy eye, or face.
- Oshkinjig*, (*nind*) n. v. I have eyes; 3. p.-*v*; 3. p. *wesh..god*.
- Oshkinjigotade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is made like an eye; p. *wesh..deg*, or *magak*.
- Oshkinjigokadjigan*, s. spectacles; pl. *-an*.
- Oshkinjigoma*, s. eye; pl. *-n*.
- Oshkinjigomes*, (*nind*) n. v. I have sore eyes; 3. p.-*i*; p. *wesh..söl*.
- Oshktsagis*, (*nind*) n. v. I have the monthly flowings for the first time; 3. p.-*i*; p. *wesh..sid*.
- Oshktsikad*, u. v. it is the beginning of the night; p. *wesh..kak*.
- Oshktsigwan*, s. his head.—*Nishktsigwan*, *kishktsigwan*; my head, thy head.
- Oshktsigwanijegan*, s. skull, (the bone of the head.)
- Oshktsigwanima*, s. head.
- Oshktsigwan-jubmigan*, s. pin, (needle with a head;) pl. *-an*.
- Oshlakwarig*, s. handle (of an axe, hoe, etc.) pl. *-on*.
- Osidama*, s. foot; pl. *-n*.
- Osigingwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a wrinkled face, (from old age;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..wed*.
- Osigwakomin*, s. an. pear; pl. *-ag*.
- Osigwakominagawanj*, s. an. pear-tree; pl. *-ig*.
- Ossigobimj*, s. willow-tree, pl. *-in*.
- Oskanabewis*, (*nind*) or, *nind oskanis*, n. v. I am lean, poor, thin; 3. p.-*i*; p. *wesh..sid*.
- Oskwan*, s. the foremost part of the arm, (from the fingers up to the elbow;) elbow;—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nind oskwan*, my elbow; *kid oskwan*, thy elbow; *od oskwan*, his elbow, etc.
- Oskwetab*, s. vein, pulse; pl. *-in*.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nind oskwetab*, my vein; *od oskwetab*, his vein, etc.
- Osoow*, s. his tail; particularly the bone of the tail.
- Ossikarwin*, s. S. *Bahnkarwin*.
- Ossitwendam*, S. *Wassitawendam*.
- Ossosadom*, (*nind*) n. v. I cough; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..dag*.
- Ossesadomowin*, s. cough.
- Ostiwän*, s. host.
- Otawä*, s. Ottawa Indian, (or Ottawa Indian;) pl. *-g*.
- Otawag*, s. ear; powder-pan of a gun; pl. *-an*.—*Aitawag*, my ear; *kita-wag*, thy ear, etc.
- Otawaga*, (*nind*) n. v. I have ears; 3. p. 1.; p. *wet uwagad*.
- Otawagama*, s. ear; pl. *-n*.
- Ot uwagameg*, s. a kind of lizard; pl. *-wag*.
- Otawakwe*, s. Ottawa squaw, (or Ottawa squaw;) pl. *-g*.
- Otewam*, (*nind*) n. v. I speak the Ottawa language; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wet..mud*.
- Otawamowin*, s. Ottawa language.
- Otawawissim*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I translate it in the Ottawa language; 3. p. *od ot...*; p. *wet..tod*.
- Otawawis-sin*, u. v. it is in the Ottawa language; p. *wet..sing*.
- Otchihik*, s. root; pl. *-an*.
- Otchihikawimig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree has roots; p. *wet..wid*.
- Otchideepinig*, (*nind*) n. v. I have spasms, or cramps, at the heart; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wet..god*.
- Otchig*, s. fisher, (animal;) [C. pécan;] pl. *-ag*.
- Otchigadepinig*, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps in a leg or in the legs; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wet..god*.
- Otchiganang*, s. the constellation called "the great bear."
- Otchingwan*, s. S. *Nin tchingwan*.
- Otchingwanigan*, s. S. *Nin tchingwanigan*.
- Otchinikepinig*, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps, or spasms, in my arm; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wet..god*.
- Otchinindjipinig*, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps in my hand; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wet..god*.
- Otchipinig*, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps, spasms, convulsions; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wet..god*.

Otch
co
Otch
Otch
w
di
Otch
pl.
Otch
Ch
wet
Otch
gu
Otch
pe
Otch
Ch
Otch
in
gr
Otch
v. it
lang
Otch
pew
Otch
tran
gu
Otch
hip.
Otch
cran
p. w
Otch
sov
Otch
Otch
knee
Otch
I sta
ing;
Otch
v. in
p. od
Otch
a. v.
fore
him;
Otch
down
wet..s

Otchipinigowin, s. cramps, spasms, convulsions.
Otchipwe, s. Chippewa Indian; pl.-g.
Otchipwé-kitchigami, s. the great water or sea of the Chippewa Indians, that is, Lake Superior.
Otchipwékwé, s. Chippewa squaw; pl.-g.
Otchipwem, (nind) n. v. I speak the Chippewa language; 3. p.-o; p. wet.mod.
Otchipwemowin, s. the Chippewa language.
Otchipwew, (nind) n. v. I am a Chippewa Indian; 3. p.-i; p. wet.wid.
Otchipwewibigam, s. a writing in the Chippewa language; pl.-an.
Otchipwewibijé, (nin) n. v. I write in Chippewa; 3. p. l.; p. wetch.grd.
Otchipwewissitchigade, or-magad, u. v. it is translated in the Chippewa language; p. wetch.deg. or-magak.
Otchipwewissin, u. v. it is in the Chippewa language; p. wet.ing.
Otchipwewissiton, (nind) a. v. in. I translate it in the Chippewa language; 3. d. od ot...; p. wet.tod.
Otchishibedagan, s. the bone of his hip.
Otchisidepinig, (nind) n. v. I have cramps in my foot or feet; 3. p.-o; p. wet.gd.
Otchitchag, (nind) n. v. I have a son!; 3. p.-o; p. wet.gd.
Otchitchigama, s. soul; pl.-g.
Otchitchingwanab, (nind) n. v. I kneel; 3. p.-i; p. wet.bid.
Otchitchingwanigahw, (nind) n. v. I stand on my knees, I am kneeling; 3. p.-i; p. wet.wil.
Otchitchingwanigahwitan, (nind) a. v. in. I am kneeling before it; 3. p. od ot...; p. wet.ang.
Otchitchingwanigahwitarou, (nind) a. v. an. I stand on my knees before him, I am kneeling before him; 3. p. od ot.n; p. wet.wat.
Otchitchingwaniswe, (nind) n. v. I fall down on my knees; 3. p. l.; p. wet.sed.

Otchitchingwanita, (nind) n. v. I kneel down; 3. p. l.; p. wet.tad.
Otchitchingwanitan, (nind) a. v. in. I kneel down before it; 3. p. od ot...; p. wet.ang.
Otchitchingwanitawa, (nind) a. v. an. I kneel down before him, (any an. obj.) 3. p. od ot.n; p. wet.wad.
Otchitchingwanitawin, s. genuflection.
Otchéguan, s. his ear, (of a fish.)
Otiy, *otiywag*, roe, eggs of fish.
Ov, pron. in. this, this here.
Ov! here! here it is!
Owassamigoman, (nind) a. v. in. I illuminate it, I light it; 3. p. od ov...; p. wew.ang.
Owibida, (nind) n. v. I have teeth; 3. p. l.; p. wewibidat.
Owidjikiwéma, (nind) n. v. an. I have him for a brother, he is my brother; my friend; 3. p. od ov.n; p. wew.mad.
Owidjikiweindimin, (nind) com. v. we are brothers together; or friends; p. wew.didjig.
Owigiwam, (nind) n. v. I have a house; 3. p.-i; p. wewigiwamid, the proprietor of a house, or of the house, the landlord.
Owiras, (nind) n. v. I have flesh; 3. p.-i; p. wewirassid.-Eti-owirasing, as one has flesh; [L. secundum carnem.]
Owiaw, (nind) n. v. I have a body; 3. p.-i; p. wewiawil.
Owiawinolan, (ni d) a. v. in. I have it in my body, I have it in me, it is incorporated to me, it is natural to me; 3. p. od ov...; p. wew.ang.
Owikaniissima, (nind) a. v. an. I have him for a friend, brother, he is my brother, my friend; 3. p. od ov.n; p. wew.mad.
Owikaniissindimin, (nind) com. v. we are brothers or friends together; p. wew.didjig.
Owinge, adv. S. Wawinge.
Owinges, (nind) n. v. S. Wawinges.
Owingesiwun, s. S. Wawingetwin.

P.

Some words which are not found under P, may be looked for under B.

PAG

- Pabig*, s. flea; pl.-*wag*.
Pabige, adv. forthwith. immediately.
Pabigos, (*nin*) n. v. I have fleas; 3. p.-*i*; p. *peb..sid*.—*Pabigosi animuch*, the dog is full of fleas.
Padagwaboétgan, s. cover of a kettle; pl.-*an*.
Padagwanaa, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cover it; 3. p. *o pad..*; p. *ped..ang*.
Padagwanaigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is covered over with s. th.; p. *ped..deg*, or—*magak*.
Padagwanaigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am covered over with s. th.; 3. p.-*o*; p. *ped..sod*.
Padagwandawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cover him, (a person or any other an. obj.) 3. p. *o pad..n*; p. *ped..wad*; imp. *padagwaná*.
Padagwanishkag-n, (*nin*) n. v. pers. it covers me; 3. p. *o pad..*; p. *ped..gcd*.
Padagwanishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cover him with my body; 3. p. *o pad..*; p. *ped..ang*.
Padagwanishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cover some an. obj. with my body; 3. p. *o pad..n*; p. *ped..wad*.
Padagwawagishkam pakaakwe, *hin-eshe*, n. v. 3. p. the hen, the bird, is hatching, covering her eggs; p. *ped..ang*.
Padashkánj, s. woodcock, snipe; pl.-*g*.
Pagaádown, s. an.; pl.-*ag*. S. *Pagaádownak*.

PAG

- Pagaádownak*, s. Indian crosier, to play with; pl.-*on*.
Pagaádowne, (*nin*) n. v. I play with crosier and ball, I am playing ball; 3. p. *1*; p. *pata..wed*.
Pagaádownewin, s. Indian ball-play, playing with crosier and ball.
Pagaákokwan, s. drum-stick; pl.-*an*.
Pagakában, u. v. it is broad daylight; p. *peg..ang*.
Pagakiín, s. S. *Miskwegin*.
Pagakiún, u. v. it shows plainly, it is plainly visible; p. *peg..ing*.
Pagakiseidon nin gígétwin, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I express plainly my speaking, to be easily understood; p. *peg..d d*.
Pagakitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak plainly, so as to be well heard, I am well heard; 3. p.-*t*; p. *peg..sid*.
Pagakitwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I understand him plainly, I hear him well; 3. p. *o pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*.
Pagakwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak plainly; 3. p. *1*; p. *peg..wed*.
Pagakwáge, (*nin*) n. v. I knock with s. th.; 3. p. *1*; p. *peg..gcd*.
Pagamádis, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive somewhere; 3. p.-*t*; p. *peg..sid*.
Pagamágan, s. club, cudgel; war-club; pl.-*an*.
Pagamakosse, (*nin*) n. v. I get hurt in falling; 3. p. *1*; p. *peg..sed*.
Pagamámádjwe, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive at the summit of a hill or mountain; 3. p. *1*, p. *peg..wed*.

Pag
a
m
Pag
in
Pag
dr
M
an
Pag
ve
on
lov
Pag
pa
..g
Pag
nin
Pag
ing
Pag
foo
wa
Pag
es
ma
Pag
com
3. p
Pag
com
peg
Pag
pl.
Pag
tree
Pag
Pag
I am
noth
p. pe
Pag
know
worl
Pag
fello
does
Pag
Pagash

- Pagamanimad*, u. v. the wind rises, a strong wind comes on; p. *pag..mak*.
- Pagamash*, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive sailing; 3. p. -i; p. *pag..id*.
- Pagamassin*, u. v. it comes or arrives driven by the wind; p. *pag..ing*.—*Nabikwan gi-pagamassin*; a vessel arrived, (driven by the wind.)
- Pagami*, in the beginning of some verbs, alludes to *arriving, coming on*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Pagami-aiamagad*, u. v. it comes to pass, it happens, it arrives; p. *pag..gak*.
- Pagamibato*, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive running; 3. p. 1.; p. *pag..tod*.
- Pagamibissa*, u. v. the rain is coming; p. *pag..ssig*.
- Pagamishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive, (on foot or in a canoe, by land or by water); 3. p. 1.; p. *pag..kad*.
- Pagamishka*, or *-magad*, u. v. it comes on, it arrives; p. *pag..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Pagamishkagon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it comes upon me, it happens to me; 3. p. o *pag...*; p. *pag..god*.
- Pagamishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I come upon him; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *pag..wad*.
- Pagamisse*, u. v. S. *Pagamishka*.
- Pagan*, s. an. nut, walnut; hazelnut; pl. -ag.
- Paganak*, s. an; pl. -wag. S. *Pagan*.
- Paganakomij*, s. a kind of walnut-tree; [C. noyer tendre.] pl. -in.
- Paganakomin*, s. an., pl. -ag. S. *Pagan*.
- Pagandis*, (*nin*) n. v. I do nothing. I am good for nothing, I can make nothing, I know no work: 3. p. -i; p. *pag..sid*.
- Pagandjike*, s. a woman that knows no work and does not work; pl. -g.
- Pagandjinini*, s. a good-for-nothing fellow, who knows no work and does nothing; pl. -wag.
- Paganimij*, s. hazel; pl. -in.
- Pagaskajewa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strike him on the bare skin; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *pag..wad*; imp. *pagas..kji*.
- Pagessan*, s. an. plum; pl. -ag.
- Pagessanimin*, s. S. *Pagessan*.
- Pagessaniminagawanj*, s. an. plum-tree; pl. -ig.
- Pagesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I play the dish game, (Indian game); [C. je joue au plat:] 3. p. 1.; p. *pagessed*.
- Pagessewin*, s. dish-game.
- Pagidaban*, s. line with many hooks on, to catch fish; pl. -an.
- Pagidabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I set a line with hooks, to catch fish; 3. p. 1.; p. *pag..bid*.
- Pagidanam*, (*nin*) n. v. I breathe, I take respiration; I sigh; 3. p. -o; p. *pag..mod*.
- Pagidanumwin*, s. breath, respiration, sigh.
- Pagidandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I abstain from eating, I fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *pag..ged*.
- Pagidandjigwin*, s. privation of eating, abstinence, fasting.
- Pagidawa*, (*nin*) n. v. I set a net or nets, to catch fish; 3. p. 1.; p. *pag..wad*.
- Pagidawa assab*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I set a net; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *pagidawad assabin*.
- Pagidawewin*, s. fishing-ground; [F. endroit de pêche:] pl. -an.—Bête grise Bay.
- Pagidawewining*, s. at, to, from Bête grise Bay, Lake Superior.
- Pagidawewinini*, s. a man that sets nets, fisherman; pl. -wag.
- Pagidendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered free, I am free, I am released; 3. p. -i; p. *pag..sid*.
- Pagidendamwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give it to him; I bring him a sacrifice; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *pag..wad*.
- Pagidendamwin*, s. giving, sacrifice; renunciation; burial, funeral.
- Pagidendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I give it away, I sacrifice it, offer it; I renounce to it, cede it, reject it, I let it go; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *pag..ang*.

Pagidénima, (nia) a. v. an. I give him away, I sacrifice him, offer him; I renounce him, I cede him, reject him; I bury him; 3. p. o pag.-n; p. pag.-mad.

Pagidénindé, (nin) r. v. I sacrifice myself; I give myself up to somebody, or for some purpose, I put myself in the power of...; 3. p. -o; p. pag.-sod.

Pagidéma, (nin) a. v. an. I let him go, release him, I permit him to do s. th., or to go somewhere; I betray him; also, I sow it, I plant it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o pag.-n; p. pag.-mad.

Pagidinamadis, (nia) r. v. I give or sacrifice s. th. to myself, to my advantage; 3. p. -o; p. pag.-sod.

Pagidanamadison, (nin) a. v. in. I give it or sacrifice it to myself; 3. p. o pag.-n; p. pag.-sod.

Pagidinamadisman, (nin) a. v. an. I give to myself or sacrifice to my advantage some an. obj.; 3. p. o pag.-n; p. p. g.-sod. (V. Conj.)

Pagidinamaga, (nin) n. v. I give, I deliver, I sacrifice to somebody; 3. p. l.; p. pag.-ged.

Pagidinamadé, (nin) a. v. an. I give or deliver it to him, I cede it to him; I permit it to him; 3. p. o pag.-n; p. pag.-wad.

Pagidinán, (nin) a. v. in. I let it go (from my hands,) I release it, I give it up, I desist from it; also, I sow it; 3. p. o pag.-n; p. pag.-ang.

Pagidina tch. didenindis d. (nin) I give him liberty, I emancipate him.

Pagidinigede, or -magad, u. v. it is given away; it is sacrificed; p. pag.-deg. or -magad.

Pagidinigan, s. gift; sacrifice, offering, (in. obj.) pl. -an.

Pagidinigan, s. an. gift; sacrifice, offering, (an. obj.) pl. -ag.

Pagidinigas, (nin) n. v. I am given away, I am sacrificed; 3. p. -o; p. pag.-sod.

Pagidinige, (nin) n. v. I give, I sacrifice, I bring or make an offer-

ing, a sacrifice, I immolate; also, I sow, I plant; 3. p. l.; p. pag.-ged.

Pagidinige-adopowin, s. altar.

Pagidinigerwin, s. sacrificing, sacrifice, offering, immolation.

Pagidinigewinkan, s. place where a sacrifice is made, altar, sacrificing altar, in the Old Testament.

Pagidinigewinut, s. a man that performs sacrifices, sacrificer; Jewish priest in the Old Testament; pl. -wag.

Pagidinissam, s. the quantity of wood that is put in the fire at one time. — *Ningo pagidinissam, niso pagidinissam, niso pagidinissam, &c.*; wood enough to put in the fire once, twice, three times, &c.

Pagidinisse, (nin) n. v. I put wood in the fire to keep up the fire; 3. p. l.; p. pag.-sod.

Pagidjia, (nin) a. v. an. S. **Pagidina.**

Pagidji-ata, (nin) n. v. I am free, I am loose, released; 3. p. l.; p. pag.-sod. — *Bebejiganji pagidji-ata,* the horse is loose, not tied.

Pagididinimanganeonan, (nin) a. v. an. I lay him on my shoulder and carry him; 3. p. o pag.-n; p. pag.-sod. (V. Conj.)

Pagidjigan, s. in. & an. S. Pagidinigan.

Pagidjige, (nin) n. v. S. **Pagidinige.**

Pagidjige-adopowin, s. S. Pagidinigerwin.

Pagidjigewinkan, s. S. Pagidinigewinkan.

Pagidjigewinini, s. S. Pagidinigewinini.

Pagidjénige, (nin) n. v. I put down a load I carried on my shoulder; 3. p. l.; p. pag.-ged.

Pagidjénigita, (nin) or *nin pagidjénigita, a. v. an. Ag.* I lay my hand or hands upon him; 3. p. o pag.-n; p. pag.-wad.

Pagidjintawa, (nin) a. v. an. I come upon him; 3. p. o pag.-n; p. pag.-wad.

Pagidj

place

is put

Pagidj

a place

p. l.;

Pagidj

him g

pag.-n

Pagidju

it go

pag.-an

Pagidju

down,

3. p. o

Pagidju

pack d

o pag.-

Pagidju

let it

it down

Pagidju

go, I le

had kep

p. pag.-

Pagidju

bath; pl

Pagidju

on.

Pagidju

giving me

enting, c

o pag.-n;

Pagidju

with the

3. p. l.;

Pagidju

irable, I

be desire

Pagidju

it is wort

worth to

p. pag.-w

- Pagdjijwanan*, s. stopping or resting-place in a portage, where the pack is put down; [cf. *pañse*;] pl. *an*.
- Pagdjijwan*, (*nin*) n. v. I put down a pack I carried on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..mad*.
- Pagidjuechina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him go suddenly; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..mad*.
- Pagidjuechinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it go suddenly; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagidoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put him down, (carrying him on my back); 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..mad*.
- Pagidodan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put my pack down (from my back); 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagis*, (*nin*) n. v. I bathe; 3. p. -o; p. *pegisod*.
- Pagiskayon*, (*nin*) n. v. pers. it releases me, it lets me go; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..god*.
- Pagiskan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it go, I let it come up, (when I had kept it down); 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagiskawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him go, I let him come up, (when I had kept him down); 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*.
- Pagisöwigamig*, s. bathing-house, bath; pl. -on.
- Pagisöwimakak*, s. bathing-tub; pl. -on.
- Pagisöwin*, s. bathing.
- Pagiesab*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Ishkatawab*.
- Pagiw*, s. *an*. Ot. S. *Pigw*.
- Pagiesahuma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I look at him with the hope that he will give me something, (when he is eating, counting money, &c.) 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..mad*.
- Pagossahange*, (*nin*) n. v. I look on with the hope of obtaining a th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ged*.
- Pagossendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am desirable, I am considered worth to be desired; 3. p. -e; p. *peg..süd*.
- Pagossendagwad*, n. v. it is desirable, it is worth asking, it is considered worth to be asked and hoped for; p. *peg..wak*.
- Pagossendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I ask with hope; I hope; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagossendamowin*, s. asking, request, petition; hope.
- Pagossendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I ask or pray for it; I hope for it; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagossendjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I beg, pray, ask; hope; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ged*.
- Pagossenim*, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. -o; p. *peg..mod*. S. *Pagossendam*.
- Pagossenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I ask him for s. th. with confidence, with hope; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..manu*.
- Pagwadakamig*, adv. in the desert, in the wilderness.
- Pagwadakamigawan*, u. v. there is a wilderness, a desert; p. *peg..wang*.
- Pagwadassim*, s. wild dog, a dog that remains rather in the woods than about houses; pl. -og.
- Pagwadj*, adv. somewhere in a desert wild place, far from human habitations.
- Pawaj-aiäa*, s. wild animal, not tamed; or any *an*. obj. in a wild natural state; as, a wild fruit-tree, a wild potato, etc.; pl. -g.
- Pagwadj-ati*, s. any *in*. obj. in a wild natural state; as, herbs and plants, etc.; pl. -n.
- Pagwadji-bebejigoyanji*, s. wild horse; [cf. cheval marron;] pl. -g.
- Pagwadji-bimiskodessi*, s. wild small snail; pl. -g.
- Pagwadji-ikwe*, s. wild woman, living in the woods, in the wilderness; pl. -g.
- Pagwadji-kokosh*, s. wild boar; pl. -ag.
- Pagwadji-manishtanish*, s. wild goat, (on the Rocky Mountains, etc.); pl. -ag.
- Pagwadji-misiesé*, s. wild turkey; pl. -g.
- Pagwadji-mitig*, s. wild tree; pl. -og.
- Pagwadji-inini*, s. wild man, living in the wilderness; pl. -wag.

Pagwakide, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Pagwanétiakide*.

Pagwané, adv. by heart; at random, in a guessing manner; without knowing or seeing.

Pagwana nin debetam, I believe without seeing.

Pagwana nind skit, I say it without knowing it well.

Pagwana nin wawindan, I guess, I conjecture.

Pagwanawadis, (nin) u. v. S. *Pagwanawis*.

Pagwanawis, (nin) n. v. I am uneducated, I am ignorant, I am in a wild natural state, untutored; 3. p.-i; p. *peg..ad*.

Pagwanawiswin, *pagwanawiswin*, s. ignorance, wild natural state, savage life.

Pagwanaweton, (nin) n. v. *in*. I don't know how to make it, or how to do; 3. p. o *pag..*; p. *peg..tod*.

Pagwanéan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I pierce it, I bore it through, I make a hole in it; 3. p. o *pag..*; p. *peg..ang*.

Pagwanébidon, (nin) a. v. *in*. I pierce it with my finger; 3. p. o *pag..*; p. *peg..dod*.

Pagwanébitchege, (nin) n. v. I bore, I make a hole; 3. p. l.; p. *peg..ge*.

Pagwanégaigan, s. S. *Pagwanéigan*.

Pagwanégaige, (nin) n. v. S. *Pagwanéige*.

Pagwanéisa, or-*magad*, u. v. it is perforated, there is a hole in; p. *peg..iag*, or-*magak*.

Pagwanéialika, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a hole in a rock; p. *peg..kag*, or-*magak*.

Pagwanéiakide, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a hole burnt in it or through it; p. *peg..deg*, or-*magak*.

Pagwanéiakisan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I burn it through, or I burn a hole in it; 3. p. o *pag..*; p. *peg..ang*.

Pagwanéiakiso, n. v. 3. p. a hole is burnt in it or through it, (an. obj.) p. *peg..ad*.

Pagwanéiakiso, (nin) a. v. *an*. I burn a hole in some an. obj.; o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*.

Pagwanéigan, s. a tool to make a hole or mortise with, a chisel; pl. *an*.

Pagwanéige, (nin) n. v. I make a hole, a mortise; 3. p. l.; p. *peg..ged*.

Pagwanéjugigamisan, u. v. there are holes or openings in the ice on the lake; p. *peg..wang*.

Pagwanés, (nin) n. v. I have a hole or holes in some limb or limbs of my body; 3. p.-i; p. *peg..sid*.

Pagwanéshka, or-*magad*, u. v. it has a hole, it is torn; it is pierced, it is perforated; (a vestment, a shoe, or any other in. obj.) p. *peg..kag*, or-*magak*.

Pagwanéshkan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I wear it out, I wear a hole in it, (garment, shoe, boot;) I pierce it, bore it through, perforate it; 3. p. o *pag..*; p. *peg..ang*.

Pagwanéshkawa, (nin) a. v. *an*. I wear out, I pierce or perforate, some an. obj.; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*.

Pagwanéssidon, (nin) a. v. *in*. S. *Pagwanéshkan*.

Pagwanéssin, u. v. S. *Pagwanéshka*.

Pagwandwa, (nin) a. v. *an*. I pierce or perforate some an. obj.; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*; unp. *pag..wané*.

Pagwanoma, (nin) a. v. *an*. I speak of him in his absence, I speak ill of him, I backbite him; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..mad*.

Pagwanondan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I speak of s. th. when absent from it, I backbite it; 3. p. o *pag..*; p. *peg..ang*.

Pagwanonge, (nin) n. v. I backbite; 3. p. l.; p. *peg..ged*.

Pagwanoshka, or-*magad*, u. v. it is notched, small hollows are cut in; p. *peg..kag*, or-*magak*.

Pagwanoshkan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I notch it, I cut small hollows in; 3. p. o *pag..*; p. *peg..ang*.

Pagwanoshkawa, (nin) a. v. *an*. I

not
p. p.
Pagw
ston
peg.
Pagw
him
I ov
peg.
Pagw
pag
to ca
o pag
Pagw
pag
other
wed.
Pagw
in the
eat, c
purist
Pagw
asking
tice of
Pagw
to eat.
Pagw
(I requ
have th
p. peg
kitigan
field.
Paiepre
ifies so
scarific
Pajidji, a
other p
Pajidji-g
in. I ju
p. pajaj
Pajidji-g
v. an. I
3. p. o p
Pajigwad
upon m
I intend
p. pajaj
Pajigwad
persever
am dilig
sid.

- notch some *an.* obj. 3. p. *o pag..n*; p. *pag..wad.*
- Pagwanotam*, (*nin*) n. v. I listen stealthy, unperceived; 3. p. 1.; p. *pag..ang.*
- Pagwanotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hear him stealthy, unperceived by him, I overhear him; 3. p. *o pag..n*; p. *pag..wad.*
- Pagwishia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* (pron. *nin pagoshia*.) I beg him for s. th. to eat, or for other things; 3. p. *o pag..n*; p. *pag..ad.*
- Pagwishiiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. (pron. *nin pagoshiiwe*.) I beg s. th. to eat, or other things; 3. p. 1.; p. *pag..wad.*
- Pagwishiiweahk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in the habit of begging s. th. to eat, etc., I act the parasite, I am a parasite; 3. p. 1.; p. *pag..kid.*
- Pagwishiiweashkiwin*, s. the habit of asking for s. th. to eat, the practice of a parasite.
- Pagwishiiwewin*, s. begging for s. th. to eat, etc.
- Pagwishiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I use it, (I require it to give me s. th.) I have the profit of it; 3. p. *o pag..n*; p. *pag..tod.*—*Nin pagwishiton iw kitigan*; I have a good profit of that field.
- Paipeshowed*, p. s. a. one who scarifies somebody, to bleed him, a scarifier; pl. *-jiy*.—*S. Peshowe.*
- Pajidji*, adv. above, over; (over another person or thing.)
- Pajidji-gwashkwanodan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I jump over it; 3. p. *o paj..n*; p. *paj..ang.*
- Pajidji-gwashkwanodawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I jump over some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o paj..n*; p. *paj..wad.*
- Pajigwadendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I persist upon my opinion or thought; also, I intend to make haste; 3. p. 1.; p. *paj..ang.*
- Pajigwadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I persist, I persevere; also, I make haste, I am diligent; 3. p. 1.; p. *paj..sid.*

- Pak*, s. Easter. *Pak-gijigad*, Easter Sunday.
- Pakaakawawan*, s. hen's egg; pl. *on.*
- Pakaakoch*, s. cock; hen; pl. *-tag.*
- Pakaakwens*, s. dim. young chicken; pl. *-ag.*
- Pakaakwe-wawan*, s. hen's egg; pl. *on.*
- Pakaakwe-wigamig*, s. hen-house, poultry-house, hen-roost; pl. *-on.*
- Pakabagwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer thirst; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..wad.*
- Pakagwajena*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I uncover him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..wad.*
- Pakagwajenidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I uncover myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..wad.*
- Pakajawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I clean or dress fish; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..wad.*
- Pakajwa gigo*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I clean and wash a fish; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..wad*; imp. *pakajwi.*
- Pakakah*, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes are open; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..bid.*
- Pakakados*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lean, poor; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..wad.*
- Pakakadosowin*, s. leanness.
- Pakakudwabewis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am extremely lean, poor, I have nothing but the bones; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..sid.*
- Pakakidwengwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a lean face; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..wad.*
- Pakakendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sure, I know plainly; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..ang.*
- Pakakendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am sure, I know it for certain, (it is open before me;) 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..ang.*
- Pakakonamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I open it to him, (especially a door); 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..wad.*
- Pakakonam*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I open (especially a door); 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..ang.*
- Pakakonigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is open; p. *paia..deg.* or *-magak.*
- Pakakonigan*, s. the latch of a door; pl. *-an.*
- Pakakoshka*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is

- (string, rope, etc.) it opens; p. *paia.kag*, or-*magak*.
- Pakishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it, tear it, (a string, etc.) 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek..ang*.
- Pakisidebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sprain his foot by pulling it; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *paia..nad*.
- Pakissagovan makak*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open a barrel or a wooden box; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *paia..ang*.
- Pakisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it breaks open, p. *paia..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Pakissin*, u. v. it is open, it opens; p. *paia..kissing*.
- Pakissitamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open or uncover it to him; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *paia..wad*.
- Pakissitchigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is opened, uncovered; p. *paia..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Pakission*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open it; I uncover it; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *paia..tod*.
- Pakitéakoshima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw down some *an*. obj. on a rock or log; I knock him down, throw him down; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..mad*.
- Pakitéoshimigon* (*nin*) a. v. *pers*. it throws me down; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek..god*.—*Akosiwin nin gi-pakitéoshimigon*; a sickness threw me down.
- Pakitean*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strike it 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pekiteang*.
- Pakitéaninamad*, u. v. there is a sudden squall of wind; p. *pek..mak*.
- Pakitéassin*, u. v. the wind strikes something; p. *pek..ing*.
- Pakitégade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is beaten, it is hammered, p. *pek..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Pakitégan*, s. hammer; pl.-*an*.
- Pakitégas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am beaten; 3. p.-o; p. *pek..sod*.
- Pakiteige*, (*nin*) n. v. I strike, beat, knock; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ged*.
- Pakitéigewin*, s. striking, knocking.
- Pakitéedis*, (*nin*) r. v. I strike myself; 3. p.-o; p. *pek..sod*.
- Pakitéoman*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strike some *an*. obj. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek..mad*.—*Nin gi-pakitéoman onidjannisan*; I struck his child.
- Pakitéoshima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw him down, I knock him down; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..mad*.
- Pakitéossidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I throw it down, knock it down; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek..dod*.
- Pakitéshima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him fall; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..mad*.
- Pakitéshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall hard, I tumble; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ing*.
- Pakitéshkawa*, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I knock him with my shoulders; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..wad*.
- Pakitéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strike him; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..wad*; imp. *pakité*.
- Pakojishib*, s. a duck when it becomes so fat that it cannot fly; pl.-*ag*.
- Pakonx*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I flay or skin him; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pekonad*; imp. *pakón*.
- Pakonige*, (*nin*) n. v. I flay, I skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *pekoniged*.
- Pakwanagemak*, s. *an*. red pine; pl.-*og*.
- Pakwándibejwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scalp him, I take off his pericranium; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..wad*; imp. *pakwándibejwi*.
- Pakwándj*, s. a tree with its roots, (thrown down by the wind); pl.-*in*.
- Pakwáni mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the bark of the tree can be taken off; p. *pekwánid*.
- Pakwásika*, or-*magad*, (pron. *pakósi-ka*), u. v. it unglues; p. *pek..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Pakwatchikiwagishka*, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Pakwasika*.
- Pakvéamo* s. a kind of wood-pecker; pl.-*g*.
- Pakwébidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break off a piece; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek..dod*.—The *freg.* verb of it, *nin*

papokwehidon, signifies, I break it in several pieces.

Pakwehigad, u. v. it is turbid, (any liquid; p. *pek..gak*.)

Pakwehigami nibi, u. v. the water is turbid, not clear; p. *pek..mig*.

Pakwehigamissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it turbid, (any liquid; 3. p. o *pak..*; p. *pek..dod*.)

Pakwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break off a piece of some *an*, obj.; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..nad*.—The freq. verb of it, *nin papakwebina*, signifies, I break it in several pieces.

Pakwégaan mitig, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break off a piece of that wood; 3. p. o *pak..*; p. *pek..ang*.

Pakwégawa mitig, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break off a piece of that wood, (*an*.) 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..wad*; imp. *pakwega*.

Pakwéjan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it, I cut a piece off from it; 3. p. o *pak..*; p. *pek..ang*.

Pakwéjan, s. *an*. bread; flour.—When the Indians first saw white people cutting pieces off from a loaf a bread, they called the bread *pakwéjan*, that is to say, a thing from which pieces are cut off. S. *Pakwéjige*.

Pakwéjiganabo, s. flour-pap; [F. bouillie; Ill. mozhnik.]

Pakwéjiganashk, s. straw, or stalk of wheat; also, wheat, (improperly; pl.—*on*.—S. *Pakwéjiganimin*.)

Pakwéjiganikan s. oven for baking bread; pl.—*an*.

Pakwéjiganike, (*nin*) n. v. I bake. I make bread, cakes, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ked*.

Pakwéjiganikevigamig, s. bakery, bake-house; pl.—*an*.

Pakwéjiganikewin, s. baking, making bread, etc.; trade or occupation of a baker.

Pakwéjiganikewinimi, s. a man that makes bread, baker; pl.—*wag*.

Pakwéjiganimin, s. *an*. a grain of wheat; pl. *pakwéjiganiminag*, wheat.—This word is often used

in the diminutive, *pakwéjiganimins*, pl.—*ag*.

Pakwéjiganicaj, s. flour-bag; pl.—*an*. *Pakwéjigane*, s. *an*. dim. a small bread, biscuit, cake, cracker; pl.—*ag*.

Pakwéjige, (*nin*) n. v. I cut off a piece, or pieces; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ged*.—From this word is derived *pakwéjigan*, bread; which see.

Pakwéjodwin, s. circumcision; also, castration.

Pakwéjiba, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut off a piece from some *an*, obj.; I circumcise him; also, I geld him, castrate him; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..wad*; imp. *pakwéjib*.

Pakwéjotchiyan, s. *an*. potato-germ, potato-bud; pl.—*ag*.

Pakwéma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bite off a piece from some *an*, obj.; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..mad*.—*Pakwéjigan nin pakwéma*; *assemán o pakwéman*. I bite off a piece of bread; he bites off a piece of tobacco.

Pakwéndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bite off a piece from it; 3. p. o *pak..*; p. *pek..ang*. [Ill. odgrismem.]

Pakwéndjige, (*nin*) n. v. I bite off; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ged*.

Pakwéne, u. v. there is smoke; p. *pekwéneg*.

Pakwenessaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cense it, or incense it; 3. p. o *pak..*; p. *pek..tod*.

Pakwenessatawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cense him, or incense him; 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..wad*.

Pakwenessatchigan, s. censer, incensory; pl.—*an*.

Pakwenessatchige, (*nin*) n. v. I incense with a censer; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ged*.

Pakwénibi, (*nin*) n. v. I am choked by swallowing water; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..bid*.

Pakwénishkag, (*nin*) n. v. I am choked by eating s. th.; 3. p.—o; p. *pek..god*.

Pakwénishkagon, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it chokes me, eating it; 3. p. o *pak..*; p. *pek..god*.

Pakwe
chol

...

Pakwe

chol

eat

pak

Pakwe

mys

or d

Pakwe

ceda

the t

Pakwe

off, ti

Pakwe

foot i

Pak-w

la Pá

Pama

Panadj

bird;

Pangad

pulse

Pangad

is be

iskwe

Pangad

3. p.—

Pangi

Pangigi

once,

gag, c

papán

it fall

Pangigi

dang

nissin

three,

wijing

tana

drops

Pangiga

a tear

papán

shed

drops;

Pangi n

posed

Pangish

Pangish

little c

Pakwénishkodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I choke it, I suffocate it; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..dod*.

Pakwénishkona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I choke him, by giving him s. th. to eat or to drink, (a child); 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..nad*.

Pakwénishkonidis, (*nin*) r. v. I choke myself by swallowing s. th., eating or drinking; 3. p. *o*; p. *pek..sod*.

Pakweshka onagek, n. v. 3. p. the cedar-bark can be taken off from the tree; p. *pek..kad*.

Pakweshka, or *magad*, u. v. it breaks off, falls off; p. *pek..kag*, or *magak*.

Pakwesideshin, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt my foot in walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ing*.

Pak-wissintwin, s. the Passover; [F. la Pâque.]

Pama, adv. S. *Panima*.

Panadjä, s. young chicken; young bird; pl. *-jag*.

Pangaan miskweiab, or *oskweiab*, the pulse is beating; p. *pengaang*.

Pangaan nind oskweiab, my pulse is beating; 3. p. *o*. *pangaanini od iskweiab*.

Pangaog, (*nin*) my pulse is beating; 3. p. *o*; p. *pen..god*.

Pangi, adv. a little.

Pängiga, or *magad*, u. v. it drops once, a drop falls out; p. *paiaangi-gag*, or *magak*.—The freq. verb, *papängiga*, signifies, it drops often, it falls in drops; p. *pepangigag*.

Pängigag, drop; [F. goutte.] *Abiding pangigag*, one drop; *nijinj*, nissing, midatching *pangigag*: two, three, ten drops. *Midatching ashé nijinj pangigag*, twelve drops. *Nj-tana dassing pangigag*, twenty drops.

Pängigawisibingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I shed a tear; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..wed*.—*Nin papängigawisibingwe*, freq. v. I shed tears, my tears are falling in drops; 3. p. 1.; p. *pepang..wed*.

Pangi nind akos, I am unwell, indisposed.

Pangishé, adv. very little.

Pangishéwagad, u. v. there is very little of it; p. *pen..gak*.

Pangishéwagisi, n. v. 3. p. there is very little of it, (*an. obj.*) p. *pen..sid*.

Pangishéwagisimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are very little, in a very small number; p. *pen..sidjug*.

Pangishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him fall to the ground, I drop him, lose him, (a person or any other *an. obj.*) 3. p. *o pan..n*; p. *pen..mad*.—*Pangi jonita nin gi-pangishima pitchinago*; I dropped some money yesterday, (I lost it.)

Pangishimo gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun sets; p. *pengishimod*.

Pangishin, (*nin*) n. v. I fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *pengishing*.

Pangishkones, (*nin*) n. v. I fall sick suddenly; 3. p. *o*; p. *peng..sid*.

Pangissin, u. v. it falls; p. *pengissing*.

Pangissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it fall to the ground, I drop it, I lose it; 3. p. *o pan..n*; p. *pen..tod*.

Pangi wabishkamagad, it is whitish. *Pangi wabishkisi*, it is whitish, (*an. obj.*)

Panghwagad, u. v. there is little of it; p. *pen..gak*.

Pangiwagisi, u. v. 3. p. there is little of it, (*an. obj.*) p. *pen..sid*.—

Pangiwagisi jonita oma endatän; there is only a little money here in my house. *Pangiwagisiwag opinig*, there are a few potatoes.

Pangiwagisimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are in a small number; p. *pen..sidjug*.

Pangiwagiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I reduce it to little, I lessen it, diminish it; 3. p. *o pan..n*; p. *pen..tod*.

Pangiwiéi, n. v. 3. p. S. *Pangiwigisi*.

Pangwi, s. *an. Ot. S. Pingwi*.

Panibigaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a hole in it, or through it, with a chisel; 3. p. *o pan..n*; p. *pen..ang*.

Panibigaigan, s. chisel; pl. *an*.

Panibigaige, (*nin*) n. v. I make a hole or holes with a chisel; 3. p. 1.; p. *pen..ged*.

- Panigwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make a hole in it, or through it, with a chisel, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o *pan..n*; p. *pen..ud*; imp. *panigâ*.
- Panima*, adv. by and by, later, afterwards, not before a certain time or a certain event.
- Panima*, *nind ikis mojak*, I say always, by and by, that is, I delay always, I postpone, (*in words.*)
- Panima*, *nind inendam mojak*, I think always, by and by, that is, I delay always, I postpone, (*in thoughts.*)
- Panosim*, s. sea-dog; [F. chien marin;] pl.-og.
- Pantkot*, or *Pantkot-gijigad*, s. Pentecost or Whit-Sunday.
- Papagaan ishkvandem*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I knock at a door; 3. p. o *pap...*; p. *paia..ang*.
- Papagabidewad*, (*nin*) n. v. I chatter with the teeth being cold; 3. p.-i; p. *pep..djid*.
- Papagakwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Papagaan*.
- Papagakwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I knock (at a door); 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..ged*.
- Papagimak*, s. an. a kind of ash-tree; [C. franc frêne;] pl.-wag.
- Papagiwaian*, s. cotton, shirt; pl.-an.
- Papagiwaianegamig*, s. house of cotton, a tent; pl.-on.
- Papagiwaianeshkimod*, s. bag made of cotton; pl.-an.
- Papagiwaianigin*, s. S. *Papagiwaian*.
- Papagwash*, adv. always, continually, incessantly.
- Papakanje*, or *magad*, u. v. the sparks fly up; p. *pep..jeg*, or *magak*.
- Papakine*, s. cricket; grass-hopper; pl.-g.
- Papakine*, or *magad ishkote*, u. v. the fire crackles; p. *pep..neg*, or *magak*.
- Papakwaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I come out of the woods; 3. p. 1.; p. *pep..ang*.
- Papakwanadji*, s. bat, flitter-mouse; [G. Fledermaus;] pl.-iag.
- Papangihissa*, u. v. it begins to rain. drops of rain are falling here and there; p. *pep..sag*.
- Papangiya*, u. v. freq. S. *Pangiga*.
- Pupashkigwe*, s. an. pitch of the fir-tree, balsam.
- Papashkisiganak*, s. elder-tree; pl.-on.
- Papashkisige-gijigad*, s. gun-firing day, that is, the fourth of July.
- Papashkisige-gweiss*, s. an. the gun-firing month, July.
- Papashkojan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I shear it thoroughly, I take all off; 3. p. o *pap...*; p. *pep..ang*.
- Papashkojwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shear him thoroughly, close to the skin; 3. p. o *pap..n*; p. *pep..wad*; imp. *papashkoj*.
- Papashkwakamiga*, or *magad*, u. v. there is clear ground, a clearing, (the trees have been cut down and taken away.) P. *pep..gag*, or *magak*.
- Papashkwakondibe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am bald, bald-headed; 3. p. 1.; p. *pep..bed*.
- Papashkwakondibewin*, s. baldness.
- Papashkwamagad*, u. v. there is a clearing, a place in the woods where the trees have been cut down and taken away. P. *pep..gak*.
- Papassabiganate*, or *magad*, u. v. the ground cracks or splits from heat and dryness; p. *pep..teg*, or *magak*.
- Papassabiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I stretch it; 3. p. o *pap...*; p. *pep..ang*.
- Papassakamigadin*, u. v. the ground splits from cold; p. *pep..ing*.
- Papassangwab*, (*nin*) or, *nin papasungdanab*, n. v. I blink with the eyes; 3. p.-i; p. *pep..bid*.
- Papasse*, s. a kind of small wood-pecker; pl.-g.
- Papassinindjiodis*, (*nin*) r. v. I clap my hands together; 3. p.-o; p. *pep..sod*.
- Papigwingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. my face is full of small pimples, I am marked or pitted with the small pox; I am

stung by musketoes, etc. 3. p. 1.;
p. *pep..wed*.

Papikwadin, or-*magad*, u. v. it is
hilly, it is mountainous; p. *pep..*
nag, or-*magak*.

Papikwakamiga, or-*magad*, u. v.
there is a rough killy ground, not
even; p. *pep..gag*, or-*magak*.

Papindigwa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I go
often to his house, to his dwelling,
I make him frequent visits; *fig*. I
enter in his heart, in his mind; 3.
p. o *pap..n*; p. *paia..wad*.

Papindige, (*nin*) n. v. I use to go in,
I go in frequently; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia*
..ged.

Pasagobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I scratch
it; 3. p. o *pas..*; p. *pes..dod*.

Pasagobijawe, (*nin*) n. v. I scratch;
3. p. 1.; p. *pes..wed*.

Pasagobina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I scratch
him; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..nad*; imp.
pasagobij.

Pasagwagami, or-*magad*, u. v. it is
thick, (some liquid;) p. *pes..mig*,
or-*magak*.

Pasagwamiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make
it thick, (some liquid;) 3. p. o *pas*
...; p. *pes..tod*.

Pashagishka, or-*magad*, u. v. it is
dark; p. *pes..kag*, or-*magak*.

Pashagishkanakwad, s. a dark cloud;
pl.-*on*.

Pashagishkanakwad, u. v. there is a
dark cloud; p. *pes..wak*.

Pashagishkibikad, u. v. it is a dark
night; it is very dark; p. *pes..kak*.

Pashagishkinam, (*nin*) n. v. I am in
darkness, I cannot see immedi-
ately, coming in a house from sun-
shine, I am dazzled; 3. p. -o; p.
pes..mod.

Pashagishkinamowin, s. darkness.

Pashkab, (*nin*) n. v. I am blind on
one eye, I am one-eyed; 3. p.-i;
p. *paia..shkabid*.

Pashka'wa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make
him one-eyed, I knock him an eye
out; 3. p. o *pash..n*; p. *paia..wad*.

Pashkabide, (*nin*) n. v. my teeth are
distant from each other; 3. p. 1.;
p. *pes..ded*.

Pas'abide-binakwan, s. large dres-
sing comb; pl.-*an*.

Pashkabideia, or-*magad*, u. v. its
teeth are distant from each other.
(rake, harrow, etc.) p. *pes..tag*,
or-*magak*.

Pashkabidjin, (*nin*) n. v. I burst one
of my eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..ing*.

Pashkabis, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes are
spoiled (or lost) by too much
smoke; 3. p.-o; p. *paia..sod*.

Pashkakwadin, u. v. it bursts by free-
zing; p. *paia..ing*. *Gi-pashkakwa-*
din omodai; the bottle burst, (by
the freezing of the water that was
in.)

Pashkakwadji mitig, n. v. 3. p. the
tree cracks or splits by extreme
cold; p. *paia..djid*.

Pashkandamo, s. a kind of bird;
pl.-*g*.

Pashkap, (*nin*) n. v. I burst into
laughter; 3. p.-i; p. *paia..shkapid*.
-S. *Nanissap*.

Pashkaweo panadjá, n. v. 3. p. the
small young bird or chicken comes
out of the egg, is hatched out; p.
paia..od.

Pashkide, or-*magad*, u. v. it bursts
by extreme heat; p. *paia..shkideg*,
or-*magak*.

Pashkidjikome, (*nin*) n. v. I am crack-
ing lice; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..med*.

Pashkika, or-*magad*, u. v. it bursts,
cracks, breaks asunder; p. *paia..*
kag, or-*magak*.

Pashkikawag tigowag, n. v. 3. p. pl.
the waves on the lake (or sea) are
white, they flourish; p. *paia..djig*.

Pashkikwaamog (*animikig*), n. v. 3.
p. pl. it thunders with a great
crash, there are great peals of
thunder.

Pashkiminassanan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. pl.
I make them burst; I confect them,
I make sweetmeats or preserves
of them, (of *in*. berries) 3. p. o
pash..; p. *paia..ang*.

Pashkiminasseigan, s. sweetmeats,
preserves; [F. des confitures.]

Pashkiminassige, (*nin*) n. v. I confect,

- I make preserves; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia* .ged.
- Pashkiminasswag*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make them burst; I confeit them. I make preserves of them, (of an. berries.) 3. p. o *pash..wan*; p. *paia* .wed.
- Pashkiminishka*, (*nin*) n. v. my abscess or ulcer bursts; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia* .kad.
- Pashkinawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I make smoke; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia* .wed.
- Pashkine*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is smoke, smoke is ascending; p. *paia* .meg, or—*magak*.
- Pashkingwen*, (*nin*) n. v. I look only with one eye, (closing the other one); also, I aim at s. th. with a gun; 3. p.—; p. *paia* .wid.
- Pashkingweso nisakwi*, n. v. 3. p. the corn on the ear bursts at the fire; p. *paia* .sod.
- Pashkisan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I shoot at it, I shoot it; 3. p. o *pash*...; p. *paia* .ang.
- Pashkisi assab*, n. v. 3. p. the net has large meshes; p. *paia* .sid.
- Pashkisigan*, s. gun, rifle, musket; pl.—an.—*Kitchi-pashkisigan*, cannon.
- Pashkisiganatig*, s. the stock of a gun; pl.—on.
- Pashkisiganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make guns, I am a gun-smith; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia* .ked.
- Pashkisiganikewin*, s. trade, work and occupation of a gun-smith.
- Pashkisiganikewinini*, s. a man that makes guns, gun-smith; pl.—*wag*.
- Pashkisigans*, s. pistol; pl.—an.
- Pashkisigans nessohtak*, *naoshkak*, *nanoshkak*, *nemqtawassoshkak*, revolver with 3, 4, 5, 6 barrels.
- Pashkisiqe*, (*nin*) n. v. I shoot, I am shooting; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia* .ged.
- Pashkisiqe-gijigad*, s. S. *Papashkisiqe-gijigad*.
- Pashkisiqewin*, s. the act of shooting with a gun, etc.; also, powder and shot, or either of these articles, ammunition.
- Pashkiswa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shoot him; 3. p. o *pash*..n; p. *paia* .shkiwad, imp. *pashkis*.
- Pashkobidjigasa binshti*, n. v. 3. p. the bird is picked, its feathers are plucked out; p. *paia* .scat.
- Pashkobilon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I pluck it out, I weed a field; 3. p. o *pash*...; p. *paia* .d.d.
- Pashkobina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pick him, (a bird,) I strip a bird of his feathers; 3. p. o *pash*..n; p. *paia* .nad; imp. *pashkobij*.
- Pashkodon*, (*nin*) n. v. I have no beard; 3. p. 1.; p. *peshkodong*.
- Pashkodonebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pull his beard out; 3. p. o *pash*..n; p. *pesh*..nad; imp. *pashkobij*.
- Pashkodonebinsdis*, (*nin*) r. v. I pull my beard out; 3. p.—o; p. *pesh*..sod.
- Pashkujan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. See the freq. v. *Papashkujan*.
- Pashkujca*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Papashkujca*.
- Pashkosi aw binshti*, or *papashkosi*, n. v. 3. p. that bird is naked, has no feathers; p. *pesh*..sid.
- Pashkwadashi*, s. a kind of wolf almost without hair, prairie-wolf; [loup de prairie;] pl.—*wag*.
- Pashkwadikwebiqisi aw awessi*, n. v. 3. p. that animal has no hair or fur; p. *pesh*..sid.
- Pashkwakobilon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I pull it out, I weed; 3. p. o *pash*...; p. *pesh*..dod.
- Pashkwashkijan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I mow it; I reap it; 3. p. o *pash*...; p. *pesh*..ang.
- Pashkwashkijigan*, s. scythe or sithe; sickle; pl.—an.
- Pashkwashkijige*, (*nin*) n. v. I mow; I reap; 3. p. 1.; p. *pesh*..ged.
- Pashkwashkijigewikwe*, s. a reaping, harvesting woman; pl.—g.
- Pashkwashkijigewin*, s. mowing, hay-making; reaping, harvest.
- Pashkwashkijigewinini*, s. mower; harvester, reaper; pl.—*wag*.
- Pashkwawejigan*, s. a skin or hide without the hair, pl.—an.
- Pashkwawejonge*, (*nin*) n. v. I shear; 3. p. 1.; p. *pesh*..jed.

Pashk
pl.—
Pashk
Pashk
mud
Pashk
of lo
Pashk
[1. v
Pashk
start
Pashk
up;
1.; p
Pashk
him
3. p.
Pashk
him
n;
Pashk
quick
scd.
Pashk
stand
Pashk
split
p. *pes*
Pashk
(a pl
p. *pa*
Pashk
a clef
there
or m
Pashk
is a st
Pashk
lake
Pashk
a low
tains,
gak.
Pashk
the be
by col
Pashk
out m
Pashk
stretc
n; p. f

Pashkwawojongewinini, n. shearer; pl. *-wag*.

Pashkwégin, n. an. leather.

Pashkwégin-*babisikawagan*, n. coat made of leather; pl. *-an*.

Pashkwégin-*médass*, n. logging made of leather; pl. *-an*.

Pashkwégin *omódaí*, s. leather bottle; [L. *uter*; G. *Schlauch*;] pl. *-an*.

Pasigwa *bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird starts, flies away; p. *pes..ed*.

Pasigwi, (*nin*) n. v. I rise up, I stand up; [F. *je me mets debout*;] 3. p. 1.; p. *pesigwid*.

Pasigwa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him rise up, stand up; I rouse him; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..ad*.

Pasigwindina, (*nin*) n. v. an. I lift him up, I raise him up; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..nad*.

Pasigwindisse, (*nin*) n. v. I rise up quickly, briskly; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ad*.

Pasigwiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it stand up, 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..ed*.

Pasagáine, (*nin*) n. v. I cut and split wood for snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..med*.

Pasáan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it, (a plate, glass, etc.) 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *paíassang*.

Pasábika, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a cleft, gap or fissure in a rock; there is a steep rock; p. *pes..kag*, or *-magak*.

Pasábikang, in a place where there is a steep rock.

Pasábika *sibi*, s. Graverod River, Lake Superior.

Pasádin, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a low place between two mountains, a valley; p. *pes..nag*, or *-magak*.

Pasádin *makakossag*, *omódaí*, etc., the barrel, the bottle, etc., bursts by cold; p. *paíá..ng*.

Paságiniken, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my arm; 3. p. *-í*; p. *pes..nid*.

Paságinikena, (*nin*) a. v. an. I stretch out his arm; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..nad*.

Pasagínindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I open my hand; 3. p. *-í*; p. *pes..nid*.

Paságinin *jina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I open his hand; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..nad*.

Pasagítu, (*nin*) n. v. I erect myself, I stand upright; 3. p. 1.; p. *pesa..gítad*.

Pasáidabane, (*nin*) n. v. I cut and split wood for a sleigh; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ned*.

Pasáige, (*nin*) n. v. I cut and split cedar-wood, to make a canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ged*.

Pasákadem, (*nin*) n. v. *Alg*. I sigh; 3. p. *-o*; p. *pes..mod*.

Pasákamiga, or *-magad*, u. v. there is narrow hollow valley, a ravine; p. *pes..gag*, or *-magak*.

Pasákomandawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fillip him; [F. *je lui donne une chicouenaude*;] 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..nad*.

Pasákomandjigan, s. filip; [F. *chicouenaude*; G. *Nasenstieber*;] pl. *-an*.

Pasákomandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I filip; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ged*.

Pasángaanaab, (*nin*) n. v. I twinkle or blink, (once); 3. p. *-í*; p. *pes..bid*.—See the *freq. v.* of it, *nin* *pasángaanaab*.

Pasángaanaabivín, s. twinkling, the twinkling of an eye, a moment.

Pasangwab, (*nin*) n. v. I shut my eyes, I keep my eyes shut; [Ill. *meshim*;] 3. p. *-í*; p. *pes..bid*.

Pasangwahishka, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes shut against my will, I am sleepy, I am drowsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..kad*.

Pasanikadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a ditch in it or through it; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..ang*.

Pasanikade, or *pasanikagade*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a ditch made; p. *pes..deg*, or *-magak*.

Pasanikan, or *pasanikaigan*, s. ditch, trench; [F. *rigole*, *fossé*;] pl. *-an*.

Pasanike, (*nin*) or *nin* *pasanikaigan*, n. v. I am digging a ditch or trench; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ed*.

- Pasasanwéwa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I strike him or the cheek, I buffet him; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pas..wad*; imp. *pussanowé*.
- Pasátawanga*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a small valley of sand; p. *pes..gak*, or *-magak*.
- Pasáwa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I break some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pas..wad*; imp. *passá*.
- Pasákanak*, s. a kind of frog; pl. *wag*.
- Pasáidon*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I break it to pieces with my hands; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *paia..dod*.
- Pasáinda*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I break some *an*. obj. to pieces with my hands; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *paia..nad*.
- Pasáidon*, (*nín*) n. v. my lip is cleft, split; 3. p. 1.; p. *passidong*.
- Pasáidoneganama*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I give him a violent blow on the mouth; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..mad*.
- Pasáidonéwa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I strike him on the mouth; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..wad*; imp. *passidoné*.
- Pasáigaigan*, s. iron cleaver used especially by shingle-makers to split pine-blocks into shingles; [F. *coudre*;] pl. *an*.
- Pasáigaige*, (*nín*) n. v. I am splitting with a cleaver; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..ged*.
- Pásika*, or *-magad*, u. v. it breaks, it splits, rends; p. *paia..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Pásikan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I break it, (split it); 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *paia..ang*.—*Nín papásikan*, freq. v. I break it into several pieces.
- Pasikawan*, s. *an*; pl. *-ag*; or *passikawanak*, s.; pl. *-on*, the stick or rod used by the squaws in playing their play.
- Pasikawe*, (*nín*) n. v. (*nín papasikawe*, freq. v.) I am playing the Indian women's play; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..wed*.
- Pasikawein*, s. Indian women's play, corresponding to the Indian ball-play which is played by men only.
- Pasikéwad*, u. v. S. *Tashkikwad*.
- Pasikébedjigan*, s. sling; [F. *fronde*; G. *Schleuder*;] pl. *-an*.
- Pasikébedjige*, (*nín*) n. v. I am throwing with a sling; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ged*.
- Passiton*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I break it, (split it); 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *paia..tod*.—*Nín papassiton*, freq. v. I break it in several pieces.
- Passéwe*, or *-magad*, u. v. it re-echos, it resounds; p. *pes..weg*, or *-magak*.
- Passéweshin*, (*nín*) n. v. I create echo, I make resound my voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ing*.
- Passéweton*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I make it re-echo, resound; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..tod*.
- Patabinan masinaigan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I close a book slightly; 3. p. o *pat..n*; p. *pet..ang*.
- Patabéwin masinaigan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. S. *Patakéwin*.
- Patagwakonindjin*, (*nín*) n. v. I close my hand; 3. p. *-i*; p. *pet..nid*.
- Patakuan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I sting it, I prick it, I pick it up with something pointed; 3. p. o *pat..n*; p. *pet..ang*.
- Patakaigan*, s. fork, table-fork; pl. *-an*.
- Patakaige*, (*nín*) n. v. I pick it up or take it up with a fork; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ged*.
- Patakakamigiesidon*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I stick it in the ground; 3. p. o *pat..n*; p. *pet..dod*.
- Patakakodjin*, (*nín*) n. v. I am stung by it, I have it sticking in me; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ing*.—*Nín patakakodjin minessagawanj nshigwaning*; I have a thorn sticking in my head. (III. Conj.)
- Patakashkaigan*, s. hay-fork; pl. *-an*.
- Patakawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I sting some *an*. obj., I pick it up or take it up with a pointed object; 3. p. o *pat..n*; p. *pet..wad*; imp. *pataká*.—*Opin nín patakawa*; I sting and pick up a potato.
- Patakabidjigan*, s. harpoon; iron hook

for e
pl. -
Patak
harp
iron
Patak
it, o
3. p.
Patak
him
and p
pet. -
Patak
head
much
Patak
in s.
up; p
Patak
kalyin
Patak
in s. t
up in
pat. -
Patak
that
anima
(Mod)
Patak
some
I erec
pat. n
Patak
it stic
my ha
Patak
s. th. i
sod.
Patak
drive
3. p.
patak
Patak
or thru
3. p. o
Patak
sticks
th.; p.
Patak
stickin
my foot

for catching sturgeon; [F. gaffe;] pl. -an.
Patakihiidjige, (nin) n. v. I am harpooning; I am hooking with an iron hook; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet. ged*.
Patakihiidon, (nin) a. v. *in*. I harpoon it, or hook it and draw it to me; 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet. dod*.
Patakihiina, (nin) a. v. *an*. I hook him and draw him to me, I hook and grapple him; 3. p. *o pat. n*; p. *pet. nad*; imp. *patakihiij*.
Patakihiinweon, s. plume of feathers; head-ornament of feathers; [F. pache; G. Federbusch;] pl. -an.
Patakide, or -magad, u. v. it sticks in s. th., it is erected, it stands up; p. *pet. dey*, or -magak.
Patakidjin, (nin) n. v. S. *Patakakidjin*.
Patakidon, (nin) a. v. *in*. I stick it in s. th., I erect it, I make it stand up in s. th., or somewhere; 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet. dod*.
Patakinindjishkadjigan; s. a thing that is stuck in the belly of an animal, that is, a spur; pl. -an. (*Modji*, the belly of an animal.)
Patakinä, (nin) a. v. *an*. I stick some an. obj. in s. th., I put up, I erect some an. obj.; 3. p. *o pat. n*; p. *pet. nad*; imp. *patakiij*.
Patakinindjudjin, (nin) n. v. I have it sticking in my hand, it sticks in my hand; 3. p. 1. p. *pet. ing*.
Patakinindjudis, (nin) r. v. I thrust s. th. in my hand; 3. p. -o; p. *pet. sod*.
Patakinindjiwa, (nin) a. v. *an*. I drive or thrust s. th. in his hand; 3. p. *o pat. n*; p. *pet. nad*; imp. *patakinindji*.
Patikishma, (nin) a. v. *an*. I stick or thrust some an. obj. in s. th.; 3. p. *o pat. n*; p. *pet. nad*.
Patakishän, n. v. 3. p. some an. obj. sticks in s. th.; it stands up in s. th.; p. *pet. ing*.
Pataksiedjin, (nin) n. v. I have it sticking in my foot, it sticks in my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet. ing*.

Pataksiedis, (nin) r. v. I thrust s. th. in my foot; 3. p. -o; p. *pet. nad*.
Pataksiedwa, (nin) a. v. *an*. I thrust s. th. in his foot; 3. p. *o pat. n*; p. *pet. nad*; imp. *pataksied*.
Pataksikwaigan, s. grapple, to be tied on the feet in walking on smooth ice; [G. grapping;] pl. -an.
Patakiso, n. v. 3. p. S. *Patakishin*.
Pataksisidon, (nin) a. v. *in*. I stick or thrust it in s. th.; 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet. dod*.
Pataksisin, u. v. S. *Patakide*.
Pataksichina, (nin) a. v. *an*. I stick it in s. th. throwing it, (an. obj.) I make it stand up with force; 3. p. *o pat. n*; p. *pet. nad*.
Pataksichinan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I stick or thrust it in by throwing, or with force; 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet. ang*.
Patakowchinan maximigan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I close a book somewhat briskly; 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet. ang*.
Patashkanje, s. long-billed curlew, (water fowl); [F. courlis;] pl. *way*.
Patchishka, or -magad, u. v. it is pointed; p. *pet. kay*, or -magak.
Patchishkabikad, u. v. it is pointed, (metal, in.) p. *pet. kak*.
Patchishkabikisi, u. v. 3. p. it is pointed, (stone, silver;) p. *pet. sid*.
Patchishkan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I sting it, pierce it; 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet. ang*.
Patchishkawa, (nin) a. v. *an*. I prick him, sting him, pierce him; 3. p. *o pat. n*; p. *pet. vad*.
Patchishkihodon, (nin) a. v. *in*. I cut it pointed; 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet. dod*.
Patchishkibona, (nin) a. v. *an*. I cut some an. obj. pointed; 3. p. *o pat. n*; p. *pet. nad*; imp. *patchishkiboj*.
Patchishkigaa, (nin) a. v. *in*. I cut it pointed with an axe; 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet. ang*.
Patchishkigad, u. v. it is cut pointed, (wood,) it is pointed; p. *pet. gak*.
Patchishkigad, u. v. it is cut pointed, (stuff;) p. *pet. gak*.
Patchishkigawa, (nin) a. v. *an*. I cut

- it pointed with an axe, (*an. obj.*)
3. p. o *pat.n*; p. *pet.wad*; imp.
pat.hik.ki.
- Patchishkigies*, n. v. 3. p. it is cut
printed, (*stuff, an.*) p. *pet.sid*.
- Patchishkigisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is cut
pointed, it is pointed, (*wood, an.*)
p. *pet.sid*.
- Patchishkijan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it
pointed, 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.ang*.
- Patchishkijwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut
it pointed, (*an. obj.*) p. *pet.wad*.
- Patchishkikadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut
it pointed with a knife; 3. p. o
pat...; p. *pet.ang*.
- Patchishkikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut
some *an. obj.* pointed, with a knife;
3. p. o *pat.n*; p. *pet.nad*; imp.
patchishkikij.
- Patchishkiwine gisiss*, n. v. 3. p. the
moon has pointed horns, (*first or
last quarter*); p. *pet.ned*.
- Pawengwai*, adv. asleep, in sleep,
sleeping.
- Pawengwai nin bimosse*, I walk in
sleep.
- Pawengwai nin gigit*, I speak in
sleep.
- Pawindeige*, (*nin*) n. v. I sweep a
chimney; 3. p. 1.; p. *pew.ged*.
- Pawindeigewini*, s. chimney-
sweeper; pl. *-wag*.
- Pegwishiweshkid*, p. s. a (*pron. pe-
goshiweshkid*), he that is in the
habit of begging s. th. to eat, par-
asite; [F. *écornifleur*]; pl. *-jig*.
- Pekiteiged*, p. s. a. he who strikes,
striker, striker in a blacksmith's
shop; pl. *-jig*.
- Pekwawigang*, p. s. a. he that is
humpbacked; camel; pl. *-ig*.
- Pekweiganiked*, p. s. a. he that bakes
bread; baker; pl. *-jig*.
- Pepangi*, adv. (the *frequentative* of
pangi), by little and little, a little
every time, a little each.
- Pepangi nin wisin*, I am frugal, (I
eat only a little every time, at ev-
ery meal.)
- Pepeshodis*, (*nin*) r. v. I scarify my-
self, in order to bleed; 3. p. -o; p.
paie.sod.
- Pepeshowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I scarify peo-
ple for bleeding, I let blood by in-
cisions of the skin; 3. p. 1.; p.
paiep.wed.
- Pepeshowewin*, s. scarification of the
skin, for letting blood.
- Pepeshwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bleed
him, by scarifying, by incisions of
the skin; 3. p. o *pep.n*; p. *paie..
wad*; imp. *pepeshwi*.
- Pepigwed*, p. s. a. player on the flute-
flute-player; pl. *-jig*.
- Peshkwe*, s. a kind of owl; pl. *-g*.
- Pigidjissag*, rotten wood.
- Pigidjissagad*, u. v. it is rotten,
(stick, pole, or any wooden obj.)
p. *peg.gak*.
- Pigidjissagisi nabagissag*, n. v. 3. p.
the board is rotten; p. *peg.sid*.
- Pigikadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pitch it;
I tar it; I putty it; 3. p. o *pig...*;
p. *peg.ang*.
- Pigikana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pitch or
tar some *an. obj.*; 3. p. o *pig.n*; p.
peg.nad; imp. *pigikaj*.
- Pigike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make or gather
pitch; 3. p. 1.; p. *pegiked*.
- Pigike*, (*nin*) n. v. I pitch; I tar; I
putty; 3. p. 1.; p. *pegiked*.
- Pigikéwanissag*, s. firebrand used in
pitching a canoe; pl. *-on*.
- Pigishkanad*, u. v. it is rotten, put-
refied, corrupted; p. *peg.nak*.
- Pigishkanan*, (*nin*) n. v. I am rotten,
putrefied, I mortify; 3. p. -i; p. *peg..
nid*.
- Pigishkani-opin*, s. *an*. a rotten po-
tato; pl. *-ig*.
- Pigishkibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break
it off by small pieces; 3. p. o *pig...*;
p. *peg.dod*.
- Pigishkibina assema*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*.
I break off tobacco by small bits;
3. p. o *pig.n*; p. *peg.nad*.
- Pigishkishan*, (*nin*) n. v. I fracture
my body by falling from a certain
height; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg.ing*.
- Pigishkiesin*, u. v. it breaks to pieces,
falling from a height; p. *peg.ing*.
- Pigtw*, s. *an*. pitch.
- Pigtwisigan*, s. maple sugar made to

resemble pitch; [C. sucre en gomme.]

Pigongweyan, s. hoe; pl.-an. S.

Bimidjwagakwad.

Pigonekwe, s. a kind of small frog; pl.-g.

Pigwaive aw animosh, n. v. 3. p. this dog has long hair, (poodle-dog); p. pag..wed.

Pijigokewe, s. a woman that has no more a husband, that does not live with her husband, (not a widow.)

Pl.-g.

Pijigokewo, (nin) n. v. I am a woman who has no more a husband, (but not a widow); 3. p.-i; p. peg..wid.

Pijigwabe, s. a man who has no more a wife, (but not a widower,) or who does not live with his wife; pl.-g.

Pijigwabew, (nin) n. v. I am a man who has no more a wife, or who does not live with his wife; 3. p.-i; p. peg..wid.

Pijiki, s. ox, bull; cow; buffalo; pl.-wag.

Nabe-pijiki, bull. *Ikwé-pijiki*, cow.

Mashkodé-pijiki, buffalo. *Odábi-pijiki*, draught-ox.

Pijiki masitagosí, n. v. 3. p. the ox (or cow) bellows; p. mes..sid.

Pijikins, s. dim. calf; pl.-ag.

Pijikiwanow, s. the tail of an ox or cow; pl.-an.

Pijikiwegin, s. ox-hide, cow-hide, buffalo-robe; pl.-on.

Pijikiwigamig, s. stable; pl.-on.

Pijikiwiganj, s. an. the claw of an ox or a cow; pl.-ig.

Pijikiwimo, s. dung.

Pijikiwitotoshim, s. an. the udder of a cow; pl.-ag.

Pijikiwiwias, s. beef.

Pijikiwi-wissiniwagan, s. manger; pl.-an.

Pijishig, adv. alone, only; without a load, empty.

Pijishigónagaa, (nin) n. v. I have nothing in my canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. peg..ang.

Pijishigowis, (nin) n. v. I am alone,

I have no wife; I have no husband; 3. p.-i; p. peg..sid.

Pikikiwe, (nin) n. v. S. *Pikikiweta*.

Pikikiwe wogosi, n. v. 3. p. it has the taste of an animal that was tired out before it was killed; p. pek..sid.

Pikikiwepogwad, u. v. it has the taste of the flesh of an animal which was tired out before it was killed; p. pek..wak.

Pikikiweta, (nin) n. v. I am tired from laboring, (not from walking); 3. p. 1.; p. p. pek..tad.

Pikissanagokadan, (nin) a. v. in. I make a partition in a house; 3. p. o pik...; p. pek..ang.

Pikissanagokade, or-magad, u. v. there is a closet made, a small room in a house; p. pek..deg, or-magak.

Pikissanagokan, s. partition in a house; pl.-an.

Pikissanagoke, (nin) n. v. I make a partition in a house; 3. p. 1.; p. pek..ked.

Pikissanagong, in the closet.

Pikodjan, s. a ball of thread; pl.-an.

Pikodjane, (nin) n. v. I have a knob on my nose; 3. p. 1.; p. pek..ned.

Pikodjanodan, (nin) a. v. in. I wind it on a ball, (thread, cord, etc.) 3. p. o pik...; p. pek..dod.

Pikodji (nin) n. v. I have a big fat belly; 3. p. 1.; p. pekodjid.

Pikonagiji, (nin) n. v. S. *Pikodji*.

Pikoganán, or *pikwakoganán*, s. ankle-bone; pl.-an.

Pikwabikisse, or-magad, n. v. it tumbles; [F. il s'écroule;] p. pek..seg, or-magak.

Pikwadina, u. v. S. *Papikwadina*.

Pikwadj, s. fish-bladder; pl.-in.

Pikwadjish, s. a kind of mushroom; pl.-an.

Pikwagondagan, s. big throat.

Pikwajeshka, (nin) n. v. *nin papikwajeshka*, freq. v. I have pimples or pustules on my skin; 3. p. 1.; p. pek..kad.

- Pikwak*, s. arrow, made of wood only; [F. *matras*] pl.-*on*.-S. *Assawan*.
- Pikwákamiga*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is a hilly ground, there are small hills; p. *peq-gag*, or-*magak*.
- Pikwakokweeshi*, s. jay, (bird;) [F. *geai*] pl.-*ag*.
- Pikwákonindj*, s. fist; pl.-*in*.
- Pikwákonindjilawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cuff him, I strike him with the fist; 3. p. o *pik..n*; p. *pek..wad*.
- Pikwakoshid*, s. a kind of wild duck, an autumn-duck; pl.-*ag*.
- Pikwákossagidie*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large rump, large buttocks; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ied*.
- Pikwakwad*, s. knob on a tree; play-ball; pl.-*on*.
- Pikwákwado-pagamagan*, s. Indian war-club, with a big knob on the end; pl.-*an*.
- Pikwan*, s. back.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin pikwan*, my back; o *pikwan*, his back, etc.
- Pikwanénindj*, s. the back of the hand.—There is always a possessive pronoun before this word; as: *Nin pikwanénindj*, *ki pikwanénindj*, o *pikwanénindj*; the back of my, thy, his hand.
- Pikwanénindjilawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strike him with the back of my hand; 3. p. o *pik..n*; p. *pek..wad*.
- Pikwáwigan*, s. humpback.
- Pikwáwigan*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hump-backed; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ang*.
- Pinaamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put or thrust it in for him; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..wad*.
- Pinaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put or thrust it in; I take it down; 3. p. o *pinaan*; p. *panaang*.
- Pinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put or thrust some an. obj. in some vessel; I take it down; 3. p. o *pinawan*; p. *panawud*; imp. *piná*.
- Pinauwe aw awéssi* n. v. 3. p. that animal is shedding its hair, it is moulting; p. *penawed*.-S. *Pinigwane*.
- Pinaweshika*, n. v. 3. p. S. *Pinauwe*.
- Pindaadon* (*nin*) a. v. in. I catch it in a net; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..dod*.
- Pindaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I catch in my net or nets; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan-daang*.
- Pindaana*, (*nin*) n. v. I catch in a net or in nets; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..nad*.
- Pindaas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am caught in a net; 3. p. o; p. *pan..sod*.-*Nibi-wa gigoag pindaasowag*; many fishes are caught in the net.
- Pindabawadjigan*, s. clyster-pipe; p. pl.-*un*.
- Pindabawadjigan*, s. injection, (given to a sick person,) clyster; [F. *lavement*; G. *Klystier*.]
- Pindabawadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am giving an injection; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..ged*.
- Pindabawana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give him an injection; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..nad*; imp. *pindabawaj*.
- Pindabawanigo*, (*nin*) pass. v. I receive an injection; 3. p. *pindabawana*; p. *pan..nind*.
- Pindagan*, s. S. *Mashkimod*.
- Pindaganíwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I put in a bag; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..wed*.
- Pindaganíwen*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put it in a bag; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..wed*.
- Pindaganíwenan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put some an. obj. in a bag; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..wed*.
- Pindakatewan*, s. an. powder-horn; pl.-*ag*.
- Pindakatewe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am filling my powder-horn; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..wed*.
- Pindakodjane*, (*nin*) n. v. I take snuff; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..ned*.
- Pindakoshima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put it in a mortise, etc. (an. obj.) 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..mad*.
- Pindakoshin*, n. v. 3. p. it is in a mortise, etc. (an. obj.) p. *pan..ing*.
- Pindákosse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is in the mortise, etc. (in. obj.) p. *pan..seg*, or-*magak*.

Pindak
in a
o *pin..*
Pindak
snuff,
jane;
Pindak
of tak
en pou
Pindan
slide in
any ho
ed.
Pindan
falls o
place;
Pindano
a. v. an
in his m
3. p. o
Pindano
put in
or-*mag*
Pindano
bard; p
Pindawo
arrows;
Pinduode
case, co
deg, or
Pindoadj
cf a gu
Pindadon
in a sc
etc.) 3.
Pindashk
it; [F. j
p. *pan..*
Pindashk
stuff so
p. *pan..*
Pindashk
p. 1.; p.
Pindassa
boat; pl.
Pindassina
shot-pou
Pinde, or-
p. *pandeg*
Pindig, ad
Pindigade
digadjigo

- Pindakossiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in a mortise, etc.; (*in* obj.) 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..tod*.
- Pindakwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I snuff, I take snuff; (the same as, *nin* *pin* *dod-jane*;) 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..wea*.
- Pindakwewin*, s. the act, or habit, of taking snuff; snuff; [F. tabac en poudre.]
- Pindanikanisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall or slide in a hole, or in a ditch, or in any hollow place; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..sed*.
- Pindanikanisse*, or *-magad*, u. v. it falls or slides in some hollow place; p. *pan..seg*, or *-magak*.
- Pindanon*, (*nin* or *nin* *pindunobina*, a. v. *an*. I put my finger (or hand) in his mouth, (or in a trap or snare;) 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..nad*.
- Pindanonikade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is put in, or shoved in; p. *pan..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Pindanonikadjigan*, s. case; scabbard; pl. *-an*.
- Pindunwan*, s. *an*. quiver, case for arrows; pl. *-ag*.
- Pindaode*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is in a case, cover or scabbard; p. *pan..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Pindodjigan*, s. cover or scabbard of a gun, etc.; pl. *-an*.
- Pindadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in a scabbard or cover, (a gun, etc.) 3. p. *o pind...*; p. *pan..dod*.
- Pindashwadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stuff it; [F. je le bourre;] 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..ang*.
- Pindashkwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stuff some *an* obj.; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..nad*; imp. *pindashkwaj*.
- Pindashkwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I stuff; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..wed*.
- Pindasea*, s. *an*. a bar in a canoe or boat; pl. *-ag*.
- Pindassinan*, or *pindassinadjigan*, s. shot-pouch; pl. *-an*.
- Pinde*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is in s. th.; p. *pandeg*, or *-magak*.
- Pindig*, adv. in, within, inside.
- Pindigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. S. *Pindigadjigade*.
- Pindigadesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I slide in, or sink in some place, with one leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..sed*.
- Pindigadjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is brought in, it is entered; p. *pan..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Pindigadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bring it in, I carry it in, I enter it; 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..dod*.
- Pindigamig*, adv. in the lodge or house.
- Pindigana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bring him in, I carry him in, I lead or conduct him in; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..nad*; imp. *pindigaj*.—*Endasān nin pindigana*; I take him to my house, (I take him in.)
- Pindigawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come to his house, to his dwelling, I visit him; *fig*. I enter into him, in his heart, in his mind; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..wad*; imp. *pindigaw*.
- Pindigé*, (*nin*) n. v. I go in, I come in, I enter; 3. p. 1.; p. *pandiged*.
- Pindigebato*, (*nin*) n. v. I run it, I rush in; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..tod*.
- Pindigéiate*, or *-magad*, u. v. the heat comes in; p. *pan..teg*, or *-magak*.
- Pindigemagad*, u. v. it goes in, it comes in; p. *pan..gak*.
- Pindigenisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I bring in, or carry in, wood for fuel; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..sed*.
- Pindigéshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it comes in me, (in my body;) 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..god*.
- Pindigéshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go or come in it, I enter it; 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..ang*.—*Nin baba-pindigeshkan kakina wigiwaman*; I go from house to house, or, I go in all the houses, (or lodges.)
- Pindigéshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I go or come into him; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..wad*. S. *Pindiginaweshkawa*.
- Pindigéssé binechi*, n. v. 3. p. a bird flies in; p. *pan..sed*.
- Pindigéwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw him in; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..nad*; imp. *pindigewebin*.

- Pindigwebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I throw it in; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan...* ang.
- Pindiq nakakeša*, adv. inside, towards the inside.
- Pindikoman*, s. knife-sheath, scabbard for a knife; pl.-an.
- Pindj*, or *pindji*, adv. in, inside. (Always connected with a substantive.)
- Pindjaii*, adv. inside, within, interiorly.
- Pindjibide*, or *-magad*, u. v. it flies in; p. *pan...* deg, or *-magak*.—*Bwogagan gi-pindjibide*; a chip flew in.
- Pindjidawmagad sibi*, u. v. the river has an entrance, a mouth; p. *pan...* gak.
- Pindjidawam*, (*nin*) n. v. I go in, or I come in, in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan...* ang.
- Pindjideeshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it comes in my heart; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan...* god.
- Pindjideeshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I come in his heart; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan...* wad.
- Pindjidikibina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put s. th. in his wound; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan...* nad; imp. *pindjidikibij*.—*Pindjidikibijishin kinindj oma ga-inaganamigoidn*; put thy hand here where I was wounded.
- Pindjidhanj*, inside the nose, nostril.
- Pindjutan*, inside the mouth.
- Pindjutonebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Pindunana*.
- Pindjigone*, or *-magad*, u. v. it comes in the throat; p. *pan...* neg, or *-magak*.
- Pindjigoneweshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it comes in my throat; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan...* god.
- Pindjigossan*, s. medicine-bag, pl.-an.
- Pindjina*, adv. inside, in the interior, inwardly.
- Pindjinaweshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it comes into me, it is in me; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan...* god.
- Pindjinaweshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I come into him, I enter into him. I abide in him; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan...* wad.—*Matchi manitoq o gipindjinaweshkawawan kakoshan*, the evil spirits entered into the swine.
- Pindjineshikagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. S. *Pindjinaweshkagon*.
- Pindjineshikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Pindjinaweshkawa*.
- Pindjinindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I put my finger in... (or my hand); 3. p. 1.; p. *pan...* nid.
- Pindjisideshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I put my foot in...; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan...* ing.
- Pindjisidesss*, (*nin*) n. v. I slide in, or fall in, with one foot; 3. p. 1.; d. *pan...* sed.
- Pindjisise*, (*nin*) n. v. I slide or fall in...; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan...* jissed.
- Pindjisise*, or *-magad*, u. v. it slides or falls in...; p. *pan...* jisse; or *-magak*.
- Pindjisston*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put it in; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan...* tod.
- Pindjwakagan*, in the fort, within the enclosure or fortification.
- Pindjwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Pindjwebina*.
- Pindjwocbinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Pindjwebinan*.
- Pindomowin*, s. bosom.—*Abraham o pindomowining*, in Abraham's bosom.
- Pindonag*, adv. in a canoe, boat, etc. of the vessel.
- Pindonag nabikwaning*, in the hold of the vessel.
- Pingewewem*, (*nin*) n. v. I am tired of weeping; 3. p.-o; p. *pan...* m d.
- Pingosh*, s. a kind of stinging fly, sandfly; [C. moustique;] pl.-ag.
- Pingoshens*, s. dim. a very small stinging fly; [C. brulot;] pl. -ag.
- Pingwabik*, s. an. sand-stone; pl.-ag.
- Pingwabo*, s. lie, (ash-water; [F. lessive; G. Lauge;]
- Pingwacdis*, (*nin*) r. v. I powder myself; I put ashes on me; 3. p.-o; p. *pan...* sed.
- Pingwacdiwin*, s. the act of powdering one's self; hair-powder.
- Pingwashagid*, (*nin*) n. v. I am nak-

ed, or
-i; p.
Pangwas
sitting
clothe
vend
an non
sa kak
why th
Thou
clothes
Pingwas
Pingwas
put him
o pin...
Pingwas
walk na
ed, poor
sed.
Pingwas
living na
Pingwas
ashes o
pen...
Pingwas
raised an
pen...
Pingu, s
sand.
Pingu-gij
Pingu-kz
[C. potas
Pinguirind
der him; a
[as on
Church;]
nad; imp.
Pinguirind
are put u
nesday in
wivina; p
Pinguirind
a bird is she
moulting; p
Pinguirind
adv.
Pinguirind
my bosom;
nad.
Pinguirind
some an. ob
pin...; p. pa
Pins, (*nin*) n

- into him.
pin.n; *p.*
tog o g.
kakoshan.
 into the
pers. S.
an. S.
 I put my
3. p. i.
 I put my
ing.
 slide in.
3. p. i.
 de or fall
l.
 it slides
 or-ma-
 I put it
od.
 within
 ion.
an. S.
in. S.
 Abraham
 Abraham's
 boat, etc.
 the hold
 am tired
...md.
 ing fly,
pl.-ag.
 y small
-ag.
 ; *pl.-og.*
 er) [F.
 powder
 e; *3. p.*
 powder-
 r.
 am nak-
- ed, or dressed only a little; *3. p.*
-i; p. pen.-dud.
Pingwashagilab, (nin) n. v. I am
 sitting naked, (I am destitute of
 clothes); *3. p.-i; p. pen.-bid.*—*Mik-*
wendan wendji-pingwashagilabi-
an nongom. Ki gi-minkeadanan
sa kahina kil ainnan. Remember
 why thou art now sitting naked.—
 Thou hast given away all thy
 clothes for liquor.
Pingwashagilwin, s. nakedness.
Pingwashagilobina, (nin) a. v. an. I
 put him naked, I strip him; *3. p.*
o pin.-i; p. pen.-nad.
Pingwashagidoosse, (nin) n. v. I
 walk naked, or only a little dress-
 ed, poorly dressed; *3. p. i.; p. pen.-*
...el.
Pingwashagidoshin, (nin) n. v. I am
 lying naked; *3. p. i.; p. pen.-ing.*
Pingwaca, (nin) a. v. an. I throw
 ashes on him; *3. p. o pin.-i; p.*
pen.-wad; imp. pingwa.
Pingwombassin, u. v. the dust is
 raised and driven by the wind; *p.*
pen.-ing.
Pingui, s. an. ashes; fine white
 sand.
Pingwi-gijigad, s. Ash-wednesday;
Pingwi-keshigagan, s. liquid soap;
 [C. potasse.]
Pingwirina, (nin) a. v. an. I pow-
 der him; also, I put ashe on him,
 (as on Ash-wednesday in the
 Church); *3. p. o pin.-i; p. pen.-*
...nad; imp. pingwirin.
Pingwirinigo, (nin) pass. v. as-
 are put upon me, (on Ash-wed-
 nesday in the Church); *3. p. ping-*
wirina; p. pen.-nind.
Pingwane aw bineshi, n. v. 3. p. that
 bird is shedding its feathers; it is
 moulting; *p. pen.-ned.*—*S. Pinawe.*
Pinichi, adv. S. Anisha.
Pinomon, (nin) a. v. in. I put it in
 my bosom; *3. p. o pin.-i; p. panom-*
mod.
Pinomonan, (nin) a. v. an. I put
 some an. obj. in my bosom; *3. p. o*
pin.-i; p. panomod. (V. Conj.).
Pins, (nin) n. v. I am in s. th.; *3.*
- p. pinso; p. pansod.*—*Anindi kis-*
ariet—Ningutche sa pinso. Where
 is thy brother?—He is in some
 place, (or house.) [G. Er steckt
 irgendwo.]
Pinsub, (nin) n. v. I peep out from
 under s. th. (from under a blanket,
 etc.); *3. p.-i; p. pansabid.*
Pinsibadigan, s. funnel; [F. enton-
 noir; G. Trichter;] pl.—an.
Pinsibadjige, (nin) n. v. I am pour-
 ing through a funnel; *3. p. i.; p.*
pan.-ged.
Pinsibadon, (nin) a. v. in. I pour it
 in a vessel through a funnel; *3. p.*
o pin.-i; p. pan.-dod.
Pipigwis, s. S. Migisananissi.
Pipigwan, s. flute, fife, flageolet; pl.
 —an.
Pipigwe, (nin) n. v. I play on the
 flute, etc.; *3. p. i.; p. pep.-wed.*
Pipigweanashk, s. elder-shrub; pl.
 —an. (Properly, flute-reed.)
Pipigweirin, s. playing on the flute,
 etc.
Pipigweirinini, s. musician, flute-
 player, fifer; pl.—wag.
Pipiwige, s. a kind of sparrow-hawk;
 pl.—g.
Pisekan, (nin) a. v. in. I hit it, (not
 purposely); *3. p. o pis.-i; p. pesi-*
...kang.
Pisikawa, (nin) a. v. an. I hit him,
 (accidentally); *3. p. o pis.-i; p. pesi-*
...wad.
Pisindam, (nin) n. v. I listen; *3. p.*
1.; p. pesindang.
Pisindan, (nin) a. v. in. I listen to
 it, (to a sermon, a lecture, etc.); *3.*
p. o pis.-i; p. pesindang.
Pisindawa, (nin) a. v. an. I listen
 to him; *3. p. o pis.-i; p. pen.-wad.*
Pit. S. Pitchi.
Pitaganama, (nin) a. v. an. I strike
 him accidentally; *3. p. o pit.-i; p.*
pet.-mad.
Pitaganandan, (nin) a. v. in. I strike
 it accidentally; *3. p. o pit.-i; p. pet-*
...ang.
Pitavajan, s. over-vestment, to be
 put on over all the rest, overcoat
 blanket; pl.—an.

Pitawashka, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a shallow place in the lake where the waves break; p. *pet..kag*, or-*magak*.

Puawigade, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a shed made at the entrance-door of a house; [C. il y a un tambour;] 3. p. *pet..deg*, or-*magak*.

Pitawigan, shed at the entrance-door; pl.-*an*.

Pitawigwin, s. S. *Pitawajan*.

Pitchá, or-*magad*, u. v. it is long; it is distant, far; p. *petchag*, or-*magak*.

Pitcha, or-*magad gijegad*, the day is long, (in summer.)

Pitcha, or-*magad mikana*, the road is long, (a far distance to walk.)

Pitcha, or-*magad sigwan*, the spring is long, (the warm summer-season comes late this year.)

Pitcha, or-*magad tibikad*, the night is long, (in winter.)

Pitchi, or *Pit.*—This word gives to the verb or substantive that follows it, the signification of *mistake*, *accident*, *involuntary action*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Pitchib, (*nin*) n. v. I poison myself, I eat or drink poison in my food; 3. r.-o; p. *petchibod*.

Pitchibojwe, (*nin*) n. v. I administer poison, I give poison to people in their food; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..wed*.

Pitchibona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him poison, I poison him; 3. p. o *pit..n*; p. *pet..nad*; imp. *pitchiboj*.

Pitchibonidis, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Pitchib*.

Pitchi-bos, (*nin*) n. v. I embark in a wrong canoe, (not in that in which I ought;) 3. p.-i; p. *pet..sid*.

Pitchibowin, s. poison. S. *Matchimushkiki*.

Pitchi-dodam, (*nin*) n. v. I do it by mistake, not purposely; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ang*.

Pitchi-dodamowin, s. involuntary action, mistake; pl.-*an*.

Pitchidon, (*nin*) n. v. I say s. th. by mistake, or by want of attention; 3. p. 1.; p. *petchidong*.

Pitchi-ikit, (*nin*) n. v. I say s. th. by mistake, I did not mean to say that; 3. p.-o; p. *pet..tod*.

Pitchi-ikitowin, s. involuntary word, mistake in speaking, blunder; pl.-*an*.

Pitchi-midjin, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I eat it by mistake, I don't know or remember that I ought not to eat it; 3. p. o *pit..*; p. *pet..ap*.

Pitchinag, adv. now only, not before this time; soon; by and by.

Pitchinago, adv. yesterday.

Pitchi-pindiye, (*nin*) n. v. I go in or come in by mistake, 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ged*.

Pitchissanagokade, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a partition made in the house; p. *pet..deg*, or-*magak*.

Pitendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am mistaken in my calculations or thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ang*.

Pitigossagishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tread hard on the floor; 3. p. o *pit..*; p. *pet..ang*.

Pitigwessab, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting on my heels; 3. p.-i; p. *pet..bid*.

Pitijan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it involuntarily, by accident; 3. p. o *pit..*; p. *pet..ang*.

Pitijodis, (*nin*) r. v. I cut myself accidentally; 3. p.-o; p. *pet..sod*.

Pitijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut him accidentally; 3. p. o *pit..*; p. *pet..wad*; imp. *pitijwi*.

Podjishema, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak very close to his ear; 3. p. o *pod..*; p. *pwad..mad*.

Podjidie, (*nin*) n. v. I commit sodomy; 3. p. 1.; p. *pwad..ied*.

Podjidiewin, s. sodomy.

Potch, or *potchige*, or *poshke*, adv. still, yet; notwithstanding; at all events, at any rate.

Potch gaie kin, as thou pleasest.
Potch gaie kinawa, as you please.

Sa, or a
It sig
it abs
but u
becau
dam o
janiss
afflict
It fol
verb o
nical
necess
lable;
don is
hear t
report
na, or
Sabadis,
p.-i; p
Sabadis
Sabendān
mendān
Sabanim
menime
Sabigane,
bones,
my bon
Sagāakwa
wcam.
Sagāam,
1.; p. sa
Sagāamon
sata..ga
Sagāade,
to come
ded.
Sagābigine
him or
string o
sata..naa

S.

SAG

Sa, or *isa*; particle used in answers. It signifies nothing in itself, nor is it absolutely necessary in answers, but usual. (It sometimes signifies, because, or, for; as: *Kitchi kashken-dam aw ikwe, gi-nibowan sa omd-janissan*; this woman is very much afflicted, because her child is dead.) It follows immediately the first verb of the answer; and when that verb ends in a consonant, a euphonical *i* is ordinarily (although not necessarily) prefixed to this syllable; as: *Ki nundaw ina?—Ki non-don isa*. Dost thou hear me?—I hear thee. (This remark has also report to the interrogation-particle *na*, or *ina*.)

Sabadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am strong; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..sid*.

Sabadisiwin, s. strength.

Sabendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Babamendan*.

Sabenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Babamenima*.

Sabigane, (*nin*) n. v. I have strong bones, I have much strength in my bones; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..ned*.

Sagaakwaam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Papak-waam*.

Sagaam, (*nin*) n. v. I go out; 3. p. 1.; p. *saagaang*.

Sagaamomagad, u. v. it goes out; p. *saia..gak*.

Sagabide, (*nin*) n. v. my teeth begin to come forth; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..ded*.

Sagabigina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lead him or conduct him away, on a string or cord; 3. p. o. *sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*.

SAG

Sagabiginigan, s. handle of a pot, kettle, etc.; pl. *-an*.

Sagadina, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a group of mountains or hills, of which the summits only are seen; p. *saia..nag*, or *magak*.

Sagadinang, s. a mountain, or a certain spot on a mountain, from where such a place can be seen.

Sagadjwe, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive to the summit of a mountain, or to some other spot on the mountain, from where I can see a certain place. 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..wed*.

Sagagwinde, or *-magad*, u. v. it is half in the water and half out of the water; p. *saia..deg*, or *-magak*.

Sagwigadeg biwabik, cast iron.—S. *Wenadwigadeg*.

Sagaigan, s. inland lake; pl. *-an*.

Sagagan, s. nail; pl. *-an*. *Kitchi sagagan*, large nail, spike.

Sagaganike, (*nin*) n. v. I make nails, I am a nail-maker; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ked*.

Sagaiganikewin, s. nail-making, trade or work of a nail-maker.

Sagaiganikewinini, s. nail-maker, nail-smith; pl. *-wag*.

Sagaigans, s. dim. small nail; shingle-nail; tack; pl. *-an*.

Sagaigans menomagwak, clove; [F. clou de girofle.]

Sagakamis, (*nin*) n. v. I am careful and orderly about my things, keeping them in good order; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..sid*.

Sagakamiswin, s. carefulness, good order.

Sagukatch, adv. orderly, put in good order, orderly together.

- Ságaki*, or-*magad*, u. v. it comes out of the ground, it grows; p. *saiagaki*, or-*magak*.
- Ságákinan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I put it in order; 3. p. o *sag...*; p. *seg..ang*.—*Nín wi-ságákinanan nind aiman*; I will put my things in order.
- Ságákinige*, (*nín*) n. v. I put in order; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ged*.
- Ságakisinibison*, s. shoe-buckle; pl. -*an*.
- Ságakissidon*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. S. *Ságákinan*.
- Ságakissin*, u. v. it is put in good order, it is well arranged; p. *seg..ing*.
- Ságákomín*, s. berry growing on the weed used for smoking; pl. -*an*.
- Ságákomínagawanj*, s. a kind of weed used by the Indians to smoke with tobacco.
- Ságákwaigade*, or-*magad*, n. v. it is pegged; p. *seg..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Ságákwaigan*, s. peg, large wooden pin; [F. cheville;] pl. -*an*.
- Ságákwaige*, (*nín*) n. v. I peg, I pin with wooden pins; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ged*.
- Ságákwaon*, or *ságákwaonens*, s. pin; pl. -*an*.
- Ságánikamambis*, (*nín*) n. v. I tie my blanket under my chin, (Indian fashion); 3. p. -*o*; p. *seg..sod*.
- Ságánekwená*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I take him by the hair; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *seg..nad*.
- Ságánimákwé mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree begins to bud; p. *saiá..wid*.
- Ságánwi*, s. germ; bud; pl. -*n*.
- Ságánwi*, n. v. 3. p. it sprouts, it germinates; p. *saiáganwid*.—*Jáigwa opínig ságánwíwag*, the potatoes sprout already.
- Ságánwi*, or-*magad*, u. v. it sprouts or germinates; p. *saiá..wig*, or-*magak*.—*Jáigwa tchess saganwímagad*; the turnip sprouts already.
- Ságánwia*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make it sprout or germinate, (*an* obj.) 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saiá..ad*.
- Ságánwíssiton*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I make it sprout or germinate, (*in* obj.) 3. p. o *sag...*; p. *saiá..tod*.
- Ságashka*, or-*magad*, n. v. the grass begins to grow; p. *saiá..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Ságaskwádjime*, s. leech; [G. Blutegel; Ill. pijavka;] pl. -*g*.
- Ságaskwádjimeka*, or-*magad*, there are leeches; p. *seg..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Ságaskwádjimekag*, Leech-Lake.
- Ságassanwéjebison*, s. string to hold up the leggings; pl. -*an*.
- Ságassige gisiss*, n. v. 3. p. the sun comes out of the clouds; p. *saiá..gassiged*.
- Ságasswá*, (*nín*) n. v. I smoke tobacco; 3. p. 1.; p. *segasswad*.
- Ságasswáwin*, s. smoking, the act or habit of smoking tobacco.
- Ságasswédimín*, (*nín*) com. v. we smoke together; p. *seg..didjig*.
- Ságasswédirín*, s. smoking of several persons together, that is, an Indian assembly or council, where every Indian present lights his pipe and smokes. [C. fumerie.]
- Ságatágan*, s. *an*. tinder, destined to catch fire from a spark falling on it by striking a flint. [G. Feuer-schwamm.]
- Ságatáganishib*, s. teal, (a kind of wild duck); [F. cercelle;] pl. -*ag*.
- Ságate gisiss*, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or moon) shines; p. *saiá..gated*.
- Ságate*, or-*magad*, u. v. it shines, it gives light, (the sun or the moon; p. *saiá..gateg*, or-*magak*).
- Ságawéssidon*, (*nín*) n. v. I begin to discover (to discern) a certain point of land, (in traveling); 3. p. 1.; p. *saiá..dad*.
- Sági*, s. the mouth of a river. *Ságing*, at the mouth of a river.
- Ságia*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I love him, I am attached to him; 3. p. o *sagian*; p. *saiágiad*.
- Ságibádan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I sew it a little; 3. p. o *sag...*; p. *seg..ang*.
- Ságibádjige*, (*nín*) n. v. I sew a little, I make a few stitches; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ged*.

Ságibag, come
yag, c
Ságibay,
is get
Ságibán,
little;
Ságibi,
of the
p. 1.; p
Ságibi, c
out of
magak
Ságibédj,
with; p
Ságibédj,
3. p. 1.
Ságibidon,
it; 3. p.
Ságibina,
tree has
séd.
Ságibina,
I bind h
an. obj.
imp. *sag*
Ságida, s.
the moun
Ságidagan,
him out
beating
..mad.
Ságidashke,
fill it so
3. p. o *sag*
Ságidashke,
so full th
neg, or-*n*
Ságidawid,
a river co
saiá..ang
Ságidenan,
my tongu
Ságidenan,
show him
contempt
wid.
Ságidikwan,
the tree h
—Figurat
gis, signi
(Wadikw

- Sāgibaga*, or-*magad*, u. v. the leaves come forth, (in spring;) p. *saia..gag*, or-*magak*.
- Sāgibagisi mēty*, n. v. 3. p. the tree is getting new leaves; p. *saia..sid*.
- Sāgibāna*, (nin) a. v. an. I sew it a little; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *seg..nad*.
- Sāgibi*, (nin) n. v. I am partly out of the water, (and partly in it;) 3. p. 1.; p. *saiāgibid*.
- Sāgibi*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is partly out of the water; p. *saiāgibig*, or-*magak*.
- Sāgibidjēgan*, s. string or cord to tie with; pl.-*an*.
- Sāgibidjige*, (nin) n. v. I tie, I bind; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ged*.
- Sāgibidon*, (nin) a. v. in. I tie it, bind it; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *seg..dad*.
- Sāgibimāgisi mēty*, n. v. 3. p. the tree has young shoots; p. *saiāg..sid*.
- Sāgibina*, (nin) a. v. an. I tie him, I bind him, (a person or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *seg..nad*; imp. *sagibij*.
- Sāgida*, s. the place in the lake round the mouth of a river.
- Sāgidaganama*, (nin) a. v. an. I beat him out of doors, I turn him out beating him; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..mad*.
- Sāgidashkinadon*, (nin) a. v. in. I fill it so much that it runs over; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..dad*.
- Sāgidashkine*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is so full that it runs over; p. *saia..neg*, or-*magak*.
- Sāgidaviljiwan*, u. v. the current of a river comes out in the lake; p. *saii..ang*.
- Sāgidenaniwen*, (nin) n. v. I show my tongue; 3. p.-i.; p. *saia..nid*.
- Sāgidenanivetawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I show him the tongue, (through contempt;) 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*.
- Sāgidikwanagisi mēty*, n. v. 3. p. the tree has branch; p. *saia..sid*.—Figuratively, *Sāgidi*kwana-gis, signifies. I have children. *Wadikwan*, branch of a tree.)
- Sāgidina*, (nin) a. v. an. I carry him out of doors; I turn him out; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*.
- Sāgidinan*, (nin) a. v. in. I carry it out of doors; I turn it out; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..ang*.
- Sāgidjibade*, or-*magad*, u. p. it flies out; p. *saia..dad*, or-*magak*.
- Sāgidjideeshkagon*, (nin) a. v. pers. it goes out of my heart, it leaves my heart; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..god*.
- Sāgidjideeshkawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I go out of his heart, I leave his heart; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..n*.—*Wenjishid*--*Manito* o *sagideeshkawan* *haiato-ijiwchisina*, the Holy Ghost abandons the heart of the sinner, (he goes out of it.)
- Sāgidjidiwan sibi oma*, here the river flows out, (here is the mouth of the river.)
- Sāgidjigidas*, (nin) n. v. I go out angry; 3. p. -o; p. *saia..sod*.
- Sāgidjinajawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I send him out of doors, I bid him go out; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*; imp. *sagidjanaja*.
- Sāgidjinaweshkagon*, (nin) a. v. pers. it goes out of me, it leaves me; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..god*.—*Apitchi nongim aki siwin nin gi-sagidjinaweshkagon*; the sickness is now perfectly gone out of me.
- Sāgidjinaweshkan*, (nin) a. v. in. I go out of it; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..ang*.
- Sāgidjinaweshkawa*, (nin) a. v. in. I go out of him; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*.—*Matchi manito* o *gi-sagidjinaweshkawan* *nivwiminowan*; the evil spirit went out of that man.
- Sāgidjinotagon*, (nin) pers. v. S. *Sagisinotagon*.
- Sāgidjinotan*, (nin) a. v. in. S. *Sagisinotan*.
- Sāgidjinotawa*, (nin) a. v. an. S. *Sagisinotawa*.
- Sāgidjisikwadan*, (nin) a. v. in. I spit it out; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..ang*.

- Ságidjisikwana*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I spit him out; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*.
- Ságidjiase*, or *-magad*, u. v. it comes out; p. *saia..seg*, or *-magak*.
- Ságidjiwebina*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I throw him out, I turn him out; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*.
- Ságidjiwebinan*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I throw it out; 3. p. o *sag..*; p. *saia..ang*.
- Ságidjiwebishkan*, (*nín*) a. v. in. S. *Ságidjiwebinan*.
- Ságidjiwidon*, (*nín*) a. v. in. I carry it out; 3. p. o *sag..*; p. *saia..dod*. — *Nín bi-ságidjiwidon*, I bring it out.
- Ságidjiwina*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I lead or conduct him out, 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*.
- Ságidode*, (*nín*) n. v. I leave home, I go from my family, I leave my father and mother, &c.; also, I move, I go out of one house and move into another; 3. p. -o; p. *saia..doded*.
- Ságidode*, (*nín*) n. v. I creep out, (*nín bimode*, I creep, I cannot walk; 3. p. -o; p. *saia..od*.
- Ságidonebidjigan*, s. bridle; pl. -an.
- Ságidonebidjigaso bebehigoganjé*, n. v. 3. p. the horse has a bridle on; p. *saia..sod*.
- Ságidnewidam*, (*nín*) n. v. I walk out talking; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..ang*.
- Ságienima*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I love him in my thoughts, with affection; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..mad*.
- Ságiganagisi aw gigo*, n. v. 3. p. this fish is full of bones; p. *saia..sid*.
- Ságiganeshin*, (*nín*) n. v. a bone comes out of me, (out of some part of my body; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..ing*.
- Ságigin*, u. v. it comes forth from...; it grows from...; p. *saia..ing*. — *Wadikwan sagigin mitigong*; a branch grows out from the tree.
- Ságigondaganena*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I take him by the throat; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*; imp. *sag..nen*.
- Ságids-mashkiki*, s. S. *Sugiwe-mashkiki*.
- Ságiidimin*, (*nín*) com. v. we love each other; p. *saia..didjig*.
- Ságiidis*, (*nín*) r. v. I love myself; 3. p. -o; p. *saia..sod*.
- Ságiidiwin*, s. love, mutual love, friendship.
- Ságiigos*, (*nín*) n. v. I am loved, I am amiable; 3. p. -i; p. *saia..sid*.
- Ságiiwe*, (*nín*) n. v. I love, (in a good or evil sense; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..wed*.
- Ságiiwe-mashkiki*, or *gegibadak mashkiki*, s. Indian love-medicine, by which, (according to the superstitious belief of pagan Indians,) a female, by carrying it about her person, will charm a man, and influence and induce him to love her.
- Ságiiwe-masmaigan*, s. love-letter; pl. -an.
- Ságiiwewin*, s. love, affection, (in a moral or immoral sense.)
- Ságikwegom*, (*nín*) n. v. my head only is out of the water, (the rest of my body is in the water; 3. p. -o; p. *saia..mod*.
- Ságikwen*, (*nín*) n. v. my head only is out of s. th., (the rest of my body is in; 3. p. -i; p. *saia..nid*. — *Nín saságikwen*, freq. v. I reach out my head from time to time, and draw it back again; for instance, through a window. — *Wawabigonjé bi-saságikweni oma*; a mouse comes here from time to time, and shows her head only, (reaches only her head out.)
- Ságima*, s. an Indian not belonging to the Grand Medicine, yet knowing well medicines; pl. -g. — S. *Midé*.
- Ságimakiwe*, s. a squaw not belonging to the Grand Medicine; pl. -g.
- Ságimaw*, (*nín*) n. v. I am an Indian not of the Grand Medicine; 3. p. -i; p. *saia..wid*.
- Ságimawinini*, s. S. *Ságima*.
- Ságimé*, s. muskoto; pl. -g.
- Ságiméka*, or *-magad*, u. v. there are musketoes; p. *seg..kag*, or *-magak*.

- Saginérwaian*, s. musketo-bar, musketo-gauze.
- Saginá*, (nin) a. v. *an*. I keep some an. obj. slightly with my fingers; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *seginad*; imp. *sagin*.
- Saginun*, (nin) a. v. *in*. I keep it slightly with my fingers; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *seginang*.
- Saginéshkawa*, (nin) a. v. *an*. I make him pleasure with my arrival; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *seg.wad*.
- Saginiken*, (nin) n. v. I stretch out my arm; I show forth my arm; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saia..nid*.—*Nibikang gipangishin kwiwisens, saginiken dash*, a boy fell in the water, but he stretches his arm out of the water.
- Saginikenu*, (nin) a. v. *an*. I take him by the arm; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*; imp. *saginiken*.
- Saginimikwi matig*, n. v. 3. p. S. *Saganimikwi*.
- Saginindjin*, (nin) n. v. I reach forth my hand; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saia..nid*.
- Saginindjina*, (nin) a. v. *an*. I reach him my hand; I shake hands with him; I take him by the hand; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*.
- Sagisau*, (nin) a. v. *an*. I carry him out, I lead or take him out; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..ad*.
- Sagisidabadan*, (nin) a. v. *in*. I drag it out of doors; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..ang*.
- Sagisidabuna*, (nin) a. v. *an*. I drag him out of doors; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*.
- Sagisibato*, (nin) n. v. I run out, I rush out; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..tod*.
- Sagisinotayon*, (nin) a. v. pers. it goes out of me; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..god*.
- Sagisinotan*, (nin) a. v. *in*. I go out of it, I leave it; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..ang*.
- Sagisinotawa*, (nin) a. v. *an*. I go out of him; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*.
- Sagisiton*, (nin) a. v. *in*. I carry it out of doors, I put it out; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..tod*.
- Sagiskwagis*, (nin) n. v. my blood is coming out; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saia..sid*.
- Sagiton*, (nin) a. v. *in*. I like it, I love, I am attached to it; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..gid*.
- Sagiwan nibi*, u. v. the water comes out of a vessel; p. *saia..giwang*.
- Sagiwan sibi oma*, the river runs into the lake here, here is its mouth.
- Sagiwia*, (nin) a. v. *an*. I sacrifice some an. obj., (according to pagan rites;) 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..ad*.
- Sagiwita*, (nin) or, *nin sagiwita*. *mawa*, a. v. *an*. I make him an offering, I offer him a sacrifice, (a pagan sacrifice;) 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*.
- Sagiwitchigan*, s. See the freq. *Sasagiwitchigan*.
- Sagiwitchige*, (nin) n. v. See the freq. *Sasagiwitchige*.
- Sagiwitchigewin*, s. S. *Sasagiwitchigewin*.
- Sagiwitchigewinini*, s. S. *Sasagiwitchigewinini*.
- Sagiwiton*, (nin) a. v. *in*. I sacrifice some in. obj. (according to pagan rites;) 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..tod*.
- Sagosi assab*, n. v. 3. p. the net has small meshes; p. *segosid*.
- Sagwabide*, (nin) n. v. my teeth are close together; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..del*.
- Sagwabide binakwan*, s. fine comb, dandruff-comb; pl. *-an*.
- Sagwaningá*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is a thick forest, p. *seg..gag*, or—*magak*.
- Sagwandagwinini*, s. Indian from the thick woods, from the back woods; pl.—*wag*.
- Sagawid*, p. s. a. he that loves, lover; pl.—*jig*.
- Sakaadagan*, (nin) a. v. *in*. I prop it, support it; 3. p. *o sak...*; p. *sek..ang*.
- Sakaagade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is propped or supported; p. *sek..deg*, or—*magak*.

- Sakaágadjige*, (*nín*) n. v. I prop; 3. p. 1.; p. *sek..ged*.
Sakaágan, s. prop, support, post; pl. -an.
Sakaán, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I light it, I kindle it, I set it on fire; 3. p. o *sakaan*; p. *sekaang*.
Sakaágade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is lit or lighted, fire is set to it; p. *sek..deg*, or -*magak*.
Sakaíge, (*nín*) n. v. I set on fire, I am an incendiary; 3. p. 1.; p. *sek..ged*.
Sakaigewin, s. the act of setting on fire; the work of an incendiary.
Sakaígwinin, s. incendiary; pl. -*wag*.
Sakoiipwagane, (*nín*) n. v. I light my pipe; 3. p. 1.; p. *sek..ned*.
Sakaon, s. cane, walking-stick; pl. -an.
Sakáon, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I use it as a cane, as a walking-stick; 3. p. o *sak...*; p. *sekaod*.
Sakaowc, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Sakaíge*.
Sakáwa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I set him on fire, I make him burn; also, I set his house on fire; 3. p. o *sak..n*; p. *sekawad*; imp. *saká*.
Sakawé, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Sakaíge*.
Sakíde, or -*magad*, u. v. it catches fire; p. *sekídeg*, or -*magak*.
Sakís, (*nín*) n. v. I catch fire, I begin to burn; also, my lodge or house begins to burn, it is on fire; 3. p. -o; p. *seksod*.—*Kotaging sakisonwag*; the house of our neighbors is on fire. *Ké sagíkosimín gosha*; our house is on fire.
Sakremá, s. Sacrament; pl. -*ian*.
Sanagád, u. v. it is difficult, disagreeable, painful, inconvenient, troublesome, hard; it is dear, high, costly, precious; p. *senegak*.
Sanagáindass, (*nín*) n. v. I sell at high prices; 3. p. -o; p. *sen..sod*.
Sanagáinde, or -*magad*, u. v. it is high, costly, it is sold at a high price; p. *sen..deg*, or -*magak*.
Sanagáins, (*nín*) n. v. I am of a high price, I cost much; 3. p. -o; p. *sen..sod*.—*Kitchi sanagáinsin nín* *bebejigoganjím*; my horse costs very much.
Sanagápine, (*nín*) n. v. I have a hard, painful, disagreeable sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *sen..ned*.
Sanagápinewin, s. hard, difficult, painful sickness, great infirmity.
Sanagéndum, (*nín*) n. v. I have thoughts of difficulty; 3. p. 1.; p. *sen..ang*.
Sanagendamowin, s. difficulty and trouble in thoughts.
Sanagéndan, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I find it difficult, hard, etc., I think it is difficult, painful, etc.; 3. p. o *san...*; p. *sen..ang*.
Sanagénima, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I find him difficult, I think he is difficult, intractable, not easy to be dealt with, severe, strict; 3. p. o *san..n*; p. *sen..mad*.
Sanagis, (*nín*) n. v. I am difficult, particular, severe, strict, exact; I am intractable, not easy to be dealt with, of ill humor, troublesome, insupportable; also, I have difficulties. I am in a difficult awkward situation; 3. p. -i; p. *sen..sid*.
Sanagishka, (*nín*) or, *nín bi-sanagishka*, n. v. I come to tell s. th. difficult, painful, disagreeable; 3. p. 1.; p. *sen..kad*.
Sanagishkawa, (*nín*) or, *nín bi-sanagishkawa*, a. v. *an*. I come to tell him s. th. painful, etc.; 3. p. o *san..n*; p. *sen..wad*.
Sanagista, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cause him difficulties, trouble, pain; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *sen..ad*.
Sanagiswin, s. intractableness, ill humor, difficult indisposition of mind; also, difficulty, awkward situation.
Sanagítagos, (*nín*) n. v. I am telling difficult things, what I say, or recommend, is difficult; 3. p. -i; p. *sen..sid*.
Sanagítawa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I listen to him with the impression that what he is saying, or recommending, is difficult; 3. p. o *san..n*; p. *sen..wad*.

Sanagu
dass
Sanagu
cult
wed
Sanagu
Sangwe
sin, u
move
mayu
Sangwe
n. v.
(being
ing
Sanínin
sanín
Sasaga
brush
in the
gak
Saságak
flame
neg. o
Saságis
3. p. -a
Saságis
tears i
my eye
Saságis
tears
smoke
Saságis
in a sa
Saságis
to him
fice; 3.
Saságis
sacrific
life; pl.
Saságis
th. or
fice for
p. 1.; p.
Saságis
rificing
Saságis
ficer or
Indian
Saságis
repeate

Sanagwe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Sanagagin-dass*.

Sanagwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak a difficult language; 3. p. 1.; p. *senagwed*.

Sanagwewin, s. difficult language.

Sangwewe, or *magad*, or *sangwewesin*, u. v. it sounds, (metal, being moved or struck); p. *sara.weg*, or *mayak*.

Sangueweshin jonita, or *sangwerse*, n. v. 3. p. a piece of silver sounds, (being moved or struck); p. *said..ing*.

Saninind pijiki, s. milch-cow; pl. *saninindijig pijikiwag*.

Sasaga, or *magad*, u. v. it is full of brushwood, of underwood, (a place in the woods); p. *sesagay*, or *magak*.

Sasagakwane, or *magad*, u. v. the flame is ascending high; p. *ses..neg*, or *magak*.

Sasagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am avaricious; 3. p. 2.; p. *ses..sid*.

Sasagisibingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have tears in my eyes, tears come out of my eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..wed*.

Sasagisibingweikus, (*nin*) n. v. tears come out of my eyes by smoke; 3. p. 0; p. *ses..sod*.

Sasagisiwin, s. avarice.

Sasagisiwinigwin, s. the gift received in a sacrifice, or as a sacrifice.

Sasagiwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give it to him in a sacrifice, or as a sacrifice; 3. p. 0 *sas..n*; p. *ses..nad*.

Sasagiwitchigan, s. pagan offering, sacrifice for the preservation of life; pl. *-an*.

Sasagiwitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I give s. th. or contribute towards a sacrifice for the preservation of life; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ged*.

Sasagiwitchigewin, s. the act of sacrificing, according to pagan rites.

Sasagiwitchigewinini, s. pagan sacrificer or sacrificator, pagan priest, Indian sacrificer; pl. *-wag*.

Sasagwana, adv. often, frequently, repeatedly.

Sasasagibina assab, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fix a net to set it, I tie the stones and the floats to the net; 3. p. 0 *sas..n*; p. *ses..nad*; imp. *sa..bij*.

Saséga, or *magad*, u. v. it is fair, it is ornamental, splendid; p. *seesegag*, or *mayak*.

Sasega-bibisrikawagan, s. a fine splendid coat; pl. *-an*.

Saséga-ikwe, a beautiful woman; pl. *-g*.

Sasega-inini, s. a fine-looking splendid man; pl. *-wag*.

Sasegukwanaie, (*nin*) n. v. I am dressed vainly, with many ornaments, I dress splendidly; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..sod*.

Sasega-misisse, pea-cock; pl. *-g*.

Sasegana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I adorn it, I ornament or embellish it, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. 0 *sas..n*; p. *ses..nad*.

Sasegatchigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is adorned, ornamented; p. *ses..deg*, or *magad*.

Sasegatchigan, s. ornament, embellishment, adornment, decoration; pl. *-an*.

Sasegatchige, (*nin*) n. v. I ornament, I adorn; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ged*.

Sasegatom, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I adorn it, ornament it, embellish it; 3. p. 0 *sas..*; p. *ses..tid*.

Sasegawendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is fair; 3. p. 0 *sas..*; p. *ses..ang*.

Sasegawendan niaw, (*nin*) I am proud, I am self-conceited.

Sasegawenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think he is fair, (a person or any other *an. obj.*) 3. p. 0 *sas..n*; p. *ses..mad*.

Sasegawenindis, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Sasegawendan niaw*.

Sasegawenindisarin, s. pride, self-conceit.

Sasikis, (*nin*) n. v. I am older, I am the oldest; I am the first-born; 3. p. 2.; p. *sesikisid*.

Sasikisiwin, s. greater age; also, primogeniture or first-birth.

Sasina, s. a kind of nightingale; pl. *-g*.

Sassahikona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make his head perspire, in order to cure

- him, to deliver him from headache; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *saia..nad*.
- Sassabikwan*, s. a medical root which the Indians use to burn on coal, to cure head-ache; pl. *-an*.
- Sassabikwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I make my head perspire for a cure; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..wed*.
- Sassabis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dazzled by it, I cannot look on it, (sun, etc.); 3. p. *-o* p. *saia..sod*.
- Sassagákwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I nail it to s. th., I nail it down; 3. p. *o sas..*; p. *ses..ang*.
- Sassagákwaigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is nailed down, nailed to s. th.; p. *ses..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Sassagákwaigan*, s. S. *Sagakwaigan*.
- Sassagákwaigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am nailed to s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ses..sod*.
- Sassagákwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Sagakwage*.
- Sassagákwaodon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pin it, (a vestment, etc.) 3. p. *o sas..*; p. *ses..dod*.
- Sassagákwaowa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I nail him to s. th.; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..wad*; imp. *sass..kwá*.
- Sassagibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I tie it in different places; 3. p. *o sas..*; p. *ses..dod*.
- Sassagibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I tie some *an*. obj. in different places; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..nad*; imp. *sass..hij*.
- Sassagigwañan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it slightly with wide stitches; 3. p. *o sas..*; p. *ses..ang*.
- Sassagigwade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is sewed slightly; p. *ses..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Sassagigwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew some *an*. stuff with wide stitches, or slightly; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..nad*; imp. *sass..waj*.
- Sassagigwass*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew slightly with wide stitches; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ses..sod*.
- Sassagódie*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a magician; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ses..sid*.
- Sassagódisiwin*, s. Indian magic.
- Sassagódisiwinid*, s. Indian magician; pl. *-wag*.
- Sassákab*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel a burning pain in my eyes; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ses..bid*.
- Sassákingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have sore eyes, I am snow-blind, (from walking on snow in sunshine); 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..wed*.
- Sassákingwewin*, s. snow-blindness; [C. mal de neige.]
- Sassákisibingweibas*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel a burning pain in my eyes from much smoke; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ses..sod*.
- Sassákokwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fry it; 3. p. *o sas..*; p. *saia..ang*.
- Sassákokwadjigan*, s. S. *Abwewin*.
- Sassákokwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fry some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *saia..nad*.
- Sassákokwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I fry; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..wed*.
- Sassákwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I shout with joy, [Ill. ukam;] 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..wed*.
- Sassákwewin*, s. joyful shouting.
- Sassásabis*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. *-S. Sasabis*; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ses..sod*.
- Saswebigaandagan*, s. S. *Saswebigaandjigan*.
- Saswebigaandaige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Saswebigaandjige*.
- Saswebigaandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sprinkle or water it, I asperse it; 3. p. *o sas..*; p. *ses..ang*.
- Saswebiguandawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sprinkle or water some *an*. obj., I asperse him; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..wad*.
- Saswebigaandjigan*, s. watering-pot, watering-cart; sprinkling-pot and brush.
- Saswebigaandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I sprinkle, water, asperse; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ged*.
- Saswebigaandjigewin*, s. sprinkling, aspersion.
- Sasweshkamagad*, u. v. it is scattered about dispersed; p. *ses..gak*.
- Sasweshkan*, (*nin*) or, *nin saswenan*, a. v. *in*. I scatter it, I disperse it,

squand
ang.
Sasweshkan
a. v. c
perse
p. ses..
wa jon
about
neakka
wolf s
Saswewen
about s
p. ses..
Saswewen
throw
ses..an
Saswewen
throwi
ged.
Satenag
(an. ob
aw koko
Satenag
obj.) p.
Satepog
cid, (an
Satepog
(in. obj
Sateshin
obj.)
Sattessin
ing.
Se! inter
Ségendag
ful, fear
p. saic..
Ségendag
dreadfu
saieg. w
Ségendam
fearful
ang.
Ségendam
thought
Séga, (n
I intimi
alarm h
giad.
Séibanwa
(a tuft o
wad.

squander it; 3. p. *o sas...*; p. *ses.. ang.*

Saswëshkawa, (*nin*) or, *nin saswëna*. a. v. *an.* I scatter about or disperse some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..wad.*—*Öndjita ki saswëshkawa jonina*; thou scatterest money about purposely.—*Maingan o saswëshkawan manishtantshan*; the wolf scatters the sheep.

Saswëwebëna, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw about some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..nad.*

Saswëwebënin, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I throw it about; 3. p. *o sas..*; p. *ses..ang.*

Saswëwebëwige, (*nin*) n. v. I am throwing about; 3. p. *1.*; p. *ses..ged.*

Saténagosi, n. v. 3. p. it looks rancid, (*an.* obj.) p. *saiat..sid.*—*Satenagosi aw kokosh*; this pork looks rancid.

Saténagwad, u. v. it looks rancid, (*in.* obj.) p. *saiat..wak.*

Satépogosi, n. v. 3. p. it tastes rancid, (*an.* obj.) p. *saiat..sid.*

Satépogwad, u. v. it tastes rancid, (*in.* obj.) p. *saiat..wak.*

Satëshin, n. v. 3. p. it is rancid, (*an.* obj.) p. *saiatëshing.*

Satëshin, u. v. it is rancid; p. *saiat..ing.*

Se! interj. shame!

Ségëndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am dreadful, fearful, to be feared; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saié..sid.*

Ségëndagwad, u. v. it is fearful, dreadful, it is to be feared; p. *saiég..wak.*

Ségëndam, (*nin*) n. v. I fear, I have fearful thoughts; 3. p. *1.*; p. *saié..ang.*

Ségëndamovin, s. fear, (especially in thoughts, apprehension.

Ségia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I frighten him, I intimidate him by my threats, I alarm him; 3. p. *o segian*; p. *saié..giad.*

Ségibanwa, (*nin*) n. v. I wear a cue, (a tuft of hair); 3. p. *1.*; p. *saiég..wad.*

Ségibanwan, s. (pron. *segibanon*) cue, tuft of hair [G. Zopt; Ill. kita;] pl. *-an.*

Ségibanwanisht, s. a kind of small black bird; [C. récollet;] pl. *-iag.*

Ségima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Segia*.

Ségnagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look frightened; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saié..sid.*

Séjio, (*nin*) n. v. I fear, I am afraid; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saié..sid.*

Séjiowin, s. fear.

Séjilagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak so as to excite fear, to make somebody afraid of me; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saié..sid.*

Séritawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I listen to him with fear, he excites fear in me by his speaking; 3. p. *o seg..n*; p. *saié..wad.*

Sekaiéged, or *sekaüed*, p. s. a. he who sets fire to s. th., incendiary; pl. *-jig.*

Sekwadjiged, p. s. a. spitter; pl. *-jig.*

Senibá, s. *an.* silk, silk-stuff; ribbon, riband; pl. *-iag.*

Seniba kepagigisid, ferret, (a kind of narrow ribbon); [F. padou.]

Seniba-mashwe, s. *an.* silk-handkerchief, silk-shawl; pl. *-g.*

Senihawassabab, s. sewing-silk.

Senibaregin, s. silk, silk-stuff.

Sesngisid, p. s. a. he that is avaricious, avaricious person, miser; pl. *-jig.*

Sesika, adv. suddenly, unforeseen, instantly, in a moment, in an instant.

Sesika-nibowin, s. sudden death.

Sesika nin nishkadis, I am passionate, irascible, choleric, of a quick temper.

Sésikisid, p. s. a. the oldest; the first born of a family; pl. *-jig.*

Sességan, s. little hail.

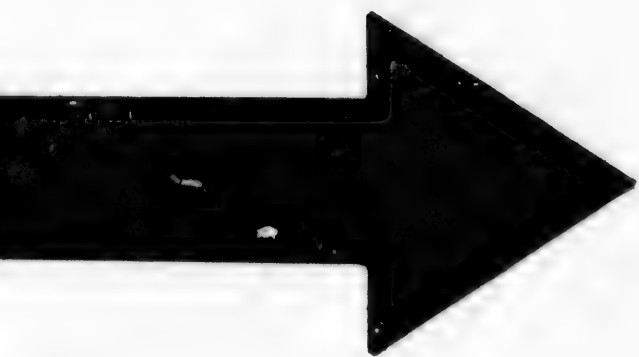
Sességan, u. v. it hails; p. *saiésse..gang.*

Sességandag, s. *an.* white spruce; [C. epinette blanche;] pl. *-og.*

Sésségidee, (*nin*) n. v. my heart beats violently; 3. p. *1.*; p. *saié..ad.*

Sésségideewin, s. violent beating of





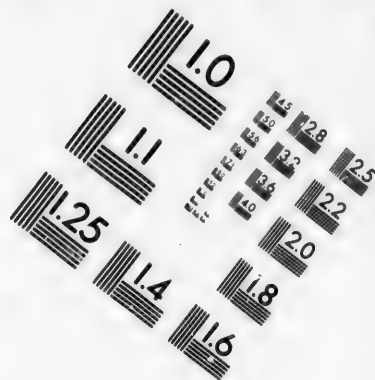
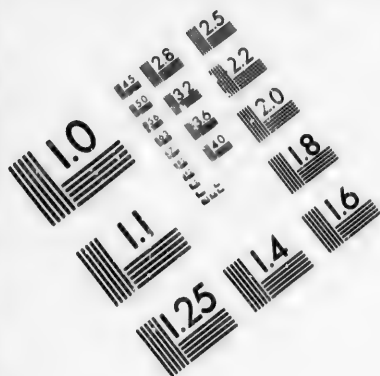
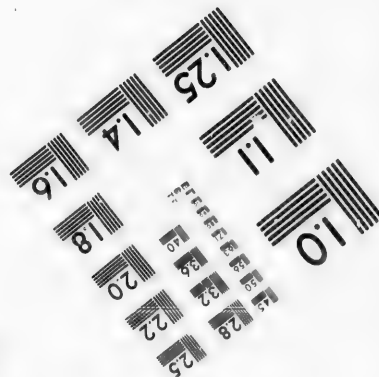
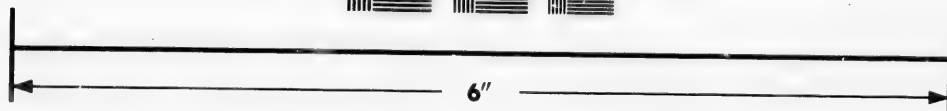
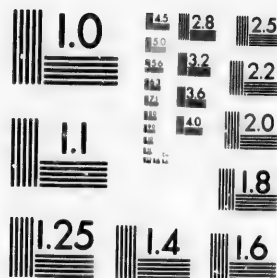


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503**



the heart; [F. *battement de coeur*.]

Sessessakis, (*nin*) n. v. I burn and weep; 3. p.-o; p. *sate..sod*.

Sessessima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I insult him and make him weep; 3. p. o *ses..n*; p. *sate..mad*.

Siamo, s. a kind of wild duck which alights sometimes on a tree, what other ducks never do; wood-duck; [C. *canard branchu*;] pl.-g.

Sibi, s. river, stream; pl.-*wan*.

Sibikade, or *magad*, u. v. there is a river made, that is, a canal; p. *sab..deg*, or *magak*.

Sibikadjigan, s. a made river, that is, a canal, a trench; pl.-*an*.

Sibikadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I dig a canal, or a trench; 3. p. 1.; p. *sab..ged*.

Sibingwai, s. *an*. the under part of the eyelid; pl.-*ag*.

Sibingwai, s. *an*. tear; pl.-*ag*.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin sibingwai*, my tear; *nin sibingwai-ag*, my tears. *O sibingwai-an*, his tear or his tears.

Sibiskadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am not well, I am indisposed; 3. p.-i; p. *sab..sid*.

Sibiskadisiwin, s. indisposition, little sickness.

Sibiskadj, adv. slowly, slightly.

Sibiskagad, u. v. it is flexible, it does not break when bent; p. *sab..kag*.

Siskak, u. v. it is viscous, tenacious; p. *sabiskag*.

Sibiskanamowin, s. phlegm; [F. *pituite*.]

Sibiskendam, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer a long time; 3. p. 1.; p. *sab..ang*.

Sibiskendamowin, s. long suffering, continued sorrow and affliction.

Sibiwassab, s. *an*. river-net, small net, fit to be set in a river; pl.-*ig*.

Sibiwicik, s. small river, rivulet, brook, creek; pl.-*ian*.

Sibiwagan, s. *an*. corn-stalk; sugar-cane; pl.-*ag*.

Sibiwaganubo, s. molasses; (molasses of the sugar-cane, not maple-sugar

molasses; for which see *Tiwagan-mieigan*.)

Sibiwagani-siribakwat, s. cane-sugar, brown sugar, Havannah sugar.

Sibiwagun, s. *an*. sprout or bud of the corn-stalk; pl.-*ag*.

Sidoguwishkode, or *magad*, u. v. it is ballasted; p. *sud..deg*, or *magak*.

Sidoguwishkodjigan, s. ballast.—*Nind agwässiton sidoguwishkodjigan*, I take out the ballast.

Sidoguwishkodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I ballast it; 3. p. o *sid..n*; p. *sud..od*.

Siguabowee, (*nin*) n. v. I mould, I cast; 3. p. 1.; p. *sug..wed*.

Siguun, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I mould it, cast it; 3. p. o *siguun*; p. *suguang*.

Siguandadwin, s. baptism, by pouring water on the person to be christened.

Siguandage, (*nin*) n. v. I pour water on s. th.; I baptize, I christen; 3. p. 1.; p. *sug..ged*.

Siguandagerin, s. the act of baptizing or christening, baptism given.

Siguandagowin, s. baptism received.

Siguundan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pour water on it; also, I bless it, sprinkling it with holy water; 3. p. o *sig..n*; p. *sugrandang*.

Siguandus, (*nin*) n. v. I am baptized; 3. p.-o; p. *sugundusod*.

Siguandusowin, s. *S. Siguandagowin*.

Siguandawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pour water on him; I baptize him, I christen him; 3. p. o *sig..n*; p. *sug..wad*.—This word also signifies, I bless some *an*. obj., sprinkling it at the same time with holy water.

Siguandjigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is blessed, (and sprinkled with holy water); p. *sug..deg*, or *magak*.

Siguandjigan, s. *S. Saswibiguandjigan*.

Siguandjigas, (*nin*) n. v. *S. Siguandus*.

Siguandjigaso, n. v. 3 p. it is blessed, (*an*. obj.) p. *sug..sod*.—*Tchibiatigons siguandjigaso*; *anumie-minag siguandjigaso* *wag*. The lit-

le o
ble
Sigu
on
Siga
it;
Sigu
him
sig.
Siga
ded
Siga
mou
mou
Siga
casti
Siga
or ca
Siga
3. p.
Siga
my c
p. sa
Siga
it so
p. su
Siga
full t
runni
sug..n
Siga
lead o
it with
wad; i
Siga
so full
over, (sag..an
Siga
flows i
magak
Siga
out to
giving
son; al
pipe.
Siga
pour ou
I give a
ged.
Siga
it or por

- le cross is blessed; the beads are blessed.
- Siguandige*, (*nin*) n. v. I pour water on s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *sag.ged*.
- Sigaandigen*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pour it; 3. p. o *sig...*; p. *sag.ged*.
- Siguanowa*, (*nin*) a. v. *un*. I pour him s. th. in the mouth; 3. p. o *sig.n*; p. *sag.wad*; imp. *siguno*.
- Sigaigade*, or—*magud*, u. v. it is moulded or cast; p. *sag.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Siguigan*, s. maple-sugar cake, moulded in s. th.; or any thing moulded, cast; pl.—*an*.
- Siguiganutig*, s. wooden mould for casting maple-sugar cakes; pl.—*on*.
- Sigiguso*, n. v. 3. p. it is moulded or cast, (*an* obj.) p. *sag.sod*.
- Siguige*, (*nin*) n. v. I mould or cast; 3. p. 1.; p. *sag.ged*.
- Siguop*, (*nin*) n. v. the waves leap in my canoe, or boat; 3. p. *siguogo*; p. *saguwod*.
- Sigashkinadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fill it so that it runs over; 3. p. o *sig...*; p. *sag.dod*.
- Sigashkine*, or—*magad*, u. v. it it so full that it runs over, it is overflowing, (a vessel or measure); p. *sag.neg*, or—*magak*.
- Sigawa opwagan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lead or plumb a pipe, I ornament it with lead; 3. p. o *sig.n*; p. *saguwad*; imp. *sigd*.
- Sigibudon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it so full (with a liquid) that it runs over, (a vessel;) 3. p. o *sig...*; p. *sag.dod*.
- Sigiyamide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it overflows in boiling; p. *sag.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Siginamudiwin*, s. the act of pouring out to or for somebody; the act of giving an injection to a sick person; also, a large syringe, clyster-pipe.
- Siginamage*, (*nin*) n. v. I shed or pour out s. th. for somebody; also, I give an injection; 3. p. 1.; p. *sag.ged*.
- Siginamarwu*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shed it or pour it out to him or for him; also, I syringe him, I give an injection, a clyster; 3. p. o *sig.n*; p. *sag.wad*.
- Siginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pour it out, I shed it, spill it; 3. p. o *sig...*; p. *saginang*.
- Siginige*, (*nin*) n. v. I pour out, I shed; I keep tavern, or a dram-shop; I deal in liquor; 3. p. 1.; p. *saginige*.
- Siginigé masinaigun*, s. license for selling liquor; pl.—*an*.
- Siginigewigamig*, s. a house where liquor is poured out, (sold,) tavern, dram-shop, liquor-house; pl.—*on*.
- Siginigewikwe*, or *siginigekwe*, s. a woman that sells liquor, wine, etc.; or the wife of a dram-shop or tavern keeper; pl.—*g*.
- Siginigewin*, s. the act of pouring out; liquor-selling, the trade of a dram-shop keeper.
- Siginigewinni*, s. a man that sells liquor, wine, etc., a dram-shop or tavern keeper; pl.—*wag*.
- Sigiskwena*, (*nin*) a. v. *un*. I shed his blood; 3. p. o *sig.n*; p. *sag.nud*; imp. *sigiskwen*.
- Sigisse*, or—*magud*, u. v. it is overflowing, it runs over; it is shed; p. *sagisseg*, or—*magak*.
- Sigwun*, s. spring, the spring of the year.
- Sigwan*, u. v. it is spring; p. *sagwang*—*Sigwang*, in spring. *Sigwangin*, when it is spring, or every time when it is spring, every spring.
- Sigwanong*, last spring.
- Sigwuningwerwadj*, (*nin*) n. v. I am brown, (of a brown complexion, by the warm air of the spring.) 3. p.—*i*; p. *sag.djid*.
- Sigwanish*, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the spring in such a place, or in such a manner; 3. p.—*i*; p. *sag.id*.—*Ki kitchi mino sigwanishemin nangom*; we spend this spring in a very good and comfortable manner. *Wiskwedong nin gi-sigwanish*; I spent my spring at L'Anse.
- Sigwehwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pour out some *an* obj., I make it fall out of

a vessel; 3. p. *o sig..n*; —*Jonita nin sigwebina*; *mandaminag nin sigwebinag*; I pour out money (of some vessel or bag); I pour out corn.
Sigwebinamawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pour out, I shed or spill any thing belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o sig..n*; p. *sag..wad*.
Sigwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I pour it out, I shed it, I spill it; 3. p. *o sig..n*; p. *sag..ang*.
Sigwebinagade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is spilt, shed; p. *sag..deg*, or—*magak*.
Sik, (*nin*) n. v. I spit; 3. p. *sikö*; p. *sekod*.
Sikapidan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I drink it all up; 3. p. *o sik..n*; p. *sak..ang*.
Sikawidjane, (*nin*) or, *nin sikawiniskigome*, n. v. the snot is running from my nose, I snivel; 3. p. 1.; p. *sak..ed*.
Sikawidon, (*nin*) u. v. the spittle is running out of my mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *sak..ang*.
Sikawiniskigomewad, (*nin*) n. v. the snot is running from my nose by cold; 3. p. —; p. *sak..djid*.
Sikobigagode, or—*magad*, u. v. it is hung up to let the water drop out; p. *sak..deg*, or—*magak*.
Sikobigagodin, n. v. 3. p. it is hung up to let the water drop out of it, (an. obj.) p. *sak..ing*.
Sikobigina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hang it up, (an. stuff.) to let the water drop out; 3. p. *o sik..n*; p. *sak..nad*, imp. *sikobigin*.
Sikobiginan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I hang it up to let the water drop out of it; 3. p. *o sik..n*; p. *sak..ana*.—This word also means, I decant it, I pour out what is clear and settled, and leave the dregs or sediment in. [C. je le tire au clair.]
Sikowagan, s. spittle.
Sikowin, s. spitting.
Sikowini-makak, s. spit-box; pl.—*on*.
Sikwadan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I spit it; 3. p. *o sik..n*; p. *sek..ang*.—*Miskwinin sikwadan*; I spit blood.
Sikwadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am spitting; 3. p. 1.; p. *sek..ged*.

Sikwadjige-makak, s. S. *Sikowini-makak*.

Sikwana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spit upon him; 3. p. *o sik..n*; p. *sek..nad*.

Sikwaningwingwewa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spit in his face; 3. p. *o sik..n*; p. *sek..wad*; imp. *sik..gwé*.

Simadis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Simis*.

Simingwash, (*nin*) n. v. I have not slept enough, I am yet very sleepy; 3. p. —; p. *sam..id*.

Simis, (*nin*) n. v. I feel sick; 3. p. —; p. *samtsid*.

Sinakode, or—*magad mishé*, u. v. a piece of wood whistles in the fire; p. *sam..deg*, or—*magak*.

Sinduagan, s. a kind of press; [F. *serre*]; pl.—*an*.

Sindabiginan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I contract it, make it tighter, (a cord, string, etc.) 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sun..ang*.

Sindabimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are sitting close together; p. *sam..djig*.

Sindagaun, (*nin*) a. v. in. I press it together, I compress it; 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sun..ang*.

Sindaguwa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I press it together, I compress it, (an. obj.) 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sam..wag*; imp. *sindaga*.

Sindagaso, n. v. 3. p. it is pressed together, (an. obj.) p. *sun..sod*.

Sindaigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is pressed together; p. *sam..deg*, or—*magak*.

Sindaige, (*nin*) or *nin sindakwaige*, n. v. I press together, compress; 3. p. 1.; p. *sam..ged*.

Sindukwaigan, s. S. *Sindaagan*.

Sindapis, (*nin*) n. v. I gird myself very strongly; 3. p. —; p. *sam..sod*.

Sindji, (*nin*) n. v. I overstrain myself, I make too violent efforts; 3. p. 1.; p. *sandjid*.

Sindjia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I overstrain him, I cause him to make too violent efforts; 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sandjid*.

Sind
sta
ed.
dja
Sindj
are
p. 1.
Sindj
ias
Sindj
his
p. 1.
Sindj
wit
nad
Sindj
him
som
o sin
Sindj
his
etc.
Sindj
rub
p. 1.
Sindj
rub
cine
nad.
Sindj
I rub
cine
Sindj
his fo
3. p.
Sindj
with
ang.
Sindj
3. p. 1.
Sindj
his sk
p. 1.
Sindj
myself
een..n
Sindj
rub
etc.) 3
Sindj
on s. t
Sindj

- Sindjigabawimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we stand close together, we are crowded, standing somewhere; p. *san..djig*.
- Sindjishinimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are lying close together, crowded; p. *san..gig*.
- S. ja*, u. v. *Ot*; p. *sengag*. *S. Ne-iashivan*.
- Sinigogadebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his leg (with some medicine); 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub him with s. th.; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigonamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub him some part of the body, (with some medicine or ointment); 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..wad*.
- Sinigonikebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his arm, (with some medicine, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigonindjama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub him, (with my hand only); 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..mad*.
- Sinigonindjibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his hand, (with some medicine, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigosikimjigwena*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his eyes, (with some medicine); 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigosidebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his foot, (with some medicine, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rub it with s. th.; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..ang*.
- Sinigwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am rubbing; 3. p. 1.; p. *sen..ged*.
- Sinigwajebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his skin with s. th.; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*; imp. *sinigwajebij*.
- Sinigwakwishimon*, (*nin*) n. v. I rub myself on some object; 3. p. o; p. *sen..nod*.
- Siniguwwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his face, (with medicine, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigwisidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rub it on s. th.; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..dod*.
- Sinigwisein*, u. v. it rubs; p. *sen..ing*.
- Sinina pijikt*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I milk a cow; 3. p. o *sininan*; p. *saninad*.
- Siniskigoman*, s. *an*. snot; [G. Rotz.]
- Siniskigoman*, (*nin*) n. v. I am snotty; 3. p. -i; p. *sen..nid*.
- Siniskigome*, (*nin*) n. v. I blow my nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *sen..med*.
- Sinsigabawimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. *S. Sindjigabawimin*.
- Sinsigawiskigome*, (*nin*) n. v. *Sika-wiskigome*.
- Sinsikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I press upon it; also, I fill it too much (with my body), it is too narrow for me, too small, (some vestment, or shoe, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *san..kang*.—*Nin sinsikan ow babiskawagan*, *onoro gaie makisinan nin sinsikanan*; this coat is too narrow (too small) for me, and these shoes (or moccasins) are too small for me.
- Sinsikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I press upon him; also, it is too small for me; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *san..wad*.—*Nin sinsikawag nin mindjikawanag*; my mittens are too small for me, (for my hands.)
- Siniskodadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we press upon each, we are crowded, we throng; p. *san..didjig*.
- Sinsiningwama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hold under my arm, or I carry under my arm, some *an*. obj. 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *san..nad*.
- Sinsiningwandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hold it or carry it under my arm; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *san..ang*.
- Sinsiningwandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I hold or carry under my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *san..ged*.
- Sinischinimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. *S. Sindjishinimin*.
- Sinsobina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dress his wound, I tie it up; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*; imp. *sinsobij*.
- Sineobis*, (*nin*) n. v. my wound is dressed, tied up; 3. p. o; p. *sen..sod*.
- Sineobisowin*, s. bandage of a wound; pl. *-an*.
- Sinsokwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. I tie up his

- head, (in head-ache); 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinsókuebis*, (*nin*) n. v. I tie up my head, (in head-ache); 3. p. *o*; p. *sen..sod*.
- Sisibákwaat*, s. sugar.
- Sisibákwatabo*, s. sugar-water, sap from maple-trees.
- Sisibákwatokan*, s. place where sugar is made, sugar-camp, sugar-bush; [C. *sucrerie*;] pl. *-an*.
- Sisibákwatoke*, (*nin*) n. v. I make sugar; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ked*.
- Sisibákwatokewin*, s. sugar-making.
- Sisibákwatonsan*, s. pl. confectionary articles; [F. *dragée*; G. *Zuckerwerk*.]
- Sissawémín*, s. a kind of wild cherry; [C. *cerise à grappe*;] pl. *-an*.
- Sissawémínagawan*, s. an. wild cherry shrub; pl. *-ig*.
- Sisibodjigan*, or, *bivabiko-sisibodjigan*, s. file; rasp; pl. *-an*.
- Sisibodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I file; I rasp; I sharpen; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ged*.
- Sisibodon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I file it; I rasp it; I sharpen it; 3. p. *o sis..*; p. *sis..dod*.
- Sisibona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I file some an. obj.; 3. p. *o sis..n*; p. *ses..nad*; imp. *sisiboj*.
- Sisigaa*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *Alg*. I make a clearing in the woods, I clear it, (a place in the woods); 3. p. *o sis..*; p. *ses..ang*.
- Sisewamo*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spit cold water on him, (as the Indians do to persons that faint); 3. p. *o sis..n*; p. *ses..mad*.
- Sisewamingwena*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spit cold water in his face; 3. p. *o sis..n*; p. *ses..nad*.
- Siwakwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I suck it out; 3. p. *o siw..*; p. *saw..ang*.
- Siwakwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I suck some an. obj.; 3. p. *o siw..n*; p. *saw..nad*.
- Siwakwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sucking the sap or juice of s. th., 3. p. 1.; p. *saw..wed*.
- Sobama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lick and suck some an. obj.; 3. p. *o sob..n*; p. *swubamad*.
- Sobandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lick and suck it; 3. p. *o sob..*; p. *swab..ang*.
- Sógipo*, or *-magad*, u. v. it snows; p. *swagipog*, or *-magak*.
- Songadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am strong, stout, robust; 3. p. *-i*; p. *swa..sid*.
- Songan*, adv. strongly, firmly.—*Songan nin debwetán*, I believe it firmly.
- Songan*, u. v. it is strong, durable; it is hard, firm, solid, steady; p. *swangang*.
- Songanamia*, (*nin*) n. v. I pray strongly, that is, I am a good staunch Christian, I am religious, devout, pious; 3. p. 1.; p. *swar..ad*.
- Songanamiawin*, devotion, piety.
- Songaona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him a good large share, (in a distribution); 3. p. *o song..n*; p. *swan..nad*; imp. *songaoj*.
- Songaonidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I take a good large share for myself, (in a distribution which I make); 3. p. *o*; p. *swang..sod*.
- Sóngendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered strong, I am strong, firm; 3. p. 1.; p. *swang..sid*.
- Sóngendagwad*, u. v. it is considered strong, it is strong; p. *swan..wak*.
- Songendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have strong thoughts, I am firmly resolved; I am constant; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan..ang*.
- Songendamia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him have strong thoughts, a firm resolution, I fortify his mind; 3. p. *o son..n*; p. *swang..ad*.
- Songendamowin*, strong thought, firm resolution; constancy.
- Sóngendán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is strong; also, I think on it strongly; I resolve it firmly; 3. p. *o son..*; p. *swan..ang*.
- Songenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think he is strong; also, I think firmly on him; 3. p. *o song..n*; p. *swan..mad*.
- Songidee*, (*nin*) n. v. I am strong-hearted, I am brave, courageous, fearless, intrepid, audacious, daring; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan..ed*.

Songid, the
give
of in
p. 1.
Songid, the h
the i
Nin
give
Nin
confir
Nin n
receiv
Songidee
make
heart,
p. o son
Songidee
ideeshk
Songidee
I give h
resoluti
3. p. o s
Songidee
courage
trepidit
Songigaba
wiwaba
Songigade
gade.
Songigane
gane.
Songigawin
sure, not
p. swang.
tagwinda
Songigi, (n
I increas
3. p. 1.; p
Songigondan
strong bi
swan..ang
Songigwada
strong; 3.
Songigwana
some an. c
n; p. swan
Songigwass
ly; 3. p.-o
Songinagos,

- Songideeshkage*, (*nin*) n. v. I make the heart of somebody strong; I give fortitude, courage, strength of mind, I comfort, I console; 3. p. 1. p. *swan..ged*.
- Songideeshkagewin*, s. fortification of the heart, giving strength of mind; the Sacrament of Confirmation.
- Nin miŋiwe Songideeshkagewin*, I give Confirmation, I confirm.
- Nin mina Songideeshkagewin*, I confirm him.
- Nin minigo Songideeshkagewin*, I receive Confirmation.
- Songideeshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make his heart strong, I fortify his heart, his mind; I comfort him; 3. p. o *son..n*; p. *swang..wad*.
- Songideeshkawe*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Songideeshkage*.
- Songideeshkawenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give him strong thoughts, a firm resolution in his heart, a firm will; 3. p. o *son..n*; p. *swang..mad*.
- Songideewin*, s. fortitude of heart, courage, bravery, fearlessness, intrepidity; audacity.
- Songigabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mashkawigubaw*.
- Songigade*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mashkawigade*.
- Songigane*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mashkawigane*.
- Songigawishka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is sure, not rolling, (a canoe or boat); p. *swang..kag*, or-*magak*.—S. *Kētugwinde*.
- Songigi*, (*nin*) n. v. I grow stronger, I increase in size and strength; 3. p. 1.; p. *swangigid*.
- Songigondagan*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a strong brave voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan..ang*.
- Songigwadun*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I sew it strong; 3. p. o *son..n*; p. *swan..ang*.
- Songigwana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I sew some an. obj. strong; 3. p. o *son..n*; p. *swan..nad*.
- Songigwass*, (*nin*) n. v. I sew strongly; 3. p.-o; p. *swan..sod*.
- Singinagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look strong, I have the appearance of a strong man; 3. p.-v; p. *swan..sid*.
- Singinagwad*, u. v. it looks strong, durable, lasting; p. *swan..wak*.
- Singingwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep strongly, I am not easy to awaken; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan..ang*.
- Songis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am strong; 3. p.-i; p. *swangisid*.
- Songishin*, n. v. 3. p. it is placed solidly, assuredly, (an. obj.) p. *swan..ing*.
- Songisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is strong, (an. obj.) p. *swan..id*.—*Songisi nin moshwem*, my handkerchief is strong.
- Songisia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him strong, I strengthen him, fortify him; 3. p. o *son..n*; p. *swan..ad*.
- Songissin*, u. v. it is placed strongly, solidly, assuredly; p. *swan..ing*.
- Songitchigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is strengthened, fortified, confirmed, ratified; p. *swan..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Songiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it strong, I strengthen it, I fortify, confirm, ratify it; 3. p. a *songiton*; p. *swangitod*.
- Seag*, *esaga*, at the end of some substantives and verbs, alludes to wood; as: *Ininatigossag*, maple-wood; *mitigomijissag*, oak-wood; *nabagissag*, a flat piece of wood, (a board;); *binissaga*, the floor is clean; etc.
- See*, as end-syllable of some verbs, denotes flying; as: *Bineshi binisse*, *kijisse*, *nanjisse*, etc.; the bird flies, flies quick, flies down, etc.
- Swanganamiad*, p. s. a. strong good Christian, firm in his religion; pl.-*jig*.
- Swangideed*, p. s. a. he that has a strong heart, a brave, courageous person; or audacious person; pl.-*jig*.
- Swangideeshkawed*, p. s. a. he who makes the heart strong; a comforter, consoler; pl.-*jig*.—*Swangideeshkawed Wenijishid*—*Manito*, the Comforter the Holy Ghost.

T.

Some words which are not found under T. may be looked for under D.

TAB

Tab.—This particle marks the third person of the future tense. (S. the Conj. in Otchipwe Gram.)

Tabás, (nin) n. v. I lower myself, to avoid a blow, or some other thing that is flying towards me; 3. p.-o; p. *tebasod*.

Tabashish, adv. below, low.

Tabassá, or-magad, u. v. it is low; p. *tebasag*, or-magak.

Tabassabíá, s. undertooth, a tooth of the under jawbone; pl.-an.

Tabassadína, or-magad, u. v. S. *Tabassakamíga*.

Tabassadíis, (nin) n. v. I am low, abject, mean, humiliated; 3. p.-i; p. *teb.sid*.

Tabassákamíga, or-magad, u. v. there is a low ground; p. *teb.gag*, or-magak.

Tabassákumígaigade, or-magad, u. v. the ground is lowered; p. *teb.deg*, or-magak.

Tabassúkwa, or-magad, u. v. there is a low forest, low trees; p. *teb.wag*, or-magak.

Tabassákwaamog (animíkig), n. v. pl. it thunders low; a low thunderstorm, (the thunders make noise low.)

Tabassansíka, or-magad, u. v. it is low, thin, (a book, etc.) p. *teb.kag*, or-magak.

Tabassashkad, u. v. it is narrow, (stuff, cloth, mat;) p. *teb.kad*.

Tabassendagos, (nin) n. v. I am esteemed low, mean, I am despicable, despicable, I am despised; 3. p.-i; p. *teb.sid*.

TAB

Tabassendagwad, u. v. it is esteemed low, mean, it is despicable, despicable, it is despised; p. *teb.wak*.

Tabassendán, (nin) a. v. in. I esteem it low, I despise it; 3. p. o *tab...*; p. *teb.ang*.

Tabassénim, (nin) n. v. I have humble thoughts of myself, I humble myself; 3. p.-o; p. *teb.mod*.

Tabassenimowin, s. humble conceit of one's self.

Tabasséníma, (nin) a. v. an. I esteem him low, I think little of him, I despise him; 3. p. o *tab.n*; p. *teb.mod*.

Tabassénindis, (nin) r. v. I esteem or think myself low, I humble myself, I am humble; 3. p.-o; p. *teb.sod*.

Tabassénindisowin, s. humility.

Tabássia, (nin) a. v. an. I lower or abase some an. obj. I put it lower; 3. p. o *tab.n*; p. *teb.ad*.

Tabassigabawí aw awessi, n. v. 3. p. this animal stands low, that is, it is short-legged; p. *teb.wid*.

Tabássina, (nin) a. v. an. S. *Tabássia*.

Tabássinan, (nin) a. v. tn. I put it lower, I lower it; 3. p. o *tab...*; p. *teb.ang*.

Tabassipagidenan, (nin) or, *nin tabassipagidénan*, a. v. in. I humbly submit it, I subject it; 3. p. o *tab...*; p. *teb.ang*.

Tabassipagideníma, (nin) a. v. an. I humbly submit him, I subject him; 3. p. o *tab.n*; p. *teb.mod*.

Tabassipagidenindis, (nin) r. v. I humbly submit myself, I subject myself; 3. p.-o; p. *teb.sod*.

Tabassig,
submi
Tabassín,
bird fl
tebasí
Tabassít,
abase
p. *teba*
Tabassón,
boat, v
Tabassow,
big thic
—S. *Isi*
Tabasswé,
it low;
Tabinóige,
shelter
or the su
Tabinóon,
or the h
Tabinómin,
is a shel
magak.
Tabinóonin,
noige.
Tabinóshin,
myself, I
gainst th
against t
nod.
Tabishkotch,
Tagá! or
halloo! le
Tagokonan,
Tágos, at t
verbs, allu
the first p
the manne
as: *Nin*
hear me, I
sure, with
tagos, I am
words, I s
notagos. I
—S. *Tawa*
Tagosideshku,
quasideshku,
his toes; 3.
Tagwaudonen,
making a c
Tagwanabo,
corn-soup.

Tabassipagidenindisowin, s. humble submission, subjection.

Tabassissé aw bineshi, n. v. 3. p. that bird flies low, near the ground; p. *tebassissed*.

Tabassiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lower or abase it, I put it lower; 3. p. *o tab...*; p. *tebassitod*.

Tabassónagad, u. v. it is low, (canoe, boat, vessel;) p. *teb..gak*.

Tabassowce, (*nin*) n. v. I speak with a big thick voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *teb..wed*. —S. *Ishpowe*.

Tabasseweweton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sing it low; 3. p. *o tab...*; p. *teb..tod*.

Tabinóige, (*nin*) n. v. I make a shelter or shade against the wind, or the sun; 3. p. 1.; p. *teb..ged*.

Tabinóon, s. shelter against the wind, or the heat of the sun; pl. —*an*.

Tabinóomikade, or —*magad*, u. v. there is a shelter made; p. *teb..deg*, or —*magak*.

Tabinóonike, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Tabinóige*.

Tabinóshimon, (*nin*) n. v. I shelter myself, I am behind a shelter against the wind, or under a shade against the sun; 3. p. —*o*; p. *teb..nod*.

Tabishkotch, adv. likewise, equally. *Tagá!* or *tága tága!* interj. well! halloo! let me see!

Tagokoman, s. Alg. S. *Mojwagan*.

Tágos, at the end of some neuter verbs, alludes to being heard; and the first part of the verb denotes the manner in which one is heard; as: *Nin jingitagos*, they hate to hear me, I am heard with displeasure, with disgust. *Nin nibwakatagos*, I am heard speaking prudent words, I speak wisely. *Nin minotagos*, I am heard with pleasure. —S. *Tawa*.

Tagosideshkuwa, (*nin*) or *nin tagwasideshkuwa*, a. v. *an*. I tread on his toes; 3. p. *o tag..n*; p. *teg..wud*.

Taguwadonenak, s. mallet used in making a canoe; pl. —*on*.

Tagwuanabo, s. corn soup, Indian corn-soup.

Tagwági, s. fall, the fall of the year, autumn.

Tagwági, u. v. it is fall, it is the fall of the year; p. *tegwagig*. —*Tegwagigin*, in fall; *dassing tegwagigin*, every fall. *Tagwagong*, last fall.

Tagwágish, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the fall of the year in such a place, or in such a manner, 3. p. —*i*; p. *teg..id*. —*Minong nin wi-tagwágish*; I intend to spend the fall at Isle Royal.

Tagwakontndjishkos, (*nin*) n. v. my hand (or finger) is caught between the door, in shutting it; 3. p. —*o*; p. *teg..sod*.

Tagwukonindjowa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch or crush his hand (or finger) between the door, in shutting it; 3. p. *o tag..n*; p. *teg..wud*.

Tagwáwag mandaminag, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stamp or crush Indian corn with a stone; p. *teg..wad*.

Tatá! interj. S. *Atáá!*

Taiashkibodjiged, p. s. a. he that saws, a sawyer; pl. —*jig*.

Taiatagádsid, p. s. a. he who is lazy, a lazy person; pl. —*jig*.

Tajwabikinun, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it straight, (metal,) I straighten it; 3. p. *o taj...*; p. *tej..ang*.

Tajwakogabaw, (*nin*) n. v. I stand up straight; 3. p. —*i*; p. *tej..wid*.

Tajwakota, (*nin*) n. v. I straighten up, and stand upright; 3. p. 1.; p. *tej..tad*.

Takabáwadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wet it with cold water, cooling it by wetting it; 3. p. *o tuk...*; p. *tek..dod*.

Takabáwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wet him with cold water, I cool him by wetting him; 3. p. *o tak..n*; p. *tek..nud*.

Takábikad, u. v. it is cold, (metal;) p. *tek..kuk*.

Takábikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is cold, (metal, *an*.) p. *teb..id*.

Takágami, or —*magad*, u. v. it is cool or cold, (some liquid;) p. *tek..mig*, or —*magak*.

- Takágamishkodon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Takibadon*.
- Takáia*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is cool; p. *tekaiag*, or *-maguk*.
- Takamadasi*, (*nin*) or, *nin takamagasi*, n. v. I wade through a river, I ford it; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.sid*.
- Takánimad*, u. v. there is a cold wind; p. *tek.mak*.
- Takásh*, (*nin*) n. v. I catch cold; 3. p. -i; p. *tekashid*.
- Takáshima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him catch cold, I expose him to cold; 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.m ud*.
- Takáasin*, u. v. it is cold by the wind; p. *tek.ing*.
- Takaté*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is cold, (in a building); p. *tekateg*, or *-maguk*.
- Takénis* (*nin*) n. v. I feel cold in my whole body; 3. p. -i; p. *tek.sid*.
- Takib*, s. a spring of cold water; pl. *-in*.
- Takibadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cool it pouring cool water in; 3. p. o *tuk...*; p. *tek.dod*.
- Takibissa*, u. v. the rain is cold; p. *tek.sag*.
- Takidee*, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is cold; p. *tek.ed*.
- Takideesiabuwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cool his heart, by giving him cold water to drink; 3. p. o *tuk.n*; p. *tek.nad*.
- Takideesiabaranidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I refresh my heart, by drinking cold water; 3. p. -o; p. *tek.sod*.
- Takidjune*, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is cold; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ned*.
- Takigade*, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is cold, (or my legs are cold); 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ded*.
- Takigami*, s. cold spring-water.
- Takijeiabawanidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I cool my skin with cold water; 3. p. -o; p. *tek.sod*.
- Takinibin*, u. v. it is a cool summer; p. *tek.ing*.
- Takinika*, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is cold, (or my arms are cold); 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ked*.
- Takinindji*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is cold, (or my hands are cold); 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.id*.
- Takipikwan*, (*nin*) n. v. my back is cold; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ang*.
- Takis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am cold, my body is cold; 3. p. -o; p. *tekiscd*.
- Takishima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cool some *an*. obj; 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.mad*.
- Takiside*, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is cold, (or my feet are cold); 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ded*.
- Takisidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I cool, I make cool s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ged*.
- Takisidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cool it; 3. p. o *tuk...*; p. *tek.dod*.
- Takissin*, u. v. it is cold, (any *in*. obj.) p. *tekissing*.—*Takissin nin midjim*; my meat is cold.
- Takitawage*, (*nin*) n. v. my ear is cold, (or my ears are cold); p. *tek.ged*.
- Takobidawa*, (*nin*) or, *nin takobidamawa*, a. v. *an*. I tie s. th. to him or for him, or s. th. relating to him; I tie some remedy to his wound or on his wound. 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.wad*.
- Takobide*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is tied, it is bound up; p. *tek.deg*, or *-maguk*.
- Takobideg* (*mashkoessivan*), *in*. obj. bundle (of hay). *Abiding takobideg*, *missing takobideg*, *naning takobideg*, etc. One bundle, three bundles, five bundles, etc.
- Takobidjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. S. *Takobide*.
- Takobidjigan*, s. tying-string, any thing to tie with, a cord, a string, pack-thread, etc.; pl. *-an*.
- Takobidjigan*, or *mukakoesag-takobidjigan*, s. hoop, barrel-hoop; pl. *-an*.

* NOTE. T
to one limb o
both limbs.—
legs. Nin tak
etc.

Takobuljigas, (*nin*) or, *nin takobig-*
gas, n. v. I am tied, I am bound; 3. p. -o; p. *tek..sed*.

Takobuljige, (*nin*) n. v. I tie, I bind; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ged*.

Takobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tie it; 3. p. o *tak...*; p. *tek..dod*.

Takobidjigade, or -*magad*, u. v. S. *Takobidjigade*.

Takobina, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tie him, I bind him; I swathe him, (a child;) 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..nad*; imp. *takobij*.

Takobinige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Takobidjige*.

Takobinigewin, or *takobidjigewin*, s. tying, binding.

Takobinigowin, s. tie, being tied; bond. - *Sanagad nin takobinigowin*;

minotek nin wi-ganawendun. My bond (obligation) is difficult; but still I will keep it.

Takobis, (*nin*) n. v. I am tied, I am tied up in a cradle, (a child;) 3. p. -o; p. *tekobisod*.

Takobisowag, (*nabugisag o n s a g*), they are tied up in a bundle, (shingles.) *Abiding takobisowad*, as they are bound up once, that is, one bundle. *Nijing, nissing, niwing takobisowad*; two, three, four bundles.

Takobodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shorten it by sawing a piece off; 3. p. o *tak...*; p. *tek..dod*.

Takobona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shorten some *an*. obj. by sawing a piece off; 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..nad*.

Takodjane, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..neu*.

Takogade, (*nin*) n. v. I am short-legged; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ded*. - *Nin takogade* also signifies: One of my legs is shorter than the other.

Takokadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tread on it; I trample it; 3. p. o *tak...*; p. *tek..ang*.

* NOTE. The simple verb alludes rather to one limb only, and the frequentative to both limbs. - *Nin tatakogade*, I have short legs. *Nin tatakonike*, I have short arms, etc.

Takokadjigade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is trodden upon; p. *tek..deg*, or -*magak*.

Takokadjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am trodden upon, I am trampled; 3. p. -o; p. *tek..sed*.

Takokana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tread upon him; I trample him; (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..nad*.

Takoki, (*nin*) n. v. I tread, I step; 3. p. 1.; p. *tekokid*.

Takokiwini, s. step, pace.

Takona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hold him; I seize him; I take him up, I arrest him; I make him a prisoner; also, I am his sponsor at baptism, his godfather or godmother; 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tekonad*.

Takonagad, u. v. it is short, (canoe, boat, vessel etc.) p. *tek..gak*.

Takonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hold it, I seize it, I distraint it; 3. p. o *tak...*; p. *tek..ang*.

Takonawass, (*nin*) n. v. I hold a child in my arms; also, I am a sponsor at baptism, godfather or godmother.

Takonde, or -*magad*, u. v. it is short, (a building;) p. *tekondeg*, or -*magak*.

Takomidiwin, s. seizure, arrest, distraint.

Takonigade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is seized, arrested, distrainted; p. *tek..deg*, or -*magak*.

Takonigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am taken up, seized, arrested, I am made a prisoner; 3. p. -o; p. *tek..sed*.

Takonige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Takoniwé*.

Takonike, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short arm, or one shorter than the other; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ked*.

Takonindje, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..id*.

Takoniwé, (*nin*) n. v. I take up, I seize, I arrest; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..wed*.

Takoniwéwin, s. arrest, seizure.

Takoniwéwinini, s. a man that seizes or arrests, a constable; a distrainer; pl. -*wag*.

Takós, (*nin*) n. v. I am short, I am small; 3. p. -é; p. *tekosid*.

- Takoside*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ded*.
- Takwá*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is short; p. *tek..wag*, or *-magak*.
- Takwabawis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am short and thick; [F. courtaud;] 3. p. -i; p. *tek..sid*.
- Takwagigad*, u. v. it is short, (thread, string, etc.) p. *tek..gak*.
- Takwabigisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is short, (some an. stuff, *seniba*, etc.) p. *tek..sid*.
- Takwabikad*, u. v. it is short, (metal, glass;) p. *tek..kak*.
- Takwabikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is short, (an. obj., *asin*, etc.) p. *tek..sid*.
- Takwaganama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strike him too much; 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..mad*.
- Takwakinindjiwadj*, (*nin*) n. v. my hands are very cold, benumbed with cold; [F. j'ai l'onglée;] 3. p. -i; p. *tek..id*.
- Takwakisideiabave*, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are cold being wet; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..wed*.
- Takwakisidewadj*, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are extremely cold, benumbed with cold; 3. p. -i; p. *tek..id*.
- Takwakosi*, n. v. 3. p. it is short, (a board, etc.) p. *tek..sid*.
- Takwakwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I shorten it by cutting off a piece with an axe; 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..ang*.
- Takwakwad*, u. v. it is short, (a wooden object;) p. *tek..wak*.
- Takwakwawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shorten some an. obj. by cutting off a piece with an axe; 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..wad*; imp. *takwakwá*.
- Takwamá*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bite him; 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..mad*.
- Takwambis*, (*nin*) n. v. I wear a short petticoat or frock, (a woman;) also, I tie or gird up high my blanket; 3. p. -o; p. *tek..sod*.
- Takwanag*, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. -o; p. *tek..god*.—S. *Miniwapine*.
- Takwcnam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short respiration, short breath; 3. p. -o; p. *tek..mod*.
- Takwandán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bite it; 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..ang*.
- Takwandjigan*, s. tongs; [F. tenaille;] pl. -an.
- Takwandjigans*, s. dim. pincers, nippers; pl. -an.
- Takwangé*, (*nin*) n. v. I bite; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ged*.
- Takwangéshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of biting; 3. p. -i; p. *tek..kid*.
- Takwanikwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have short hair; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..wed*.
- Takwánave aw antmosh*, n. v. 3. p. that dog has a short tail; p. *tek..wed*.
- Takwátón*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I shorten it; 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..tod*.
- Takwéndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I keep in memory; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ang*.
- Takwénamawín*, s. memory, keeping in memory.
- Takwéndán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I keep it in memory, I think on it; 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..ang*.
- Takwégad*, u. v. it is short, (stuff, vestment, etc.) p. *tek..gak*.
- Takwégisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is short, (an stuff, *seniba*, etc.) p. *tek..sid*.
- Takwénima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I keep him in memory, I think on him; 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..mad*.
- Takwíndima*, u. v. S. *Gínwíndima*.
- Tán*. This end-syllable of some in. verbs, is the inanimate of *tawa*, which see for an explanation.—*Nín jingitán*, I hate to hear it; *nín minótán*, I like to hear it; etc.
- Tánapi*? adv. *Ot*. when?
- Tánásag*, adv. like..., like as..., I may say...
- Tánds*? adv. where?
- Tángagwindjima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dip him a little in water, I touch the water with him, (a person, or some other an. obj.) 3. p. o *tan..n*; p. *tan..mad*.
- Tángagwindjítón*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I dip it a little in water, I touch the water with it; 3. p. o *tang..n*; p. *tan..tod*.
- Tángama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I taste it,

- I eat a little of it, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. *o tan..n*; p. *taia..mad*.
- Tangandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I taste it, I eat a little of it, (*in. obj.*) 3. p. *o tan..n*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tangina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I touch him; [L. *tángo*]; 3. p. *o tanginan*; p. *taia..nad*.
- Tanginamadis*, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Tanginidis*.
- Tanginamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I touch him s. th., I touch s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o tang..n*; p. *taian..wad*.
- Tanginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I touch it; 3. p. *o tan..n*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tanginidinín*, (*nin*) com. v. we touch one another; p. *tata..didjig*.
- Tanginidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I touch myself; 3. p. *o*; p. *taia..sod*.
- Tangishkage*, (*nin*) n. v. I kick; 3. p. 1.; p. *ten..ged*.
- Tangishkage behejigoganji*, n. v. 3. p. the horse kicks; p. *ten..ged*.
- Tangishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I kick it; 3. p. *o tan..n*; p. *ten..ang*.
- Tangishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kick him; 3. p. *o tan..n*; p. *ten..wad*.
- Tangishkigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is kicked; *fig.* thrown about and despised; p. *ten..deg*, or *magak*.
- Tangishkigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am kicked, I am kicked about; 3. p. *o*; p. *ten..sod*.
- Tangishkige*, (*nin*) n. v. I kick, I am kicking; I stamp with the foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *ten..ged*. (The same as *tangishkage*.)
- Tangisiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it touch s. th., I bring it in contact with s. th.; 3. p. *o tan..n*; p. *taian..tod*.
- Tini*? adv. *Ot*. how? what?
- Tanish*? (or, *tani dashi*) adv. *Ot*. but how? how?
- Tapab*, (*nin*) n. v. I peep in, look in, (through the door or window); 3. p. *o*; p. *tepabid*.
- Tapi*? adv. *Ot*. when?
- Tapikwen*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch my head through a window or other opening, to see s. th. 3. p. *o*; p. *tep..nid*.
- Tapikweeshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I peep in a house or lodge through a window or door; 3. d. 1.; p. *ep..ang*.
- Tashkaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Tashkinan*.
- Tashkabikad*, u. v. it is cracked or split, (rock or metal); p. *taia..kak*.
- Tashkabikishka*, or *magad*; u. v. there is a fissure or gap in a rock; p. *taia..kag*, or *magak*.
- Tashkabikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is cracked or split, (rock or metal, *an.*) p. *taia..sid*.
- Tashkabikisse*, or *magad*, u. v. it rends, splits, cracks, (metal, rock); p. *taia..seg*, or *magak*.
- Tashkuma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I split some *an. obj.* with the teeth; 3. p. *o tash..n*; p. *taia..mad*.
- Tashkewashkidowetan*, s. coat, overcoat, overall; [F. *surtout*]; p. *an*.
- Tashkandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I split it with the teeth, I bite it through; 3. p. *o tash..n*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tashkawangibidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I plough in a sandy ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ged*.
- Tashkibodjigan*, s. splitting-saw, split-saw; pl. *an*.
- Tashkibodjigun*, or *tashkigibodjigun*, s. *an*. saw-mill; pl. *ag*.—*Ishkote-tashkibodjigan*, steam saw-mill.
- Tashkibodjige*, (*nin*) or, *nin tashkigibodjige*, n. v. I saw with a whip-saw or splitting-saw; I saw in a saw-mill; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ged*.—S. *Kishkibodjige*.
- Tashkibodjigewin*, s. sawing (along, not across); saw-mill business, occupation or work of a sawyer.
- Tashkibodjigewinini*, s. sawyer; sawyer in a saw-mill, also, proprietor of a saw-mill; pl. *wag*.
- Tashkibodon*, (*nin*) or, *nin tashkigibodon*, a. v. *in*. I saw it (along); 3. p. *o tash..n*; p. *taia..lod*.
- Tashkibona*, (*nin*) or, *nin tashkigibona*, a. v. *an*. I saw some *an. obj.* (along); 3. p. *o tash..n*; p. *taia..nad*; imp. *tashkiboj*.

- Tashkigaigun*, s. wedge to cleave with, frower; pl.-an.
- Tashkigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I cleave, I split; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ged*.
- Tashkigaïsse*, (*nin*) n. v. I split wood for fuel; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..sed*.
- Tashkigân*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I split it; 3. p. o *tash..n*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tashkigawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I split some an. obj.; 3. p. o *tash..n*; p. *taia..wad*; imp. *tashkiga*.
- Tashkigishka*, n. v. 3. p. it is split or rent, (an. obj.) p. *taia..kad*.
- Tashkigisse*, or-magad, u. v. it splits or rends; p. *taia..seg*, or-maguk.
- Tashkijan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I split it or divide it in two, cutting it; 3. p. o *tash..n*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tashkijwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I split or divide in two some an. obj., cutting it; 3. p. o *tash..n*; p. *taia..wad*; imp. *tushkijui*.
- Tashkika*, or-magad, u. v. it is split or rent, (in. obj.) p. *taia..kug*, or-maguk.
- Tashkikamigibidjigun*, s. a thing to rend the ground; with, that is, a plough; pl.-an.
- Tashkikumigibidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I rend or tear the ground, that is, I plough; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ged*.
- Tashkikwad*, u. v. there is a fissure or crevice in the ice; p. *taia..wak*.
- Tashkikwadîn*, u. v. the ice splits, rends, opens; p. *taia..ing*.
- Tashkina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I split some an. obj. in the middle, I divide it in two; 3. p. o *tash..n*; p. *taia..nud*.
- Tashkinun*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I split it in the middle, I divide it in two; 3. p. o *tash..n*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tatugadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am inactive, not working, sluggish, indolent, lazy; 3. p.-i; p. *taia..sid*.
- Tatugadiswin*, or *tatugadjirwin*, s. sluggishness, inactivity, indolence.
- Tatugagwan*, s. backbone, spine.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin tatugagwan*, *ki tatugagwan*, o *tatugagwan*; my, thy, his backbone.
- Tatugovindjiodis*, (*nin*) r. v. I bruise my hand, (or finger,) 3. p.-o; p. *taia..wad*.
- Tatugogunjiodis*, (*nin*) r. v. I bruise my nail, (on hand or foot); 3. p.-o; p. *taia..sed*.
- Tatugagomin*. S. *Odutagagomin*.
- Tatugosideodis*, (*nin*) r. v. I bruise my foot; 3. p.-o; p. *taia..sed*.
- Tatagwa*, or-magad, u. v. S. *Jingakamiga*.
- Tatangishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. freq. I kick it repeatedly; 3. p. o *tat..n*; p. *tet..ang*.
- Tatangishkawu*, (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. I kick him repeatedly; 3. p. o *tat..n*; p. *tet..wad*.
- Tatwabide*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. S. *Tatwabide*.
- Tatwakwissin*, u. v. there are breaches where we can go through, (fence, wall); p. *tet..ing*.
- Tatwabissa*, u. v. it rains by intervals, (not continually); p. *tet..seg*.
- Tatchigade*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lame in one leg, I have a crooked leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..ded*.
- Tatchigashim*, (*nin*) n. v. I dance like a lame person, (with one leg bent); 3. p.-o; p. *tet..mod*.
- Tatongab*, (*nin*) or, *nin tatwangab*, n. v. I look with widely opened eyes, amazed; 3. p.-i; p. *tet..bid*.
- Tatoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it, I burst it; 3. p. o *tat..n*; p. *tet..ang*.
- Tawa!* interj. (used by males only,) *hela!* ha!
- Tawa*, at the end of some an. verbs, signifies *hearing*; and the first part of the verb denotes the *manner* in which one hears somebody; as: *Nin gemitawa*, I hear him in a stealthy manner, I overhear him. *Nin minotawa*, I hear him with pleasure; etc. S. *Tagos*.
- Tawabide*, (*nin*) a. v. or, *nin tatwabide*, I lost several teeth, I have gaps or vacant places in the rows of my teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..ded*.
- Tawabika*, or-magad, u. v. there is a

- crevice or opening in a rock, through from one side to the other; p. *tew.kag*, or-*magak*.
- Tuwábikad*, n. v. it is cracked through, (metal); p. *tew.kak*.
- Tuwábitawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I make room for him to sit down; 3. p. o *taw.n*; p. *tew.wad*.
- Tuwadina*, u. v. there is a low place between mountains, a valley; p. *tew.nag*.
- Tüwan*, (nin) n. v. I open my mouth; [Ill. sinem;] 3. p.-i; p. *taüwanül*.
- Tüwanobidon dassónagan*, (nin) a. v. in. I open an iron trap, I set it; 3. p. o *taw...*; p. *taüa.dod*.
- Tüwanoma*, (nin) a. v. an. I open his mouth; 3. p. o *taw.n*; p. *taüa.nad*; imp. *tawanon*.
- Tüwanongwam*, (nin) n. v. I sleep with my mouth open; 3. p. 1.; p. *taüa..ang*.
- Tüwígábw*, (nin) n. v. I make room in stepping aside; 3. p.-é; p. *tew..wól*.
- Tüwíshkúde*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is room. (in a lodge, house, etc.) p. *tew.deg*, or-*magak*.
- Tüwíssaga*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a crack or opening in a piece of wood, in a floor, etc.; p. *tew.gug*, or-*magak*.
- Tüwíssin*, u. v. there is room; p. *tewíssing*.
- Tchág*, or *tchági*, in composition, alludes to consuming, spending. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Tchágae*, (nin) n. v. my provisions, ammunition, etc. are at an end, are gone; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiüged*.
- Tchágakateweshin*, (nin) n. v. my powder is all gone; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiü..ing*.
- Tchágakide*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is consumed by fire, it burns up entirely; p. *tcháiü.ded*, or-*magak*.
- Tchágakís*, (nin) n. v. the fire consumes me, I burn all up; 3. p.-o; p. *tcháiü..sod*.
- Tchágakíama*, (nin) n. v. I burn up all my wood; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiü..mad*. (I. Conj.)
- Tchágakísan*, (nin) a. v. in. I burn it entirely; 3. p. o *tchag...*; p. *tcháiü..ang*.
- Tchágakíswa*, (nin) a. v. an. I burn some an. obj. entirely; 3. p. o *tchag..n*; p. *tcháiü..wad*; imp. *tchágakíswi*.
- Tcháganwíssin*, (nin) n. v. my shot and balls are all gone; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiü..ing*.
- Tchágídabádan*, (nin) a. v. in. I have drawn all of it, I have nothing more to draw, (on a sleigh); 3. p. o *tchag...*; p. *tcháiü..ang*.
- Tchágídabana*, (nin) a. v. an. I have drawn, or fetched on a sleigh, all of it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *tcha.n*; p. *tcháiü..nad*.
- Tchágíle*, or-*magad*, n. v. it burns; p. *tcháiüideg*, or-*magak*.
- Tchágíljíwan*, u. v. it runs out entirely, (liquid); p. *tcháiü..ang*.
- Tchágimodíma*, (nin) a. v. an. I steal all his things from him; 3. p. o *tcha.n*; p. *tcháiü..mad*.
- Tchágína*, (nin) a. v. an. I spend or consume all of it, (an. obj.) I exterminate some an. obj.; 3. p. o *tcha.n*; p. *tcháiüginad*.
- Tchágínago*, (nin) pass. v. I lose all, in gaming 3. p. *tchágínawa*; p. *tcháiügína..ind*.
- Tchágínan*, (nin) a. v. in. I spend it all, I consume or use up all of it; 3. p. o *tchag...*; p. *tcháiü..ang*.
- Tchágínemín*, (nin) n. v. pl. we die all away; [G. wir sterben aus;] p. *tcháiügíndjig*.
- Tchágínige*, (nin) n. v. I spend all, I consume all; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiü..ged*.
- Tchágínigesht*, (nin) n. v. I am in a habit of spending too much, I waste, I am a spendthrift; 3. p.-é; p. *tcháiü..kúl*.
- Tchágínigeshtíwin*, s. extravagant spending, squandering, waste.
- Tchágís*, (nin) n. v. I burn; 3. p.-o; p. *tcháiügisod*.
- Tchágísan*, (nin) a. v. in. I burn it; 3. p. o *tcha...*; p. *tcháiü..ang*.

- Tchágishkun*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I wear it out entirely, (clothing, shoes, etc.) 3. p. o *tcha...*; p. *tchaia..ang*.
- Tchágishkawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I wear out entirely some *an*. obj., (as *mushwe*, etc.) 3. p. o *tcha..n*; p. *tchaia..wad*.
- Tchágisise*, (*nín*) n. v. I burn s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchaia..ged*.
- Tchágisise-pagúlinigewin*, s. burnt-sacrifice, burnt-offering, holocaust; pl.-*an*.
- Tchágisowin*, s. a burn; a hurt caused by scalding or burning; pl.-*an*.
- Tchágisse*, n. v. 3. p. it is used up, all is gone, (*an*. obj.) p. *tcháiágissed*.
- Tchágisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is used up, all spent, all gone; p. *tchágisseg*, or-*magak*.
- Tchágiswa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I burn him, I scald him; 3. p. o *tcha..n*; p. *tchai..wad*; imp. *tchágiswi*.
- Tcháins*, s. a kind of prey-bird; pl.-*ag*.
- Tchákiwi*, (*nín*) n. v. I hurt myself by working too hard, or by lifting up some heavy object; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiakiwid*.
- Tchamaniké*, p. s. a. he that makes a canoe or canoes, or boats, canoe-maker, boat-maker, boat-builder; pl.-*jig*.
- Tcháitcham*, (*nín*) n. v. I sneeze; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiatchang*.
- Tcháitchangakoshkamadimin*, (*nín*) com. v. we play see-sawing; pl. *tche..didjig*.
- Tcháitchangakoshkamadiwin*, s. see-sawing.
- Tchínthínwakamiga*, or-*magad*, u. v. freq. there is a shaking of the earth from a cause above ground, in different parts, or at different times; p. *tche..gag*, or-*magak*.
- Tchekagamina*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I dip him in water, etc.; 3. p. o *tche..n*; p. *tchate..nad*; imp. *tche..min*.
- Tchekagaminan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I dip it in water or some other liquid; 3. p. o *tche....* p. *tchate..ang*.
- Tchekagwindjima*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. S. *Tchekagamina*.
- Tchekagwindjiton*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. S. *Tchekagaminan*.
- Tchékash*, (*nín*) n. v. I run aground with a canoe or boat, *sailing*; 3. p. -i; p. *tchaiekashid*.
- Tchékibidon*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I draw it a little out of the water, not entirely; 3. p. o *tche...*; p. *tchare..dod*.
- Tchékibina*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*, I draw some *an*. obj. a little out of the water, not entirely; 3. p. o *tche..n*. p. *tchaie..ad*.
- Tchékisse*, (*nín*) n. v. I run aground with a canoe or boat, *puddling*; also, I arrive briskly to the shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchatekissed*.
- Tchéssakid*, p. s. a. he who performs jugglery, Indian juggler; pl.-*jig*.
- Tchéchtatchibán*, adv. dispersedly, in different directions, in different places or to different places.
- Tchi*, conj. that, to, in order to.
- Tchibai*, s. corpse, dead person; ghost, spectre, phantom; pl.-*ag*.
- Tchibaiatig*, s. *an*. wood of the dead, wood to be placed on a grave, that is, a cross; pl.-*og*.
- Tchibaiatigomamawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make the sign of the cross upon him, or over him; 3. p. o *tchi..n*; p. *tchab..wad*.
- Tchibaiatigonige*, (*nín*) n. v. I make the sign of the cross with my arm, I bless myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..ged*.
- Tchabaiagan*, s. dead person's bone; [G. Todtenbein]; pl.-*an*.
- Tchibulgijigad*, s. the day of the dead, All Souls day; [L. Comm. Omn. Fid. Def.]
- Tchibai-makak*, s. box of the dead, that is, a coffin; pl.-*on*.
- Tchibai-miganatig*, s. hand-barrow of the dead, that is, a bier; [G. Todtenbahre]; pl.-*on*.
- Tchibakwas*, (*nín*) r. v. I cook for myself, I cook my own meals; 3. p.-o; p. *tcha..sod*.
- Tchibakewa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cook

- for him; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..wad*; imp. *tchibakwà*.
- Tchibákwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I cook; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchabakwed*.
- Tchibákweikwe*, s. woman that cooks, cook, cook-maid; pl.-*y*.
- Tchibákwe-kjabikisigan*, s. cook-stove, cooking-stove; pl.-*an*.
- Tchibákweigamig*, s. cook-house kitchen; pl.-*on*.
- Tchibákwewin*, s. cookery, cooking, occupation or art of a cook.
- Tchibákwewinin*, s. a man that cooks, cook; pl.-*wag*.
- Tchibátako*, in composition, signifies *stiff*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Tchibátakogawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff leg, or legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..ded*.
- Tchibátakogweawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff neck; 3. p. 1. p. *tchab..wed*.
- Tchibátak..mike*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff arm, or arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..ked*.
- Tchibátakonindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff hand or finger; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..id*.
- Tchibátakoside*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff foot, or feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..ded*.
- Tchibatchigad*; u. v. it is stiff, (stuff); p. *tchab..gak*.
- Tchibatchigisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is stiff, (silk-stuff); p. *tchab..sid*.
- Tchibégamig*, s. house of the dead, grave; graveyard, cemetery; pl.-*on*.
- Tchibékana*, s. road of the dead, that is, the Milky Way, (according to Indian notions.)
- Tchibenake*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a feast of the dead, (according to the Indian superstition;) 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..ked*.
- Tchibenakewin*, s. Indian feast of the dead.
- Tchibingwén*, (*nin*) n. v. I wink or twinkle with the eyes; 3. p.-*i*; p. *tchab..nid*.
- Tchibingwenwin*, s. a wink, a twinkl^e of the eyes; pl.-*an*.
- Tchibingwetawa*, (*nin*) a v. *an*. I wink him with the eyes; 3. p. *o tchib..n*; p. *tcha..wad*.
- Tchi hwa wabang*, before daylight.—S. *Waban*.
- Tchig'*, or *tchigai*, prp. & adv. near, close by, nigh, by, at.
- Tchigaana gigò*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take the scales of the fish off, I scale it; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tchag..ad*.
- Tchigauwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I scale; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..wed*.
- Tchigadjwan*, adv. along the rapid of a river.
- Tchigaémikwan*, s. a kind of hollow chisel for making wooden spoons; pl.-*an*.
- Tchigagam*, adv. on the lake near the shore.
- Tchigai*. S. *Tchig'*, etc.
- Tchigakwa*, adv. near the wood, the forest.
- Tchiganagekwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take it off, (the bark of a tree;) 3. p. *o tchig..;* p. *tchug..ang*.—*Wig-wass nin tchiganagekwaan*; I take off the bark of a birch-tree.
- Tchiganagekwaawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take it off, (*an* bark;) 3. p. *o tchig..n*; p. *tchug..wad*; imp. *tchig..kwa*.—*Nin tchiganagekwaawa wanagek*; I take off the bark of a cedar-tree.
- Tchigandaweige*, (*nin*) n. v. I cut down branches from trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchag..ged*.
- Tchigandawéwa mitig*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut down the branches of a tree; 3. p. *o tchig..n*; p. *tchag..wad*; imp. *tchig..wè*.
- Tchigapidan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. Alg. S. *Wéwikotan*.
- Tchigapijwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. Alg. S. *Wéwikona*.
- Tchigataan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sweep it; 3. p. *o tchig..;* p. *tcha..ang*.
- Tchigataigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is swept; p. *tchag..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Tchigataigan*, s. broom; pl.-*an*.

- Tchigataiganak*, or *tchigataiganatig*, s. broomstick; pl.-*on*.
- Tchigataige*, (*nin*) n. v. I sweep; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchag..ged*.
- Tchigatig*, adv. near a piece of wood.
- Tchigewaam*, (*nin*) n. v. Ot. S. *Jijodewaam*.
- Tchigibig*, adv. on the beach, on the lake-shore, near the lake on the shore.
- Tchigigaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I square it; 3. p. o *tchi..*; p. *tchag..ang*.
- Tchigiyaigan*, s. axe for squaring timber, broad axe, squaring-axe; pl.-*an*.
- Tchigigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I hew timber, I cut it square; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchag..ged*.
- Tchigigaiyewin*, s. squaring timber, cutting it square.
- Tchigigawa mitig*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I square a log; 3. p. o *tchig..n*; p. *tchag..wad*; imp. *tchigiga*.
- Tchigikana*, adv. by the way-side.
- Tchigikitchigami*, adv. along the great lake.
- Tchigine*, (*nin*) n. v. I groan; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchagined*.
- Tchigishkwand*, adv. near the door.
- Tchigwadjiw*, adv. near a mountain, in the vicinity of a mountain.
- Tchigwakamigishin*, n. v. 3. p. it falls to the ground hard, (*an* obj.) p. *tchag..ing*.
- Tchigwakamigissin*, u. v. it falls to the ground hard, (*in* obj.) p. *tchag..ing*.
- Tchimaaigan*, s. an. large draw-net; [F. seine.] pl.-*ag*.
- Tchimaaan*, s. canoe; pl.-*an*.
- Tchimaniijig*, s. canoe-bark, birch-bark for a canoe, to make a bark-canoe; pl.-*on*.
- Tchimaniike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a canoe, or canoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..ked*.
- Tchimaniikewin*, s. canoe-making, work or art of a canoe-maker.
- Tchimaa*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fishing with a large draw-net; [F. jeseine.] 3. p. 1.; p. *tchamaad*.
- Tchime*, (*nin*) n. v. I paddle; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchamed*.
- Tchimemagad*, u. v. it paddles, (the wheel of a steamboat;) p. *tcham..gak*.
- Tchingdaabowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I tumble over head, playing; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchan..wed*.—S. *Abodjigwanasse*.
- Tchingidjisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall on my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchan..sed*.
- Tchingwakamiga*, u. v. there is a shaking of the earth from a cause above ground, thunder, etc., p. *tchan..gag*.
- Tchingwanagad*, u. v. the ground shakes, trembles; p. *tchan..gak*.
- Tchingwan*, s. meteor; pl.-*an*.
- Tchingwan*, s. thigh, the upper part of the leg, up from the knee. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin tchingwan*, my thigh; *ki tchingwan*, thy thigh, etc.
- Tchingwanigan*, s. thigh-bone. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin tchingwanigan*, my thigh-bone; etc.
- Tchishajeshka*, or *magad*, u. v. the skin goes off by scalding; p. *tcha..kag*, or *magak*.
- Tchishakwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I scrape it, (a skin in., *pikikiwegin*, in. ox-hide;) 3. p. o *tchi..*; p. *tcha..ang*.
- Tchishakwaigan*, s. scraper; pl.-*an*.
- Tchishakwaiye*, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape, (a skin;) 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..ged*.
- Tchishakwawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I scrape it; (a skin an., *wawashkeshiwaan*, an. deer-skin;) 3. p. o *tchi..n*; p. *tcha..wad*; imp. *tchi..kwa*.
- Tchishataan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Tchigataan*.
- Tchishataigade*, u. v. S. *Tchigataigade*.
- Tchishataigan*, s. S. *Tchigataigan*.
- Tchishataige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Tchigataige*.
- Tchisika*, or *tchesika*, adv. S. *Sesika*.
- Tchiss*, a. turnip; pl.-*an*.

- Tchissakan*, s. juggler's lodge; pl.-an.
- Tchissaki*, (nin) n. v. I perform the Indian jugglery, in order to know the future, or to know events that happened at a distance; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchassakid*.
- Tchissakiwin*, s. Indian jugglery, to know the future, or distant events.
- Tchissakiwinin*, s. juggler; pl.-wag.
- Tchissibina*, (nin) a. v. an. I pinch him; 3. p. o *tchi.n*; p. *tcha..ad*; imp. *tchissibij*.
- Tchissiga*, or-magad, u. v. the water drops out of s. th.; p. *tchassigag*, or-magad.
- Tchissigabaw*, (nin) n. v. I stand on tiptoe; 3. p.-i; p. *tchas..wid*.
- Tchissigawisibingwe*, (nin) n. v. I am bleat-eyed; [G. ich bin triefäugig;] 3. p. 1.; p. *tchass..wed*.
- Tchissigawisibingwewin*, s. blearedness.
- Tchissikawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I surprise him by my coming, I arrive unexpectedly to him; 3. p. *otch..n*; p. *tcha..wad*.
- Tchissi-minikan*, s. turnip-seed; pl.-an.
- Tchitanendagos*, (nin) n. v. I am considered serious, grave, I am grave; 3. p.-i; p. *tchat..sid*.
- Tchitchag*, s. soul. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin tchitchag*, *ki tchitchag*, o *tchitchagwan*, etc.; my, thy, his soul, etc.
- Tchitchibakona*, (nin) a. v. an. I rock him, (a child); 3. p. o *tchi.n*; p. *tche..nad*; imp. *tchitchibakon*.
- Tchitchibakonagan*, s. cradle; pl.-an.
- Tchitchibi*, in compositions, alludes to convulsion; [G. Zuckung.] (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Tchitchibigadeshka*, (nin) n. v. I have convulsions in my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchatch..kad*.
- Tchitchibinikeshka*, (nin) n. v. I have convulsions in my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..kad*.
- Tchitchibinidjishka*, (nin) n. v. I have convulsions in my hand, or in my fingers; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..kad*.
- Tchitchibitshka*, (nin) n. v. I have convulsions in my body; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..kad*.
- Tchitchibishkewin*, s. convulsion, the state of being convulsed in any part of the body.
- Tchitchibideshka*, (nin) n. v. I have convulsions in my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..kad*.
- Tchitchibiwebinan*, (nin) a. v. in. I shake it together; 3. p. o *tchi..*; p. *tcha..ang*.
- Tchitchiboan*, (nin) a. v. in. S. *Tchitchibogwadan*.
- Tchitchibogwadan*, (nin) a. v. in. I sew it slightly, with wide stitches; [F. je le faufile;] 3. p. o *tchi..*; p. *tcha..ang*.
- Tchitchibogwade*, or-magad, u. v. it is sewed slightly; p. *tcha..deg*, or-magad.
- Tchitchibogwana*, (nin) a. v. an. I sew slightly some an. obj.; 3. p. o *tchi..n*; p. *tcha..nad*; imp. *tchi..gwaj*.
- Tchitchibogwass*, (nin) n. v. I sew slightly with wide stitches; 3. p. o; p. *tcha..sod*.
- Tchitchiboige*, (nin) n. v. S. *Tchitchibogwass*.
- Tchitchidoua*, (nin) a. v. an. S. *Tchitchibogwana*.—Imp. *tchitchibo*.
- Tchitchigi*, (nin) n. v. I scratch myself slightly with my nails; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchatchigid*.
- Tchitchigibina*, (nin) a. v. an. I scratch him slightly; 3. p. o *tchi..n*; p. *tcha..nad*; imp. *tchitchigibij*.
- Tchitchigibinidis*, (nin) r. v. S. *Tchitchipi*.
- Tchitchigindibina*, (nin) a. v. an. I scratch his head with my nails; 3. p. o *tchi..n*; p. *tcha..nad*; imp. *tchi..bij*.
- Tchitchigindibinidis*, (nin) r. v. I scratch my head; 3. p.-o; p. *tcha..sod*.
- Tchitchigom*, s. an. wart; [F. verrue; G. Warze;] pl.-ag.

- Tchitchikinjean*, *tchikote*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stir the fire; 3. p. *otché...*; p. *tcha..ang*.
- Tchitchikinjeigan*, s. poker to stir the fire; pl.-*an*.
- Tchitchikinjeige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am stirring a fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *toha..ged*.
- Tchitchwishkivé*, s. plover, (bird); pl.-*iag*.
- Tébinak*, adv. negligently, badly; at least.
- Tekassing*, p. s. a. something cool or cooling, peppermint.
- Tekobiesé abinodji*, an infant yet in the cradle.—S. *Takobis*.
- Tekoniwed*, p. s. a. he that takes up, seizes, arrests, that is, a constable; pl.-*jig*.
- Tekosid*, p. s. a. he that is short, a small person; pl.-*jig*.
- Ténde*, s. a very big toad; [C. *varon*]; pl.-*g*.
- Téssab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting on a bench; also, I am on horseback, sitting in the saddle; 3. p.-*i*; p. *taïéssabid*.
- Téssaban*, s. shelf, a board fixed so that things may be put upon it, cupboard; pl.-*an*.
- Téssabadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it on a shelf or cupboard; 3. p. *o tess...*; p. *taïes..ang*.
- Téssabana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put some *an*. obj. on a shelf or cupboard; 3. p. *o tess..n*; p. *taïe..nad*; imp. *tes-sabaj*.
- Téssabik*, s. flat stone; pl.-*on*.—*Njé tessabikon*, two tables of stone, (the two Tables of the Covenant.)
- Téssabikad*, u. v. it is flat, (metal, stone;) p. *taïe..kak*.
- Téssabikisè*, u. v. 3. p. it is flat, (metal or stone, *an*.) p. *taïé..sid*.
- Téssabivîn*, s. bench; saddle; pl.-*an*.
- Téssakonigan*, s. hand-barrow; pl.-*an*.
- Téssakwaigan*, s. scaffold to put s. th. on it, to preserve it from damage by water, by wild beasts, etc.; pl.-*an*.
- Téssanakwe*, s. virgin, maid, unacquainted with man; pl.-*g*.
- Téssanakweu*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a virgin, (a female speaking,) unacquainted with man; 3. p.-*i*; p. *taïes..avid*.
- Téssanaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a virginal state, (a male speaking,) unacquainted with woman; 3. p.-*i*; p. *taïe..avid*.
- Téssigina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spread out somewhere some *an*. stuff; 3. p. *o tes..n*; p. *taïe..nad*; imp. *tes-sigin*.
- Téssiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spread it out somewhere, (cotton, linen, etc.) 3. p. *o tes...*; p. *taïe..ang*.
- Téssina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spread out some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o tes..n*; p. *taïéssinad*.
- Téssinagan*, s. plate; [F. *assiette*]; pl.-*an*.—*Ningo tessinagan*, a plate full; *njé tessinagan*, *nisso tessinagan*, etc.; twice a plate full, three times a plate full, etc.
- Téssinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spread it out; 3. p. *o tes...*; p. *taïé..ang*.
- Téssinawa*, (*nin*) or, *nin tessina*, a. v. *an*. I take too much care of him, I spoil him, (especially a child;) 3. p. *o tes..n*; p. *taïe..ad*.
- Téssinâdis*, (*nin*) r. v. I take too much care of myself, I study too much my own comforts; 3. p.-*o*; p. *taïe..sed*.
- Téssinîgade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is spread out, made flat; p. *taïe..deg*, or *-magad*.
- Téssinîgaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is spread out or made flat, (*an*. obj.) p. *taïe..sed*.
- Téssinîndj*, s. the flat hand. *Nin tessinîndj*, *ki tessinîndj*, *o tessinîndj*; my, thy, his flat hand.
- Téssinîndjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I open my hand, I spread it out flat; 3. p.-*i*; p. *taïe..nid*.
- Téssinîndjitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stretch my open flat hand towards him, or over him; 3. p. *o tes..n*; p. *taïe..wad*.

Té
p
g
Té
p
Té
fl
ta
Té
ca
Té
fl
me
Té
rol
g
Té
Té
win
win
Té
tab
Té
I d
Té
er,
Té
Ma
Té
Tib
dij
Tib
kod
Tib
give
pon
don
Tib
don
dap
shal
Tib
coat
an.
Tib

- Téssitchégade*, or *-magad*, there is a porch made; p. *taie..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Téssitchigan*, s. porch; [F. *portail*]; pl.-an.
- Térriton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it flat, I flatten it; 3. p. o *tes...*; p. *taie..tod*.
- Téssiwak-van*, s. flat low hat, or flat cap; pl.-an.
- Tétebaagwinde*, or *-magnd*, u. v. it is floating about; p. *taiete..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Tétebaagwindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am floating about on the surface of the water; 3. p. l.; p. *taie..ing*.
- Tetebékinak*, s. a kind of tortoise with a soft shell; pl.-*wag*.
- Tetibibaginigusod assema*, tobacco in rolled leaves, cigar. S. *Titibibaginigaro*.
- Tébinawe*, adv. S. *Tibinawe*.
- Tébishko*, adv. equally.
- Tétesanimad*, u. v. there is a light wind, raising no sea, a smooth wind; p. *taie..mak*.
- Tewéigan*, s. an. drum; tambarine; tabouret, tabret; pl.-*ag*.
- Tewéige*, (*nin*) n. v. I beat the drum, I drum; 3. p. l.; p. *taie..ged*.
- Tewéigwinini*, s. drummer, tabouret, tabrer; pl.-*wag*.
- Tewessekaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. Alg. S. *Madwessitén*.
- Tewessekaigan*, s. Alg. S. *Kitotagan*.
- Tibabadjigan*, s. Alg. S. *Dibabishkodjigan*.
- Tibabadjige*, (*nin*) Alg. S. *Dibabishkodjige*.
- Tibi*; adv. This adverb cannot be given in English with a corresponding adverb. It signifies, "I don't know where." *Anindé koss?*—*Tibi*. Where is thy father?—I don't know where he is. *Tibi gedapinewánen*; I don't know where I shall die.
- Tibéjig-m*, s. pattern for cutting a coat, or any other vestment; pl.-an.
- Tibik*, s. night.
- Tibikubaminagosi gisiss*, n. v. 3. p. the sun is darkened; p. *teb..sid*.
- Tibikabaminagwad*, u. v. it is twilight, it is crepuscular; p. *teb..wak*.
- Tibikadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am benighted, I live in darkness, I am ignorant; 3. p.-i; p. *teb..sid*.
- Tibikgisiss*, or *tibikigisiss*, s. an. night-sun, that is, the moon; which is also called *gisiss*; only for a distinction from the sun, they will call the moon *tibikgisiss*, when a distinction becomes necessary.
- Tibikinam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have dim eyes, I cannot see distinctly; 3. p. l.; p. *tebikinang*.
- Tibikong*, last night, or last evening.
- Tibinawe*, adv. self; properly, as a property.
- Tibinawewidés*, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself master or proprietor of s. th.; 3. p.-o; p. *teb..sod*.
- Tibinawewiswin*, s. property.
- Tibishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I come to my anniversary; 3. p. l.; p. *tebishkad*.
- Tibishka abinodji*, n. v. 3. p. the child comes to the same time in the year at which it was born last year, to its anniversary, it is just one year old. P. *tebishkad*.—*Nijing tibishka*, *nissing tibishka*, etc.; he comes to his second, to his third anniversary, etc.
- Tibishkamugad*, u. v. it comes to the same time in the year, to its anniversary; also, it is fulfilled, accomplished; p. *teb..gak*.
- Tibishko*, adv. & prp. likewise, just so, equally; equivalent, tantamount; opposite, [F. *vis-à-vis*].
- Tibishko minik*, as much, or as many.
- Tibishkokan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am opposite to it, or I arrive opposite to it, (in walking); [F. *vis-à-vis*]; 3. p. o *tib...*; p. *teb..ang*.
- Tibishkokawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am equal to him, I equal him; 3. p. o *tib..n*; p. *teb..wad*.

- Tibishkösse*, or *-magad*, n. v. it arrives again, (a certain periodical time or event;) or a foretold event comes to pass; p. *teb..seg*, or *-magak*.
- Tibishkösitchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is fulfilled; it is made or put equal; what was lost is regained; p. *teb..deg*, or *-maguk*.
- Tibishkossiton*, (nin) a. v. in. I fulfil or accomplish it I put or make it equal; I regain what I had lost; 3. p. o *tib...*; p. *teb..tod*.
- Tibishkowendagos*, (nin) n. v. I am considered equal to somebody, I am compared to somebody; 3. p. *-i*; p. *teb..sid*.
- Tibishkowendagwad*, u. v. it is esteemed equal to s. th., or compared with s. th.; p. *teb..wak*.
- Tibissaton*, (nin) or, *nin tibissiton*, a. v. in. I fulfil it, (a promise, a vow;) 3. p. o *tib...*; p. *teb..tod*.
- Tigow*, s. an. wave, billow; pl. *-ag*.
- Tigweia*, at the end of some unipersonal verbs, alludes to a river; as: *Waiekwatigweia*, it is the end of the river. *Manétigweia*, there is scarcity of rivers, (in a country.) *Giwitatigweia*, the river turns round (or back again) in its course.
- Tikinagan*, s. Indian cradle; pl. *-an*.
- Tikinaganike*, (nin) n. v. I am making an Indian cradle; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ked*.
- Tipa*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is much damp, it is moistened; p. *tepag*, or *-magak*.
- Tipabaga*, or *-magad*, u. v. the leaves of a tree or shrub are damp, wet, (from dew or rain;) p. *tep..gag*, or *-magak*.
- Tipabagisi aw assema*, n. v. 3. p. this tobacco is fresh, (not too dry;) p. *tep..sid*.
- Tipabawadon*, (nin) a. v. in. I moisten it; 3. p. o *tip...*; p. *tep..dod*.
- Tipabawana*, (nin) a. v. an. I moisten some an. obj.; 3. p. o *tip..n*; p. *tep..nad*; imp. *tipabawaj*.
- Tipashka*, or *-magad*, u. v. the grass is wet (from dew or rain;) p. *tep..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Tipurhan*, s. Alg. S. *Gawissagang*.
- Titibabissidon*, (nin) a. v. in. I twist it around s. th.; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet..dod*.
- Titibakossatchigan*, s. roller; pl. *-an*.
- Titibakossatchige*, (nin) n. v. I roll; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..ged*.
- Titibakossatwadan*, (nin) a. v. in. I roll it, I move it on rollers; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet..ang*.
- Titibakossatwana*, (nin) a. v. an. I roll some an. obj. on rollers; 3. p. o *tit..n*; p. *tet..nod*; imp. *tit..waj*.
- Titibakwaan*, (nin) a. v. in. I twist it up, I curl it; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet..ang*.—*Nin titibakwaan* *ninissan*; I twist or curl my hair.—S. *Babisgakwaan*.
- Titibanwe*, n. v. 3. p. it has a curled or twisted tail; p. *tet..wed*.
- Titibaode*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is twisted; p. *tet..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Titibaodjigan*, s. reel; [G. Haspel;] pl. *-an*.
- Titibaodjige*, (nin) n. v. I wind up (thread or twine, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..ged*.
- Titibadon*, (nin) a. v. in. I wind it up, (on a ball;) 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet..dod*.
- Titibawna*, (nin) a. v. an. I wind it up, (an. obj., *seniba*, etc.) 3. p. o *tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*; imp. *titibawj*.
- Titibashka*, or *-magad*, u. v. the surf or swell of the sea beats against the shore and returns; p. *tet..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Titibashkevemaginan*, (nin) a. v. in. I roll it up, I roll it together, (birch-bark, paper etc.) 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet..ang*.
- Titibew*, adv. Ot. S. *Tijodev*.
- Titibewaam*, (nin) n. v. Ot. S. *Tijodev*.
- Titibewe*, (nin) n. v. Ot. S. *Tijodev*.
- Titibibagina*, (nin) a. v. an. I roll together a leaf or leaves, (*bag*, alludes to leaves,) tobacco leaves, an; 3. p. o *tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*.

Titibib
toget
o *tit*
Titibibi
it is
tit..d
Titibibi
ed to
Titibibi
roll o
I roll
dod
Titibibi
rell do
hand,
Titibibi
coach,
Titibibi
wagon
3. p. 1.
Titibibi
trade o
Titibibi
makes
wright,
Titibigi
togethe
etc.) I v
tit..nad
Titibigina
togethe
p. o *tit..*
Titibigwa
all round
o *tit...*; p
Titibigwad
hemmed
Titibigwan
round so
p. o *tit..n*
gwa
Titibigwas
(an. stuff
sod
Titibigwas
round, I
sod
Titibina, (n
an. obj. (s
obj.) 3. p.
titibij
Titibinamar

Titibaginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I roll together a leaf or leaves *in*.; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.ang*.
Titibibaginigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is rolled together, (*in*. leaf,) p. *tet.deg*, or *-magak*.
Titibibaginigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is rolled together, (*an*. leaf;) p. *tet.sod*.
Titibibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it roll or fall down, with my hand, I roll it down; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet...* *dod*.
Titibibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make roll down some *an*. obj., with my hand, I roll it down; 3. p. *tet.nad*.
Titibiduban, s. *an*. wagon, cart, coach, carriage, pl. *-ag*.
Titibidubunike, (*nin*) n. v. I make wagons, etc., I am a cartwright; 3. p. 1., p. *tet.ked*.
Titibidubankewin, s. business or trade of a cartwright.
Titibidubankewinini, s. a man that makes wagons, carts, etc., cartwright, wheelwright; pl. *-wag*.
Titibigina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I roll together some *an*. stuff, (*seniba*, etc.) I wind it up; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.nud*; imp. *titibigin*.
Titibiginun, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I roll it together, wind it up, (*in*. stuff;) 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.ang*.
Titibiguadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it all round, that is, I hem it; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.ang*.
Titibiguade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is hemmed; p. *tet.deg*, or *-magak*.
Titibiguana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew all round some *an*. stuff, I hem it; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.nud*; imp. *titibiguaw*.
Titibigwaso, n. v. 3. p. it is hemmed, (*an*. stuff, *seniba*, *moshwe*;) p. *tet...* *sod*.
Titibiguwase, (*nin*) n. v. I sew all round, I hem s. th. 3. p. -o; p. *tet...* *sod*.
Titibinu, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I roll some *an*. obj. (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.nud*; imp. *titibij*.
Titibinamawu, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I roll

some object belonging to him, or relating to him, I roll it for him; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.sod*.
Titibinun, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I roll it, (a barrel, etc.) 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.ang*.
Titibinguebinu, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wrap up his face in s. th.; I cover his eyes with s. th.; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.nud*; imp. *titibinguebij*.
Titibinguebis, (*nin*) n. v. my face is wrapped up in s. th.; my eyes are covered with s. th.; 3. p. -o; p. *tet...* *sod*.
Titibinigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is rolled, removed by rolling; p. *tet...* *deg*, or *-magak*.
Titibinigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am rolled; 3. p. -o; p. *tet.sod*.
Titibinige, (*nin*) n. v. I roll, I move s. th. by rolling; I wind up; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet...* *ged*.
Titibinindjipison, s. a thing that is wrapped around a finger, that is, a finger-ring; pl. *-an*.
Titibishuweon nind ugwirwin, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wrap or cast around me my garment or vestment; p. *tet...* *od*.
Titibishimon, (*nin*) n. v. I roll about lying, I wallow in s. th.; 3. p. -o; p. *tet...* *nod*.
Titibishkun, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I made it roll or fall down, with my body, (touching or pushing it;) 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.ang*.
Titibishkuwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make roll down some *an*. obj., with my body; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.wad*.
Titibisse, (*nin*) n. v. I roll down, I roll off; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet...* *sed*.
Titibisse, or *-magad*, u. v. it rolls off; p. *tet...* *seg*, or *-magak*.
Titibisse-aduban, s. *an*. S. *Titibidubun*, etc.
Titibita, (*nin*) n. v. I roll or turn from one side to the other, lying; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet...* *dad*.
Titibitchipina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wrap him up, I swathe him, (a child; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet.nud*; imp. *titibitchipij*.

Atibitchipia, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapped up in s. th., I am swathed, (a child); 3. p. -o; p. *tet..sed*.

Ttissaw aw aweset, n. v. 3. p. the hair or fur of this animal is short; p. *tet..wed*.

Twee! interj. used by males only, to express admiration, astonishing; reprimand; pain, sorrow. (The females say, *nid*!)

Toskub, (*nin*) n. v. I look with scarcely a little opened eyes, with almost closed eyes; also, I aim at s. th. (with a gun, etc.); 3. p. -i; p. *twaskubid*.

Toskabama, (*nin*) a. v. *un*. I look at him with only a little opened eyes, with almost closed eyes; I aim at him; 3. p. *o tosk..n*; p. *twa..mad*.

Toskabundan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I look at it with only a little opened eyes; I aim at it; 3. p. *o tosk..n*; p. *twa..ang*.

Toskabandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I look with scarcely a little opened eyes; I aim, (with a gun, &c.); 3. p. 1.; p. *twa..ged*.

NOTE. This and the preceding two words, are sometimes also employed for "looking through a spy-glass." But the best expression for that is, *Nin jibaiabuma*, &c.; which see.

Totogan, s. a trembling piece of ground, in a marsh or swamp; pl. -on.

Totogunowan, u. v. there is a trembling piece of ground; p. *twet..ang*.

Totokwewessin kitotugan, u. v. the bell tolls, it is struck only on one side; p. *twet..ing*.

Totokwewessin kitotugan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am striking the bell only on one side; [F. je tinte;] 3. p. *o tot..n*; p. *twet..tod*.

Totosh, s. *an*. woman's breast, dug; also, the udder or dugs of a cow, or other quadruped; pl. -ag.

Totoshabo, s. milk.

Totoshabo-bimide, s. butter, (milk-grease.)

Totoshabowigamig, s. milk-house, dairy; pl. -on.

Totoshike, (*nin*) n. v. I suck; 3. p. 1.; p. *twet..ked*.

Toweigan, s. *an*. a top whirling about, (boy's plaything); pl. -ag.

Toweige, (*nin*) n. v. I play with a top, I make it whirl round; 3. p. 1.; p. *twewetiged*.

Totowesi, s. moth; pl. -wag.

Twadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a hole in it; 3. p. *o twaan*; p. *twaiang*.

Twaiabun, s. a hole in the ice for water; pl. -an.

Twaiibi, (*nin*) n. v. I make a hole in the ice to have water; 3. p. 1.; p. *twaiibid*.

Twaiige, (*nin*) n. v. I make a hole in the ice; 3. p. 1.; p. *twaiiged*.

Twaiwa mikwam, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut the ice through, I make a hole in it; 3. p. *o twawan*; p. *twaiawad*; imp. *twd*.

Twaiashin, (*nin*) n. v. I break through the ice, walking on it; 3. p. 1.; p. *twaiashing*.

Twatwaskobiginam, (*nin*) n. v. I walk in the water on the ice; 3. p. 1.; p. *twaiat..ang*. (II. Conj.)

Some

Wa?

Wa-

Wau

Wab,

wai

Wabab

Wabab

wash

Wabab

is ma

Wabab

lime;

Wabab

trade

Wababi

pl.-w

Wababi

-wag.

Wabado

Wabaga

of the

Wabajas

clay f

Wabakik

white

of tin,

Wabakos

is whit

Wabakw

has a w

wag. or

Wabama

3. p. o

Wabameg

looks w

ing.

Wabamin

ble, I ap

Wabamin

W.

Some words that might be supposed to be under Wa, are to be found under O, as the syllable wa is often pronounced like o, and o like wa.

WAB

Wa? adv. what?
 Wa-, the Change of *wi-*, which see.
 Waaw, pron. *an.* this one, this here.
 Wab, (*nin*) n. v. I see; 3. p. *wabi*; p. *waiabid*.
 Wababigan, s. *an.* white clay; lime.
 Wababiganige, (*nin*) n. v. I white-wash; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiab..ged*.
 Wababiganikan, s. place where lime is made; limekiln; pl.-*an*.
 Wababiganike, (*nin*) n. v. I burn lime; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiab..ked*.
 Wababiganikewin, s. business or trade of a lime-burner.
 Wababiganikewinini, s. lime-burner; pl.-*wag*.
 Wababik, s. tin, (white iron.)
 Wabadjidjak, s. a white crane; pl.-*wag*.
 Wabado, s. *an.* rhubarb.
 Wabagamishkinjigwan, s. the white of the eye.
 Wabazashki, s. white mud; white clay for dishes and plates.
 Wabakik, or wababikwakik, s. *an.* white kettle, that is, a kettle made of tin, tin-kettle; pl.-*og*.
 Wabakosi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is whitish; p. *waia..sid*.
 Wabakwa, or-magad, u. v. the forest has a white appearance; p. *waia..wag*, or-magak.
 Wabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I see him; 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waiabamad*.
 Wabamegoshin gigo, n. v. the fish looks whitish, (spoiled); p. *waia..ing*.
 Wabaminagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am visible, I appear; 3. p.-*i*; p. *waia..sid*.
 Wabaminagosiwin, s. visibility.

WAB

Wabaminagwad, u. v. it is visible, it shows, it appears; p. *waia..wak*.
 Wabaminagwidis, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself visible, I appear; 3. p.-*o*; p. *waia..sod*.
 Waban, s. east, orient.
 Waban, u. v. it is twilight, (in the morning); p. *waiabang*.-- *Bi-waban*, daylight is approaching.
 Wabanakwad, s. east-cloud, cloud coming from the east; pl.-*on*.
 Wabanang, s. *an.* morning-star.
 Wabandaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I let him see s. th., I show him s. th.; 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waia..ad*.
 Wabandaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I show it; 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waia..ang*.
 Wabandaiwo, (*nin*) n. v. I show, I let see; I manifest; I prove; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed*.
 Wabandaiwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I show it, I manifest it; I prove it; 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waia..wed*.
 Wabandaiwenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I show him, I bring him to light, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waia..wed*. (V. Conj.)
 Wabandaiwewin, s. showing, show; manifestation; proving, proof; pl.-*an*.
 Wabandaiwewini-pakwejigan, s. *an.* Show-bread, (in the Old Testament.)
 Wabandama, (*nin*) n. v. I am in my monthly flowings, (a woman); 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..mad*. (I. Conj.)
 Wabandumadis, (*nin*) r. v. I see s. th. belonging or relating to me; I see myself, I cast immodest looks upon myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *waia..sod*.

- Wabandamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I see s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waia..wad*.
- Wabandan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I see it, I perceive it; 3. p. o *wab...*; p. *waia..ang*.—*Nin wabandan masinaigan*, I read, I am reading.
- Wabandis**, (*nin*) r. v. I see myself, (in a looking-glass, in the water, etc.) 3. p. o; p. *waia..sod*.
- Wabandjigade**, or *magad*, u. v. it is seen; p. *waia..deg*, or *magak*.
- Wabandjigas**, (*nin*) n. v. I am seen, (any an. obj.) 3. p. o; p. *waia..sod*.
- Wabandjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I see (some obj.); 3. p. l.; p. *waia..ged*.
- Wabang**, adv. to-morrow. *Wabang kigijeb*, to-morrow morning; *wabang onagoshig*, to-morrow night, (evening.)
- Wabange**, (*nin*) n. v. I look on, I am a spectator; 3. p. l.; p. *waia..ged*.
- Wabanibissa**, u. v. the rain comes from the east, or, it rains in the east, east-rain; p. *waia..sag*.
- Wabanimassige**, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the whole night with an indecent woman; 3. p. l.; p. *waia..ged*.
- Wabaningora**, s. snow-bird, (a small white bird who makes his appearance in fall, a short time before it begins to snow; and afterwards disappears, and appears in spring again a short time.) Pl. -g.
- Wabaninodin**, s. eastwind.
- Wabanish**, (*nin*) n. v. I pass the winter, I survive the winter, I am spared to see the spring again; 3. p. -s; p. *waia..shid*. S. *Nondéiabavish*.
- Wabanomin**, s. rice.
- Wabanong**, in the east; from the east.
- Wabanow**, (*nin*) n. v. I am a sorcerer, (after the Indian notion); 3. p. -s; p. *waia..wid*.
- Wabanowiwini**, s. Indian sorcerer; pl. -wag.
- Wabanowe**, n. v. 3. p. it has a white tail; p. *waia..wed*.
- Wabansig**, s. a kind of white duck; pl. -wag.
- Wabas**, (*nin*) n. v. I survive the night, I see the day once more, (a sick person); 3. p. o; p. *waia..sod*. S. *Nondéiabas*.
- Wabashkud masikossio**, u. v. the herb is whitish; p. *waia..kak*.
- Wabashkiki**, s. swamp, marsh, morass, bog; pl. -wan.
- Wabashkikoman**, pewter; [F. *étain*; G. *Zinn*.]
- Wabassim**, s. a white dog; pl. -ag.
- Wabassin**, s. an. white stone; alabaster.
- Wabassini-makak**, s. alabaster-box.
- Wabawan**, s. the white of the egg.
- Wabia**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him see, I open his eyes; 3. p. o *wabian*; p. *waiabiad*.
- Wabide**, or *magad*, u. v. it is ripe; p. *waia..bideg*, or *magak*.—*Mano nin wabidemagad*; the wild rice is ripe.—S. *Wabiso*.
- Wabidwi**, s. long potato-sprout; pl. -ian.
- Wabidwi**, n. v. 3. p. an. it sprouts (in long sprouts); p. *waiabidwid*.
- Wabidwimagad**, u. v. in. it sprouts; p. *wai..gak*.
- Wabigad ojigagan**, u. v. the incision in the maple-tree is whitish, (the running of the sugar-sap is near its end.) P. *waiabigak*.
- Wabigama**, or *magad*, u. v. there are straits between two lakes; p. *waia..mag*, or *magak*.
- Wabigan**, s. an. clay; [F. *terre glaise*.]
- Wabigatge**, (*nin*) n. v. I plaster with clay, I put clay on; 3. p. l.; p. *waia..ged*.
- Wabigatgewin**, s. plastering with clay, clay-pastering.
- Wabigan-minikwadjigan**, s. earthen pitcher; pl. -an.
- Wabigan-miruat**, s. jar, jug; pl. -an.
- Wabigan-onagan**, s. earthen plate or dish; pl. -an.
- Wabigan-onaganike**, (*nin*) n. v. I make earthen plates and dishes, I am a potter; 3. p. l.; p. *waia..ked*.

Wab
the
ter
Wab
Wab
sw
Wab
pl.
Wab
(th
Wab
an.
bloo
Wab
ers,
wai
Wab
ing
We
is bl
..wai
Wab
pl. -
Wab
a w
pl. -
Wab
Wab
pl. -
Wab
F. lie
Wab
S. N
Wab
bishki
Wab
hair, (c
head
Wab
[L. ca
Wab
white;
Wab
face is
..wed.
Wab
3. p. -
Wab
Wab
painted
magak.

Wabigan-onaganikewinini, s. a man that makes earthen dishes, a potter; pl.—*wag*.

Wabigin, s. flannel.

Wabigon debigwatagak, soft flannel, swanskin; [F. molleton.]

Wabigon, s. flower, bloom, blossom; pl.—*in*.

Wabigoni-gijigad, s. day of flowers, (the holiday of Corpus Christi.)

Wabigoni-gisiss, or *wabigon-gisiss*, s. an. the moon of flowers and blooms, the month of May.

Wabigonike, (*nin*) n. v. I make flowers, (artificial flowers;) 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ked*.

Wabigonikewikwe, s. a woman making artificial flowers; pl.—*g*.

Wc igonimi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is blooming, is flourishing; p. *waia..wid*.

Wabigwan, s. an. white feather; pl.—*ag*.

Wabijakwe, s. a kind of eagle, with a white head and white tail; pl.—*g*.

Wabijeshi, s. marten; pl.—*wag*.

Wabijeshiwaran, s. an. martenskin; pl.—*ag*.

Wabijeshiwatchab, s. ivy; [G. Epheu; F. lierre.]

Wabikadin, or *wabikamigadin*, u. v. S. *Nigigwakamigadin*.

Wabikwanate, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wabishkikwanate*.

Wabikwe, (*nin*) a. v. I have white hair, (a white head,) I am gray-headed; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ked*.

Wabikwewin, s. gray head, gray age; [L. canities.]

Wabinagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look pale; white; 3. p.—*i*; p. *waia..sid*.

Wabinewadengwe, (*nin*) n. v. my face is pale, wan; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed*.

Wabinewis, (*nin*) n. v. I am pale; 3. p.—*i*; p. *waia..sid*.

Wabinewisiwin, s. paleness.

Wabinwagade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is painted white; p. *waia..deg*, or—*magak*.

Wabinigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is painted white, (an. obj.) p. *waia..sod*.

Wabininshib, s. a kind of large white duck; pl.—*ag*.

Wabipapasse, s. a kind of white wood-pecker; pl.—*g*.

Wabishka, or—*magad*, u. v. it is white; p. *waia..keg*, or—*magak*.—*Wabishkamagad nishigwan*; *ny* head is white, gray.

Wabishkaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I whiten it; I make it white; 3. p. o *wab...*; p. *waia..ang*.

Wabishkubigibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it white, (a string, cord, etc.) 3. p. o *wab...*; p. *waia..dod*.

Wabishkigari, u. v. a whitish liquid, or weak liquid; p. *waia..mig*.

Wabishkag wawan. S. *Wabawan*.

Wabishkaigan, s. whitewashing-brush; pl.—*an*.

Wabishkaje, (*nin*) n. v. I have a white skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..jed*.

Wabishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I whiten it, make it white; 3. p. o *wa..n*; p. *waia..shkawad*.

Wabishkia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it white, in making it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waia..ad*.

Wabishkibejibigan, s. chalk, Spanish white.

Wabishkibeshigan, s. S. *Wabishkibejibiigan*.

Wabishkigisn, s. white cotton or linen.

Wabishkigiton, (*nin*) s. v. *in*. I make it white, (stuff,) I bleach it, 3. p. o *wab...*; p. *waia..tod*.

Wabishki-papagiwaan, s. S. *Wabishkigin*.

Wabishkikwanate, (*nin*) n. v. I am dressed in white; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ied*.

Wabishkingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a white face, I am wan, I am pale-faced; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed*.

Wabishkia, (*nin*) a. v. I am white; 3. p.—*i*; p. *waia..shktsid*.

Wabishkisigwa, or—*magad*, u. v. it is white; p. *waia..wag*, or—*magak*.

Wabishkitichis, s. turnip, (white tur-

- nip; pl.-an.—S *Miskotchiss*. *Os-awitchiss*.
- Wabishkiton**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it white, in making it; 3. p. o *wab..*; n. *waia..tod*.
- Wabishkw**, (*nin*) n. v. I am a white person, (not an Indian or negro); 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed*.
- Wabisi**, s. swan; pl.-g. **Wabisins**, a young swan; pl.-ag.
- Wabisiwin**, s. an. swan's potato, (an eatable root growing in the water;) pl.-ig.
- Wabiso**, n. v. 2. p. it is ripe, (*an*. obj.) p. *waia..wed*.—*Pakwejiganimnag wabisowag*, the wheat is ripe.—S. *Wabide*.
- Wabissaginigade**, or-magad, u. v. it is painted white, (wood, *in*.) p. *waia..deg*, or-magak.
- Wabissaginigan**, s. a white wall, or any thing whitened; pl.-an.
- Wabissaginigaso**, n. v. 3. p. it is painted white, (wood, *an*.)
- Wabitchisa**, or-magad, u. v. it becomes whitish, it fades, (stuff;) p. *waia..dag*, or-magak.
- Wabitchiawawe**, or-magad, u. v. it fades or becomes whitish, in washing; p. *waia..wag*, or-magak.
- Wabitchiiate**, or-magad, u. v. it fades or becomes whitish by the sun; p. *waia..teg*, or-magak.
- Wabimini**, s. white turtle-dove, that is, a dove, a domestic pigeon; pl.-g.—(*Omimi*, wild pigeon.) **Wabimins**, young pigeon; pl.-ag.
- Wabmotchitchagwan**, s. looking-glass, mirror; pl.-an.
- Wabo**, at the end of some compound substantives, denotes liquid, fluid; where the preceding part of the compound word ends in a vowel; as: *Anumiewabo*, holy water; *maschkikiwabo*, liquid medicine; *ishkotevabo*, firewater, ardent liquor; etc.—S. *Abo*.
- Waboikisin**, s. (*waboian*, blanket; *mukisin*, shoe;) a shoe made of a piece of blanket, blanket-moccasins; pl.-an.
- Waboiuksine**, (*nin*) n. v. I wear occasions made of a piece of blanket; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed*.
- Waboian**, s. blanket; pl.-an.
- Wabomimi**, s. S. *Wabmimi*.
- Wabos**, s. rabbit; pl.-og. **Wabosons**, young rabbit; pl.-ag.
- Wabosanaman**, s. an. *Alg*. hair-powder.
- Wabosamin**, s. rabbit's berry; black berry; pl.-an.
- Wabosowaiun**, s. an. rabbitskin; pl.-ag.
- Waboswekon**, s. coat made of rabbitskins; pl.-an.
- Waboswekonike**, (*nin*) n. v. I make a coat of rabbitskins; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ked*.
- Wabowe** s. a white goose; pl.-g.
- Wademu**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put it in my belly, in my stomach, (I eat it up,) I have it in my belly, *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *wademan*; p. *wed..ad*.—*Anindi kokosh ga-aiad omu?*—*Nin gi-wadema*. Where is the pork that was here?—I put it in my belly, (I ate it up.)
- Wadendan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in my belly, (I eat it up,) I have it in my belly; *in*. obj.; 3. p. o *wad...*; p. *wed..ang*.
- Wadi**, *waditi*, adv. *Ot*. S. *Wedi*.
- Wadiged ikwe**, married woman, wife; pl. *wadigedjig ikweiwag*.
- Wadiged inini**, married man, husband; pl. *wadigedjig ininiwag*.
- Wadigessig inini**, bachelor; pl. *wadigessig ininiwag*.
- Wadikwan**, s. (often pronounced, *Odikwan*.) branch of a tree; pl.-an.
- Wadikwani mitig**, n. v. 3. p. the tree has branches or boughs; p. *wed..nid*.
- Wadjepadis**, (*nin*) or, *nin wadjepi*; n. v. I am nimble, light, flexible; 3. p.-i; p. *wed..ad*.
- Wadji**, is the *Change* of *widji*; which see.
- Wadjiw**, s. mountain; pl.-an.
- Wadjiwani**, u. v. there is a mountain; p. *wedjiwang*.
- Wado**, s. an. coagulated blood.

Wado
pl.
Wad
Wad
ald
gul
Wad
are
Wad
ald
Wag
is c
Wag
Wag
sha
Wag
pl. v
em
Giv
Wag
an.
in a
S. C
Wag
croo
Indi
them
Wag
(The
tlem
gan.
Wag
top o
or be
Wag
main
o wag
Wag
ward
sid.
Wag
crook
3. p.
Wag
ward,
kad.
Wag
an.
Wag
[F. va
Wagina

- Wadoknood*, p. s. a. helper, assistant; pl.-*jig*.
- Wadoc*, s. alder-tree; pl.-*in*.
- Wadopika*, or-*magad*, u. v. there are alder-trees; p. *wed.kag*, or-*magak*.
- Wadopikang*, in a place where there are alder-trees.
- Wadopiki*, s. a forest of alder-trees, alder-forest; pl.-*wan*.
- Wagakosi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree is crooked; p. *waiia..sid*.
- Wagakwad*, s. axe; pl.-*on*.
- Wagakwadons*, s. dim. hatchet, tomahawk; pl.-*an*.
- Waganabitawan*, (nin) a. v. an. pl. we are sitting around him in a semicircle; p. *waiag..wadjig*.—S. *Giwitabitic wanan*.
- Waganagabawitawan*, (nin) a. v. an. pl. we are standing around him in a semicircle; p. *waiia..wadjig*.—S. *Giwitagabawitawan*.
- Waganakibitchigan*, s. a kind of crooked war-club, on which the Indian warriors hang the scalps of their slain enemies; pl.-*an*.
- Waganakisi*, s. L'Arbre-croche, Mich. (The name of a large Indian Settlement and Mission in Michigan.)
- Waganakisi aw mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the top or head of that tree is crooked or bent; p. *waiia..sid*.
- Wagashkawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I remain about him, in walking; 3. p. *o wag..n*; p. *waiia..wad*.
- Wagenis*, (nin) n. v. I am bent forward, inclined; 3. p.-*s*; p. *waiia..sid*.
- Wagidjane*, (nin) n. v. I have a crooked nose, an aquiline nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiia..ned*.
- Wagigiki*, (nin) n. v. I am bent forward, by age; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiia..kad*.
- Wagikoman*, s. crooked knife; pl.-*an*.
- Wagina*, s. an. rib of a canoe, etc.; [F. varangue;] pl.-*g*.
- Wagina*, (nin) a. v. in. I bend it, I make it crooked, (an. obj.) 3. p. *o wag..n*; p. *waiaginad*.
- Wagin*, (nin) a. v. in. I bend it, I bow it; (in. obj.) 3. p. *o wag..n*; p. *waiia..ang*.
- Waginige*, (nin) n. v. I bend; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiia..ged*.
- Waginindji*, (nin) n. v. I have crooked fingers; fig. I am a thief; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiia..id*.
- Waginogun*, s. round Indian lodge; pl.-*an*. S. *Nassawogun*.
- Waginoge*, (nin) n. v. I build a round lodge; or, I live in a round lodge; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiia..ged*.—S. *Nassawoge*.
- Wagishka*, (nin) n. v. I am bent, bowed; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiia..kad*.
- Wagishkamagad*, u. v. it is bent or bowed; p. *waiia..gak*.
- Wagisi*, s. an. Indian silver ornament in the shape of a half moon; pl.-*iaq*.
- Wagitchibik*, s. crooked root, rib of a boat or barge; [C. courbe;] pl.-*on*.
- Wagiwine*, n. v. 3. p. it has crooked or bent horns; p. *waiia..ned*.
- Wagosh*, fox; pl.-*ag*. *Wagoshens*, young fox; pl.-*ag*.
- Waiabuminagosissig*, p. s. a. he that is not visible, the invisible; pl.-*og*.
- Waiabaminagwassinog*, p. s. a. invisible in. object; pl.-*in*.
- Waiabanged*, p. s. a. he that looks on, a spectator; pl.-*jig*.
- Waiabandang masinaigan*, f. s. a. he that looks in the paper, a reader; pl.-*ig*.
- Waiabishkag masinaigan*, s. white paper, not written upon. (Or, *wejbisgadessinog masinaigan*.)
- Waiabishkisiqiwag mashikiki*, s. alum.—S. *Jiwahik*.
- Waiabishkiwed*, p. s. a. a white, a white man or a white woman; *waiabishkiwedjig*, white people, the whites.
- Waián*, skin. This word is never used alone, but is always attached to the name of an animal, to sig-

- Wajashkwaian*, s. an. musk-rat's skin; pl.-ag.
- Wajashkwaj*, s. hole (not lodge) of a muskrat; pl.-an.
- Wajashkwédo*, s. an. mushroom growing on a tree, or on the ground; cork; pl.-wag.
- Wajashkwédo-gibákwaigan*, s. cork-stopper to a bottle, etc.
- Waje S. Aje*.
- Wajibiia*, s. pond, pool; pl.-n; *Wajibians*, a little pond or pool; pl.-an.
- Wak*, s. an. spawn, roe, (eggs of a fish or frog;) pl. *wákwaq*.
- Wakabitawan*, (nin) a. v. an. pl. we are sitting around him; 3. p. o *wak.wan*; p. *waiak.djig*.
- Wakagabawitawan*, (nin) a. v. an. pl. we are standing around him; 3. p. o *wak.wan*; p. *waiak.djig*.
- Wakaikossitchigade*, or-magad, u. v. it is fenced in; p. *waia..deg*, or-magak.
- Wakaikossitchige*, (nin) n. v. I fence in; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.ged*.
- Wakaigan*, s. fort, fortress, redoubt; house.
- Wakaiganak*, s. an.; pl.-og. S. *Wakaiganatig*.
- Wakaiganatig*, s. log for a house; pl.-on.
- Wakaige*, (nin) n. v. I build a log-house, or a frame-house; also, I live in a house, (not in a lodge;) 3. p. 1.; p. *waiakaiged*.
- Wakaigewin*, s. building, carpenter's work or trade, carpentry.
- Wakaigewinini*, s. a man that builds houses (log-houses or frame-houses,) carpenter; pl.-wag.
- Wakaikawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I remain about him or around him; 3. p. o *wak.n*; p. *waiia.wad*.
- Wakakina*, (nin) a. v. an. I fence him in, I put him in an enclosure or park; 3. p. o *wak.n*; p. *waiak..ad*.
- Wakakinan*, (nin) a. v. an. I fence it in, I enclose it; 3. p. o *wak...*; p. *waia..ang*.
- Wakami*, or-magad, u. v. the water is clean, clear; p. *waia..mig*, or-magak.
- Wakamission*, (nin) a. v. in. I make it clear or clean, (liquid,) I let it settle; 3. p. o *wak...*; p. *waia..tod*.
- Waké*, in compositions, signifies often, habitually; weakness. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Waké-dodum*, (nin) n. v. I do s. th. often, habitually.
- Wakéawishib*, s. a kind of small duck, very difficult to shoot, and therefore called *shot-eater*; [C. mangeur de plomb;] pl.-ug.
- Waké-jjwebis*, (nin) n. v. I use to be so, or to do so...
- Waké-mamikaw*, (nin) n. v. freq. I think always on home and on my relations, when abroad; 3. p.-i; p. *wék..wid*.
- Waké-mamikwendan*, (nin) a. v. in. freq. I think always on it when abroad; 3. p. o *wak...*; p. *wék..ang*.
- Waké-mamikwenima*, (nin) a. v. an. freq. I think always on him when abroad; 3. p. o *wak..n*; p. *wék..mad*.
- Waké-pungishin*, (nin) n. v. I fall often.
- Wakeshka*, or-magad, u. v. it is shining; p. *waia..kag*, or-magak.
- Wakéwudj*, (nin) n. v. I feel soon cold, I cannot endure much cold, 3. p.-i; p. *wék..ad*.
- Wakéwakis*, (nin) n. v. I feel soon warm, I cannot endure much heat; 3. p.-o; p. *wék..sod*.
- Wakéwun*, u. v. it is weak, easily torn, (stuff;) p. *wékéwang*.
- Wakéwunumos*, (nin) n. v. I cannot endure much smoke; 3. p.-o; p. *wék..sod*.
- Wakéwine*, (nin) n. v. I am of a weak constitution, delicate health; 3. p. 1.; p. *wék..ned*.
- Wakéwis*, (nin) n. v. I am weak, delicate, I cannot endure hardship, 3. p.-i; p. *wékéwisid*.
- Wakéwisin*, u. v. it is weak, it is not durable; p. *wék..ing*.
- Wakomind*, p. s. a. he who is invited to a meal, a guest; p.-jig.

Wakon, s. *an*. moss of cedar, and some other trees. (It is eaten by the Indians.) pl.-*ag*.

Wakwagumi nibi, u. v. the sap of the maple-trees is whitish, is spoiled; p. *wak..mig*.

Wakwi, s. *Ot*. paradise, heaven. *Wakwing*, in heaven, or to heaven, or from heaven.

Wanu, or-*mugad*, u. v. it is hollow, deep; also, there is a basin of water. p. *waianag*, or-*mugak*.

Wanadujige, (*nin*) n. v. I lose the track or trace; 3. p. l.; p. *wen..ged*.

Wanadon mikana, (*nin*) n. v. I lose the trail; 3. p. o *wan...*; p. *wen..dod*.

Wanaam, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake or commit a blunder in singing; 3. p. l.; p. *wenuang*.

Wanadumowin, s. mistake in singing. *Wanadeskkodjigan*, s. *an*. model of a canoe or boat, etc. [F. gabari;] pl.-*ag*.

Wonudinu, u. v. the mountain is hollow, there is a cavern in the mountain; p. *waia..nug*.

Wanadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am wealthy, rich; 3. p.-i; p. *waia..sid*.

Wanadisia, (*nin*) or, *nin wanadisii-wia*, a. v. *an*. I make him rich; 3. p. o *wan..n*; p. *waia..ad*.

Wanadisiwin, s. wealth, riches.

Wanadjim, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake in telling or relating s. th.; 3. p.-o; p. *wen..mod*.

Wanadjissaga, or-*magad*, u. v. there is plenty of wood; p. *waia..gag*, or-*magak*.

Wanagadi, s. *an*. fish-scale; pl.-*ag*.

Wanagukisid, s. the sole of the foot; pl.-*an*.

Wanagek, s. *an*. (often pronounced and written, *onagek*.) cedar-bark; pl.-*wag*.—*Wanagek meskwana-gekosid*, cinnamon.

Wanagekogamig, s. bark-lodge, lodge made of cedar-bark; pl.-*on*.

Wanagima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I mistake in counting some *an*. obj. *as, jon-ia*, money; 3. p. o *wa..n*; p. *wen..mad*.

Wanagindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I mistake in counting it, I count more or less than there is of it; 3. p. o *wan...*; p. *wen..ang*.

Wanagindass, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake in counting, or in making up an account; 3. p.-o; p. *wen..sod*.

Wanagindassowin, s. mistake in counting, or in making up an account.

Wanakamiga, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a low ground; p. *waia..gad*, or-*magak*.

Wanaki, (*nin*) n. v. I inhabit a place in peace, undisturbed, I live somewhere in peace; 3. p. l.; p. *waiana-kid*.

Wanakia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him live in peace, I procure him peace and tranquillity; 3. p. o *wan..n*; p. *waia..ad*.

Wanakiwendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am appeased in my thoughts, in my mind, I am out of danger, out of trouble; 3. p. l.; p. *waia..ang*.

Wanakiwidee, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is in peace, it is contented; 3. p. l.; p. *waia..ed*.

Wanakiwideewin, s. peace of the heart, tranquillanimity.

Wanakiwin, s. peace, tranquillity; quiet inhabitation of a place.

Wanakodjaonag, s. the foremost part of a canoe; [C. pince du canot;] pl.-*on*.

Wanakong, at the top or head of a tree.

Wanakosid, s. the point or extremity of the foot; pl.-*an*.

Wanakowin, s. *Alg*. top, extremity, summit, pinnacle.

Wanakowiwaw, u. v. *Alg*. there is a top, a summit; p. *wen..ang*.—*Wanakowiwaw anamisiwigamig*; there where the temple has its summit, (on the pinnacle of the temple.)

Wanakwatig, s. the end of a tree or log; pl.-*on*.

Wanashkid, the tail of a bird; pl.-*in*.

Wanashkobta, or-*magad*, u. v. there

is a reservoir or basin of water; p. *waia..ag*, or *-magak*.

Wanasid, s. the foot or paw of an animal; pl. *-an*.

Wanatan, u. v. there is a whirlpool, where the water turns round; p. *waia..ang*.

Wanendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am forgotten, neglected; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen..sid*.

Wanendagwad, u. v. it is forgotten, as well as forgotten, obliterated; p. *wen..wak*.

Wanéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I forget, 3. p. 1.; p. *wenendang*.

Wanéndama, (*nin*) n. v. I lose my senses, I faint; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..mad*.

Wanendumawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I forget s. th. in regard to him, (a fault, an offence, etc.) I forgive him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen..wad*.

Wanéndumowin, s. forgetting, forgetfulness.

Wanéndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I forget it; 3. p. *o wa..n*; p. *wenendang*.

Wanéndigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is quite forgotten; p. *wen..deg*, or *-magak*.

Wanéndjigas, (*nin*) I am quite forgotten; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wen..sod*.

Wanénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I forget him, I forget his name; I neglect him, omit him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen..mad*.

Wanénindis, (*nin*) r. v. I forget myself, I neglect myself, omit myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wen..sod*.

Wangaria, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tame him, I break him, (a horse, an ox, etc.) I subdue him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waia..ad*.

Wanguwima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I appease him, I pacify him with good soft words; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waia..mad*.

Wangawina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I appease him, or make him quiet, caressing him with my hand; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waia..nad*.

Wangawisi, or *wawangawisi*, *aw bejigoganjé*, n. v. 3. p. this horse

is well broken, is gentle; p. *waia..sid*.

Wangawitchigaso aw awessi, n. v. 3. p. this animal is tamed; p. *waian..sod*.

Wangawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tame it, I subdue it; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waia..tod*.—*Kawin awia o dagahkitossin tcht wangawitod o denanw*; nobody can tame his tongue.

Wangoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I adopt him or her, (for a father, mother, child, brother, sister); I take him (her) to me; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wangomad*.

Wangondan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I adopt it, I take it for me; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waia..ang*.

Wani, (*nin*) n. v. I disguise myself; 3. p. *wanio*; p. *weniod*.

Wani.., in compositions, signifies mistake, error. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Wania, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lose him; I miss him, I perceive or notice his absence; 3. p. *o wanian*; p. *weniad*.

Wanibiigan, s. mistake, blunder or error in a writing; pl. *-an*.

Wanibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I make a mistake in writing; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.

Wanibiigewin, s. blunder in writing; the act of making a blunder or mistake.

Wanidodam, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. through mistake, 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..dang*.

Wanidodamowin, s. mistake or error in action; pl. *-an*.

Wanigijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I make a mistake or blunder in speaking; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..wed*.

Wanigijwewin, s. blunder in speaking; pl. *-an*.

Wanigika, (*nin*) n. v. I speak nonsense, (through old age); 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..kad*.

Waniidís, (*nin*) r. v. I seduce myself in error; I lose myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wen..sod*.

Wanikade, or *-magad*, u. v. there is

a hole dug in the ground, or a grave dug; p. *waia.deg*, or *-magak*.

Wānikan, s. a hole in the ground, a grave, etc.; pl. *-an*.

Wānike, (*nin*) n. v. I dig a hole in the ground, I dig a grave, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waianiked*.

Wānike, (*nin*) n. v. I forget to take s. th. along with me, I leave s. th. somewhere by mistake, or forgetting; 3. p. 1.; p. *weniked*.

Wāniken, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I forget it somewhere, I leave it behind, forgetting; 3. p. o *wan...*; p. *weniked*.

Wānikenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I forget or leave somewhere some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *wan...*; p. *weniked*. (V. Conj.) *Nin gi-wānikenag nin mīn-djikawanag gabeshiwīning*; I forgot my mittens in the camp.

Wānimik. S. *Onimik*.

Wānimikaw, (*nin*) n. v. I faint, I swoon away; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen.wid*.

Wānimikawīwin, swoon, fainting.

Wānimod, Indian sack made of the inner part of the elm-bark; pl. *-an*.

Wānina, adv. much, strongly.

Wāninawéan, a. v. *in*. I stir it, I mix it; 3. p. o *wan...*; p. *wen.ang*.

Wāninqwash, (*nin*) n. v. I walk round in sleep, (somnambule); 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen.id*.

Wānīnishka, (*nin*) n. v. I follow a circuitous route; I go round; [F. je fais une tournée;] 3. p. 1.; p. *waid.kad*.

Wānishimu, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lead him astray; I pervert him, seduce him; 3. p. o *wan...*; p. *wen.mad*.

Wānishin, (*nin*) n. v. I go astray, I get lost; 3. p. 1.; p. *wenishing*.

Wānishindis, (*nin*) r. v. I cause myself to go astray, to get lost; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wen.sod*.

Wānishkwea,* (*nin*) or, *nin wānishkwea*, a. v. *an*. I disturb and trouble him in his doings, or in his

speech, lecture or prayer, by my speaking or laughing, I cause him to make mistakes; 3. p. o *wan...*; p. *wen.ad*.

Wānishkweendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am troubled in my thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen.ang*.

Wānishkweendamowin, s. troubled thoughts, trouble of mind.

Wānishkwekamigud, u. v. there is trouble, noise, disturbance; p. *wen.gak*.

Wānishkwés, (*nin*) n. v. I am disquiet, troublesome, frivolous, wild, never quiet and still; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen.sid*.

Wānishkwésiwīn, s. disquietness, turbulence, troublesome disposition or behavior.

Wānishkwetagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am noisy and turbulent in my speaking, I cause trouble with my words; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen.sod*.

Wānishkwetawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. he causes me trouble with his words, I hear him or listen to him with a troubled mind; 3. p. o *wan...*; p. *wen.wad*.

Wānishkweton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I disturb it, (an assembly, etc.) 3. p. o *wan...*; p. *wen.tod*.

Wānisid ikwe, s. dirty woman, slut; [G. Schlampe.]

Wānisid manito, s. unclean spirit, evil spirit, devil.

Wānisse, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake, I commit a blunder; 3. p. 1.; p. *wenissed*.

Wānisin, u. v. it gets lost; p. *wenissing*.

Wānituge, (*nin*) n. v. I lose s. th. belonging to some person; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen.ged*.

Wānituge, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake in hearing people, that is, I misunderstand somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen.ged*.

Wānitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am not well understood in my speaking, I am misunderstood; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen.sid*.

Wānitum, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wānituge*.

*NOTE. This and the eight following words, are more conveniently placed here under *Wani*, than under *Oni*, (although the pronunciation remains the same), because *Wani*.. alludes to mistake, trouble, etc.

Wan
un
sta
Wan
bel
3. p
Wan
wa
ing
him
Wan
in h
erst
wen
Wan
mist
Wan
win.
Wan
miss
Wan
tives,
imal,
of the
the ta
tail of
tail of
to hun
cupine
the qu
the do
troy th
Wanow
Wanow
Wapaga
head is
bed.
Wapages
(fish;)
-wag.
Wapidass
net; 3. p
Washke
I make
by walk
3. p. o w
Washkidja
jane.
Washkika,
n. v. I r
p. 1.; p.

- Wanítan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I don't understand it right, I misunderstand it; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Wanítass*, (*nín*) n. v. I lose s. th. belonging to me, I suffer a loss; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wen..sod*.
- Wanítawu*, (*nín*) or, *nín wanítama-wa*, a. v. *an*. I lose s. th. belonging to him, or any way relating to him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen..wad*.
- Wanítuwa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I mistake in hearing him, that is, I misunderstand him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen..wad*.
- Wanítchige*, (*nín*) n. v. I act by mistake; 3. p. *l*; p. *wen..ged*.
- Wanítchigewin*, s. S. *Wanítodamowin*.
- Wanítón*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I lose it; I miss it; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *wenitod*.
- Wano*, at the end of some substantives, signifies the tail of an animal, and more especially the hair of the tail; as: *Bebejigoganjtwano*, the tail of a horse; *pijikiwano*, the tail of an ox or cow; *kagwano*, the tail of a porcupine, (so dangerous to hunting dogs, because the porcupine, when pursued, will shoot the quills of its tail in the head of the dog, and injure, or even destroy the dog).—S. *Oóow*.
- Wanowe*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Wanigijwe*.
- Wanowewin*, s. S. *Wanigijwewin*.
- Wapagakindibe*, (*nín*) n. v. *Alg*. my head is half bald; 3. p. *l*; p. *wep..bed*.
- Wapagessi*, s. a kind of large carp, (fish); [C. *carpe de France*]; pl. *-wag*.
- Wápidassabi*, (*nín*) n. v. I mend a net; 3. p. *l*; p. *waia..bid*.
- Washkeetibitshkun*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I make it bright, I make it shine, by walking often over it, (metal); 3. p. *o wash...*; p. *waia..ang*.
- Washkidjane*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Wagidjane*.
- Washkika*, (*nín*) or *nín washkosse*, n. v. I make a crooked route; 3. p. *l*; p. *wesh..d*.
- Washkobitchigasod pakwejigan*, s. *an*. sweet bread, sweet cake; gingerbread.
- Washlanong*, s. at Grand River, Mich.
- Wa-sigaandasod*, p. s. a. he that is to be baptized, a catechumen, a person receiving religious instruction, and preparing for baptism; pl. *-jig*.
- Wasisswan*, s. bird's nest; pl. *-an*.
- Wasisswanike bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird builds its nest; p. *wes..ked*.
- Wass*. S. *Awass*, at the end of some neuter verbs, &c.
- Wassa*, adv. far, afar off, a great way off, distant.
- Wassaakwakwa*, or *-magad*, u. v. the wood, or forest, is far; p. *waías..wag*, or *-magak*.
- Wassakodewan wigwassan*, the birch-trees are white.
- Wassakone*, or *wassakwane*, s. bloom or flower of a pumpkin; pl. *-n*.
- Wassakwaam*, lightning. (*Wassakwaamog animikig*, there are lightnings.)
- Wassákwaigan*, s. blaze on a tree to indicate the right road in the woods; pl. *-un*.
- Wassákwaigaso mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree is blazed; p. *waia..sod*.
- Wassákwaige*, (*nín*) n. v. I blaze trees to indicate the right road or trail through the woods; 3. p. *l*; p. *waías..ged*.
- Wassakwaneamwua*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I light it for him, or to him, or in regard to him; 3. p. *o was..n*; p. *waia..wad*.
- Wassakwaneun*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I light it, I make it light, (for instance a house, by lighting a candle, or building a fire in the chimney.) 3. p. *o was...*; p. *waia..ang*.
- Wassakwanendamwua*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I enlighten his mind, his thoughts; 3. p. *o was..n*; p. *waia..wad*.
- Wassukwanendjigan*, s. candle; lamp; lantern; also, a lighthouse; pl. *-an*.

Wassakwanendjiganabik, s. candlestick of iron, brass, &c.; pl. -on.
Wassakwanendjiganatig, s. a candlestick made of wood; pl. -on.
Wassakwanendjigan-bimide, s. lamp-oil.
Wassakwanendjiganciab, s. wick; [F. mèche.]
Wassakwanendjiganike, (nin) n. v. I make candles, I am a candle-maker; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.ked*.
Wassakwanendjiganikewinini, s. a candle-maker; chandler; pl. -wug.
Wassakwanendjige, (nin) n. v. I make light, (some place) by burning a candle or lamp; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.ged*.
Wassakwanendjigen, (nin) a. v. in. I use it for a light, I burn it; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.ged*. — *Gigobimide nin Wassakwanendjigen*; I burn fish-oil. *Ka gego nin Wassakwanendjigessé*, I have no light, no candles or oil.
Wassamowag animikig, n. v. 3. p. pl. it lightens.
Wassamowin, s. lightning; thunderbolt; pl. -an.
Wassa nin takoki, I make a long step. *Wavassa nin takoki*, or, *wassa nin tutakoki*, I make long steps in walking.—S. *Besho nin takoki*.
Wassashka, or -magad, u. v. there are foaming billows or waves on the lake, the lake is white; [F. il y a des moutons sur le lac;] p. *waia.kag*, or -magak.
Wassawad, u. v. it is far, far off, distant; p. *waia.wak*.
Wassawekamig, adv. far off.
Wassawendagwad, u. v. it is considered far, they think it is far off; p. *waia.wak*.
Wassawendam, (nin) n. v. I think it is far; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.ang*. — *Pabige ki Wassawendam, kishpin ningotchi ininajuogian*; thou thinkest immediately, it is far, when thou art sent somewhere.
Wassawendam, (nin) a. v. in. I find it far, I think it far, (the distance

from one place to another, in walking, sailing, etc.) 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.ang*.
Wasséu, s. light.
Wasséu, or -magad, u. v. it is light; p. *waia.séiag*, or -magak.
Wasséudis, (nin) n. v. I am in the light, I am not in darkness; 3. p. -i; p. *waia.sid*.
Wasséiab, (nin) n. v. I see clearly, plainly; 3. p. -i; p. *waia.bid*.
Wasséiubia, (nin) a. v. an. I make him see clearly, I enlighten him; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.ad*.
Wasséias, (nin) n. v. I am resplendent, I shine; 3. p. -i; p. *waia.sid*.
Wasseasiwin, s. light, splendor, shine, brightness.
Wasseiassige gisis, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or moon) shines; p. *waia.ged*.
Wasséiendamia, (nin) a. v. an. I enlighten his understanding, his thoughts; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.ad*.
Wasséingwe, (nin) n. v. my face is resplendent, shining, radiant; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.wed*.
Wassénangoshka anang, n. v. 3. p. the star is bright, shining much; p. *waia.kad*.
Wassénamawa, (nin) a. v. an. I enlighten him; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.wad*.
Wassenamowin, s. light.
Wassehkan, (nin) a. v. in. I make it light, I enlighten it; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.ang*.
Wassehka, (nin) a. v. an. I make some an. obj. light, I enlighten some person, I cause him to be enlightened; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.wad*.
Wassei gisis, n. v. 3. p. the sun is brilliant; p. *waia.séid*.
Wasséichigan, s. window; pl. -an.
Wasséichiganabik, s. window-glass, pane; pl. on.
Wasséichiganatig, s. window-frame, sash; shutter; pl. -on.
Wasséichigan-pégew, s. an. putty, (window-pitch.)

Wasséu, s. light.
Wasséu, or -magad, u. v. it is light; p. *waia.séiag*, or -magak.
Wasséudis, (nin) n. v. I am in the light, I am not in darkness; 3. p. -i; p. *waia.sid*.
Wasséiab, (nin) n. v. I see clearly, plainly; 3. p. -i; p. *waia.bid*.
Wasséiubia, (nin) a. v. an. I make him see clearly, I enlighten him; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.ad*.
Wasséias, (nin) n. v. I am resplendent, I shine; 3. p. -i; p. *waia.sid*.
Wasseasiwin, s. light, splendor, shine, brightness.
Wasseiassige gisis, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or moon) shines; p. *waia.ged*.
Wasséiendamia, (nin) a. v. an. I enlighten his understanding, his thoughts; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.ad*.
Wasséingwe, (nin) n. v. my face is resplendent, shining, radiant; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.wed*.
Wassénangoshka anang, n. v. 3. p. the star is bright, shining much; p. *waia.kad*.
Wassénamawa, (nin) a. v. an. I enlighten him; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.wad*.
Wassenamowin, s. light.
Wassehkan, (nin) a. v. in. I make it light, I enlighten it; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.ang*.
Wassehka, (nin) a. v. an. I make some an. obj. light, I enlighten some person, I cause him to be enlightened; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia.wad*.
Wassei gisis, n. v. 3. p. the sun is brilliant; p. *waia.séid*.
Wasséichigan, s. window; pl. -an.
Wasséichiganabik, s. window-glass, pane; pl. on.
Wasséichiganatig, s. window-frame, sash; shutter; pl. -on.
Wasséichigan-pégew, s. an. putty, (window-pitch.)

Wasseteماجاد, u. v. it is light, (in a building;) p. *waia..gak*.

Wassitjiwan, u. v. there is a strong foaming current in a river; p. *waia..ang*.

Wassikogamissin, u. v. the water is calm like a mirror; p. *waia..ang*.

Wassikogide, or *-magad*, u. v. it shines, (rotten wood;) p. *waia..deg*, or *-magak*.

Wassikwabikaan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I make it shine, I make it bright, (metal;) 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia..ang*.

Wassikwabikad, u. v. it is shining, it is bright, (metal;) p. *waia..kak*.

Wassikwabikaigan, s. any thing to polish metal with, to make it bright; also, black lead for polishing stoves.

Wassikwabikawa, (nin) a. v. *an*. I make it shine, I make it bright, (an. obj. *jonisa*, silver;) 3. p. o *was..n*; p. *waia..wad*.

Wassikwabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is shining, bright, (metal, an.) p. *waia..sid*.

Wassikwade, or *-magad*, (pr. *wassikode*), u. v. it shines, it is polished, (a polished table, &c.) p. *waia..deg*, or *-magak*.

Wassikwadewaigan, s. (pr. *wassikodewaigan*, black-lead for polishing stoves.

Wassikwadjigan, (*makisin*-) s. shoe-brush; pl. *-an*.

Wassikwadjige, (nin) n. v. I polish, I make shine, I give lustre to s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ged*.

Wassikwadon, (nin) a. v. *in*. I polish it, I make it shine; 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia..*.

Wassikwan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I make it shine, I give it a lustre, (stuff;) 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia..ang*.

Wassikwegad, u. v. it has a lustre, (stuff;) p. *waia..gak*.

Wassikwegawa, (nin) a. v. *an*. I make it shine, I give it a lustre, (stuff, an.) 3. p. o *was..n*; p. *waia..wad*; imp. *was..gu*.

Wassikwegisi, n. v. 3. p. it has a lustre, (stuff, an.) p. *waia..sid*.

Wassikwegiton, (nin) a. v. *in*. I make it bright or lustrous stuff;) 3. p. o *was...*; p. *waia..tod*.

Wassingwe, (nin) n. v.; 3. p. *-o*; S. *Wassingwe*.

Wassita, (often pronounced *ossita*), alludes to grief, sorrow, affliction. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Wassitawendam, (nin) n. v. I am sad, I am sorrowful, mournful, afflicted; 3. p. 1.; p. *wess..ang*.

Wassitawendamia, (nin) a. v. *an*. I make him sad, I cause him grief and sorrow, I afflict him; 3. p. o *was..n*; p. *wess..ad*.

Wassitawendamowin, s. sadness, grief, affliction, chagrin, sorrow.

Wassitawendan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I feel sad against it, I feel antipathy against it 3. p. o *was...*; p. *wess..any*.

Wassitawenima, (nin) a. v. *an*. I feel sad against him, I have antipathy against him; 3. p. o *was..n*; p. *wess..mad*.

Wassitawidee, (nin) n. v. my heart is afflicted, is sorrowful; 3. p. 1.; p. *wess..ed*.

Wassitawideewin, s. sorrow or affliction of heart.

Wassitawitagos, (nin) n. v. I speak in a manner as to cause sorrow and affliction, I am heard with sadness, with grief; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wess..sid*.

Wassitawitawa, (nin) a. v. *an*. I listen to him with grief and sorrow; 3. p. o *was..n*; p. *wess..wad*.

Wasswa, (nin) n. v. I am spearing fish at night by the light of a torch; 3. p. 1.; p. *wasaswad*.

Wasswagan, s. torch, flambeau; pl. *-an*.

Wasswagan, s. Torch Lake, (Indian village.) *Wasswaganing*, at Torch Lake, from or to Torch Lake.

Wasswaganak, s. torch-stick, a stick or pole to fasten a torch to one end of it; pl. *-on*.

Wasswewin, s. spearing fish at the light of a torch.

Waswewin, s. Torch Lake, on Keowenaw Point, or Lake Houghton. — *Wasswewinig*, at Lake Houghton, to or from Lake Houghton.

Watab, s. an. the root of small trees of the fir-kind or pine-kind, used to sew a bark-canoe with.

Watabimakak, s. basket; pl.-on.

Watapin, s. un. a small eatable root; pl.-ig.

Watebaga, or-magad u. v. the leaves on the trees become yellow, (in the fall of the year;) p. *waia..gag*, or-magak.

Watig. S. *Atig*.

Watikwaumawa, (nin) a. v. an. I nod him, as a sign of affirmation or approbation; also, I beckon him, I wink him, I make him a sign to come to me; 3. p. o *wat..n*; p. *waia..wad*.

Watikwaige, (nin) n. v. I nod; I beckon, I wink; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ged*.

Watikwan, etc. S. *Wadikwan*, etc.

Wawebijagakwaigan, s. S. *Wassak-waigan*.

Wawebigonodji, s. mouse; pl.-iag.

Wawabishkabide, (nin) n. v. I have white teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ded*.

Wawagaami, (nin) n. v. I walk with my toes turned inside; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..mid*.—S. *Jajashagaami*.

Wawaiba, adv. (the frequentative of *waiba*.) soon one after another, in quick succession.—*Wawaiba gribowag* *nossiban*, *ningiban gair*; my father and my mother died soon one after another.

Wawan, s. egg; pl.-on. *Wawanons*, small egg. *Wawanosh*, spoiled egg.

Wawanendam, (nin) n. v. I am embarrassed in my thoughts, I don't know what to think; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ang*.

Wawinendamia, (nin) a. v. an. I cause him to be embarrassed in his thoughts, I embarrass him; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wew..ad*.

Wawangawisi. S. *Wangawisi*.

Wawani-dadam, (nin) n. v. I am at a loss to do s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ang*.

Wawanima, (nin) a. v. an. I embarrass him with my words, he cannot answer, I silence him; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wew..mad*.

Wawanimotawa, (nin) a. v. an. I beg his aid or assistance, I embarrass him by my request; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wew..wad*.

Wawanis, (nin) n. v. I am in want of...; I am at a loss for...; I want badly s. th.; 3. p.-i; p. *wew..sid*.

Wawan onagaawang, shell of an egg.

Wawashkakosi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is all crooked, in different ways; p. *wew..sid*.

Wawashkamo, or-magad *mikuna*, u. v. the road or trail is crooked; p. *waiaw..mog*, or-magak.

Wawashkeshi, s. deer; pl.-wag.

Wawashkeshiwaiwan, s. an. deerskin; pl.-ag.

Wawashkeshiwano, s. tail of a deer.

Wawashkeshiwigan, s. bone of a deer; pl.-an.

Wawashkeshiwiiass, s. deer-meat.

Wawassa, adv. far from each other. one far from another.

Wawassamowag (*animikig*) n. v. 3. p. pl. freq. S. *Wassamowag*.

Wawatessi, s. glow-worm; pl.-wag.

Wawatendum, (nin) n. v. I think it is so; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ang*.

Wawajaaton nin tchiman, (nin) a. v. in. I mend and fix my canoe; 3. p. -o; p. *wew..nod*.

Wawéji, (nin) n. v. I dress elegantly, I adorn myself; I paint my face; 3. p.-o; p. *wewéjod*.

Wawéjau, (nin) a. v. an. I dress and adorn him well, nicely; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wew..ad*.

Wawéjkama, (nin) n. v. I take s. th. without permission; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..mad*. (I. Conj.)

Wawéjikaman, (nin) a. v. in. I take it without permission; 3. p. o *waw...; p. wew..ang*. (VI. Conj.)

Wawé

take

miss

mad

Wawé

eleg

wew

Wawé

fixed

paint

Wawé

ed ni

wew

Wawé

ment

self;

Wawé

pare

receiv

waw

Wawé

it, I fi

ly; 3.

Wawé

ready,

wew..t

Wawé

him to

3. p. o

Wawé

self re

Wawé

pare s.

o waw

Wawé

ready,

Wawé

Wawé

I repair

p. wew

Wawé

an. obj.

wew..na

Wawé

pair sev

sod.

Wawé

p.-i; p.

- Wawéjékamanan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take some an. obj. without permission; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew...* *mad.* (V. Conj.)
- Wawéjékwanaie*, (*nin*) n. v. I have elegant clothes on; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew.ted.*
- Wawéjéjigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is fixed nicely, it is adorned; it is painted; p. *wew.deg*, or-*magak.*
- Wawéjénigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am adorned nicely, I am painted; 3. p.-o; p. *wew.sod.*
- Wawéjinige*, (*nin*) n. v. I use ornaments, I adorn myself; I paint myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew.ged.*
- Wawéjindawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I prepare and adorn myself for him, (to receive or meet him, etc.) 3. p. o *waw.n*; p. *wew.wad.*
- Wawéjissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I prepare it, I fix it; I adorn or dress it nicely; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew.ted.*
- Wawéjita*, (*nin*) n. v. I make myself ready, I prepare myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew.tad.*
- Wawéjitaal*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cause him to be prepared, to be ready; 3. p. o *waw.n*; p. *wew.ad.*
- Wawéjitaiddis*, (*nin*) r. v. I get myself ready; 3. p.-o; p. *wew.sod.*
- Wawéjitamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I prepare s. th. to him or for him; 3. p. o *waw.n*; p. *wew.wad.*
- Wawéjitawin*, s. preparing, getting ready.
- Wawéjiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Wawéjissiton.*
- Wawékwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I fix, I repair it, sewing; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew.ang.*
- Wawékana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fix some an. obj. sewing; 3. p. o *waw.n*; p. *wew.nad.*
- Wawékwass*, (*nin*) n. v. I fix or repair sewing; 3. p.-o; p. *wew.sod.*
- Wawénab*, (*nin*) n. v. I sit down; 3. p.-i; p. *wewenabid.*
- Wawénabamu*,* (*nin*) a. v. an. I choose him amongst many others, I select him; 3. p. o *waw.n*; p. *wew.mad.*
- Wawénabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I choose it amongst many other objects, I select it, I pick it out; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew.ang.*
- Wawenabandamowin*, s. selection, choice amongst many objects; election.
- Wawenabundjigade*, or-*magad* u. v. it is chosen or selected out of many other obj.; p. *wew.deg*, or-*magak.*
- Wawénabandjigan*, s. an. some an. obj. selected from many others; pl.-ag.
- Wawenabandjigan*, s. in. some in. obj. selected or chosen out of many others; pl.-an.
- Wawenabandjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am chosen, selected from many others; 3. p.-o; p. *wew.sod.*
- Wawenabandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I choose, select, pick out; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew.ged.*
- Wawenadamoton mikana*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I repair a road or trail; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew.tod.*
- Wawénadan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I settle it, determine it; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew.ang.*
- Wawenajigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is settled, fixed, determined; p. *wew.deg*, or-*magak.*
- Wawenapdamawa wivaj*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fix better his pack, I tie it over again, I tie it well; 3. p. o *waw.n*; p. *wew.wad.*
- Wawenapidon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bind or tie it again, I tie it well; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew.dad.*
- Wawenapina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tie him over again, I tie him well, (a child, etc.) 3. p. o *waw.n*; p. *wew.nad*; imp. *wawenapij.*

*NOTE. This and some of the following verbs are rather *frequentative*; the simple verbs occur under *Onabama*, etc.

Wawenendum, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect. consider; choose; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ang*.

Wawenendun, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it over again, I reflect upon it; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wew..ang*.

Wawépina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put him his clothes on, I dress him; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wew..nad*; imp. *wawepij*.

Wawépas, (*nin*) n. v. I put my clothes on; 3. p. o; p. *wewepiscd*.

Wawidiged, p. s. a., a person that intends to get married, bridegroom; bride; pl. *-jig*.

Wawindendugos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered droll, curious, I am droll; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wew..sid*.

Wawindendugwad, (*nin*) u. v. it is droll, curious, considered droll; p. *wew..wak*.

Wawindendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it curious or droll; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wew..ang*.

Wawindenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think him curious, droll, (a person or some other *an* obj.) 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wew..mad*.

Wawindenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I think myself curious or droll, in doing s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wew..sod*.

Wawindis, (*nin*) n. v. I wrong myself, I cause to myself s. th. disagreeable; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wew..sid*.

Wawitag gego, several things, all kinds of things.

Wawitajim, (*nin*) n. v. I say what I ought not to say, it is not my business to say that; 3. p. *-o*; p. *waw..mod*.

Wawitajis, (*nin*) n. v. I do (or say) what is not my business; 3. p. *-i*; p. *waw..sid*.

Wawitaj, adv. curiously. **Wawitaj nind xiwelis**, I act or do curiously.

Wawitajitajos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak curiously, I make drolleries in speaking, jokes; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wew..sid*.

Wawitatan, s. the city of Detroit.

Wawitatanng, in or at Detroit, to or from Detroit.

Wawitawama, **Wawitawo**, etc. *Of S. Mamoiawamu. Mamoiawe* etc.

Wawitahigan, s. compass, the instrument with which circles are drawn; pl. *-an*.

Wawititia, or *-magad*, u. v. it is round or circular; p. *wawititay*, or *-magak*.

Wawitiekodán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it round, in a circular or semi-circular form; 3. p. o *wan..n*; p. *waw..ang*.

Wawiekona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut some *an* obj. in a circular or semi-circular form; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *waw..nad*.—**Pakwejigan nin wawiekona**; I cut a piece of bread round.

Wawiemigan, s. *an*. a kind of sea-shell; pl. *-ag*.

Wawiemiginagad, u. v. it is round or globular; p. *waw..gak*.

Wawiemiginagisi mishimin, n. v. 3. p. the apple is round.

Wawicndagan, s. *Alg. S. Makakussag*.

Wawitēs, (*nin*) n. v. I am round, of a round shape; 3. p. *-i*; p. *waw..witesid*.

Wawiteton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it round; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *waw..tod*.

Wawij, adv. *S. Memindage*.

Wawijendam, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice, I am glad, I am proud of joy; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ang*.

Wawijendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him rejoice; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wew..ad*.

Wawijendamowin, s. joy, rejoicing.

Wawijentm, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. *-o*; *S. Wawijendam*.

Wawijenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I praise him in thoughts; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wew..mad*.

Wawija, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I please him, I say what pleases him; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *wewijiad*.

Wawijigade, (*nin*) n. v. I have fine straight legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ded*.

Wawijijjue, (*nin*) n. v. I speak ele-

gan
w
Waw
I pr
od.
Waw
Waw
wika
in a
Waw
whol
her,
Waw
Wawik
is a
gak.
Wawin
him o
ment
waw
wij.—
Wawin
arche
..ked.
Wawin
prove
..ad.
Wawind
named
famon
Wawind
celebr
Wawind
promis
did jig.
Wawind
ise, or
persons
Wawind
3. p. 1.
Wawinda
an.
Wawinda
promis
waw..w
Wawinda
name it
promises
ang.
Wawindji
much na

- gantly; vainly, with researched words; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..wed.*
- Wawijim*, (*nin*) n. v. I glory, I boast, I praise myself; 3. p.-o; p. *wew..od.*
- Wawijindwin*, s. praise, flattery.
- Wawika*, adv. (the frequentative of *wika*.) seldom, very seldom, once in a long time.
- Wawikawind*, p. s. a. an Indian to whom a woman is given to marry her, nolens, volens; pl.-jig.—S. *Wawikawa.*
- Wawikweta*, or-magad, u. v. there is a corner; p. *waiā..iag*; or-magad.
- Wawina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. I name him often, I call upon his name, I mention him frequently; 3. p. o *wawinan*; p. *waiāwinad*; imp. *wawij*.—S. *Wina.*
- Wawinake*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a good archer or bowman; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ked.*
- Wawinawe*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I approve him; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *waiā..ad.*
- Wawindaganes*, (*nin*) n. v. I am much named, I am renowned, celebrated, famous; 3. p.-i; p. *waiā..sid.*
- Wawindaganesiwin*, s. renown, fame, celebrity.
- Wawindamadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we promise each other; p. *waiāw..didjig.*
- Wawindamadivin*, s. mutual promise, or promise made to several persons; pl.-an.
- Wawindamage*, (*nin*) n. v. I promise; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiā..ged.*
- Wawindamagewin*, s. promise; pl.-an.
- Wawindamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I promise him; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *waiā..wad.*
- Wawindan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. freq. I name it or mention it often; I promise it; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *waiā..ang.*
- Wawindjigade*, or-magad, u. v. it is much named, it is told often; it is renowned, famous; p. *waiā..deg*, or-magad.
- Wawindjigadewin*, s. renown or fame of some in. object.
- Wawindjigas* (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am frequently named, I am renowned; 3. p.-o; p. *waiā..sod.*
- Wawinge*, adv. (often pronounced, *owing*.) well, perfectly, thoroughly, exactly, entirely, fully, precisely.
- Wawingeikan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I do it well; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew..ang.*
- Wawinge*, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. to perfection, I am skillful, precise, able, I am a master, I am perfect in doing or saying s. th.; 3. p.-i; p. *wew..sid.*
- Wawingesiw*, s. precision in working or speaking, skill, skilfulness, ability, perfection, exactness.
- Wawingetchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I act with precision, exactness, skill; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ged.*
- Wawingeton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I fix it well, I make it sure, I arrange it exactly; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew..tod.*
- Wawinikab*, (*nin*) n. v. I have hollow eyes; 3. p.-i; p. *wew..bid.*
- Wawon*, (*nin*) n. v. I howl, (like a dog or wolf); 3. p. *wawono*; p. *waiāwonod.*
- Wawonowin*, s. repeated howling.—S. *Wonowin.*
- Webabog*, (*nin*) n. v. I am carried away by the current of a river; 3. p.-o; p. *waiēb..god.*
- Webagodjin*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Pakite-shin*. *Gawissc.*
- Webash*, (*nin*) n. v. I am carried away by the wind; 3. p.-i; p. *waiēbashid.*
- Webassin*, u. v. it is carried away by the wind; p. *waiē..ing.*
- Webendara*, (*nin*) n. v. I made up my mind, I am resolved; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiē..ang.*
- Webt*, Ot. S. *Mādji*.
- Webigaan*, (*nin*) 1. v. in. I cut off

with an *axe*, what is spoiled or rotten; 3. p. *o web...*; p. *waie..ang.*
Webigawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut off with an *axe*, from some *an.* obj., what is spoiled or rotten; 3. p. *o web..n*; p. *waie..wad.*
Webijan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut off with a *knife*, what is spoiled or rotten; 3. p. *o web...*; p. *waiebij..ang.*
Webijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut off with a *knife*, from some *an.* obj., what is spoiled or rotten; 3. p. *o web..n*; p. *waie..wad*; imp. *webij..wi.*
Webikodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Webijan.*
Webikona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Webijwa.*
Webina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw him away, I reject him, abandon him; 3. p. *o web..n*; p. *waiebinad.*
Webinamagowin-jawendagosiwin, s. indulgence; pl.-*an.*
Webinamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw away s. th. belonging or relating to him; also, I forgive him, I pardon him; 3. p. *o web..n*; p. *waie..wad.*
Webinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I throw it away, I cast it off; I abandon it, reject it; I wean myself of a habit or practice; 3. p. *o web...*; p. *waiebinang.*
Webinan nind anamiewin, (*nin*) n. v. I apostatize, (I reject my religion.)
Webinidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we reject or abandon each other, we separate; p. *waie-didjig.*
Webinidimi-masinaigan, or *webinidimi-ojibiigan*, s. bill of divorce; pl.-*an.*
Webinidimin, s. separation (of persons that lived together,) mutual rejection; divorce.
Webinigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is thrown away, rejected; it is abandoned, forsaken, given up; it is forgiven, pardoned; p. *waie..deg.*, or *-magak.*
Webinigan, s. *an.* abandoned or re-

jected person; or any other *an.* obj. thrown away, rejected or abandoned; pl.-*ag.*
Webinigan, s. *in.* any *in.* object thrown away or cut off, pl.-*an.*
Webinigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am rejected, cast off, abandoned; 3. p.-*o*; p. *waie..sod.*
Webinige, (*nin*) n. v. I throw away, I reject; also, I confess my sins, 3. p. 1.; p. *waie..ged.*
Webinigewin, s. the act of throwing away; also, confession.
Webishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw him down to the ground; 3. p. *o web..n*; p. *waie..mad.*
Webissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it fall down, or fall off; 3. p. *o web...*; p. *waie..tod.*
Wedabaniked, p. s. a. he that makes a sleigh, a cart, a wagon, etc., cartwright; pl.-*jig.*
Wedabiad behejigaganjin, p. s. a. he that makes horses draw, coachman, cartman, driver; pl.-*jig heb...*
Wedabiad pijikitan, p. s. a. he that makes oxen draw, oxen-driver; pl.-*jig pij...*
Wedaked, p. s. a. he that steers, steersman, pilot; pl.-*jig.*
Wedapinang anamiewin, p. s. a. he that takes religion, a convert; pl. -*ig ana...*
Wedapinang jawendagosiwin, p. s. a. he that takes communion, communicant; pl.-*ig jaw...*
Wedi, adv. there.
Wedi nakekana, adv. on that side of the road.
Wegin, skin, hide. This word is never used alone; it always occurs attached to the name of some large quadruped, and signifies its hide or skin; as: *Pijikiwegin*, oxhide, cowhide; buffalo-robe. *Monewegin*, the hide of a moose. *Omaskowegin*, the hide or skin of a stag or hind. Pl.-*on*.—S. *Waidan.*
Wegingin, like one's own mother.—*Wegingin nind ije sagia aw ikwe*; I love that woman like my own mother.

Weg
Weg
we
sa
Weg
W
kn
Weg
wl
dis
an
Weg
litt
trif
nin
ma
litt
Weg
litt
We
tre
thin
Weg
bud
Weg
p. s.
-jig
Weg
chea
ler,
sedu
Weie
has
Weja
gree
Wejib
beau
..ang
Wejib
drea
Wejib
light
Wejib
jabab
Wejib
writte
Wejib
writte
Wejina
an. ob
Wejina
3. p. o

Wegonen ? pron: what ? how ?

Wegonen wendji... ? why ?— *Wegonen wendji-ikitoian iw* ? Why dost thou say that ?

Wegotogwen, I don't know what.— *Wegotogwen ged-ikotogwen* ; I don't know what he will say.

Wegotogwen wendji—..., I don't know why.— *Wegotogwen wendji-nishkadisigwen* ; I don't know why he is angry.

Wegotogwenish, s. *an.* any *an.* object little respected, considered as a trifle; pl.—*ag.*— *Wegotogwenishing nin dodawa* ; I trifle with him, I make light of him, I respect him little.

Wegotogwenish, s. *in.* any *in.* object little considered, trifle ; pl.—*an.*— *Wegotogwenishing nin dodan* ; I treat it as a trifle, as a worthless thing.

Wegwagi ! interj. lo ! see ! *Wegwagi badassamosse* ! See, he is coming ! *Wegwessimind*, (pron. *wegessimind*.) p. s. a. he that is a son, a son ; pl.—*jig.*

Weiejingseshkud, p. s. a. he that is cheating habitually, cheater, swindler, embezzler; deceiver, impostor, seducer; pl.—*jig.*

Weiekwasassinog, p. *neg.* that which has no end, endless, eternal.

Wejawashkwasiwgaw mashkiki, s. green medicine, vitriol.

Wejibabandam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a beautiful dream ; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiej* .*ang.*

Wejibabandamowin, s. the act of dreaming a delightful dream.

Wejibabandjigan, s. beautiful, delightful dream ; pl.—*an.*

Wejibabandjige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wejibabandum*.

Wejibigadassinog masinaigan, s. unwritten paper, white paper.

Wejibiged, p. s. a. he that marks or writes, writer, clerk, pl.—*jig.*

Wejina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I paint some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *wej* .*n* ; p. *waiejnad*.

Wejinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I paint it ; 3. p. o *wej* .*ang.* ; p. *waie* .*ang.*

Wejinigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is painted; p. *waie* .*deg.* or—*magak*.

Wejinigan, s. paint; pl.—*an.*

Wejinige, (*nin*) n. v. I paint; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiejniged*.

Wejinigewinini, s. painter ; [G. Anstreicher.]

Wemakwaini, s.; pl.—*wag*. S. *Baatinogad*, and *Batinogade*.

Wembissitchiguossig pakwejigan, s. *an.* unleavened bread; [F. azyne.]

Wemigid, p. s. a. he that has the scab, scabious, mangy ; leper ; pl.—*jig.*

Wemitigaji, Frenchman; Canadian ; pl.—*wag*.

Wemitigaji-anamisa, (*nin*) n. v. I pray French, that is, I profess the Rom. Catholic religion. 3. p. 1.; p. *waie* .*ad*.

Wemitigaji-anamiewigamig, s. French church, that is, a Catholic church; pl.—*on*.

Wemitigaji-unamiewin, s. the Roman Catholic religion. — The Indians call it so from the circumstance that the Canadians, whom they call *Wemitigajiwag*. (Frenchmen,) are all Catholics, with very rare exceptions.

Wemitigajikwe, s. Frenchwoman ; pl.—*g*.

Wemitigajikwens, s. a young French girl; pl.—*ag*.

Wemitigajim, (*nin*) n. v. I speak French; 3. p.—o ; p. *waie* .*mod*.

Wemitigaji masinaigan, s. a French book, or letter.

Wemitigaji-mekatewikwanaie, s. Catholic priest; pl.—*g*.

Wemitigajimowin, s. French language.

Wemitigajins, s. a little Frenchman; a French boy; pl.—*ag*.

Wemitigajiwaki, s. France, (land of the French.) *Wemitigajiwaking*, in France, to or from France.

Wemitigajiwibiigan, s. a French writing, any writ in the French language ; pl.—*un*.

Wemitigajiwibige, (*nin*) n. v. I write in French ; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie* .*ged*.

- Wemitigojiwatesin**, u. v. it is written (or printed) in French; p. *waiem..ing.*
- Wemitigojiwitsitchigude**, or—*magud*, u. v. it is translated into French; p. *waiem..deg*, or—*magak.*
- Wemitigojiwitsiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I translate it into French; 3. p. o *wem...*; p. *waié..top.*
- Wenadaigudeg biwabik**, hammered iron, (not cast iron,) wrought iron.
- Wenaganiked**, p. s. a. maker of wooden dishes; pl.—*jig.*
- Wendud**, u. v. it is easy; it is cheap, low; p. *waiéndak.*
- Wéndeg nibi**, s. boiling water; [Ill. krop.]
- Wéndis** (*nin*) n. v. I sell cheap; 3. p.—*i*; p. *waiéndisid.*
- Wéndisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is cheap, low, (any an. obj.) p. *waiéndisid.*—*Wéndisi kokosh, wéndisiwag oping*; pork is cheap, potatoes are cheap.
- Wendji**—, the Change of *ondji*; which see.
- Wendji-mokaang**, where the sun rises, east, orient.
- Wendjita!** *wendjita!* very well! thanks! thank you!
- Wendjita**, properly, proper, simple. — *Wendjita anamiegijigad*, properly Sunday, (not a holiday.)
- Wéndwe**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wéndis.*
- Weni?** pron. *Ot.* who?
- Weniban!** gone! disappeared! — *Anindin nin mokoman gu-atep omu?*—*Weniban!* *Kawin nin mikunsin.* Where is my knife that was here? — It is gone! I cannot find it.
- Wénibik**, adv. a short time, a moment.
- Wéndjanissingin**, like one's own child or children.—*Wéndjanissingin nind éji sugu*; I love him like my own child. *Wéndjanissingin ki dodugonan Kije-Manito*; God treats us like his own children.
- Wénjishid**, p. S. *Onjesh.*
- Wénjishid-Manito**, s. Holy Ghost.
- Wénjishing**, p. S. *Onjishin.*
- Wénapaj**, or *wénipunaj*, adv. easily, without much labor or cost; for nothing.
- Wénipanad**, u. v. it is easy; it is cheap; p. *waié..nak.*
- Wénipanendum**, (*nin*) n. v. I think s. th. is easy; 3. p. 1.; *waié..ang.*—*Osam ki wénipanendum iko*; thou thinkest all things to be easy.
- Wénipanendán**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is easy, or cheap, I find it easy, or cheap; 3. p. o *wen...*; p. *waié..ang.*
- Wénipanénima**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think it is cheap, I find it cheap, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *wen..n*; p. *waié..mad.*
- Wénipanis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am cheap; 3. p.—*i*; p. *waié..sid.*
- Wénish?** *Ot.* (abridged from *weni dash?*) who?
- Weossimind**, p. s. a. he that is a father, a father; pl.—*jig.*
- Weossingin**, like one's own father.—*Weossingin babamitaw mo inini*; be obedient to that man like to thy own father.
- Wesawug degvandaming**, p. s. a. the yellow thing that is eaten with other things. mustard.
- Weshki-anamiad**, p. s. a. he that prays of late, a new convert to religion, a new Christian, a neophyte; pl.—*jig.*
- Weshkiging mitigons**, s. an. young shoot. (The same as *oshkigin*.)
- Weshkinigid**, p. s. a. he that is born of late, a young person, a young man, a lad, a youth; or a young woman, a maid, a grown girl. Pl. *weshkinsigidjig*, young folks.
- Weshki-tibikak**, in the beginning of the night.
- Weshowab**, (*nin*) n. v. I keep prepared, (for death, etc.) 3. p.—*i*; p. *waiéshorabid.*
- Weshowinidís**, (*nin*) r. v. I prepare myself; 3. p.—*a*; p. *waié..sod.*
- Weshowissiton** (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I prepare it; 3. p. o *wes...*; p. *waié..tod.*
- Weshowita**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Weshowinidís*
- Wessean**, u. v. there are trees blown

cost; for

asy; it is

r. I think
aid. ang.
iko; thou
easy.

v. an. I
p. I find it
ven...; p.

v. an. I
it cheap,
p. waie..

n cheap;

om weni

that is a

n father.
w inini;
n like to

s. a. the
went with

he that
ert to re-
neophy-

. poun-
gin.)

it is born
a young
a young

girl. Pl.

s.
nning of

leep pre-

p.-i; p.

prepare

i.

. I pre-

waie. tod.

Veshowi-

s blown

down by the wind; [C. il y a un renversi;] p. *waiesseang*.

Wéwe, s. goose; pl. *weweg*.

Wewebagode, or *-magad*, u. v. it does not hang well, it will fall down; p. *waie. deg*, or *-maguk*.

Wewebanahan, or *wewebanabagan*, s. implement necessary for fishing with a kook.

Wewebanabak, s. the stick or rod on which the line with the fishing-hook is fastened; pl. *-on*.

Wewebanubi, (nin) n. v. I am fishing with a hook; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie. bid*.

Wewebanoventi animosh, n. v. 3. p. the dog wags his tail; p. *waiew.. nül*.

Wewebikwen, (nin) n. v. I wag my head to signify, *no!* 3. p. *-i*; p. *waiew.. nül*.

Wewebikwe'awa, (nin) a. v. an. I wag my head to him, in sign of negation; 3. p. o *wew.. n*; p. *waiew.. wad*.

Wewebina, (nin) a. v. an. I swing him, I rock him on a rocking chair; 3. p. o *wew.. n*; p. *waie.. nad*; imp. *wewibij*.

Wewebis, (nin) r. v. I swing or rock myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *waie. sod*.

Wewebison, s. a swing; pl. *-an*.

Wewebisoni-apabiwin, s. rocking-chair; pl. *-an*.

Wewendjigano, s. great horned owl; pl. *-g*.

Weweni, adv. well, right, just, exactly, diligently.

Wewepotawa, (nin) a. v. an. *Ot. S. Pakitewa*.

Wewesseidit, (nin) r. v. I move the air with a fan to cool myself, I fan myself; 3. p. *-i*; p. *waie. sod*.

Wewesseigan, or *wewesseowin*, s. fan; pl. *-an*.

Wewesseige, (nin) n. v. I move the air with a fan, I fan; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie. ged*.

Wewessewa, (nin) a. v. an. I fan him, I cool him with a fan; 3. p. o *wew.. n*; p. *waie. wad*; imp. *wewesseé*.

Wewib, adv. immediately, quickly, soon.

Wewibendam, (nin) n. v. I am in a hurry to return home; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie. ang*.

Wewibendamowin, s. hurry to return home.

Wewibia, (nin) or, *nin wewibima*, a. v. an. I hurry him; 3. p. o *wew.. n*; p. *waewibiad*.

Wewibidit, (nin) r. v. I hurry myself, I make haste; 3. p. *-o*; p. *waie. sod*.

Wewibingwange, s. teal, a kind of wild duck; [F. sarcelle;] pl. *-g*.

Wewibinige, (nin) n. v. I make haste in carrying s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie. ged*.

Wewibis, (nin) n. v. I am in a hurry; 3. p. *-i*; p. *waiewibisid*.

Wewibishka, (nin) n. v. I make haste to go somewhere, or to return home, (traveling by land or by water); 3. p. 1.; p. *waie. kad*.

Wewibisiwin, s. hurry, haste.

Wewibita, (nin) n. v. I make haste in doing s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie. tad*.

Wewibitawin, s. hurry or haste in doing s. th.

Wewijiwanid, p. s. a. he who owes a house, the proprietor of a house, or of the house, the landlord; p. *-ig*.

Wé, particle denoting will, desire, intention, resolution; p. *wa-*.—*Nind ija*, I go; *nin wi-ija*, I intend to go. *Wa-ijad*, he who intends to go; [L. iturus.]

Wibema, (nin) a. v. an. I sleep with him; 3. p. o *wib.. n*; p. *wabemad*. (*Wibemagan*, bed-fellow. See Note to *Widjanakimagan*.)

Wibendimin, (nin) com. v. we sleep together in the same bed; p. *wab.. didjig*.

Wibid, s. his tooth; pl. *-an*.—*Nibid*, *kibid*, my tooth, thy tooth; pl. *-an*.

Wibidama, s. tooth; pl. *-n*.—*Sana-gad wibidaman akosing*; it is hard (painful) to have tooth-ache.

Wibida-mashkiki, s. medicine for

tooth-ache, anodyne drops for tooth-ache.

Wibidehade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is laced, it is ornamented with lace; p. *wab.deg*, or-*magak*.

Wibidekadjigan, s. lace, [F. dentelle.]

Wibona, (nin) a. v. an. I make it narrower, I straighten it. (an. obj.) 3. p. o *wib.n*; p. *wabonad*.

Wibonan, (nin) a. v. in. I make it narrower, (in. obj.) 3. p. o *wib.n*; p. *wab.ang*.

Wibramagad, u. v. it is made narrower, it is straitened; p. *wab.gak*.

Wid, *widj*, *widji*, in compositions, signifies association, accompanying, co-operation. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Widabima, (nin) a. v. an. I am sitting with him, or by his side; 3. p. o *wid.n*; p. *wadabimad*.

Widakamisima, (nin) I play or amuse myself together with him; 3. p. o *wid.n*; p. *wad.mad*.

Widam, at the end of verbs, alludes to speaking; as: *Nind inápinéwidam*, I use bad language, offensive words, in a certain manner.—*Nind ajilewidam*, I gainsay. *Nindanveewidam*. I speak in such a place.

Widébwe, (nin) n. v. I will say the truth, that is, I persist upon what I say, I obstinately maintain it, I urge it, I want to have it believed, or done; 3. p. 1.; p. *wa-debwed*.

Widige, (nin) n. v. I cohabit, I live together in the same room with another, or with others; also, I am married; 3. p. 1.; p. *wadiged*.

Widigéma, (nin) a. v. an. I live with her (him) in the same room; also, I am married to her, (him); 3. p. o *wid.n*; p. *wad.mad*.

Widigémagan, s. cohabitant, a person that lives together with another, or with others; also, husband; wife.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun,

nin widigémagan, *ki widigémagan*, *o widigémaganan*, etc.—S. *Niwish*.

Widigendaa, (nin) a. v. an. I join him (her) in marriage with another person, I marry him (her) to some person; 3. p. o *wid.n*; p. *wad.ad*.

Widigendimin, (nin) com. v. we cohabit, we live together in the same room; we are married together; p. *wad.didjig*.

Widigendiwin, s. cohabitation; marriage, wedding; married state.—*Anamic-widigendiwin*, Christian marriage.

Widigendiwini-titibinindjipison, s. wedding-ring, nuptial-ring; pl.—an.

Widigendiwini-wikondiwin, s. wedding-feast, nuptials; pl.—an.

Widigewin, s. cohabitation, or marriage, in regard to one of the parties; (in regard to both parties it is *widigendiwin*.) *Minwendagwad nin widigewin*; my cohabitation (or marriage) is agreeable. *Minwendagwad nin widigendiwininan*; our marriage is agreeable.

Widigewini-agwiwin, or, *widigendiwin-agwiwin*, or, *widigendiwinibabiskawagan*, s. wedding-garment, nuptial robe; pl.—an.

Widj' or *widji'*, is the third person of *nidj'* or *nidji'*; which see.—(*Widj'* *ikwewan*, a woman like herself. *Widj'* *anokitagewinintwan*, his fellow-servant. *Widji-kwewisensan*, his fellow-boy.—Consult Otchipwe Gram. Chapt. II. Of the Third Persons.)

Widjaiawa, (nin) a. v. an. I have him with me, or, I am with him; 3. p. o *wid.n*; p. *wad.wad*.

Widjanimisima, (nin) a. v. an. I suffer with him; 3. p. o *wid.n*; p. *wad.mad*.

Widjanishinaben, s. his fellow-man, his neighbor.

Widjanokima, (nin) a. v. an. I work with him; 3. p. o *wid.n*; p. *wad.mad*.

Widjanokimagan, * s. fellow-laborer; pl.-*ag*.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin widjanokimagan*, my fellow-laborer; o *widjanokimaganan*, his fellow-laborer, etc.

Widjibonishima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spend the winter with him, I winter with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*. (*Widjibonishimagan*, fellow-winterer.)

Widjibima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I drink together with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*. (*Widjibimagan*, complotator.)

Widjibimadishin, s. his fellow-liver, his neighbor.

Widjibindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we are drinking together; p. *wad..didjig*.

Widjibindiwin, s. complotation.

Widjidakivema, (*nin*) a. v. an. I live with him (her) in the same country or place; he is my countryman, (she is my countrywoman,) I am a native of the same country or place as he (she) is; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*. (*Widjidakivemagan*, countryman; fellow-citizen.)

Widjideéma, (*nin*) a. v. I have the same heart with him, I love him from all my heart, and he loves me, we have but one heart together; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.

Widjidonama, (*nin*) a. v. an. I accompany him with my mouth, I converse with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.

Widjigabawitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am standing with him, or by his side; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..wad*.

Widjigwabaamawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dip my hand in the same vessel with him, to draw s. th. out of it; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..wad*.

Widjiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I accompany, I keep company; 3. p. l.; p. *wad..jiwed*.

Widjiwemagad, pers. v. it accompanies, it goes with...; p. *wad..gak*.

Widjiwewin, s. keeping company, accompaniment.

Widji'ijinikasoma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I have the same name as he; he is my namesake; (my patron-saint;) 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.

Widjikiwian, s. his brother; his comrade.—S. *Nidjikiwé*.

Widjimintwewa, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Widjibima*.

Widjindaa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I send him along with somebody, I make him go with somebody; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..ad*.

Widjindan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it come with me, I come with it; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..ang*.—*Jesus tabi-dagwishin ishpiming anakwadong, o ga-bi-widjindan gashkiewiwin, kitché kitchéwawisiwin gate*; Jesus shall come in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.

Widjindemagad, u. v. it goes together, it has communication with s. th., it agrees well; p. *wad..gak*.

Widjindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we go together somewhere; we help or assist each other; we are in company together; p. *wad..didjig*.

Widjindnowagan, s. companion; pl.-*ag*.—There is always a possessive pronoun before his word; as: *Nin widjindnowagan*, my companion; etc.

Widjindwin, s. mutual accompaniment.

Widjinibishima, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the summer with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.—(*Widjinibishimagan*, fellow-summerer. S. *Widjanokimagan*, and the *Note* to it.)

Widjiniboma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I die with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.—(*Widjinibomagan*.)

Widjipasigwima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I rise up with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.

*See Otch. Gram. Chap. I. Formation of Substantives; Rule 8.

- Widjipindigema*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I go in with him, I accompany him going in; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjishimotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dance with him (her); 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjisigwanishima*, (*nin*) n. v. an. I spend the spring with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjutagwagishima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spend the fall-season with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjiwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am with him, I accompany him, I go with him somewhere; or he goes with me, I take him along with me; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wadjiwad*.
- Widjiwagan*, s. companion, associate, partner; husband; wife; comrade; pl.-*ag*.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, as: *Nin widjiwagan*, o *widjiwaganan*, etc.
- Widjiwikongema*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I feast together with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjogima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I have the same mother as he has; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjogindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we have all of us the same mother; p. *wad..didjig*.
- Widjonwatoma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I rejoice with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjoosema*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I have the same father as he has; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjoosendimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we have the same father, all of us; p. *wad..didjig*.
- Widokage*, (*nin*) n. v. I help somebody, I take party; 3. p. 1.; p. *wad..ged*.
- Widokagetin*, s. help, single help, (not mutual.)
- Widokamadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we help each other; we are in company; p. *wad..didjig*.
- Widokamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Widokawa*.
- Widokas*, (*nin*) n. v. I help, I keep company, I do or say as others do; 3. p.-o; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widokawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I help him; assist him I take his party; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widokawenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I assist his thoughts, his mind; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.—*Dehendjiged ki widokawenimigonan*; the Lord assists our mind (with his grace.)
- Widokodadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we help each other, we are associated, allied; p. *wad..didjig*.
- Widokodadivin*, s. mutual help, association, alliance.—*Ketchitwawen dagosidjig o widokodadiviniwa*, the Communion of Saints.
- Widopama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I eat with him, at the same table or out of the same plate or dish; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widossema*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I walk with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Wigimagan*, s. husband; wife.—There is always a possessive pronoun before this word; as: *Nin wigimagan*, *ki wigimagan*, etc. (*Widigemagan* is more commonly used for "husband" or "wife," than *wigimagan*.)
- Wigiram*, s. lodge; house; pl.-*an*.
- Wigob*, s. the bark of a linden-tree, basswood; pl.-*in*.
- Wigobimij*, s. large linden-tree; basswood; pl.-*in*.
- Wigobiminiss*, s. Bois-blanc Island, opposite Mackinac.
- Wigwase*, s. an. birch-tree; pl.-*ag*.
- Wigwass*, s. the bark of a birch-tree, birch-bark; pl.-*an*.
- Wigwassapakwei*, s. an. several large pieces of birch-bark sewed together in one long piece, for the construction of a lodge; pl.-*ag*.
- Wigwassika*, or-*magad*, u. v. there are birch-trees, or, there is birch-bark in abundance; p. *weg..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Wigwassikang*, in a place where there are birch-trees.

Wigw
off
1;
Wigw
birc
seat
Wigw
bark
Wigw
birc
Wigw
-an.
Wigw
gak.
Wigw
Wigw
trifle
Wigw
kinds
cash
Wigw
beast
Wigw
I inju
some
grad.
Wigw
[G. al
Wigw
jure,
ionia.
Wigw
agishk
Wigw
of fruit
Wigw
defiles
mia..
Wigw
it, stain
p. wai
Wigw
dirty cl
wed.
Wigw
[le, st
wil..n;
Wigw
troubles
-e; p. w
Wigw
ness, in

- Wigwásike*, (*nin*) n. v. I am taking off the bark from birch-trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *weg.ked*.
- Wigwássi-makak*, s. box made of birch-bark, a mawkawk; [C. caseau;] pl.-*on*.
- Wigwássiwigamig*, s. lodge of birch-bark; pl.-*on*.
- Wigwássi-onagan*, s. dish made of birch-bark; pl.-*on*.
- Wigwássi-ichiman*, s. bark-canoe; pl.-*an*.
- Wiagad*, u. v. it is a pity; p. *waia-gak*.
- Wiagassian*, dust.
- Wiagassiman*, s. pl. rags, tatters; triffles.
- Wiagi*, adj. several, of different kinds, of all kinds.—*Wiagi bin-eskiag*, different kinds of birds.—*Wiagi awessiang*, all kinds of beasts.
- Wiagia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defile him, I injure him; I spoil or damage some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o wi.n*; p. *waia-gad*.
- Wiagiati*, adv. all kinds of things; [G. allerlei; L. quodlibet.]
- Wiagidie*, (*nin*) r. v. I defile, injure, damage myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *waia..sot*.
- Wiawigon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. S. *Wiagishkagon*.
- Wiawiminan*, s. pl. different kinds of fruit.
- Wiagishkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it defiles me, it stains me; 3. p. *o wiia..*; p. *waia-god*.
- Wiagishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I defile it, stain it, pollute it; 3. p. *o wi..*; p. *waia-gang*.
- Wiagishkanowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have dirty cheeks; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia-gad*.
- Wiagishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defile, stain, pollute him; 3. p. *o wi..n*; *waia..wad*.
- Wiagiskendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am troublesome, noisy, plaguy; 3. p.-*i*; p. *waia-gad*.
- Wiagiskendagosiwin*, s. troublesome, importunity, vexation.
- Wiagiskima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Migoshkasoma*.
- Wiagiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I defile it, I injure it, I spoil it, damage it; 3. p. *o wiia..*; p. *waia-gad*.
- Wiagweweto bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird sings, warbles; p. *waia..tod*.
- Wiáas*, s. meat, his flesh.—*Wiáas, kiáas, wiáas*; my, thy, his flesh.
- Wiáaseabo*, s. water in which meat was boiled, broth.
- Wiáassike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make meat that is, I procure meat by hunting, and preserve it by drying and smoking; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia-siked*.
- Wiáassima*, s. flesh, in general, without regard to a person or animal.
- Wiáassi*, (*nin*) n. v. I am flesh; 3. p.-*i*; p. *waia-siuid*.
- Wiáassiuidie*, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself flesh, I incarnate myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *waia..sod*.
- Wiáassiuidisowin*, s. the incarnation of the Son of God.
- Wiáaw*, s. his body; himself. *Wiáaw*, my body; *kiáaw*, thy body.
- Wiáawecian*, s. his namesake. S. *Niáawee*.
- Wiáawima*, s. body.
- Wijama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I persuade him to go with me somewhere, I request, invite or excite him to go with me; 3. p. *o wij..n*; p. *Wajamad*.
- Wijjan*, s. skull. (His skull, *o wijjan*.)
- Wijjanika*, or-*magad*, u. v. there are skulls; p. *waj..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Wijjanikan*, s. a place where there are skulls, Calvary; [F. Calvaire; G. Schädelstätte.]
- Wijina*, s. *an*. beaver's kidney; pl.-*g*.
- Wijinawassema*, s. *an*. roll of tobacco.
- Wika*, adv. seldom; late. *Wika go*, very seldom; *ka wika*, or *kawin wika*, never.
- Wika nin dagwishin*, I tarry, I come late.

- Wike*, s. *an.* angelica-root, a medical root; [F. belle angélique.]
- Wi-kikendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I learn it, I want to know it; 3. p. o *wi...*; p. *wa-k..ang.*
- Wikobidjigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is drawn, pulled; p. *wak..deg*, or *magak.*
- Wikobidjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am drawn or pulled, hauled, (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. -o; p. *wak..sod.*
- Wikobidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw, pull, haul; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ged.*
- Wikobidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I draw it to me, I pull it, haul it; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak..dod.*
- Wikobina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I draw or pull him to me, I attract him; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak..nad.*
- Wikobinigon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it draws me, it attracts me, allures me; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak..god.*
- Wikodenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wish he would come, I long after him; 3. p. o *wik..n*; p. *wak..mad.*
- Wikoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I invite him to a meal, or to a feast; 3. p. o *wik..n*; p. *wakomad.*
- Wikonawis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wikoshka.*
- Wikondimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we feast together; p. *wak..didjig.*
- Wikondiwin*, s. a feast of several persons together; pl. *-an.*
- Wikondiwini-agawin*, s. feast-garment.
- Wikondiwini-babisikawagan*, s. feast-coat.
- Wikongge*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a feast; also, I invite to a feast; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ged.*
- Wikonggewin*, s. feast; inviting to a feast, invitation.
- Wikoshka*, (*nin*) n. v. it attracts me, it draws me; 3. p. 1.; p. *wakoshkad.* (I. Conj.)
- Wikotawagebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pull him by the ear; 3. p. o *wak..n*; p. *wak..nad*; imp. *wik..bij.*
- Wikwabigina*, (*nin*) or, *nin wikwabigibina*, a. v. *an.* I draw him up to me on a rope, chain, &c.; 3. o *wik..n*; p. *wak..nad*; imp. *wikwabigin.*
- Wikwabiginan*, (*nin*) or, *nin wikwabigibidon*, a. v. *in.* I draw it up to me on a rope, &c.; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak..ang.*
- Wikwakwaun bonakadjigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I lift the anchor; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak..ang.*
- Wikwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw s. th. in my mouth, sucking; 3. p. -o; p. *wakwamod.*
- Wikwama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I suck him, (her); I draw in my mouth s. th. out of him, (her); 3. p. o *wik..n*; p. *wak..mad.*—*Nin wikwama awaiakosid inini*; I suck some blood out of this sick man. *Abinodji o wikwaman ogin*; the child sucks its mother, (it draws into his mouth some milk out of its mother.)
- Wikwandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I draw it in my mouth, I suck it in; also, I draw it out with the teeth; 3. p. o *wik..*; p. *wak..ang.*
- Wikwandjigan*, s. Indian sucking-horn, to suck the blood out, in bleeding a sick person; pl. *-an.*
- Wikwandjige*, (*nin*) a. v. I am sucking out, (especially the blood of a sick person); 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ged.*
- Wikwasoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I entice him, allure him, I entreat him or urge him to follow me, I try to gain him over; 3. p. o *wik..n*; p. *wak..mad.*
- Wikwasondimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we entreat or entice each other to some action or enterprise; p. *wak..didjig.*
- Wikwasondicin*, s. persuasion, entreating to some action, enticing, allurement.
- Wikwasonge*, (*nin*) n. v. I entice, allure, I try to gain over somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ged.*
- Wikwasongewin*, s. enticing, allurement; (in regard only to the person enticing; *wikwasondicin*, in

- regard to the person enticing, and the person enticed.)
- Wikwatchi*, (*nin*) n. v. I try, I endeavor, (especially to go over or through s. th., or to get out of s. th.; 3. p. -o; p. *wak.od*.)
- Wikwatchia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I endeavor to prevail upon him, to gain him, (in any thing, good or evil,) I solicit him; 3. p. o *wik.n*; p. *wak.ad*.
- Wikwatchitamas*, (*nin*) r. v. I earn or gain s. th.; I deserve, I cause s. th. to myself; 3. p. -o; p. *wak.sod*.
- Wikwatchitamason*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I earn it, I gain it; I deserve it, I cause it to me; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak.sod*.
- Wikwatchitamasonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I earn it or gain it, (*an* obj.) 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak.sod*. (V. Conj.)
- Wikwatchitamaswin*, s. earning; merit, desert, deserving.
- Wikwatchitas*, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Wikwatchitamas*.
- Wikwatchito*, (*nin*) n. v. I endeavor, I try, I strive, I make efforts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wakwatchit.d*.
- Wikwatchiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I try it, I essay it, I endeavor to effect it; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak.tod*.
- Wikwatchiwikwandamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try to draw him out s. th. with the teeth, (a thorn, &c.) 3. p. o *wik.n*; p. *wak.wad*.
- Wikwutchiwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I endeavor to lead him away, I try to make him go with me; 3. p. o *wik.n*; p. *wak.nud*.
- Wikwutendum*, (*nin*) n. v. I try or strive in my thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak.ang*.
- Wikwutenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I endeavor to get some *an* obj.; o *wik.n*; p. *wak.mad*.
- Wikwutendum*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I endeavor to get it, to obtain it; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak.ang*.
- Wikwed*, s. bay; [F. *anse*.] *Wikwedong*, in a bay.
- Wikwed*, s. L'Anse, or Keewenaw Bay, Lake Superior. *Wikwedong*, at L'Anse, from or to L'Anse.
- Wikwéia*, or -*magad*, u. v. it forms a bay, there is a bay; p. *wak.iag*, or -*magak*.
- Wikwekamigag aki*, in a corner of the earth.
- Wikweessagag*, in a corner of the room.
- Wikwikwassimwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am calling a dog; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak.wed*.
- Wikwingodee*, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is beating much; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak.ed*.
- Wimbabika*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a hollow in a rock, cave, cavern, grotto; p. *wam.kag*, or -*magak*.
- Wimabikaamadis*, (*nin*) r. v. I make to myself a hollow into a rock; 3. p. -o; p. *wamb.sod*.
- Wimbabikaan qibik*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a hollow in a rock; 3. p. o *wim...*; p. *wam.ang*.
- Wimbagodjin mikwam*, n. v. 3. p. the ice on the ground is hollow, (there is no water under it;) p. *wam.ing*.
- Wimbakamiga*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a hollow or opening in the ground; p. *wam.gag*, or -*magak*.
- Wimbanikade*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a hollow made in the ground; p. *wam.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Wimbashk*, s. (hollow herb,) reed; [F. *roseau*.] pl. -*on*.
- Wimbashkad*, u. v. it is hollow, (herb, plant) p. *wam.kuk*.
- Wimbagaan mitig*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a hole in a piece of wood, a mortise; 3. p. o *wim...*; p. *wam.ang*.
- Wimbagaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make mortises; 3. p. 1.; p. *wam.ged*.
- Wimbiniikisi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree is hollow; p. *wam.sid*.
- Wimbissagashk*, s. S. *Pipigwewa-nashk*.
- Wimbweve*, or -*magad*, u. v. it gives a hollow sound; p. *wam.weg*, or -*magak*.

Win, s. marrow; (in the bones of the body,) pith.

Win, pron. he, she. *Nin win*, I for my part.

Win, or *wini*, in compositions, signifies *unclean, impure*. (Examples in some of the following word.)

Wina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I name him, I pronounce his name; 3. p. *o winan*; p. *wanad*; imp. *wij*.—(S. the freq. verb, *nin wawina*.)

Winab, (*nin*) n. v. I am in dirt, in filth, it is dirty where I am, or live; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wanabid*.

Winad, u. v. it is dirty, filthily; impure; p. *wanak*.

Winadis, (*nin*) n. v. I behave unchastely, my conduct is impure; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wanad*.

Winadisin, s. impure life, unchaste conduct.

Winadjim, (*nin*) n. v. I tell a dirty story, my discourse is filthy, indecent; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wanadmod*.

Winadjimowin, s. filthy story, indecent narration or discourse; pl. *-an*.

Winagami, or *-magad*, u. v. it is unclean, dirty, (liquid); p. *wanmig*, or *-magak*.

Winange, s. a kind of vulture with a naked head; pl. *-g*.

Winashagandiban, s. the filth of the head.

Winassag, s. the paunch of an animal.

Winawa, pron. they.

Windamadimin, (*nin*) com. v. We tell each other; we give word or warning to one another; p. *wanadidjig*.

Windamadiwin, s. mutual telling, or warning.

Windamage, (*nin*) n. v. I announce, I tell, I relate, I make known s. th.; 3. p. *1*; p. *wanaged*.

Windamagen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I announce it, I tell or relate it, I communicate it, I make it known, I publish it, (with words only); 3. p. *o winan*; p. *wanaged*.

Windamagewin, s. information giv-

en, telling, announcing, publication, (by words, not by writing,) communication; warning.

Windamagewin, s. information received.

Windamagewis, (*nin*) n. v. I receive a supernatural warning or communication; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wanad*.

Windamagewin, s. supernatural warning or communication.

Windamawu, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tell him, I announce, communicate, explain, declare it to him; I inform him; I warn him; 3. p. *o winan*; p. *wanad*.

Windamawewis, (*nin*) n. v. I understand, I am informed by words or signs; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wanad*.

Windamawewin, s. information; communication, obtained by words or signs.

Windan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I name it, I tell its name; 3. p. *o winan*; p. *wandang*.

Windibegan, s. skull, or his skull, brainpan.

Windigo, s. fabulous giant that lives on human flesh; a man that eats human flesh, cannibal; pl. *-g*.

Windigibineshi, s. giant's bird, (a blue bird); pl. *-ig*.

Windigokwe, s. fabulous giantess living on human flesh; pl. *-g*.

Windigowakon, s. *an*. a large kind of "tripes de roche", or moss, which the Indians eat when they are starving; pl. *-ug*.

Win dowan, one like himself. S. *Dowa*.

Winendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is impure; dirty, filthy; 3. p. *o winan*; p. *wanang*.

Winewis, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think he is impure, or unclean; 3. p. *o winan*; p. *wanad*.

Winewis, (*nin*) n. v. I am in my monthly flowings, (a female); 3. p. *-i*; p. *wanewisid*.

Winewishkote, s. impure fire, (the fire of a pagan Indian woman which she is obliged to make out of doors, during her monthly flow-

Win
an
th
Win
an
3.

- ings, and where she cooks her meals.)
- Winevishkotewan*, u. v. there is an impure fire, or, the fire is impure; p. *wan..ang*.
- Winéwisiwin*, s. monthly flowings of a female. catamenia.
- Wingagamandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I like liquor; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Wingagamé*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is an excellent liquid; p. *wen..még*, or *-magak*.
- Winguashk*, s. aromatic herb; [C. foine de senteur]; pl. *-on*.
- Wingés*, (*nin*) n. v. S. the freq. *Wawingés*.
- Wingésinina pijiki*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I milk a cow thoroughly, leaving no milk in her; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *wan..nad*.
- Wingipogosi*, n. v. 3. p. it has an excellent taste, (*an. obj.*) p. *wan..nid*.
- Wingipopeud*, u. v. it has an excellent taste, (*in. obj.*) p. *wan..wak*.
- Wingogane*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibashk*.
- Wingoganewin*, s. S. *Nibushkiwin*.
- Wingosh*, s. an. drowsiness, inclination to sleep, sleepiness.—*Wingoshan o hadagoshkagon*; sleepiness oppresses him, he is overwhelmed with sleep.
- Wingwai*, s. an. S. *Wingosh*.
- Winia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him dirty; I defile him; 3. p. *o winian*; p. *waniad*.
- Wi-niba*, (*nin*) n. v. I want to sleep, I am drowsy, sleepy; 3. p. 1.; p. *wa-nibad*.
- Winibassige giesi*, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or moon) has a circle; p. *wani..ged*.
- Winidee*, (*nin*) n. v. I have an unclean, impure heart; 3. p. 1.; p. *wanideed*.
- Winideewin*, s. the state of having an impure heart, uncleanness of the heart.
- Winidentigome*, (*nin*) n. v. I have an unclean nose, a sniveling nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..med*.
- Winidimagad*, u. v. it is named often; p. *wan..gak*.
- Winidie*, (*nin*) r. v. I name myself, I call myself so...; 3. p. *-e*; p. *wanidisod*.
- Winidjishkicaga*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is mire; p. *wan..gag*, or *-magak*.
- Winidon*, (*nin*) n. v. I have an unclean mouth; also, I speak dirty words; 3. p. 1.; p. *wanidong*.
- Winigan*, s. marrow-bone, a bone full of marrow; pl. *-an*.
- Winigijwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak impurely, unchastely, indecently; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..wed*.
- Winigijwewin*, s. unchaste, impure speaking, indecent, filthy language.
- Winisidie*, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself unclean, I defile myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wan..sod*.
- Winisigon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it make me unclean, it defiles me; 3. p. *o win...i*; p. *wan..god*.
- Winitiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I make dirty or unclean somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wanitiwed*.
- Winikwai*, s. the skin of the skull.
- Winima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak to him bad impure words; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *wanimad*.
- Winin*, s. fat, the fat part of meat.
- Winin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fat; 3. p. *winino*; p. *wanimod*.
- Winindib*, s. his brain. *Ninindib*, *kinindib*.
- Winindibegan*, s. his skull. S. *Winidibegan*.
- Winingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dirty face; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..wed*.
- Wininindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have dirty hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..id*.
- Wininoo*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fatten him; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *wanimoad*.
- Wininodjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fattened; p. *wan..sod*.
- Wininwingwe*, (*nin*) I have a fat full face; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..wed*.
- Winis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dirty, filthy, unclean, sluttish, nasty; indecent, unchaste, impure; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wani-*

sid.—*Wanisid manito*, the unclean spirit.

Winishkage, (*nin*) n. v. I make dirty somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..ged*.

Winishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it dirty; 3. p. o *win...*; p. *wan..ang*.

Winishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make dirty some an. obj.; 3. p. o *win..n*; p. *wan..wad*.

Winiside, (*nin*) n. v. I have dirty feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..ded*.

Winisik, s. wild cherry-tree; pl.—*an*.

Winisikensidag, s. a certain leaf used for tea and for medicine; pl.—*on*.

Winisies, s. his hair of the head; pl.—*an*.—*Ninisies*, m; hair; *kinisies*, thy hair; etc.

Winisiwin, s. uncleanness, dirtiness, sluttishness; impurity, unchastity.

Winishigomanan, s. an. his spot.

Winissaga, or—*magad*, u. v. the floor is dirty; p. *wanissagag*, or—*magak*.

Winissagisi nabagissag, n. v. 3. p. the board is dirty; p. *wan..sid*.

Winissibag, s. a kind of Indian tea, wintergreen; pl.—*on*.

Winissimin, s. a kind of small red berry, the fruit of wintergreen; pl.—*an*.

Winitagos, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Winigijwe*.

Winitagosiwini, s. S. *Winigijweini*.

Winitam, he now, now he in his turn. S. *Ninitam*.

Winitamawa, they now in their turn.—*Winitamawa ta-manissag*, let them now chop in their turn.

Winitchigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is made unclean, dirty; it is soiled; p. *wan..deg*, or—*magak*.

Winitchigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am made unclean, filthy, I am soiled, polluted, stained; 3. p.—o; p. *wan..sed*.

Winitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I make dirty; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..ged*.—*Geget winitchigeuag mamig abinodjag*; these children make all dirty.

Winitomagad, u. v. it makes dirty, it defiles, pollutes, makes unclean, p. *wan..gak*.—*Ki denaniwinan wi-*

nitomagad kakina ktiawinan; our tongue defiles our whole body.

Winiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it dirty, filthy, I pollute it, soil it; 3. p. o *win...*; p. *wanitod*.

Winiwi paganens, n. v. 3. p. the hazelnut begins to ripen; p. *waniwid*.

Winjide, s. soot, (in a chimney or stove-pipe.)

Winjide, or—*magad*, u. v. there is soot, or it is sooty, (a chimney or pipe); p. *wanjideg*, or—*magak*.

Winomasoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak to or of him impurely, unchastely; 3. p. o *win..n*; p. *wan..mad*.

Wino, (*nin*) n. v. I am called; [G ich heisse;] 3. p. *winos*; p. *wansod*.

Winosop, s. gall, his gall.—*Ninosop*, my gall; *kinsop*, thy gall.—S. *Osawaban*.

Wish, s. lodge of a beaver or muskrat; pl.—*an*.

Wishagomagos, (*nin*) n. v. I smell bad from much perspiration; 3. p.—i; p. *wash..sid*.

Wishageningwi, (*nin*) n. v. I smell bad from perspiration in the armpit; 3. p. 1.; p. *wash..wid*.

Wishagwagami, u. v. the liquid smells the sweat; p. *wash..mig*.

Wishdanakima, (*nin*) or, *nin wishdanakiwema*, a. v. *an*. I inhabit the same country or the same place with him; 3. p. o *wish..n*; p. *wash..mad*.

Wishdanakiwemagan, s. cohabitant of the same country or place, fellow-citizen; pl.—*ag*.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, *nin*, *ki*, *o*.

Wishkobad, u. v. it is sweet; p. *wash..kobak*.

Wishkobagamé, or—*magad*, u. v. it is sweet, (liquid); p. *wash..mig*, or—*magak*.

Wishkobimin, s. an. sweet corn; pl.—*ag*.

Wishkobipogosi, n. v. 3. p. it has a sweet taste, (an. obj.) p. *wash..sid*.

Wishkobipogwad, u. v. it has a sweet taste; p. *wash..wak*.

- Wishkobisi pakwejigan*, n. v. 3. p. the bread is sweet; p. *wash..sid.*—*Wishkobisi pakwejigan*, sweet-cake.
- Wishkobiwagad wiass*, u. v. the meat is sweet; p. *wash..gab.*
- Wishkobiwe mukwa*, or *wishkobiwagisi*, n. v. 3. p. bear-meat is sweet; p. *wash..wed.*
- Wishkone*, s. Wisconsin.—*Wishkonsing*, in Wisconsin, from or to Wisconsin.
- Wishkonsi-sibi*, s. Wisconsin River.
- Wishkibinu*, (nin) a. v. an. S. *Tchis-sibinu*.
- Wiss*, s. spleen, milt.
- Wissagu*, or *magad*, u. v. it is bitter; p. *wassagag*, or *magak*.
- Wissagagami*, or *magad*, u. v. it is bitter, (liquid;) p. *wass..mig*, or *magak*.
- Wissagaganuma*, (nin) a. v. an. I cause him much suffering by striking him; 3. p. o *wis..n*; p. *was..mad*.
- Wissaguje*, (nin) n. v. I feel pain on my skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *was..jed*.
- Wissagak*, s. an. ash-tree; [C. *frêne gras*]; pl. *-wag*.
- Wissugakis*, (nin) n. v. I suffer bitterly from burning, I burn; 3. p. -o; p. *was..sod*.
- Wissagakiwa*, (nin) a. v. an. I make him suffer bitterly by burning him, I burn him; 3. p. o *wis..n*; p. *was..wad*; imp. *wissa'abtwi*.
- Wissagan*, u. v. it is bitter; p. *wassagang*.
- Wissagae*, or *magad*, u. v. it is extremely hot weather; p. *was..teg*, or *magud*.
- Wissagatwin*, exceeding heat of weather.
- Wissagendam*, (nin) n. v. I suffer bitterly; 3. p. 1.; p. *wass..ang*.
- Wissagendamia*, a. v. an. I make him suffer much; 3. p. o *wis..n*; p. *was..ad*.
- Wissagendamiton*, (nin) a. v. in. I make it suffer severely; 3. p. o *wis..n*; p. *was..tod*.
- Wissagendamowin*, s. great bitter suffering.
- Wissagendagwad*, u. v. it is considered very painful, it is very hard, painful, bitter; p. *was..wak*.
- Wissagendan*, (nin) a. v. in. I find it painful, bitter, I think it is painful; 3. p. o *wis..n*; p. *was..ang*.
- Wissagibag*, u. v. it is bitter (a leaf or leaves); p. *was..bak*.
- Wissagines*, (nin) n. v. S. *Wissag-kis*.
- Wissagipogosi*, n. v. 3. p. it has a bitter taste, (an. obj.) p. *was..sid*.
- Wissagipogwad*, u. v. it has a bitter taste, (in. obj.) p. *was..wak*.
- Wissagishin*, (nin) n. v. I hurt myself in falling, I fall hard; 3. p. 1.; p. *was..ing*.
- Wissagisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is bitter, (an. obj.) p. *wassagisi*.—*Pakwejigan kitchi wissagisi*; the bread is very bitter.
- Wissagistwin*, s. bitterness.
- Wissakode*, s. burnt forest, or part of a forest burnt, trees burnt partly or entirely; (C. un brûlé;) *Wissakodeng*, in a burnt forest, to or from a burnt forest.
- Wissakodewan*, u. v. there is a burnt forest, or part of a forest burnt; p. *was..deg*, or *magak*.
- Wissakodewikwe*, s. half-bread woman, (of half white and half Indian origin;) half-burnt-wood-woman; pl. *-g*.
- Wissakodewinini*, s. half-breed man, half whiteman and half Indian, (from a white father and an Indian mother, or vice versa;) half-burnt-wood-man; pl. *-wag*.—They call the half-breeds so, because they are half dark, half white, like a half-burnt piece of wood, burnt black on one end, and left white on the other.
- Wissin*, (nin) n. v. I eat, I am eating; 3. p. -i; p. *wassinid*.
- Wissinwagan*, s. manger; trough; pl. *-an*.
- Wissiniwigamig*, s. eating-house, boarding-house, hotel, pl. *-on*.

- Wissiniwin*, eating, boarding; food.
Wissokan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I keep up company with it, I like it, I frequent it, I use it frequently; 3. p. o *wis...*; p. *wassokang*. *Oank o wisokan ishkotéwabo, siginigwiganig gate*; he likes too much ardent liquor, and frequents too much the tavern.
Wissokawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I keep up company with him, I am frequently with him; I like him; 3. p. o *wiss...*; p. *wasswad*.
Wissoke, (*nin*) n. v. I frequent; 3. p. 1.; p. *wassoked*.
Wiw, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wife; 3. p. *wiwi*; p. *wáwid*.
Wiwaj, s. his pack, carried on a portage-strap; pl. *-an*.
Wiwajima, s. pack; pl. *-n*.
Wiwakwan, s. hat, cap; bonnet, hood; capuchin, [F. *capuchon*]; pl. *-an*.
Wiwakwenindibis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wiwindibebis*.
Wiwakwéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cover his head; 3. p. o *wiw...*; p. *waw...* *wad*; imp. *wiwakwé*.
Wiwán, s. his wife; or *wiwishan*; which is seldom used.
Wiwegina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I swathe him; 3. p. o *wiw...*; p. *waw...* *nad*.
Wiweginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wrap it up; 3. p. o *wiw...*; p. *waw...* *ang*.
Wiweginigade, or *-magad*, it is wrapped up in s. th.; p. *waw...* *deg*, or *-magak*.
Wiweginigas (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapped up; 3. p. *-o*; p. *waw...* *sod*.
Wiweginiga, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapping up s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waw...* *ged*.
Wiwegishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying wrapped up; 3. p. 1.; p. *waw...* *ing*.
Wiwikage, (*nin*) n. v.; I give in marriage (some person); 3. p. 1.; p. *waw...* *ged*.
Wiwikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him a wife, I let him have a wife; 3. p. o *wiw...*; p. *waw...* *wad*.
Wiwikodadimin (*nin*) com. v. we marry, we give a wife to each other; p. *wa...* *didjig*.
Wiwikodadís, (*nin*) r. v. I give to myself a wife, I marry; 3. p. *-o*; p. *waw...* *sod*.
Wiwima; s. wife; pl. *-g*.
Wiwima (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take her for a wife, I marry her; 3. p. o *wiw...*; p. *waw...* *wad*.
Wiwinan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I marry her; 3. p. o *wiw...*; p. *wáwid*. (V. Conj.)
Wiwindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I guess it; [F. *je le devine*]; 3. p. o *wiw...*; p. *waw...* *ang*.
Wiwindibebis, (*nin*) r. v. I have my head wrapped up in s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *waw...* *sod*.
Wiwishan, s. (not much used,) his wife. *Niwish*, *kiwish*; my wife, thy wife.
Won, (*nin*) n. v. S. the frequentative, *Nin wawon*.
Wonongwam, (*nin*) n. v. I howl in sleep, dreaming; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen...* *o* *j*.
Wonowin, or *wawonowin*, s. howling.

End of the First Part.

I am lying
p. *wau.*

ve in mar-
p. 1.; p.

nn. I give
ve a wife;
wad.

mm. v. we
e to each

I give to
; 3. p. -o;

ake her for
o *wio..n;*

n. I marry
avid. (V.

I guess it;
o *wio;* p.

I have my
n.; 3. p. -o;

used,) his
my wife,

requent-

howl in
; p. *wen.*

s. howl-

A
DICTIONARY
OF THE
OTCHIPWE LANGUAGE,
EXPLAINED IN ENGLISH.

PART II.
ENGLISH-OTCHIPWE.

THE HISTORY OF THE

AMERICAN PEOPLE

FROM 1492 TO 1876

BY CHARLES A. BEAMAN

Engl
but, c
are t
Engli
uncul

of thi
first v
you w
on res

NOTICE.

The reader must not expect to find **all** the words of the English language in this Second Part of the Otchipwe Dictionary, but, of course, only such as can be given in Otchipwe. There are thousands of technical expressions and scientific words in English, (and in every other civilized language,) for which the uncultivated and unlearned Indian languages have no terms.

Many English words are abbreviated in the different articles of this Part, which, however, will be easily understood by the *first* word of the article. For instance, in the article „Abolish“, you will find, „I ab: it“; which means, I abolish it. — And so on respectively.

A, an,
 Aband
and
 ando
win
dan,
 I aba
 I aba
 Abande
 Abase,
 Abhor,
win
wants
 Abide ;
 S. En
 Ability,
 Abject.
 Able, (s
winge
 Able; I
ton.
 Abolish
angosh
 s. th. I
tamau
 Abolishe
angote
 Abomina
 Abomina
gagwán
eyis; q
u aniss
 Abortive
jan.
 Abound;
 of it,) *n*
 About, (a
 Above, *po*
 Abridgme
 Abscess w
 an absce

A.

ABS

A, an, *bejig*.
 Abandon; I abandon, I give up, *nind anawentjige, nind anijitam*. I abandon him, (her, it,) *nin nagana, nin webina, nind inwea; nin nugadan, nin webinan, nind inweun*. I abandon myself, *nind inweidis*. I abandon it, (a habit,) *nin boniton*. Abandoned, (in s. in.) S. Rejected. Abase, (in s. in.) S. Lower. Abhor, (hate;) I abhor him, (her, it,) *nin gagwanissagenima; nin gagwanissagendan*. Abide; I abide in him or with him. S. Enter into him. Ability, *wawingewin*. Abject. S. Low, (mean.) Able, (skilful;) I am able, *nin wawinges*. Able; I am able to do it, *nin gashkiton*. Abolish; I ab. it, *nind angoton, nind angoshkan*. I abolish it for him, or s. th. relating to him, *nind angotamawa*. Abolished; it is ab., *angoshkamagad, angotchigade*. Abominable, (in s. in.) S. Hateful. Abominable; I am (it is) abom., *nin gagwanissagendagos, nin gagwanissagis; gagwanissagendagwad, gagwanissagud*. Abortive fruit of the womb, *mashkitjan*. Abound; it abounds, (there is much of it,) *mishinud, bataanad*. About, (almost,) *gega*. Above, *pagudji; ishpining*. Abridgment of s. th., *ejitakwag*. Abscess with matter, *mini*. I have an abscess, *nin miniw*. Matter or

ABU

pus is running out of an abscess or ulcer, *miniwun*. My abscess bursts, *nin pashkiminishka*. Abscond; I abscond, *nin kas; nin kakis*. Absent; I am (it is) absent so long, *nind inend; inendmagud*. I am absent for so many days, *nin dassogwanend*. I am ab., *kawin nind abissi*. I am ab. for a night, *nikanend*. I am ab. two days, three days, etc., *nin nijogwanend, nin nissogwanend, etc.* I am ab. from home, *nin ondamishka*. I am ab. for such as reason, *nind ondend*. Absolutely, *apitchi, pakatch*. Absolution. S. Blotting out. Absolve. S. Blot out. Abstain; I abstain, *nin nindjimini-dis*. I abst. from it; (I don't eat it, in., un.) *nin gonwapon; nin gonwaponan*. Abstemious person, (never drinking wine,) *menikwessig jominabo*. Absterge. S. Wipe. Abstinence, *gonwaponin*. Absurd; it is absurd, *gagibadad*. Absurdity, *gagibadiswin*. Abundance, *debsiswin*. Abuse, bad use, *matchi uowin*. I make a bad use of it, abuse it, (in., an.) *nin matchi-aion; nin matchi-awa*. Abuse, (treat ill;) I abuse him, (her, it,) *nind abindjia; nind abindjion*. I abuse with words, *nind abinsonge*. I abuse him (her, it) with words, *nind abinsoma; nind abinsonlan*. Abuse, abusive words, (in s. in.) S. Insult.

- Abyss, *gondakamigissan*. There is an abyss, *gondukamigissemagad*.
 Accept. Accepted. S. Take, (accept.) Taken.
 Accident; frightful accident, *gagwá-niesagakamig ejwebak*.
 Accompany; I accompany, *nin wiidjiwe*. It accompanies, *wiidjiwe-magad*. I acc. him, *nin wiidjiwa*. We acc. each other, *nin wiidjandimin*. I acc. him a little distance through politeness, *nin midjiesikawa*. I acc. him going about, *nin babawidjiwa*. We acc. each other going about, *nin babawidjindimin*.
 Accompaniment, *widjiuwerwin*; *widjindiwinn*; *babawidjindiwinn*.
 Accomplish; I acc., *nin gijita*. I make him accomplish s. th., *nin gijitaa*. I make myself acc. s. th., *nin gijitadid*, *nin gijitas*.
 Accroach; I acc., *nind adjigwadjige*. I acc. him, (her, it,) *nind adjigwana*; *nind adjigwadan*.
 Accumulate. S. Gather.
 Accusation (causing condemnation), *batangerwin*.
 Accuse; I accuse, *nin batange*; *nind anaminge*. I accuse him, (and cause by it his condemnation, or a penalty, etc.) *nin batamu*. I am in a habit of accusing, *nin batangeshk*.
 Accuse; I acc. him (her; it) in thoughts of some fault, *nind anamenima*; *nind anamendan*. I acc. him (her, it) in words of some fault, *nind anamema*; *nind anamindan*. I acc. him falsely, *nin binishima*, *nin mamijima*. I acc. him (her) of an unlawful intercourse with a person of the other sex, *nind agwadumawa ikwerwan*, (*nind agwadumawa ininwan*).
 Accuse, (impute); I acc. him of it, (impute it to him,) *nind apagadjiesitawa*, *nind apagadjissitamawa*.
 Accuser, *batatangeshkid*; *buiatanged*.
 Accustomed; I am acc., *nin nagadis*, *nin nugadendum*. The state or disposition of being acc., *nagadendumowin*. I am acc. to him, (her, it,) *nin nugadenima*; *nin nagadendan*. I feel acc. to s. th., *nin nagadenindis*. I endeavor to get acc. to s. th., *nin nugadjiidis*. I am acc. to do it, to make it, *nin nugadjiton*.
 Acid. S. Sour.
 Acorn, *mitigomin*.
 Acquire, (in s. in.) S. Gain. Earn. Procure.
 Acquire for food; I acq. it for food, (un., in) *nin nodjiu*; *nin nodjiton*.
 Acquisition, *gashkitchigewin*.
 Across a river, etc., I carry or convey him (her, it) across a river, &c., *nind ajawaona*, *nind ajawaa*; *nind ajawaodon*, *nind ajawaan*. I am (it is) carried or conveyed across, *nind ajawaadjigas*; *ajawuodjigude*.
 Act; I act, *nind ijitchige*, *nind anoki*. I act by mistake, *nin wanitchige*. I act foolishly, *nin gagibadjige*. I act right, exactly, *nin nissitadodam*. I act so., *nind ijitwa*, *nind inanoki*. I act strangely, curiously, *nin mamundawitchige*. I act well, *nin minotwa*, *nin minotchige*. I act wickedly, *nin matchitwa*, *nin matchitchige*. I act with patience, *nin minuwadjiito*. I act wrongly, *nin manadjitchige*, *nin manjitchige*. We act (or work) together, *nin mamawitchigemin*.
 Action, acting, *dodamowin*, *ijitchigewin*. Strange acting or manners, *mamandawitchigewin*, *mamandawitchigan*. Impure action, *bishigwadodamowin*, *bishigwadj-dodamowin*. I commit an impure action, *nin bishigwadodam*, *nin bishigwadj-dodam*.
 Active; I am active, (diligent,) *nin nitá-anoki*.
 Actually, *nongom*.
 Add; I add, (I put more, in., an.) *nawatch nibiwa nind aton*; *nawatch nibiwa nind asa*. I add to it, *nind aniketon*, *nin gikissiton*.
 Added; there is s. th. added to it, *aniketchigade*.
 Addition, *aniketchigan*. There is an addition made, *aniketchigade*.

Addres
 nin
 Adm
 Stew
 Adm
 mam
 wad.
 Adm
 Adm
 Adm
 dam,
 him a
 nin m
 (her,
 mam
 Adm
 Admit;
 Adopt;
 goma
 Adopted
 daugh
 godmo
 daugh
 Adorn.
 ament.
 Adorn, (wawejj
 nin w
 adorn;
 wawejj
 Adorned,
 ad., na
 gade.
 Adore; I
 nin ma
 Adorer o
 Manito
 Adorer of
 ninin.
 Adult; I a
 tawig, n
 Adulterer
 bishigwa
 kanisim
 Adulteress
 bishigwa
 kanisim
 Adultery,
 shigwada
 Advance;
 Adversary.
 Adversity.

- Address; I address him, (her, it,) *nin ganona; nin gunodan.*
 Administration. Administrator. S. Stewardship. Steward.
 Admirable; I am (it is) adm., *nin mumakadendagos; mamakadendagwad.*
 Admirably, *mamakadakamig.*
 Admiration, *mamakadendamowin.*
 Admire; I admire, *nin mamakadendam, nin mamakadenim.* I make him admire, *nin mamakadendamia, nin mamukadenimoa.* I admire him, (her, it,) *nin mumakadenima; nin mamakadendan.*
 Admirer, *maimakadendang.*
 Admit; I admit him, *nind odapina.*
 Adopt; I ad. him, (her, it,) *nin wungoma; nin wangondan.*
 Adopted father, mother, child, son, daughter; the same as, godfather, godmother, godchild, godson, goddaughter; which see respectively.
 Adorn. Adorned, (in s. in.) S. Ornament. Ornamented.
 Adorn, (also, paint;) I adorn, *nin wavejange.* I adorn him, (her, it,) *nin wavejia; nin wavejion.* I adorn myself for him, (her,) *nin wavejinoduwa.*
 Adorned, (also, painted;) I am (it is) ad., *nin wavejinigas; wuwejinguade.*
 Adore; I ad. him, *nind anumietawa, nin manadjia, nin gwanwadja.*
 Adorer of God, *enamietawad Kije-Maniton.*
 Adorer of idols, *enamietawad masi-ninin.*
 Adult; I am adult, *nin gijig, nin nitawig, nin nitawigiigo.*
 Adulterer, *bishigwadjinini, ketchi-bishigwadisid ikwe, kekenimad bekanisimdjin ikwevan.*
 Adulteress, *bishigwadjikwe, ketchi-bishigwadisid ikwe, kekenimad bekanisimdjin ininwan.*
 Adultery, *bishigwadisiwin, kitchi-bishigwadisiwin.*
 Advance; in advance, *kija, nigan.*
 Adversary. S. Enemy.
 Adversity. S. Suffering.
- Afar off, *wassa.*
 Affection, *sagiiwewin.*
 Affirm; I affirm, *e nind ikit,* (I say yes.)
 Afflict; I afflict him, *nin kashkendamia, nin kotapia.* I afflict him with words, *nind inapinema.*
 Afflicted; I am aff., *nin kashkendam, nin mamidawendam, nin giesadendam.*
 Afflicted. Afflicting. Affliction.—S. Sad. Sadness.
 Affliction, *mamidawendamowin, giesadendamowin, kashkendumowin.*
 Affliction; (in s. in.) S. Suffering.
 Afford; I can afford it, *nin gashkiton; nin debiase.*
 Affront, *bissongewin.*
 Afraid, (in s. in.) S. Fear.
 Afraid; I am afraid, *nind agoski.* I am af. about him, *nind agoskana.* I am afraid for myself, *nind agoskanidis.* I make him afraid by my words, *nin gotisoma.*
 Afternoon, *gi-ishkwa-nawakweg.*
 After three days, *kitchi awasswabang.*
 After to-morrow; *awasswabang, ajawiwubang.*
 Afterwards, *nagatch, panima, pama.*
 Again, *minawa, undj, minawa undj; biskab; nassab, neiab.*
 Age; I am of age, or, I am of such an age, *nind apitis.* I am at the age of discretion, *nin bisiekadis.*
 Aged, *kitchi;* aged person, *kitchi anishnabe.* I am an aged person, *nin kitchi anishinabe.*
 Agent, *ogima.*—S. Indian Agent.
 Mining Agent.
 Agitate; I agitate it, (liquid,) *nin mamadagamissidon.*
 Agitated; it is ag. by the wind, (liquid,) *mamadagamisse.* It is ag. by the wind, (a reed, etc.) *mumadassin.*
 Aggress; I aggress, *nin madjita.*
 Aggression, *madjitawin.*
 Aggressor; *maidjitsid.*
 Agree; we agree together, *nin bejig.*

- wendamin, *nin minowidjindimin*. It agrees together, *widjindimagad*. Agreeable; I am (it is) agr., *nin minwendagos, nind onijish; minwenda-wad, onijishin*. Agreeableness, *minwendagoswin*. Agreeably, *minwendagwakamig*. Agriculture, *kitigewin*. Agriculturer, *kitigewinshi*. Aground; I run aground paddling, *nin tchekasse*. I run ag. sailing, *nin tchekash*. Aha! ah! *ataia! tiwe!—Nid! nin-gé! ningó!* Ahead, *nigan*. Aim, of an archer, *himódjigan*. Aim, on a gun, *kikinawadjitchigan*. Aim, at, (with a gun, etc.) I aim at s. th., *nin jigweibandjige, nin pashkingwen*. I aim at him, (her, it,) *nin jigweibamu; nin jigweibandan*. Air; in the air, *ishpiming; gijig-ong*. Air-bladder of a fish, *opikwadj*, (its air-bladder.) Alabaster, *wabassin*, (white stone.) Alabaster-box, *wabassin-mukak*. Alarm, *amanissowin, gotádjiwin*. Alarm. S. intimidate. Alarmed; I am al., *nin migoshkadji-ua*. I am al. by s. th. I heard, *nind amaniss*. It alarms me, *nin migoshkadji-aiawigon*. Alder-forest, *wadópiki*. Alder-Point, *Nedópikan*. At, to or from Alder-Point, *Nedópikang*. Alder-tree, *wadóp*. There are alder-trees, *wadópika*. Place where there are alder-trees, *wadópikang*. Algonquin Indian, *Odishkwagami*. Algonquin squaw, *odishkwagami-we*. Alight; I alight upon him, *nin bónindawa*. The bird alights, *bóni bineshi*. Alive, *gigibimadis*. I am alive, *nin bimadis*. It is alive, *bimadad, bimadisimagad*. All, *kakina, misi, misi gego, kakina gego*. All of it, (in., an.) *endashing; endashid*. All of us, *endashung*. All, (in compositions,) *kabé-* Alliance, *widokodadiwin*. Allied. S. Associated. All kinds, *anotch, wiaigi*. Allow; I allow it to him, *nin mina*. Allow, (in s. in.) S. Permit. All Saints day, *kakina ketchitwawen-dagosidjig gijigong ebidjig o gijigadomiva*. All Souls day, *tchibugijig*. All is spent, all spent, (an., in.) *tchagisse; tchagisseenagad*. Allure. Allurement.—S. Entice. Enticing. Almighty, *misi gego netawitod*. Almost, *gega*. Alms; I give alms, *nin jajawendjige, ketimagisid nin mina gego*. Almsgiving, *jajawendjigewin*. Alone, *nijike*. I am alone, *nin nijikewis, nin bejig*. I am alone in a canoe, *nin bejigokam, nin nijikeokam*. I am alone in a house, *nin nijikewab*. I am alone, I have no more a wife; I have no more a husband, *nin bishigowis*. Already, *jagwa, jigwa, ajigwa; aji, jaie, jajaie*. Also, *gaie*. Altar, *anamessike-adopowin, anamessikan.—Pagidinige-adopowin, pagidjige-adopowin.—S. Sacrificing-altar*. Altar-cloth, *anamessike-adopowinigin*. Alter. S. Change. Altercation. S. Quarrel. Altered; I am (it is) alt., *nind andjigas, nind andjitchigas; andjigade, andjitchigade*. Alternately, *memeshkwat*. Although, *ano, missawa*. Alum, *jiwabik, mikwaming ejinagwak mashkiki, wasabishkisigwak mashkiki*. Always, *mójag, apine, káginig, pagagwush*. Always the same, *mi avine*. Am; I am, *nind aw, nind aia*. I am with him, *nin widjiaawa*. I am

in a ge
duni
use to
wake-
Amabili
Ambition
Ambitiou
Ambush,
win. I
I lie in
marwa.
Amen, m
American
Knife.)
American
American
wena.
American
we.
Amiable; I
wendagos
Amiablene
gig. Sw
Amicabilit
win.
Amicable; I
nin kijew
Amidst, am
Ammunitio
pashkisig
Among, am
where an
aia. It i
other thin
sitting so
nin dagwa
among oth
dagoginda
mongst oth
die among
name him
words I pr
nin dagowa
it) somew
jects, nin a
stand some
nin dagog
amongst ot
nin dagogo
Amuse. Am
Noisy amus
Ancestor, kiti

in a certain place, *nin dajike, nin dani*. I am so, *nind ijiwebis*. I use to be so, *win nita-ijiwebis, nin wake-ijiwebis*.

Amability, *S. Amiability*.

Ambition, *askwanisiwin*.

Ambitious; I am amb., *nind askwanis*.

Ambush, lying in ambush, *akando-win*. I lie in ambush, *nind akando*.

I lie in ambush for him, *nind akdamawa*.

Amen, *ni ge-ing*.

American, *Kitchimokoman*, (Big Knife.)

American boy, *Kitchimokomanens*.

American girl, *Kitchimokomanibwena*.

American woman, *Kitchimokomewena*.

Amiable; I am amiable, *nin minwendagos, nin sagiigos*.

Amiability, *minwendagosiwin, sagigwin*.

Amicability, *kijadisiwin, kijewadisiwin*.

Amicable; I am amicable, *nin kijadis, nin kijewadis*.

Amidst, among, *megwari*.

Ammunition, (powder and shot), *pashkisigwin*.

Among, amongst, *megwe*. I am some-

where amongst others, *nin dago-*

aisa. It is somewhere amongst

other things, *dagouiamagad*. I am

sitting somewhere among others,

nin dagwab. I count him (her, it)

among others, *nin dagogima; nin*

dagogindan. I count myself a-

mongst others, *nin dagogonidie*. I

die amongst others, *nin dagone*. I

name him (her, it) among other

words I pronounce, *nin dagowina;*

nin dagowindan. I put him (her,

it) somewhere among other ob-

jects, *nin dagossa; nin dagoton*. I

stand somewhere amongst others,

nin dagogabaw. I swallow it

amongst other objects, (an., in.)

nin dagogona; nind dagogondan.

Amuse. Amusement, (in s. in.) *S.*

Noisy amusement.

Ancestor, *kitisim*.

Anchor, *bonakadjigan*. I cast anchor, *nin bonakadjige*. I lift the anchor, *nin wikwakwaan bonakadjigan*.

Anchor; I anchor it, (in., an.) *nin bonakudon; nin bonakana*.

Ancient, *gete*.

And, *gaie; achi; dash*.

Andiron, *agwitchikijigan*.

Anew, *minawa, minawa andj, neiah*.

Angel, *Anjeni*. I am an Angel, *nind Anjeniw*.

Angelica-root, *wike*.

Anger, (rancor), *nishkendjigewin, nishkadiiwin, bitchinawesiwin*. I

keep anger a long time, I am ran-

corous, *nin nishkeninge, nin nish-*

kendjige. I use to keep anger a

long time, *nin nishkendjigeshk*.

Bad habit of keeping anger, *nish-*

kendjigeskiiwin. I keep anger or

rancor towards him, (her, it), *nin*

nishkenima; nin nishkendun. We

keep anger towards each other,

nin nishkenindimin. Mutual an-

ger or rancor, *nishkenindiw*. An-

ger in the heart, *nishkideewin*. I

hear him with anger, *nin nish-*

kadisitawa. We hear each other

with anger, *nin nishkadisitadi-*

min. I provoke him to anger,

nin nanishkadja. We provoke

each other to anger, *nin nanish-*

kadjiidimin.

Angry; I begin to be angry, *nin mad-*

jigidas. I am an., *nin nishkadis,*

nin bitchinawes, nind iniwes. I

come here an., *nin bidjigidas*. I

get an. on account of..., *nind on-*

djigidas. I am too an., *nind oami-*

gidus. I go out an., *nin sagidjig-*

das. I use to be an., *nin nishka-*

disishk. I look an., *nin nishkad-*

jingwe, nin nishkadjingwesha. I

am an. being sick, *nin nishkine*. I

make people an., *nin nishkiwe*. I

make him an., *nin nishkia, nin*

bitchinawea, iniwesia. I make him

an. holding him, *nin nishkina*. I

make him an. with my words, *nin*

bitchinawema, nin nishkima. We

make each other an. with our

words, *nin nishkindimin*. My heart is angry, *nin nishkides*.
Animal, awessi. Small animal, *man-itweish*. Wicked dangerous animal, *matchi aiaiwish*.
Animate; I animate; nin gagánsonge. I an. him, *nin gagánsoma*.
Ankle-bone, pikogánán, pikwakogánán.
Annoy. Annoying. Annoyance, (in s. in.) S. Trouble. Troublesome. Troublesomeness.
Annihilate; I an. it, (an., in) nind apitchi banadjia; nind apitchi banadjiton.
Anniversary; I come (it comes) to the anniversary, nin tibishha; tibishkamagad.
Announce; I an., nin windamage, nin kikendamiwe, nin kikendamodjive. I an. him s. th., *nin windamawa.* I an. it, *nin windamagen*.
Announcing, windamagewin.
Annunciation of the B. V. Mary, Kitchitwa Marie od anamikagowin.
Anodyne drops for tooth-ache, wibida-mashkiki.
Anoint; I anoint him, (her, it,) nin nomina; nin nominan. I anoint his head, (grease it,) *nin namákoma*. Grease to anoint the head, *namakéwin*. I anoint (or grease) my head, *nin namákonidís*.
Anon, naningotinonj, naningotinongin.
Another; I am another person, nin bakánis. Another one, *bekanieid*. It is another thing, *bakánad*. Another thing, *bekanak*. I am of another nation, *nin bakánwaiagis*. It is of another sort, *bakánwaiagad*. I take another route, *nin baké, nin bakéwis*.
Answer, nakwétamowin. I give him an answer, *nin nakwétawu*. I give bad disrespectful answers, *nind ajideve, nind ajidevidam*. I give him bad answers, *nind ajidema*.—(S. Gainsay.)
Answer; I answer, nin nakwétage, nin nakwétam. I answer him, *nin nakwétawa*.

Ant, enigó.
Anticipation; by anticipation, kije, nigan.
Antipathy. S. Hatred.
Ant's hill, enigowigamig, (ant's house.)
Anvil, ashótataigan.
Anxious; I am an. about him, nind agoskana. I am an. about myself, nind agoskanidís.
Apart, opimeati, maién.
Ape, nandomakomeshi.
Ape; I ape him, imitate him, nind atawa.
Apostate, waiébinang od anamiewin.
Apostatize; I ap., nin webinan nind anamiewin.
Apostle, Jesus o kikincumaganan.
Apostume, mini.
Apothecary, mashkikikéwinind. Female apothecary, *mashkikikéwikwe*.
Apothecary's art or trade, mashkikikéwin.
Apothecary's laboratory, mashkikikéwigamig.
Apothecary's shop, mashkikicigamig.
Apparition. S. Vision.
Appear; I appear, nin nágui, nin nágos. It appears, *nágwad*. I appear so..., *nind jinagwi*. I make myself appear, (in a vision,) *nin nágwidís*. I appear (it appears) changed, different, *nind andjinagos; andjinagwad*.
Appear, (in s. in.) S. Visible.
Appearance, nágoséwin. I have (it has) an astonishing app., *marvellous app., nin mamandáwinagos; mamundáwinagwad*. I have (it has) a beautiful app., *nind onijishabaminagos; onijishabaminagwad*. I have (it has) a changed app., *nind andjinagos; andjinagwad*. I give him (her, it) a changed or another app., *nind andjinagosa, nind andjinagwia; nind andjinagwiton*. I take another app., *nind andjinagwi, nind andjinagwidís* I have (it has) a clean app., *nin bininagos; bininagwad*. I have a curious ri-

diculo
have
tares,
has) a
agor;
(it has
want
gagwá
wad. I
a fright
nin g
roguist
dagos.
akosin
app., n
give to
jinagwi
ugly a
nin m
manaba
Appease;
appease
gugidji
awima;
for some
I app. m
Appeased;
dam, n
waves a
Appellatio
Apple, mi
mishimi
Apple-peel
Apple-tree
Appoint; I
na. I ap
inakoma.
Appointme
igewin.
Appreciate
apitenim
Apprehend
Apprehend
Apprentice
mawind.
*NOTE. T
tives corres
ticle, you hav
animate verb.
As: Nin mar
gosiwin, aston

- diculous app., *nin gohkonagos*. I have a fine-looking app., *nind gji-awes, nin mikawadis*. I have (it has) a fine app., *nin minucubaminagos; minwabuminagwad*. I have (it has) a frightful app., *nin gay-wanissaginasos, nin gotasinagos; gagwantsaginasagwad, gotasinagwad*. I cause him (her, it) to have a frightful app., *nin gotasinagwia; nin gotasinagwiton*. I have a roguish app., *nin mamundessaden-dagos*. I have a sickly app., *nind akosinagos*. I have (it has) such an app., *nind ijinagos; ijinagwad*. I give to myself such an app., *nind ijinagwiidis*. I have (it has) an ugly app., *nin manabaminagos, nin maninagos, nin manjiiawes; manabaminagwad, maninagwad*.
- Appease; I appease, *nin gagisonge*. I appease him, *nin gagisoma, nin gugidjia, nind odjitchia; nin wangawima; nin wangawina*. I app. him for somebody, *nin gagisondamawa*. I app. myself, *nin gagisondis*.
- Appeased; I am app., *nind anissen-dam, nin wanakiwendam*. The waves are app., *anwaweiashka*.
- Appellation, *inikasowin*.
- Apple, *mishimin*. Dry apples, *bate-mishiminag*.
- Apple-peel, *mishimini-okonass*.
- Apple-tree, *mishiminatig*.
- Appoint; I appoint him, *nind onakona*. I appoint him to s. th., *nind inakona*.
- Appointment, *onakonigewin, inakonigewin*.
- Appreciate; I app. him, (her, it,) *nind apitenima; nind upitendan*.
- Apprehend; I app., *nin segendam*.
- Apprehend danger. S. Fear.
- Apprehension, *segendumowin*.
- Apprentice, *kikinoamagan, kikinoamawind*.
- Approach; I app., *nin nasikags*. I app. him, (her, it,) *nin nasikawa, nin beshodjia, nin beshosikawa; nin nasikan, nin beshodjiton, nin beshosikan*. We app. each other, *nin nasikodadamin, nin beshosikodamin*.
- Appropriate; I app. s. th. to me, *nin dibendamonidis*.
- Approve; I app. him, *nin wawina-wea*. I approve of it, *nin minwalandan*.
- Approve, (in. s. in.) S. Permit.
- April, *bekowedagimig-gisies*.
- Apron, *inapisowin*.
- Archangel, *Kitchi Anjeni*.
- Archbishop, *Naganisid Kitchi-mekutewikwanie*.
- Archer; I am a good archer, *nin wawinake*. I am a poor archer, *nin mamananake*.
- Ardent liquor, *ishkotewabo*.
- Ark, Noe o nabikwan.
- Ark of the covenant, *Gaiat-ijitwawini-makak*.
- Arm, *mikama*. The right arm, *kitchinik, okitchinikama*. The left arm, *namandjinik, onamandjinikama*. My, thy, his arm, *ninik, linik, onik*. I have arms, *nind onika*. I have a dead arm, *nin nibowinike*. I have hairy arms, *nin mishinike, nin memishinike*. I have large arms, *nin mamanginike*. I have a long arm, *nin ginonike*. I have long arms, *nin gaganonike*. One of my arms is longer than the other, *nin nabaneginonike*. I have only one arm, *nin nabanenike*. I have a short arm, *nin takonike*. I have short arms, *nin tutakonike*. One of my arms is shorter than the other, *nin nabanetakonike*. I have a small arm, *nind agassinike*. I have small arms, *nin babininike*. I have a stiff arm, *nin tchibatucanike*. I have strong arms, *nin mae' w-nike*.—I have convulsions in my arm, *nin tchitchibinikesikka*. I have pain in my arm, *nin dewinike*. I have a scar on my arm, *nind odjish*.

*NOTE. To form the respective substantives corresponding to the verbs of this article, you have only to annex *win* to the animate verb, and you have the substantive. As: *Nin mamandawinagos; mamandawinagosowin*, astonishing appearance.

inike. I have spasms or cramps in my arm, *nind atchinikepinig*. I have my arm stretched out in a certain manner, *nind ejiniken*. I stretch out my arm, *nin jibiniken*; *nin passaginiken*. I stretch out my arms, *nin jinginike*. I stretch my arm out towards him, *nin jibiniketawa*; I stretch out his arm, *nin passaginikena*.—I break my arm, *nin bokonikeshin*. My arm is broken, *nin bokonike*. I dislocate my arm, falling, *nin kotigonikeshin*. My arm is dislocated, *nin kotigoniketa*. I dislocate my arm, *nin gidiskakonikeshin*, *nin bimiskonikeshin*. My arm is dislocated, *nin gidiskakoniketa*, *nin bimiskoniketa*. I draw back my arm, *nind odjinken*. I feel his arm, *nin godjinken*. I hold or carry under my arm s. th., *nin sinsiningwandjige*. I hold or carry him (her, it) under my arm, *nin sinsiningwama*; *nin sinsiningwandan*. I lift up my arm, *nind ombiniken*. I make him move his arm, *nin nanginikeshkawa*. I put my whole arm in, *nin nikinisse*. I rub his arm with medicine, *nin sinigonikebina*. I show forth my arm; *nin saginiken*. I stretch out my arm, *nin dajoniken*. I have my arm stretched out, *nin dajonikeshin*. I sit with down-hanging arms, *nin jinginikeb*. I walk with down-hanging arms, *nin jinginikeosse*. My arm is stretched and hanging down, *nin jibinikegodjin*. My arms are stretched and hanging down, *nin jinginikegodjin*. I take him by the arm, *nin saginikena*. I tire his arm, *nind atekonikewina*, *nind ishkinikewina*. It tires my arm, *nind atekonikewinoon*, *nind ishkinikewinigon*.—My arms are cold, *nin takinike*. My arm is cut off, *nin kishkinike*. I cut off his arm, *nin kishkinikepua*. My arm is pierced, *nin jibanikejigas*. My arm shakes, *nin ninjiginike*. My arm is swollen, *nin baginike*. My arm is much

tired, *nind apitchinikeb*. My arms are warm, *nin kijonike*. My arm is wounded, *nin makinike*.—The other arm, *nabantnik*, *agawinik*. Armed; I am armed, *nind ishwi*. I am well armed and dangerous, *nind okotewagis*. Armpit; my, thy, his armpit, *ninin-gwi*, *kiningwi*, *oningwi*. Arms of a warrior, armor, *ashwiwin*. Around, *guitaii*. Arrange; I arrange, *nind inakonige*, *nin dibowe*. I arr. it in a certain manner, *nind inakonon*. I arr. him, (her, it), *nin dibowana*; *nin dibowadan*. I arr. it right, *nin gwiwakoton*. I arr. it well, put it up well, (an., in.) *nin naakona*; *nin naakonan*, *nin naakossiden*. nge, (mend;) I arr. it (an., in.) *nanaina*; *nin nanaiton*. Arranged; it is arr., *inakonigad*. *naakonigade*. Arrest. Arrested, (in s. in.) S. Seize. Seized. Arrive; I arrive, *nind odishawe*, *nind aditaowe*. I arr. by land, *nin dagwishin*. I arr. by water, *nin mijaga*, *nin mijagamekwajive*, *nind oditaowe*. It arrives, *dagwishinomagad*. I arr. in the night, by land, *nin nibaditaowe*, *nin bi-nibaam*. I arr. in the night, by water, *nin nibamijaga*. I arr. at halfway, *nind abitosse*. It arrives at halfway, *abitossemagad*. I arr. to the shore, walking on the ice, *nind agwaiadagak*, *nin mijagak*. I arr. at the summit of a mountain, *nin pagamamadjive*, *nin gjamadjive*. I arr. sailing, *nin pagamash*. It arrives by the wind, *pagamassin*. I arr. running, *nin pagamibato*. I arr. here in passing by, *nin bimidagwishin*. I arr. in due time, *nin gessikage*. I arr. to him (her, it) in due time, *nin gessikawa*; *nin gessikun*. I arr. to him in good time, *nin gessikona*. I arr. too late, *nin medisseikage*. I arr. too late to him, (her, it), *nin medassikawa*; *nin medassikan*. I arr. to him (her, it)

in the
nibao
seeing
ma;
home,
arr. so
arr. son
pagam
gad, p
arrives
(a cert
rives a
Arrogant
nim.
Arrogant.
Pride.
Arrow, m
Arrow-he
wanwe.
Arrow ma
Arrow wit
assawin
wi.
Arse, (butt
Artery, ki
Artful; I a
gaienis.
Artfulness.
Ascend; I
in a certa
I ascend
we, nind
kiwe. I a
running,
ascend a
on my sh
nige.
Ascension-d
ejad.
As far as, bi
Ashamed; I
nin meniss
him, nind
of him (in
nima, nin
of myself,
agatenind
an ash. of
menissenda
thoughts.)
menissenda

in the night, *nin nibāōditarwa; nin nibāōditan*. I arr. to the moment of seeing him, (her, it,) *nind odissabama; nind odissabandan*. I arr. at home, *nin pagamadis*. I make him arr. somewhere, *nin dagwishima*. I arr. somewhere, *nin pagamishka; nin pagamisse*. It arrives, (happens,) *pagami-aiumagad, pagamishkama-gad, pagamissemagad*. The time arrives, *kabessemagad*. It arrives, (a certain time) *adjitchisse*. It arrives again, *tibishkosse*.
 Arrogant; I am arr., *nin gotamigwenim*.
 Arrogant. Arrogance. S. Proud. Pride.
 Arrow, *mitigwanwi*.
 Arrow-head, arrow-point, *nabowewanwi*.
 Arrow made of wood, *pikwak*.
 Arrow with an iron head or point, *assawān*. Long arrow, *ginwakwanwi*.
 Arse, (buttocks,) *miskwassab*.
 Artery, *kitchi miskweiab*.
 Artful; I am artful, cunning, *nin gagaénis*.
 Artfulness, *gagaénisiwin*.
 Ascend; I ascend a mountain or hill in a certain way, *nind inamadjive*.
 I ascend a mountain, *nind amadjive*, *nind ogidadjive*, *nind ogidakiwe*. I ascend a mountain or hill running, *nind amadjivebato*. I ascend a mountain carrying s. th. on my shoulder, *nind amadjive-nige*.
 Ascension-day, *api Jesus gijigong ejad*.
 As far as, *bénish*.
 Ashamed; I am ash., *nind agatch, nin ménissendam*. I am ash. before him, *nind agatchitawa*. I am ash. of him (in thoughts,) *nind agatenima, nin ménissenima*. I am ash. of myself, or before myself, *nind agatenindis, nin ménissenindis*. I am ash. of it, *nind agatchitan, nin ménissendam*. I am ash. of it (in thoughts,) *nind agatendan, nin ménissendam*. I make him ash..

nind agatchia, nin ménisshea. I make him ash. with my words, *nind agasoma, nin ménishima*. It makes me ashamed, *nind agatchiigon, nind agasomigon, nin ménishimigon*.
 Ash-colored; it is ash-colored, (stuff, in., an.) *jipingwegad; jipingwegisi*. It is ash-col., (in., an.) *jipingwande, jipingwadite, jipingwadisso, jipingwasso*. I dye ash-colored, *nin jipingwasige*. I dye it ash-col., (in., an.) *nin jipingwadissan, nin jipinggwansan; nin jipingwadissawa, nin jipingwanswa*.
 Ashes, *pingwi; pangwi*. On ashes, *mitchipingwi*. The upper white part of ashes, *jiguapingwane*. Ashes are put on me, *nin pingwiwinigo*. I put ashes upon him, *nin pingwirwina*. I throw ashes on me, *nin pingwaodis*. I throw ashes upon him, *nin pingwawu*. I have ashes on my face, *nin jipingwin-gue*. I slide and fall in ashes, *nind odadjipingwesse*.
 Ash-tree, *agimak*. Another kind of ash-tree, *gawakmij*. Another kind, *papagimuk*. Another kind again, *wissagak*.
 Ash-Wednesday, *pingwi-gijigad*.
 Aside, *opiméari, atchitchari, bukéari, marien*. I step aside, *nin bakégabuw*. I step aside for him, (I go out of his way,) *nin bakégabaritawa*.
 As it were, *nindigo*.
 Ask; I ask, *nin nandotamage, nin nandotam*. I ask him for s. th., *nin nandotamawa*.
 Ask; I ask a question or questions, *nin gagwedve*. I ask him a question, *nin gagwedjima*. We ask each other questions, *nin gagwed-jendimin*.
 Ask alms. S. Beg.
 Ask for s. th. to eat, I ask for s. th. to eat, *nin pagwishive*. I ask him (her, it) for s. th. to eat, *nin pagwishia; nin pagwishiton*. I am in a habit of asking to eat, *pagwishiweshk*.

Asking, nandótamowin, nandótamagewin. Asking for s. th. to eat, *pagwishiwewin*. Habit of asking for s. th. to eat, *pagwishiweshkiwin*.
Ask with hope; I ask with hope, nin pagossendam, nin pagossenim, nin pagossendjige. I ask him, *nin pagossenima*. I ask for it, *nin pagossendun*.
Asking with hope, pagossendamowin. I am (it is) worth asking, *nin pagossendagoe; pagossendagwad*.
Asleep, pawengwai. I fall asleep, *nin bishkongwash*. I am asleep, *nin nida*.
As much, as many, tibishko minik.
Aspen-tree, usádi. Another kind of aspen-tree, *manasádi*.
Asperse, Aspersen.—S. Sprinkle. Sprinkling.
Ass, memangishe; mengishkatui.
Assamble. Assembly.—S. Meet together. Meeting.
Assiduous working, nita-anokiwin.
Assist; I assist him, nin widokawa, nin widjiwa, nin nijokawa, nin nijokamawa. We assist each other, *nin widokodadamin, nin widjindimin*.
Assist, (in. s. in.) S. Help.
Assistant, wadokusod.
Associate, widjiwugun.
Associate. S. Company.
Associated; we are associated, nin widokodadimin.
Association, widokodadiwin. — S. Company.
Assumption of the B. V. Mary, api kitchitwa Marie gijigong ejud.
Asterisk, anangons.
Astonish; I ast. him, nin mámákádendamoa.
Astonished; I am ast., nin mámákádendam.
Astonishing, mamakadakamig. It is ast., *mamakadendamwad*. I do astonishing things, *nin mámándadodam*. Astonishing doing, *mamandadodamowin*.
Astonishment, mamakadendamowin.
Astray. S. Go astray.
Astronomer, anangon kekenimad.

At, tchig', tchigati.
At all events, at any rate, potch.
At first, waiéshkat.
At last, at length, géqapi, tchkwat.
At once, sésika, gésika.
Attached; I am attached to him, (her, it,) nin sagia, nin mamina-wenima; nin sagiton, nin mamina-wendan.
Attack, (in s. in.) S. Insult.
Attack. Attacker.—S. Aggress. Aggression. Aggressor.
Attendant, oshkabewis.
Attention, babamendamowin, aiangwamendamowin, angwamendamowin. I pay attention, *nind aiangwamendam, nind angwamendam, nin babamendam, nin babamindam*. I pay attention to him, (her, it,) *nind aiangwamenima, nind angwamenima, nin babamenima, nin babamina; nind aiangwamendam, nind angwamendam, nin babamendam, nin babamindam*. We turn our attention to one another, *nin babamenindimin, nin babamendamimin*. I turn my attention to myself, *nind aiangwamenindis, nin babamenindis*. I pay att. to s. th. relating to him, *nin babamendamowa*. Attention is paid to me, *nin babamendamogoe*. Att. is paid to it, *babamendamwad*.
At that time, iwapi.
At the top, ishpriming.
Attract; I attract him, nin wikobina. It attracts me, *nin wikobinigon, nin wikoshka, nin wikonawis*.
Attract, (in s. in.) S. Tempt.
Auction, bibágotundiwun. I sell at auction, *nin bibágotawe*.
Audacious; I am audacious, nin songidee. Audacious person, *swangidee*.
Audacity, songideewin.
Auger, biminigan, kitchi biminigan.
Augment. S. Increase.
Augur, onwachigewinini.
Augur; I augur, nind onwachige. I augur of him, *nind onwatawa*.
Auguration, onwachigewin.
August, min gistes.

Aunt,
 aun
 san
 Aunt,
 aun
 Autho
 I ha
 S. I
 Avaric
 Avaric
 Ava
 Aveng
 him,
 nina
 nind
 Avidit
 Avoid,
 Avowa
 badja
 I ma
 iakw
 Await
 bia;
 Awake
 amán
 starti

Aunt, (father's sister,) my, thy, his
aunt, *ninsigoss*, *kisigoss*, *osigoss*-
san.

Aunt, (mother's sister,) my, thy, his
aunt, *ninoshe*, *kinoshe*, *onoshéian*.

Authority, (power,) *gashkiewiwin*.
I have authority, *nin gashkiewis*.—
S. Power.

Avarice, *saságisiwin*.

Avaricious; I am av., *nin saságis*.

Avaricious person, *sesagisid*.

Avenge; I avenge a bad doing on
him, (I render him evil for evil.)
nind ajédibaamawa. I avenge it,
nind ajédibuan.

Avidity. S. Covetousness.

Avoid, (in s. in.) S. Fly.

Avowal, sincere avowal, *gwaiaik di-
badjimowin*, *gwaiaikwadjimowin*.—
I make a sincere avowal, *nin gwa-
iakwadjim*.

Await; I await him, (her, it,) *nin
bia*; *nin biton*.

Awake; I awake, *nin goshkos*, *nind
amadjisse*, *nind amáisku*. I awake
starting up, *nin goshkongwash*. I

awake perfectly, *nind abisingwash*.

—I awake him, *nind amadjia*,
nind amadina, *nin goshkoria*. I
awake him by pulling or pushing,
nind amadjibina. I awake him
briskly, *nind amadjwebina*. I
awake him by making noise, *nind
amaduwéwa*.

Aware; I am aware of it, *nin kiken-
dan*.

Away, *atchitchait*; *awáss*.

Awful; it is awful, *gotamigwendag-
wad*.

Awkward. Awkwardness.—S. Stu-
pid. Stupidity.

Awkward situation, *sanagisiwin*. I
am in an awkward difficult situa-
tion, *nin sanagis*. I put him in an
awkward situation, I cause him
trouble, *sanagisia*.

Awl, *magóss*.

Axe, *wagákwad*. Small axe, *wagák-
wadons*. Old bad axe, *wagákwa-
dosh*.

Ay, ay! o!

B.

BAC

Babe, baby, *oshki-abinodjt.*
 Bachelor, *wadigessig inni.*
 Back, *opikwanama, pikwan.* My, thy, his back, *nin pikwan, ki pikwan, o pikwan.* I fall on my back, *nind ajigidjisse.* I have pain in the back, *dewipikwan.* My back is cold, *nin takipikwan.* I have a sharp back, *nind oshuiwigan.*
 Back again, *néiab.* I come back again, *nin bi-giwe,* or, *neiab nin bi-giwe.*
 Back and forward, *ajuok.*
 Backbasket, or any thing to carry s. th. in it, *awadjiwanagan.*
 Backbite; I backbite, *nin pagwanonge, nin dajinge.* I backbite him, (her, it,) *nin pagwanoma, nin dajima; nin pagwanondun, nin dajindan.* We backbite one another, *nin pagwanondimin, nin dajindimin.*
 Backbiting, *pagwanondiwun, dajindiwun.*
 Backbone, *tatagáguan, nawáwigan.*
 Back of the hand, *pikwanenindj.* I strike him with the back of my hand, *nin pikwanenindjitawu.*
 Backslider, *ejessed,* I slide back, *nind ajesse.*
 Backsliding, *ajessewin.*
 Backwards; I draw (move) backwards, *nind ajéta.* I fall backwards, (on my back,) *nind ajigidjisse.* It falls backwards, *ajigidjissemagad.* I am driven backwards by the wind, *nind ajéash.* It is driven b. by the wind, *ajéiussin.* I move him (her, it) backwards, *nind ajébina; nind ajébinan, nind ajébidon.* I move backwards, sitt-

BAG

ing, *nind ajéb.* I run backwards, *nind ajébato.* I walk backwards, *nind ajéosse.*
 Bad, *matchi.* It is bad, *manádad.* I am (it is) bad or disagreeable, (considered such,) *nin manéndagos; manéndagwad.* I think he (she, it) is bad, *nin manádenimu; nin manádenidan.*
 Bad being, *matchi aiawwish.*
 Badger, *missákakwidjish.*
 Bad language, offensive words; I use bad language in a certain manner, *nind inápinewidum.* I use bad l. towards him, (her, it,) *nind inápinemu; nind inápinendan.*
 Bad language, wicked speaking; *matchigijewwin, manádwewin, manágidonawin, manásitagoswin.* I use bad wicked l., *nin manádwé, nin manágidon, nin manásitagos.*
 Bad life, *matchi bimudisiwin.* I live a bad life, *nin matchi bimadis.*
 Bad luck, *massagwadisiwin.* I cause him bad luck, *nin massagwia.*
 Badly, *mámanj, tébinak.*
 Bad-mouth, *matchi odon.*
 Badness, *matchi ijjuwchisiwin.*
 Bad River, *Mashki-sibi.*
 Bag, *mushkimod, pindágun.* Bad old bag *mushkimodash.* Small bag, *mashkimodens.* So many bags full, *dassóshkin.* One bag full, *ningotóshkin.* Two bags full, etc., *nijóshkin,* etc. I put in a bag, *nin pindaganiwe.* I put it in a bag, (in., un.) *nin pindaganiwen; nin pindaganiwenan.* I make a bag or bags *nin mashkimodake.* It is sewed up in the shape of a bag,

mash
mush
 Bait (i
 Bait; I
dusse
 Bake.
 Bake,
 Bake h
wéig
 Bake i
nin n
(in.,
ningu
 Bake-h
wiga
 Baker,
jigun
 Baking
ikewi
 Baking
 Balance
 Bald; l
dibe.
dibed.
guanu
 Baldnes
 Ball, n
nimii
 Ball. S
 Ballast,
 Ballast
kodon.
 Ballaste
 Ball of
 up on
 Ball-pla
 Ball-roo
 house
 Balsam.
 Bandage
 Bank, (s
 Banner,
jiowin
 Bans of
nin bi
 I publ
hacéme
 c. ion
 Baptism
 baptis
 Baptism

- maskimodégwade*. Stuff for bags, *maskimodégwén*.
- Bait (in a trap), *midjimikandjigan*.
- Bait; I bait a trap, *nin midjimikandán daseonagan*.
- Bake. S. Cook.
- Bake, (in s. in.) S. Stew.
- Bake bread; I bake bread, *nin pukwéjiganike*.
- Bake in hot ashes; I bake in h. a., *nin ningwauhwe*. I bake it in h. a., (in., an.) *nin ningwauabwen*; *nin ningwauabwenan*.
- Bake-house, bakery, *pukwéjiganike-wigamig*.
- Baker, *pukwéjiganikewinini*, *pekwe-jiganiked*.
- Baking, bread-baking, *pukwéjigan-ikewin*.
- Baking-oven, *pukwéjiganikan*.
- Balance. S. Scale.
- Bald; I am bald, *nin papashkwákon-dibe*. Bald person, *pepashkwákon-dibed*. I am half bald, *nin jishigunikwe*, *nin wapagakindibe*.
- Baldness, *pa*, *ashkwákonidewin*.
- Ball, *nimiidwin*. I give a ball, *nin nimiwe*.
- Ball. S. Musket-ball. Playing-ball.
- Ballast, *sidogawishkodjigan*.
- Ballast; I ballast it, *nin sidogawishkodon*.
- Ballasted; it is ball., *sidogawishkode*.
- Ball of thread, *pikodjan*. I wind it up on a ball, *nin pikodjanoudon*.
- Ball-play, *pagaadawewin*.—S. Crosier.
- Ball-room, *nimiidwigumig*, (dance-house.)
- Balsam, *papashkigiw*; *nominigan*.
- Bandage of a wound, *sinobisowin*.
- Bank, (sand-bank.) S. Shoals.
- Banner, *kikinawadjion*, *kikinawadjíwin*, *kékwéem*.
- Bans of marriage; I publish his bans, *nin bibagima anumiwigamigong*. I publish bans of marriage, *nin bibaotmag wa-widigendidjig*. Publication of bans, *bibagíwin*.
- Baptism, *sigandadiwin*.—S. Private baptism.
- Baptism given, *sigandagewin*.
- Baptism received, *sigandagowin*, *sigandasowin*.
- Baptize; I baptize, *nin sigandage*. I bap. him, *nin sigandawa*.
- Baptized; I am bap., *nin sigandas*, *nin sigandjigas*.
- Bar. S. Shut up.
- Barber, *gashkibasowinini*.
- Barber-shop, *gashkibasowigamig*.
- Barber's trade or occupation, *gashkibasowin*.
- Bare-armed; I am b. a., *nin jasháginike*.
- Barefoot; I am b., *nin jasháginiside*.
- Bare hands; I have b. h., *nin jasháginindje*.
- Bare-headed; I am b. h., *nin jasháginindibe*.
- Bare-legged; I am b. l., *nin jasháginigade*.
- Barge, *mitigo-tohiman*, *nubagitche-man*.
- Bark; the dog barks, *migi unimosh*. The dog barks at him, (her, it,) *animosh o miginan*; *o migidan*.
- Bark, *wigwass*; *onagek*. I take off the bark from trees, *nin babagwaujigwe*. I take it off, (bark, in., an.) *nin tchiganagekwaan*; *nin tchiganagekwawa*. The bark cannot be taken off, *pukwani mitig*. I eat the interior bark, *nin nókwaw*.
- Bark-canoe, *wigwass-tchimun*.
- Bark for smoking, *apakosigan*. I mix my tobacco with bark, *nind apakosige*.
- Barking, *migiwin*.
- Bark-shelter, *agwanapakwasowin*. I put myself under a bark-shelter, *nind agwanapakwas*.
- Barley, *manomin wesowawang*.
- Barn, (thrashing-floor,) *apagandai-gewigamig*.
- Bar of a canoe, *bimidaseu*, *pindassa*.
- Barrel, *makak*, *makakossag*; *wawien-dugan*. Under a barrel, *anamimakuk*. So many barrels full, *dasseosag*. One barrel full, *ningtossug*. Two barrels full, etc., *nijossag*, etc. I make a barrel or barrels, *nin makakoke*.
- Barrel-bottom, barrel-head, *gashkis*.

- agaigan*. I put the bottom or the head to a barrel, or box, *nin gush-kiesagaan makak*.
- Barrel-staff, *makokossugwatig*.
- Barrow carried on the shoulder, *biniginanuk*.
- Base. S. Bad.
- Base-viol, *kitchi-najubiigun, kitchi-kitotichigan*.
- Bashful; I am bashful, *nind agatchishk, nind agatchiwadis, nind agatchiwis*. I am bashful in speaking, *nind agasom, nind agatchim, nind agatchitagos*.
- Bashfulness, *agatchishkiwin*.
- Basin of water, *waiinag*. There is a basin of water, *wanamagad, wana-shkobiamagad*.
- Basis, *ashutchissitchigan*.
- Basket, *akokobinagan, watabimakak*. I make baskets, *nind akokobinaganike, nin watabimakakoke*.
- Bassfish, *ashigun; manashigan*.
- Basswood, *wigob, wigobimij*. Bark of basswood, *wigob*.
- Bastard, *giminidjagan*. I give birth to a bastard, *nin giminidji*.
- Bastard-loon, *ashimang*.
- Bat, *papakwanadji*.
- Bath, bathing-house, *pagisowigamig*.
- Bathe; I bathe, *nin pugis*.
- Bathing, *pagisowin*.
- Bathing-tub, *pagisowimakak*.
- Battle. S. Fight.
- Bay, *wikwed*. In a bay, from or to a bay, *wikwedong*. There is a bay, *wikweia*. I walk around a bay, *nin giwitaajagame*. I go in a canoe around a bay, *nin giwitaam*.
- Bayonet, *nahudjushkaigan, nimashkaigan*.
- Be; I am, *nind aia*. I am so..., *nind ijiwebis*. It is, *awun*. It is so..., *ijiwebud*. It was, *iban*. I am (it is) thought to be in such a place, *nin danendagos, danandagwad*. There is, *dago, dugomagad, aiamagad, ate, atemagad*.
- Beach; on the beach, *agaming*. Along the beach, *jijodew; titibew*. I walk on the beach, *nin jijodeve; nin titibewe*. I coast, (near the beach or shore,) *nin jijodewaam; nin titibewaam*. There is a line even beach, *onatamanga*.
- Beadle, *genawendang ishkwandem anamiewigamigong*.
- Beads, (rosary,) *anamieminag*.
- Beak; its beak, (of a bird,) *okoj*. It has a long beak, *ginikoje*. It has a short beak, *takokije*.
- Beam, *agwawanak; bimidaagan*.
- Bean, *miskodissimin*.
- Bear, *makwa*. Young bear, *makons*. Male bear, *nubek*. Skin of a male bear, *nubekwaian*. Female bear, *nojek*. Skin of a female bear, *nojekwaian*. I hunt bears, *nin nandawakwe*.
- Beard, *mishidonagan*. I have a beard around the mouth, *nin mishidon*. I have a b. around the chin, *nin mishidamikan*. I have a b. on the cheeks, (whiskers,) *nin mamishanowe*. I have a b. on the throat, *nin mishigondagan*. — I have no beard, *nin pashkodon*. I pull my beard out, *nin pashkodomebinidis*. I pull his b. out, *nin pashkodonebina*.
- Bear-meat, *makowiass*.
- Bear's bone, *makogan*.
- Bear's claw, *makoganj*.
- Bear's croup, *makojigan*.
- Bear's den or hole, *makwaj*.
- Bear's head, *makoshtigwan*.
- Bear-skin, *makowaian, makwaian*. A small bear-skin, *makwaianens*.
- Bear-snowshoe, *makwassagim*.
- Bear's potato, *makopin*.
- Bear's tree, *makwatig*.
- Beast, *awessi*.
- Beat; I beat, (strike,) *nin pakiteige*.
- Beat, (in s. in.) S. Surpass.
- Beat; the sea beats against s. th., (the waves beat,) *apagadashku*. The waves beat against my canoe, *nind apagadjiwebaog*. It is beating against s. th., *apagadjissemagud*. The waves are beating against s. th., *apagadashkwag ti-gowag*.
- Beaten; I am (it is) beaten, *nin pakiteigas; pakiteigade*.

Beautiful, *gwanatchi*. I am (it is) beautiful, *nin gwanatchiw*, *nind onijish*, *nin bishigendagos*; *gwanatchiwan*, *onijishin*, *bishigendagwad*.

Beauty, *gwanatchiwin*, *onijishwin*, *bishigendagosiwin*.

Beaver, *amik*. Young beaver, *amikons*. Young beaver under two years, *awenishé*. Young beaver between two and three years, *abórawe*. Young beaver of three years, *bakémik*. Male beaver, *abémik*. Female beaver, *nojémik*. Female beaver bearing young ones, *andjimik*. I hunt beavers, *nin nandomikwe*, *nin nodamikwe*. I live like a beaver, *nind amikwagis*.

Beaver-duck, *amíkoshib*.

Beaver-fur, *amikoliwai*.

Beaver-Island, in Lake Michigan, *Amikogenda*.

Beaver's bone, *amikógan*.

Beaver's dam, *okwanim*.

Beaver's hole, (not lodge,) *amikwaj*.

Beaver's kidney, *wijina*.

Beaver-skin, *abimikwui*.

Beaver's lodge, *amikwish*.

Beaver's tail, *amikosow*, *amikwano*.

Because, *ondji*, *wendji*, *sa*.

Beckon; I beckon, *nind ainínige*. I beckon him, *nind aininamawa*.

Beckon, (in s. in.) S. Nod.

Bed, *nibagan*. Under the bed, *aná-mibagan*. I go to bed, *nin gurishim*.

Any thing used as a bed to lie upon, *apishimon*.

Bed-bug, *minágodjissi*, *ogowessi*, *ma-ajimagosid* *manitons*, (the stinking insect.)

Bed-fellow, *wibémagan*.

Bedsheet, *nibaganigim*.

Bedstead, *nibáganatig*, *nibáganak*.

Bee, *amo*.

Beech-nut, *ajawémim*.

Beech-tree, *ajawémij*.

Beef, *pjikiwiiass*.

Beer, *jingobabo*, *kitchi jingobabo*. Beer made of fir-branches, *jingobabo*.

Beet, beetroot, *miskokáduk*, *misko-*

chiss, (*miskwatchiss*.)

Before, *nond*; *bwa*, *tchi bwa*, *bwa mashi*.

Before, beforehand, *kija*, *naiág*; *nigan*.

Before all, *nakawé*.

Before, (formerly,) *guat*.

Before me, *enassamitán*; *enassamabitán*; *enassamigaburwán*; *enassamishinán*.

Before my eyes, in my face, *enassamishkinjiyuwán*.

Before something, *enassamimagag*; *enassamissing*.

Beg; I beg for s. th. to eat, weeping, *nin mokonem*. I beg him for s. th. to eat, weeping, *nin mokonemotawa*.

Beg, (mendicate;) I beg, *nin nandotamage*. I am in a bad habit of begging, *nin nandotamageshk*. I beg him for s. th., *nin nandotamawa*. I beg him for help, *nin nanándoma*. I beg for it, (*in*, *an*.) *nin nandotan*, *nin nandotamagen*; *nin nandotamagenan*.

Beg, (in s. in.) S. Ask with hope.

Beggar, *nendotamaged*, *bebánandotamaged*.

Beggary, begging, *nandotamugewin*; *nandotamageshkéwin*.

Beg for s. th., (in s. in.) S. Ask for s. th. to eat.

Begging for s. th.—S. Asking for s. th. to eat.

Begin; I begin, *nin madjita*. I begin some work, *nin madjitan*. It begins, *madjissemugad*, *madjissin*; *madjikamigad*.

Beginning, *madjitawin*; *madjikamowin*. In the beginning, *madjitang*; *wáeshkat*.

Behave; I behave, *nind éjiwebis*, *nin bimadis*, *nind inudis*. I behave so..., *nind éjiwebis*. I behave otherwise, *nind andjijwebis*, *nind andji-bimadis*. I behave decently, chastely, *nin binadis*. I behave impurely, *nin winadis*, *nin bishéguwadj-éjiwebis*, *nin gagibadis*. I behave badly, *nin matchi éjiwebis*. I behave well, *nin mino éjiwebis*. I behave too badly, *nind osamitchige*. I

- make him beh. so, or be so, *nind ijivechisia*.
- Behavior, *ijivechisiwin himadisiwin, inadisiwin*. Good beh., *mino ijivechisiwin*. Bad behavior, *matchi ijivechisiwin*. Changed beh., and *ji-himadisiwin, andijivechisiwin*. I change my beh., *nind andji-himadisiwin, nind andijivechisiwin*. Decent chaste beh., *himadisiwin*. Impure beh., *bishigeadji-ijivechisiwin, winadisiwin, gagibadisiwin*.
- Behind, *ajawaiti, agawaiti*. Behind the lodge or house, *awassigamij, agawigamij*. Behind the island, *agawiminisa*. Behind the others, *ishk-wetang, ishwaici*.
- Behold! *hina! nashké!*
- Being, *aiia*. Young being, *aiiaans*. Great being, *kitchi aiaa*. Wicked being, *aiawish, matchi aiaawish*. Be it so, *mi ge-ing, apeingi*.
- Belch; I belch, *nin megandji; nin babisihi*.
- Belfrey, *kitotagan agodeg*.
- Belie; I belie him, *nin giwanima*.
- Belief, *dehucienamowin*.
- Believe; I bel., *nin dehuctam, nin dehucienam*. I believe in him, *nin dehucienima*. I bel. him, *nin dehucienima*. I bel. it, *nin dehucienam*.
- Believer, *daibewctang, gagikwerwin daibewctang*.
- Bell, *kitotagan; tewessekaigan*. Small globular bell, *jinawaodjigan*.
- Bellow; the ox or cow bellows, *masitagosijijiki*.
- Bellows, *bodadjishkotawan*.
- Belly, *omissadama, missad*. My, thy, his belly, *uimissad, kimissad, omisad*. I have pain in the belly, *nind akoshkade*. I have a big fat belly, *nin pikodji, nin pikomagiji*. I have a large belly, *nin mangimissade, nin manginagiji, nin mangidji*. I have a red belly, *nin miskwaskade*. My belly is swollen up, *nin bodadjishka*. I put it in my belly, or I have it in my belly, (*in., an.*) *nin wadendan; nin wadenima*.
- Belly of an animal, *modji*.
- Below, *tabashish, nissaii, nissaki, nissadjivan*.
- Belt, (girdle,) *kitchipisawin*. Woolen belt, *miskogad*. Wool for belts, *mishkogadeiah*. I make a belt, *nin miskogadike*.
- Bemoan. S. Weep over... Weeping over...
- Bench, *apahwin, tessabiwin*.
- Bend, (bow;) I bend, *nin waginige*. I bend it, (*in., an.*) *nin waginan, nin jawaginan, nin saweshkan; nin wagina, nin jawagina, nin saweshkawa*. I bend it towards me, *nin bidaginan*. It bends, *jashawabisemagad*.
- Bend, (fold;) I bend it, (*in., an.*) *nin biskinan; nin biskina*. I bend my arm, *nin biskiniken*.
- Bend; I bend or incline myself, *nin nawcta*.
- Beneath, (under,) *anamaiti, anaming*.
- Benevolence, *jawendjigewin, jajawendjigewin, nita-jawendjigewin*.
- Benevolent; I am ben., *nin jajawendjige, nin nita-jawendjige*.
- Beneficial. S. Useful.
- Benefit, *mino dodamowin, jawendjigewin*. I bestow a benefit, *nin jawendjige*. I bestow benefits, *nin jajawendjige*.
- Benefit; I benefit him, *nin jawenima, nin mino dodawa*. I benefit myself, *nin jawenindis, nin mino dodas*. The act of benefitting, *jawendjigewin, jajawandjigewin*.
- Benevolence, *kijadisiwin, kijewadisiwin*.
- Benevolent; I am ben., *nin kijadis, nin kijewadis*.
- Benighted; I am ben., *nin nondetibishka*.
- Benighted, (ignorant;) I am ben., *nin tibikadis*.
- Benignity. S. Benevolence.
- Bent, (bowed;) I am (it is) bent, *nin wagishka; wagishkamagad*.
- Bent, (folded;) it is bent, *biskamagad, biskigishka, biskingade*.
- Bent backwards; I am bent b., *nin jushagita*.

Bent forwards; I am bent f., *nin wagenis*. I am bent by old age, *nin wagiipika*.
 Benumbed; I am ben., *nin gikimanis*. My arm is ben., *nin gikimaninike*. My foot is ben., my feet are ben., *nin gikimaniside*, *nin babisiipiside*. My hand is ben., my hands are ben., *nin gikimaninindji*, *nin babisiipinindjiwadji*. My leg is ben., *nin gikimanigade*.
 Berry; a kind of red berry, *winissimin*.
 Bet, *atadinin*.
 Bet; I bet, *nind atage*. I bet it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind atagen*, *nind aton*; *nind atagenan*, *nind atawa*.
 Bête grise Bay. *Pagidawewin*. At, to or from Bête grise Bay, *Pagidawewin*.
 Betray; I bet. him, *nin pagidina*.
 Better; a little better, *bubénag*.
 Between, *nawaii*, *nassawaii*.
 Bewail; I bew. him, (*her*, *it*), *nin mawima*, *nind ondademonun*; *nin mwindan*, *nind ondademon*.
 Bewail. Bewailing.—S. Weep over... Weeping over...
 Bewilder; I bew. him, *nin giwashkweendamia*. I am bewildered, *nin giwashkweendam*.
 Beyond, *awass wadi*.
 Bible, *Kije-Manito o masinaigan*. I swear on the Bible, *Kije-Manito o masinaigan nind odjindan*.
 Bid; I bid him go home, or back, *nin giwénajawa*.
 Bier, *tehibai-oniganatig*.
 Big, *kitchi*. I am big, *nin mindid*. It is big, *mitchamagad*.
 Bigamist, *najokwewid*. I am a bigamist, *nin najokwew*.
 Bilberry. S. Whortleberry.
 Bile, *osawaban*.
 Bilious; I am bilious, *nind osawabi*.
 Bill, *masinaigans*.
 Bill, (beak;) its bill, (of a bird,) *okoj*.
 Bill of divorce, *webinidwi-masin-aigan*, *webinidwi-njibigan*.
 Billow, (wave,) *tigoro*.
 Bind; I bind, *nin sagibidjige*, *nin mindjimapidjige*. I bind him, (*her*,

it), *nin sagibina*, *nin mindjimapidjige*; *nin sagibidon*, *nin mindjimapidon*. I bind him, fetter him, *nin mamandjigwapiina*. I bind him (*her*, *it*) well, *nind aindapina*, *nin wawenapina*; *nind aindapidon*, *nin wawenapidon*. I bind or tie well his pack, *nin wawenapidamawa wewaj*. I bind it in the middle, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind abitotchipidon*; *nind abitotchipina*. I bind it again or otherwise, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind andapidon*; *nind andapina*. I bind them together, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind ansapinasonun*; *nind ansapinag*.
 Bind, (*in* s. *in.*) S. Tie.
 Bind; I bind or fetter his hands, his feet. S. Hand. Foot.
 Birch-bark, *wigwass*. Birch-bark for a lodge, *wigwassapakweci*. I look for birch-bark, *nin nandokwam*. I am taking off birch-bark, *nin wigwassike*.
 Birch-bark box, *wigwassinakak*.
 Birch-bark canoe, *wigwass-lichiman*.
 Birch-bark dish, *wigwass-onagan*.
 Birch-bark lodge, *wigwassiwigamig*.
 Birch-tree, *wigwass*. There are birch trees, *wigwassika*. In a place where there are birch trees, *wigwassikang*. The birch-trees are white, *wassakodewan wigwassan*.
 Bird; a small bird, *bineshi*; a large bird, *binessi*. Young little bird, *panadja*. A kind of bird, *pushkan-damo*. The bird flies quick, *kijisse binschi*. The bird flies low, *tabassisse binschi*. The bird has his wings closed, *nabucungeshka binschi*. The bird is naked, has no feathers, *paschkosi*, *papashkosi binschi*. The bird carries s. th. in his beak, *nimaige binschi*. The bird starts, *pasigwao binschi*.
 Bird; a kind of black bird, *segiban-wanishi*. A kind of blue bird, *ojawane*. A kind of gray bird, *okanisse*. A kind of white bird, *odamaweshi*.
 Birth, *ondadisiwin*, *nigiwini*. I give birth, *nind ondadiske*, *nin nigiwass*. I give him (*her*, *it*) birth,

nind ondadisia, nin nigia; nind ondadissiton, nin nigiton. I give birth to a child for him or to him, *nin nigilwa.* Premature abortive birth, *nishérin.*

Birth; I give birth, (in. s. in.) S. Delivered.

Birthday, *nigwini gijigad, ondadisi-wini-gijigad.*

Birth-giving, *nigawassowin, ondad-isikewin.*

Biscuit, (sea-bread,) *anákona.*

Biscuit, (small cake.) *pakwéjigun.*

Bishop, *Kitchi-mekatewikwanaté.*

Bitch, *nejessin, gishkishé, animosh.*

The bitch is to have young ones, *andjissimo animosh.*

Bite; I bite, *nin takwange.* I am in a habit of biting, *nin takwangeshk.*— I bite him, (her, it,) *nin takwama; nin takwandán.* I bite him much, cruelly, *nind abindama.*

Bite off; I bite off, *nin pakwendjige.* I bite off a piece of it, (an., in.) *nin pakwema; nin pakwendan.*

Bitter; it is bitter, (in., an.) *wissagan, wissaga, wissagisi.* It is bitter, (liquid,) *wissagagami.* It is bitter, (leaf,) *wissagibag.*

Bittern, (bird,) *moshkaossi, ganawabinogissiweshi.*

Bitterness, *wissagisiwin.*

Black, *makate...* I am black, *nin makatéwis, nin makatéwiwe.* It is black, (in., an.) *makatéwa; makatéwisi.* It is black: Metal, in., an., *makatéwabikad; makatéwabikisi.* Thread, in., an., *makatewabigad; makatewabigisi.* Liquid, *makatewagami.*

Black; I dye black, *nin makatewadissige, nin makatewansige.* I dye it black, (in., an.) *nin makatewadissan, nin makatewansan; nin makatewadissa, nin makatewanswa.*

Black; I paint it black, (in., an.) *nin makatekodon; nin makatekona.*—It is painted black: Metal, in., an., *makatewabikinigade; makatewabikinigaso.* Wood, in., an., *makatewakonigade, makatewissaginigade;*

makatewakonigaso, makatewissa-ginigaso.

Blackbird, a kind of blackbird, *makélanak.*

Black cloth, *hosmakatewegin.*

Black dog, *makatewassim.*

Black duck, *makateshib.*

Blacken; I blacken, *nin makatéwitchige.* I blacken him, (her, it,) *nin makatéwishkawa, nin makatéwishima; nin makatéwishkan, nin makatewissiton, nin makatewitom.*

Blacken, (in. s. in.) S. I paint it black.

Blackfoot Indian, *Gaiatchinini.*

Blacking, (especially for boots or shoes,) *makatewitchigan, mitigwakisini-makatewitchigan.*

Black-lead for polishing stoves with, *apissabik, wassikwadewaigan, wassikwadewaigan, wassikwabikaigan.*

Black River, *Makatewagami, Makatewagamiwisi.*

Black serpent, *makateginebig.*

Blacksmith, *awishtoia, I am a blacksmith, nind awishtoia.*

Blacksmith's shop, *awishtoiawigamig.*

Blacksmith's trade, *awishtoiawin.*

Bladder. S. Urine-bladder.

Blame; I blame him, (her, it,) *nind anwenima; nind anwendan.*

Blanket, *waboián.* My, thy, his blanket; *nikonass, kikonass, okonass.* I tie up high my blanket, *nin takwambis.* I tie my blanket under my chin, *nin sagánkamambis.*

Blanket moccasin, *waboiakisin.* I wear blanket-moccasins, *nin waboiakisine.*

Blasphemy; I blas., *nin bata-gijwe, nin matchigijwe, nind inápinewinam.* I blas. him, (her, it,) *nind inápinema; nind inápinendan.*

Blaspheming, *bata-gijwewin, inápidewin.*

Blaze; I make the fire blaze, *nin biskakonendjige, nin biskakoneton* or *nin biskakoneun ishkote.* The fire blazes, *mishwakone, biskakone* or *biskane ishkote.* The fire blazes up high, *namatakone ishkote.* The fire

akatewisaa-

kbird, mu-

nin.

in makaté-

(her, it.)

in makate-

ishkan, nin

ukatewiton.

I paint it

nini.

r boots or

n, mlti-

an.

oves with,

igan, was-

abikaigan.

mi, Makat-

big.

I am a

piaw.

hioawiga-

oiawiwini.

r.

(it.) nind

an.

thy, his

ass, okon-

anket, nin

ket under

ambis.

aktisin. I

nin wa-

ata-gijve,

mapinewi-

(it.) nind

ndan.

in, inapi-

blaze, nin

koneton or

The fire

akone or

blazes up

The fire

blazes up by the wind, *biskanetasin ishkte*.Blaze on a tree, *wasankwaigan, wawahiyagakwaigan, kkinawad akwaigan*.Blaze trees; I blaze trees, *nin wasankwaige, nin kikinawadakwaige*. The trees are blazed, *kikinawudakwaigade*.Bleach; I bleach it, *nin wabishki-ton*.Bleardness, *tchissigawisibingwewin*.Blear-eyed; I am bl., *nin tchissigawisibingwe*.Bleed; I bleed, (let blood,) *nin basikikweige*. I bleed him, *nin basikikwawa*.—Bleeding, the act of bleeding somebody, *basikikweigewin*.Bleed; I bleed, (shed blood,) *nin miskwiw*. I make him bleed, *nin miskwiwia*.—I bleed at the nose, *nin gibitan*. I bleed at the nose by a fall, *nin gibitaneshin*. I make him bleed at the nose by a blow, *nin gibitanegunama*.Bless; I bless him, (her, it.) *nind anamictawa; nind anamietan*. I bless it, (in., an.) *nin sigaandan; nin sigaandawa*.Blessed; it is blessed, (in., an.) *sig-aundjigade; sig-aundjigaso*.Blessed water, *anamiewabo*.Blind; I am blind, *nin gugibingwe*. I make him blind, I blind him, *nin gugibingwea*.Blindfold; I bl. him, *nind agwingwebina, nin gugibingwebina*.Blindfolded; I am bl., *nind agwingwebis, nin gugibingwebis*.Blindness, *gugibingwewin*.Blind person, *gegibingwed*.Blink; I blink with the eyes, *nin passangwab, nin passanganab, nin passanganab*.

Blister. S. Visicatory.

Blister; I have a blister; *nind abishkwebigis*. I have a blister on my hand, *nind abishkwebiginindjishin*. I have a blister on my foot, *nind abishkwebigisideshin*.Block, *kotawan*.Block; in a block, *manawi*.Blood, *miskwi*. Coagulated blood, *wado*. (Let blood. S. Bleed.) My blood is coming out, *nin sagiskwa-gis*. I stain him (her, it) with blood, *nin miskwivia; nin miskwimiton*.Bloody, (stained with blood); I am (it is) bloody, *nin miskwiw*; *miskwiwan*. I strike him bloody, *nin miskwiwaganama*.Bloody flux, *miskwabiwin*. I have the bloody flux, *nin miskwabi*. (S. Dysentery.—S. Issue of blood.)Bloom, blossom, *wabigon*.Blot out; I blot out, *nin gassiamage*. I blot it out, *nin gassian*. I blot it out to him, (give him,) *nin gassiamawa*. Was blot out to each other, (pardon each other,) *nin gassiamadimin*.—I blot out a writing, *nin gassibian*. I blot him out, strike out his name, *nin gassibian*.Blotted out; it is blotted out, *gassigade*. It becomes blotted out, *gassikamagad*.Blotting out, *gassiamagewin, gassiamadiwin*.Blow; I blow, *nin bodadjige*. I blow him, (her, it,) *nin bodan; nin bodadan*. I blow a sick person, *nin bahwedana, (nin bahodana)*. I blow the fire with bellows, *nin bodadjishkotaue*.—It blows, (it is windy,) *nodin; animad*.

Blue. S. Sky-blue.

Blunder. S. Mistake.

Blunt; it is blunt, *ajiva, ajivassin, ajibubikissin*.Bluntish; it is bl., *pangi ajibubikissin*.Blush; I blush, *nin miskwingweest*.Board; I go on board, *nin bos*. I put him (her, it) on board, *nin bosia; nin bositon*. It is on board, (in., an.) *bositichigade; bositichigaso*.Board, (plank.) *nabagissag*. Small board, *nabagissagokadan*. I make it of boards, *nabagissagokade*. Hut or house made of boards only, *nabagissagowigamig*.—The board

is narrow, *agassadesi nahagissag*. The board is wide, *mangadesi nahagissag*. Under a board, *anamissag*. In the middle of a board, *nawissag*.

Boarding, *ashangewin, ashandiwin; wissiniwin*.

Boarding-house, *ashangewigamig*.

Boarding-master, *ashangewinihi*.—

Boarding-mistress, *ashangekwe*.

Board-road. S. Plank-road.

Boast; I boast of..., *nin mamikwas, nin wawijin*.

Boaster. S. Braggart.

Boasting, *mamikwasowin*.

Boat, *mitigo-tchimnan*.

Boat-builder, boat-maker, *tchamaniked, tchimanikewinini*.

Boatkin, *migoks*.

Body, *wiawima*. My, thy, his body, *niiaw, kiaw, wiaw*. I have a body, *nind owiaw*. I have it in my body, (in me,) *nind owiawinodan*.—In the side of the body, *opiména*. I make him lie on his side, *nind opiméshina*. I have convulsions in my body, *nin tchitchibishka*.

Body; in a body, *namawé*.

Bog, *wabashkiki*.

Boil; I boil s. th., *nind onskwe*. I boil it, (in., an.) *nind onsan; nind onswa*. It boils, *ondemagad*. The kettle boils, *onso akik*.

Boiling water, *wéndey nibi*.

Bois-blanc Island, *Wigobiminiss*.

Bomb, *bimoshkodawan*.

Bombasin, *gaskigin*.

Bond, *takobinigowin*.

Bone, *okanima*. My, thy, his bone, *nikán, kikan, okán*.

A bone comes out of my body, *nin sagiganeshin*. A certain bone in the leg, *nitchishibédugan*. I have pain in the bones, *nin dewigane*.—I have large bones, *nin munungigane*. I have small bones, *nin biwigane*, or, *nin bahiwigane*. I have strong bones, *nin mashkawigane*, *nin songigane*.

Bonnet, *wiwakwan*.

Book, *masinaigan*. A small book, *masinaigans*. I open a book, (or

letter,) *nin pakiginan masinaigan*. I close a book slightly, *nin patabinan masinaigan*. I close it briskly, *nin patabinébinan*, or, *nin palakwébinan*.

Book-case, *masinaigani-tessaban*.

Boot, *mitigwakisin*.

Bore; I bore him (her, it) through, *nin jabopagwanéwa; nin jabopagwanéwan*.

Bore, (in s. in.) S. Pierce.

Born; I am (it is) born, *nin nig, n'nd ondadis; nigimamad, ondadisina-gad*.

Born again. S. Reborn.

Born with; I am born with it, *nin giginig*.

Borrow; I borrow, *nind atawange*.

I borrow of him, *nind atawama*. I borrow it, (in., an.) *nind atawangen; nind atawangenan*. I am in a habit of borrowing, *nind atawangesht*. Bad habit of borrowing, *atawangeshtkiwin*.

Borrowed; any thing borrowed, *awii-gowin*.

Borrowing, *atawangenwin*.

Bosom, *pindomawin*. I put it in my bosom, (in., an.) *nin pinomon; nin pinomonan*.

Boss, *naganisid, ogima*.

Boss in a copper-mine, *miékwabikoke-ogima*.

Both, (in compositions,) *etawa..., etawé...*

Both, *naiénj, néienj, eij*. On both sides, *etawaii*. Both sides of the body, *etawina*.

Bother; I bother him, *nin migoshkadja*. It bothers me, *nin migoshkadjiyon*.

Bottle, *omodai*. Little bottle or vial, *omodens*.

Bottom; I bottom a barrel, *nén gibidican makak*.

Bought; I am (it is) bought, *nin gishpinadjigis; gishpinadjigade*. A bought object, *gishpinadagan*. It is a bought object, *gishpinadagan-niwan*.

Bound; I am bound, or fettered, *nin mamandjiwapis, nin mamandji-*

wapis
mind
pidij
pide,
Bounty
Bow, n
dian a
Bow. I
Bent.
Bow do
kita.
it,) na
kitan.
Bowels,
bowel
Bowel
I have
akoshk
akoshk
Bowl, on
Bowman
Bowspr
Bow-str
Box, ma
Wooden
Boy, kw
wreense
family,
born bo
kiwissi
Bracelet
anán;
som.
Brag; I
was.—S
Braggart,
memikn
mamiku
Bragging,
Brain; m
kinéndi
Brainpan.
Branch, u
are bran
tree has
mitig.
jilikwan
I cut of
nin maj
gandaw
large bra
gisi mit

wupitijias, nin mindjamams, nin mindjimupikaigas. *mindjimupitijias.* It is brand, *mindjimpide, mindjimupitijias.*
 Bounty. S. Benevolence.
 Bow, *mitigwah.* *mitigwah* over the Indian cradle, *agwah*.
 Bow. Bowed, (in s. . .) S. Bend. Bent.
 Bow down; I bow down, *nin jagashkita.* I bow down before him, (her, it.) *nin jagashkitawa; nin jagashkitan.*
 Bowels, *onagij.* I exonerate the bowels, *nin mist.* I exonerate the bowels in my bed, *nin mitingwan.* I have pains in the bowels, *nind akoshkude.* Pain in the bowels, *akoshkadewin.*
 Bowl, *onagans.*
 Bowman. S. Archer.
 Bowsprit, *niganakwaigan.*
 Bow-string, *atchab.*
 Box, *makak.* Small box, *makakons.* Wooden box, *makakossag.*
 Boy, *kwiwiesno.* I am a boy, *nin kwiwiesno.* The first-born boy of a family, *maljikiwiss.* I am the first-born boy of the family, *nin mudjikiwiesno.*
 Bracelet or ring around the wrist, *anán*; around the arm, *kitchiwehison.*
 Brag; I brag of myself, *nin mamikwas.*—S. Praise, (flatter.)
 Braggart, bragger, *mamadagowinini, memikwasod.* I am a braggart, *nin mamikwas.*
 Bragging, *mamikwasowin.*
 Brain; my, thy, his brain, *ninindib, kinindib, winindib.*
 Brainpan. S. Skull.
 Branch, *wadikwan, odikwan.* There are branches, *bigwechimagad.* The tree has branches, *bigwechimagisi mitig.* I cut off branches, *nin majdikwanaige, nin tohigandaweige.* I cut off the branches of a tree, *nin majdikwanewa mitig, nin tchiganduwewa mitig.* The tree has large branches, *mamangidikwanaigisi mitig.*

Brand, *keshkatideg.*
 Brandy, *ishketowabo, meshkwaganig ishketowabo,* (strong fire-water.)
 Brass, *osawabik.*
 Brass-wire, *osawabikons.*
 Brass-wire collar, *osawabiko-nubik-awagan.*
 Brave; I am brave, *nin songidee.*
 Brave courageous person, *swanyidee.*
 Brave. Bravery. — S. Courageous. Courage.
 Brave. Brave warrior.—S. Hero.
 Bravery, *songideewin.*
 Brawl. Brawling. — S. Quarrel. Quarreling.
 Brazenfaced. S. Shameless person.
 Brazier, *akikokewinini.*
 Brazier's trade, work, business, *akikokewin.*
 Breach; there are breaches, *tatawak-wissin.*
 Bread, *pukwetigan.* Unleavened bread, *wembisitchigasagig pakwejigan.* Leavened bread, *wembisitchigasod pakwejigan.* (S. Leavened.)
 Breadth; one breadth, (of stuff or cloth,) *bejigoshk.* Two breadths, etc., *nijoshk,* etc. So many breadths *dassoshk.*
 Break; I break it, (in., an.) *nin bigoshkan, nin biguwan; nin bigoshkawa, nin biguwa.* I break it to pieces, (in., an.) *nin bigonan; nin bigonu.* I break it by letting it fall down, (in., an.) *nin bigwissidon; nin bigwishina.* It breaks falling down, (in., an.) *bigwissin, (bigossin; bigwishin, (bigoshin, bigewishin.* I break it in two, (in., an.) *nin bokbidon; nin bokbina.* I break it to small pieces, (in., an.) *nin bissaan; nin bissawa.* I break it to small pieces in my hand, (in., an.) *nin bissibidon; nin bissibina.* I break it, (a dish, in., a watch, an.) *nin passuan; nin passawa.* I break it to pieces by striking, (in., an.) *nin bissaganandan; nin bissaganama.* I break some long object, (in., an.)

nin bokosidon, nin bokoshkan; nin bokoshima, nin bokoshkawa. It breaks, *bokotchishka, bokwasika.* - I break a bone, *nin bokwasigane.* I break branches on the road, *nin bokonige.* I break my canoe, *nin bigoneshin, nin bokoshin nin tchiman.* I break a commandment, *nin bigobidon ganusongewin.* I break a field, *nin bigwakamigaan ktigan.* I break my nose falling, *nin bissagidjaneskin.* I break the point of s. th., *nin bokokojeun.* The tree breaks, *biskibagishka mitig.* Sticks break under the feet, *bokwemagad.*

Break, (in s. in.) S Tear.

Break down; I break down, (I am ruined,) *nind angoshka, nin bigoshka.* It breaks down. (it is ruined,) *angoshkamagad, angomagad, bigoshkamagad.* I break it down, *nin bigobidon, nin nissakobidon.* I break it down by striking, (*in., an.*) *nin bigoganandan; nin bigoganama.*

Breakfast, kigijeb-wissiniwin. I take my breakfast, *nin kigijeb-wissin.*

Break off; I break it off, (in., an.) *nin bokoshkobinan, nin bokwanweshima.* I break off a piece, (*in., an.*) *nin pakwebidon; nin pakwebina.* I break off a piece of wood, (*in., an.*) *nin pakwegaan; nin pakwegawa.* I break it off by small pieces, (*in., an.*) *nin pigishkibidon; nin pigishkbina.* It breaks off, (falls off,) *pakweshkamagad.*

Break open; I break it open, nin nassidiéan. It breaks open, *nassidiéssin, nassidiéshka.*

Break, (split;) I break it, nin passikan, nin passiton. It breaks, *passikomagad.*

Break through; I break through s. th. with my foot, nir bokisse. I break through the ground, *nin bokakamigisse.*

Break to pieces; I break it to pieces, (in., an.) nin passibidon; nin passibina. It breaks to pieces falling

from a height, (*in., an.*) *pigishkisin; pigienkishin.*

Breakers. S. Shoals.

Breast, okakiganama, kakigan. My thy, his breast, *nin kakigan, ki kakigan, o kakigan.* I have pain in my breast, *nin déwakigan.* I have hair on the breast, *nin mishakigan.* I warm my breast, *nin kijakiganes.* I cover my breast, *nin kushkakiganeddis.* I uncover my breast, *nin mijishakiganebiniddis, nin mijishakiganeniddis.* My breast is uncovered, *nin mijishakiganeshin, nin mitakiganeshin.* My breast is uncovered indecently, *nin nibadákigan.* I uncover his (her) breast, *nin mijishakiganebina, nin mijishakiganena.*

Breast, woman's breast, totosh.

Breast-pin, kashkakiganéon.

Breast-plate, éssimig. Breast-plate of silver, *jonniawessimig.* Breast-plate of porcelain, *migiéssimig.*

Breath, neesewin, pagidanamowin.

My breath is short, *nin takwanam.* My breath smells bad, *nin manjimaganam.*

Breathe; I breathe, nin neese, nin pagidanam. I breathe forth, *nin nassanam.* I breathe into him, *nin nessenodawa.* I breathe otherwise, *nind andanam.* I breathe deeply, *nin joganam.* I breathe interruptedly, *nin fishkanam.* I br. by long intervals, *nin jujóanam.* I br. with difficulty, *nind akwanam, nind ishkanam, nind siekwanam.* I can be long without breathing, *nin jibanam.* I br. my last, *nind ishkanam.*

Breechcloth, ansian.

Breeches, gibodéguasson.

Brick, miskwábigunowassin.

Bride, wa-widiged ikwe.

Bridegroom, wa-widiged inini.

Bridge, ajogan. There is a bridge made, *ajoganikude.* I make a bridge, *nind ajoganike.* I walk over a bridge, *nind ajoge.*

Bridge,
has
bebej

Brigade,
keiab

Bright,
Bright

Bright,
Bright

Brim;
sabus

Brimstone,
naa.

Brine,
him,

Bring;
him s

wa.

place,
guiss

ashore,
or boat

waóna

Bring back,
back

Bring down,
down,

Bring forth,
Yield

Bring in,
bring in

Bring to light,
to light

Bring up,
nind

Bring up,
ikwiyib

Bring with,
gigis

me, nin

cause

s. th.,

leng w

Brittle; i

Broad, (in

Broad ax

Bridle, *sagidonebidj'gaa*. The horse has a bridle on, *sagidonebidj'gaso* *bebejigoganyj*.

Brigand, *makandwewinini*.

Bright; I make it bright, *nin wash-keiabikishkar*.

Bright, (in s. in.) S. Shine. Shining. Brightness, *wasseiaswin*.

Brim; I brim it, (in., an.) *nin nussabashkinadon; nin nassabasi:kinana*.

Brimstone, *osuwimakate*.

Brine, *jwitagano*.

Bring; I bring, *nin bidass*. I bring him, (her, it,) *nin bina, nin bidoma; nin budon, nin bidondan*. I bring him s. th., *nin bidawa, nin bidamawa*. I bring him (her, it) to some place, *nin dagwishima; nin dagwission*. I bring him (her, it) ashore on my back, from a canoe or boat, *nind aguwaoma; nind aguwaondan*.

Bring back; I bring him (her, it) back again, *nin bi-giwewina, neiab nin bina; nin bi-giwewidon, neiab nin bidon*.

Bring down; I bring him (her, it) down, *nin bi-nisswinu; nin bi-nisswidon*.

Bring forth, (in s. in.) S. Birth.—S. Yield fruit.

Bring in; I bring him (her, it) in, *nin pindigana; nin pindigadon*. I bring in wood, *nin pi-digenisse*.

Bring to light; I bring him (her, it) to light, *nin mokuwa, nin mokina; nin mokuwan, nin mokinan*.

Bring up; I bring him (her, it) up, *nind ikwigia, nin nitawigia; nind ikwigiton, nin nitawigiton*.

Bring with; I bring with me, *nin bi-gigis*. I bring him (her, it) with me, *nin bi-gigisinan; nin bi-gigisin*. I cause him to bring along with him s. th., *nin bi-gigisia*. It brings along with it, *bi-gigisimagad*.

Brittle; it is brittle, (in., an.) *kapan, kapadad; kapist, kapadist*.

Broad, (in s. in.) S. Wide.

Broad axe, *tchigigaiyan*.

Broil; I broil it, (in., an.) *nin ban-ean; nin banswa*.

Broken; it is broken, *bigoshta, makishka, bigobidjigade*. It is broken to pieces, (in., an.) *bissaigade; bissaigaso*. It is broken to pieces by s. th. that fell on it, (in., an.) *bis-sikode; bissikoso*. The ground or soil is broken up, *bigwakami-gaigade*. Something is broken in my body, *nin bokodjishka*.

Broken. S. Infirm.

Broken branch on the road, *bokoni-gan*.

Brook, *sibishé*.

Broom, *tchigataigan, tchishataigan*.

Broomstick, *tchigataiganak, tchigataiganatig*.

Broth, *nabob, wiassabo*.

Brother; my, thy, her brother, *nind awema, kid awema, od aweman*.

My, thy, his older brother, *nissais, kissais, ossateian*. My, thy, his younger brother, *nishime, kishime, oshimeian*. We are brothers, *nind oshimeindimin*.

Brother-in-law; my, thy, his brother-in-law, *nita, kita, witan*. My, thy, her brother-in-law, *ninim, kinim, winimom*.

Brother, (or friend;) my, thy, his brother, (friend,) *nidjikiwé, kidjikiwé, widjikiwéian; or, nikaniss, kikaniss, wikanissan*. He is my brother, (friend,) *nind owidjikiwéma, nind owikanissima*. We are brothers, (friends,) *nind owidjikiweindimin, nind owikanissindimin*.

Broth-pot with legs, *okadakik*.

Brought; it is brought here, (in., an.) *bidjigade; bidjigaso*. It is brought somewhere, (in., an.) *dagwissitchigade; dagwissitchigaso*.

Brought in; I am brought in, *nin pindiganigo*. He (she, it) is brought in, *pindigana; pindigade, pindigadigade*.

Brought up; I am brought up, *nin nitawigigo, nin nitawig*.

Brow. S. Forehead.

Brown; I am brown, *nin nigwaning-
newadji*.
Browse, *kibina; onimik*.
Browse; it browses, (a beast,) *oni-
mikoke, gishkakwandjige*.
Bruise, *jashagoshkosowin, dassoso-
win*.
Bruise; I bruise him, (her, it,) *nin
banasikawa; nin banasikan*.
Bruised; I am bruised by s. th. that
fell upon me, *nin jushagoshkos*.
Brush, clothes-brush, *binawetigan*.
Brush; I brush clothes, *nin bina-
wetige*.
Brush, painting-brush, *bijjibijigan*.
Bucket, for fetching water, *nadaban,
nimibagan*.
Buckle, *adabikissidjigan*.
Buckler, *pakakwan*.
Bud, *onimik, wanimik*.—S. Germ.
Buffalo, *mashkodé-pijiki*.
Buffalo-robe, *pijitiwegin*.
Buffet; I buffet him *nin passanowé-
wa, nin nabagaskinindjitawa*.
Buffoon, *wembajisid*. I play the buf-
foon, *nind ombajis, nin babapinwe-
win*.
Buffoonery, *ombajisiwin, babapinwe-
win*.
Bugbear, *gagawetadjitchigan*.
Bugle, *bodadjigan*.
Build; I build a lodge, *nind ojige*. I
build a house, *nin wakaige*.
Builder, *ojigewinini, wakaigewinini*.
Building, *ojigewin, wakaigewin*.
Bulky; I am (it is) bulky, *nin min-
did; mitcha*.
Bull, *nabé-pijiki*.
Bullet, *anwi*.
Bullet-mould, *anwikadjigan*.
Bundle, of hay or some other in.
obj., *takobideg*.
Bundle, of shingles or some other
an. obj., *takobisowag*.
Bundle or packet of fur, *mikinda-
gan*.
Buoy to a net, *okandikan*. Another
kind of buoy, *okandikan bekodjiko-
sod*.
Buoy. S. Sea-mark.
Burbot *awassi, uwassisi*.
Burial, *pagigendamowin*.
Burn, *tchagisowin*.

Burn; I burn, *nin tchagis*. I burn
and weep, *nin seaseassakis*. It burns,
tchugide. I burn s. th. *nin tcha-
gisige*. I burn him, (her, it,) *nin
tchagiswa; nin tchagisan*. I burn
myself, *nind agwabikis*. I burn
him, *nind agwabikiswa*. I burn (it
burns) in a certain place, *nin dan-
akis; danakide*. I burn entirely,
to coal, *nind akakanakis*. It burns
to coal, *akakanakide, akakanakate*.
I burn him (her, it) to coal, *nind
akukanakiswa; nind akakanakis-
an*. I burn (or make) coal, *nind
akakajeké*.—I burn (it burns) all
up, *nin kashkakis, nin tchagakis;
kashkakide, tchagukide*. I cease
(it ceases) burning, *nind ishkwaikis;
ishkwakide*. It burns through,
kishkukide, bigde. I burn it
through, (in., an.) *kishbakisan;
kishkukiswa*.—I burn it for fuel,
(in., an.) *nin bodawen, nin beda-
winan*.—I burn s. th. to make a
good odor, *nin minomagwakisige*.
I burn s. th. on metal to make a
good odor, *nin minomagwabikisige*.
I burn it on metal (in., an.) to
make a good odor, *nin minoma-
gwabikisan; nin minomagwabikis-
wa*.
Burn up; I burn (it burns) up enti-
rely, *nin tchagakis; tchagakide*. I
burn him (her, it) up entirely, *nin
tchagakiswa; nin tchagakistan*. I
burn up all my fuel, *nin tchagaki-
sama*.
Burnt; it is burnt in a certain man-
ner, *inidemugad*. It is too much
burnt, *osumakidemugad*.
Burnt forest, *wissakode*. There is a
burnt forest, *wissakodewan*.
Burnt-sacrifice, *tchagisige-pagidi-
nigewin*.
Burst; I burst it, *nin tutoshkan*. It
bursts, *pushkikamugad*. It bursts
by freezing, *pashkakwadin, passa-
din*. It bursts by heat, *pashkide*,
I make burst, (berries,) *nin pash-
kiminassige*. I make them burst.
(berries, in., an.) *nin pashkimi-
nassan; nin pashkimi-nassawag*.

Burst
und
may
Bury
I bu
nin
nin
Buryin
gam
Bush
bish
Busher
Busine
Trou
anin
cult
Bustle
Busy;
nind
gis, n
s. th.
at my
dumo
ishku
But, d
Butche

Burst asunder; I burst (it bursts) asunder, *nin nanawisse*; *nanawisse-magad*.
 Bury; I bury him, *nin pagidenima*.
 I bury him (her, it) under s. th., *nin ningwawa*, *nin ningwaakana*; *nin ningwaan*, *nin ningwaakadan*.
 Burying-place, *ningwaakun*, *tchibé-gamig*.
 Bush, *kibinsan*. In the bushes, *anishikang*.
 Bushel, *dibaigan*, *dihaiminan*.
 Business, *anokiwin*, *inanokiwin*.
 Troublesome difficult business, *animakumigisiwin*. I have a difficult business, *nind animakumigis*.
 Bustle; I bustle about, *nin babajita*.
 Busy; I am busy, *nind ondamita*, *nind ondumis*, *nind ondamukumigis*, *nind akamigis*. I am busy at s. th., *nind ondamitkitge*. I am busy at my child, (children,) *nind ondamonje*. I am no more busy, *nind ishkwukamigis*.
 But, dash, *anishu dash*.
 Butcher, *nitagewinini*.
 Butcher. S. Kill animals.

Butchering, *nitagewin*.
 Butter, *totoshab-bimile*, *osawa-bimide*. I butter bread, *nin jijowa pakwejigan*. The bread is buttered. *jijowaso pakwejigan*.
 Butterfly, *memengwa*.
 Buttocks, *niskwessab*. I have large buttocks, *nin pikwakossagidie*.
 Button, *boto*. I button myself up, *nin gibwan-tjakwaodis*.
 Buy; I buy, *nin gishpinage*, *nin gishpinadjige*. I buy him, (her, it,) *nin gishpinana*; *nin gishpinadon*. I buy for myself, *nin gishpinamadis*. I buy him (her, it) for myself, *nin gishpinamadisonan*; *nin gishpinamadison*. I buy it for him, *nin gishpinadawa*, *nin gishpinadamaawa*.
 Buzz; it buzzes, *gaskwemagad*.
 Buzzing fly, *kitchi amo*.
 By-and-by, *nagutch*, *pitchinag*, *gomapi*, *puma*, *panima*.
 By heart, *pagwana*.
 By little and little, *pepangi*; *gegupi*.
 By-meant, *apandjigan*.
 By no means, *kawin bapish*, *kuwéssu*.
 By the side of..., *opiméati*.

C.

CAL

Cabbage, *kitchi anibish*.
 Cable, *kitchi bimínakwan*.
 Cake, *pakwejigana*.
 Calash, *titibidaban*, *babamibaigo-titi-bidaban*.
 Calender, *gejigado-masinaigun*.
 Calf, *pyikins*.
 Calf of the leg; the calf of my, thy, his leg; *ninan, kinán, onánan*.
 Calico, *kitagágin*. Calico for curtains, *agobidjiganigin*.
 Call, *nandomigosivin*.
 Call; I call, *nin nandwewem*. I call for him, (her, it), *nin nandwewema; nin nandwewendan*.
 Call loud; I call loud, *nin bibag*. I call him (her, it) loud, *nin bibagima; nin bibagindun*. It calls me, *nin bibagimigon*.
 Call, (name;) I call him, (her, it), *nind ijinikana, nind ina, nin wina; nind ijinikadan, nind idán, nin windan*. I call myself so..., *nind ijinikanidís, nin winidís*.
 Call, (summon, invite;) I call, *nin nandonge, nin nandondjige*. I call him, *nin nandoma*. I call them together, *nin nandwundonandomag*. I call by firing guns, *nin nandwewewéje*.
 Call upon; I call upon his name, *nin warina*.
 Called; I am called in a certain manner, *nind ijinikanigos*. I am (it is) called so..., *nind ijinikas, nin wine, nind ijiwins; ijinikade, ijiwinde*.
 Called, (summoned, invited;) I am called, *nin nandomigo, nin nandomigos, nin nandondjegas*.
 Calling, *bibagwin*.

CAN

Calm; I calm myself, *nind anissen-dam*.
 Calm; it is calm, *anwatan; dogissin*. The water is calm like a mirror, *wassikogamissin*. It is calm after a heavy sea, *ishkwaigamisse*.
 Calumet of red stone, *miskwassin-opwagan*.
 Calumniate; I cal., *nin dajinge*. I calumniate him, (her, it), *nin dajima, nin madjimotawa; nin dajindan*. We cal. each other, *nin dajindimin*.
 Calumniation, calumny, *dajindi n.*
 Calumniator, *dajingeshkid*. I am a calumniator, *nin dajingeshk*.
 Calumnious; I am cal., *nin dajingeshk*.
 Calvary, *wijiganikan*.
 Camel, *pekwawigang, megwawigang awessi*.
 Camp, *gabeshivin, nibewin*.
 Camp; I camp, *nin gabesh*. I camp from distance to distance, *nin bimodegos*.
 Camphor, *gwedasseg*.
 Camping, *gabeshivin*. Camping from distance to distance, *bimodegosiwin*.
 Can; I can, *nin gashkiton*. I can do nothing with him, (her, it), *nin buanawia; nin buanawiton*.
 Canada, *Monia*. In, from or to Canada, *Moniang*.
 Canadian, *moniawinini, wemitigigi*.
 Canadian woman, *moniakwe, wemitigigikwe*.
 Canal, *sibikadjigun*. I dig or make a canal, *nin sibikadjige*. There is a canal made, *sibikude*.

Cancer, *m*
 I have
 Cancerous
 Candle, *w*
 Candlestick
jiganab
 Candlestick
jiganati
 Cane, (wa
 it as a c
 Cane-sugar
 Cannibal,
digo; w
 Cannot; I
win nin
 make it.
 Canon, *kit*
 Canon-ball
 Canoe, *teh*
tchimane
manish.
 Two can
nijonag,
 large can
 a small c
 canoe is
 it is low,
 is large,
 it is smal
 noe is lon
 is short,
 sure, (not
tchiman;
 ing,) *goko*
pindonag.
nin bejigo
 are two,
nin nijok
 etc. We
dassokam
 of a canoe
monagong.
 -Under th
 this side o
 on the oth
 carry a c
madadon.
sidon. I p
 shore, *nin*
 canoe goes
minaweshk
 nothing in

Cancer, *manadapinewin emowemagak*.

I have a cancer, *nind amóg*.

Cancerous; I am can., *nind amóg*.

Candle, *wassakwanendjigan*.

Candlestick of metal, *wassakwanendjiganabik*.

Candlestick of wood, *wassakwanendjiganatig*.

Cane, (walking-stick,) *sakuon*. I use it as a cane, *nin sakaon*.

Cane-sugar, *sibwagani-sisibakwat*.

Cannibal, eater of human flesh, *windigo; windigokw*.

Cannot; I cannot, *nin bwanawi, kawin nin gashkitossin*. I cannot make it, or get it, *nin bwanawiton*.

Canon, *kitchi-pashkisigan*.

Canon-ball, *kitchi-pashkisigan anwi*.

Canoe, *tchiman*. A small canoe, *tchimanens*. A bad old canoe, *tchimanish*. So many canoes, *dassonag*.

Two canoes, three canoes, etc., *nijonag, nissonag*, etc. I have a large canoe, *nin mangón*. I have a small canoe, *nind aguesson*.—The canoe is high, *ishponagad tchiman*; it is low, *tabassonagud*. The canoe is large, *mangónagad tchiman*; it is small, *agassónagad*. The canoe is long, *gimónagud tchiman*; it is short, *takónagad*. The canoe is sure, (not dangerous,) *kitugwinde tchiman*; it is not sure, (it is rolling,) *gokokwamagad*.—In the canoe, *pindonag*. I am alone in a canoe, *nin bejigokam, nin nijikeokam*. We are two, three, etc., in a canoe, *nin nijókamin, nin nissókamin*, etc. We are so many in a canoe, *dassókamin*.—In the foremost part of a canoe, *wanakodjaonag, nta-monagong*; in the stern, *odakaning*.—Under the canoe, *anamónag*. On this side of the canoe, *ondassónag*; on the other side, *awassónag*.—I carry a canoe to the water, *nin maddón tchiman*, or, *nin madás-sión*. I push my canoe from the shore, *nin niminaweshka*. The canoe goes out into the lake, *niminaweshkanagad tchiman*. I have nothing in my canoe, *nin pijishi-*

gonaguam. My canoe breaks, *kish-kissin nin tohiman*. I mend my canoe, *nin wawejaaton nin tchiman*.

Canoe-bark, *tchimanijig*.

Canoe-maker, *tohamaniked, tchiman-ikewinini*. I make a canoe, *nin tchimanike*.

Canoe-making, *tchimanikewin*.

Canoe-measure, *dibaonon*.

Canoe-model, *wanadeshkodjigan*.

Canvass, (sail-cloth,) *ningassimononigán*.

Cap, *wiwakwan, nebágag wiwakwan*.

Cap made of cloth, *manitowegín-wiwakwan*.

Capable. S. Able.

Cape. S. Point of land.

Capricious; I am cap., *nin tchish-wadis*.

Captive, *awakan*. I am a captive, (in Indian captivity,) *nind wuakaniv*.

Capsize; I cap., (in a canoe, boat, etc.) *nin gonabishka*. I cap. in a rapid, *nin gonababog*. I capsize (upset) him, (her, it,) *nin gawinag; nin gawinan*.—S. Overthrow.

Capuchin, *wiwakwan*.

Carabine, *bemidekadeg pashkisigan*.

Carbonized; it is car., *akakanakide, akakanute*. I am car., *nind akakanadis*.

Carcass, *jigoshigan*.

Card-playing, *atádiwin, atagewin*.

Card. S. Playing-card.

Care; I care, *nin babamendam*. I care for him, (her, it,) *nin babamenima, nin sabenima; nin babamendan, nin sabendan*. I don't care for him, *nind ajidema*. I care for myself, *nin babamenindis*.—I take care of somebody, *nin bamisiwe*. I take care of him, (her, it,) *nin bamia; nin bamiton*. I take care of myself, *nin bamisidie, nin bamikodadis*. I am taken care of, *nin babamendjigas*. It is taken care of, *babamendjigade*.—I take well care, *nind angwamis, nind aiangwamis*. I take well care of it, *nind aiangwamendan, nind aianguaminan, nind angwamendan, nind angwa-*

ninan.—I take care of it, (*in*, *an*.) in order to conserve it long, *nin manadjiton*; *nin manadjia*.—I have too much care, *nind osamendam*. Too much care, *osamendumoin*. I take care of sick persons, *nin gatiniwe*. I take care of him in his sickness, *nin gatina*.

Care, (*in s. in.*) S. Take care.

Careful, (*orderly*;) I am careful, *nin insagakamis*.

Carefulness, (*good order*;) *sagakamiswin*.

Careless; I am careless, *kuwin nin sagakamisissi*.

Carelessly, *mamanj*.

Carnage, *nissidwin*.

Carp, (*fish*.) *namebin*. Large carp, *papagessi*.

Carp-bone, *namebinigan*.

Carpet, for a floor, *ayishimonigin*.

Carp-River, *Namebini-sibi*.

Carpenter, *wakaigewinini*, *ojigewinini*.

Carpenter, (*in s. in.*) S. Joiner.

Carpentry, *wakaigewin*, *ojigewin*. I work carpentry, (*build houses*;) *nin wakaige*.

Carriage, S. Cart.

Carried away; I am (*it is*) carried away, *nin madjidjigas*, *nin madjiwidjigas*; *madjidjigade*, *madjiwidjigade*.

Carrot, *osawakadakons*.

Carry; I carry (*or convey*) him, (*her*, *it*.) *nind ijiweina*; *nind ijiwidon*. I carry it to him, *nind ijiwidawa*, *nind ijiwidamawa*. I carry s. th. in a basket, *nind awadjwane*. I carry it for him, *nind awadjwanawa*, *nin bimiriwidawa*, *nin babimiriwidawa*. We carry it for each other, *nin babimiriwidamin*. I carry it elsewhere, (*in*, *an*.) *nin bakewidon*; *nin bakewina*. I carry it to him, *nin madjidawa*, *nin madjiwidawa*, *win madjiwidamawa*. I carry it on s. th., (*in*, *an*.) *nin nimaan*; *nin nima*. I carry (*or convey*) him (*her*, *it*) further than I ought, *nind answeina*; *nind*

answeidon. I carry in a canoe, *nind awadagaolasa*.

Carry away; I carry him (*her*, *it*) away, *nin madjina*, *nin madjiwina*, *nin bimiwina*; *nin madjidon*, *nin madjiwidon*, *nin bimwidon*. I carry myself away, *nin madjiwini-dis*. I carry him (*her*, *it*) away in a canoe or boat, *nin madjiwina*; *nin madjiwidon*. I carry him (*her*, *it*) away on my back, *nin madjiwina*, *nin madomwa*; *nin madjiwandan*, *nin mudondan*. I cannot carry him (*her*, *it*) away, *nin brawina*; *nin brawidon*.

Carry back again; I carry (*lead or convey*) him (*her*, *it*) back again, *nin giwekina*; *nin giweidon*.

Carry down; I carry him (*her*, *it*) down, *nin nisandawaa*; *nin nisandawaton*.

Carry in; I carry him (*her*, *it*) in, *nin pindigana*; *nin pindigaton*.

Carry in or on a carriage or sled or sleigh; I carry in a carriage, *nind awadass*, *nind awadjidabi*. I carry it in or on a carriage, etc., (*in*, *an*.) *nind awadon*; *nind awana*. I carry stones, *nind awadassini*. I carry wood, *nind awadanisse*. I carry for myself, *nind awadjiwandis*. I carry for somebody, *nind awadjiwawige*. I carry for him, *nind awadjiwawawa*.—Carrying in or on a carriage, etc., *awadjidabin*, *odabinwin*.

Carry in or on one's self; I carry in or on me, *nin gigishkage*. I carry him (*her*, *it*) in me or on me, *nin gigishkawa*; *nin gigishkan*.

Carry in the mouth; I carry in my mouth, *nin nimandjige*. I carry him (*her*, *it*) in my mouth, *nin nimama*; *nin nimandan*.

Carry on the back; I carry a pack or load on my back, *nin bimiwane*, *nin bimondan*. I make him carry a load on his back, *nin bimiwanea*, *nin bimondaa*. I carry somebody on my back, (*a child*.) *nin bimomawass*. I carry him (*her*, *it*) on my back, *nin bimoma*; *nin bimon-*

- dan*.—I carry a heavy pack, *nin korigowane*. I can hardly carry my load, *nin bwaowane*. I can hardly carry him, (her, it,) *nin bwaoma*; *nin bwaondun*. I carry too heavy a load on my back, *nind osamiwane*. I carry it all at once, *nin dehiwane*. I can carry the whole of it, *nin gashkiwane*. I can carry him (her, it) on my back, *nin gashkoma*; *nin gashkondan*. I carry a load in advance, *nin biljitass*.
- Carry on the shoulder; I carry on my shoulder, *nin biminige*. I carry him (her, it) on my shoulder, *nin biminigana*, *nind onigana*; *nin biminigadan*, *nind onigadan*. I make him carry s. th. on his shoulder, *nin biminigadamoa*, *nind onigadamoa*.
- Carry out; I carry him (her, it) out of doors, *nin sagisia*, *nin sagidina*, *nin sagidjicina*; *nin sagisiton*, *nin sagidinan*, *nin sagidjicidon*.
- Cart, *odaban*, *titibiase-odaban*, *titibidaban*. I make carts, I am a cartwright; *nind odabanike*, *nin titibidabanike*.
- Cartilage, *kakawandjigan*.
- Cartman, *wedubiad hebejogoganjin*.
- Cartwright, *titibidabanikewinini*, *odabanikewinini*, *wedabaniked*.
- Cartwright's business or trade, *odabanikewin*, *titibidabanikewin*.
- Carve; I carve, *nin masinikodjige*. I carve it, (*in., an.*) *nin masinikodan*; *nin masinikona*.
- Carved; it is carved (*in., an.*) *masinikode*, *masinitchigade*; *masinikoso*, *masinitchigaso*.
- Carved image, (statue,) *masinikodjigan*.
- Carver, *masinikodjigewinini*.
- Carver's chisel, *masinikodjigan*.
- Carving, *masinikodjigewin*.
- Cascade, cataract; there is a cascade, a cataract, *kakabika*, *kakabikawan*. In a place where there is a cataract, to or from such a place, *kakabikang*, *kakabikawang*.
- Case, *pindamonikaljigan*. I put it in a case or cover, (*in., an.*) *nin pindaon*; *nin pindaona*. It is in a case, (*in., an.*) *pindaode*; *pindaceo*.
- Case for arrows, *pindunwan*.
- Casern, *jimajanishi-wakaigan*.
- Cash, *gwaik jonita*.
- Cask, *makakowaag*.
- Cassock, *mekatewikwanaie o babisikawagan*.
- Cast; I cast, *nind apagijwe*. I cast him (her, it) somewhere, *nind apagina*; *nind apugiton*, *nind apugitan*.—S. Throw.
- Cast, (*in s. in.*) S. Mould, Moulded.
- Casting-house, *ningikosiwegamig*.
- Cast iron, *sagaigadeq birabik*.
- Castor-oil, *bimide jabosigan*.
- Cast off. S. Throw away.
- Castrate; I castrate him, *nin pukwejwa*, *nin kishkijwa*.
- Castrated; I am cast., *nin kishkijig*.
- Castration, *pukwejodirin*, *kishkijig-asawin*.
- Cat, *gajagens*, *minona*. Male cat, *nabe-gabagens*. Female cat, *ikwe-gajagens*.
- Catamenia. S. Monthly flowings.
- Cataract. S. Cascade.
- Catarrh, *agig*, *agigokawin*.
- Catch; I catch him (her, it) with my hand, *nin debibina*; *nin debidinan*. I catch him (her, it) with my hand hastily, *nin nawadinu*; *nin nawadinan*. I catch it for him, *nin nawadinumawa*.
- Catch, (crush;) I catch his hand (or finger) between the door, *nin tagwakonindjiva*. My hand or finger is caught, *nin tagwakonindjishkoe*.
- Catch fish; I catch so many fishes in my net, *nin dussobina*.
- Catch in a net; I catch in a net, (or nets,) *nin pindaan*. I catch him (her, it) in a net, *nin pindaana*; *nin pindaanon*. I catch myself (or I am caught) in a net, *nin pindaas*.
- Catch in the air; I catch it, (*in., an.*) *nakwebidon*; *nin nakwebina*.
- Catch with a hook; I catch with a hook, *nind adjigwadjige*. I catch

- him (her, it) with a hook, *nind adjigwana; nind adjigwadan*. It catches, *adabikissin*.
- Catechumen, *wa-sigaandosod*.
- Catechism, *Kateshim*.
- Catholic, *katolik*.
- Catholic Christian, *katolik enamiad*.
- Catholic religion, *katolik enamiwin*.
- Cause; I cause it to him, (her, it,) *nin dodawa, nind inikawa, nin mina; nin dodan, nind inikan*. I cause it to myself, *nin dodas, nin minidis*. It causes me s. th., *nind inikagon*.
- Cause of anger or condemnation, *ondenindivin*.
- Cause to one's self. S. Deserve.
- Cave. S. Cavern.
- Cavern; there is a cavern in a rock, *wimbabikamagad*. There is a cavern in a mountain, *wanadinumagad*.
- Cease; I cease, *nind anwuta, nin bisanab*. I cease working, *nin bonita*. I cease speaking, *nin bonwewidam*. It ceases, *bisanabimugad, anwatamagad*.
- Cease, *boni*-, (in compositions.) I cease to be thirsty, *nin boni-nibagwe*; etc.
- Cedar. S. Cedar-tree.
- Cedar-bag, cedar-sack, *gijikashkimod*.
- Cedar-bark, *wanagek, onagek*. I take off cedar-bark, *nin gashkaunagekwe*. The cedar-bark can be taken off, *pakवेशka wanagek*.
- Cedar-branch, *gijikandag*. I break and gather cedar-branches, *nin manajide*.
- Cedar-forest, cedar-swamp, *gijikiki*.
- Cedar-tree, *gijik*. Young small cedar, *gijikens*.
- Cedar-wood, *gijik*.
- Cede, (deliver;) I cede him, (her, it,) *nin pagidenima; nin pagidendam*. I cede it to him, *nin pagidinamawa*.
- Celebrated. Celebrity.—S. Renown. Renowned.
- Cellar, (under the floor of a house,) *anamissag-wanikan*.
- Cemetery, *ichibegamig*.
- Cense. S. Incense.
- Censer, *pakwensatchigan, minomag-wabikisigan*.
- Censure; I censure him, *nin dajima*. We censure one another, *nin dajindimin*.
- Census; *agindjigodewin*.
- Cent, copper-cent, *jománike, misk-wabikons, osawabikons*.
- Centre; in the centre, *narwai*. It is the centre, *narwaitwan, nassawaitwan, nissawaitwan*.
- Certain, *gwaiak*. A certain, *bejig*.
- Certainly, *abidekamig, geget, anywamass, gwaiak*. Yes certainly, *e nange ka, aningwana*.
- Certificate, *dehwewini-masinaigan*.
- Cerumen. S. Ear-wax.
- Chagrin. S. Sadness.
- Chair, *apabiwin*. I take chair, *nin namadab*.
- Chalice, *anamie-minikwatchigan*.
- Chalk, *wabishkibejibigan, wabishkibeshagan*.
- Chambermaid, *anokitagekwe, bami-tugekwe*.
- Chance, *jawendagosiwin, minwabamewisiwin*. I have a good chance, *nin jawendagos, nin minwabamewis*.
- Chandler, *wassakwanendjiganikewinini*. I am a Chandler, (I make candles,) *nin wassakwanendjiganike*.
- Change; I change it, (in., an.) *nind andjito; nind andjia*. I change (or alter) s. th. for him, *nind andjitawa, nind andjitamawa*.—I change my clothes, *nind andjikwanda*. I change my life, my conduct, *nind andji-bimadis, nind andjijenebis*. I change my lodge, *nind andjige*. I change my mind, *bukan nind inendam*. I change my mind often, *nind aiwjawendam, nin hnaiendam, nin binussawogendam*. I change my name, *nind andjinkanidis*. I change his (her, its) name, *nind undjinikana; nind und-*

jinikad
nind an
ing, nin
 Change, e
 some o
meshkw
 I chang
tonam
 Changed;
andjiat
 Changed
matiw
jinikason
 (it has)
 andjinik
 writing,
 Change, e
 into...
 Changed, s
 ed, stra
matapena
 it) cham
nin mui
 changed,
 (it looks
maiagina
 see him
maiagina
 Changing;
 animal,) o
 Changing-h
jikwanaie
 Changing of
jawendam
 Channel, in
 islands, j
 Chap, *oshki*
 Chapel, and
gamigons
 Chapped, S
 Charcoal, a
 make) cha
 Place wh
akakanjeka
 Charcoal-ma
 Charcoal-ma
akakanjeka
 Charitable; I
kijewadis
 am ch. to h
 We are ch
jewadistad

jiniakalan. I change my shoes, *nind andakisine*. I change a writing, *nind andjibian*.

Change, exchange; I change it, (for some other object, *in*, *an*.) *nin meshkwatonan*; *nin meshkwatona*. I change it to him, *nin meshkwatona muwa*.

Changed; I am (it is) changed, *nin andjia*; and *jigade*, and *jitchigade*. Changed life or conduct, and *ji-bi-matisiwin*. Changed name, and *jinkaswin*, and *jicinsowin*. I have (it has) a changed name, *nind andjinkas*; and *jinkade*. Changed writing, and *jibigun*.

Change, exchanged; it is changed into..., *meshkwatase*.

Changed, strange; I am (it is) changed, strange, *nin maiugendagos*; *maiugendagwad*. I find him (her, it) changed, *nin maiugenima*; *nin maiugendan*. I find myself changed, *nin maiugenindis*. I look (it looks) changed, strange, *nin maiuginagos*; *maiuginugwad*. I see him (her, it) changed, *nin maiuginawa*; *nin maiuginan*.

Changing; it is changing fur, (an animal,) and *ave*.

Changing-house, change-house, and *jikwanaiewigamig*.

Changing of mind, inconstancy, *aia-jawendamowin*.

Channel, *indanan*. Channel between islands, *jibatig*.

Chap, *oshkinawe*.

Chapel, *anamiewigamig*, *anmiewigamigons*.

Chapped, S. Cracked.

Charcoal, *akukanje*. I burn (or make) charcoal, *nind akakanjeke*.

Place where they burn charcoal, *akakanjekekan*.

Charcoal-man, *akakanjekevinini*.

Charcoal-man's business or trade, *akakanjekewin*.

Charitable; I am ch., *nin kijadis*, *nin kijewadis*, *nin nita-jawendjige*. I am ch. to him, *nin kijewadisitawa*.

We are ch. to each other, *nin kijewadisitadinin*.

Charitable heart, *jawendamileewin*.

I have a ch. heart, *nin jawendamidee*.

Charitable person, *kejewadisul*, *netajawendjiged*.

Charity, *kijewadiswin*, *kijadiswin*, *jawendjigewin*, *jajawendjigewin*, *jawenindwin*, *jajawenindwin*. I practise charity, *nin jajawendjige*, *nin jajaweninge*, *ketimugisid*, *nin jawenima*. We do charity to each other, *nin jawenindim'n*, *nin jajawenindimin*. I ask him charity, *nin kitimuginotuwa*.

Charity of heart, heartfelt charity, *jawendamileewin*.

Chaste; I am chaste, *nin binis*, *nin binidee*, *nin nihwaka*.

Chastely; I behave ch., *nin binadis*.

Chastise; I chastise, *nin bashanjeige*.

I ch. him, *nin bashanjirwa*.

Chastised; I am ch., *nin bashanjeigas*.

Chastisement, *bashanjeigewin*; *bashanjeogwin*.

Chastity, *binadiswin*, *biniswin*.

Chasuble, *anumessike-agowin*.

Chatter; I chatter, I speak too much, *nind osamidon*.

Chatter; I chatter with the teeth, *nin madweiabideshin*, *nin madweiabideshimon*, *nin papugabidewadj*.

Cheap; I am (it is) cheap, *nin wendis*, *nin wenipanis*; *wendad*, *wenipnad*. I think it is cheap, (*an*, *in*.) *nin wenipanenima*; *nin wenipandun*. I sell cheap, *nin wendwe*, *nin wendis*.

Cheat; I cheat, *nin waijinge*. I use to cheat, *nin waijingeshe*. I cheat him, (her, it,) *nin waijima*; *nin waijindan*.--S. Deceive.

Cheated; I am ch., *nin nanbanis*.

Cheated, (in s. in.) S. Deceived.

Cheater, *waijinged*, *waijingeshekil*.

Cheating, *waijingewin*, *waijingeshekwin*.

Cheek, *onowama*. My, thy, his cheek, *ninow*, *kinow*, *onowan*. The right cheek, *okitchinowama*, *kitchinow*.

The left cheek, *onamandjinowa*.

My cheeks are

red, *nin miskwanowe*. I paint my cheeks red, *nind osanamani*. My ch. are swollen, *nin baganowe*. I have dirty ch., *nin wiigishkanowe*. I have hollow ch., *nin gwanabano*. I have large ch., *nin mamangawowe*. The other cheek, *nabanenno*.

Cherry, *okwemin*.

Cherry-tree, *okwemij*.

Chest, *makak*.

Chesnut, *kitchi jawemin*.

Chew; I chew, *nin jashagwandjige*.

I chew it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jashagwandan*; *nin jashagwama*. I chew pitch, *nin jashagwamigiwe*.

Chewed object, (*in.* & *an.*) *jashagwandjigan*.

Chicken, *panadjá, pakaakwens*.

Chief, *ogima*. Second chief, *aniké-ogima*. I am a chief, *nind ogimaw*, *nind ogimakaniw*, *nind ogimakundage*, *nind ogimakandawe*, *nind ogimakandumage*. I make him a chief, *nind ogimawia*. I am chief over him, (*her*, *it.*) *nind ogimakandawa*; *nind ogimakandun*. I live or act like a chief, *nind ogimawadis*.

Chief, (*in s.* *in.*) S. Superior.

Chief's hat, (*crown*), *ogimá-wiwakwan*.

Chief's ledge or house, (*palace*), *ogimawigumig*.

Chief's wife, *ogimakwe*. I am the chief's wife, or a female chief, *nind ogimakwew*. I make her a female chief, *nind ogimakwewia*.

Chieftain, S. Chief.

Chieftainship, *ogimawiwín, nigani-siwín*.

Child, *abinodjé, onidjanissima*. My thy, his child, *ninidjaniss, kinidjaniss, onidjanissan*. Adopted child, *nidjanissikawín*. Like a child, *abinodjéng*. I am a child, *nind abinodjéw*. I play the child, *nind abinodjékas*. I am with child, *nind adjik, nind aiawa abinodjé, nin gishkawa abinodjé*. I have a child from ..., *nind ondonje*. I have only one child, *nin*

beigonje. I have many children, *nin bissagonje, nin niskonje*. I have a child (*or children*), *nind onidjaniss*. I have no children (*or a few children*), *nin manéonje*. I have two children, three children, &c., *nin nijónje, nin nissonje, &c.* All the children of a family, *ningatónjan*. I am child to somebody, *nind onidjanissimig*. I am his (*her*) child, *nind onidjanissimig*. I have him, (*her*, *it*) for a child, *nind onidjanissinan*; *nind onidjanissindun*.

Child; like one's own child, *wenid-junissingín*.

Childhood, *abinodjéwín*.

Childish; I am ch., *abinodjéng nind éjéwibis*.

Childishness, *abinodjé-éjéwibiswín*.

Chimney, *bodawan*. I make a chimney, *nin bódawanike*.

Chimney-sweeper, *perwíndéiged, pawíndéigewintat*. I am a chimney-sweeper, I sweep chimneys, *nin pawíndéig*.

Chin; my, thy, his chin, *nindamikan, kídumikan, odamikan*.

Chinaware. S. Porcelain.

Chine. S. Backbone.

Chip, *biwigaiqan*. I make chips, *nin biwigaiqe*.

Chippewa Indian, *Otchipwe*. I am a Chippewa Indian, *nind otchipwem*.

Chippewa language, *otchipwemowín*. I speak the Chippewa language, *nind otchipwem*. I translate it in the Ch. language, *nind otchipwewissim*. It is translated in the Ch. language, *otchipwewissitchigade*. It is in Chippewa, *otchipwewissín*.

Chippewa squaw, *otchipwekwe*.

Chippewa writing, *otchipwewibiigan*. I write in Chippewa, *nind otchipwewibiqe*.

Chisel, *pagwanégaigan, panitáigagan*. Hollow chisel, *tchigaméikwan*. Hollow chisel to make incisions in maple-trees, *negwakwaní-biwabik*.

Chocol
cook
Choice,
damo
Choke,
him,
nín p
self,
choke
Choke,
with
wa.
nín k
Choke.
Choked
ch. n
nibí.
Choleri
Choose,
nín w
(her,
naban
wenal
Chop;
nín ki
nind a
nín m
small
biwigai
biwigai
nín bi
nín m
nín m
Chopper
choppe
Choppin
Chosen;
onaban
gas; o
jigade.
Chosen
wenab
Church,
Church-b
jion.
Church-o
Church-s
Church-t
Christen
Christian
tian, n

- Chocolate, *miskwabo*. I make (or cook) chocolate, *nin miskwaboke*.
 Choice, *onabandomwin*, *wawenabandomwin*.
 Choke, (eating or drinking;) I choke him, (her, it.) *nin pakwenishkona*; *nin pakwenishkodun*. I choke myself, *nin pakwenishkonidisa*. It chokes me, *nin pakwenishkagon*.
 Choke, (suffocate;) I choke him with a rope, *nin kashkabiginama-wa*. I choke myself with a rope, *nin kashkabiginamas*.
 Choke, (in s. in.) S. Hant. Strangle.
 Choked, (eating or drinking;) I am ch., *nin pakwenishkag*, *nin pakwenishi*.
 Choleric. S. Passionate.
 Choose; I choose, *nind onabandjige*, *nin wawenabandjige*; I choose him, (her, it.) *nind onabama*, *nin wawenabama*; *nind onabandan*, *nin wawenabandan*.
 Chop; I chop wood, *nin manissee*, *nin kishkigaiqe*. I chop green wood, *nind ashkotiigoqe*. I chop dry wood, *nin mishkotiigoqe*. I chop into small sticks, *nin bissigaige*, *nin biwigaisse*. I chop into chips, *nin biwigaisse*. I chop it into chips, *nin biwigaun*. — I chop for people, *nin manissage*. I chop for him, *nin manisawu*. I chop for myself, *nin manissas*.
 Chopper, *manissed*. Somebody's chopper, *manissagan*.
 Chopping, *manissewin*.
 Chosen; I am (it is) chosen, *nind onabandjigas*, *nin wawenabandjigas*; *onabandjigade*, *wawenabandjigade*.
 Chosen object, *onabandjigan*, *wawenabandjigan*.
 Church, *anamiewigamig*.
 Church-banner, *anamie-kikinawad-jin*.
 Church-organ, *kitchi-pipigwan*.
 Church-steeple, *kitotagan agodeg*.
 Church-tithes. S. Tithes.
 Christen. S. Baptize.
 Christian, *enamid*. I am a Christian, *nind anamia*. I am no Ch.,

kawin nind anamiasai. I become a Ch., *nind odapinan anamiewin*. I am a good strong Ch., *nin songanamia*. A good strong Ch., *swangunamias*.

Christianity, Christian religion, *anamiewin*.

Christmass, *Niha-anamiegijigud*.

Cigar, *tetibaginigasod ussema*.

Cinnamon, *miskwanagek*, *meskwana-gekosid wanagek*.

Cipher, *agindassowin*, *agindassobii-gan*.

Cipher; I cipher, *nind agindass*, *nind agindassbiqe*, *agindassowin*, *nind ejibitanan*.

Ciphering, *agindassobiiqewin*.

Circumcise; I cir. him, *nin pakwe-jira*.

Circumcised; I am cir., *nin pakwe-jog*, *nin kikinawadji*, *nin kikinawadenlugos*.

Circumcision, *pakwejadwin*; *kikina-wadjin*, *kikinawadenagoswin*.

Cite. S. Call.

City, *adenu*, *kitchi odenu*. There is a city, *odenawan*.

Clandestinely. S. Secretly.

Clap; I clap my hands together, *nin papassinindjidis*.

Claw; its claw, *oshkanjin*. Claw of a cow or ox, *pajikwigunj*.—S. Hoof.

Clay, *wabigan*. White clay, *wababigan*. Red clay, *meiswabigan*, *osaman*. I put clay on, I plaster with clay, *nin wabigaige*.

Clay-bank; there is a clay-bank, *kishkabanonikaga*.

Clay-plastering, *wabigaigewin*.

Clean; I am (it is) clean, *nin binis*; *binud*. It is clean; A board, *binissagisi*; a floor, *binissaga*; a house or room, *binate*; a liquid, *binagami*; stuff, *in*, *binigad*; stuff, *an*, *binigisi*. — I clean him, (her, it.)

nin binia; *nin biniton*. I clean it, (a board,) *nin binissagia*. I clean it, (a floor,) *nin binissagiton*. I clean s. th. for him, *nin binitawa*, *nin binitamawa*.

Clean or dress fish; I clean fish, *nin*



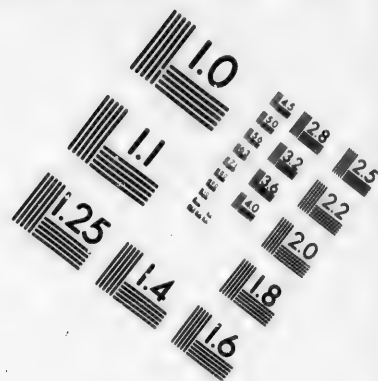
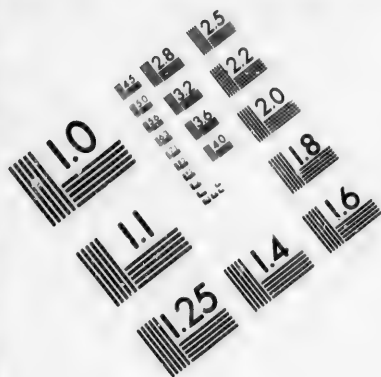
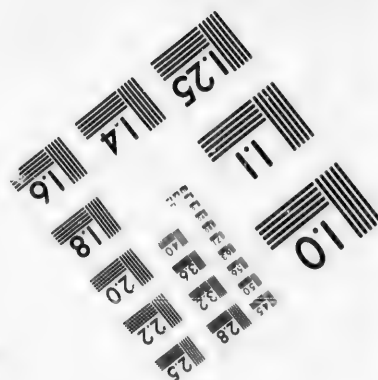
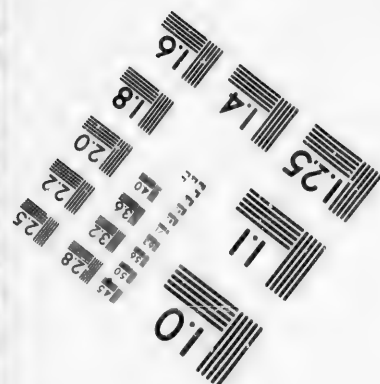
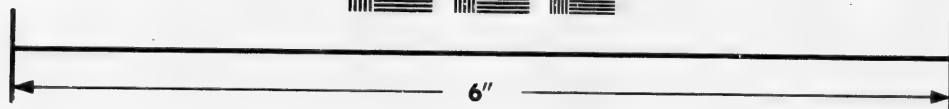
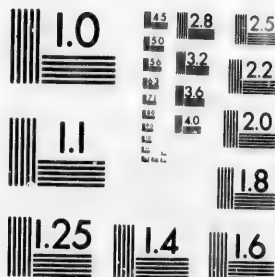


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99

pakajawe. I clean a fish, *nin pakajwa gigo*.
 Clean, (in s. in.) S. Wipe.
 Cleanness, cleanliness. *binisewin*.
 Cleanliness of heart, *binideewin*. I have a clean heart, *nin binidee*.
 Cleanse; I cleanse him, (her, it,) *nin binia; nin binium*.
 Cleanse, (in s. in.) S. Wash clean.
 Cleansed; I am (it is) cleansed, *nin binigos; bintigude*.
 Cleansed by fire; I am (it is) cl. by f., *nin gassiwakis; gassiwakide*.
 Clear; it is clear, (in the woods,) *jibciamagad, jishigaakwaigade*. I clear land, *nin majige, nin majiakonige*. The act of clearing land, *majigewin, majiakonigewin*.
 Clearing, *majigan, majiakonigan*. There is a clearing, *papashkwamagad, papashkwamiga*. There is a clearing made, *majigade, papashkwagade*. I make a clearing, *nin majige, nin papashkogaige*. A clearing is seen through the woods, *babawasse, jajibawassakweia*.
 Cleaver, *passigagan*.
 Cleave, (split;) I cleave, *nin passigage*.—S. Split.
 Cleave, (stick;) I cleave to s. th., *nind agoke*. It cleaves to s. th., *agogin, agokemagad*.
 Clemency, *minwadendamowin, kije-wadisewin, kijadisewin*.
 Clement; I am cl., *nin kijewadis, nin kijadis. nin minwadendam*.
 Clerk, *ojibiigewinini, wejibiiged*.
 Clerk's office, *ojibiigewiganig*.
 Cliff, clift, *ajibik*. There is a cliff, *ajibikoka, kishkabika*.
 Climb up; I climb up on a tree, etc., *nind akwandawe*.
 Cloak, *kitchi babisikawagan*.
 Clock, *dibaigisiswan*. I make clocks, *nin dibaigisiswanike*.
 Clock-manufacturer, *dibaigisiswanikewin*.
 Clock-manufacturer, *dibaigisiswanikewinini*.
 Clog, *mitigo-makisin*.
 Close by, *tchig, tchigaii*.—S. Near.
 Closet; there is a closet made, *pik-*

issanagokade. In the closet, *pik-issanagong*.
 Cloth, *manitowegin*. Black cloth, *bismakatewegin*. Red cloth, *miskwegin*.
 Clothe; I clothe him, (her, it,) *nin bisikona, nind agwia; nin bisikonan, nind agwiton*. I clothe myself, *nind agwidis*. We clothe one another, *nind agwidimin*.
 Clothe, (in s. in.) S. Dress.
 Clothes, *agwiwin, madindagan*. I put my clothes on, *nin bisikwanaie, nin wawepis*. I put him his clothes on, *nin bisikona, nin wawepina*. I change clothes, *nind andjkwanaie*. I have double clothes on, *nin bitokwanaie*. I have many clothes, *nin madindass*. I give him clothes, *nind agwia, nin madindamawa, nin madimona*.
 Clothing, *madindagan, bisikagan, agwiwin*. The giving or receiving of clothing, *agwiduwin*. I give him clothing, *nind agwia*.
 Clothing-store, *madindaganiwigamig*.
 Cloud, *anakwad*. Black cloud, (mourning cloud,) *nitaganakwad*. Dark cloud, or, there is a dark cloud, *pashagishkanakwad*. There are small curled clouds, *gitichiganakwad*. The clouds are red, *miskwanakwad*. (Cloud from the north, west, etc. S. North. West, etc.)
 Cloudy; it is cloudy, *anakwad, ningwakwad*.
 Clove, *sagagans menomagwak*.
 Clover, *nessobagak*.
 Clyster. S. Injection.
 Clyster-pipe, *pindabawadjigan, siginamadiwin*.
 Coach. S. Cart.
 Coachman. S. Cartman.
 Coal, *akakanje*. I burn (or make) coal, *nind akakanjeke*. Place where coal is burnt, *akakanjekan*. I burn him (her, it) to coal, *nind akakanakiswa; nind akakanakisan*. I am (it is) burnt to coal, or, I burn (it burns) to coal, *nind akakanakis; akakanakide, akakanate*.—

Ther
 anjeu
 togeth
 Coal-ho
 Coal, re
 Coal. S
 Coaise;
 (stuff
 babig
 Coast; I
 fijode
 Coat, ba
 Coat of
 awagag
 Cobweb
 Cock, p
 Cock's
 binwe
 Cock of
 Cock; I
 inan
 Coffee, m
 coffee,
 Coffee-h
 okewig
 Coffee-m
 Coffin, m
 Coffin, t
 Cohabit;
 cohabit
 digema
 dimin.
 Cohabita
 Cohabita
 ewin.
 Colander.
 Cold, bad
 have a
 Cold, gik
 Cold; it i
 the win
 building
 night, k
 feel col
 nin tak
 nininy
 cold, ni
 nin nia
 can end
 —I cat
 takash.
 nin taka

There are coals, *akakanjeka, akakanjewan*. I gather burning coals together, *nin marandokije*. Coal-house, *akakanjewijamig*. Coal, red-hot coals, *miskokinje*. Coal. S. Pit-coal. Coarse; it is coarse, thin, light, (stuff,) (*in., an.*) *babigwetagad; babigwetagisi*. Coast; I coast, *nin bimajaam, nin jijedewaam, nin tchigewaam*. Coat, *babisikawagan, bisikawagn*. Coat of cloth, *manitowegino-babisitawagan*. Cobweb, *assabikeshiwassab*. Cock, *pakaakwe, nahé-pakaakwe*.—Cock's crest, *pakaakwe o patakinweon*. Cock of a gun, *obwamens*. Cock; I cock a gun, *nind ajigidabikin an pashkisigan*. Coffee, *makate-mashkikiwabo*. I make coffee, *nin makate-mashkikiwabo*. Coffee-house, *makate-mashkikiwabo-okewigamig*. Coffee-mill, *bissibodjigans*. Coffin, *makak*. Coffin, *tchibat-mokak*. Cohabit; I cohabit, *nin widige*. I cohabit with her, (him,) *nin widigema*. We cohabit, *nin widigedimin*. Cohabitant, *widigemagan*. Cohabitation, *widigendwin, widigewin*. Colander, *jubwajigawitchigan*. Cold, bad cold, *agig, agigokawin*. I have a bad cold, *nind agigoka*. Cold, *gikadjiwin*. Cold; it is cold, *kiesina*. It is cold by the wind, *takassin*. It is cold (in a building), *takate*. It is a cold night, *kiesintibikad*.—I am cold, I feel cold, *nin gikadj, nin bingedj, nin takénis*. I am very cold, *nin niningadj*. I am cold, my body is cold, *nin takis*. I soon feel cold, *nin nita-gikadj, nin wakéwadj*. I can endure much cold, *nin jibadj*.—I catch cold, I become cold, *nin takash*. I make him catch cold, *nin takashina*. My hands are cold,

nin gikadjinindjiwadj. My feet are cold, *nin gikadjisidewadj*. My ears are cold, *nin gikadjitawagewadj*. I weep from cold, *nin mokawudj*.—It is cold, (liquid,) *takagami*. It is cold, (metal, *in., an.*) *takabikad; takabikisi*. Colic, *akoshkadewin*. I have colics, *nind akoshkade*. Collar, *nabikawagan, nabikagan*. Collar-bone, clavicle, *bimidakiganan*. Collar of a coat, etc., *apikweiwagewasson*. Collect. Collected.—S. Gather. Gathered. Collectively, *mamawi*. Colored; I am colored, a colored person, *nin makatéwis, nin makatéwive*. Colored person, *mekatewisid, mekatewived, makatewiasa*. Color of ripeness; it has the color of r., (*in., an.*) *gijande; gijanso*. Colt, *sebejigoganzins; manijins*. Comb, *binakwan*. Large dressing-comb, *pashkabide-binakwan, nasasagan*.—Comb for horses, *nasikwéigan*. Comb; I comb myself, *nin nasikwé*. I comb him, *nin nasikwéwa*. Combat. S. Fight. Come down; I come down, *nin binnissandawe*. I come down on a rope, *nin nissabigita*. I come down flying, *nin binanjisse*. Come forth; I come forth, *nin moki, nin mokas*. It comes forth, *mokissemagad, mokishkamagad*. I come forth by the current of a river, *nin mokabog*. I come forth, (out of the water,) *nin mokibi, nin moshkam*. I come (it comes) forth to the surface of the water, *nin mokigisse; mokigissemagad*. I come (it comes) forth to the surface of the water, and float, (floats,) *nin moshkaagwindjin; moshkaagwindje*.—The water comes forth, *mokidjiwan nibi*. It comes forth, *sagigin*. Come from; I come from..., *nind ondji, nind ondjiba, nind ondadis*.

It comes from..., *ondjimagad, ondjibamagad, ondadad, ondjissin, onsikamagad.*

Come here; come here, *ondass, ondassan.* I come here, *nin bi-tja; nin bidjja.* I come here for some reason, *nin bi-inika, nin bi-onsika.* I come here weeping, crying *nin bidadem.* I come here speaking, talking, *nin bidwewidam.* I come to tell s. th., *nin bidadjim, nin bidadjimotage.* I come to tell it, *nin bidadjimotan.* I come to tell him, *nin bidadjimotawa.* I come here to trouble him, *nin bi-migoshkaskawa.*—I come with snowshoes, or on snowshoes, *nin bidagimosse.* I come here running, *nin bidjabab.* I come here dragging s. th., *nin bidjidab.* It comes sliding, *bidjidade.*

Come in; I come in, *nin pindige.* It comes in, *pindijemagad.* I come in to him, *nin pindigawa.* I come (or go) into him, (her, it,) *nin pindigeskawa; nin pindigeskkan.* It comes in me, *nin pindigeskagon.* I come in (or go in) in a canoe or boat, *nin pindjidavaam.*

Come out; I come out, *nin bi-sagaam.* It comes out, *bi-sagaamcmagad, bi-saguljissemagad.* I come out of the water, *nind agwata, nind agwabita.*

Come to...; I come to him, (her, it,) *nin bi-nasikawa, nin bi-odissa; nin bi-nasikan, nin bi-oditan.* I don't come to him, (her, it,) *nin nondeshkawa; nin nondeshkkan.* It comes to me, *nind odissigon, nin odissikagon, nind odjissikagon.* It does not come to me, *nin nondeshkagon.*—I come to the shore, *nind agwaam.* I come to the shore out of the water, *nind agwaiadagas.* It comes to the shore by the wind, *agwaiassin.*—I let it come to him from hand to hand, *nind anikemawa.*

Come upon; I come upon him, *nin pagidjimatawa, nin pagamishkawa.* It comes upon me, *nin pagamish-*

kagon. It comes 'to pass, *pagamishkamagad.*—I come upon him and make him fall, *nind apagasi-kawa.* It comes upon me and makes me fall, *nind apugasikagon.* Come with. S. Bring with.

Come, *biwide.*

Comfort; I comfort, *nin songideeshkage, nin songideeshkawe.* I comfort him, *nin songideeshkawa.*

Comfortable life, *mino atawin.*

Comforter, *swangideeshkawed.*

Coming; I am coming here, *nin bidassamosse.* I am (it is) coming on, *nind apisika; apisikamagad.* I am coming on the ice, *nin bidudagag.* I am coming here in a canoe or boat, *nin bidassamishka.* I am (it is) coming with the wind, *nin bidash; bidassin.* The wind is coming, *bidanimud.*

Command; I command him s. th. urgently, *nin bap'jima.* I com. it urgently, *nin bapjindan.*

Command, (in s. in.) S. Reign.

Commander, *niganossewinini.*

Commandment, *ganassongewin.* I make commandments, *nin ganassonge.*

Commence. Commencement.—S. Begin. Beginning.

Commerce, *atandiwin, atawewin.*

Commission, (word sent,) *mitchitwe-win.* I give or send a commission, *nin mitchitwe.* I give or send him a commission, *nin mitchitchima.* I give or send a com. for it, (én., an.) *nin mitchitwen; nin mitchitwenun.*

Commit; I commit, *nin dodam.* I make him commit some action, *nin dodamou.*

Commit; I commit or intrust s. th. to his care, *nin ganawendaa, nin ganawendumona.*

Common; in common, *mamawi.*

Common-hall. S. Judgment-house.

Communicate; I com. it, *nin windamagen.* I com. it to him, *nin windamawa.*

Communicant, *wedupinang Jawenda-gorwin.*

Communi
Communi
Communi
odajina
Communi
dagosil
namie-a
the Com
namie-a
Companio
uagun.
Company,
is a com
We form
minwede
with him
awa.—I
religious
dokawa.
Company,
pany.—S
Compared
Compariso
comparis
Compass,
Compass;
witasikka
Compassed
Compassio
magenulja
javendjig
have com
kitimagen
kitimayen
excite co
inijatago
Compassio
magendjig
kijewadis
Complaint,
Complaisan
wewis.
Complimen
mikagowin
nind anon
compl. to
mikodadi
Compliment
the head.
Comport; I
(ain man
Comportner

- Communication, *windamagewin*.
 Communion, *Jawendagosiwin*. I take Communion, *nin jawendagos, wind odapinan Jawendagosiwin*.
 Communion of Saints, *ketchibwawendagosijego widokodadiwinwa, anamie-widokodadinin*. We are in the Communion of Saints, *nind anamie-widokodadinin*.
 Companion, *widjiwagan, widjindinoragan*.
 Company, *anikominodewin*. There is a company, *anikominodemagad*. We form a company, *nind anikominodewin*.—I keep company with him, *nin widjiwa, nin widokawa*.—I keep comp. with him in religious respect, *nind anamie-widokawa*.
 Company, (in s. in.) S. Keep company.—S. Help.
 Compared to... S. Esteemed equal.
 Comparison, *awetchigan*. I make a comparison, *nind awetchige*.
 Compass, *wawiihiigan*.
 Compass ; it compasses me, *nin giwitashkagan*.
 Compassed. S. Enclosed.
 Compassion, *kitimagingewin, kitimagendjigewin, kitimagenindiwinn, jawendjigewin, kijewadisiwin*. I have comp. on him, (her, it,) *nin kitimagen ma, nin jawenima ; nin kitimagendan, nin jawendan*.—I excite comp. with my words, *nind inigatagos, nin kiwimagitagos*.
 Compassionate ; I am comp., *nin kitimagendjige, nin jawendjige, nin kijewadis*.
 Complaint, *gagimidonwin*.
 Complaisant ; I am comp., *nin minwewin*.
 Compliments, *anamikagewin ; anamikagowin*. I give him my compl., *nind anomikawa*. We give or send compl. to each other, *nind anamikodadinin*.
 Compliments, (in s. in.) S. Nod with the head.
 Comport ; I comport myself in a certain manner, *nind iwebis*.
 Comportment, *ijwebisiwin*.
 Computation, *widjibindiwin*.—S.—Drink together.
 Computator, *widjibimagan*.
 Comprehend ; I comp. it, *nin nissitotan*.
 Comprehend, (in s. in.) S. Understand.
 Comprehensible ; it is comp., *nissitotagwad*.
 Compress. S. Press together.
 Comrade, *widjiwagan*.
 Comrade ; my comrade, *nidji ; nidjikiwe, nidjikiwesti*.
 Conceal. S. Hide.
 Conceive ; I conceive it, *nin nissitotan*.
 Conceive, (in s. in.) S. Understand.
 Conclude. S. Consolidate.
 Concord, *bejigwendamwin*.
 Concord, (in s. in.) S. Peace.
 Concubinage, *anisha widigendiwin, matchi widigendiwin*. We live together in concubinage, *anisa nin widigendimin*.
 Concubine ; I am a con., *anisha nin widigema inini*. I keep a con., *anisha nin widigema ikwe*.
 Concupiscence, *missawenimowin*. I look at her (him) with conc., *nin mi-sawiganawabama*.
 Condemn ; I condemn him, *nin banadjiu, nin banasoma, nin mamiji-ma*. I condemn myself, *nin banadjiitilis*. I condemn him to death, *nin niboma, nin naniboma*.
 Conduct, *ijwebisiwin, bimudisiwin*.
 Decent chaste conduct, *binadisiwin*. Changed conduct, *andjiwebisiwin, andji-bimadisiwin*. Wise prudent conduct, *nibwaka-ijwebisiwin*. Indecent unchaste conduct, *gagibadisiwin*. My cond. is shameful, is considered shameful, *nind agatendagos*.
 Conduct, (in s. in.) S. Behave. Behavior.
 Conduct ; I conduct him, *nin bimisiwina*.
 Conduct away. S. Lead away.
 Conduct in ; I cond. him in, *nin pindigana*.

- Conduct out; I cond. him out, *nin sagidjivina*.
 Conduct. Conductor.—S. Guide.
 Conduct. S. Oversee.
 Confect, *pashkiminassigan*.
 Confect; I confect, *nin pashkimi-naessige*. I confect them, (berries, in., an.) *nin pashkimi-nassanan*; *nin pashkimi-nassawag*.
 Confectionary articles, *sibakwatonsan*.
 Confess, declare; I confess sincerely, *nin gwatakwadjim*.
 Confess sins; I confess my sins, *nin webinige*.
 Confession, *webinigewin*.
 Confidence. S. Trust.
 Confidence. (in s. in.) S. Ask with hope.
 Confirm. S. Consolidate.
 Confirm; I confirm, *nin migiwen Songideeshkagewin*. I confirm him, *nin mina Songideeshkagewin*.
 Confirmation, *Songideeshkagewin*. I give Conf., *nin migiwen Songideeshkagewin*. I receive Conf., *nin minigo Songideeshkagewin*.
 Confirmed; I am conf., *nin gi-minigo Songideeshkagewin*.
 Confirmed, ratified; it is conf., *songitchigade*.
 Confronted; we are conf. together, *nind assamabandimin*.
 Conscience; I have bitter remorse of conscience, *nind inigawagen-dam*.
 Consent, *minwendamowin*.
 Consent; I consent, I am willing, *nin minwendam*.
 Consent to do. S. Promise.
 Conservation, *ganawendamowin*.
 Conserve; I conserve him, (her, it,) *nin ganawenima*; *nin ganawendan*. I conserve to me, *nin ganawendamas*. I conserve it to me, (in., an.) *nin ganawendamason*; *nin ganawendamasonan*.—I conserve or put up provisions, *nind atwab*.
 Conserve, (in s. in.) S. Live, I make live.
 Consider. Consideration.—S. Reflect. Reflection.
- Consider. Considered.—Remark. In regard to the expressions: I am considered to be so and so, or to be this or that, we remark here that these expressions are to be found under their respective substantives, verbs or adjectives.—For instance, I am considered superior, or to be a superior, *nin niganendagos*. You will find it under "Superior."—It is considered shameful, *agatindagwad*. You will find this under "Shameful."—Etc.
- Consolator, *alabisiwinge*.
 Consolation, *abisindiwini*.
 Console; I console, *nind abisiwinge*, *nin gagisonge*; *nin songideeshkage*, *nin songideeshkawe*. I console him, *nind abisiwima*, *nin songideeshkawa*, *nin gagisoma*, *nin minodeca*, *nin gaganoma*. I console myself, *nin gagisondis*.
 Consoler, *swangideeshkawed*, *gagisonged*, *alabisiwinged*.
 Consolidate; I cons. it, *nin songiton*, *nind atndjissiton*.
 Consoling, consolation, *abisindiwini*.
 Constable, *takoniwewinini*, *tekoniwed*.
 Constancy, *songendamowin*, *bejigwendamowin*.
 Constant; I am constant, *nin songendam*, *nin bejigwendam*.
 Constant at work; I am con., *nin minuwecis*.
 Constantly, *mojag*, *apine*, *bejigwanong*.
 Constipated; I am con., *nin mamidawitchi*.—S. Costive.
 Constipation. S. Costiveness.
 Constitution, *inakonigewin*.
 Construct, (in s. in.) S. Make. Build.
 Constructed; it is con. (in., an.) *ijitchigade*, *gijitchigade*; *ijitchigaso*, *gijitchigaso*.
 Consume. (in s. in.) S. Eat up.
 Consume. S. Spend all.
 Consumption, *miniwapinewin*. I have the consumption, *nin miniwamine*.
 Contain, (hold); it contains, *debushkine*, *debibi*. It does not contain much, (in., an.) *nawudad*; *nawa-*

disi. It
kinema
 cannot
 cannot
 Contemn.
 Contempl
 in.)—S.
 Contem, t,
 Content; j
nin min
 Contented
dam, *n*
nin del
debis, *n*
 contend
maminu
nin min
naendur
nin min
miton.
 tented, *n*
 etc.
 Contented
wendam
 Contention
 Continent
kamiga.
miyung.
 Continual
wanong,
 Continue;
watchitu
 Contract;
ginun.
 Contradict
derwe, *nin*
wetam, *n*
 dict in th
nind agon
 him, *nin*
dema. I c
nind ajid
agonwetad
nind agon
dimin. I
wetadis.
 dicting, *n*
 habit of
geshkiwin
 Contradict
 Contradicti
dewidamo

disi. It cannot contain all, *nonash-kinemagad, najibadjigemagad*. I cannot it make it contain all, (I cannot put all in,) *nin najibadjige*.

Contemn. S. Despise.

Contemplate. Contemplation, (in s. in.)—S. Reflect. Reflection.

Content, *minwendamwin*.

Content; I content him, *nin debia, nin minwendamia*.

Contented; I am con., *nin minwendam, nin minawas, nin debagentim, nin debenim, nin debendam, nin debis, nin naendam*. I make him contented, *nin minwendamia, nin maminwendamia, nin minwendaa, nin minonawea, nin minawasia, nin naendumia*. I make it contented, *nin minwendamiton, nin naendamiton*. We make each other contented, *nin maminwendamitidimin*, etc.

Contentedness, *debenimowin, minwendamowin*.

Contention. S. Dispute.

Continent; it is the continent, *kitakamiga*. On the continent, *kitakamigung*.

Continually, *kaginig, apine, bejigwanong, mojang*.

Continue; I continue long, *nin ginwachitu*.

Contract; I contract it, *nin sindabiginun*.

Contradict; I contradict, *nind ajidewe, nind ajidewidam, nind agonwetam, nind agonwetuge*. I contradict in thoughts, *nind ajideendam, nind agonwetendam*. I contradict him, *nind agonwetawa, nind ajidemu*. I contradict him in thoughts, *nind ajidenima*. I cont. it, *nind agonwetam*. We cont. each other, *nind agonwetadimin, nind ajidenimin*. I cont. myself, *nind agonwetadis*. I am in a habit of contradicting, *nind agowetageshk*. Bad habit of contradicting, *agonwetageshkiwin*.

Contradictor, *neta-agonwetang*.

Contradiction, *agonwetamowin, ajidewidamowin, agonwetadiwin*.

Cont. in thoughts, *agonwetendamowin, ajideendamowin*.

Contribute. Contribution.—S. Give. Gift.

Contrite; I am contrite, *nind anwenindis*.

Contrition, *anwenindisowin*.

Conversation, *ganonidiwin, gaganonidiwin*.

Converse; I conv., *nin gagitgit*. I con. with him, *nin gaganona, nin widjidonama*. We converse together, *nin gaganonidimin*.

Conversion, *anwenindisowin, andjibimadisiwin, andjijwebisiwin*.

Convert, *wedapinang ananiewin*.

Convert; I convert myself, *nind anwenindis, nind andjiron nind ajjwebisiwin; nind odapinan anamtewin*. I convert him, *nin gashkita tchi undjijwebisiid; nin gashkita tchi anamlad*.

Converted; I am con., *nind andjibimadis, nind andjijwebis; nind anumia*.

Convey; I convey him (her, it) on or in a carriage, *nind odabana; nind adabadan*. I convey him (her, it) in a canoe or boat from the lake to the shore, *nind agwaona; nind agwaodon*. I convey him (her, it) in a canoe or boat over a river or bay, *nind ajawau, nind ajawaonu; nind ajawaan, nind ajawaodon*.

Convey back; I convey him (her, it) back, *nind ajewina; nind ajewidon*. I convey him (her, it) back again in a canoe or boat, *nin giweona; nind giweodon*.

Convey in; I convey him (her, it) in, *nin pindguna; nin pindgadon*.

Convey, (in s. in.) S. Carry. Carry away. Conduct.

Conveyance in a carriage, *awadjidabewin*.

Conviction, *abidiwin*. I give testimony to conviction, *nin datange*. Testimony to conviction, *batangewin*.

Convince; I convince him, *nind abea*.

Convoke; I conv., *nin nandouye*. I conv. them, *nin nandomag*.

Convulsion, *tchitchibishkasin*. — S Spasms.

Cook, *tchibakwewinini*; *tchibakwe-ikwe*; *tchabakwed*.

Cook; I cook, *nin tchibakwe*, *nin gisisekwe*. I cook for him, *nin tchibakwawu*, *nin gisaisama*, *nin gisidehona*. I cook for myself, *nin tchibakwas*. I cook it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin gisisun*; *nin gisisewa*. I cook it tender, (*in.*, *un.*) *nin nokisan*; *nin nokiswa*.

Cooked; it is cooked, (*in.*, *un.*) *giside*; *gisiso*. It is cooked in a certain manner, *inidemagad*. It is well cooked, well done, (*in.*, *an.*) *minodemagad*; *minoso*. It is cooked tender, (*in.*, *an.*) *nokide*; *nokiso*.

Cookery, cooking, *tchibakwewin*, *gisisekwewin*.

Cook-house, kitchen, *tchibakwewigamig*.

Cook-maid, *tchibakweikwe*.

Cook-stove, cooking-stove, *tchibakwe-kijabikisigun*.

Cool; it is cool or cold, *takissin*. It is cool, *takaimagad*. It is cool, (*liquid*,) *takagami*.

Cool; I cool, *nin takissidjige*. I cool him, (*her*, *it*,) *nin takishima*; *nin takissidon*.

Cool, (*by wetting*,) I cool him, (*her*, *it*,) *nin tukabawana*; *nin takabawadon*. I cool it, pouring cold water in, *nin tukagamisishodon*, *takibadon*.

Cool, (*in s. in.*) S. Cold.

Cooper, *makakokewinini*. I am a cooper, (*I make barrels*,) *nin mukakoke*.

Cooper's business, trade, work, *makakokewin*.

Cooper-shop, *makakokewigamig*.

Copper, *miskwabik*, *osawubik*.

Copper-mine, *miskwabikokan*, *biwabikokun*. I work in a copper-mine, *nin miskwabikoke*, *nin biwabikoke*.

Miner in a copper-mine, *miskwabikokewinini*, *biwabikokewinini*.

Copper-mining business, *miskwabikokewin*.

Copper-mining Agent or Superintendent, *miskwabikoke-ogima*.

Copper-cent, *jomunike*, *miskwabikons*, *osawabikons*.

Copy, *nassabiigan*, *nabibiigan*, and *jibiigan*.

Copy, (*in s. in.*) S. Writing.

Copy, (*transcribe*,) I copy, *nin nasabiige*, *nin nabibiige*, *nind andjibiige*. I copy it, *nin nassabian*, *nin nabliian*, *nind andjibian*.

Copy, (*imitate*,) I copy it, *nin kikino-wabandan*, *nassab nind ogiten*.

Copying, *nassabiigewin*, *nabibiigewin*, and *jibiigewin*.

Cord of wood, *atuwissan*.

Cord. S. Rope.

Core of a corn-ear, *okanak*.

Cork, *wajashkwedo*, *kitchi-wajashkwedo*.

Cork-screw, *gitaigan*.

Cork-stopper, *wajashkwedo-gibakwaigan*.

Cormorant, *kagagishib*, (*raven-duck*,) Corn. S. Indian corn.

Corn-ear, (*of Indian corn*,) *nisakosi*. The corn-ear bursts at the fire, *pashkingwes nisakosi*.

Cornel-tree, *manan*.

Corner; there is a corner, *wawikwein*. In a corner of the room, *wikweesagag*. In a corner of the earth, *wikwekamigag aki*.

Corner-stone, *warekwaiabikiassin*, *wikweiabikissitchigan*, *maiawaiakwaiabikiesiassin*, *netamabikishingassin*. Chief corner-stone, *nigani-wikweiabikissitchigan*.

Corn-meal, *bissibedjigan*.

Corn-soup, corn-mash. — S. Indian corn-soup.

Corn-stalk, *sibwagan*. Sprout of the corn-stalk, *sibwagana*.

Costive; I am costive, *nin gibissagaje*.

Costiveness, *gibissagujewin*.

Costly. S. High.

Corpse, *tchibus*.

Corpus Christi day, *wabigoni-gijigad*.

Correct, *gwaiak*.

Correct; I

ton, ni

writing

it, nin

ting, ni

Correct.

Repair.

Correct; I

jiwebi

basoma.

Corrupted

ajagami

piqishka

Cotton, pa

gin.

Cotton-bag

waianesi

Cough, o

Cough; I

Council, g

Council-ho

Counsel; I

somi.

Count; I

mista

dass. I

(*in.*, *an.*)

wanagim

nind agin

Counted; I

agindjiga

Countenanc

tenence,

Counting, o

Country, ak

Countryman

Couple; so

wan.

Couple. S.

Courage, s

win, mang

Courageos;

nin mang

make him

mungidee

Courageous

swangidee

Courageous;

gotasid.

Court, dibak

Cousin, (he-

cousin, ni

Correct; I correct it, *nin gwaikoton, nin nanaiton*. I correct a writing, *nin nanabiige*; I correct it, *nin nanabiton*. Corrected writing, *nanabiigan*.
 Correct. Correcting, (in s. in.) S. Repair. Repairing.
 Corrupt; I corrupt him, *nin matchi jiwebissa, nin banadjia, nin gagihasoma*.
 Corrupted; it is corrupted, (liquid,) *ajagamissin*. It is corr. (in., an.) *pigishkanud; pigishkanani*.
 Cotton, *papagiwatan, papagiwatani-gin*.
 Cotton-bag, made of cotton, *papagiwaneshtimud*.
 Cough, *ossoosodamowin*.
 Cough; I cough, *nind ossoosodam*.
 Council, *gigitowin*.
 Council-house, *gigitowigamig*.
 Counsel; I counsel him, *nin gagan-soma*.
 Count; I count, *nind agindass*. I mistake in counting, *nin wanagin-dass*. I mistake in counting it, (in., an.) *nin wanagindan; nin wanagina*. I count him, (her, it,) *nind agim; ind agindan*.
 Counted; I am (it is) counted, *nind agindjigas; agindjigade*.
 Countenance; I have a smiling countenance, *nin b ibapingwe*.
 Counting, *agindjigadewin*.
 Country, *aki*.
 Countryman, *widjidukiwemagan*.
 Couple; so many couple, *dusawelwan*.
 Couple. S. Pair.
 Courage, *songideewin, mangotassiwinn, mangideewin*.
 Courageous; I am cour., *nin songidee, nin mangotass, nin mangidee*. I make him cour., *nin songideea, nin mangideea*.
 Courageous man, *mangotassiwini, swangideed inini*.
 Courageous person, *swangideed, mengotassid*.
 Court, *dibakonidwin*.
 Cousin, (he-cousin;) my, thy, his cousin, *ninimoshe, kintimoshe, wi-*

nimoshesian; or, *nihawiss, kitawiss, wihawissan*.
 Cousin, (she-cousin;) my, thy, her cousin, *nindangoshe, kidangoshe, odangoshetan*.
 Cover; cover of a kettle, etc., *dibabowéigan, padagwabéigan, gibabikaigan, gibakwaigan, gibabéigan*.
 Cover of a powder-pan, *agwanakokweigan*.
 Cover; I cover him (her, it) with s. th. *nin padagwanawa; nin padagwanan*. I cover him (her, it) with my body, *nin padagwanishkawa; nin padagwanishkan*. It covers me, *nin padagwanishkagon*. I cover him, (her, it,) with some article of clothing, *nind agwajéwa, nind agwanawa; nind agwanan*.—I cover myself, *nin naagwaje, nind agwaje*. I cover my head, *nind agwanikweodis*. I cover my breast, *nind agwatakiyanedis*.
 Cover, (roof;) I cover, *nind apakodjige*. I cover it, (a lodge or house,) *nind apakodon*.
 Cover with bark; I cover, *nin ningwanapakwe*. I cover it, *nin ningwanapukicadan*.
 Covered; I am (it is) covered with s. th., *nin padagwanawig; padagwanawigade*. I am (it is) covered, *nind agwanawig; agwanawigade*.—All is covered with it, *misheeshkamagad*.
 Covered, (roofed;) it is covered, *apakode, apakodjigade*.
 Covet; I covet, *nin missawendam, nin missawendjige, nin missawin-uge*. I covet him, (her, it,) *nin missawenima, nin missawinawa; nin missawendan, nin missawinan*. I covet s. th. belonging to him, (in., an.) *nin missawendamawa; nin missawinamawa*.
 Covetous; I am covetous. S. Covet. Covetous desire, *missawendamawin*. I look at him (her, it) with a covetous desire, *nin missawiganawabama; nin missawiganawabandan*.
 Covetousness, *missawendjigewin, missawenidwin, missawendamowin*.

- Cow, *pijiki*, *ikwa-pijiki*. The cow is to have a calf, *andjiso pijiki*. The cow has a calf untimely, abortively, *nisht pijiki*. The cow has a calf, *onidjanisi pijiki*.
- Coward, *jaisagodeed*. I am a coward, *nin jágodee*.
- Cowardice, *jágodeewin*.
- Cow-hide, *pijiki-gewin*.
- Cow-pox, *mamakisiwin*. I inoculate with the cow-pox, *nin makisiwe*. I inoculate him with the cow-pox, *nin makisia*. I am inoculated with the cow-pox, *nin makisiigo*.--Inoculating, inoculation, *me-makisiwewin*.
- Cow-pox inoculator, *memakisiwewin*, *mamakisiwewinini*.
- Crab. S. *Craw-fish*.
- Crack; I crack or craunch, *nin madwendjige*. I crack or craunch it, (*in., an.*) *nin madwendán*; *nin maduema*. I make crack my fingers, *nin madwéganenindjibinidís*. The joints of my limbs crack, *nin madwéganeshka*. It cracks, *madweshka*, *mamadueshka*. The ice cracks, *madwékwadin*.
- Crack, (split;) *ginisiwin*, *gagipisiwin*. There is a crack or split in a piece of wood, *tawisaga*.
- Cracked; my feet, my hand, my legs, etc., are cracked.—S. Foot. Hand. Leg, etc.
- Cracked through; it is cr. thr., (*met. al.*) *tawábikad*. It is cr. thr., (*rock.*) *tawábikamagad*.
- Cracker, *anakonans*, *pakwejigans*.
- Crackle; the fire crackles, *pakine* or *papakine ishkode*.
- Cradle, *ichitchibakonagan*. Indian cradle, *tikinagan*.
- Crafty. S. Artful.
- Cramps. S. Spasms.
- Cranberry, *mashkigimín*. There are cran., *mashkigimínsko*. Place where there are cran., *mashkigimínkan*. I gather cran., *nin mashkigimínike*.
- Cranberry-River, *Mashkigimínik-níwi-sibi*.
- Crane, *adidjád*.
- Crane-popato, *adidjakopin*.
- Crank, *kijihawebinigan*. I turn a crank, *nin kijihawebinige*.
- Crank, (*in s. in.*) S. Handle.
- Crape, *nitagewasian*.
- Craunch. S. Crack.
- Craw-fish, *ajageshi*.
- Crawl. S. Creep.
- Crazy, I am crazy, *nind agawadis*, *nin giwánudis*.
- Cream; I take off the cream, *nin bimaan*.
- Creator, *misi gego ga-gijitod*.
- Credit; I give credit to people, *nin masinamagos*. I take on credit, *nin masinaige*. I collect my credits, (*my active debts.*) *nin nandoshkamage*. I ask him to pay his credit, (*his debt.*) *nin nandoshkumawu*. I try to get my credits paid, *nin nandoshkas*.
- Creditor, *mesinaamagorid*, *mesinaamawind*.
- Credulous superstitious person, *anoteh gego daiebwetang*.
- Cree Indian, *kinishtino*.
- Creek, *sibi*.
- Creep; I creep, *nin bimode*, *nin babainode*. I creep about, *nin babainode*. I creep out, *nin sagidode*.
- Cree squaw, *kinishtinokwe*.
- Crepuscular; it is crep., *tibikabaminagwud*.
- Crevice; there is a crevice in the ice, *tashkikwad*, *passikwad*.
- Cribble. S. Sieve.
- Cricket, *papakine*.
- Crime, *batadonwin*, *batajitawin*, *matchi dodamowin*. I commit a crime, *nin buta-dodam*, *nin matchi dodam*.
- Cripple; I am a cripple, *nin makis*. I make him a cripple by striking him, *nin makinana*.
- Cripple, (*unable to walk.*) *bémossesig*, *memándjigosid*.
- Crooked knife, *wagikoman*, *jashagashkadekoman*.
- Crooked root, *wagitchibik*.
- Crop. S. Harvest.
- Crop or craw of a bird, *omodai*. This

bird has
dais aw
Crosier, (
katewiki
Crosier, (
wan, pa
crosier
The pla
Cross, *tehi
watig.
cross up
self.) ni
the sign
over him
Cross-bill,
koneshi.
Cross, (pe
ed, nin n
heart.)
Cross-saw.
Cross-stick
Cross, (tra
a canoe c
ajawaam
him (con
etc., *nin
river, etc
a river sw
I cross it
ajawadag
cross it
nind ajaw
over a tre
dawe, nin
or convey
canoe or b
get myself
nind ajaw
sailing, na
ajideese.
Croup; my,
kijigan, y
Croup-bone
bone, nij
jiganagan.
Crow, ande
ons.
Crow; the
pakaakwe.
Crowd; we
nonishkode**

bird has a large crop, *mangomodaie aw bigeshi*.

Crosier, (Bishop's staff,) *Kitchi-mekatewikuwanaie o sakaon*.

Crosier, (Indian crosier,) *pagaadowan, pagaadowanuk*. I play with crosier and ball, *nin paguadowe*. The play itself, *pagaadowewin*.

Cross, *tchibaiatig, ajuleiatig, anamiewatig*. I make the sign of the cross upon myself, (I bless myself,) *nin tchibaiatigonige*. I make the sign of the cross upon him or over him, *nin tchibaiatigomamuwa*.

Cross-bill, cross-beak, (bird,) *ajidekoneshi*.

Cross, (peevish;) I am cross, wick-ed, *nin mishidee*, (I have a hairy heart.)

Cross-saw. S. Log-saw.

Cross-stick in the snowshoe, *okwik*. Cross, (traverse;) I cross a river, in a canoe or boat, *nind ajawa, nind ajawaam, nin niminam*. I cross him (convey him) over a river, etc., *nind ajawaa*. I cross it, (a river, etc.) *nind ajawaun*. I cross a river swimming, *nind ajawadaga*. I cross it walking on the ice, *nind ajawadagak, nind ajawagak*. I cross it walking over a bridge, *nind ajoge*. I cross it walking over a tree or log, *nind ajawandawe, nind ajogeiundawe*.—I cross or convey people over a river in a canoe or boat, *nind ajawadjige*. I get myself crossed over a river, *nind ajawunigos*. I cross over sailing, *nind ajuwash*.—It crosses, *ajideese*.

Croup; my, thy, his croup, *nijigan, kijigan, ojigan*.

Croup-bone; my, thy, his croup-bone, *nijigunigan, kijiganigan, ojiganigan*.

Crow, *andek*. Young crow, *andekons*.

Crow; the cock crows, *masitagosipakaakwe*.

Crowd; we crowd too much, *nin nonishkodadimin*.

Crowded; we are crowded, *nin moshkinemin*.

Crown. *ogima-wiwakwan, kitchi-ogima-wiwakwan*.

Crown; I crown him, (her,) *nind ogimawia; nind ogimakweuia*.

Crown of the head, *nawisigokwandeb, maiashtigwan*.

Crucible S. Melting-pot.

Cruel. Cruelty. S. Wickedness of heart.

Crumb, *biwandjigan*.

Crumb; I crumb it, (in., an.) *nin gupinan; nin gapina*.

Crumble; I crumble it, (in., an.) *nin biwidon, nin bissibidun; nin biwina, nin bissibina*. The bread crumbles, *biwishka pakwejigan*. The bread crumbles into small pieces, *biwisse pakwejigan*.

Crush; I crush (or bruise) him, (her, it,) *nin banasikawa; nin banasikan*. I crush him, putting myself upon him, *nin budagoshkawa; I crush it, nin badagoshkan*. I crush it to small pieces, to powder, (in., an.) *nin bissaan; nin bissaawa*. I crush his head, *nin jigoshhtigwaneshku*. I crush it with my hand, (in., an.) *nin jishigonindjandun; nin jishigonindjima*. I crush it with my foot, (in., an.) *nin jishigosidandan; nin jishigosidama*. I crush it with my foot or body, (in., an.) *nin jajugoshkan; nin jajugoshkawa*.

Crutch, *gwashkwandam*.

Cry; I cry, *nin masitagos*. I cry loud, *nind aiujikwe*. I cry out, *nin bibug*. I cry selling, (at an auction,) *nin bibagutawe*.

Cry, (in s. in.) S. Weep.

Crying sale, (auction,) *biibatandiwinn*.

Cubit, *biminik, biskinikenowin, ekodokwaning*. One cubit, *ningobimnik*. Two, three cubits, etc. *nyobimnik, nissobimnik*, etc.

Cucumber, *eshkandamrag*.

Cudgel, *paganagan*.

Cudgel, (round stick, not split,) *misatig*.

- Cue, (tuft of hair,) *segibanwan*. I wear a cue, *nin segibanwa*.
 Cuff; I cuff him, *nin pikwakonind-jitawa*.
 Cumin, *memue*.
 Cunning, S. Artful. Artfulness.
 Cup, *māgans*, *anbishabo-onagawes*.
 Cupboard, *tessaban*. I put it on a cupboard, (*in*, *an*.) *nin tessabandan*; *nin tessabana*.
 Cup-shot; I am cup-shot, *nin gwashkwebi*.
 Cure; I cure, *nin nōdjimōwe*. It cures, *nōdjimōwemagad*. I cure him, *nin nōdjimou*. I cure for him or to him, *nin nōdjimōawa*.
 Cured; I am cured, *nin nōdjim*, *nin nanāndawes*.
 Curing, *nōdjimōwewin*.
 Curiosity, (inquisitiveness;) bad curiosity, *mamakasabangeshkiwin*, *mamakasinamowin*. I use to look on with too much curiosity, *nin namakasabangeshk*.
 Curio; s! *ashnāngwana*!
 Curious, *mamakadakamig*, *mamakadjai*. I am (it is) curious, (*astons*! g.) *nin mamakudenlagos*, *is* *mamakadis*; *mamakadendagad*, *mamakadad*. I find him (her, it) curious, (*astonishing*.) *nin makakadenima*; *nin makakadendan*.
 Courious, (*in s. in.*) S. Droll.
 Couriously, *wawitaj*.
 Curl. Curled, (*in s. in.*) S. Twist. Twisted.
 Curled hair; I have curled hair, *nin babisigindibe*.
 Curlew, *patashkanje*.
 Currant-berry, *mishidjimin*.
 Currant-shrub, *mishidjiminagawanj*.
 Current; the current of a river is heard, *madwedjiwan*. There is a strong foaming current, *wassidjiwan*. The current carries me away, *nin webabog*. The current of a river comes out of the woods and falls in the lake, *sagidawidjiwan*.
 Currycomb, *nasikwēigan*, *bebejiganji-nasikwēigan*.
 Curse; I curse, *nin matchi-inapin*.
 endjige. I curse him, (her, it,) *nin matchi-inapinema*; *nin matchi-inapinenda*.
 Curtain, *agobidjigan*. *Onlico* for curtains, *agobidjiganpin*.
 Curtain, as a partition, *gibagodjigan*. I hang up a partition-curtain, *nin gibagodjige*.
 Cushion, *apikweshimon*.
 Custom, *nagadistwin*.—S. Accustomed.
 Cut; I cut him, (her, it,) *nin kishkijwa*, *nin biwikona*, *nin kih dwa*; *nin kishkijan*, *nin biwikodan*, *nin kishkaan*. I cut myself, *nin kijadis*, *nin kishkijodis*. I cut it with a knife, *nin kishkikodan*. I cut it with the teeth, *nin kishkandan*. I cut it with a scythe, *nin kishkashkijan*. I cut grass; *nin kishkashkossive*. I cut his skin, *nin kishkajewa*. It cuts, *ginashkad*.—I cut it to make it smaller, (*in*, *an*.) *nind agassikodan*; *nind agassikona*. I cut it with difficulty, *nin gashkuan*.—I am (it is) cut, *nin kishkijigas*; *kishkijigade*. I am (it is) cut by accident, *nin kijagag*; *kijagade*. I am cut to the bone, *nin mitichiganeshin*. It is cut, (*meta*!) *kishkabikad*.
 Cut, (a coat, etc.) I cut, *nind onijige*. I cut it, *nind onijan*.
 Cut accidentally; I cut him, (her, it,) *nin pitijwa*; *nin pitijan*. I cut myself, *nin pitijodis*.
 Cut down; I cut down a tree, *nin gawawa mitig*, *nin kishkigawa mitig*. I cut down trees, *nin gawaisse*, *nin gawakwaige*, *nin gawaakwandjige*. I cut down a birch tree to get the bark, *nin gawajigwe*. The tree is cut down, *gawagaso mitig*. Many trees cut down, *gawaakwandjigan*. Many trees are cut down, *gawaakwandjigade*.
 Cut long; I cut it long, (*in*, *an*.) *nin ginwakwaan*; *nin ginwakowa*.
 Cut off; I cut off what is spoiled, (*in*, *an*.) *nin gagigikodan*; *nin gagigikona*, *nin gagigijwa*. I cut

off a I
 jige. I
 an.) *nin*
 —I cut i
nin web
 cut it off
webijan,
gapidan
na, *nin*
 (*in*, *an*.)
kigadan
 his tongu
wa. My
kishkiden
nin kish
 cut off, *n*
 nails off,

Cut off ha
 Foot. L

off a piece or pieces, *nin pakwejige*. I cut off a piece from it, (in., an.) *nin pakwejan*; *nin pakwejwa*.—I cut it off with an axe, (in., an.) *nin webigaan*; *nin webigawa*. I cut it off with a knife, (in., an.) *nin webijan*, *nin webikonan*, *nin tehigapidun*; *nin webijwa*, *nin webikona*, *nin tehigapijwa*. I cut it off, (in., an.) *nin kishkijaan*, *nin kishkigadan*; *nin kishkigana*.—I cut his tongue off, *nin kishkidenantwejwa*. My tongue is cut off, *nin kishkidenaniwa*. I cut his nose off, *nin kishkidjanejwa*. My nose is cut off, *nin kishkidjane*. I cut my nails off, *nin kishkiganjisodis*.

Cut off hand, foot, leg. S. Hend.
Foot. Leg.

Cut pointed; I cut it pointed, (in., an.) *nin patchishkijan*, *nin patchishkibodon*; *nin patchishkijwa*, *nin patchishkibuna*. I cut it pointed with an axe, (in., an.) *nin patchishkigaan*; *nin patchishkigawa*. I cut it pointed with a knife, (in., an.) *nin patchishkikodan*, *nin patchishkikona*. It is cut pointed, (stuff, in., an.) *patchishkigad*; *patchishkigin*. It is cut pointed, (wood, in., an.) *patchishkigud*; *patchishkigist*.

Cutler, *mokomanikewinini*. I am a cutler, (I make knives,) *nin mokomanike*.

Cutler's shop, *mokomani-ewigamig*.
Cutlery, cutler's work or trade, *mokomanikewin*.

Cypress-tree, *okikandag*.

D.

DAN

Dagger, *ajaweshkons*.
 Daily, every day, *endasso-gijigak*.
 Dainty; I am fond of dainties, *nin maminadjibowin*. Fondness of dainties, *maminadjibowin*. I feed myself daintily, *nin maminoponidis*.
 Dairy, *totoshabowigamig*.
 Dam, *okwanim, gibagawaig*. I make a dam, *nind okwanir ke, nin gibagawaige*. There is a dam made, *okwanimikade, gibagawai-gade*.
 Damage, *banadjitassowin, banadjitchigewin*. I suffer damage, *nin banadjitass*. I make damage, *nin banadjitchige*. I make damage to people, *nin banadjitage*. I make or cause him damage, *nin banadjitawa, nind agawudja*. I cause damage to myself, *nin banadjitas, nind agawudjidis*.
 Damage; I damage it, (*in., an.*) *nin mijiton, nind enapinadon; nin mijou, nind enapinana*.
 Damage, (*in s. in.*) S. Injure. Defile.
 Damaged; is is dam., (*in., an.*) *banadjitchigade; banadjitchigaso*.
 Damaging, *banadjitchigewin*.
 Damnation, *banadjitewin, banadjiswin*. I cause his damnation, *nin banadjia*. I cause my own damnation, *nin banadjiidis*. It causes damnation, *banadjitewemagad*.
 Damp; it is damp, *nissabawemagad*. It is much damp, *nibiwan, tipamagad*. It is a little damp, *awissum igad*.—S. Moistened.
 Dance, *nimiwin, nimidiwin*. Dance with a scalp, *gamadjewin*.
 Dance; I dance, *nin nim*. I make him dance; *nin nimia*. I dance with her, (*him*), *nin widjishimo-*

DAN

tawa. We dance together, *nin nimidiwin*. I make people dance, (*I give a ball*), *nin nimiiwe*. I dance for him, *nin nimitawa*. I dance with a scalp in my hand, *nin gamadj*. I come to him dancing with a scalp, *nin gamadjino-tawa*. I dance around s. th., *nin giwitashim*. I dance like a lame person, *nin tatchigashim*.
 Dancer, *namid, neta-nimid, namishkid*.
 Dancing, (*ball*), *nimiidiwin, nimiding*. I am too much in a habit of dancing, *nin nimishk*. Habit of dancing, *nimishkwin*.
 Dancing-house, *nimiidiwigamig*.
 Dandruff-comb, *sugwabide-binakwan, binasikoman*.
 Danger, *nanisanisewin*. Eminent danger, dangerous thing, *bapinisewagan*. I am in danger, *nin nanisanis*. I put him (*her, it*) in danger, *nin nanisanis; nin nanisaniton*. I put myself in danger, *nin nanisanidis*. I am in danger of perishing, *nin bajine, nin babanadis*. I put him in danger of perishing, *nin bajinana*.
 Dangerous; it is dangerous, (*in., an.*) *nanisanad; nanisanisi*. I am (*it is*) considered dang., *nin nanisanendagos, nin nisarendagos; nanisanendagwad, nisarendagwad*. I consider him (*her, it*) dang., *nin nanisanenima; nin nanisanendan*. I am dang. by my speaking, *nin nanisanitagos*. I think there is s. th. dangerous, *nin nanisanendam*. I look (*it looks*) dang., *nin nanisaninagos; nanisaninagwad*.

Dangerous;
 Dare; I da
 Daring; I
 Dark; it i
kitabika
 Dark-blue
apiasin,
 dark-bl
 have a c
barwa.
apiasag
 face, *n*
 dark-bl
 is dark-
ka.
 Dark-color
 Darkness;
gishkibik
gishkina
nin pash
 Dash, (*in*)
 Daughter,
 daughter
nissun.
nan. I
odanise.
 ter, *nin*
nissimu.
odamissi
nind oda
 Daughter-i
 ter-in-law
 The dau
naanga
 law in a
nind ojin
 Dawn; it be
 Day, *gijig,*
dassogwa
nijogwan
dassogwa
nijogjiga
 am so ma
wanugis.
nijogwan
 absent, n
 Good day
 day, *nin*
 Daylight; i
 fore dayli
 is broad d
 Day of judg

Dangerously, *babanadj*.

Dare; I dare not, *nin jagwenim*.

Daring; I am daring, *nin songidee*.

Dark; it is dark, *pashagishka, kash-kitibikad*.

Dark-blue; it is dark-blue or livid, *apissin, apissamagud*. I have a dark-blue eye, *nind apissab*. I have a dark-blue spot, *nind apissabawos*. My skin is dark-blue, *nind apissage*. I have a dark-blue face, *nind apissingwe*. I am of a dark-blue color, *nind apissis*. It is dark-blue, (metal,) *apissabikishku*.

Dark-colored, *makuté*—...

Darkness; there is darkness, *pashagishkibikad, kasinaitibikad, pashagishkinamowin*. I am in darkness, *nin pashagishkinum*.

Dash, (in s. in.) S. Knock.

Daughter, *odanissima*. My, thy, his daughter, *nindāniss, kidāniss, odānissan*. His adult daughter, *odānan*. I have a daughter, *nind odaniss*. I have her for a daughter, *nind odanissinan, nind odanissima*. I am a daughter, *nind odamissimigo*. I am his daughter, *nind odanissimig*.

Daughter-in-law; my, thy, his daughter-in-law, *nissim, kissim, ossimim*. The daughter-in-law in a family, *naāngawikwe*. I am daughter-in-law in a family, *nin naānganad, nind ojinindam*.

Dawn; it begins to dawn, *bīdaban*.

Day, *gijig, gijigad*. So many days, *dassogwan*. Two days, *nijogijig, nijogwan, etc.* It is so many days, *dassogwanagad*. It is two days, *nijogijigad, nijogwanagad, etc.* I am so many days old, *nin dassogwanugis*. I am two days old, *nin nijogwanagis, etc.* I am two days absent, *nin nijogwanenad, etc.* — Good day! *bojo!* I bid him good day, *nin bojoa*.

Daylight; it is daylight, *wāban*. Before daylight, *tohi bwa wabang*. It is broad daylight, *pagakaban*.

Day of judgment, *dibakonige-gijigad*.

Day of resurrection, *abitichawini-gijigad*.

Dazzled; I am dazz., *nin jiwaa, nin pashagishkinam*. I am dazz. by it, I cannot look at it, *nin suseabis*.

Dead; he is dead, *nibo, gi-nibo*.

Dead person, *tchibai, nehod, go-nibod*.

Dead person's bone, *tchibaiwan*.

Dead-smell; *nibasomagosiwin*. I smell like a dead person, *nin nibasomagos*.

Deaf; I am deaf, *nin gagibishe*. I feign to be deaf, *nin gugibishekas*.

Deafness, *gagibishewin*.

Deaf person, *gegibished*.

Deal; I deal, *nind utawe*.

Dealer, *atuwewinini*.

Death with; I am not easy to be dealt with, *nin sanugis*. I think he is not easy to be dealt with, *nin sanagenima*.

Dear, (of a high price;) it is dear, (in., an.) *sanagud, sanagaginde, mamissuginde; sanagis, sanaguginso, mamissaginso*.

Death, *nibowin*. Sudden death, *se-sika-nibowin, kakaminewin, kaurkamisiwin*.

Death from hunger, *gawanāndamowin*.

Death-whoop, *bibagotamowin*. I raise the death-whoop, *nin bibagotar*.

Debate; we debate with each other, *nind a'ajindendimin*.

Debauch; I debauch him, *nin gagibusoma*.

Debt, *masinaigan, masinaigewin*. I make debts, *nin masinaige*. Making debts, *masinaigewin*.

Debtor, *mesinaiged*.

Decamp; I decamp, *nin gos*.

Decamping, decampment, *goswin*.

Decant; I decant it, *nin sikobiginan*.

Decay; it decays, *anawissemagud, angomagud*. It decays, (clothing,) *gawanad*. It decays, (flower, herb,) *nibwaashkisein*.

Decease, *nibowin*.

Deceased. S. Dead person.

Deceit, *waijijewin*.

Deceive; I deceive, *nin watejinge*. I deceive him, (her, it,) *nin wateji*.

ma; nin waijindan. I deceive with my speaking, *nin waijeilagōs.* I use to deceive, *nin nitā-waijinge, nin waijingeskh.* I deceive myself, *nin waijindis.*

Deceiver, *waijinged, waijingeskhid.* Deceiving, *waijingewin.* Habit of deceiving, *waijingeskhwin.*

Deceiving; I am dec., I look better than I am, *nind agawinagos.* It is dec., *agawinagwad.*

December, *manitogissōns.*

Decent behavior, *binadisiwin.* I behave decently, *nin binadis.*

Decent narration, *binadjamowin.* I tell decently, *nin binadjim.*

Decide. S. Resolve.

Declare. S. Explain.

Decline; the sun is on his decline, *giwēiasam gissis.* The winter is on its decline, *giwēibon.* The summer is on its decline, *giwēnibin.*

Decoration. S. Ornament.

Decorticate; I dec. cedar-trees, *nin gashkaanagekwe.*

Decrepit; I am dec., *nin kitchi gika.*

Decry. Decried.—S. Defame. Defamed.

Deed, (action,) *dodamowin.*

Deed, (writing, document,) *dēbwē-wini-masinaigan.*

Deep; I deep him (her, it) a little in water, *nin tangagwindjima; nin tangagwindjiten.*

Deep; it is deep, (water,) *dimi, dimitigweta, ginwindima, takwindima.*—It is deep, *boika.* I make it deep, *nin boikiton.* It is made deep, *boikitchigade.* So deep in the ground, *epitakamig.*

Deep, (hollow;) it is deep, *wanama-gad.*

Deer, *wawashkeshi.* Young spotted deer, *kitagākons.*

Deer-meet, *wawashkeshiwiniass.*

Deer-bone, *wawashkeshiwigan.*

Deer-skin, *wawashkeshiwaian.*

Deer's tail, *wawashkeshiawano.*

Deer-trail, *omonson.*

Defamation, *matchi-wawindjigade-win.*

Defame; I defame him, (her, it,) *nin matchi-wina, nin matchi-wawina; nin matchi-windan, nin matchi-wawindan.*

Defame, (in s. in.) S. Tell bad reports.

Defamed; I am (it is) defamed, *nin matchi-wawindjigas; matchi-wawindjigade.*

Defend; I defend him, *nin nadamawa.*

Defend, (resist;) I def. myself, *nin nanakwi.* I def. myself against him, (her, it,) *nin nanakona; nin nanakonon.* Self-defence, *nanakwewin.*

Deficient; I am def., *nin nōndes.*

Deficient, (in s. in.) S. Unprofitable.

Deficiently, *nōndass.*

Defile; I defile him, (her, it,) *nin winā, nin wiagia, nin wiagishka-wa; nin winiton, nin wisagiton, nin wiagishkan.* It defiles me, *nin winiigon, nin wiagiigon, nin wiagishkugon.* I defile myself, *nin wiagiidīs.*

Defraud. Defrauder.—S. Deceive. Deceiver.

Defunct. S. Dead. Dead person.

Dejected. S. Sad.

Delay; I delay, (in words,) *panima, nind ikit mojav.* I delay, (in thoughts,) *panima, nind incdam mojav.*

Deliberate. Deliberation.—S. Reflect. Reflection.

Delicacy, (weakness of constitution,) *gagidisiwin.*

Delicate, (weak of constitution;) I am del., *nin gugidis, nin neshangudis, nin nokie.*—I am del. in my eating, *nin nokie.*

Delicate. Delicious.—S. Taste, good taste.

Delight. S. Joy. Joyful.

Delightful; it is del., *modjigendagwad, minwendagwad.*—S. Joyful.

Deliver, (give;) I deliver, *nin pagidinamage.* I deliver him, (her, it,) *nin pagidina; nin pagidinan.* I deliver it to him, *nin pagidinamawa.*

Deliver. (him, him from s. ikonamawin)

Delivered, *nin nigis*

am del.

sike, *nin nigis*

girl, *nin onje.* I am

jodeike.

taonje. I

nin nonon

Delivery.

Deluge, *ak*

Delve, *war*

Delve; I d

Delver, *war*

Den, *waj*

Depart; I

wina. I

winan.

Deplore.

over... V

Depth; in t

midjind

Deride; I

bapia, n

ton, nin

Derision,

mowin.

Derision.

Descend;

nin niss

the foot

nissaki.

Descend;

bonindar

Descend,

nissand

nissatuk

Descent;

a mount

Describe;

nind ojib

Described.

ojibigasi

Desert; in

mig, pag

is a dese

Desert; I

him dese

Deliver. (untie, save, etc.) I deliver him, *nind abiskona*. I deliver him from s. th., *nind ikonawa, nind ikonamuwa, nin midagwenamawa*.

Delivered, (of a child;) I am del., *nin nigawass, nind ondadisike*. I am del. of a boy, *nin kwivisen-sike, nind ininonje*. I am del. of a girl, *nind ikwesensike, nind ikwé-onje*. I am del. of twins, *nin njodeisike*. I am often del., *nin nitaonje*. I am del. before my time, *nin nondé-nigawass*.

Delivery. S. Birth.

Deluge, *aki gi-moshkaang*.

Delve, *wanikan*.

Delve; I delve, *nin wanike*.

Delver, *waianiked*.

Den, *waj*.

Depart; I dep. from him, *nin baké-winu*. I dep. from it, *nin baké-winan*.

Deplore. Deploration.--S. Weep over... Weeping over...

Depth; in the depth, (in deep water,) *midjindim, anamindim*.

Deride; I deride him, (her, it,) *nin bapia, nin bapinodawa; nin bapiton, nin bapinodan*.

Derision, *bapinodagwin, bapinodamowin*.

Derision. S. Sing mocking.

Descend; I desc. a hill or mountain, *nin nissakiwe, nin nissadjive*. At the foot of a hill or mountain, *nissaki*.

Descend; I descend upon him, *nin bonindawa*.

Descend, (go down;) I desc., *nin nissandawe*. I descend a step, *nin nissatukoki*.

Descent; there is a steep descent of a mountain, *anibédina*.

Describe; I describe him, (her, it,) *nind ojibiwa; nind ojibian*.

Described; I am (it is) descr., *nind ojibiigas, ojibiigude*.

Desert; in the desert, *pagwákamig, pagwádj, megwékamig*. There is a desert, *pagwákamiguwan*.

Desert; I desert, *nin gimí*. I make him desert, *nin gimia*.

Deserter, *gamid, ga-gimid*.

Deserted; it is deserted, *nitagendagwad*.

Desertion, *gimiwin*.

Deserve; I des., *nin wikwatchitas, nin wikwatchitamas*. I des. it., *nin wikwatchitamason*.

Deserving, desert, *wikwatchitamasowin*.

Desirable; I am (it is) des., *nin nandawendagos, nin pagossendagos; nandawendagwad, pagossen d u g wad*.

Desire, *nandawendamowin, nandawendjigwin*.

Desire; I desire, *nin nandawendum, nin nandawendjige, nin nandawendass*. I desire him, (her, it,) *nin nandawenima; nin nandawendum*. --It desires, *nandawendumomagad*. --I desire strongly, *nin kiji-gendum*. I des. him, (her, it,) strongly, *nin kiji-genima; nin kiji-gendan*.

Desired; I am (it is) des., *nin nandawendjigas, nin nandawendugos; nandawendjigude, nandawendagwad*.

Desist; I desist from him, (her, it,) *nin nogenima, nin pagidina; nin nogendan, nin pagidinun*.

Desist. S. Let alone.

Desolate; it becomes desolate, *angomugud*.

Desolate, (lonesome;) it is des., *nitagendagwad*.

Desolation, *banadjitchigwin*.

Despair, *anawendjigwin*.

Despair; I despair, *nin banadendum, nind anawendum, nind anwendam, nind anawendjige, nind anawabandjige*. I despair of him, (her, it,) *nin banadenima; nin banadendan*. I desp. of myself, *nin banadenindis*. --I desp. of him by his appearance, *nind anawabama*. I desp. of it by its app., *nind anawubundan*. I am (it is) despaired of by the app., *nind anawubuminagos; anawabaminagwud*. --I desp. of him by his voice, *nin bubanasitawa*. I am

desp. of by my voice, *nin babanas-itagos*.

Despatch, (send;) I despatch him, *nind ininajawa*.

Despicable, despicable; I am (it is) desp., *nind agatendagos, nin tabussendagos; agatendagwad, tabassendagwad*.

Despise; I despise, *nin kopadjiiwe, nind abinsonge, nin kopusonge, nin nishiwononge*. I des. him (her, it) in thoughts, *nin tabassenim; a nin tabassendan*. I despise myself, *nin tabassenindis, nin tabassenim*.—I despise him (her, it) with words, *nin kopusoma, nind abin-soma, nin nishiwagasoma; nin kopasondan, nind abinsondan, nin nishiwanasondan*. I despise myself, *nin kopasondis, nind abinsondis, nin nishiwanasondis*.

Destine; I destine him (her, it) to s. th., *nind inenima; nind inendun*. I dest. myself, *nind inenindis*.

Destined; I am (it is) destined, *nind inendagos; inendagwad*.

Destroy; I destroy, *nin banadjiiwe, nin kopadjiiwe, nin banadjitchige*. I destroy him, (her, it,) *nind angoo, nind angoshkawa, nin kopadjia, nind apitchi banadjia; nind angooan, nind angoshkan, nin kopadjiton, nind apitchi banadjiton*.—I destroy the dam of a beaver, *nin banaige*.

Destroy, (in s. in) S. Kill.

Destroyed; I am (it is) des., *nin banadjitchigas; banadjitchigade*.

Destruction, *banadjiiwevin, banadjitchigewin*.

Destruction, (death;) I wish his (her, its) destruction, *nin niboma; nin nibondan*. We wish each other's dest., *nin nibondimis*.

Detect., Detected.—S. Find. Found.

Determine; I det. it, *nin wawenadan*.

Determine. Determination.—S. Resolve. Resolution.

Determined; it is det., *wawenadjigade*.

Detest; I detest him, (her, it,) *nin jingerama; nin jingerandan*.

Detour, *giwedéonan*.

Detraction, *dajindiwinn, matchi dajindiwinn, dajingeshtkwin*.

Detractor, *dejingeshtkid*.

Detroit, *Wawiatan*. At, from or to Detroit, *Wawiatanong*.

Devastation, *banadjitchigewin*.

Devil, *matchi manito, manisiwinissi, matchi aiaawish, wanisid manito*.

Devoted; I am dev. to him, (her, it,) *nind angwamikawa; nind angwamikan*.

Devotion, *songanamiawin*.

Devour; I devour him, (bite him much,) *nind abindama*.

Devout. S. Religious.

Dew; there is dew on the ground, *mindokad*.

Diarrhoea, *jabokawisiwin*. I have the diar., *nin jabokawis*.

Dictionary, *ikitowini-masinaigan*.

Die; I die, *nin nib*. It dies, (perishes,) *nibomagad*. It dies from heat,

(in., an.) *nibode; nibodeso*. I die suddenly, *nin kakamine, nin kakamish*. I die in a certain place,

nin dapine. I make him die in a certain place, *nin dapinea*. I die

on account of..., *nind ondjine*. I die for somebody, *nin nibotage*. I die for him, *nin nibotawn*. I die

of hunger, *nin gawanandam*. We die all away, *nin tchaginemin*.

I remain while the others die, *nind ishkone*.—I wish he would die, *nin niboma, nin naniboma*. I wish he would die, (in thoughts,) *nin nibowenima*,

Die with...; I die with..., *nin gigne, nin giginib*. I die with him, *nin widjimboma, nin giginenun*. I die

with it, *nin gigenen*.

Differently, in a different manner, *bebikinong, bukan*. In different directions, in diff. places, *bekakan*.

Difficult; I am (it is) diff., *nin sanagis; sunagad*.

Difficulty; I have difficulties, *nin sanagis*. I cause him diff., *nin sanagisa*.

Difficulty

am tro

Difficulty

win.

ment,

Difforme

Difforme

Diffornit

Dig; I dig

hole in

ke, nin

It is du

wanika

Dig out;

naapin

nin mo

Dig up, (

Digest; I

gon. I

kagon.

Diligent;

anoki,

Dilute; I

gabawu

Dim; I ha

nin big

Diminish

wagiton

Dinner, n

my dinn

Disorder;

I put it

Dip in; I

nin gog

tchekag

ichekag

jiton. I

nin gine

— I dip

sel with

awa.

Dipped ;

an.) gin

gaso.

Dirt, ajesh

dirt, I li

(excrem

Dirtiness,

Dirty; I an

widjiw,

Difficulty in thoughts, *sanagendamwin*. I have thoughts of aiff, I am troubled, *nin sanagendam*.

Difficulty of temperament, *sanagiswin*. I am of a difficult temperament, *nin sanagie*.

Difformed; I am (it is) difformed, *nin manadis; manadad*.

Difformed; (in s. in.) S. Ugly.

Difformity, *manadisiwin*.

Dig; I dig, *nin wanike*. I dig a deep hole in the ground, *nin dimitanike*, *nin ginwanike*, *nind ishpanike*. It is dug deep, *dimitunikade*, *ginwanikade*, *ishpanikade*.

Dig out; I dig out potatoes, *nin monadapint*. I dig out medical roots, *nin monadashkikive*.

Dig up, (in s. in.) S. Bring to light.

Digest; I digest it well, *nin minokagon*. I cannot digest it, *nin manikagon*.

Diligent; I am dil. at work, *nin nitadanoki*, *nin pujigwadis*.

Dilute; I dilute it (in., an.) *nin ninalgawudon*; *nin ninalgawuna*.

Dim; I have dim eyes, *nin bigisuwad*, *nin bigisuwam*.

Diminish; I diminish it, *nin pangiwugiton*.

Dinner, *nawakwe-wissiniwin*. I take my dinner, *nin nawukwe-wissin*.

Disorder; it is in disorder, *biwissin*. I put it in dis., *nin biwissidon*.

Dip in; I dip him (her, it) in water, *nin gogina*, *nin tohekagamina*, *nin tohekagwindjima*; *nin goginan*, *nin tohekagaminan*, *nin tohekagwindjitan*. I dip him (her, it) in s. th., *nin gindabigina*; *nin gindabigiman*.

— I dip my hand in the same vessel with him, *nin wiwigwabaamawa*.

Dipped; it is dipp'd in s. th., (in., an.) *gindabiginagade*; *gindabiginigaso*.

Dirt, *ajeshki* (mud); *wanak*. I am in dirt, I live in dirt, *nin winab*. Dirt, (excrement), *mo*.

Dirty, *winisiwin*.

Dirty; I am dirty, *nin winis*; *nin mowidjio*, *nin mowidjiwis*. It is dirty,

winad. I think he (she, it) is dirty, impure, *nin winenima*; *nin winendan*. It is dirty, (liquid,) *winagami*. It is dirty, (wood, (in., an.) *winisaga*; *winisagiei*. — I make dirty somebody, *nin winishkage*, *nin winitiwe*. I make him (her, it) dirty, *nin winia*, *nin winishkawa*; *nin winiton*, *nin winishkan*. I make myself dirty, *nin winiidis*. It makes me dirty, *nin winisigon*, *nin winishkagon*. I am (it is) made dirty, *nin winitchigas*; *winitchigade*. — I make things dirty, *nin winitchige*. It makes dirty, *winitomagad*.

Dirty, (muddy;) is is dirty, *ajishki-wika*.

Dirty house or lodge, *mowigamig*.

Dirty story, *winadjimowin*. I tell a dirty story, *nin winadjim*.

Disagreeable; I am (it is) dis., *nin sanagie*; *sanagad*. I am (it is) considered disagreeable, *nin jingendagos*, *nin manendagos*, *nin sanagendagos*; *jingendagwad*, *manendagwad*, *sanagendagwad*. — My speaking is dis., *nin jingitagos*. Its sound is dis., *jingitagwad*.

Disappear; I dis., *nind angwanagos*, *nin boninagos*, *nin nawinagos*. I dis. under the water, *nin nikibishin*, *nin nikagwindjin*. He (she, it) disappears to me, *nind angwabama*; *nind angwabandan*. It dis., *angwanugwad*, *boninagwad*.

Disappeared! gone! *wetaban*!

Discern; I discern, *nin maminowad*, *nin nissitawab*. I discern him, (her, it,) *nin maminonabama*, *nin nissitawabama*; *nin maminowabandan*, *nin nissitawabandan*.

Disciple, *kikinoamagun*.

Discontented; I am dis., *kawin nin minwendunsi*. I am dis. in my mind, *nin manendam*. I have discontented thoughts towards him, (her, it,) *nin manenima*; *nin manendan*.

Discontinuance, *anijitamowin*, *anawendjigewin*.

Discontinue; I dis., *nind anijitam*.

Discourage; I disc. him, *nind anish-ima, nin jagwenimoo*.

Discouraged; I am disc., *nin jagwenim*.

Discourse, *gigitowin*. Prudent wise discourse, *nibwakotagosiwin*. Foolish imprudent discourse, *gagibositagosiwin*.

Discover; I begin to discover (to discern) a certain point of land, *nin sagewessidon*.

Discover. Discovered, (in s. in.) S. Find. Found. Invent. Invented.

Discoverer, (inventor,) *mekawashitod*.

Discredit. S. Defame.

Discreet; I am discreet, *nin nibwaka*.

Disease, *akosiwin; inapinewin*.

Disembarrass; I dis. him from s. th., *nin midagwenamavu*.

Disentangle. S. Unravel.

Disguise; I dis. myself, *nin want*.

Disgust, *jigadendamowin*.

Disgusted; I am dis., *nin jigadendam*.—S. Tired of...

Dish, *onagan*. A little dish, *onaganus*. Earthen dish, *wubigun-onagan*. I make dishes, *nind onaganike*. The making of dishes, *onaganikewin*. I wash or rinse dishes, *nin kisibiginagane*. I wipe dishes, *nin kisibiginagane*.

Dish-clout, *kisiinaganan, gassigan*.

Dishful; a dishful, *ningotomagan*.

Dish-game, *pagessewin*. I play the dish-game, *nin pagesse*.

Dish-maker, *onaganikewinini, wenaganiked*. I am a dish-maker, *nind onaganike*.

Dishonor; I dishonor him, (her, it,) *nind agatchin, nind agasoma; nind agatchim, nind agasonan*.

Dishonorable; my conduct is dis., *nind agatendugos*. It is dis., *agatendagwad*.

Dish-water, *kisibiginaganabo*.

Dislocate. Dislocated. — I dislocate my arm, leg, etc. My arm, leg, etc. is dislocated. S. Arm. Leg, etc.

Dislocated; I have some limb dislocated, *nin kotigutu, nin kotigoshka*.

Dislocation (of limbs in the body,) *kotigoshkawin*.

Disobedience, *agonwetamowin*.

Disobedient; I am dis., *nind agonwetam, nin nita-agonwetam*. Disobedient person, *atagonwetang, neta-agonwetang*.

Disobey; I disobey, *nind agonwetam, nin gaganstam, nind ajidenge*. I use to disobey, *nin nita-agonwetam, nind ajidengeshk*. I disobey him, *nind agonwetawa, nin gaganstawa*.

Disperse; I disperse, *nin biwwebinige*. I dis. it, (in., an.) *nin biwwebinan, nin biwweidon; nin biwwebina, nin biwishima*.

Disperse. Dispersed, (in s. in.) S. Scatter about. Scattered about.

Dispersed; it is dis., (in., an.) *biwweisin, biwwebinigade; biwishima, biwwebiniguso*.

Dispersedly, *tchetchatchikan*.

Displeasure. S. Discontent.

Dispose; I dispose of him, (her, it,) *nind atawenan, nin migiwenan; nind atawen, nin migiwen*.

Disposed; I am well disp., *nin minotjiwebis*. I am evil disp., *nin matchi ijiwebis*.

Disposition of mind, *ijiwebisiwin*.

Good disp., *mino ijiwebisiwin*. Bad disp., *matchi ijiwebisiwin*.

Dispute, *agonwetadwin, atajindendwin*.

Dispute; I dispute, *nin gikawidam; nind ajidevidam, nind ajidewe*.

Dispute; we dispute with one another, *nind agonwetadimin, nind atajindendimin*.

Dispute, (in s. in.) S. Quarrel.

Disquiet; I am disquiet, *nin wanishkwea*.

Disquietness, *wanishkwestwin*.

Disrespectful answer, *ajidevidamowin*. I give him disrespectful answers, *nind ajidema*.

Dissatisfied; I am diss., *kawin nin minwendansi, nin mindawe*. I look diss., *nin mindawewinagos*.

Dissemble; I dissemble sickness, *nind akosikas*.

Dissentio
nishkwa

Dissipate
tchigo, banadjin, nin ban

Dissuade,
nind an

Dissuade,
age.

Distance;
It is of
magad.

epitchag

Distant,
wassawad

Distil; I di
nind ish

Distiller,
Distillery,

Distort,
Distorted

Distracted,
nind on

listening
am dist.

bishkotan

to a ser
gikawin

Distrain, e
ing.

Distress,
ing.

Distribute,
(in., an.)

daokenan
nin mad

amongst

Distribute,
Distribution

dwin, no

Disturb; I
ing; *nin*

him in h
I dist. it,

Disturbanc
Trouble.

Ditch, *pas*

I dig a
passanik

through
There is

kade, pas

Dissention, (confusion;) there is diss.,
nishwanadakamig.

Dissipate; I dissipate, *nin banadjitchige.* I diss. it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin banadjiton, nin nishwanadjiton; nin banudjia, nin nishwanadjia.*

Dissuade; I diss. him from s. th.,
nind anijikumoa.

Dissuade, (*in s. in.*) S. Discourage.

Distance; from dist. to dist., *atapi.* It is of such a distance, *apitcha-magad.* The distance of a place, *epitchag.*

Distant, far, *wassa.* It is distant, *wassawad, apitcha, pitcha.*

Distil; I distil, (I make ardent liquor),
nind ishkotewaboke.

Distiller, *ishkotewabokewinini.*

Distillery, *ishkotewabokewigamig.*

Distort. S. Dislocate.

Distracted; I am dist. in my thoughts,
nind ondamendam. I am dist. in listening, *nin babishkwendam.* I am dist. in listening to him, *nin babishkotawa.* I am dist. in listening to a sermon, *nin babishkotan gagikewewin.*

Distrain, etc.—S. Seize, etc.

Distress, *animisiwin.*—S. Suffering.

Distribute, *nin madaoki.* I dist. it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin madaoken; nin madaokenan.* I dist. it amongst them, *nin madaomamawag.* We dist. it amongst us, *nin madaonilimin.*

Distribute, (*in s. in.*) S. Divide.

Distribution, *madaokiwin, madaoniduin, nenawitagewin.*

Disturb; I disturb him in his speaking; *nin wanishkwea.* I disturb him in his sleep, *nin niskasoma.* I dist. it, *nin wanishkweton.*

Disturbance, (*in s. in.*) S. Riot. Trouble.

Ditch, *passanikan, passanikaigan.* I dig a ditch, *nin passanike, nin passanikage.* I make a ditch through it, *nin passanikadan.* There is a ditch made, *passanikade, passanikagade.*—I dig a ditch

around him, (her, it,) *nin gwi-taianikana; nin gwi-taianikadan.*

Dive; I dive, *nin gogi.*

Diver, *gogiwini.* I am a good diver, *nin jibanabawe.*

Divers, *anotch.*

Divide; I divide amongst people, *nin nenawitage.* I divide it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nenawinan; nin nenawina.* I divide it to him, *nin nenawinamarwa, nin nenawitawa.* I divide it to them or amongst them, *nin nenawitawag.* We divide it amongst us, *nin nenawinamadin.*—I divide myself, *nin nenawidde, nin nenawinidde.* It divides itself, *nenawiddeisomagad, nenawiniddeisomagad.*

Divide, (*in s. in.*) S. Distribute.—S. Open.

Divided; I am (it is) divided, *nin nenawinigas; nenawinigade.*—I am div. in my thoughts, *nin bukanenim.* I am div. against myself, *nin bukanenindis.* It is div. against itself, *bukanenindisomagad.*

Divinity, divine nature, *Kije-Manitowin.*

Division, (*in s. in.*) S. Distribution.

Divorce, *bakeshkodadiwin, webinidwin.* We make a divorce, *nin bakeshkodadimin, nin webinidimin.*

Dizzy. Dizziness.—S. Giddy. Giddiness.

Do; I do, *nin dodam, nind ijitchige, nin dodage.* It does, *dodagemagad, ijitchigemagad.* I make him do s. th., *nin dodamoa.* I do him s. th., *nin dodawa.* I does me s. th., *nin dodagon.* We do s. th. to one another, *nin dodadimin.*—I do s. th. by mistake, *nin wanididam, nin pitchi-dodam.* I don't dare do it, *nin manad-dodam.* I dos. th. in such a place, *nin danakamigis.* I do s. th. often, *nin wakidodam, nin nitu-dodam.* I do it instead of him, *nin nabishkamawa.* I do (or say) what is not my business, *nin wawiiagis.*

Doctor, *mashtikivini, nananda-wiweewini, nanandawiswed.*

Doctor; I doctor, (I give medicines,) *nin nanandawitwe.* I doctor him, *nin nanandawia, nin nanandawit-wa.*

Doctored; I am doc., *nin nanandawigos.* Doctored person, *nanandawitchian.*

Doctoring, a doctor's art, science, business, *nanandawiwewin, nanandawitwewin.*

Document, (deed,) *debuwini-masi-naigan.* Any writing *ojibigan.*

Do evil; I do evil, *nin matchi dodam, nin matchitwa.* I do him evil, *nin matchi dadawa.* We do evil to each other, *nin matchi dodadimin.* Mutual evil doing, *matchi dodadiwin.*

Dog, *animosh, anim, animokadji.* I am a dog, *nind animoshu.* My, thy, his dog, *nindai, kidai, odai.* French dog, *fonjo, fon-ovaseim.* Male dog, *nabeesim.* Female dog, (bitch,) *nejeesim.* Young dog, *oshkaseim.* This dog is a good pointer, a good sporting dog, *mik-wadiasi aw animosh.* I call a dog whistling, *nin wikwikwaseimwe.* The dog wags his tail, *wewebanoweni animosh.*

Dog-train, dog-sled, *nabagadabanak.* Doing, *dodamowin, ijitchigewin.* Doing by mistake, *wanidodamowin, pitchi-dodamowin.*

Domination, *dibendjigewin.*

Done! *apine!*

Done; it is done or placed, *gijitchigade, gijikigade, gijisitchigade.*

Done. S. Cooked.

Don't, *kego.*

Door, *ishkwandem.* I make a door or doors, *nind ishkwanemike.* There is a door, *ishkwandemiwan.* There is a large door, *mangishkwandeia.* There is a small door, *agassishkwandeia.* I fix the door, *nin naishkwandenan.* Near the door, *tchigishkwand.*

Dormitory, *nibewin.*

Dotted. S. Spotted.

Double-barreled gun, *najoshkak pash-kisigan.* It is a double-barreled gun, *nijoshkad pashkisigan.*

Doubt, *giwadendamowin.*

Doubt; I doubt, *nin giwadendam.* I doubt whether I am able to do it or not, *nind anawenim.*

Doubtful; it is doubtful, *giwadendamwad.*

Doubtless, *gwaiak, geget, e nange ka.*

Dough; I make up flour into dough, *nin misiwetchishkiwagina pakwe-jigan, nin misiwedina pakwejigan.*

Dove, (domestic pigeon,) *wabomimi.*

Down, (soft underfeather,) *misigwanan.*

Down, *nissati, mitchati.*—Down, (respecting rivers,) *nissadiwan.*

Down-hanging; I have down-hanging lips, *nind abodjidon.*

Down the stream; I go down the stream in a canoe or boat, *nin nisaabon, nin bimabon.* I go down over a rapid, *nin nishibon.* I take him down the stream in a canoe or boat, *nin nishibona.*

Doze; I doze, *nind asingwam.*

Dozen, *midassewi ashi nij.*

Drag; I drag myself about, *nin babamode, nin babainode.* I drag s. th. with great difficulty, *nind animidabi.*

Drag, (in s. in.) S. Draw.

Drag-net, *agwabinagan.* S. Draw-net.

Dragon-fly, *obodashkwaniishi.*

Drag out; I drag him (her, it) out, *nin sagtsidabana; nin sagtsidabandan.*

Dram-shop, *minikwewigamig, siginewigamig.*

Dram-shop keeper, *siginewigwinini.*

Draught-board, *gandinigan, joshkonigan.* I draw on a draught-board, *nin gandinige, nin joshkonige.*

Draught of air; there is a dr. of air, *jabadiasim.*

Draught-ox, *odabi-pijiki.*

Draw; I draw him draw him, (he) *odabadan wadjidabon load, nin draw him nin bewan of it, (in) nin tchad or aside, Draw. Draw ing. Draw along (her, it) nin bimad Draw away nin mad him (her, na; nin Drawers, b Drawing, o Drawing-kn wagtikom Draw in the Draw liquid I draw it, nin gwab nin gwaba a fountain broth, etc draw a fis gwabawa Draw-net, k gan. I an net, nin Draw out; I nin gitaa igohdon, gitichigwak nan, nin nin gitina giseipobina giseipwak draw it out wa, nin gi it out with din. I try with the tr wandamau vessel, (in nind agwal*

Draw; I draw, *nind odahi*. I make him draw, *nind odabia*. I draw him, (her, it), *nind odabana*; *nind odabadan*. I draw a load, *nind awadjidahi*. I make him draw a load, *nind awadjidabia*. I cannot draw him, (her, it), *nin bwawibina*; *nin bwawibidon*. I have drawn all of it, (in., an.) *nin tchagidabadan*; *nin tchagidabana*.—I draw back or aside, sitting, *nind ikwab*.

Draw. Drawing.—S. Paint. Painting.

Draw along; I draw or drag him (her, it) along, *nin bimidabana*; *nin bimidabadan*.

Draw away; I draw or drag away, *nin mädjidabi*. I draw or drag him (her, it) away, *nin mädjidabana*; *nin mädjidabadan*.

Drawers, *bitawigibodeiegwasson*.

Drawing, *odabidin*.

Drawing-knife, *mökodjigan*, *kitchiwägikoman*.

Draw in the mouth; S. Suck.

Draw liquid; I draw, *nin gwäbaam*.

I draw it, (liquid,) *nin gwabaan*.

nin gwabandan. I draw water.

nin gwabaige. I draw water out of

a fountain, *nin gwabaibi*. I draw

broth, etc., *nin gwabaahowe*. I

draw a fish out of the water, *nin*

gwabawa gigo.

Draw-net, large draw-net, *tchimaa-*

gan. I am fishing with a draw-

net, *nin tohima*.

Draw out; I draw it out, (in., an.)

nin gitaan, *nin gitinan*, *nin git-*

igibidon, *nin giseigibidon*, *nin*

gitchiwakonan, *nin giseigwako-*

nan, *nin nanikibidon*; *nin gitwa*,

nin gitina, *nin gitchiqobina*, *nin*

giseigobina, *nin gitchiqwakma*, *nin*

giseigwakma, *nin nanikibina*. I

draw it out for him, *nin gitchiibita-*

wa, *nin gitchiqobidamawa*.—I draw

it out with the teeth, *nin wikuan-*

din. I try to draw him out s. th.

with the teeth, *nin wikwabikwik-*

wandamawa.—I draw it out of a

vessel, (in., an.) *nind agwabian*,

nind agwabiwa. I draw him (her,

it) out of a kettle, etc., *nind ag-*

wawa; *nind agwaan*.—I draw out

the threads of it, *nind akibidon*.

Draw over; I draw s. th. over a

string, *nin najubiige*. I draw it

over a string or cord, *nin najab-*

ian. (I play on the violin, *nin*

najabiige.—S. Violin, *najabigan*.)

Draw to...; I draw to me, *nin wiko-*

bidiige. I draw him (her, it) to

me, *nin wikobina*; *nin wikobidon*.

I am (it is) drawn to..., *nin wiko-*

bidiige; *wikobidiigude*.

Draw up; I draw him (her, it) upon

a rope, *nind ikwabigina*, *nin wik-*

wabigina, *nin wikwabigibina*; *nind*

ikwabiginan, *nin wikwabiginan*,

nin wikwabigibinan.

Dread; I dread him, (respect him,)

nin goshimu. I dread it, (respect

it,) *nin gossitan*. I dread him (her,

it) in thoughts, *nin gotanenima*;

nin gotanendan.

Dread. Dreaded, (in s. in.) S. Fear.

Feared.

Dreaded; I am (it is) dreaded, con-

sidered dreadful, *nin gotanenda-*

gos; *gotanendugwad*.

Dreadful. S. Frightful.

Dream, *inabandamowin*, *inabandji-*

gar, *bawadjigan*.—Bad dream, *ma-*

nasabandamowin. I have a bad

dream, *nin manasabandam*. Beau-

tiful dream, *wejibabandjigan*, *wejib-*

abandamowin. I have a beautiful dr.

nin wejibabandjige, *nin wejibaba-*

dam.—Good dream, *minwabanda-*

mowin. I have a good dream, *nin*

minwabandjige, *nin minwabanda-*

dam.—Impure dream, *bish-*

iguwasabandamowin. I have an

impure dream, *nin bishiguwasaba-*

dam.—Onimous unlucky dream,

apawewin. I have an ominous un-

lucky dream, *nind apawe*.—Pain-

ful dream, *kotagabandamowin*. I

have a painful dream, *nin kotaga-*

bandam.

Dream; I dream, *nind inabandam*,

nind inabundjige, *nin bawadjige*.

I dream often, *nin nitä-inabandam*,

nin nitä-bawadjige. I dream of

him, (her, it,) *nind inabama, nin bawana; nind inabandan, nin bawadan.*
 Dreamer, *enabandang, bewadjaged.*
 Great dreamer, *netá-inabandang, netá-bawadjaged.*
 Dreaming. S. Dream.
 Dregs; there are dregs, *jigossemagad.*
 Drenched; I am dr. with rain, *nin bosabawe.* I am (it is) dr. through, *nin jabwabawe; jabwabawemagad.*
 Dress, *aguwirin.* I have a new dress on, *nind oshkikwanaie, nind oshkigwaje.*
 Dress; I dress myself, *nin bisikwanaie, nin bisikonúis, nind agwidis.* I dress him (her, it,) *nin bisikona, nind agwia; nin bisikonan, nind agwiton.* I dress myself in a certain manner, *nind ijkwanateton.* I dress like..., *nind iji, nind ijkwananaie.* I dresses (is dressed) like..., *jiomagad, ijkwanatema-gad.*—I c. ess elegantly, *nin wawejia, nin wawrijkwananaie.* I dress him elegantly, *nin wawejia.* I dress gloriously, *nin bishogendagwi.* I dress in black, *nin makute-wikwanaie.* I dress in green, *nind ojavashkwanaie.* I dress in red, *nin miskwakwanaie.* I dress in white, *nin wahikwanaie, nin wahikwikwanaie.* I dress vainly, splendidly, *nin saségakwanaie.* I dress warmly, *nin kijapis.*
 Dress a wound; I dress his wound, tie it up, *nin sinsobina.* My wound is dressed, *nin sinsobia.* The dressing of a wound, *sinsobiowin.*
 Dress. S. Tan.
 Dressed; I am dressed. S. I dress. Dressed; poorly dressed. S. Naked.
 Dressed. S. Tanned.
 Dried fish, *butégigó, nametog.*
 Dried meat, *butéwias.*
 Drink, *minikwewin.* It is drink, *minikwewinuwin.*
 Drink; I drink, *nin minikwe, nin minikwadjage.* I drink in such a

place, *nin dajibi.* I drink in different places, *nin babajibi.* I drink it, *nin minikwe.* I drink it, (spend it for drinking,) (in, an,) *nin minikwadan; nin minikwana.*
 Drink. S. Give to drink.
 Drink all; I drink it all up, *nind iskandan, nind iskapidan, nin skapidan.*
 Drink-house, drinking-house, *minik-wéwigamig, siginigtéwigamig.*
 Drinking, *minikwewin.* Bad habit of drinking, habitual drinking, *minik-weshkwin.* I am in a bad habit of drinking, *nin minikweshk.*
 Drinking-vessel, *minikwadjigan.*
 Drink together; I drink together with him, *nin widjimnikwema, nin widjibima.* We drink together, *nin widjibindimin.*
 Driven by the waves; I am (it is) driven by the waves, *nin babamwabaog; babamwabaan.* I am (it is) driven away by the waves, *nin bimwabaog; bimwabaan.*
 Driven by the wind; I am (it is) dr. about by the w., *nin babumash; babumassin.* I am (it is) dr. aside by the w., *nin bimdash; bimdashassin.* I am (it is) dr. backwards by the w., *nind ajéiash; ajéiassin.* I am (it is) dr. by the w. to the shore, *nind agwaiash; agwaiassin.*
 Drive off; I drive him off, (away,) *nind ikonajawa, nin madjinajikawa.*
 Driver. S. Cartman.
 Droll; I droll, *nin babápinis.*
 Droll, (curious, comical;) I am (it is) droll, considered droll, *nin wawitadendagos; wawitadendagwad.* I find him (her, it) droll, *nin wawitadenima; nin wawitadendan.* I find or think myself droll, *nin wawitadenindis.*
 Droll. Drollery, (in s. in.) S. Buffoonery.
 Drollery, *babupinwewin, wawitadendagosiwin.* I am telling drolleries, *nin babapinwe, nin wawitadjtagos.*
 Drop, *pangigag.*

Drop; it drop
 Drop, (let fall)
 nin baninan
 let fall down
 Dropsy, *mies*
 dropsy, *nin*
 Drought; the
 mate.
 Drown; I dro
 bawana.
 Drowned; I a
 bawe, *nin nin*
 Drowsy. Dro
 Sleepiness.
 Drum, *teweiga*
 Drum; I drum
 Drummer, *tuia*
 Drum-stick, po
 Drunk; I am
 bi.
 Drunkard, men
 habitual dru
 kid, *netá-gin*
 habitual dru
 washkwebi, n
 make him a p
 giwashkwebis
 Drunken perso
 Drunkenness,
 washkwebiwin
 ness, *giwashk*
 Dry; I dry mys
 bass. I try i
 ean; *nin bassu*
 nin bassama.
 Dry; I am (it is
 bass; *bengwan*
 is dry, *bengu*
 mate. It is d
 up,) *tekatemag*
 dries and dies,
 Dry. S. Thirsty
 Drying, *bassama*
 Dry in smoke; I
 nin mawakado
 I dry it in su
 gaskisan; *nin*
 Duck, *jishab, A*
 ininiskab. An
 duck, *ansig,*
 biss. Duck w
 noqweiweshkib.

Drop; it drops, *pangigu*.

Drop, (let fall;) I drop it, (*in*, *an*.) *nin baninan*; *nin banina*.—S. Fall, let fall down.

Dropsy, *missidjiwin*. I have the dropsy, *nin missidji*.

Drought; there is a dr., *bibineka-mate*.

Drown; I drown him, *nin gibwanabawana*.

Drowned; I am dr., *nin gibwanamabawe*, *nin nissabawe*.

Drowy. Drowsiness.—S. Sleepy, Sleepiness.

Drum, *teweiwan*, *mitigwakik*.

Drum; I drum, *nin teweiwan*.

Drummer, *taweiwan*, *teweiwanin*.

Drum-stick, *papukokwan*.

Drunk; I am drunk, *nin giwashkwebi*.

Drunkard, *menikweshkid*. Confirmed habitual drunkard, *gawashkwebishkid*, *netá-giwashkwebid*. I am a habitual drunkard, *nin nita-giwashkwebi*, *nin giwashkwebishk*. I make him a perfect drunkard, *nin giwashkwebishkia*.

Drunken person, *gawashkwebid*.

Drunkenness, *minikweshkiwin*, *giwashkwebiwin*. Habitual drunkenness, *giwashkwebishkiwin*.

Dry; I dry myself, I become dry, *nin bass*. I try it, (*in*, *an*.) *nin bassun*, *nin basswa*. I dry meat, etc., *nin bassama*.

Dry; I am (it is) dry, *nin benjos*, *nin bass*; *bengwan*, *bate*. The ground is dry, *bengwakamiga*, *bibineka-mate*. It is dry, (the water dried up,) *iskatamagad*, *iskatimagad*. It dries and dies, *nibobate*.

Dry. S. Thirsty.

Drying, *bassamawin*.

Dry in smoke; I dry s. th. in smoke, *nin mawakadosama*, *nin gaskisige*. I dry it in smoke, (*in*, *an*.) *nin gaskisan*; *nin gaskiswa*.

Duck, *jishib*. A large kind of duck, *inishib*. Another kind of wild duck, *ansig*. Another kind, *jengi-biss*. Duck with a long neck, *ginogweiweshib*. Another kind of

duck, *kinishtinokweshib*. Another kind, *etamo*. Another kind again, *waktawishib*. A kind of autumn-duck, *pikwakoshib*. A very fat duck, *pakojishib*.—I hunt ducks, *nin nandoshibe*, *nin nodpishibe*.

Dug; it is dug deep, *ginwanikade*, *dimianikade*, *ishpanikade*.

Dug. S. Woman's breast.

Dull; it is dull, blunt, *ajassin*, *ajiwassin*, *ajiwabikissin*. I am dull at work, *nin babeyikadis*, *nin babedjinawis*.

Dull (in s. in.) S. Stupid.

Dulness at work, *babeyikadiswin*, *babedjinawiswin*.

Dung, *pijikiwimo*.

Duplicate, *anhjibigan*.—S. Copy.

Durable; I am dur., of a strong constitution, *nin jibinawis*. It is durable, (*in*, *an*.) *songan*; *songiesi*. It is dur., (wood,) *jibigissin*. It is dur., (metal,) *jibabikissin*.

During, *megwa*, *apitch*.

Dusky; I am dusky, *nin makattwis*.

Dust, *wiagassian*. The white dust on the head of a person, *akini-kwan*. The dust is raised by the wind, *pingwémbassin*. The dust falls on s. th., *binakamigishku*. I wipe the dust off, *nin binawean*. I shake the dust off from it, (*in*, *an*.) *nin baweginun*; *nin bawegina*.

Dusty; I make it dusty, *nin binakamigishkun*.

Dwell; I dwell, *nin da*, *nind ab*. I dwell in him, (her, it,) *nind abita-wa*; *nind abitan*.

Dwelling. S. Habitation.

Dye, (color,) *onansigan*, *adissigan*.

Dye, (color;) I dye, *nind onansige*, *nind adissige*. I dye ash-colored, black, etc. S. Ash-colored, Black, etc.

Dyed; it is dyed, (*in*, *an*.) *adite*; *adisso*. It is dyed so..., (*in*, *an*.) *inanle*; *inanso*. It is dyed green, red, etc. S. Green, Red, etc.

Dying; I am dying, *nin giwine*, *nin nib*, *nin babanadis*.

Dyeing, (coloring,) *adissigewin*, *onansigewin*.

Earn, (in s. in.) S. Gain. Procure.
Earned; it is earned, (in., an.) *gash-
kitchigade; gashka.*

Earning, *gashkitchigewin, wikwatchi-
tamasowin.*

Earnings, *gashkitchigyan.*

Ear of fish, *otetigwan.*

Ear of Indian corn, *nisakos.*

Ear-ring, *nabishchison.*

Earth, *aki.* On earth, *aking, ogidaka-
migi.* The opposite side of the earth,
ajawakamig. I am earth, *nind
akiw.* It is earth, or there is earth,
akiwan. The earth quakes, or
shakes, *niningikamigishka aki;*
*gwingwan, ichingwan, ichingwaka-
migi.*

Earthen dish or plate, *wabigan-on-
gan.* I make earthen dishes and
plates, *nin wabigan-onaganike.* A
man that makes earthen dishes
and plates, a potter, *wabigan-
onaganikewinin.*

Earth-house, (under ground,) *aki-
wigamig.*

Earthquake; ther is an earthquake,
*niningakamigishka aki, niningish-
kamagad aki.*

Ear-wax, *mowiljitawagan.*

Easily, *wenipaj, wenipanaj.*

East, *waban, wendji-mokaang.* In
the east, from or to the east, *waba-
nong.*

Last-cloud, *wabanakwad.*

Easter, *Pak.* Easter-Sunday, *Pak-
gijigad.*

East-rain, *wabanbissa.*

East-star, (morning-star,) *wabanang.*

East-wind, *wabaninodin.*

Easy; it is easy, *wenipanad.* I think
s. th. is easy, *nin wenipanendam.*
I think it is easy, *nin wenipanden-
dan.*

Eat; I eat, *nin wissin.* I eat it, (in.,
an.) *nin midjin; nind amwa.* I
eat with him, *nin widopama.* I
eat (or fare) so..., *nind inandjige.*
nind indanandjige. I eat good
things, *nin minwandjige.* I begin
to eat, *nin madandjige.* I eat be-
fore I start, *nin nawodji.* I eat as
long as..., *nind apitandjige.* I eat

it raw, (in., an.) *nind ashkandan;*
nind ashkama. I eat secretly, (in
a stealthy manner,) *nin gimodan-
djige.* I eat slowly, *nin babegika-
dandjige, nin bedjissin.* I eat fast
and much, *nin gajage.* I eat s. th.
with some other thing, *nind apand-
djige, nin dagwandjige.* I eat it
(in., an.) with some other thing
as a by-meal, *nind apandjigen, nin
dagwandjigen, nin dagwandan;*
*nind apandjigenan, nin dagwan-
djigenan, nin dagwama.* I look for
s. th. to eat, *nin nandawissin.* I
go somewhere to get s. th. to eat,
(or to drink,) *nin nadabowoc.* I ate
sufficiently, *nin debissin.* I make
him eat sufficiently, *nin debissinia.*
— I give to eat, *nind ashange.* I
give him (her, it) to eat, *nind
ashama; nind ashandan.*

Eat up, (consume;) I eat up, *nin gi-
dawe.* I eat it all up, (in., an.)
nin gidan; nin gidamwa. I eat
all up, s. th. belonging to him, *nin
gidamawa.* It eats me up, *nin
gidamogon.*

Eatable root; a small eatable root,
watavin.

Eatables, (provisions,) *midjim.*

Eating, *wissiniwin.*

Eating-house, *wissiniwigamig, ash-
angewigamig.*

Ebb, ebbing tide; it is the ebbing
tide, *odaskimagad nibi.*

Echo. S. Resound.

Eclipsed; the sun (or moon) is
eclipsed, there is an eclipse, *gisiss
nibo.*

Edification, *mino kikinowabamigo-
win.*

Edify; I edify, *nin mino kikinowa-
bandawe.* I edify him, *nin mino
kikinowabamig.* He edifies me,
nin mino kikinowabama.

Edge of a tool, *ganag, ganamagak.*
It has such an edge, (or such
teeth,) *inabideiamagad.*

Eel, *bimisi.*

Efface. Effaced. S. Blot out. Blot-
ted out.

- Effect; it makes a good effect, (medicine, etc.) *minoshkagemagad*. It makes a good effect in me, *nin minokagon*; it makes a bad effect, *nin manikagon*.
- Effect; I effect it, *nin gashkiton*. I cannot effect it, *nin bwanawiton*. I eff. little, *nind inwás*. It eff. little, *inwasomagad*. I eff. nothing with my working, *nind anawewis*, *nind ashkonawis*. It effects nothing, *anawewisimagad*.
- Effort; I make efforts, *nin mashkawis*, *nin wikkatchito*.
- Egg, *wanan*. Small egg, *wawanoms*. Bad spoiled egg, *wananosh*. Hen's egg, *pakaakwawawun*.
- Eight, *nishwasswi*. We are eight of us, *nin nishwachimin*. There are eight in. obj., *nishwachinon*.
- Eight, *nishwasswi*, in compositions; which see in the First Part.
- Eight every time, eight each or to each, *nenishwasswi*.
- Eighth, *eko-nishwaching*. The eighth time, *nishwaching*.
- Eighthly, *eko-nishwaching*.
- Eight hundred every time, eight hundred each or to each, *nenishwasswak*.
- Eight thousand, *nishwaching midaswak*.
- Eight times, *nishwaching*.
- Eight times every time, eight times each or to each, *nenishwaching*.
- Eighty, *nishwassimidana*. We are eighty, *nin nishwassimidananawemin*. There are eighty in. obj., *nishwassimidananawun*.
- Eighty every time, eighty each or to each, *nenishwassimidana*.
- Eighty hundred, *nishwassimidanak*. We are eighty hundred of us, *nin nishwassimidanakosimin*. There are eighty hundred in. obj., *nishwassimidanakwadon*.
- Eking piece, *aniketchigan*. There is an eking piece, *aniketchigade*.
- Elapsed. S. Passed, (past.)
- Elbow, *liminik*, *biskinik-nawin*, *oskwan*. I lean on my elbows, *nind odoskwanishin*. I strike him with the elbow, *nind odoskwanawa*.
- Elder-tree, elder-shrub, *papashkeng-anak*, *pipigwetanashk*, *wimbissagashk*.
- Election. S. Choise.
- Elephant, *ketchi awessi*.
- Elevated; I am elevated, *nin kitchit-nawis*.
- Eleven, *midasswi ashi bejig*.
- Elk. S. Moose.
- Elm or elm-tree, *anib*. Another kind of elm-tree, *ojashigob*.
- Elm-bark, *anibiwunagek*. Sack of elm-bark, *wanimod*.
- Elm-forest, elm-grove, *anibiki*.
- Elm-River, *Anibinsiwicibi*.
- Eloquent; I am el., *nin nitawé*.
- Elsewhere, *nangotchi bakan*.
- Enaciated; I am em., *nin jashagwa-bewis*.
- Emancipate; I em. him, *nin pagidina tchi dibenindisou*.
- Embark; I embark, *nin bos*. I emb. with somebody, *nind aduwawai*. I emb. him, (her, it), *nin bosia*; *nin bositon*. I em. with him, *nind adawaama*. I bid him embark, *nin bosinajawa*. I em. him by force, *nin boswebina*. I am embarked by force, *nin boswebinigas*.
- Embarkation, *bosiwin*.
- Embarrass; I emb. him with my words, *nin wawanima*. I emb. him by my requests, *nin wawanimotawu*.
- Embarrassed; I am emb. in my thoughts, *nin wawanendam*. I cause him to be emb. in his thoughts, *nin wawanendamia*.
- Embellish; I em. him, (her, it), *nind onijishia*, *nin susegaa*; *nind onijishiton*, *nin sasegaton*.
- Embellishment. S. Ornament.
- Embezzle. Embezzlement. Embezzler.—S. Cheat. Cheating. Cheater.
- Embrace. S. Hug.
- Embroider; I embroider or ornament, *nin nishkawige*. I embroider, making flowers, etc., *nin masinigwadam*. I embroider it, (in,

an.)
 sin;
 quill
 waw
 bead
 nish
 men
 (in,
 nin
 Embro
 ment
 gad.
 (in.,
 waso.
 beads
 kade,
 newsi
 Embro
 pine-
 Emerge
 wind
 wind
 Emetic
 Eminen
 Emmet
 Empero
 Empire,
 Employ
 I emp
 manne
 inawé
 Employ
 agan,
 Empl
 anokas
 anonég
 manne
 Employ
 Employ
 inin.
 Impress
 Empty, (c
 Enable;
 Encamp.
 Encamp
 Enclose.
 Enclosur
 nigan-
 Encourag
 I enc. l
 Encourag

- an.) *nin masiniguwadan*; *nin masiniguwana*. I emb. with porcupine-quills, *nin bimig*, *nind onugaskawawate*. I emb. with small glass-beads, *nin masiminensike*, *nin niskiminensike*. I embr. or ornament it with small glass-beads, (in., an.) *nin niskiminensikadan*; *nin niskiminensikan*.
- Embroidered; it is embr. or ornamented, *niskagwaigade*, *niskamagad*. It is emb. with flowers, etc., (in., an.) *masiniguwade*; *masiniguwaso*. It is embr. with small glass-beads, (in., an.) *masiniminensikade*, *niskiminensikade*; *masiniminensikanu*, *niskiminensikanu*.
- Embroidery; fine embr. with porcupine-quills, *onugaskawawai*.
- Emerge; I emerge, *nin moshkaagwindjisse*. It emerges, *moshkaagwindjisseemagud*.
- Emetic, *jushijagowesigan*.
- Eminently, *apitchi*.
- Emmet, *enigo*.
- Emperor, *kitchi-ogima*.
- Empire, *ogimawiwini*.
- Employ; I employ him, *nind anona*. I empl. him (her, it) in a certain manner, *nind inawémikana*; *nind inawémikadan*.
- Employed; employed person, *anonagan*, *anmam*, *enonind*, *onotagan*.
- Employed (used) thing, *aiowin*.
- anokasowin*. I am employed, *nind anonigo*. I am empl. in a certain manner, *nind inawémikus*.
- Employer, *enokid*.
- Employment, *anonigosiwini*, *anonid-iwin*.
- Empress, *kitchi-ogimakwe*.
- Empty, (without a load,) *pjishig*.
- Enable; I enable him, *nind inenima*.
- Encamp. Encampment. S. Camp.
- Encampment, *nibéwin*.
- Enclose. S. Fence in.
- Enclosure, *atchikinigan*, *gëwítaki-nigan*.—S. Fence.
- Encourage; I enc., *nin gagansonge*. I enc. him, *nin gagansoma*.
- Encourage, (console;) I enc., *nind abisiwinge*. I enc. him, *nind abisiwima*, *nin gaganoma*.
- Encourage to do evil; I enc. him to do evil, *nind ashia*, *nind ashwima*.
- Encouraging, *gagansondiwini*, *gagansongewin*, *abisiwingsewin*, *jushidwin*.
- Encumber; I enc., *nin niskikage*. I encumber him, (her, it,) *nin niskia*, *nin niskikuwa*; *nin niskikan*. It enc. me, *nin niskikagon*.
- Encumber, (in s. in.) S. Obstruct.
- End, *waikwa*—, (in compositions.
- There is an end, *waikwaamagad*.
- At the end, *waikwauii*. It is considered the end of it, *waikwaendagwad*. I think it is the end of it, *nin waikwaendani*. I go to the end of it, *nin kabeshkun*. I arrive at the end, *nin waikwasikan*. I bring it to an end, *nin waikwasiton*, *nin waikwaton*. It comes to an end, *waikwassemagad*.—It is the end of the world, *waikwaakawan*, *ishkwa-akiwan*, *bont-akiwan*.—The end of an action or work, *ishkwakamigisiwin*, *ishkwatawin*; *anuwatawin*.
- Endeavor; I endeavor, *nin wikwatchi*, *nin wikwatchito*, *nin wikwatchiwin*, *nind aiangwamendam*, *nind aiangwamis*. I end. in vain to have it, *nind agawadan*. I end. (or work) in vain, *nind anawewis*. I end. without much effect, *nind inwas*.—I end. to get, (in thoughts,) *nin wikwatendam*. I end. to get him, (her, it,) *nin wikwaténima*; *nin wikwatendan*.
- Endeavor, (in s. in.) S. Try.
- Endless, *weikwasasinog*.
- Endure; I can endure much cold, *nin jibadi*. I can end. much hunger, *nin jibanandami*. I can end. much smoke, *nin jibanamoss*.
- Enemy, *jangendjiged*. I am enemy, *nin jangendjige*.
- Engage; I engage in a service, *nind anonigos*.
- Engagement, *anonigosiwini*.
- England, Great Britain and Ireland, *Jaganashiwaki*. In, from or to England, *Jaganashiwaking*.

English; it is English, (written or printed in English,) *jaganashiwis-sin, jaganashimomagad*. I translate it in Eng., *nin jaganashiwis-siton*. It is translated in Eng., *jaganashiwissitchigade*.

English boy, or a little Englishman, *jaganashira*.

English girl, *jaganashikwens*.

English language, *jaganashimowin*. I speak English, *nin jaganashim*. It speaks Engl., (it is in Eng.,) *jaganashimomagad*.

Englishman, *Jaganash*.

English minister, *Jaganashi-mekate-wikwanate*.

English religion, (Church of England,) *Jaganashi-anamiewin*. I profess the Eng. religion, *nin jaganashi-anamia*.

Englishwoman, *jaganashikwe*.

English writing, *jaganashiwibigan*. I write in Eng., *nin jaganashiwibige*.

Engrave; I engrave, *nin masinibiige*.

Engraved; I am (it is) engr., *nin masinas, nin masinibiigas; masinade, masinibiigade*.

Engraving, *masinibiigewin; masinibiigan, masinitchigan*.

Enkindle; I enk. it, *nin biskakondan*.

Enlargen. S. Widen.

Enlighten; I enl. him, *nin wasséiá-bia, nin wassenamawa*. I enl. his mind, *nin wasséiendamia, nin wassakwanendamawa*.

Enmity. S. Hatred.

Enormity. S. Horror.

Enormous. S. Frightful.

Enough, *mi minik, mi iw*. There is enough of it, (in., an.) *débis-sémagad; débise*. I have enough, *nin débis*. I think I have enough, or, I think it is enough, *nin débénim, nin débendam, nin débagenim*. I talk enough, *nin débánagidon*. I drank enough, *nin débábi*; I ate enough, *nin débissin*.—We are just enough, *nin minodashimin*. There is just enough of it, *minodassin*.

Enraged person, very angry, *ketchi-*

nishkadissid. I am enraged, very angry, *nin kitchi nishkadissid*.

Enslave; I ens. him, *nind awakana*. It enslaves me, *nind awakanigon*. I ens. myself, *nind awakanidris*.

Engtangled; I am ent. in a cord, *nin biswabigishin*.

Enter, (go in;) I enter somewhere, *nin pindige*. It enters, *pindigemagad*. I enter into him, *nin pindigowa, nin pindigeshkawa, nin pindjinaweshkawa, nin pindjineshkawa*. It enters into me, *nin pindigeshtagon, nin pindjinaweshkagon, nin pindjineshtagon*.

Enter, (take in or bring in;) I enter him, (her, it,) *nin pindigana; nin pindigadon*.

Entice; I entice, *nin wikwasonge*. I ent. him; *nin wikwasoma*. We ent. each other, *nin wikwasondimin*.

Enticing, *wikwasongewin, wikwasondwin*.

Entire. S. Whole.

Entirely, *kakina, wawinge, apitchi*.

Entreat. Entreaty.—S. Entice. Enticing.—S. Bequest.

Envelope. S. Wrap up.

Envy, *kijawenindiwin, kijawendjige-win, gagawenindiwin, gagawendjigewin*.

Envy; I envy, I am envious, *nin gagawendjige, nin kijawendjige*. I envy him, (her, it,) *nin kijawenima, nin gagawenima; nin kijawendan, nin gagawendan*.

Epaulet, *niskitenimanganedjigan*.

Epidemy, *mejékágemagak inapine-win*.

Epiphany, *Ogima-gijigad*.

Equal; I equal him, *nin tibishkoka-wa, nind adima*.

Equally, *tibishko, tetibishko, tabishkotch, rassah*.

Equivalent, *tibishko*. It is eq. (in., an.) *tibishko apitendagwad; tibishko apitendagost*.

Erect; I erect him, (her, it,) *nin marawakona, nin marawishima, nin marawina; nin marawakonan, nin marawassiton, nin marawinan*. I

erect
maraw
passag
match
itself, n
it, (in.
pat kin
Erected;
wind, n
It is ere
maraw
gass.
Erected,
Errand, t
Erysipela
Escape, q
Escape; I
giwe, n
nin jab
escape
nin gidi
nind oji
Escaped;
sacre, is
Especially
wawij.
Esquimau
eater.)
Essay. S
Essential.
Establish;
nind ain
Establishe
gade.
Esteem; I
I esteem
nind api
nind api
I esteem
nind avi
nin goku
self as h
monan.—
certain m
ma; nin
him (her
nin bever
Esteem, (i
High este
Esteem lit
s. in.) S
Esteemed;

erect myself, *nin maiawita, nin maiawishka, nin maiawishin, nin passagita*. He erects himself, *nin matichigubawi*, (a beast.) It erects itself, *maiawishkamagad*.—I erect it, (*in, an.*) *nin patakidon; nin patikina*.
 Erected; I am (it is) erected by the wind, *nin maiawush; maiawassin*. It is erected, (*in, an.*) *maiawissin, maiawissishigade; maiawissishigash*.
 Erected, (*in s. in.*) S. Stand up.
 Errand, *tinajagowin*.
 Erysipelas. S. Herpes.
 Escape, *qimwin*.
 Escape; I escape, *nind qim, nin qiwie, nin gidiskiiwe, nin jabwi, nin jabwiwe, nin gidiskiiis*. I escape out of his hands, *nin gra, nin gidiskia*. I make him escape, *nind qimou, nin jabwia*.
 Escaped; a person esc. from a massacre, *ishkwatagan, ishkwatichigan*.
 Especially, *memindage, memidage, wawij*.
 Esquimaux Indian, *Eshkibod*, (raw-eater.)
 Essay. S. Try. Endeavor.
 Essential. S. Foremost.
 Establish; I est. it, *nind qjissiton, nind aindjissiton*.
 Established; it is est., *aindjissitchigade*.
 Esteem; I esteem, *nind apitendan*. I esteem or respect him, (her, it,) *nind apitenima, nin gokwadenima; nind apitendan, nin gokwadendan*. I esteem myself, *nind apitenim, nind awitenindis, nin gokwadenim, nin gokwadenindis*. I esteem myself as high as him, *nind apitenimonan*.—I est. him (her, it) in a certain manner, *nind inassagadenima; nind inassagadendan*. I est. him (her, it) little, *nin bewenima; nin bewendan*.
 Esteem, (*in s. in.*) S. Respect. High esteem.
 Esteem little. Esteemed little, (*in s. in.*) S. Insignificant.
 Esteemed; I am (it is) esteemed in

a certain manner, *nind inassagadendagos; inassagadendagwad*.
 Esteemed, (*in s. in.*) S. Respectable. Highly esteemed.
 Esteemed equal; I am (it is) est. equal to..., *nin tibishkowendagos; tibishkowendagwad*.
 Estimate. S. Value.
 Eternal, *Kaiigige-bimadisiid*.
 Eternal, *wiekwaissinug, kagige, kagini*. Life eternal, *kagige bimadisiwin*. Eternal welfare, eternal salvation, *kagige jawendagosiwin, kagige mino aiawin*. Eternal misery, eternal damnation, *kagige kotagitowin, kagige banadjiidisiwin*.
 Eternally, *kagigekamig, kaginig, kagini*.
 Eternity, *kagige bimadisiwin*.
 Eucharist; the holy Eucharist, *kitchitwa Eukaristiwin*. I receive the holy Eucharist, *nind odapinan kitchitwa Eukaristiwin*.
 Eunuch. S. Castrated.
 Europe, *Kitchi aguning, Agaming kitchigami*.
 Evangely. S. Gospel.
 Evaporate; it evap., *anissassin, anissassin*.
 Even; it is even, (bark, etc.) *onashk-wéimagad*. It is even, (wood, *in, an.*) *qjissaga; qjissagisi*. It is even, flat, (metal, *in, an.*) *onabikamagad, onabikad; onabikisi*.
 Even if..., *missawa, missawa yaie*.
 Evening, *onagosh, magwish*. It is evening, *onagoshi, onagwish*. Evening is approaching, towards evening, *ani-magoshi, eni-onagoshiq*.
 Evening-meal, *onagoshi-wissiniwin*.
 Evening-prayer, *onagoshi-anamiang, onagoshi-anamiwin*.
 Event; good event, *mino inakamigad*. Bad event, *matchi inakamigad*.
 Ever; ever since, *apine*. For ever, *apine, kaginig*.
 Everlasting *kagige*.
 Every day, *ndasso-qijiguk*.
 Every night, *endasso-tibikak*.
 Every second day, *nenassawigijig, nenijogijig, nenijogowan*.

Every time, *dassing*.
 Everywhere, *mišē, mišēwe*. There is of it every where, *mišēweškamagad*. Everywhere on earth, *mišē enigok-wag akī, mišākami*.
 Evil, *maianadak, matchi aiivish*. My evil (in sickness) increases when I speak, *nin gišim, nin gid-ove*.
 Evil, *matchi*. It is evil; *manadad, matchi šjēwebad*.
 Evil spirit, *matchi manito, matchi uiaawish*.
 Eviscerate. S. Gut.
 Exact, exactly, *gwašak, nissitā, wawinge*. I arrange it exactly, *nin wawingeton*.
 Exact; I am exact, *nin wawinges*.
 Exact, (in s. in.) S. Severe.
 Exactness, *wawingesiwīn*. I act with exactness, *nin wawinges, nin wawingetchige*.
 Exaggerate; I ex., *osam nibiwa nind ani-ikit, osam nibiwa nin dibad-jim*.
 Exalt; I exalt him, *nind ishpēnima, nind ishynia, nin kitchitwawia, nin kitchitwawendagosia*. I exalt it, *nind ishpēn'an, nin kitchitwawendan, nin kitchitwawitōm*. I exalt myself, *nind ishpēnindis, nind ishpēnim, nin kitchitwawenindis, nin kitchitwawenim*.
 Examen of conscience, *nanagatawenindisowin*. I examine my cons., *nin nanagatawenindis*.
 Examine; I examine him, (her, it,) *nin godji-kikenima; nin godji-kikendan*.
 Examine, (in s. in.) S. Try. Seek.
 Example, *kikinowabamigowin, kikinowabandaiwewin*.—Good example, *mino kikinowabamigowin, mino kikinowabandaiwewin*. I give a good ex., *nin mino kikinowabandaiwe*. I give him a good ex., *nin mino kikinowabamig*. He gives me a good ex., *nin mino kikinowabama*.—Bad example, *matchi kikinowabamigowin, matchi kikinowabandaiwewin*. I give a bad ex., *nin matchi kiki-*

nowabandaiwe. I give him a bad ex., *nin matchi kikinowabamig*. He gives me a bad ex., *nin matchi kikinowabama*.
 Example, imitate example; I imitate his ex., *nin kikinowabama*. He imitates my ex., *nin kikinowabamig*. I give an example, *nin kikinowabandaiwe*. I regulate my mind after his ex., *nin kikinawenima*.
 Exceedingly, excessively, *apitchi*.
 Excel. S. Surpass.
 Excellent, *kitchi onjishin*.
 Exchange. S. Change.
 Excite; I excite or push him to s. th., *nind ashia, nind inashia*.
 Excite, (in s. in.) S. Provoke to anger.
 Excitement. S. Trouble, (noise.) S. Stir up.
 Excrement, *mo*.
 Excuse; I ask excuse for not being able to do s. th., *nin jagwenimotagos*.
 Execution, (hanging,) *agojiwewin, agonidiwin*.
 Executioner, (hangman,) *agojiwewi-nini, agonidiwinini*.
 Exhale, it exhales, *anississin, anissassin*.
 Exhausted; I am exh., *nind apitchi atekos, nind akwiwi*.
 Exhort; I exhort, *nind aiangwamige, nind angwamige, nind aiangwamitagos, nind angwamitagos, nin gagansonge, nin gagikwe, nin ganjiwe*. I exhort him, *nin gagikimu*. I exh. him to do s. th., *nin gagansoma*. We exh. each other, *nin gagikindimin, nin gagansondimin*. I exhort myself, *nin gagikindis*.
 Exhortation, *aiangwamitagosiwin, gagansongewin, gagikindiwīn, gagikewin*.
 Exist; I exist, *nind aiā*.
 Existence, *aiawin*.
 Exonerate; I exonerate the bowels, *nin misi*.
 Exorbitant. S. Extravagant.
 Expand. S. Extend.
 Expect; I expect, *nin akawab*. I exp. him, (her, it,) *nind akawabama; nind akawabandan*.

Expedi
 Expedi
 tabi,
 Expedi
 win,
 Experi
 tried
 tama
 kiken
 Experi
 Expire
 kwa-
 Explain
 nin u
 Expose
 wēid
 Expose
 Lay
 Express
 Extend
 jibad
 pullu
 nin j
 bishk
 Extensi
 mitch
 Extent
 Exterm
 Extern
 tchai
 Extingu
 ge. I
 Extingu
 Extrava
 Extrava
 Extra
 geshk
 Extrem
 Extrem
 win.
 Extrem
 win.
 Eye, os
 kitchi
 The
 onam
 his ey
 kinji
 jig. I
 nam.
 I have

Expedition, (haste,) dadatabiwin.

Expeditious; I am exp., nin dadatabi, nin gwashkwes.—S. Quick.

Expeditious working, gwashkwesiwin, dadatabiwin.

Experience; I know it by exp., (I tried it,) nin gotamandan, nin gotamandjilon. I experienced it, nin kikendan.

Experiment. S. Trial.

Expire; I expire, nin nib, nind ish-kwa-bimadis.—S. Finish.

Explain; I explain it to him, weweni nin windamawa.

Expose; I expose myself, nind ini-wédis.

Expose to the sight of people.—S. Lay open.

Expressly, mijisha, pakatch.

Extend; I extend it, (in., an.) nin jibadaan, nin jibadawa. I ext. it by pulling, (in., an.) nin jibabigibidon; nin jibabijibina. It extends, jibabishkamugad.

Extensive, kitchi. It is extensive, mitchamugad.

Extent; its extent, kwag.

Exterminate. S. Spend all.

Externally, on the outside, agwa-tchati.

Extinguish; I extinguish, nind atéige. I ext. it, nind atéan.

Extinguisher, atégan.

Extravagancy, osamisiwin.

Extravagant; I am ext., nind osamis.

Extravagant spending, tchagini-geshkiwin.

Extremely, apitchi.

Extremety, (end, summit,) wanakowin.

Extreme-Uncion, Anumie-nominidivwin.

Eye, oshkinjigoma. The right eye, kitchishkinjig, okitchishkinjigoma.

The left eye, namandjishkinjig, onamandjishkinjigoma. My, thy, his eye, nishkinjig, kishkinjig, oshkinjig.—I have eyes, nind oshkinjig. I have dim eyes, nin tibiknam. I have good eyes, nin nuab. I have hollow eyes, nin wawini-

kab. I have large eyes, nin mangishkinjigwe. I have only one eye, nin nabanishkinjigwe. The other eye, or one eye only, nabanishkinjig. I have small eyes, nind agassishkinjigwe, nind babinishkinjigwe. I have sore eyes, nind oshkinjigones, nin sassakingwe, nind ashkashkanagingwe. I have weak eyes, nin biswab, nin bigisawab, nin bigisawinam. — My eyes are filled with tears, nin moshkenésibingwe. My eyes are open, nin pakakab. I open my eyes, nin pakutawab. I open his eyes, nin wabia. My eyes are spoiled by smoke, nin pashkabis. My eye is swollen, nin bagigoshkinjigwe. My eyes are tired, nind ishkatwab, nin pagissab. — I burst one of my eyes, nin pashkabidjin. I cover his eyes with s. th., nin titibingwebina. I cover my eyes with s. th., nin titibingwebis. I feel a burning pain in my eyes, nin sassakab. I feel a burning pain in my eyes from smoke, nin sassakisibingweitabas. I hurt my eye falling, nin gidjabishin. I keep my eyes shut, nin passangwab. I look with one eye only, nin pashkingwen. I look with almost closed eyes, nin toskab, nin toskabandjige. I look with almost closed eyes at him, (her, it,) nin toskabama; nin toskubandan. I have a mote in my eye, nin binsin. I pluck my eye out, nin gidjabawo. I rub his eyes with some medicine, nin sinigoshkinjigwena. My eyes shut against my will, nin passangwabishka.—It is made like an eye, oshkinjigokade.

Eye-apple, apple of the eye, makatewagamishkinjigwan.

Eyebrow, máma. My, thy, his eyebrow, nináma, kináma, omáman. My eyebrows are bristled up, nin nishkimamave.

Eyelid; the under part of the eyelid, sibingwai. The hair of the eyelid, mishabuwinan.

E.

FAC

Fable, *adisokan*. I tell a fable or fables, *nind adisoke*.
 Fabulous giant, *windigo*.
 Fabulous giantess, *windigokwe*.
 Face; my, thy, his face, *nishkinjig*, *kishkinjig*, *oshkinjig*; or, *nindengwai*, *kidengwai*, *odengwai*.—I have an angry face, *nin nishkadjingwe*, *nin nishkadjingweshka*. I have a black face, *nin makatewingwe*. I have a clean face, *nin biningwe*. I have a dark-blue face, *nind apisingwe*. I have a dirty face, *nin winingwe*, *nin mowingwe*, *nin mowidjingwe*. I have a fat full face, *nin wininwingwe*. I have a greased face, *nin nomingwe*. I grease his face, *nin nomingwena*. I grease my face, *nin nomirgwenindis*. Greasing the face, or grease for the face, *nomingwewin*. I have a large face, *nin mangadengwe*. I have a lean face, *nin pakakadwengwe*. I have a face like..., *nind inadengwe*. I have a long face, *nin ginwingwe*. I have pimples or pustules on my face, *nin mossewingwe*, *nin babijwingwe*. I have a scar in my face, *nind odjishingwe*. I have a small face, *nind ugassadengwe*. I have a strange or changed face, *nin maiagishkinjigwe*. I have a wrinkled face, *nind osiginwe*.—My face is cracked, *nin gipingwe*. My face is frozen, *nin mashkuwadjingwewadj*. My face is marked with sadness, *nin naninwingwe*. I mark my face with sadness, *nin naninawingweidis*. My face is marked with the small pox,

FAI

nin mamakingwe. My face is pale, *nin wabishkingwe*, *nin wabidewadengwe*. My face is red, *nin mis-kwingwe*. My face is shining, radiant, *nin wasséingwe*, *nin wassingwes*. My face is swollen, *nin bagingwe*. My face is uncovered, *nin pakingwe*. I uncover my face, *nin pakingwenidis*.—I bruise my face, *nin jashingwingweidis*. I bruise his face, *nin jashingwingweidisa*. I disfigure my face, *nin manadjingweidisa*. I disfigure his face, *nin manadjingwewa*. I paint my face, *nin wawaji*. I paint my face black, *nin makuteke*; *nin makatekonidisa*. I rub his face with medicine, etc., *nin sinigwingwebina*. I rub my face, *nin sinigwingwebinidisa*. I wash my face, *nin kisibigingwe*. I wipe my face, *nin kisingwe*. I wrap up my face in s. th., *nin titibingwebis*. I wrap up his face, *nin titibingwebina*.
 Fade; it fades; *anoshka*. It fades in washing, *kisiabawe*.—S. Whitish.
 Fail; it fails, it gives no profit, *anawewisinaquad*.
 Faint; I faint, *nin wanimikaw*, *nin wanendama*. I faint and have a vision, *nin nikabandam*.
 Fainting, *wanimikawwin*.
 Fair, *guanatch*. I am fair, *nin gwanatchiw*, *nind onjish*, *nin mikawadis*. It is fair, *guanatchiwan*, *onjishin*, *saségamagad*. I am (it is) considered fair, *nin bishigendagag*; *bishigendagwad*. I think it is fair, (*in*, *an*) *nin saségawendan*; *nin saségawenima*.

Fairne
 bish
 Faith,
 faith
 Fall, t
 Last
 fore
 the f
 wag
 nin
 Fall; I
 pang
 webu
 wisse
 whe
 issin
 man
 I fal
 fall
 saag
 nina
 tchig
 fall,
 fall,
 (her
 gav
 fall
 webi
 it fa
 dmi
 ofte
 wak
 asho
 nina
 nin
 wess
 my
 fall
 guw
 gud
 Fall, I
 nin
 pan
 gise
 nan
 ish
 Fall
 nin
 gad
 nin
 kan
 atch

Fairness, *gwanatchiwin*, *onijishiwin*, *bishigendagosiwin*.

Faith, *debuwiendamorwin*. I have faith, *nin debuwiendam*.

Fall, *tagwagi*. In fall, *tagwagie*.—Last fall, *tagwagong*. The fall before last, *awass-tagwagong*. I spend the fall in such a place, *nin tagwagish*. I spend the fall with him, *nin widjitagwagishima*.

Fall; I fall, *nin pangishin*. It falls, *pangissin*. I fall, *nin gawisse*, *nin webugodjin*. It falls, *gavanad*, *gawissemagad*. I fall (it falls) somewhere, *nind apangishin*; *apungissin*. I fall (it falls) in a certain manner, *nind ejisse*; *ejissemagad*. I fall being drunk, *nin gawibi*. I fall hard, *nin pakiteshin*, *nin wisagishin*, *nin tchigwakamigishin*, *nind optchishin*. It falls hard, *tchigwakumigissin*. I make him fall, *nin pakiteshima*. I make it fall, *nin pangissiton*. I make him (her, it) fall, *nin gawishkuwa*; *nin gawishkan*, *nin gawiton*. I make it fall to the ground, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin webissiton*; *nin webishima*. I make it fall from its place, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin binishkan*; *nin binishkawa*. I fall often, *nin nita-pangishin*, *nin waké-pangishin*. I fall on him, *nind ashosikawa*. I fall on my back, *nind atawasse*. I fall on my face, *nin tchingidjisse*, *nind atchitchingwesse*, *nind animikosse*. I fall on my feet, *nin nihavakisse*. I fall (it falls) by the wind, *nin gawash*; *gawassin*. It will fall, *gawishkumagad*.

Fall, let fall; I let him (her, it) fall, *nind apitchishima*, *nin banina*, *nin pangishima*; *nin baninan*, *nin pangissiton*. I let fall fire, *nin binanjenun ishkote*, *nin gwashkwanjenan ishkote*.

Fall down; I fall (it falls) down, *nin nissakoshka*; *nissakoshkamagad*. I let him (her, it) fall down, *nin nissakoshkawa*; *nin nissakoshkan*. I fall down headlong, *nind atchitakisse*. I fall down before

him, *nin gawitawa*, *nin gawitamuwa*.

Fall in; I fall in, *nin pindjisse*, *nin gindjidaesse*. It falls in, *pindjissemagad*. I fall (it falls) in a hole, *nin bodakwesse*; *bodakwessemagad*. I let it fall in, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bodakwen*; *nin bodakwenan*. I fall (it falls) in the water, *nin bakobisse*, *nin gobisse*; *bakobissemagad*, *gobissemagad*. I fall (it falls) in the water out of a canoe or boat, *nin gidonagisse*; *gidonagissemagad*.—I fall and hurt myself, *nin burweshin*. I fall stumbling, *nin bisogeshin*. I fall through, *nin jabosse*, *nin jabwi*, *nin jabwiwe*. It falls through, *jabossemagad*.

Fallacious; I am fall. (I look better than I am,) *nind agwawinagos*. It is fall, *agwawinagwad*.

Falsehood. S. Lie.

False prophet, *geginawishkid nigan-udjimwinini*.

Fame. Famous.—S. Renown. Renowned.

Family, *inodewisiwin*. One family, *ningotole*. Two, three families, etc., *nijode*, *nissode*, etc. We are two, three, four families, etc., *nin nijodevisimin*, *nin nissodevisimin*, *nin nidevisimin*, etc.—My whole family, *endashiian*, *enigokodevisiian*, *enigokwiniian*, *enodewisiian*. My family is so large..., *nind inigokodevis*, *nind inigokwin*, *nind inodewis*. I move with my whole family, *nin kigodevisku*. I come with my whole family, *nin dassoka*, *nin bi-dassoka*.

Family-mark. *odem*. I have him (her, it) for my family mark, *nind ododeminan*.

Family way; I am in a f. w., *nind aiawa abinodji*, *nin gigishkawa abinodji*.

Famine, *bakadewin*. There is a famine in a country or place, *bakadewinagad*, *bakadekamigad*, *bakadewinwan*.

Fan, *wewesséigan*, *wewesséowin*.

Fan; I fan, *nin wewesséige*. I fan him,

nin wewesséwa. I fan myself, *nin wewessédis.*
Far, wassa, wassawekamig. It is far, *wassawad, wassa, pitcha.* It is considered or thought far, *wassawendagwad.* I think it is far, I find it far, *nin wassawéndán.* I find distances far, *nin wassawéndam.*
Far from each other, wawassa.
Far yet, but not very far nagéwassa. It is far, but not very far, *nuyé-wassawad.*
Fare; I fare (or eat) so.. *nind in-andjige.* I fare well, *nin min-wandjige.*
Farewell-visit, *anamikagewin.* I make my farewell-visit, *nin bi-anamikage nakaue.*
Farm, *aki.*
Farm; I farm, *nin kitige.*
Farmer, *kitigewinini.*
Farming, *kitigewin.*
Fart, farting, *bogidiwin.*
Fart; I fart, *nin bogid, nin nessedie.*
Fast, *giigwishimowin.*
Fast; I fast, *nin giigwishim, nin pagidandjige, nin bakude, nin bakadédis.* I fast one day, *nin ningotogwane.* I fast two, three, four days, etc., *nin nijogwane. nin nis-sogwane, nin niogwane, etc.* I make him fast, *nin giigwishimwa, nin bakudéa.*
Fast, fast-day, *giigwishimo giigad.*
Fasten; I fasten it to the end of s. th. (*in., an.*) *nin nabuan; nin nabawa.* I fasten it to the end of a stick, (*in., an.*) *nin nabakwaan; nin nabakuáwa.* I fasten it to the end of s. th. so as to be able to take it off again, *nin nabadjash-kaan.*
Fasten with a hook; I fasten it hooking it, *nind adabikaan.* I fasten with a small hook, *nind adjibi-djige.* I fasten it, *nind adjibidom.*
Fasting, *giigwishimowin, pagidan-djigewin.*
Fat, *winin, bimide.*
Fat; I am fat, *nin winin.*
Father, *óóssima, wéóssimind.* I am

father, *nind óóssimigo.* My, thy, his father, *noss, koss, ossan.* I have a father, *nind óósa.* He is my father, *nind óóssimu, nind óóssinan.*— I have the same father with him, *nin wiljóóssema.* We have all the same father, *nin wiljóósseniimán.* Like one's own father, *wéóssimáin.*
Father, papa, *nówe, bába, déde.*
Father-in-law; my, thy, his father-in-law, *ninsiniss, kisiniss, ósinissan.*
Father or mother of my son-in-law or daughter-in-law, *nindindíwa.*
**Fathom; one fathom, *nin gotonik.*— Two, three fathoms, etc., *nijonik, nissonik, etc.* So many fathoms, *dassonik.*— I measure by the fathom, *nin dibinikandjige.* I measure it by the f., (*in., an.*) *nin dibinik-undan; nin dibinikama.*
Fatigue. S. Tiredness. Tire.
Fatigued. S. Tired.
Fatten; I fatten him, *nin wininwa.*
Fattened; I am f., *nin wininodjigas.*
Fault, *matchi dodamawin, hatadawin.* I commit a fault, *nin matchi dodam, nin hatadadam.* I find fault with him, (her, it,) *nind anwenima; nind anwendan.* I lay the fault of it upon him, *nin bi-mondaa.*
Fawn, yet dotted, *kitagakons.*
Fear, *segisiwin, gotidjwin, gossidíwin, segendumwin, gossitawendamowin, ashwamanissowin.* I tremble with fear, *nin niningisegis.* I am in fear of the enemy, *nind ash-wámaniss.*
Fear; I fear, *nin ségis, nin gotádj, nind agoski, nind atchinis, nin goshrwe, nin segendam.* I fear him, (her, it,) *nin gossa; nin gotan.* It fears me, *nin gosigon.* I fear him (her, it) in thoughts, *nin gossitawenima; nin gossitawendan.* We fear one another, *nin gossidimin.* I fear for him, or in regard to him, *nin gossitawa, nin gossitamawa, nin gotumawa.*— I fear death, *nin manenavenim.*
Fear; I fear, I dare not, *nin jágwe-***

nim. I
nimwa
indis.
Fear, (m)
Fear; I f
dam.
nisaic
Feared;
nes, ni
 to be f
gotama
Feared;
trusted
dugwá
Fearful,
fearful
gwad.
Fearful.
Fearless
Feardless
Feast, w
 make a
nin wi
koma.
nin wi
 least, n
 rel. fea
Feast; w
dimin.
wikong
Feast-co
wini-ba
agwin
Feast of
 I make
chibeko
Feather,
 bird, bi
binéssiu
chigwá
 (down,
Feather-b
guan-aj
Feather-c
mowin.
February.
Feeble; I
 S. Wea
Feed, (g
ashange
ashama
 myself,

- nim*. I make him fear, *nin jagwe-nimoo*. I fear myself, *nin jagwendiis*.
- Fear, (mistrust,) *nisaicendamowin*.
 Fear; I fear, I mistrust, *nin nisaicendam*. I fear him, (her, it,) *nin nisaicénima*; *nin nisaicéndán*.
- Feared; I am feared, *nin gossitaganés, nin gotadjiganés*. I am (it is) to be feared, *nin gotamigwendagos*; *gotamigwendagwad*.
- Feared; I am (it is) feared, mistrusted, *nin nisaicendagos*; *nisaicendugwad*.
- Fearful, (dreadful;) I am (it is) fearful, *nin segendagos*; *segendagwad*.
- Fearful. S. Timid. Timorous.
 Fearless; I am f., *nin songidee*.
 Fearlessness, *songideewin*.
- Feast, *wikongewin, wikondiwin*. I make a feast, or invite to a feast, *nin wikonge*. I invite him, *nin-wikoma*. We make a feast or feasts, *nin wikondimin*.—Indian religious feast, *magoshewin*. I make an Ind. rel. feast, *nin magoshe*.
- Feast; we feast together, *nin wikondimin*. I feast with him, *nin widji-wikongeima*.
- Feast-coat, feast-garment, *wikondiwini-babisikwagan, wikondiwini-agwiwin*.
- Feast of the dead, *tchibekanakewin*.
 I make a feast of the dead, *nin tchibskanake*.
- Feather, *miqwan*. Feather of a small bird, *bineshíwíqwan*; of a large bird, *binéssíwíqwan*.—Large feather, *kit-chigwánán*; small soft feather (down,) *misséqwanán*.
- Feather-bed, *miqwaní-nibagan, m-gwan-apishimowin*.
- Feather-cushion, *miqwan-apikwéshimowin*.
- February, *namebini-gisiss*.
- Feeble; I am feeble, *nin bwanuwito*.
 S. Weak.
- Feed, (give to eat;) I feed, *nind ashangé*. I feed him, (her, it,) *nind ashama*; *nind ashandán*. I feed myself, *nind ashandís*.
- Feel; I feel, *nin gagwédinige*. I feel him, (her, it,) *nin gagwédina*; *nin gagwédinam*. I feel him (her, it) on me, about me, in me, *nin mo-jia*; *nin n. jilon*.
- Feelings; I hurt his feelings, *nin kashkendamia*. He hurts my f., *nin kashkendamiig*.—I have bad feelings (anger) against him for such a reason, *nind ondenima*. We have bad f. towards one another for a certain reason, *nind ondenindimin*.
- Feign; I feign to be a child, *nind abinaljéikas*. I f. to be sick, *nind ukwéikas*.
- Fellow-citizen, *widjidakiwemagan, wishdunakiwemagan*.
- Fellow-laborer, *widjanukimagan*.
- Fellow-liver, (neighbor;) my, thy, his fellow-liver, *nidjé-bimadési, kidjé-bimadési, widjé-bimadéwin*.
- Fellow-man; my, thy, his fellow-man, *nidj'anishinabe, kidj'anishinabe, widj'anishinaben*.
- Fellow-summerer, *widjiniishimagan*.
- Fellow-winterer, *widjibibonishimagan*.
- Fell trees. S. Cut down trees.
- Female, (woman,) *ikwé; akwé*.
- Female bear. Female beaver. &c.—
 S. Bear. Beaver, &c.
- Female being, *ikwé-aiaa*.
- Female of animals, quadrupeds, *nojé, nujé-aiaa, ikwé-aiaa, onidjani*.
- Female of birds, *njéssé*.
- Female of deer, of the deer-kind, *njéssé*.
- Female of fish, *nojémeg*.
- Female's skin, *nojéwian, onidjani-wian*.
- Female's skin of the largest quadrupeds, *njéwégin*.
- Fence, *mitchikan, mitchikanakobidjigan*. I make a fence, *nin mitchikanakobidjige*.
- Fence; I fence it all round, *nin giwita-mitchikanakobidon*. I fence in, *nin wakaiakossitchige*. I fence him (her, it) in, *nin mitchikanakobéna, nin wakákina, nind atchikina*; *nin mitchikanakobidon, nin wakukinan, nind atchikinan*.

Fighting-time, (time of war,) *migadinaniwun*.

Fig-tree, *kitchijominatig*, *kitchijominagawanj*.

Figure, *agindassowin*, *agindassobii-gan*.

Figure. S. Form.

File, *sisibodjigan*, *biwabiko-sisibodjigan*.

File; I file, *nin sisibodjige*. I file it, (*in*, *an*.) *nin sisibodon*; *nin sisibona*.

Filedust, filings, *biwabiko-biwibodjigan*.

Fill; I fill it (*in*, *an*.) with dry things, *nin moshkinadon*; *nin moshkinaa*. I fill it for him, *nin moshkinadawa*, *nin moshkinadamawa*.

I fill it (*in*, *an*.) with some liquid, *nin moshkinabadon*; *nin moshkinabana*. I fill up vessels, *nin moshkabowe*.

I fill it up with another vessel, (*in*, *an*.) *nin moshkabowadan*; *nin moshkabowana*.—I fill it with a heap, not overflowing, (*in*, *an*.) *nin gwashkwashkinadon*; *nin gwashkwashkinau*.

I fill it to overflow, (*in*, *an*.) *nin buyidebadon*; *nin buyidebana*. I fill him with s. th., *nin moshkineshkawa*. It fills me, *nin moshkineshka-gon*.

Filled; I am filled with s. th., *nin moshkine*. It is filled, *moshkine*, *moshkinebi*. It is filled with smoke, *moshkineabate*. I am filled with it, (penetrated,) *nin bosakagon*. I am filled with liquor, *nin debibi*. It is filled up with a heap, *gwashkwashkinemagad*.

Fillip, *passakonandjigan*.

Fillip; I fillip, *nin passakonandjige*. I fillip him, *nin passakonanduwa*.

Filly, *bebejigoganjina*, *ikwe-bebejigoganjins*.

Filtering-vessel, *jabwajigawitchigan*.

Filth. Filthy.—S. Dirt. Dirty.

Filth of the head, *winashigandiban*.

Fin of a fish; its fin, *onindjigan*.

Finally, *gegapi*, *ishkwatch*.

Find; I find, *nin mikage*. I find him, (her, it), *nin mikawa*; *nin mikan*.

I find s. th. for him, *nin mikama-*

wa. I find to myself, *nin mikamas*, *nin mikamadis*. I find him (her, it) to myself or for myself, *nin mikamasonan*, *nin mikamadis-onan*; *nin mikamason*. *nin mikamultson*. I find him (her, it) by feeling or groping, *nin mikodjina*; *nin mikodjinan*. I find him (her, it) among other objects, *nin mikona*; *nin mikonan*.

Findling, *mikagan*. I am a findling, *nin mikaganw*.

Fine, *gwanatch*. I am (it is) fine, *nind onijish*, *nin gwanatchiw*; *onijishin*, *gwanatchiwan*. I make him (her, it) fine, *nind onijishia*; *nind onijishiton*. I have (it has) a fine appearance, *nind onijishabaminagos*; *onijishabaminagwad*.

Fine; it is fine, (thread, *in*, *an*.) *agassubigad*; *agassabigisi*. It is fine, (stuff, *in*, *an*.) *bissatagad*; *bissatagisi*.

Fine looking child, *mikawadji-abinodji*.

Fine looking man, *mikawadjinini*, *sasega-inini*.

Fine looking woman, *mikawadjikwe*, *sasega-ikwe*.

Finger, *onindjima*, *nibinakwaninindj*. My, thy, his finger, *ninindj*, *kinindj*, *onindj*. The small finger, *ishkwénindj*. I stretch out my fingers, *nin naniskukonindjin*.—I have long fingers, *nin gagano-nindji*; fig. I am a thief. I have crooked fingers, *nin wáginindji*; fig. I am a thief.

Finger-nail. S. Nail.

Finger-ring, *titibinindjipison*.

Finish; I finish, *nind ishkwata*, *nind anwata*. It finishes, *ishkwassin*, *anwatamagad*. I finish it, (*an*, *in*.) *nin de-gijia*; *nin de-gijiton*, *nin waiekwasiton*, *nin waiekwatan*.—It finishes, *angomagad*, *angoshkamagad*.

Finish, (doing or placing s. th.) I finish, *nin gijissitchige*, *nin gijiton*, *nin gijita*. I make him finish, *nin gijitua*. I make myself finish, *nin gijitaidis*, *nin gijitas*.

Finished; it is f., *gijsitchigade, gi-jitchigade*.

Finishing, *ishkwatawin, anwatawin*.

Fire, *ishkote, ashkote*. I make fire, *nind ishkode, nind badawe*. I have no fire, *nind anisab*. The fire goes out, *atamagad ishkode, nicanje ishkode*. My fire goes out, or is gone, *nind atawe*.—I make a large fire, *nin kitchingawee*. The fire blazes up, *biskukone ishkode, namatakone*. I catch (it catches) fire, *nin navadis, nin sakis; navadis, sakis*. In the midst of a fire, *nawishkode*. The fire crackles, *pupakinemagad ishkode*. The fire makes noise, *biskukone ishkode*.—I set fire, *nin sakaige, nin sakaawe*. I set fire to him, (her, it,) *nin sakaawa; nin sakaan*. Fire is set to it, *sakaigade*. The act of setting fire, *sakaigewin*.

Fire; I fire a gun, *nin paschkisige, nin mudwesige*. I fire guns, *nin papashkisige*.

Firebrand, *keshkakideg*.

Firebrand for pitching a canoe, *pijkewanisag*.

Fire-place, *badawan*.

Fire-poker, *naikinjeigan, nanaikinjeigan, nanaikinjeiganuk, tchitchinjeigan*. I stir or repair the fire with a poker, *nin naikinjeige, nin nanaikinjeige, nin tchitchikinjeige; nin naikinjean, or nin nanaikinjeanishkote, nin tchitchikinjean ishkode*.

Fire-steel, *ishkotekan*.

Fire-steel River, *Nibegomowini-sibi*.

Fire-vessel, (steamboat,) *ishkote-nabikwan*.

Firing-day, (the fourth of July,) *madwesige-gijigad, papashkisige-gijigad*.

Firing guns, *madhceigewin*.

Firm, (strong;) it is firm, (in., an.) *songan; songisi*.

Firmament, *gyig*.

Firmly, *songan*.

First, *nakawe, nitam*. The first, *nitam, netamissing*. It is the first, *nitamiskin*. I consider him (her,

it,) the first, *nin nitameninina; nin nitamendan*. I am (it is) considered the first, *nin nitamendagag; nitamendagwad*. I am the first after him, *nind akawishkawa*.

First, (new,) *eshki*.

First-birth, *sasikisioin*.

First-born; the first-born, *netamini-gid, sasikisid*. I am the first-born, *nin nitaminig, nin sasikis*. The first-born child, *nitamonjan*.—First-born boy. First-born girl.—S. Boy Girl.

Fir-tree, *ininundag*. Any kind of fir-tree, *jingrb*. A branch of a fir-tree, *jingrbakon*. Little fir-branch, or cedar-branch, *jingobins*.—Shelter or hut made of fir-branches, *jingobigan*. I make a shelter of fir-branches, or I am under such a shelter, *nin jingobide*.

Firy; it is fiery, *ishkotewad*.

Fish, *gigó*. A kind of small fish, *nigidji*. Dried fish, *naméteq*. Dried smoked fish, *gaskide-gigó*. I dry and smoke fish, *nin gaskide-gigóke*. There is plenty of fish, *gigóika*. The fish leaps up, *gogaam gigó*.—The fish is soft, *jéposi gigó*. The fish looks whitish, *wahaméte-shin gigó*. The fish has many bones, *sugiganugisi gigó*.—I catch a very large fish, *nin kagabadjibina*. I caught so many fishes. S. Bina.

Fish-bladder, *pakwadj*.

Fish-bone, *gigowigun*.

Fisher, (animal,) *otchig; akákwid-jish*.

Fisher, (bird,) *okishkimaniese*.

Fisher-line with many hooks, *pagidaban*. I set a line with hooks, *nin pagidabi*. I haul out a fisher-line, *nin nasaabi*.

Fisherman, *gagciked, gigeikewinini, pegidawad, pagidawewinini*.

Fisher's buoy. S. Buoy.

Fishery, fishing, *gigokéwin*.

Fish-hawk, *mitchagigwane*.

Fish-hook, *migiskan*.

Fish-hook line, *migiskanéab*.

Fishing; I am fishing, *nin gigeike*. I

am f. with a drag-net or draw-net, *gigōag nind aqwabinap*. I am fishing with a hook, *nin wewebanabi*. I am f. with a hook in the night, *nin nibāwewebanabi*. I am f. with a hook in a canoe or boat, *nind agomōwewebanabi*.
 Fishing-ground, *pagdawewin*.
 Fishing-implement, *wewebanaban, wewebanabugan*.
 Fishing-line with a hook, *odadjigokan*. I am fishing with a hook, *nind odadjigoke*; *nin wewebanabi*.
 Fishing-rod or stick, *wewebanabanak*.
 Fishnet, *assab*. A small net, *assabins*. An old useless net, *assabish*.
 Fish-oil, *gigo-bimide*.
 Fish-scale, *wanagani*.
 Fish-store, *gigōwigamig*.
 Fissure; there is a fissure in a rock, *tashkahnkishka, passabika*.
 Fist, *pikwakonindj*. I strike him with the fist, *nin pikwakonindjita-wa*.
 Fit; it fits well, *minokamagad*. It fits me well, *nin minokagon, nin debishkan*. It fits well in, *minoshkine*.
 Fitchat, fitchew, *jikag*.
 Five, *nāno*... in compositions; which see in the First Part.
 Five, *nānan*. We are five, *nin nānanmin*. There are five *in. obj.*, *nānaninon*.
 Five every time, five each or to each, *nenanan*.
 Five hundred, *nānwak*.
 Five hundred every time, five hundred each or to each, *nenanwak*.
 Five thousand, *naning mīdusswak, nanimidanak*. We are five thousand in number, *nin nanimidunak-oiimin*. There are five th. *in. obj.*, *nanimidanakwadon*.
 Five times, *naning*.
 Five times every time, five times each or to each, *nenaning*.
 'ix; I fix it right, *nin gwatukoton*. I fix it in a certain manner, *nind ijsston*.
 FIX, (in s. in.) S. Repair.

Flabby; I am flabby, *nin jagor*.
 Flag, S. Banner.
 Flageolet, *pipiguan*.
 Flag-staff, *kikwēonatiq*.
 Flail, *apagandatgan, apagandays-nak, gitchimīnauigan*.
 Flail or stick, to knock out wild rice, *bawāigan, bawāiganak*.
 Flambeau, S. Torch.
 Flame, the flame is ascending high, *asdgakwūne*. There is a blue flame, *ojawanashkwakone*.
 Flame, S. Blaze.
 Flank, (side of the body;) my, thy, hi flank, *ninbimebigwadai, kibimebigwadai, obimebigwadaian*.
 Flannel, *wabigin*. Yellow flannel, *osawabigin*. Red flannel, *miskwabigin*.
 Flask, flagon, *omodai*.
 Flat; it is flat, (*in., an.*) *nabaga; nabagisi*. It is flat, (metal, *in., an.*) *nabagābikad, tessābikad; nabagābikisi, tessābikisi*.
 Flat grass or herb, *nabugushk*.
 Flat hand, *nabagāskinindj, tessinindj, nagākinindjan*. I strike him with the flat hand, *nin nabagāskinindjita-wa*.
 Flat hat or cap, *tessiwakwan*.
 Flat-head Indian, *Nebagindibe*.
 Flat iron, *joshkwāigaigan*.
 Flat pipe-stem, *nabagakokidj*.
 Flat stone, *tessabik, nabagabik*.
 Flatten; I flatten it, (*in., an.*) *nin tessiton, nin nabagadaan; nin tessia, nin nabagudawa*.
 Flatten with an iron; I flatten, *nin joshkwāigaige*. I flatten it, (*in., an.*) *nin joshkwāigaigan; nin joshkwāigawa*.
 Flatter, Flattery, (in s. in.) S. Praise.
 Flattery, *wawijindiwin*.
 Flat tobacco, *nebagaigayid assena*.
 Flavor, S. Taste, good taste.
 Flay; I flay, *nin pakonige*. I flay him, *nin pakona; nin bishagibina, nin bishagigawa*.
 Flea, *pabig*. I have fleas, *nin pabigos*.
 Flea-herb, *animikibag*.
 Flee; I flee, *nind ojim*. I make him

- flee, or I save him by flight, *nind ojimoa*.
 Flesh, *wiass, wiassima*. My, thy, his flesh, *niass, kiass, wiass*. I have flesh, *nind owiass*. I am flesh, *nin wiassiw*. As one is flesh, *ej-wiassing*. I make myself flesh, *nin wiassiwidis*.—I take the flesh off, *nin gitichiganejan wiass*. I take off his flesh, *nin gitichiganejuwa*.
 Fleeshy part of the leg, of my, thy, his leg, *ninasiid, kinasiid, onasiid*.
 Flexible, I become fl. again, *nin jejawishka*. My leg becomes fl. again, *nin jejawigadeshka*.—It is flexible, *sibiskagad*.
 Flight, *ojimowin*.
 Flight, (of birds,) *bimissewin*.
 Flint, *bwanug*.
 Flittermouse, *papakwanadji*.
 Float; I float, I am on the surface of the water, *nind agom*. I float, being partly in the water, *nind agwindjin*. It floats, being partly in the water, *agwinde*. I float (it floats) down with the current, *nin bimabog; bimatan*.
 Float about; I float (it floats) about, *nin telebaagwindjin; telebaagwinde*.
 Float, for a net, *agwindjonagan*.
 Flood, *nikibwin, moshkaang*. There is a flood, *moshkaang, nikibimagad*.
 Flood, flowing tide; it is the fl. tide, *moshkaagami nib*.
 Floodwood, *angwassag*. There is floodwood, *unquwassagcka*. In a place where there is much floodwood, *angwassagokang*.
 Floor; there is a floor, *apishimonikade*. I make a floor, *nind apishimonikade*. I make a floor in it, *nind apishimonikadan*.—Under the floor, *anamissag*. On the fl., *mitchissag*. In the middle of the fl., *nawissag*. The fl. is dirty, *winissaga*. I wash the fl., *nin kisibigissaginige*. The floor is wet, *nibwissaga*. The fl. is clean, *bimissaga*.
 Floor-board in a house, *apishimonak, apishimon*.
 Floor-branch in a lodge, *apishimon*.
 Floor-carpet, *apishimonigin*.
 Floor-mat, *anakun*.
 Flour, *pakwejigan, bassisid pakwejigan*.
 Flour-bag, *pakwejiganiraw*.
 Flour-mill, *bissibodjigan*.
 Flour-pap, *pakwejiganabo*.
 Flower, *wabigon*. A kind of yellow flower, *okitebagewassakwane*. Another kind, *monawingwabigon*. The fruit of it, *monawing*.—I make flowers, *nin wabigonike*. Woman that makes fl., *wabigonikewikwe*.
 Flowings; I am in my monthly flowings, *agwachang nind aia, agwachang nin bodawe*.
 Flute, *pipigwan*. I play on the flute, *nin pipigwe*.
 Flute-player, *pipigwewinini, pipigwed*.
 Flute-playing, *pipigwewin*.
 Flute-reed, elder-shrub, *pipigwewu-nashk*.
 Fly, *odji*. Small fly, *ojins*.
 Fly; I fly, *nin bimisse*. It flies about, (a bird,) *babamisse*. It flies around s. th., *guitasse*. It fl. from..., *ondjisse*. It fl. hither, *bidjisse*. It fl. round, *bijrbasse*.—It flies off, (something,) *madjribide*. It flies from..., *ondjibide*. It fl. hither, *bidjibide*.
 Fly down, (in s. in.) S. Slide down.
 Fly in; it flies in, (a bird,) *pindigesse*. It flies in, (something,) *pindjibide*.
 Flying, *bimissewin*.
 Flying squirrel, *jugaschkandawe*.
 Fly for safety; I fly, *nind ojim*. I fly from him, (her, it,) *nind ojima, nind ojimotara; nind ojindan, nind ojimotan*. I make him fly, *nind ojimou*. I fly to him, (her, it,) *nin nadjinejima; nin nadjinejindan*. I fly to some place, *nind ininijim*.
 Fly out; it flies out, (a bird,) *sagidjisse*. It flies out, (something,) *sagidjibide*.
 Fly up; I fly up in the air, *nind omisse*. It flies up, *ombibide*.
 Foam, *bile*. My mouth is full of foam, *nin bitewidon*. My mouth is full of

Foam from anger, *nin bittwidonegidu*.

Foam; I foam at my mouth in running, *nin bittwanam*.

Fog, *awán*. The fog is falling, *bina-wán*. The fog disappears, *páka-wán*.

Foggy; it is foggy, *awán*.

Fold; I fold, *nin biskitenige*. I fold it, *nin biskitenan*. I fold it, (stuff in, un.) *nin nabwéginan*; *nin nabwé-gina*.

Folded; it is f., *biskinigade, biskissin*. Folks, *bemadissidjig*.

Follow; I follow, *nin nópínaki*. * I follow him, (her, it,) *nin nópínana, nind ishkwékawa*; *nin nópínadan, nind ishkwékan*. I follow it, (in., un.) *nin nagatiwoodon*; *nin nagatiwáwa*. I follow his track, *nin bimaana, nin máduuna, nin nossuana*. I follow a road or trail, *nin bimaadon mikana, nin nádaadon mikana, nin nosswaadon mikana*. I follow a certain trail, *nind inamodjige*.

Follow in succession; I follow in suc., *nind anikeshkage*. I follow him, *nind an'leshkawa*. It follows, *anikessin*.

Fond; I am fond of it, *nin nitáwándan*.

Fond of..., (in s. in.) S. Attached to...

Fond du Lac, *Waikewákitichigumi*.

Fond du Lac, *Nagájiwan*. At, to or from Fond du Lac, *Nagájiwanang*.

Food, *midjim*. It is food, *midjiméwan*. I gather or collect food, (provisions,) *nin naénim*. I collect it for food, (in., an.) *nin naénimon*; *nin naénimonan*.

Fool, *gawanadissid, gegibadissid*. I am a fool, *nin giwanadie, nin gagibadie*.

Foolish; I am f., *nin gagibadis, nin bisinadis, nind agawadis*. It is foolish, *gugibadad*. I make him foolish, *nin gugibadisia, nin gagibasoma*.

Foolishly; I act or behave foolishly, *nin gagibadjige*.

Foolishness, *gagibadisiwin, agawadisiwin, gagibadjigewin, bisinadisiwin*.

Foolish noise, *kiwanisiwin*. I make noise foolishly, *nin kiwanis*.

Foolish person, *gegibadissid*.

Foot, *osidamu*. My, thy, his foot, *nisid, kisid, osid*. The right foot, *kitchisid, okitchisidama*. The left foot, *namandjisid, onamandjisidama*.—I have feet, *nind osid*. I have clean feet, *nin biwisid*. I have convulsions in my foot or feet, *nin tchitchibisideshku*. I have cramps in my foot or feet, *nind otchisidlepínig*. I have a dead foot, *nin nibowisid*. I have dirty feet, *nin winisid*. I have hairy feet, *nin mishisid, nin memishisid*. I have large feet, *nin mamangisid*. I have a long foot, *nin ginosisid*. I have long feet, *nin gaganosisid*. One of my feet is longer than the other, *nin nabanéginosisid*. I have only one foot, *nin nabanésid*. I have pain in my foot, *nin dewisid*. I have a scar on my foot, *nind odjishisid*. I have a short foot, *nin takosisid*. I have short feet, *nin takotakosisid*. One of my feet is shorter than the other, *nin nabanétakosisid*. I have a small foot, *nind agaseisid*. I have small feet, *nin babiwisid*.—My foot is bloody, *nin mishiwisid*. My feet are bound, *nin mamandjigoisidebis*. I bind or fetter his feet, *nin mamandjigoisidebina, nin mamandjigwapisidebina*. My foot is bruised, *nin jashagoisideshkos*. I bruise my foot, *nin tatagoisideodis*. My feet are cold, *nin takisid, nin tatakisid*. My feet are cold being wet, *nin takwakisideiabawe*. My feet are numb with cold, *nin takwakisidewadj*. My feet are cracked, *nin gipisid, nin gagipisid*. My foot is cut off, *nin kishkisid*. I cut off my foot, *nin kishkisideodis*. I cut off his foot, *nin kishkisidejwa*. My foot is dislocated, *nin kotigosiketa*. I dislocate my foot, *nin kotigosidesh n*.

nin gidiskakosideshin, nin bimiskosideshin. My foot is frozen, *nin mashkaravadjisidewadj.* My foot is pierced, *nin jibanisidejigus.* My foot is swollen, *nin bagiside.* My foot is stiff, *nin tchibatakoside.* My foot is tender, or my feet are tender, *nin nokiside.* My feet are warm, *nin kijoside.* My feet are wet, *nin nibiwside.* My foot is wounded, *nin makiside.* — At my feet, *ejisidebisan.* I burn my foot, *nin badagosides.* I hurt my foot, *nin nangsideshin.* I hurt my foot walking, *nin bitakosideshin, nin pakwesideshin.* I lift up my foot, *nind ombisiden.* The other foot, *ajawisid, nabanésid.* I press my foot, *nin magosidena.* I put my foot on s. th. sitting, *nind agwitchisideshimon.* In put my foot in..., *nin pindjisideshin.* I slide or fall in with one foot, *nin p'isidesse.* I rub his foot or feet with some medicine, *nin sinigosidebina.* I sprain his foot by pulling, *nin pakisidebina.* I have it sticking in my foot, it sticks in my foot, *nin patakisidedjin.* I thrust it in my foot, *nin patakisideodis.* I thrust it in his foot, *nin patakisidewa.* I wash my feet, *nin kisibigiside.* I wash his feet, *nin kisibigisidena.* I wipe my feet, *nin kiside.* I wipe his feet, *nin kisidewa.* — The extremity of the foot, *wunakosid.* — At the foot of a hill or mountain, *nissaki.*

Foot, (12 inches;) one foot, *ningotosid.* Two; three, four feet, etc., *nijosid, nissosid, niosid,* etc. So many feet, *dassosid.*

Foot-bath; I take a warm foot-bath, *nind abakamass.* I give him a warm f., *nind abakamasswa.*

Footboard of the Indian cradle, *atchisidebison.*

Footing; I have a good footing, *nin menokami.* I have a bad footing, *nin manikami.*

Footman, *bamitagan, hamitagewin-i.*

Foot-rag, *ajigan.*

Footstep; I make small footsteps, *nind ugassikam, nin babiwsikam.* — S. Track.

Footstool, *agwitchisideshimonowin, apisidebiwin.*

For, (because,) *sa.*

Forbear; I forbear with him, *nin ganabitawa, nin bahimiwidawa.* — We forbear with one another, *nin gunabitadimin, nin bahimiwidadimin.*

Forbear, Forbearance, (in s. in.) *S.* Patient. Patience.

Forbid; I forbid, *nin ginaamaga.* I forbid him, (her, it,) *nin ginaamawa; nin ginaamadan, nin ginamuwadan.* I forbid it to myself, *nin ginaamadis.* — It forbids, *ginaamagemagad.*

Forbiddance, *ginaamagewin, ginaamadwin.*

Forbidden; any thing forbidden, *ginaamagowin.* I am forb., *nin ginaamago.* It is forb., *ginaamagemagad.*

Forbider, *genaamaged.*

Force, *S.* Power.

Ford; I ford a river, *nin takamadasi.*

Foreboding, *S.* Augur. Auguration. Forefinger, (showing-finger,) *inonintj.*

Forehead, *katigwan.*

Foreigner, stranger, *maiuginini.* —

Foreign woman, *maidgiwe.* I am a foreigner, (man or woman,) *nin maugis, nin maiatawis.*

Foreman, *naganisid.*

Foremost, *niganendagwakamig.* I am foremost, *nin niganis.* I am (it is) foremost, considered foremost, *nin niganendagos, nin nitamendagos, nin maiwendagos; niganendagwad, nitamendagwad, maiwendagwad.* I consider him (her, it) foremost, *nin niganenima; nin niganendun.* — I am foremost, (traveling by water,) *nin niganá.* — The foremost in. object, *neta-missing.*

Forerunner, *naganishkad.*

Forepart; in the forepart, *nigan.*

Forenoon; a forenoon, or half a day,

ningo-n
tchi bu
Forest, m
bimaku
est, nar
of a fo
Near t
forest i
forest h
bakwan
bassaku
wa, sag
thick f
Burnt f
Foretell;
Foretell.
(s. in.)
Foretelle
Foretelli
Foretelli
wikwe.
Forget; I
bonénd
nin wa
wanéná
myself,
nindis.
nin wa
awa. V
nin bon
Forgetful
dam.
Forgetful
wanéná
Forgettin
damow
Forget to
wanike
it,) ni
Forgive;
nin bon
nendán
nin bon
nin wa
awa, n
each o
nin wel
dimin.
Forgiven
gos, nin
nendjé
Forgiven
Throw

- ningo-nawakwe*. In the forenoon, *tchi bwa nawakweg*.
- Forest, *mitiwaki*. There is a forest, *bimakwa*. In the middle of a forest, *nawakwa*. I walk on the border of a forest, *nin jiodukwaam*.—Near the forest, *ichigakwa*. The forest is far, *wassaakwukwa*. The forest has a white appearance, *wabakwamagad*. The for. is low, *ubassakwa*. The for. is thick, *gibakwa*, *sagwandaga*. Indian from the thick forests, *Sugwandugawinini*. Burnt forest. S. Burnt.
- Foretell; I foretell, *nin niganadjam*. Foreteller. Fortelling, (in s. in.) Augur. Auguration. Foreteller, *niganadjimwinini*. Foretelling, *niganadjimowin*. Foretelling woman, *niganadjimowikwe*.
- Forget; I forget, *nin wanendam*, *nin bonendam*. I forget him, (her, it,) *nin wanenima*, *nin bonenima*; *nin wanendan*, *nin bonendan*. I forget myself, *nin waennindis*, *nin bonenindis*. I for. s. th. relating to him, *nin wanendamawa*, *nin bonendamawa*. We for. our mutual offences, *nin bonenindimin*.
- Forgetful; I am for., *nin nitá-wanendam*.
- Forgetfulness, *wanendamowin*, *nitá-wanendamowin*.
- Forgetting, *wanendamowin*, *bonendamowin*.
- Forget to take; I for. to take, *nin wanike*. I for. to take him, (her, it,) *nin wanikenan*; *nin waniken*.
- Forgive; I forgive, *nin bonigidetage*, *nin bonendam*. I forgive it, *nin bonendan*, *nin webinan*. I for. him, *nin bonigidetawa*, *nin webinumawa*, *nin wanenlamawa*, *nin bonendamawa*, *nin odjimenima*. We for. each other, *nin bonigidetadimin*, *nin webinamadimin*, *nin bonenindimin*.
- Forgiven; I am for., *nin bonigidetagos*, *nin gassiamago*. It is for., *bonendjigade*, *webinagade*, *gassigade*.
- Forgiven, (in s. in.) S. Rejected. Thrown away.
- Forgiveness, *bonendamowin*, *bonigidetugewin*, *bonigidetugewin*, *gassiamagewin*, *gassiamagewin*. Mutual forgiveness, *bonenindiwin*, *bonigidetudiwin*, *webinamadwin*.
- Forgotten; I am (it is) forg., as well as forg., *nin wanendigos*; *wanendagwad*. I am (it is) quite forgotten, *nin wanendjigus*; *wanendjigade*.
- Fork, *nassawabidigan*, *patakashkagan*, hay-fork.
- Fork, table-fork, *patakaigan*. I pick up with a fork, *nin patakaige*. I pick it up, (in., an.) *nin patakaan*; *nin putakawa*.
- Form, *ijinagoswin*.
- Form; I form it, (in., an.) *nin masidinan*; *nin masidina*. I form it for him, *nin masidinamawa*.
- Formed; I am (it is) formed, *ninw ojig*; *ojigin*.
- Former, *geté*.
- Formerly, *gaiat*, *mewja*.
- Formidable. S. Feared.
- Fornication, *bishigwadisiwin*, *gagibadisiwin*.
- Fornicator, *bishigwadjinini*, *gagibadjinini*.
- Fornicatrix, *bishigwadjikwe*, *gagibadjikwe*.
- Forsake; I for. him, (her, it,) *nin nagana*; *nin nagadan*.
- Forsake. Forsaken, (in s. in.) S. Throw away. Thrown away.
- Fort, fortress, *wakaigan*, *akobimwan*. In the fort, *pindjwakaigan*. Out of the fort, *agwutchiwakaigan*.
- For the sake of..., *ondji*.
- Forthwith, *wawib*, *pubige*, *kejidin*.
- Fortify; I for. him, (her, it,) *nin songia*, *nin mashkawisiq*; *nin songiten*, *nin mashkawiton*.
- Fortify the heart or mind; I fortify, *nin songideeshkage*. I for. him, *nin songideeshkawa*, *nin mashkawendamin*.
- Fortitude of the heart, *songideewin*. I give him fortitude, *nin songideeshkawa*. Giving fortitude of the heart, *songideeshkagewin*.
- Fortnight, *najo-anamegijigad*.
- Fortunate; I am for., *nin jawendagos*.

Fortune. S. Riches.
 Fort William, *Gomanetigweiag*, or *Kamanetigweiag*.
 Forty, *nimidana*. We are forty, *nin nimidanawemin*. There are forty in. objects, *nimidanaxéwan*. There are forty pair, *nimidanuwéwan*.
 Forty every time, forty each or to each, *nenimidana*.
 Forty hundred, or four thousand, *nimidanak*. We are four thousand of us, *nin nimidanakosimin*. There are 4000 in. objects, *nimidanak-wadon*.
 Found; I am (it is) found, *nin mikas*, *nin mikadjigas*; *mikade*, *mikadjigude*. Found thing, *mikagan*. It is a found thing, *mikaganwan*.
 Foundation, *ashotchissitchigan*.
 Foundation of a house, *onakamigis-sitchigan*.
 Foundation-stone, *ashotchissitchiganabik*, *ashotabikissitchigan*.
 Founded; it is well founded, *mindjimos-sitchigade*.
 Founder. Foundry.—S. Smelter. Smelting-house.
 Fountain. S. Spring.
 Four, *nio...*, in compositions; which see in the First Part.
 Four, *nivin*. We are four, *nin nivimin*. There are four in. objects, *nivimon*.
 Four every time, four each or to each, *nenivin*.
 Four hundred, *niwak*. We are four hundred in number, *nin niwankosimin*. There are 400 in. objects, *niwakwadon*. Four hundred pair, *niwakwéwan*.
 Four hundred every time, 400 each or to each, *neniwak*.
 Fourth; the fourth, *eko-niwing*. The fourth time, or four times, *niwing*.
 Fourthly, *eko-niwing*.
 Fourth of July, *pushkissige-gijigad*, *papushkissige-gijigad*, *madwesige-gijigad*.
 Four times, *niwing*.
 Four times every time, four times each or to each, *neniwing*.
 Fox, *wagosh*. Young fox, *wagoshena*.

Fragment, *bokwaii*.
 Frame-house, *wakaigan*, *mitigo-wakaigan*.
 France, *Wemitiigojiwaki*. In France, to or from France, *Wemitiigojiwaking*.
 Frankincense, *minomagwakisigan*. I burn frankincense, I incense, *nin minomagwakisige*.—S. Perfume.
 Fraud. S. Cheat. Cheating.
 Free; I am free, *nin dihenindis*.
 Freedom, *dihenindiswin*.
 Freeze; I freeze to death, *nin gawadj*, *nin mashkawadj*. I begin to feel that a part of my body is freezing, *nin mikawadj*.—It freezes over, *gushkadin*, *gibadin*.
 Freezing, *mashkawadjwin*, *garadjjwin*.
 Freezing-moon, (November,) *gashkadini-gisiss*.
 French; I speak French, *nin wemitiigojim*.
 French book or letter, *wemitiigojimasinagan*.
 French boy, or a little Frenchman, *Wemitiigojins*.
 French church, *wemitiigoji-anamiewigamig*.
 French girl, *wemitiigojikwens*.
 French language, *wemitiigojimowin*.
 Frenchman, *Wemitiigoji*.
 French priest, (Catholic priest,) *wemitiigoji-mekawikwanaie*.
 French religion, (Catholic religion,) *wemitiigoji-anamiewin*.
 Frenchwoman, *wemitiigojikwe*.
 French writing, *wemitiigojiwibigan*.
 I write in French, *nin wemitiigojiwibiige*. It is written (or printed) in French, *wemitiigojiwissein*. I translate it into French, *nin wemitiigojiwissiton*. It is translated in French, *wemitiigojiwissitchigade*.
 Frequent; I freq. bad women, *nin nodikweve*, *nin nodjikweve*.
 Frequent. S. Keep company.
 Frequently, *naningim*, *niningim*, *sasagwana*.
 Fresh, *oshki*.
 Fret; I fret him, *nin nishkia*. It frets me, *nin nishkitigon*.—S. Angry.

Friend; r
nikaniss
kikaniss
wikaniss
 his frie
nin min
nin min
 Friend, (i
 Brother,
 Friendship
wendiw
 Fright, (i
kitchi se
 Frighten; i
segima,
 Frighten, (i
 animal),
wa, nin
 Frightene
nin mig
 s. th. I
 look frig
 Frightene
 Frightful;
gotamig
 rible.
 Frightful
 quantity
 of us, *n*
nin gagu
 a fr. qua
nad.
 Frivolous;
nin gagu
nin bisin
 Frivolousr
disiwin.
 Frock for r
 Frock for r
 long froc
 Frog, *omak*
jashagau
 of frog, *i*
 of frog, *i*
 Frost; the
 on the g
 Frower, ta
 Frozen; I
wadj. I
wadin.
din, *geba*
kipagadi

Friend; my friend, (or brother,) *nikaniss, nidjikiwé*. Thy friend, *kikaniss, kidjikiwé*. His friend, *wikanissar, widjikiwéan*. I am his friend, (or he is my friend,) *nin mino-inawema*. I am its friend, *nin mino-inawendan*.

Friend, (in s. in.) S. Comrade. Brother, (friend.)

Friendship, *inawendiwin, mino-inawendiwin, sagtidiwin*.

Fright, *ammissowin, gotadjjwin, kitchi segisiwin*.

Frighten; I fr. him, *nin ségia, nin ségima, nind amawa*.

Frighten, (startle;) I frighten it, (an animal,) *nind oshawa, nind oshakawa, nin nanumaa*.

Frightened; I am fr., *nin segendam, nin migoshkadjé-aa*. I am fr. by s. th. I heard, *nind amaniss*. I look frightened, *nin seginagos*.

Frightened animal, *nanamadjigan*.

Frightful; I am (it is) frightful, *nin gotámigwad, gotámigwad*.—S. Horrible.

Rightful or enormous number or quantity. There is a fr. number of us, *nin gagwanissaginomin*, or, *nin gagwanissaginimin*. There is a fr. quantity of it, *gagwanissaginad*.

Frivolous; I am fr., *nin bisinadis, nin gagibadis*. I make him friv., *nin bisinadjia*.—S. Disquiet.

Frivolousness, *bisinadisiwin, gagibadisiwin*.

Frock for men, *babisikawagan*.

Frock for women, *godass*. I wear a long frock, *nin genwambis*.

Frog, *omakaki*. A kind of green frog, *jashgawashkogissi*. Another kind of frog, *passekának*. A small kind of frog, *pikonekwe*.

Frost; there is glazed frost (or rime) on the ground, *gaskwewemagad*.

Flower, *tashkiguigan*.

Frozen; I am frozen, *nin mashkawad*. It is frozen hard, *mashkawadin*. It is frozen over, *gashkawadin*. It is frozen thick, *kipagadin*.

Frugal; I am frugal, *pepangi nin wissin*.

Fruit; different kinds of fruit, *wiia-giminan*.

Fruit of the tree, *maniwang mitig*.

Fruit-tree, *maniwid mitig*.

Fry; I fry, *nin sassakokwe*. I fry it, (in., an.) *nin sassakokwudan; nin sassakokwana*.

Frying-pan, *sassakokwadjigan, abwewin*. Frying-pan with a short handle, *abwewinens*.

Fuel, wood, *missán*. I have no fuel, *nind atawe*.

Full; it is full in a certain manner, *inashkine*.

Full. S. Filled.

Fulfil; I fulfil it, *nin tibishkossiton*. I fulfil a promise, *nin tibissuton, nin tibissiton*.

Fulfilled; it is fulfilled, *tibishkossitchigade*.

Fully, *wawinge, upitcha*.

Funeral. S. Burial.

Funnel, *pinsbadjigan*. I am pouring through a funnel, *nin pinsbadjige*. I pour it through a funnel, *nin pinsbadon*.

Fur, (hair of animals,) *biwui*. Its fur, *obiwui*. It has no fur or hair, *pashkwadikwebigisi*.—This animal has a black fur, *bosmakatrawawe*.

aw awessi. It has a fine fur; *bassi-biwai*. It has a good fur, *minwawe*. It has a long fur, *gaganobiwawe, ishpaawe*. It has a short fur, *titissawe*. It has a thick and profitable fur, *bissagwawe*.

Fur, given as payment to a fur-trader, *atawagan*.

Furnish; I furnish to people, *nind ondinamaga*. I fur. it to him, *nind ondinamawa*. I fur. to myself, *nind ondinamadis, nind minidis*. I furnish it to myself, (in., an.) *nind ondinamadison, nin minidisison; nind ondinamadisonan, nin minidisoman*.

Further, or farther, *awáss*.

Further there, *awáss wedi*.

G.

GAL

Gaiety. S. Gayness.
 Gain; I gain it, (in., an.) *nin gashkiton*;
nin gushkiu. I gain nothing, *nind*
agawis, *nind agawishka*, *nind aga*
witu, *nind anawewis*. I gain, (in
 a play,) *nin pakinage*, *nin mijaga*
do.
 Gain; I gain, (endeavoring,) *nin*
wikwatchi. I gain it, (in., an.)
nin wikwatchiton; *nin wikwatchia*.
 I gain to myself, *nin wikwatchitas*,
nin wikwatchitamas. I gain it to
 myself, (in., an.) *nin wikwatchita*
son, *nin wikwatchitumason*; *nin*
wikwatchitasonan, *nin wikwatchit*
amasonan.
 Gain, (in s. in.) S. Earn.
 Gained; it is gained, (in., an.) *ga*
shk tchigude; *gashkitchigaso*. Gained
 object, *gashkitchigan*.
 Gaining, *gashkitchigewin*.
 Gain over. S. Prevail.
 Gainsay; I gainsay, *nind ajidewidam*.
nind ajidewe, *nind ajidenge*, *nin*
gagansitam, *nin nakwetage*, *nin*
nakwetam, *nind agonwetage*, *nind*
agonwetam. I use to gainsay, *nind*
ajidengeshk, *nin nakwetangeshk*,
nind agonwetangeshk. — I gainsay
 him, *nind ajidema*, *nin gagan*
si-tawa, *nin nakwetawa*, *nind agon*
wetwa. I gainsay in thoughts,
nind ujideindam, *nind agonwetend*
am. I gainsay against it, *nin*
gagansitan.
 Gainsayer, *agonwetang*.
 Gainsaying, *agonwetamwin*.
 Gait, walking, *bimosseswin*.
 Galilean; Galilévinini.
 Gall, *winsop*.
 Gallon, *minikwadjigan*.

GAT

Gallows, *agonidiwi-nig*.
 Gamble; I gamble, *nind atage*, *nin*
nitá atage, *nin matchi-atage*.
 Gambler, *netá-ataged*, *etageshkíd*.
 Gambling, *atadiwin*, *atageshkiwin*,
matchi-atadiwin.
 Gambling-house, *atadiwigamig*.
 Game, (interested game,) *atadiwin*.
 Game; I game, *nind atage*.
 Game. S. Hunt. Hunting.
 Gang. S. Troop.
 Gap. S. Fissure. Hole.
 Gape. Gaping. — S. Yawn. Yawning.
 Garble. S. Sift.
 Garden, *kitigan*, *kitiganens*.
 Garden-house, *kitiganwigamig*.
 Garden-River, *Kitiganisibi*.
 Gard-house, *akandowigamig*.
 Garlic, *jigugawanj*.
 Garment, *agwiwin*.
 Garter, *kashkibidassebison*.
 Gather; I gather together, *nin má*
wandínige, *nin mawandonige*, *nin*
máwandjitchige. I gather it togeth
er, (in., an.) *nin máwandjiton*,
nin mawandinan, *nin mawando*
nan, *nin máwandjissiton*; *nin má*
wandjin, *nin mawandina*, *nin má*
wandona. I gather people together,
nin mawansomag. — I gather for
 somebody, *nin mawandjitamage*.
 I gather it for him, *nin mawandji*
tamawa. I gather for myself, *nin*
mawandjitamas, *nin mawandjita*
madis, *nin mawandjitass*. I gather
 it for myself, (in., an.) *nin má*
wandjitamason, *nin mawandjita*
madison, *nin mawandjitasson*; *nin*
máwandjitamasonan, *nin mawand*
jitamadisonan, *nin mawandjita*
sonan. I gather with him, *nin*

máwandjitchi
 gether sewin
 I gather th
nin mawand
dogwadan
 coals togeth
 I gather hay
 — It gather
dossemagud.
 Gather berries
mawins. I g
 them, *nin ga*
 (in., an.) *nin*
nag.
 Gathered; we
 a great num
min, *nin má*
 Gathered obje
 Gatherer, *mau*
 Gauze, *jibaw*
 Gay; I am ga
jomiwadisa.
bupinenimosa
 am gay, in li
jowendam.
 Gay, (in s. in.
 Gayness, *gay*
 Gaiety in h
wendamwin.
 Gaze; I gaze
nin mamaku
 (her, it) *wi*
mamakasuba
nawu; *nin m*
mamakasin
 Gazed; any ob
sahandjigan.
 Geld. S. Castr
 General, *kitich*
 Generally, *má*
 Gentle. S. Pa
 Gentle; it is
wángawisi.
 Gentle, (in s.
 Gentleness, *be*
 Gently, *béka*.
 Genuflection.
 Geometer, *dih*
 Geometry, *dih*
 Germ, (bud.)
 German, *animá*
nind animá

mawandiwiłjiwa. — I gather together sewing, *nin mawandogwass*. I gather them together sewing, *nin mawandogwadan*, *nin mawandogwadan*. — I gather burning coals together, *nin mawand.kije*. — I gather hay, *nin mawandoshkan*. — It gathers together, *mawandossemagud*.

Gather berries; I gather berries, *nin mawins*. I gather berries and eat them, *nin gápon*. I gather them, (*in., an.*) *nin gáponan*; *nin gáponag*.

Gathered; we are gath. together in a great number. *nin mawawini*, *nin nimawawini*.

Gathered object; *mawandjigan*.

Gatherer, *mawandjichigewini*.

Gauze, *jibawasséwin*.

Gay; I am gay, *nin bapinenim*, *nin jomiwadis*. I make him gay, *nin bapinenimoa*, *nin jomiwadisia*. I am gay, in liquor, *nin minobi*, *nin jowendam*.

Gay, (*in s. in.*) S. Joyful.

Gayness, gayety, *bapinenimowin*.

Gaiety in half drunkenness, *jowendamwin*.

Gaze; I gaze at s. th. with surprise, *nin mamakásabange*. I gaze at him (her, it) with astonishment, *nin mamakásabama*, *nin mamakásinawu*; *nin mamakásabandan*, *nin mamakásinan*.

Gazed; any object gazed at, *mamakásahandjigan*.

Geld. S. Castrate.

General, *kitchi jimaganishi-ogima*.

Generally, *mamawit*.

Gentile. S. Pagan.

Gentle; it is gentle, (a horse, &c.) *wangawisi*, *wawánguwisi*.

Gentle, (*in s. in.*) S. Mild.

Gentleness, *bekadisiwin*, *minodeerwin*.

Gently, *beka*.

Genuflection, *otchitchingwanitawin*.

Geometer, *díhaakiwinini*.

Geometry, *díhaakiwin*.

Germ, (*bud.*) *saganwi*.

German, *animá*. I speak German, *nind unimám*.

German language, *animamowin*.

German woman, *animakwe*.

Germinate; it germinates, (*in., an.*) *saganwimamad*; *saganwi*. I make it germ, (*in., an.*) *nin saganwissitini*; *nin saganwiá*.

Get; I am getting worse, (*in my sickness.*) *nind abindis*, *nind abindjine*.

Get from...; I get s. th. from..., *nind ondinige*, *nind indis*. I get him (her, it) from..., *nind ondina*; *nind ondinan*.

Get lost. S. Go astray.

Get ready. S. Prepare.

Ghost, *mumito*; *tehibai*.

Giant, *missabe*, *kitchi-inini*. Fabulous giant, *windigo*.

Giantess, *kitchi-ikwe*. Fabulous giantess, *windigokwe*.

Giant's bird, *windigobineshi*.

Giant's "tripes de roche", *windigowakon*.

Giddiness, *giwashkewin*.

Giddy; I am giddy, *nin giwashkwe*.

I am giddy from drinking, *nin giwashkwebi*. I am g. from heat, *nin giwashkwes*. I am g. by smelling, *nin giwashkwenos*. I am g. by falling, *nin giwashkweshin*. I am made giddy by s. th. falling upon me, *nin giwashkwekos*.

Gift, *minigwin*, *minigosiwin*, *migiwerwin*, *minidiwin*, *pugidinigan*.

Gild; I gild it, (*in., an.*) *nind osawa-joniakadan*; *nind osawa-joniakuna*.

Gilt; it is gilt, (*in., an.*) *osawa-joniakade*, *osawa-joniakaso*.

Gimblet, *biminigans*.

Ginger-bread, *washkobitchigasod pakwejiyan*.

Gird; I gird myself, *nin kitchipis*. I gird myself strongly, *nin sindapis*.

I gird up high my blanket, *nin takwambis*, *nind ishpanakwebis*. I gird him, (her, it,) *nind uasswapina*; *nind uasswapidon*. — S. Girdle.

Girdle, *kitchipison*. — S. Belt.

Girdle; I girdle myself otherwise, or with another belt, *nind adapis*.

Girl; little girl, *ikwesens*. I am a little girl, *nind ikwesensiw*. Grown up girl, *oshkinigikwe*, *gijikwe*. I am a grown up girl, adult, *nind oshkinigikwe*, *nin gijikwe*. — The first-born girl of a family, *madjikikwe*. I am the first-born girl of the family, *nin madjikikwe-wisew*.

Girt; I am not well girt, *nin manapis*.

Girth, *asotchibijigun*.

Give; I give, *nin miwiwe*. I give him, *nin mina*. I give to myself, *nin minidie*. We give to each other, *nin minidimin*. I give him, (her, it), *nin bidinu*; *nin bidinan*. I give him (her, it) to him, *nin bidinamawa*. — I give to all, *nin debaoki*. I give also to him, *nin debaona*. I have not enough to give to all, *nin nondéoki*. I have not enough to give to him, *nin nondéona*. — I don't like to give soon, *nin noma-gewis*.

Give, (in s. in.) S. Present.—S. Sacrifice.

Give away. I give away, *nin miwiwe*. I give him (her, it) away, *nin miwiwenan*, *nin pagidina*, *nin pagidenima*; *nin miwiwen*, *nin pagidinan*, *nin pagidendan*. I give it to him, *nin pagidendamawa*, *nin pagidinamawa*. I give it away for him, *nin miwiwetawa*, *nin miwiwetamawa*. — I am too much in a habit of giving away, *nin miwiweshkwin*. Habit of giving away, *miwiweshkwin*.

Give back; I give back, *néiab nin miwiwe*. I give him (her, it) back again, *néiab nin miwiwenan*, *nind ajéna*; *néiab nin miwiwen*, *nind ajénan*. I give him back again s. th., *néiab nin mina*, *nind ajénamawa*.

Given; I am given s. th., *nin minigowis*. I am given s. th. by divine goodness, *nin minigowis*. It is given away, (in, an.) *pagidini-gade*; *pagidinigaso*.

Give to drink; I give to drink, *nin minaiwe*. I am in a bad habit of giving to drink, *nin minaiweshkwin*. I give him to drink, *nin mincu*. I give (or procure) to drink to myself, *nin minaidie*. We give each other to drink, *nin minaidimin*. The act of giving to drink to each other, or to several, *minaidiwin*. The bad habit of giving to drink, *minaiweshkwin*.

Give up; I give up, *nind anijitan*, *nind anawendjige*, *nind unwendam*. I give him up, *nind inuwa*, *nin bonia*. I give it up, *nin bonaton*. — I give myself up to somebody, *nin pagidenindie*.

Given up; it is given up, *bonitchigade*, *webinigade*.

Giving, *miwiwewin*, *pagidendamowin*. Giving up, *anijitumawin*, *unawendjigewin*, *unwendumawin*.

Glad; I am glad, *nin miniwendam*, *nin bupinenim*, *nin naendum*, *nind onanigwendam*, *nin madjigendam*. I am very glad, *nind osamenim*. I am glad to have escaped the danger of perishing, *nin bupinewagendam*. I make him glad, *nin minwendamia*, *nin naendamia*, *nin bupinénimoa*.

Glad and thankful; I am gl. and th., *nin mikonawewendam*. I make him glad, (by some good service,) *nin mikonawea*. I am gl. and th. he has it, *nin mikonawewenima*.

Gland; my, thy, his gland, *nintshk*, *kinishk*, *onishkwan*.

Glanders; the horse has glanders, *agigoku bebejigoganji*.

Glass; drinking-glass, *minikwudjigun*; window-glass, *wassetchiganabik*.

Glass-bead, *manitominens*.

Glide; I glide in the water, *nin bakobisse*, *nin gogisse*. It glides away, *madjibide*.

Globe, *aki*.

Globulous or globular; it is globulous, (in, an.) *bikominagad*, *babikominagad*; *bikominagaw*, *bubikominagast*. Two, three, four, etc.,

globular object, *sominag*, *nib*,
globular object,
Glorification, *k*,
Glorify; I glorify,
kitchitwawin,
nin bishigenda,
wenima, *n*,
kitchitwawin,
nin bishigenda,
wawendan, *n*,
rify myself,
nin kitchitwaw,
Glorify, (in s. in.)
Glorious; I am
kitchitwawenda,
gag; *kitchitwaw*,
dagwad. I
kitchitwawia,
gasia, *nin bis*,
Glory, *kitchitw*,
win, *kitchitw*,
igendagosiwin,
Glory, (in s. in.)
Glove, *mindjik*,
Glow-worm, *w*,
Glue, *namékre*,
namekwanike,
Glue-boiler, *na*,
Glutton, *nehadun*,
nin nibadie,
Gluttonous; I am
Gluttony, *nibad*,
Gnash; I gnash
den. I gnash
nin nibahiden,
nin nishkibid,
nin nishkibid,
Gnaw; I gnaw,
gnaw it, (in,
dan; *nin jishk*,
Go; I go, *nin*,
gad. I go some
bimosse; by
sailing, *nin*,
and further, *n*,
..., *jissein*. In
rection, *inik*,
Go about; I go
nin baba-ini,
canoe or boat

globular objects, *nijominag, nisominaq, niominag*, etc. So many globular objects, *dassominag*.

Glorification, *kitchitwawendagosiwin, bishigendagosiwin*.

Glorify; I glor. him, (her, it,) *nin kitchitwawina, nin mino-wawina, nin bishigendagwia, nin kitchitwawenima, nin bishigenima; nin kitchitwawindan, nin mino-windan, nin bishigendagwiton, nin kitchitwawendan, nin bishigendan*. I glorify myself, *nin kitchitwawiidis, nin kitchitwawenindis*.

Glorify, (in s. in.) S. Exalt.

Glorious; I am (it is) glorious, *nin kitchitwawendagos, nin bishigendagos; kitchitwawendagwad, bishigendagwad*. I make him glor., *nin kitchitwawia, nin kitchitwawendagosta, nin bishigendagwia*.

Glory, *kitchitwawin, kitchitwawisiwin, kitchitwawendagosiwin, bishigendagosiwin, ishpendagosiwin*.

Glory, (in s. in.) S. Boast.

Glove, *mindjikawan*.

Glow-worm, *wawatessi*.

Glue, *namekwan*. I make glue, *nin namekwanike*.

Glue-boiler, *namekwanikewinini*.

Glutton, *nehadisid*. I am a glutton, *nin nibadis*.

Gluttonous; I am gl. *nin nibadis*.

Gluttony, *nibadisiwin*.

Gnash; I gnash, *nin kakitchishkaiden*. I gnash and show the tee h, *nin nishabiden*. I gnash with anger, *nin nishabiden*. I gnash at him, *nin nishabidetawa*.

Gnaw; I gnaw, *nin jishigwandjige*. I gnaw it, (in., an.) *nin jishigwandan; nin jishigwama*.

Go; I go, *nind ija*. It goes, *ijamagad*. I go somewhere by land, *nin bimasse*; by water, *nin bimishka*; sailing, *nin bimash*. I go further and further, *nin miwi*.—It goes so ..., *ijissein*. It goes in a certain direction, *nikamagad*.

Go about; I go about, *nin baba-ija, nin baba-in'ia*. I go about in a canoe or boat, *nin babamishka*;

near the shore, *nin babamajaam*; sailing, *nin babamash*. I am going about, roving, *nin binas, nin binadidis, nin binashka*.

Go along; I go along, *nind animisse*. I go along in a canoe, *nind animishka* or, *nind animishka*. I go along on the ice, *nind animadagak*. And so forth, prefixing *ani-* to verbs.

Go astray; I go (it goes) astray, *nin wanishin; wanessin*. I cause him to go astray, *nin wanishima*. I cause myself to go astray, *nin wanishindis*.

Go asunder. S. Open.

Go away; I go (it goes) away, *nin madja; maldjamagad*. I go away in a canoe or boat, *nin madji*. I go away (out of the way,) *nind ikoga*. I go away talking, *nind animewewidam, nind animeweweto*.

Go from; I go from one person to another, *nin nibiteshkawag, or, nin him-nibiteshkawag*. I go from one house to another, *nin nibiteshkanan, or, nin bimi-nibiteshkanan wakaiganan*.

Go in; I go (it goes) in, *nin pindige; pir igemagad*. I go in frequently, *nin papindige*. I go in to him, or in him, *nin pindigawa*; I go frequently in to him, or in him, *nin papindigawa*. I go in him, (her, it,) *nin pindigeshkawa, nin pindjina-weshkuwa; nin pindigesshan, nin pindjinaweshkan*.—I go in the woods, *nin jekakwaam*. I go in the water, *nin bakobi*. I make him go in the water, *nin bakobininajawa*.

Go on; I go (it goes) on, *nind animadja, nin madjishka; ani madjamagad, madjishkamagad*. I make it go on, (in., an.) *nin madjishkan; nin madjishkawa*. I go straight upon him, (her, it,) *nin maiawishkawa; nin maiawishkan*.—I go (it goes) on straight, right, *nin gwaialosse, nin gwaialoshka; gwaialossemagad, gwaialoshkamagad*,

gwaiakossin.—I go (it goes) on slowly, *nin besika*; *besikamigad*.
Go out; I go (it goes) out, *nin sagaam*; *sagaumomagad*. I go out of him, (her, it), *nin sagisinotawa*, *sagidjinotawa*, *sagidjinaweshkawa*; *nin sagisinotan*, *sagidjintan*, *sagidjinaweshkan*. It goes out of n.e, *nin sagisinotagon*, *nin sagidjinotagon*, *nin sagidjinaweshkagon*.—I go out of his heart, *nin sagidjideeshkawa*. It goes out of my heart, *nin sagidjideeshkagon*.
Go round; I go round, *nin waninishka*, *nin giwitashka*. I go round him, (her, it.) *nin giwitashkawa*, *nin giwitashkan*.
Go through. S. Pass through. Fall through.
Go to; I go to him, (her, it.) *nind nasikawa*, *nind ijanan*; *nin nasikan*, *nind ijan*. I go to the end of it, *nin kabeshkan*.
Go to, (in s. in.) S. Approach.
Go with...; I go with somebody, *nin widjiwe*. I go with him, (or he goes with me,) *nin widjiwa*. I go with him somewhere in a canoe or boat, *nind adawaama*. I make him go with somebody, *nin widjindaa*. I make it go (or come) with me, *nin widjindan*. It goes with..., *widjindimagad*. We go with one another, *nin widjindimin*. I persuade him to go with me, *nin wijiama*. I go in with him, *nin widjipindigema*.
Go with..., (in s. in.) S. Accompany.
Goblet, *minikwadjiyan*.
GOD, *Kijé-Manito*. I am God, *Nin Kijé-Manitw*. God is One in Three, *Nisso-bejiyo Kijé-Manito*.
Godchild; my, thy, his godchild, *nindjanissikawin*, *kinidjanissikawin*, *onidjanissikawinan*. He (she) is my godchild, *nind onidjanissikawinan*.
Goddaughter; my, thy, his goddaughter, *nindanissikawin*, *kulanissikawin*, *olanissikawinan*. She is my goddaughter, *nind olanissikawinan*.

Godfather, *babaikawin*; *ossikawin*.—He is my godfather, (or adopted father,) *nind oossikkanan*.
Godhead, *Kijé-Manitw*.
Godmother, *mumaiikawin*, *ogikawin*. She is my godmother, (or adopted mother,) *nind ogikanan*.
Godson; my, thy, his godson, *niny-wiesikawin*, *kijewiesikawin*, *oguwiesikawinan*. He is my godson, *nind oguwiesikkanan*.
Gold, *asawa-jonita*.
Gone! *apine! winaban!*
Good, *mino*, *gwanatch*. I am (it is) good, *nin mino ijiwebis*, *nin gwanatchiw*, *nind onijish*, *nin kijewadis*; *mino ijiw bad*, *gwanatchiwan*, *onijishin*, *kijewadad*. I make him good, *nin mino ijiwebisid*, *nin kijewadisid*. I make it good, *nind onijishiton*.
Good-for-nothing fellow, *ningot enabadiisig*, *pagandjiniini*. I am good for nothing, I can make nothing, no work, *kawin ningot nind enabadiisig*, *nin pagandis*.
Good-hearted; I am g. h., *nin minodee*.
Good luck, *jawendajosiwin*. I have good luck; *nin jawendagos*.
Good-nature, *minodeewin*, *mino ijiwebisiwin*, *minoniniwagisiwin*.
Good-natured; I am g. n., *nin mino bimadis*, *nin mino ijiwebis*, *nin minodee*, *nin minoniniwagis*.
Good-natured person, *menoded, menobinadisid*.
Goodness of heart, *minodeewin*.
Good order; I put it in good order, (in., an.) *nin nanatinan*; *nin nanaina*.
Good person, *meno-ijiwebisid*, *menobimadisid*. I am good, kind, *nin mino ijiwebis*, *nin mino bimadis*.
Goods, (merchandise) *anokadjiyan*.
Good sense, *nibwakawin*.
Good temper, *mino bimadisiwin*, *minoniniwagisiwin*. I have a good temper or temperament, *nin mino bimadis*, *nin minoniniwagis*.
Good terms, *inawendiw*, *mino inawendiw*. I am on good terms

with
 We
 nin
 Goose
 Goosel
 Goosel
 Gospel
 Got fro
 ondis
 Gourd
 nies,
 wan.
 Grace,
 Grain;
 naga
 minad
 Grand,
 Grande
 nojis
 my g
 Grandf
 er, ni
 shomi
 nind
 Grand l
 or fro
 nissin
 Grand M
 Grand M
 an Inc
 I mak
 M., n
 Grand l
 mig.
 Grand M
 Grandm
 mothe
 missan
 She is
 komiss
 Grand-P
 to or f
 onigam
 Grand R
 Grant; l
 mitaw
 mina,
 Grape, j
 Grapple,
 poon.
 Grappling
 jigwady

osikawin.—
(or adopted
man.
in, ogikawin.
(or adopted
an.
odson, nung-
kawin, ogwis-
godson, nind

I am (it is)
is, nin gwan-
in kijewadis;
tchiswan, on-
l make him
wehisi, nin
it good, nind

v, ningot ena-
vini. I am
can make no-
a ningot nind
andis.

h., nin mi-

sivin. I have
lagos.

in, mino ji-
wagisiwin.

n., nin mino
cebis, nin mi-
wagis.

menedced, me-

odeewr.

good order,
an; nin nan-

cebisid, meno-
d, kind, nin

no bimadis.
anokadjigan.

n.
bimadisiwin.

I have a
erament, nin

noininewagis.
in, mino ina-

good term

with him, nin mino-inawema.
We are on g. t. with each other,
nin mino-inawemina.

Goose, wewc.—S. Wild goose.

Gooseberry, jabomina.

Gooseberry-bush, jabominagawanj.

Gospel, (Evangely,) minwadjinowin.

Got from.; it is got from., (in., an.)

ondinigade; ondinigaso.

Gourd-bottle, (for Indian ceremon-
nies,) jishigwan, ogwiesinanishig-
wan.

Grace, jawenajigewin.

Grain; it is a large grain, mangimi-
nagad. It is a small grain, agassi-
minagad.

Grand, kitchi.

Grandchild; my, thy, his grandchild,
nojishé, kojishé, gjisheian. He is
my grandchild, nind oojisheima.

Grandfather; my, thy, his grandfath-
er, nimishomiss, kimishomiss, omi-
shomissan. He is my grandfather,
nind omishomissima.

Grand Island, Kitchi-miniss. At, to
or from Grand Island, Kitchi-mi-
nissing.

Grand Medicine, midewin.

Grand Medicine Indian, m dé. I am

an Indian of the G. M., nin midew.

I make him a member of the G.

M., nin midewia.

Grand Medicine lodge, midewiga-
mig.

Grand Medicine squaw, midékwe.

Grandmother, my, thy, his grand-
mother, nokomiss, kokomiss, oko-
missan. My grandmother! noka!

She is my grandmother, nind oko-
komissan, nind okomissima.

Grand-Portage, Kitchi-onigam. At,

to or from Grand Portage, Kitchi-
onigaming.

Grand River, Washtanong.

Grant; I grant his petition, nin baba-

mitana. I grant it to him, nin

mita, nin pagidinamawa.

Grape, jwin.

Grapple, zatakiskwaigan.—S. Har-

poon. Hook.

Grappling-hook, adjigwadjigan, ad-

jigwadjiganabik.

Grass, mashkossiw. There is grass,
mashkossiwika.

On the grass, mitashkossiw.—The
grass begins to grow, sagashka-
magud. The grass is wet, tipush-
kanayad, nibishkoba.

Grass-hooper, pupakine, minabawid-
jissi, adissawateeshi.

Grass-seed, mashkossiw-minikan.

Grate, to dry venison, etc., abuwatchi-
gun.

Grate, (in s. in.) S. Scrape.

Grave, tchibégamig.

Grave, (in s. in.) S. Hole in the
ground.

Grave; I am grave, (considered grave),
nin tchitanendugos.—S. Serious.

Graver, or any thing to mark with,
beshigaiyan.

Graverod River, Passabika-sibi.

Graveyard, tchibégamig.

Gray; it is gray, (stuff, in., an.) ni-
gigwetagud; nigigwetagisi.

Gray age, wabikwewin.

Gray-headed; I am g. h., nin wabikwe.

Gray-horse, negigwetagawed bebejigo-
ganji. This horse is gray, nigig-

wetagawe uw bejigogaganji.

Grease, bimilé.

Grease; I grease, nin bimiléwinige,

nin naminige. I grease him, (her,

it,) nin bimiléwinia, nin nomina;

nin bimiléwinan, nin nominan. I

grease it, (wood, in., an.) nin

namakanan; nin nomakona. I

grease it, (metal, in., an.) nin

namabikanan; nin namabikona.

Greased; I am (it is) greased, bimí-

dewinigas; bimidéwinigade, bosi-

niyad, bimidékale.

Greasy; I am (it is) greasy, nin bi-

midéwe; bimidéwan.

Great, kitchi.

Great bear, (constellation,) tchigan-

ang.

Great grandchild, anikebidjigan.

Great grandfather; my, thy, his gr.,

nind anike-nimishomiss, k. d. anike-

kimishomiss, id anike-omishomis-

san.

Great grandmother; my, thy, his

gr., *nind anik-nokomis, kid anike-kokomis, cd aniko-oke misan.*

Grent water, (great luk.) *'itchigami.*

Green; it is green, (*in., an.*) *ojawashk-wa; ojawashkwet.* It is green, (*ice*), *ojawashkwastigra.* It is green, (*leaf*), *ojawashkwabaga.* It is green, (*stuff, in., an.*) *ojawashkwawegad; ojawashkwawegist.*—I dye green, *nind ojawashkwadissige, nind ojawashkwansige.* I dye it green, (*in., an.*) *nind ojawashkwadisean, nind ojawashkwansun; nind ojawashkwadissa, nind ojawashkwanswa.* It is dyed green, (*in., an.*) *ojawashkwadite, ojawashkwande; ojawashkwadisean, ojawashkwanso.*—The grass begins to green, *ojawashkwashkamagad.*

Green, (painted green;) it is painted green, (*in., an.*) *ojawashkonigade; ojawashkonigaso.* It is painted green, (*wood, in., an.*) *ojawashkossaginigade; ojawashkossuginigaso.*

Greenbay, *Bodjwikwed.*

Green serpent, *ojawashkwag-ginebig.*

Greet. S. Salute.

Greeting. S. Salutation.

Gridiron, *abwatichiganabik.*

Grief, *naninawendumwin.*

Grief, (*in s. in.*) S. Sadness.

Grieve; I grieve, *nin naninuwendam.*

I grieve him, (*with words*), *nin naninawima, nind inapinema.*

Grieved; I am grieved, *nin naninawendagos.*

Grieved. Grievous, (*in s. in.*) S. Sadness.

Grill; I grill it, (*in., an.*) *nin bansan; nin banswa.*

Grimaces; I make grimaces or faces, *nin niskingwen.*

Grind; I grind, *nin bissibodjige.* I grind it, (*in., an.*) *nin bissibodon; nin bissibona.* I wear it out by grinding, (*in., an.*) *nin metchibodon; nin metchibona.* It is worn out by grinding, (*in., an.*) *metchibode; metchiboso.*

Grinder, (large tooth,) *gitabid.* My,

thy, his grinder, *nindamikanabid, kidamikanabid, odamikanabid.*

Grindmill, *bissibodjigan.*

Grindstone, *jigwanabik.*

Gristle, *kukawendjigan,*

Groan; I groan, *nin masitagos, nin*

tchiginc, nin mamadwe. I groan

sleeping, *nin mamadwengwam.*

Groaning, *mamadwewin, masitagosin.*

Grope; I grope, *nind odjinige, nin nandodjinige.* I grope him, (*her, it*), *nind odjina, nin nandodjina; nind odjinan, nin nandodjinan.*

Grotto. S. Cavern.

Ground; it is ground, (*in., an.*) *bissa, bissibode, bissibodjigade; bissi, bissiboso, bissibodjigaso.*

Ground, (*soil*), *aki.* Under ground, *animakig, anamakamig.* On the ground, (*bare ground*), *mitakamig, mitashkakamig, mitchikany.*—The ground is such..., *inukamigamagad.* The ground appears, (*is bare*), *mitakamiga.* The gr. is bad, *manakamiga.* The gr. cracks, or is cracked, from cold, *papassakamigadin.* The gr. cracks, or is cracked, from heat, *papassabiganate.* The gr. is dry, *bengwakamiga, bibinekamate.* The gr. is good, *minokamiga.* The gr. is hilly, rough, *pikwakamiga, papikwakamiga.* There is a hollow in the ground, *wimbakamiga.* There is a hollow made in the gr., *wimbakamigade.* The gr. is level, even, *onake igu, jingakamiga, tagawa.* I n. ke the ground level, *nind onukamigau.* It is made level or even, *onakamigaigade.* There is a low ground, *tabassakamiga, tabassadina, wanakamiga.* The ground is made low or lowered, *tabassakamigaigade.* There is a rising gr., *anibekamiga.* The gr. shakes, from some cause above ground, thunder, etc., *tchingwamagad aki, tchingwakamiga.* The gr. is very steep, *kishkakamiga.* The ground thaws, *ningakamate, ningakamigishkamagad.* The gr.

is th
There
wan.
The gr
stick it
kamigi
the gro
Grow; I
bedjig;
fast.
yimbige
ler, hig
I grow
gi; son
earth, n
gether,
Grumble,
nin niku
nikimot
Guard; I
kijana;
child, n
lodge, n
self, nin
against
kawa;
Guardian,
Guardian
ian An
Anjeni
genawen
Guess; I
pagwan
in thou
dam.

is thick, *kīpagakamīgamugad*. There is a trembling gr., *totōganowan*. Trembling ground, *totōgan*. The gr. is wet, *nībiwakamiga*.—I stick it in the ground, *nīn patakakamīgissidon*. It is the end of the ground, *waiekwākamiga*.

Grow ; I grow (it grows) slowly, *nīn bedjig* ; *bedjigin*. I grow (it grows) fast, *nīn ginibdg* ; *ginibmagad*, *ginibigin*. I grow (it grows) taller, higher, *nīn mādjig* ; *mādjigin*. I grow (it grows) stronger, *songig* ; *songigin*.—It grows out of the earth, *sagakimamad*. It grows together, *mumawigimamad*.

Grumble, (like a dog ;) I grumble, *nīn nikim*. I grumble at him, *nīn nikimotawa*.

Guard ; I guard him, (her, it,) *nīn kijana* ; *nīn kijadan*. I guard a child, *nīn kijadawass*. I guard a lodge, *nīn kijadige*.—I guard myself, *nīnd ushwi*. I guard myself against him, (her, it,) *nīnd ushwi-kuwa* ; *nīnd ushwikandun*.

Guardian, *kijadigēwinini*. Guardian Angel ; my, thy, his Guardian Angel, *Anjenī genawenimik*, *Anjenīwan genawenimigodjin*.

Guess ; I guess, *pagwana nīnd itit*, *pagwana nīnd itj windan*. I guess in thoughts, *pagwana nīnd inen-dam*.

Guessing, in a guessing manner, *pag-wans*.

Guest, *wakomind*.

Guide, *kekinowijjwed*, *kikinowijjwe-wini*.

Guide ; I guide, *nīn hikinowijjwe*. I guide him, *nīn kikinowina*.

Guilt, *indowin*.

Guitar, *madwēwetchigan*.

Gulf. S. Abyss.

Gull, *guāshk*. Young gull, *guāsh-kons*. Gull's egg, *guāshkwawan*.

Gum, *oshkaniganima*. My, thy, his gum, *nishkanigan*, *kishkanigan*, *oshkanigan*.

Gun, *pashkisigan*. The stock of a gun, *pashkisiganattg*. I load a gun, *nīnd onashkinadon pashkisigan*.

The gun is loaded, *onashkinade pashkisigan*. I cock a gun, *nīnd ajigidubikinan pashkisigan*. The gun is cocked, *ajigidubikinigade pashkisigan*. The gun misses fire, *anwābikissin pashkisigan*.

Gun-cap, *biwissidigan*. I put a cap to a gun, *nīn biwissidon pashkisigan*.

Gun-smith, *pashkisiganikēwinini*. I am a gun-smith, *nīn pashkisiganike*.

Gun-smith's trade or business, *pashkisiganikēwin*.

Gun-worm, *gituigan*.

Gut, *opikwad*.

Gut ; I gut him, *nīn kitchinagijina*.

Gut of the moose, *ashkakwa-onagij*.

H.

HAL

Ha! *taiá! ataiá! táwa! táwa!*—*Niá!*

Habit, *ijwebisiwin, nagadiwin.*

Good habit, *minoijwebisiwin.* Bad habit, *matchi ijwebisiwin.*—S. Accustomed.

Habitation, *abiwin.* My, thy, his habitation, *endaian, endaian, endad.*

Haft, S. Handle.

Hail, *seetagan.*

Hail; it hails, *seetagan, mikwamina-niwan.*

Hair, *winisissima.* My, thy, his hair, *nintiss, kiniss, winiss;* plural, *ninissan, kinissan, winissan.*

—I have black hair, or my hair (head) is black, *nin makatewin-dibe.* I have curled hair, *nin babisigindibe.* My hair is in disorder, bristled up, *nin miskindibe.* My hair is long, *nin ginwanikwe, nin gayanwanikwe.* I have red hair, (a red head,) *nin miskwanikwe, nin miskwandibe, (miskondibe.)* I have short hair, *nin takwanikwe.* My hair is white, *nin wabikwe, nin wabishkindibe.* My hair is yellow, flaxen, *nind osawindibe.*—I lose my hair, *nin binanikwe.* I cut his hair, *nin méjwa.* I take him by the hair, *nin sagánikwena.*

Hair of animals. S. Fur.

Hair-powder. S. Powder.

Hairy; it is hairy, coarse, (stuff, in., an.) *mishaweigad; mishaweigisi, mishawesi.*

Half, *abita.* Half each, *aiabita.*

Half a barrel, *abitawissag; half a bottle, abita-omodai.* Halfway across a river or lake, *abitawagam.* Halfway going up on a

HAN

mountain or hill, *ubitawamadjhe.*

Halfway from one place to another, *abitawikana.*

Half a day, *ningo-nawakwe.*

Halfbreed, *aiabitawid.* I am a halfbreed, *nind abitawis.* Halfbreed man, *wissakodéwinin.* Halfbreed woman, *wissakodéwikwe.*

Half-cloth, *nebanétagak.* (S. *Nabanétagak.*)

Half drunk; I am h. d., *nin jowibi.* I am joyful being h. d., *nin jowendam.*

Half drunkenness, *jowibiwon.* Gaiety or joyfulness in half drunkenness, *jowendamowin.*

Half full; it is half full, (a bag,) *abitoshkin.*

Halibut, (fish,) *manameg.*

Halloo! *haw! tuga! hot!*

Ham, *kokoshiwibwam.* Smoked ham, *kokoshiwibwam gikanamodeg.*

Hamlet, *odénawens.*

Hammer, *pakittigun.*

Hammer: I hammer iron flat, *ind onudaan biwabik.*

Hammered; the iron is hammered, *onadaigade biwabik.*

Hand, *onindjima.* The whole hand, *misawenindjan.* The right hand, *kitchinindj, okitchinindjima.* The left hand, *namandjinindj, onamandjinindjima.* The other hand, *nabanénindj, ajawinindj.* My, thy, his hand, *ninindj, kinindj, onindj.*

—I have hands, *nind onindji.* I have abominable hands, *nin gawánissaginindji.* I have clean hands, *nin binánindji.* I have convulsions in my hand or hands, *nin tchitchinindjishka.* I have a dead

hand,
dirty h
hairy
have
mama
hand,
hands,
only
I have
nin de
my ha
have a
I have
ninji
babwin
cramps
nin
nin m
are be
wakini
bloody,
hands
gonindj
hands,
nin
My han
My han
indji, n
(or fing
ninindj
ger,) n
off my
kinindj
is disloc
fishin,
dislocat
kotigmi
located
jita. I
by pulli
My han
jinindji
nin jib
shakes,
hand is
My han
ja. My
kinindji
kijonind
nin ma
hand, nin
my hand

hand, *nin nibowinindji*. I have dirty hands, *nin wininindji*. I have hairy hands, *nin mishinindji*. I have large hands, (or fingers,) *nin mamanginindji*. I have a long hand, *nin ginonindji*. I have long hands, *nin gaganonindji*. I have only one hand, *nin nabanenindji*. I have pain in my hand or hands, *nin dewinindji*. I have a scar on my hand, *nind odjehinindji*. I have a short hand, *nin takonindji*. I have a small hand, *nind agassinindji*. I have small hands, *nin babuinindji*. I have spasms or cramps in my hand, *nind otchinindjipinig*. I have strong hands, *nin mashkavinindji*.—My hands are benumbed with cold, *nin takwakinindjiwadi*. My hands are bloody, *nin mishkwininindji*. My hands are bound, *nin mamandjigonindjibis*. I bind or fetter his hands, *nin mamandjigonindjibina*, *nin mamandjigwaginindjibina*. My hands are cold, *nin takinindji*. My hands are cracked, *nin gipinindji*, *nin gagipinindji*. My hand (or finger,) is cut off, *nin kishkinindji*. I cut off his hand, (or finger,) *nin kishkinindjiwadi*. I cut off my hand, (or finger,) *nin kishkinindjids*. My hand (or finger) is dislocated, *nin gidiskakonindjishin*, *nin bimiskonindjishin*. I dislocate my hand by falling, *nin kotigminindjishin*. My hand is dislocated by falling, *nin kutgonindjita*. I dislocate or sprain his hand by pulling, *nin pakibinindjibina*. My hand is frozen, *nin mashkawadinindjiwadi*. My hand is pierced, *nin jibanindjijigas*. My hand shakes, *nin nininginindji*. My hand is stiff, *nin tchibatakoinindji*. My hand is swollen, *nin babinindji*. My hands are tender, *nin nokinindji*. My hands are warm, *nin kijonindji*. My hand is wounded, *nin makinindji*.—I bruise my hand, *nin tatagonindjiodis*. I bruise my hand by striking, *nin jashago-*

nindjiganandis. My hand is bruised by s. th. that fell on it, *nin jashagonindjishikos*. I close my hand, *nin patagwakonindjin*. I hurt my hand (or finger,) *nin kishkinindjishin*. I join both hands together, *nin nejonindjin*. I keep my hands under the arms, *nin keshkuodjishikos*. I lay my hand or hands on him, *nind ijinindjitawa*. I open my hand, *nin passaginindjin*. I open his hand, *nin passaginindjina*. I open my hand flat, *nin tessinindjin*. I press his hand, *nin magonindjina*. I put my hand (or finger) in, *nin pindjinindjissin*. I reach my hand out towards him, (I shake hands with him,) *nin aginindjina*. I rub his hand with medicine, *nin sinigonindjibina*. I stretch out my hand, (or finger,) *nin jibinindjin*. I stretch my hand flat towards him or over him, *nin tessinindjitawa*. I thrust s. th. in my hand, *nin patakinindjiadis*. I thrust s. th. in his hand, *nin patakinindjiwa*. It sticks (it is thrust) in my hand, *nin patakkinindjishin*. I wash my hands, *nin kishkinindji*. I wipe my hands, *nin kishkinindji*. Hand-barrow, *oniganatig*, *tessakonigan*, *nimakonigan*. I carry on a hand-barrow, (or pole,) *nin rimakonige*. I carry him (her, it) on a h. b., *nin nimakona*; *nin nimakonan*.

Handful; a handful, *ningotobanindji*. Twice, three times, four times, a handful, *nijobanindji*, *nissobanindji*, *nobanindji*. So many times a handful, *dassobanindji*.—Both hands full, *ningotobonikan*. Twice, three times, both hands full, *nijobonikan*, *nissobonikan*. So many times both hands full, *dassobonikan*.

Handkerchief, *moshwe*.

Handle, haft, *nabakossidjigan*. I put a handle, haft or crank to it, *nin nabakossidon*, *nind onakossidon*.

Handle to an axe or hoe, *osidkwatig*, *nabakossidjigan*.

Handle to a kettle, pot, etc., *sagabiginigan*.

Handle to a spear, *anitiiaak, anitiia-tig*.

Hand-saw, *kishkibodjigan, tashkibodjigan*.

Handsome, *gwanatch*. I am (it is) handsome, *nin gwanatchiw, nind onijish*; *gwanatchiwan, onijishin*.

Hang; I hang, or I am up somewhere, *nind agodjin*. It hangs, or it is up somewhere, *agode*. It does not hang well, *wewebagode*. I hang him (her, it) up, or put him (her, it) up somewhere, *nind agona*; *nind agodon*. I hang it or put it up for him, *nind ugonamawa*. I hang him s. th. around the neck, *nin nabikona*. I hang s. th. on my neck belonging to him, *nin nabikamawa*.—I hang up a net, *nind agonassab*.—I hang spread out, *gibagode*. It hangs so..., *inagode*.

Hang. (execute:) I hang persons, *nind agojwos, nin gibinewebijiwe*. I hang him, *nind agona, nin gibinew-bina*. I hang myself, *nind agonidis, nin gibinewebinidis*.

Hanging up persons, *agojiwewin, agonidicin, gibinewebijiwewin*.

Hangman, *agojiwewinini, agonidiwini, gibinewebijiwewinini, gibinewebijiwe*.

Hang up; I hang s. th. up to let the water drop out, (*in., an.*) *nin sikobiginam; nin sikobigina*.

Hank. S. Skein.

Happen; it happens, *pagami aiama-gud*. It happens to me, *nin pagamishkugon*.

Happiness, *juwendagosiwin, debisiwin, minwendamowin*.

Happy, *ningotawassidog*.

Happy; I am h., *nin jawendagos, nin debis, nin minwendam, nin debia*. I make it h., *nin debiton*.

Happy, (*in s. in.*) S. Joyful. Glad.

Harangue, *animitagosiwin*. I make a harangue, *nind animitagos*.—S. Speech.

Haranguer, *netagigitod, neta-animitagosid*.

Harangue to obtain charity, *kitimaganimitagosiwini*. I make a harangue in order to obtain charity, *nin kitimaganimitagos*.

Harbor, *agomowin*. I am in a harbor, *nind agom*. We are in a harbor with a vessel, *nind agomowin*.

Hard, it is hard, *maskawiesin*. It is hard and dry from heat, *maskhawakadode*. It is hard or strong, (*wood*), *maskhawakwad*.

Hard, (*in s. in.*) S. Strong.

Hard, painful; it is hard, *kotagen-dagwad*.—S. Difficult.

Harden; I harden or temper it, *nin maskhawabikissin*.

Hardened sinner, *aiawenindisossig*.

Hardly, *agawa*.

Hardy; I am hardy, *nin jibinawis*.

Hare, *missabos*.

Harlot, *pagandjikwe, gagibadjikwe*.

Harmony. S. Peace.

Harness, *onapisowin*.

Harness; I harness him, *nind onapina*.

Harnessed; I am harnessed, *nind onupis*.

Harp, *madwewetchigan*.

Harpoon, *patakibidjigan*.

Harpoon; I harpoon, *nin patakibidjige*. I harpoon him, (*her, it*), *nin putakibina; nin patakibidon*.

Harrow, *bissakamigibodjigan, binakwan, kitchi binakwan, binakwaigan, digobidjigan*.

Harrow; I harrow, *nin bissakamigibodjige, nin binakwaige*.

Hardship, *kotagitowin, kotagiwin*. I endure hardship, *nin kotagito, nin kotagiu*.

Hart's horn, *omashkosweshkan*.

Harvest, harvesting, *mumawin, kishkashkijewiu, pashkashkijewin*.

Harvest; I harvest, *nin mama, nin kishkashkijige, nin pashkashkijige*. Harvester, *kishkashkijewinini, pashkashkijewinini*.

Harvesting woman, *kishkashkijigewikwe, pashkashkijigewikwe*.

Haste, *wewibisiwin, wewibitawin, we-*

wib
mah
h. w
h. to
I ma
spee
paji
hast
hast
bin
wher
hast
Haste
Hat, u
bidj
nin
Hatch
dagu
Hatch
is ha
Hatch
Hate;
habi
hate
nin
relat
nima
mysc
each
I ha
man
it,)
nin
Hate,
Hated
djiga
ing is
soun
Hatefu
ered
gend
hatet
win.
Hatefu
Hated
win.
gesh
nind
Haught
Prou
Haul;
or bo

wibendamowin, dadatábiwin. — I make haste, *nin wewibita*. I make h. working, *nin wewibita*. I make h. to return home, *nin wewibendam*. I make haste, (in working, eating, speaking, etc.) *nin dadatábi, nin pajigwadis*. I intend to make haste, *nin pajigwadendam*. — I make haste in carrying s. th., *nin wewibinige*. I make haste going somewhere, *nin wewibishku*. — It makes haste, *dadatábiimagad*.
Hasten. S. I make haste.
Hat, wiwakwan. I put my hat on, *nin bidjiwakwane*. I take off my hat, *nin gutchiwakwane*.
Hatch; she hatches, (hen, bird,) *padagwáwagishkam*.
Hatched; the young chicken or bird is hatched out, *pashkawee panadjá*.
Hatchet, *wagákwadons*.
Hate; I hate, *nin jingendjige*. I hate habitually, *nin jingendjigesht*. I hate him, (her, it,) *nin jingenima*; *nin jingendán*. I hate some object relating to him, (an., in.) *nin jingénimima*; *nin jingendamawa*. I hate myself, *nin jingenindis*. We hate each other, *nin jingenindimin*. — I hate to hear, *nin jingítam, nin mánítam*. I hate to hear him, (her, it,) *nin jingítawa, nin mánítawa*; *nin jingítan, nin mánítan*.
Hate, (in s. in.) S. Abhor.
Hated; it is hated, (in., an.) *jingendjigade; jingendjigaso*. My speaking is hated, *nin jingítagns*. Its sound is hated, *jingítagnad*.
Hateful; I am (it is) hateful, considered hateful, *nin jingendagos*; *jingendagwad*. The state of being hateful, hatefulness, *jingendagosiwin*.
Hateful, (in s. in.) S. Horrible.
Hatred, *jingendamowin, jingendjigewin*. Habitual hatred, *jingendjigeshtiwín*. Mutual hatred, *jingenindiwín*.
Haughtiness. **Haughty**. — S. Pride. Proud.
Haul; I haul on the beach a canoe or boat, *nind agwassidon tohiman*.

Haul, (in s. in.) S. Draw.

Havannah sugar, sibwagani-sisibakwat.

Have; I have him, (her, it,) *nind aiáwa; nind aián*. I have him with me, *nin widjatarwa*.

Haven. S. Harbor.

Hawk, *gibwánasi*.

Hay, *mashtkossiwán, mijashkon*. I make hay, *nin mashtkossike, nin manashkossive*.

Hay-fork, *patakashkaigan*.

Hay-loft, hay-shed, *mashtkossiwigamig*.

Hay-making, *mashtkossikewin*.

Hazelnut, *pagán, pagánens*. The hazelnut begins to ripen, *paganens winiwi*.

Hazelnut-shrub or hazel, *paganimij, ogebwamij*.

He, win. — **He**, in he-bear, he-cat, etc., S. Male.

Head, *oshtigwanima*. My, thy, his head, *nishtigwan, kishtigwan, oshtigwan*. — I have such a head, *nind indibe*. I have a flat head, *nin nabagindibe*. I have a large head, *nin mangishtigwans, nin mangindibe*. I have a scar on my head, *nind odjishindibe*. I have a small head, *nind agassindibe*. — My head only is out of s. th., *nin sagikwen*.

My head is out of the water, *nin sagikwegom*. My head is swollen, *nin bagindibe*. My head is wrapped up in s. th., or, I wrap my head up in s. th., or cover it, *nin wiwakwenindibis, nin wiwindibebis*. I wrap up his head, or cover it with s. th., *nin wiwakwéwa*. I crush his head, *nin jashagondibewa*. I hold up straight my head, *nin garakokwen*. I incline my head backwards, *nind ajugidikwen*. I incline my head forwards, *nin nawagikwen*. I incline my head on one side, *nind anibékwen*. I keep my head stiff, *nin mashtkawikwen*. I make a certain motion with my head, *nind inikwen*. I make my head perspire, *nin sassábikwe*. I make his head perspire, *nin sassá-*

bikonu. I move my head, *nin ma-mádkwen*. I stretch my head through a window to see s. th., *nin tapikwen*. I tear his head off, *nin kishkíwébina*. I tie up my head, *nin sinsokwebis*. I tie up his head, *nin sinsokwebina*. I tie s. th. around my head, *nin bussikwebis*. I tie or put s. th. around his head, *nin bussikwebina*. Any thing tied around the head, *bassikwebison*. I turn my head round, *nin gwekikwen*. I wag my head to signify, no! *nin wewéikwen*. I wag my head to him, *nin wewéikwetawa*. I wash my head, *nin kishigindibe*. I wash his head, *nin kishigindibena*.

Head-ache, *dewikwewin*. I have head-ache, *nin dewikwe*, *nind akosin nishtigwan*. I have head-ache from too much heat, *nin dewikwe-ass*.

Headstrong; I am h., *nin mashka-windibe*.

Head-wind; there is head-wind, contrary wind, *ondjishkawacanigwad*. I have head-wind, *nind ondjishkawam*.

Heal; my wound heals, *nin gige*. I heal his wound or wounds, *nin gigea*.

Heal. Healing, (in s. in.) S. Cure, Curing.

Health, *ganandawisiwin*, *mino aiwin*, *mino bimadisiwin*. I am in good health, *nin ganandawis*, *nin mino aiá*, *nin mino bimadis*.—Poor health, *nita-akosiwin*. I have a poor health, *nin nita-akos*.

Heap, (pile;) the whole heap, *enigokwissing*. I put them in a heap, (in., an.) *nind okwissitman*; *nind okwishimag*. They are together in a heap, (in., an.) *okwissinon*; *okwishinog*. There is a high heap, (in., an.) *ishpissin*; *ishpishin*. There are heaps of driven snow, *ishpadjibivan*.

Hear; I don't like to hear. S. I hate to hear.

Hear; I hear, *nin nondam*, *nin nondage*, *nin nondamass*. I hear him,

(her, it) *nin nondawa*; *nin nondan*. I hear myself, *nin nondas*, *nin nondadie*. I hear for myself, *nin nondumas*.—I hear him with anger, *nin nishkadistawa*. We hear each other with anger, *nin nishkadistadimin*. I hear him speak angry, *nin nishkositawa*. I cannot hear, *nin nawitum*. I cannot hear him, *nin nawitawa*. I hear him coming hither speaking, *nin bidwetetawa*. I hear him (her, it) here, *nin debitawa*; *nin debitan*. I go round to hear what is said, *nin nanandoshkile*, *nin baba-nanandoshkile*. I am in a bad habit of going round to hear what is said, *nin nanandoshkiteshk*. I endeavor to hear what is said, *nin nandotage*. I endeavor to hear what he says, *nin nundotawa*. I stand still in different places to hear what they say, *nin nanandoshkitegabaw*. I let him hear or make him hear, *nin nundamona*. I hear him with the impression that he is telling a lie or lies, *nin ginawishkitawa*. I hear it with the impression that it is a lie, *nin ginawishkitan*. I hear him (her, it) out of some place, *nind onsitawa*; *nind onsitun*. I hear him with pity, *nin kitimagitawa*. I hear him plainly, *nin pagakitawa*. I hear him (her, it) right or correctly, *nin gwaiaakotawa*; *nin gwaiaakutun*. I hear what is said, *nind initum*. I hear people say so..., *nind initage*. I hear him say so..., *nind initawa*. I hear him in a stealthy manner, *nin gimitawa*; *nin gimositawa*. I hear him speak stupidly, *nin kopasitawa*. I hear him tell wonderful things, I hear him with astonishment, *nin makasitawa*.

Hear, (in s. in.) S. Listen to...

Hear; I am (it is) heard, *nin nondagos*, *nin nondadjigas*, *nin nondajigas*; *nondagwad*, *nondadjigade*, *nondjigade*. It is heard, it is reported, *nondugranivan*. Any thing heard, *nondumowin*.—I can (it

can) be
tagwad.
a place
self hear
nin debi
ing on
heard o
bidwet
hither s
I am he
weweshi
noise in
I am he
nin bi
heard f
dwewesh
heard m
nin ma
tain pla
is) hear
nind on
(it is)
shin; m
falling
kamagis
am (it
floor;
dwéssag
pity, w
magitag
sure, n
with di
I am he
gwaiaak
nind in
wounde
sitagos.
heard, &
Hearing,
hear, n
ings, n
Hearken;
nin pish
nandam
to hear
nandota
Heart, ad
nindé,
anámide
odé. I h
heart is

can) be heard, *nin debitagos; débtagwad*. Its sound is heard at such a place, *debweessin*. I make myself heard from a certain distance, *nin debwewidam*. I am heard coming on, *nin bidweeshin*. I am heard coming hither running, *nin bidwewebato*. I am heard coming hither speaking, *nin bidwewetagos*. I am heard passing by, *nin bimweeshin*. I am heard making noise in passing by, *nin bimweewe*. I am heard talking in passing by, *nin bimwewidam*. I am (it is) heard from some place, *nin madweweshin; madwewessin*. I am heard making noise in some place, *nin madwéta*. I am heard in a certain place, *nin danweue*. I am (it is) heard out of a certain place, *nind onsitagos; onsitagwad*. I am (it is) heard falling, *nin madweshin; madwessin*. I am (it is) heard falling to the ground, *nin madwékamigishin; madwékumiyessin*. I am (it is) heard falling on the floor, *nin madwéssugishin; madwéssagissen*. I am heard with pity, with compassion, *nin kittmagitagos*. I am heard with pleasure, *nin minstagos*. I am heard with displeasure, *nin jingitagos*. I am heard right or correctly, *nin gwasakotagos*. I am heard so... *nind tnitagos*. I am heard telling wonderful things, *nin mamakasitagos*. The rapids of a river are heard, *bidwévedjiwan*.

Hearing, *nondamowin*. Any thing I hear, *nin nondamowin*. My hearings, *nin nondamowinan*.

Hearken; I hear, *nin nandotage, nin pisindam, nin pisindage, nin nandamasitam*. I hear, in order to hear what he shall say, *nin nandotawa, nin nundamasitawa*.

Heart, *odéima*. My, thy, his heart, *nindé, kidé, odé*. In the heart, *anámide*. I have a heart, *nind odé*. I have such a heart, or, my heart is so..., *nind déé, or, nind éji*

déé. I have a clean heart, *nin binidee*. I have an unclean heart, *nin winidee*. I have a large h., *nin mangidee*. I have a small h., *nind agassidee*. I make his heart so..., *nin dééa, or, nind éji dééa*. I make his h. large, *nin mangidee*. I make the heart strong, *nin songideeshkage, nin songideeshkawa*. I make his h. strong, *nin songidee; nin songideeshkawa*. I make his h. hard, or strong, *nin mashkawidee, nin mashkawideeshkawa*. I have a strong heart, *nin songidee*. I have a strong heart, or, I have a hard and stubborn h., *nin mashkawidee*. Strength or fortitude of heart, *songideevin*. Giving strength of heart, *songideeshkagewin*. I have the same heart with him, *nin widjidéema*. I have spasms or cramps at the heart, *nind otchideeping*. I feel pain in my heart, *nin dewidee*. I have a good heart, *nin minodéé*. I have a wicked h., *nin matchidéé*. — My h. is affected in a certain manner, *nin deeshka*. My h. is afflicted, is sorrowful, *nin wussitawidee*. Affliction of heart, *wassitawideewin*. My h. is angry, *nin nishkidee*. Anger in the heart, *nishkideewin*. My h. beats much, *nin wikwingodee*. My h. beats violently, *nin sasségidee*. Violent beating of the heart, *sességideewin*. My h. is cool, *nin takidee*. I cool my h., *nin tukideetabawanidé*. I cool his h., *nin takideetabawana*. My h. is in peace, *nin wanakividee*. Peace of heart, *wanakivideewin*. My heart is so large..., *nind inigokodee*. From all my heart, *enigokodein*. My h. is tired of sorrow and grief, *nind ishikidee*. My h. is troubled, alarmed, *nin migoshkadjidee*. Trouble of heart, *migoshkadjideewin*. My h. is weak, fickle, *nin nokidee*. Fickleness of mind, *nokideewin*. — I come in his heart, *nin pindjideeshkawa*. It comes in my heart, *nin pindjideeshkagon*.

Heat; there is heat, *kijate, kijide*.

The heat comes in, *pindigiate*.

Heathen, *enamiassig*.

Heaven, *gijig; wakwi*. In heaven, from or to heaven, *gijigong; wakwing*.

Heavy, (difficult); it is heavy to me, it comes heavy upon me, *nind akoshkagon*.

Heavy, (ponderous; I am (it is) heavy, *nin kosigwan; kosigwan*. I make him, (her, it) heavy, *nin kosigwana; nin kosigwaniton*. I find him (her, it) heavy, *nin kosigwanenima; nin kosigwanendan*.

Heavy object; to keep s. th. down, *mindjimishkodjigan*. I put a heavy object on s. th. to keep it down, *nin mindjimishkodjige*. I put a heavy object on him, (her, it), *nin mindjimishkona; nin mindjimishkodon*.

Hectic; I am hectic, *nin jigwakados, nin miniwapine, nin takumig*.

Hedge, *mitchikan*.

Heel, *ondondanama*. My, thy, his heel, *nindondan, ksdondan, odandan*. I sit on my heels, *nin pitigwessab*.

Heiler, *gidanakosh*.

Height; it is of a certain hight, *apitamagad*. The hight of s. th., or, as it is high, *eshpäg, epitissing*.

Heighten. S. High.

Helas! *tiwé! ataid*.—*Nä!*

Hell, *anamakamig*.

Helm, *odakan*.

Helmet, *agoshitigwanon*.

Help, *widokagewin*. Mutual help, *widokodadiwin*.

Help; I help, *nin widokage, nin widokas*. I help him, *nin widokawa, widokamawa*. We help each other, *nin widokodadimin, nin widokamadimin*. I help or assist his mind, (his thoughts), *nin widokawenima*.

Helper, *wadokaged, wadokasod*.

Hem; I hem, *nin titibigwass*. I hem it, (in., an.) *nin titibigwadan; nin titibigwana*.

Hemlock, *kagagiwunj*.

Hemlock-forest, *kagagiwunjiki*.

Hemlock-tea, *kagugiwunjabo*.

Hemmed; it is hemmed, (in., an.) *titibigwade; titibigwaso*.

Hen, *pakaakwe, ikwé-pakaakwe*.

Hen-house, hen-roost, *pakaakwéwig-amig*.

Hen's egg, *pakaakwewawan, pakauk-wawawan*.

Hermit, *nejike-bimadisiid pagwada-kamig*.

Herb, *mashkossiw*. Amongst herbs, *megweshkossiw*. The herb is bent, beaten or trodden down, *saweshkissin mashkossiw*. The herb is wet, *nibiwashka*. The herb is whitish, *wabashkad mashkossiw*.—Aromatic herb, *wingashk*. Herb on the bottom of rivers, *ansisiw*.

Herb, (in s. in.) S. Grass.

Herb of Venus, *agoshkouewashk*.

Herdsmen, *genawenimad pijikiwan*.

Here, *omä, mungji, ajonda*.

Here! here it is! *ow!*

Hero, *minissinö, minissinöwinini, ogitchida*. I am a hero, *nin minissinowadis, nin minissinow, nin minissinowininüw, nindogitchidaw*.

Herpes, *onamaninesiw*. I have the herpes, *nind onamunines*.

Herring, *okéwiss*.

Herring-net, *okéwissab*.

Hey! hear! *ish! ish! hisht!*

Hiccough or hiccup, *onwawewin*. I have the hiccough, I hiccough, *nind onwawe*.

Hide, *awéssiwaiän*.

Hide; I hide him, (her, it), *nin kánu; nin kadon*. I hide to him s. th., *nin kadawa*. I hide myself, *nin kas, nin kakis, nin kasoidis*. I hide myself before him, *nin kasotawa*.

Hidden; I am hidden, *nin kas*. It is hidden, *kadjigade, gimodad*. It is hidden to me, *nin kasotagon*.

Hidden thing, mystery, *kadadjigadeg, gimodisewin*. It is a mystery, *kadjigade*.—In a hidden or stealthy manner, *gimodj*.

High, (dear, costly); it is high, (in. an.) *sanagad, sanagaginde; sanagisi, sanagaginso*.

High, on

ishpam

ishpan

forest,

mount

pushka

metal,

pabika

Higher t

namad

High est

Highly e

ishpen

est., n

Hill; the

kadina

ogidak

dakiwe

ogidak

nin na

running

Hill; I hi

Hilly; it

wadina

Hind, no

Hinder;

nin na

nagad

or stop

hinder

him to

where,

body, n

Hinder, (

Hindered

ginabaw

sail, n

river in

magish

dered,

Hinder to

sleep, n

nind op

Hip, onog

ninogan

bone of

ibodugag

ibodaga

nin gid

Hire; I hi

hire him

Hired; I a

High, on high, *ishpiming*. It is high, *ishpanagad*. It is high: A book, *ishpansika*; a canoe, *ishponagad*; a forest, *ishpukweimagad*; a hill or mountain, *ishpadina*; a mat, *ishpushkad*; metal, *in.*, *ishpabika*; metal, *an.*, *ishpabikisi*; a rock, *ishpabika*.

Higher than large; it is h. than l., *namadamagud*.

High esteem, *ishpendagosiwín*.

Highly esteemed; I am h. est., *nind ishpendagos*. I cause him to be h. est., *nind ishpendagosa*.

Hill; there is a very steep hill, *kishkadina*. On a hill, or on the hill, *ogidakt*. I ascend a hill, *nind ogidaktiwe*. I run up on a hill, *nind ogidaktiwato*. I descend a hill, *nin nissaktiwe*. I descend a hill running, *nin nissaktiwato*.

Hill; I hill. S. Hoe.

Hilly; it is hilly, *pikwudina*, *papikwawana*, *papikwakamigu*.

Hind, *naje*.

Hinder; I hinder him, *nin nagaa*, *nin nagana*. I hinder myself, *nin nagadís*, *nin naganidís*. I hinder or stop fighters, *nin nanáginiwe*. I hinder him, *nin nanágina*. I hinder him to do s. th., or to go somewhere, *nind ondjia*. I hinder somebody, *nind ondjiwe*.

Hinder, (in s. in.) S. Forbid.

Hindered; I am hin. by rain, *nin ginabawe*. I am h. by the wind to sail, *nin nagáash*. I am h. by a river in my voyage, *nind adagamagishin sibi*—The water is hindered, *nagájiwan*.

Hinder to sleep; I hinder people to sleep, *nind opawe*. I h. him to sl., *nind opama*.

Hip, *onoganama*. My, thy, his hip, *ninogan*, *kinogan*, *onogan*. The bone of my, thy, his hip, *nintchishibodugan*, *kitchishibodagan*, *otchishibodagan*. My hip is dislocated, *nin gidiskakonoganesikka*.

Hire; I hire people, *nind anonige*. I hire him, *nind anona*.

Hired; I am hired, *nind anonigo*.

Hired person, hireling, *anónugan*, *anótagan*, *anonum*, *anokitagan*, *bamitugan*.

Hisser, (a kind of serpent,) *nawe*.

Hit; I hit him (her, it) throwing, *nin mikwawa*; *nin mikwuan*.

Hit accidentally; I hit him (hgr, it) accidentally, *nin pisikawa*; *nin pisikan*.

Hither, *omá*, *omá nakukeia*.

Hoarfrost; there is hoarfrost: On the grass, *nigigwashkadin*; on the ground, *nigigwakamigadin*, *wabikadin*, *wabikamigadin*; on the ice, *migwanángewadin*; on the trees, *nigigwanakad*, *nigigwanakadin*.

Hoarse; I am hoarse, *nin gibiskwe*.

Hoarseness, *gibiskwewin*.

Hoe, *bimádjwagakwad*, *pigongweigan*.—S. Plough.

Hoe; I hoe or hill, *nin ningwatchaige*. I hill it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin ningwatchaan*; *nin ningwatchawa*.

Hog, *kokosh*.

Hogslard, *kokoshi-bimide*, *nengag bimide*.

Hogsmeat, *kokoshiwi-wiiaas*.

Hog's snout, *kokoshiwishkinj*.

Hoist the sail; I hoist the sail, *nind ombakobidjige*.

Hoist up. S. Lift up.

Hold; in the hold of the vessel, *pin-dónag nabikwaning*.

Hold; I hold him, (her, it,) *nin mindjimina*, *nin takona*; *nin mindjiminan*, *nin takonan*. I hold myself, (refrain,) *nin mindjiminidís*. I hold him (her, it) well, *nind aindina*; *nind aindinan*. I hold him (her, it) strongly, *nin mashkawimindjimina*; *nin mashkawimindjiminan*. I take hold of him, (her, it,) *nin mashkawina*; *nin mashkawinan*. I hold a child, *nin takonawass*.—I hold him (her, it) up, *nind ashidakwawa*; *nind ashidakewaan*. I hold him under me, *nin mindjimishkawu*. It holds me under, *nin mindjimishkagon*. It holds, *mindjimisissin*, *mindjimossin*.—I hold the rudder, I steer, *nind adikweam*.

Hold, (in s. in.) S. Seize.

Hold, (contain) it holds, *dehashkine; jéhibi*. I cannot hold all, *ishkwashkinemagud; ishkwabimigad*.

Hold on! *bekai*!

Hole; there is a hole, *pagwaneiamagad, jibamagad*. There is a hole in a rock, *pagwanéiabika*. I make a hole or holes, *nin pagwanéige, nin pagwanéguige, nin panibigaige, nin pagwanéibitchige, nin twaige*. I make a hole in it or through it, (in., an.) *nin pagwanéan, nin panibiguan, nin twaan; nin pagwanéwa, nin panibigawa, nin twawa*. I burn a hole in it, (in., an.) *nin pagwanéiakisin; nin pagwanéiakiswa*. There is a hole burnt in it, (in., an.) *pagwanéiakide; pagwanéiakiso*. I wear a hole in it, (in., an.) *nin pagwanésidon, nin pagwaneshkan; nin pagwaneshkawa*. There is a hole worn in it, it has a hole, *pagwaneshin, pagwaneshka*.

Hole in the ground, *wanikan*. I dig a hole, *nin wanike*. There is a hole dug in the ground, *wanikade*.

Hole of a heaver, *amikwaj*.

Hole of any animal, (its abode or den,) *waj*.

Hole of a serpent, *ginebigwaj*.

Holocaust, *tehagisige-pagidinagewin*.

Holy, *kitchitwa*. I am (it is) holy, *nin kitchitwawendagos, kitchitwawendagwid*. I make him (her, it) holy, *nin kitchitwawia; nin kitchitwawitw*.

Holiday, *kitchiwongijigad*.

Holy Ghost, *Wenigishid-Manito*.

Holy water, *ananiwabo*.

Home; I am at home, *nind ab*. I go home, *nin gawe*. My, thy, his home, *endatun, endatun, endad*.

Homesick; I am h., *nin koshkendam*.

Homesickness, *kashkendamowin*.

Hone, *jigwanabik*.

Honesty, honest life, *gwaiaiko-bimadisiwin*. I lead an honest and just life; *nin gwaiaiko-bimadis, jaiaw nin bimadis*.

Honey, *amó-sisibakwat*.

Honey-bird, *wonokasse*.

Honor, *kitchitwawiswin, kitchitwawendagosiwin, minadenindiw*.

Honor; I honor, *nin minadendam*, etc. I honor him, (her, it), *nin minadenima, nin kitchitwawenima, nin bishigenima, nin manadjisa, nin manadjienima, nin gwanwadja; nin minadendam, nin kitchitwawendatun, nin bishgendun, nin manadjiton, nin manadjitendun, nin gwanwadjeton*. I honor myself, *nin kitchitwawenindis, nin minadenindis, nin minudenim*. We honor each other, *nin minadenindimin, nin kitchitwawenindimin, nin manadjidimin*.

Honor. Honored, (in s. in.) S.

High esteem. Highly esteemed.

Honorable, *kitchitwa*. I am (it is) honorable, *nin kitchitwawendagos; kitchitwawendagwad*.

Honored; I am (it is) honored, *nin kitchitwawis, nin kitchitwawendagos; kitchitwawenidwad*. I cause him to be honored, *nin kit hitwawisia, nin kitchitwawendagosia*.

Hood, *wiwakwan*.

Hoodman's blind, *gagibingwebisowin, nandodjiindiswin*. We play hoodman's blind, *nin gagibingwebisowin, nin nandodjiindiswin*.

Hoof; its hoof, *oshkanjin*.—Beheji-goganji, horse, that is, one-hoofed animal.—S. Claw.

Hook; a small hook, *adjibidjigan*. Iron hook for catching sturgeon, *adjigwadjigan, adjigwadjiganabik, putakibidjigan*.

Hook; I hook up, *nind adjigwadjige, nin putakibidjige*. I hook him, (her, it), *nind adjigwan, nin putakibina; nind adjigwan, nin putakibidon*. I hook it, *nind adabikaan, nind adabikiesidom*. It hooks, it catches, *adabikiesin*.

Hoop, barrel-hoop, etc., *takobidjigan, makakossag-takobidjigan*.

Hooping-cough, *kitchi ossossodamowin*.

Hope; I hope in him, *nin pagossenima, nind apenimonan*.—S. Ask with hope.

Horizontal, *nin gwaiaiko*.

Horn, *eshk*, horns, *ode*, horn, *nin*, horns, *nij*, ed horns.

Horn, *buda*.

Horned owl

Horrible; I *gagwanis*, *dagos, nin*, *wendagos; nissagend*, *tamigwen* (painful).

Horribly, *gagwanis*, *nissagend*.

Horror, *kitchitwawendagwid*.

Horse, *beheji*.

Horseback; *téssah, beheji*.

Horse-comb, *anji-binad*.

Horse-dang, *wéigan, b*.

Horse-fly, *n*.

Horse-hair, *beheji-gogan*.

Horse-harne, *win*.

Horseman, *jin*.

Horse-shoe, *jin*.

Horse-stable, *jin*.

Horse-tail, *goganjiwa*.

Horsetail, *goganjiwa*.

Hospital; *walis, n*.

Hospital, *adabikiesin*.

Hospitality, *adabikiesin*.

Host, *Ostiu*.

Host, (land)

Hostess, *as*.

Hotel, *ash*.

Hotel-keeper, *as*.

Hot weather

Horizontally; I put it horizontally, *nin gutabossidan*.

Horn, *eshkun, eskanigan*. It has horns, *odeshkani*. It has only one horn, *ningoteskhanti*. It has two horns, *nijodeshkani*. It has crooked horns, *wagiwine*.

Horn, *badadjigan, matwewetehigan*.

Horned owl, *wawendjigano*.

Horrible; I am (it is) horrible, *nin gagwanissagis, nin gagwanissagendagos, nin gotamigis, nin gotamigwendagos; gagwanissagud, gagwanissagendaguwul, gotamigwad, gotamigwendaguwad*—It is horrible, (painful,) *animad*.

Horribly, *gagwanissagakamig, gagwanissagendaguwakamig*.

Horror, *kitchi segiswin, gagwanissagendaguwawin*.

Horse, *behejigoganji*.

Horseback; I am on horseback, *nin tessah, behejigoganji nin bimomig*.

Horse-comb, curry-comb, *behejigoganji-binakwan, behejigoganji-nusikweigan*.

Horse-dang, *behejigoganjiwimo*.

Horse-fly, *misasak*.

Horse-hair, (the mane of a horse,) *behejigoganji-winisissan*.

Horse-harness, *behejigoganji-anapisowin*.

Horseman, *bebamomigod behejigoganjin*.

Horse-shoe, *oshkanjikadjigan*.

Horse-stable, *behejigoganjiwigamig*.

Horse-tail, *behejigoganjiwosow, behejigoganjiwano*.

Horsetail, (plant,) *kisibanashk*.

Hospitable; I am hosp., *nin kijewadis, nin mino dowlawag bebamadisig*.

Hospital, *akostwigamig*.

Hospitality, *kijewandiswin, mino dowlawind behamadisid*.

Host, *Ostwin, kitchiwa Ostwin*.

Host, (landlord,) *ashangewinini*.

Hostess, *ashangekwe*.

Hotel, *ashangewigamig*.

Hotel-keeper; *ashingewinini*.

Hot weather, very hot weather, *wis-*

sagdtewin. It is very hot, *wissagute*. It is hot, warm, *kijats*.

House, *wakaigan, wigiwam*. In the house, *pindigamig*. One house, *ningotogamig*. Two, three, four houses, etc., *nigogamig, nisogamig, niygamig*, etc. On the top of the house, *ogidigamig*.

Household, (family,) *in dewiswin*. I have such a household, *nind in dewis*. One household, *ningotode*. Two, three households, etc., *nijode, nissode*, etc.

House of commerce or trade, trading-house, *atawewigamig*.

How? *anin? wegonen? tani? tanish?*

Howl; I howl, *nin won, nin warwon*.

Howling, *wonowin, warwonwin*.

How much? how many? *anin minik?*

How often? *anin dassing?*

Hug; I hug him, embrace him, *nin kishkigwena*.

Hull; I hull corn, *nin gitichikwanadesige, nin gitichikwanadesag man-daminag*.

Hulled corn, *gitichikwanadesiganag*.

Humane; I am humane, *nin kijewadis, nin mino binadis*.

Humanity, human nature, *anishinabewwin*.

Humble; I am humble, I have humble thoughts of myself, *nin tabassenim, nin tabassenindis, nind agassenim*.

Humble-bee, *ano, kitchi amo*.

Humble submission, *tabassipagidenindisowin*.

Humbly; I humbly submit myself, *nin tabassipagidenindis*. I humbly submit him, (her, it,) *nin tabassipagulina, nin tabassipagidenima; nin tabassipagidinun, nin tabassipagidendun*.

Humiliation. S. Humility.

Humility, *tabassenindisowin, tabassenimowin, agassenimowin*.

Humor. S. Temper. Temperament.

Humpback, *magwawigan, pikwawigan, bokwawigan*.

Humpbacked or hunchbacked; I am

h., *nin magawawigan, nin pikawawigan, nin bokwawigan, nin bokwawiganesakka.*

Hundred, *ningotwak.* We are a hundred of us, *nin ningotwakosimin.* There are a hundred in. objects, *ningotwakwadon.* We are so many hundred of us, *nin dasswakosimin.* There are so many hundred in. objects, *dasswakwadon.* So many hundred, *dasswak.*

Hundred each or to each, *neningotwak.*

Hundred times, *ningotwak dassing.*

Hunger, *bakadéwin.* There is hunger, a famine, *bakadéwiníwan, bakadéwinagad, bakadékamigad.* I die of hunger, *nin gawanándam.* Death from hunger, *gawanándamowin.* I can endure much hunger, *nin jibanándam.*

Hunger; I hunger, *nin bakadé.* I hunger after it, *nin bakadenodan.*

Hungry; I am hungry, *nin bakadé.* I make him hungry, *nin bakadéa.* I make myself hungry, *nin bakadéidis.*

Hung up; it is hung up, (*ín., an.*) *agodemagad; agodjin.* It is hung up, to let the water drop out of it, (*ín., an.*) *sikobigagode; sikobigagodjin.*

Hunt; I hunt, I am hunting, *nin giosee, nin nandawéndjige.* I hunt with a bow and arrows, *nin nandobimwa.*

Hunter, huntsman, *gaossed, nandawéndjiged.* Good hunter, *nitagewinini.*

Hunting, *gioseewin, nandawéndjigewin.*

Hunting district, *gioseewin.*

Hurrah! *haw!*

Hurry, *wewibisiwin.*—S. Haste.

Harry; I hurry him, *nin wewibida.* I hurry myself, *nin wewibidida.* I hurry him away, *nin madjinajikawa.*—I am in a hurry, *nin nágawagendum.*

Hurt; I hurt, *nind akwendamotive.* I hurt him, *nind akwendamia.* I hurt him by striking, *nind akwendamaganama.* I hurt him, falling upon him, *nin gijikawa, nin nisa-koshkawa.* I hurt him, touching his wound, *nin gidjibina.*—I hurt myself, *nin batas, nin bataidis.* I hurt myself by carrying, *nin gijikos.* I hurt myself falling, *nin pagamakosee.* I hurt myself by lifting up s. th., *nin tchakivi, nin kitchakivi.* I hurt or strike myself frightfully, *nin gagwániesakishkonidis.*—I hurt my eye. S. Eye.

Hurt, (*in s. in.*) S. Bruise. Injure.

Hurtful; any hurtful bad thing, (*ín., an.*) *matchi-atuwish; matchi-atuwish.*

Hurting of one's self, *batasiwin.*

Husband, *onabemima, wadged inini, widigemagan, wigimagan, widjiwagan.* My, thy, her husband, (*unpolitely*), *nin nabem, ki nabem, o nabeman*; (*politely*), *nin widigemagan, etc.*

Husbandman, *kitigewinini.*

Husbandry, *kitigewin.*

Husk, *jigoshdadjigun.*

Hymn, *nagamon, anamie-nagamon.*

Hymn-book, *nagamó-masinaigan.*

Hypocrisy, *anamietkasowin.*

Hypocrite, *enamietkasod.* I am a hyp., *nind anamietkas.*

1, *nin, nin*
Ice, *miku*
ika. I
bidadag
ice, *nin*
I make
water,
for wat
the ice,
I walk
I walk
tuatua
off, (th
gigami
goes of
ice is f
mikwa
in the
The ic
mikwa
tashkik
Ice-bank
ice-bar
Ice-cutte
with a
Ice-hous
Iceicle, *m*
Idol, *ma*
idols,
(her, i
nin m
Idolator
toked.
Idolatry
tokewi
manik
I don't
ed by
by *ewi*
If, *kishp*

I.

IF

I, *nin, nind.*

Ice, *mikwam.* There is ice, *mikwam-ika.* I am coming, on the ice, *nin bidadagak.* I make a hole in the ice, *nin twaige, nin twawa mikwam.* I make a hole in the ice to have water, *nin twashi.* Hole in the ice for water, *twashin.* I break through the ice, walking on it, *nin twashin.* I walk on the ice, *nin bimadagak.* I walk on the ice in water, *nin twatwaskobiginam.*—The ice breaks off, (the water appears again,) *ja-gigamivan.* The ice of a river goes off, *bimiwebicjiwan sibi.* The ice is floating down the stream, *mikwumbimabogo.* There are holes in the ice, *pagwané-jagigamivan.* The ice is hollow, *wimbagodjin mikwam.* The ice splits or opens, *tashkikwadin.*

Ice-bank, *gagenigwaan.* There are ice-banks, *gagenigwaanoku.*

Ice-cutter, *éhkun.* I make a hole with an ice-cutter, *nin twaige.*

Ice-house, ice-pit, *mikwamwigamig.*

Ice-ice, *mikwam, mikwamins.*

Idol, *masinini.* I adore or worship idols, *nin manitoke.* I adore him, (her, it, an idol,) *nin manitokenan; nin manitoken.*

Idolator, idolatress, *masininin menitoked.*

Idolatry, *manitokewin, matchi-manitokewin.* I practise idolatry, *nin manitoke.*

I don't know, (in s. in.) is expressed by *gwinawi*; and sometimes by *enidogwen.*

If, *kishpin.*

IMM

Ignorance, *gagibadiwin, pagwanawisiwin.*

Ignorant; I am ig., *ningagibadis, nin pagwanawis, nin pagwanawadis, kawin gego nin kikendansin* I am ignorant, (benighted,) *tibikadis.*

Ignorant person, *pagwanawisid, gego kekendansig, tebikadisid.*

Ill, *matchi.* It is ill, evil, *manadad, matchi ijiwebad.*

Ill. Illness, (in s. in.) S. Sick. Sick-ness,

Illegitimate child. S. Bastard.

Ill humor, ill temper, (difficult temperament,) *sana kwaw, manjini-niwagiewin, matchi bimadisiwin, matchi ijiwebisiwin.*

Ill-tempered; I am ill-tempered, *nin sanagis, nin manjinaniwagis, nin matchi bimadis.*

Illusion, *watijindisowin.*

Image, *masinitchigan.* I make images, *nin masinitchiganike.* Maker of images, *masinitchiganikewinini.* The making of images, *masinitchiganikewin.*

Imagination, *anisha inendamowin.*

Imagine; I imagine, *anisha nind inendam.*

Imbecile; I am im., *nin gugibadis, nin kopadis.*

Imbecility, *gagibadiwin, kopadisiwin.*

Imitate; I im., *nin kikinowabange.* I imitate him, *nin kikinowabama.* I im. it, (copy it,) *nin kikinowabandan.*

Immediately, *pabige.*—S. Quickly. Immolate. Immolation.—S. Sacrifice.

- Impatience, bit-khawesiwin, mami-dawendamwin.*
Impatient; I am im., nin bitchinawes, nind iniwes, nin mami-duwen-dam.
Impenitent; I am im., kuwin nind anwenindisosi.
Impenitent heart; my, thy, his impenitent heart, nind, küle, odj asanwenindisomugassinog.
Impenitent person, asanwenindisossig.
Imperfect, (bad;) I am (it is) imperfect, nin waiaw inendagos, law'n gwatak nind ijiwebisosi; waiaw-nendagwad, kawin gwatak ijiwebassinon.
Importune; I imp. him, nin migosh-kadji. I importune him with my words, nin migoshkusoma.—S. Troublesome.
Importunity, S. Troublesomeness.
Impose; I impose upon him, nin min. I impose upon myself, nin minidil.
Impose, (deceive;) I impose upon him, nin waijima, nin giwanin, nin gadinawishki na.
Impostor. Imposture.—S. Cheater. Cheat.
Impotent; I am imp., nin nanapogis.—S. Weak.
Imprint; I imprint it with fire, nin masinakisan.
Unprinted; I am (it is) imp. on s. th., nin masinibigas; masinibigade.
Imprison; I imprison him, nin gibakwawa.
Imprisoned; I am imp., nin gibakwagas.
Improve. Improvement.—S. Repair. Repairing.
Imprudent; I am (it is) imprudent, nin bisinadis, nin gagibadis; bisinadad, gagibadal.
Impudency, gagibadiswin, agatch-isswin.
Impudent; I am impudent, nin gagibadis, kawin nind agatch-issi.
Impudent, impudent person, egatch-issi.—S. Shameless person.
- Impure; I am (it is) impure, nin winis, nin winadis, nin bishigwadis, nin gagibadis; winad, winadad, bishigwadid, gagibadad.—I think he (she, it) is impure, nin winenima; nin winendan.*
Impure fire, winewishkote. There is an impure fire, winewishkotewan.
Impurity, bishigwadiswin, bishig-walji-jiwebiswin, gagibadiswin, winadiswin, winiswin.—I commit impurity. S. I am impure.—I make him (her) commit imp., nin bishigwadisa, nin gagibadis.
Impurity of heart, winidéew'n. I have an impure heart, nin winidét.
Impute; I impute to him, nind apagadjissitawa, nind apagadjissitama, nin bimmdaa.
In, pindig, pindj'... I am in, nind ab, pindig nind asa. I am (it is) in s. th., nin pine; pindé.
Incapable; I am incapable, nin buanawito, kawin nin gashkissin.
Incapacity, buanawitwin.
Incarnate; I inc. myself, nin wi-assiwidil, nind unishinabewidil.
Incarnation, wi-assiwidilowin, a-nishinabewidilowin.
In case..., kishwin.
Incendiary, sekaowed, sekaiged, sak-aiyéwinini. I am an incendiary, nin sakanowe, nin sakaige.
Incendiary's work, sakaiyergwin.
Incense, minomagwabikisiye. I burn incense, nin minomagwabikisiye.
Incense; I incense, n n minmagwabikisiye, nin pakwenessatchige. I incense him, (her, it,) nin pakwenessatawa; nin pakwenessatam.
Incensory, minomagwabikisiyan, pakwenessatchigan.
Incessantly. S. Always.
Inch; one inch, ningot-nindj. Two, three inches, etc., nijonindj, nissonindj, etc. So many inches, dawsonindj.
Incision, in a maple-tree, ojigaigan. A fresh incision, oshkigaigan. I make incisions in maple-trees, nind ojigaige, I make large in-

cisions,
 a large
 make
 gauge.
 babuwig
 whitish
 Incite; I
 cite him
 dja, ni
 nind as
 Inciting, g
 Inclined; I
 aide, ni
 Incline, (i
 Inclined;
 ner, ina
 Inclined,
 Inconstanc
 Inconstant
 endam.
 Inconveni
 Incorporat
 nind ow
 Incorrupt
 Increase;
 ton, nin
 to him,
 increase
 wigimisi
 Incredulit
 agonwet
 Incredulou
 iendam,
 agonwet
 Incredulou
 dang, n
 tanig.
 Incur; I in
 son, nin
 Indecent;
 Indeed, in
 Indent; I
 tchigjan
 Indented; i
 ijigade; k
 Independent
 Independent
 dshenind
 Indian, an
 shinabe
 anishina
 nind an

cisions, *nin minggaige*. There is a large incision, *manggaigade*. I make small incisions, *nin habiwigaige*. There are small incisions, *babiwigaige*. The incision is whitish, *wabigad ogigaigan*.

Incite; I incite, *nin gagansonge*. I incite him, *nin gagansoma, nin gandra, nind ombia, nind ombima, nind ushia, nind ashiwina*.

Inciting, *gagansondiwina*.

Incline; I incline my head on one side, *nind anibekwen*.—S. Head.

Incline, (in s. in.) S. Bow down.

Inclined; it is inclined in such a manner, *inagide*.

Inclined, (in s. in.) S. Bent forward.

Inconstancy, *atjawendamorwin*.

Inconstant; I am inc., *nind atjawendadam*.

Inconvenient; it is inc., *sanagad*.

Incorporated; it is incorp. to me, *nind onisawinodan*.

Incorruptible, *neta-pigishkanassinog*.

Increase; I increase it, *nin mishinaton, nin mishinton*. I increase it to him, *nin mishindamawa*. We increase in population, *nin nitawigimin, nin nitawigiidimin*.

Incredulity, *agonwetendamowin, agonwetamowin*.

Incredulous; I am inc., *nind agonwetendam, nind agonwetam, nind agonwetage, nin nitawigonwetam*.

Incredulous person, *agonwetendang, neta-agonwetang, datbewetansig*.

Incur; I incur it, *nind onditamadison, nin wikwachitamadison*.

Indecent. S. Impure. Dirty.

Indeed, in truth, *geget*.

Indent; I indent it, (in., an.) *nin kitichigjan; nin kitichigjwa*.

Indented; it is ind., (in., an.) *kitichigjigade; kitichigjigaso*.

Independence, *disenindisowin*.

Independent; I am independent, *nin disenindis*.

Indian, *anishinabe*. Bad Indian, *anishinabewish*. I am an Indian, *nind anishinabew*. I play the Indian, *nind anishinabekas*. I live like an

Indian, *nind anishinabe-bimudis, anishinabeng nind iju bimadia*.—A strange Indian, *maiganishinabe, maiaiwawanishinabe*. A kind of strange Indian, *mishinimakinago*. Indian Agent, *anishinabe-ogima*.

Indian character, *anishinabewadisiwin*. I have the Indian character, *nind anishinabewadis*.

Indian corn, *mandamin, mandaminag*. I produce Indian corn, *nin mandaminike*. I stamp Indian corn, *nin tagwawag mandaminag*. Indian corn-soup or corn-mash, *mandaminabo, tagwaanabo*. I make corn-soup, *nin mandaminabo, nin tagwaanabo*.

Indian corn field, *mandamin-kisigan*.

Indian corn bag, *mandaminuag*.

Indian corn store-house, *mandamin-iwigamig*.

Indian country, *anishinabewaki*. I live in the Indian country, *nind anishinabeki*.

Indian cradle, *tikinagan*. I make a cradle, *nin tikinaganike*.

Indian dancing, *anishinabewishimowin*. I dance after the Indian fashion, *nind anishinabewishim*.

Indian fashion, Indian mode of living, *anishinabewidjigewin*. I live or act after the Indian fashion, *nind anishinabewidjige*.

Indian from the back woods, *sugwandagawinini*.

Indian language, *anishinabemowin*. I speak the Indian language, *nind anishinabem*. It speaks Indian, (it is written in the Ind. lang.,) *anishinabemwigad*. It is Indian, (it is written in the Ind. lang.,) *anishinabewissin*. I translate it in the Ind. lang. *nind anishinabewissiton*.

Indian life, *anishinabe-bimadissowin*.

Indian name, *anishinabewinikaso-win*. I have (it has) an Indian name, *nind anishinabewinikas; anishinabewinikade*. I give him (her, it) an Indian name, *nind anishinabewinikana; nind anishinabewinikadan*.

Indian not belonging to the Grand Medicine, *sagima*, *sagimawinini*. I don't belong to the Gr. M., *nin sagimaw*.

Indian of the Grand Medicine, *midé*. I am an Indian of the Gr. M., *nin midéw*.

Indian ornament; a kind of Ind. or., *wagisi*.

Indian religion, *anishinabe-ijitwawin*.

Indian song, *anishinabe-nagamon*. I sing an Indian song, *nind anishinabe-nagam*.

Indian tea; a kind of tea, *winitisbag*. Another kind, *winitisbagsag*.

Indian to whom a woman is given to marry her, (*nolens, volens*), *wawikawind*.

Indian woman, *anishinabekwe*. I am an Indian woman, *nind anishinabekwe*.

Indian writer, a man that writes in Indian, *anishinabewibitigewinini*.

Indian writing, *anishinabewibitigan*. I write in Indian, *nind anishinabewibitige*. The act of writing in Indian, *anishinabewibitigewin*.

India rubber, *gassibigan*.

Indicate; I indicate, *nin windamage*, *nin kikinoamage*. I in. l. him s. th., *nin windamawu wewent*, *nin kikinoamawa*.

Indigence, *kitimagisiwin*.

Indigent. S. Poor.

Indisposed, (a little sick;) I am indisposed, *pangi nind akos*, *nin manamandji*, *nin sibiskudis*.

Indisposition, *manamandjiowin*, *ebiskadisiwin*.

Indolent. Indolence.—S. Lazy. Laziness.

Indulgence, *webinamagowini-jawendagosiwin*.

Industrious; I am ind., *nin nita-akos*, *nin minwanoki*, *nin kijjavis*, *nin minuwis*, *nin mitkos*, *nin gashkitchige*.

Industrious man, gaining or earning much by his labor, *gashkitchigewinini*.

Industrious person, *netá-anokid*, *kejjawisid*.

Industry, *nitu-anokéwin*, *kijjaviswin*, *minwewiswin*.

Infancy, *abinodjiwin*.

Infant, *oshki-abinodji*, *tekobisod abinodji*.

Infect; I infect a place with sickness, *akosiwin nin bidon*, *akosiwin nin bi-migiwin*.

Infidel, *enamiassig*, *daiebwetansig anamiéwin*.

Infirm, (sick, weak;) I am infirm, *nind akos*, *nin nita-akos*, *nin nani-pinis*.

Infirmity, *akosiwigamig*.

Infirmity, *akosiwin*, *nita-akosiwin*, *nani-pinisiwin*, *inapi-ewin*, *batasiwin*.

Inflame; I inflame it, (kindle it), *nin biskanendan*.

Inflexible. S. Brittle.

Inform; I inform, *nin windamage*, *nin kikinoamage*. I inform him, *nin windamawa*, *nin kikinoamawa*.

Inform. Information.—S. Inquire. Inquiry.

Information, *windamagewin*, *windamawewisiwin*.

Informed; I am inf., *nin windamage*, *nin windamawewis*.

Inhabit; I inhabit it, dwell in it, *nind abitan*.

Inhabitant, *ebitang*, *hem*.

Injection, (clyster,) *pindabarcudjigan*, *siginamadiwin*. I receive an injection, *nin pindabawanigo*, *nin siginamago*. I give an inj., *nin pindabawadjige*, *nin siginamago*, I give him an inj., *nin pindabawana*, *nin siginamawa*.

Injure; I injure, *nin mejiwoc*. I injure him, (her, it,) *nin mijia*, *nind inigaa*, *nind enupinana*; *nin mijiton*, *nind inigaton*, *nind enapinadon*. I injure myself, *nind inigus*, *nind iniguidis*. It injures me, *nind inigaigon*.

Injure, (in s. in.) S. Defile.

Injury. S. Insult.

Ink, *ojibiganabo*.

Inland.
megu
(in th
gopi.
in a c
or tra
mo m
Inland,
Inland
lake
gan.
Inn. In
keepe
Innocen
Innocen
Inocula
nind
mama
cow-p
nin m
Inocula
S. Co
In orde
Inquire
Inquire
Inquiry
In regar
Insane;
am in
apine
Insanem
ness
win.
Insect,
sonou
Inside,
pindji
pindji
Insignif
ficant,
kawen
nagiko
I thin
nin no
ma; n
sendun
nagiko
— I m
dagosi
Insipid;
nissip
Insipidit
win.

- Inland, (in the woods,) *nopiming*, *meguëkamig*. I go in the inland, (in the woods, in the interior,) *nin gopi*. I go in the inland, on a river in a canoe, *nin gopuam*. The road or trail leads in the woods, *gopamo mikana*.
- Inland, (in s. in.) S. Woods.
- Inland lake, *edgaigan*. The inland lake is large, *mangigama sagagan*.
- Inn. Inn-keeper.—S. Hotel. Hotel-keeper.
- Innocence, *hinsiwini*.
- Innocent; I am innocent, *nin binie*.
- Inoculate; I in. with the cow-pox, *nind atagan mamakisiwin*, *nin mamakisiwe*. I in. him with the cow-pox, *nind utawa mamakisiwin*, *nin mamakisia*.—S. Cow-pox.
- Inoculator, *etaged mamakisiwin*.—S. Cow-pox inoculator.
- In order to..., *tchi, tchi wi*.
- Inquire; I inquire, *nin gagwidce*.
- Inquiry, *gagwedweith*.
- In regard to..., *ondji*.
- Insane; I am ins., *nin giwanadis*. I am ins. by intervals, *nin giwanadapine*.
- Insaneness, *giwanadiswin*. Insaneness by intervals, *giwanadapinewin*.
- Insect, *manitons*. A kind of poisonous insect, *omiskosei*.
- Inside, *pindig*, *pindjati*, *pindj...*, *pindjina*. Towards the inside, *pindig inakakeia*.
- Insignificant; I am (it is) insignificant, considered ins., *nin nagikawendagos*, *nind agassendagos*; *nagikawendagwad*, *agassendagwad*. I think he (she, it) is insignificant, *nin nagikawenima*, *nind agassentma*; *nin nagikawendan*, *nind agassendan*. I think myself ins., *nin nagikawenindis*, *nind agassenindis*.—I make him ins., *nin nagikawendagostia*, *nind agassendagostia*.
- Insipid; it is insipid, (in, un.) *binissipogwad*; *binissipogost*.
- Insipidity, insipidness, *binissipogostwin*.
- Instantly, *esika*.
- Instead of..., *meshkwat*.
- Instigate; I instigate, *nin gagan-songe*.—S. Incite.
- Instigation, *gagansonciwin*.
- Instinct, *awessi-ainendamowin*.
- Instruct; I instruct, *nin kikinoma*. I inst. him, *nin kikinoma*.
- Instruction. S. Teaching.
- Instruction, religious inst., *gagikwe-win*, *unamie-gagikwe-win*.
- Instrument, (tool,) *anokasowin*.
- Insult, *bissongewin*, *mauinégewin*.
- Insult; I insult, *nin mawineige*, *nin bissonge*, *nin bissitagos*. I insult him, (her, it,) *nin mawinega*, *nin mawineshkawa*, *nin bissoma*; *nin mawinean*, *nin mawineshkan*, *nin bissondan*. I insult him and make him weep, *nin seessetima*. It insults me, *nin mawineshkanon*.—S. Insulting language.
- Insult, (in s. in.) S. Mock.
- Insult by signs with the hand, *nimiskangewin*, *nimiskandjigewin*, *nimiskandiwin*.
- Insult; I insult by signs with the hand, *nin nimiskange*, *nin nimiskandjige*. I insult him (her, it) by signs, *nin nimiskama*; *nin nimiskandan*. We insult each other, *nin nimiskandimin*.
- Insulted; I am ins., *nin mawineogo*, *nin bissomigo*, *nin bissittawa*.
- Insulter, *neta-bissonged*, *neta-nimiskanged*.
- Insulting. S. Insult.
- Insulting language, *bissitagoswin*, *bissongewin*. I use ins. lang., *nin bissitum*. I hear him using ins. lang., *nin bissittawa*.
- Insupportable; I am ins., *nin sanagis*.
- Intellect, intelligence, *nibwakawin*.
- Intelligent; I am int., *nin nibwaka*.
- I make him int., *nin nibwakua*.
- Intelligent man, *nibwakawinini*.
- Intelligent person, *nebwakad*.
- Intelligible; it is int., *nissittagwad*.

Intemperance in eating, *nibadisiwin*; in drinking, *minikweshkiwin*, *giwashkwebishkiwin*.

Intemperate; I am inc. in eating, *nin nibadis*. I am int. in drinking, *nin minikweshk*, *nin giwashkwebishk*.

Intend; I intend, *nind inendam*. I intend to do s. th., I am preparing, *nind apitchi*.

Intention, *inendumwin*.

Intercede; I int. for somebody, *nin gaganodamage*. I int. for him, *nin gaganodamawa*.

Intercession, *gaganodamagewin*.

Intercessor, *gaganodamaged*.

Interior. S. Inland.

Interiorly, *pindjina*, *pindjasi*.

Interpret; I interpret, *nind anikanotage*. I interpret him, (her, it,) *nind anikanotawa*; *nind anikanotan*.

Interpretation; *anikanotagewin*.

Interpreted; I am (it is) interpreted, *nind anikanotago*; *anikanotadjigade*.

Interpreter, *anikanotaged*, *anikanotagewinini*. Female interpreter, *anikanotagekwe*.

Intersect; it intersects, *ajidesse*.

Interval; the interval between two lodges or houses, *ajawigamig*, *nisawigamig*.

Intice; I intice, *nin gagwedibeninge*, *nin gagwedibendjige*.—S. Tempt.

Inticer. S. Tempter.

Intimidate; I int., *nin segiwe*. I int. him, *nin segia*, *nin seyima*. I try to intimidate, *nin gagweseigiwe*. I try to int. him, *nin gagweseigia*, *nin gagweseigina*.

Intoxicate; I int. myself, I get drunk, *nin giwashkwebi*. I int. him, I make him drunk, *nin giwashkwebia*.—It intoxicates, (it is intoxicating,) *giwashkwebimagad*, *giwashkwebishkagimagad*. It intoxicates me, *nin giwashkwebiigon*, *nin giwashkwebishkagion*.

Intoxicated; I am int., *nin giwashkwebi*.

Intoxication, *giwashkwebiwin*.

Intractable; I am int., *nin sanagis*.

I find him intr., *nin sanugenima*.

Intractableness, *sanagisiwin*.

Intrepid. Intrepidity. — S. Courageous. Courage.

Intrust. S. Commit.

Foundation. S. Flood.

Inured. S. Accustomed.

Inurement, *agadisiwin*.

Invent; I invent it, or discover it, *nin mikawushiton*.

Invented; it is invented, *mikawadjigade*.

Invention, *mikawashitonwin*.

Inventor, *mekawushiton*, *ga-mikawashiton*.

Invisible; I am (it is) invisible, *kawin nin wabaminagosisei*, *kawin wabaminagawassinon*. Invisible an. being, *warabuminagosiseig*. Invisible in. object, *wabaminagawassinog*.

Invitation, *wikongewin*, *wondewin*.

Invite; I invite to a meal, *nin wikong*. I invite him, *nin wikoma*.

Invite, (in s. in.) S. Call.

Inwardly. S. Inside.

Inwardly, in the body, *anamina*.

Ire. S. Anger.

Ireland, *Jaganashiwaki*. (England.)

Irish boy, *jaganashine*, (English boy.)

Irish girl, *jaganashikwene*, (Engl. girl.)

Irishman, *jaganash*, (Englishman.)

Irishwoman, *jaganashikwe*, (Englishwoman.)

Iron. *biwabik*. A piece or fragment of iron, *bokwabik*. I work or produce iron, *nin biwabikoke*. Place where they produce iron, *biwabikokan*.—S. Cast iron. Wrought iron.

Iron; I iron, *nin joshkwaigaige*. I iron it, (in., an.) *nin joshkwegaan*, *nin joshkwegaawa*.

Iron boat, *biwabiko-tchiman*.

Iron chain, or iron fetters, *biwabikosagabiginigun*, *biwabikosagibidjigan*, *biwabiko-takobidjigan*.

Ironed; it is ironed, (in., an.) *joshkwaigaigade*; *joshkwaigaigaso*.

Iron-mine, *biwabikokan*, (properly.)

I work i
koke, (p
Iron-Moun
Iron pot, b
Iron-River
Iron road,
kana.
Iron vesse
Iroquoi In
Iroquoi la
speak th
nadowen
Iroquoi sq
Irrational;
It is irr.
Irritate; I
—S. Ang
Island, isle
island, u
Islander, m
missing e

I work in a iron-mine, nin biwabikoke, (properly.)

Iron-Mountain, Biwabiko-wadjiw.

Iron pot, biwabikwakik.

Iron-River, Biwabiko-sibi.

Iron road, (rail road,) biwabiko-mikana.

Iron vessel, biwabiko-nabikwan.

Iroquoi Indian, Nadowé.

Iroquoi language, nadowémowin. I

speak the Iroquoi language, nin nadowém.

Iroquoi squaw, nadowékwé.

Irrational; I am irr., nin gagibadis.

It is irr., gagibadad.

Irritate; I irritate him, nin nishkia.

—S. Angry. Provoke to anger.

Island, isle, miniss. The end of the island, watekwaminiss.

Islander, minissing endanakid, minissing endaji-bimadisid.

Island in a current, minitigodjiwan, meminitigodjiwang.

Island in a river, minitig.

Isle Royal, Minong.

Issue of blood, miskwiwapinewin. I have an issue of blood, miskwiwapine.

Itch, itching, gijibisiwin, gijibojewin.

I feel itchings, nin gijibis. I feel itchings: On my arm, nin gijibinike; in my ears, nin gijibitarwage, nin ginagitawage; on my foot or feet, nin gijibiside; on my hand, nin gijibinindji; on my head, nin gijibindibe, nin gijibishtigwane, nin ginagishtigwane; on my leg, nin gijibigade; on my skin, nin gijibaje.

Itchy; I am itchy, nin gijibaje.

Ivy, wabijeshiwutchab.

JES

Jacket, *babisikawagan*.
 Jack-knife, *biskabikikoman*. I shut a jack-knife, *nin biskabikinan mokoman*.
 Jagg. Jagged.—S. Indent. Indented.
 Jail, *gibakwadiwigamig*.
 Jailer, *genawenimadi gebakwaiyasennidin*.
 January, *manitogisties*.
 Jar. S. Jug.
 Jaundice, *osawineswin*. I have the jaundice, *nind osawines*.
 Jaw, *odamikanama*. My, thy, his jaw, *nindamikun, kidamikun, odamikan*. My jaw is swollen, *nin bagushkanige*.
 Jawbone, *odamikigunima*. My, thy, his jawbone, *nindamikigan, kidamikigan, odamikigan*. I have bare jawbones, *nin mituskan'ge*.
 Jay, *pikwakokweweshi*.
 Jealous; I am jealous, *nin gawe, nin gagawendjige, nin bimimastige*. I am jes. in thoughts, *nin gawendam*. I am j. in thoughts towards her, (him,) *nin gawenima, nin gagawenima*. I am too j., or in a habit of being jeal., *nin gawesk, nin gagawendjieshk*. I am j. for him, *nin gawetawa, nin gawetamawa*. We are j. towards one another, *nin gawindimin, nin gagawenindimin*.
 Jealousy, *gawewin, gagawendjigewin, gawindwin, gagawenindwin*. Habitual jealousy, *gaweshkwin, gagawendjieshkwin*.
 Jeopardy, *nanisanisidwin*.—S. Danger.
 Jest. S. Buffoon. Buffoonery.

JOY

Jester, *bebapinisid, bebapinwed*.
 Great jester, *netababapinisid*.—S. Buffoon.
 Jew, *Judawinini*.
 Jewess, *Judawikwe*.
 Jingle; it jingles, *madweibikiswin*.
 Join; I join it together, *nin mama-witon*. It joins together, *mama-wissin*.
 Joiner, (carpenter,) *mokodassowinini*.
 Joiner's shop, *mokodassowigamig*.
 Joiner's trade or work, *mokodassowin*.
 Joke; I am telling jokes, I joke, *nin babapinwe, nin babapinis, nin maissandwas, nin wawitajitagos*.
 Joker. S. Jester.
 Jokery, *babapinwewin, babapiniswin, wawitajitagoswin*.
 Joy, joyfulness, *minawanigosiwin, minawanigwendamowin, minawawewin, onanigosiwin, onanigwendamowin, bapinenimowin, bapinendamowin, jamiwudisiwin, modjigisiwin, modjigendamowin*. There is joy, *minawanigwad*. Joyfulness in half drunkenness, *jowendamo-win*. Joyfulness in drunkenness, *minawanigobiwin, modjigibwin*.
 Joyful; I am joyful, *nin minawanigos, nin minawarigwendam, nin minawas, nind onanigos, nind onanigwendam, nin bapinenim, nin bapincendam, nin jomiwadis, nin modjigis, nin modjigendam*. I am joyful being half drunk, *nin jowendam*. I am joyf. in drunkenness, *nin minawanigobi, nin modjigibi*. I am joyf. in my heart, *nin modjigidee*.—I make

him (he)
wanigwidi
onanigwidi
jomiwadi
nin mi
ngoton,)
onanigwidi
pinenimowin
nin modjigis
 joyful w
wasima,
 is joyf., (i
wendamowin
 ad, modjigis
 joyf., (del
dagwad,)
 Joyful thou
mowin,
 have joy
 joyful.
 Joyous. S.
 Judea, *Jude*
 Judge, *dibakoniwewinini*,
 Judge; I ju
dibakoniwewinini
dibakoniwewinini
gima. I
nind onanigwidi
 thoughts,
 Judged; I am
bakoniwas,
 Judgment, d
gowin, dibakoniwewin.

him (her, it) joyful, *nin minawaniwita, nin minawasia, nind onanigwia, nin bapinenimoa, nin jomiwadisia, nin modjigendamia; nin minawanigwiton, (minawawasima, nin minawaniwita, nin onanigwiton, (onanigoton, nin bapinenimoton, nin jomiwadisiton, nin modjigendawiton. I make him joyful with my words, nin minawaniwita, nin minawaniwita. It is joyf., (it rejoices,) minawaniwendamomagud, bapinenimomagud, modjigendamomagud. It is joyf., (delightful,) minawaniwendagwad, modjigendamagwad.*

Joyful thoughts, *minawaniwendamowin, onanigendamowin. — I have joyful thoughts. S. I am joyful.*

Joyous. S. Joyful.

Judea, *Judeing.*

Judge, *dibakonigewinini, dibakoniwewinini, debakoniged.*

Judge; I judge, *nin dibakonitge, nin dibakonitwe. I judge him, nin dibakona, nin dibagima, nind onagima. I judge him in thoughts, nind onenima. It judge it in thoughts, nind onendan.*

Judged; I am (it is,) judged, *nin dibakonigas; dibakonigade.*

Judgment, *dibakonigewin, dibakonigowin, dibakoniwewin, dibakonidawin.*

Judgment-day, (day of divine judgment,) *dibakonigegigad.*

Judgment-house, *dibakonigewigamig, dibakonidugamig.*

Judgment-seat, *dibakoniwewini-apabiwin.*

Jug, *omodai, wabigan-omodai.*

Juggler, *tchessakid, tchissakiwinini.*

Juggler's lodge, *tchissakan.*

Jugglery, *tchissakiwin. I practise jugglery, nin tchissakt.*

Jugglery in regard to sickness, *kosabandamowin. I practise jugglery for a sick person, nin kosabandam.*

I practise jug. on him or for him, *nin kosabama.*

July, *miskwimini-gisiss, madwesigegisiss, papashkisigegisiss.*

Jump. S. Leap.

June, *odemini-gisiss.*

Juniper-berry, *okawanjimin.*

Juniper-bush, *okawanj.*

Jury, *dibowewin. I serve on a jury, nin dibowe.*

Juryman, *dibowewinini.*

Just, *memwetch, naita.*

Just; I am just, *nin gwaiaiko-bimadas, gwaiaik nind ijiwebis.*

Just, justly, *gwaiaik; jaiaw.*

Justice, (virtue,) *gwaiaiko-bimadisiwin, gwaiaik ijiwebisiwin; jaiaw-inadisiwin.*

Justice, (law,) *dibakonigewin.*

Justice of the peace. S. Judge.

Just so, *tibishko.*

K.

KIC

Kalendar. S. Calender.
 Keg, *makakons, makakossagons*.
 Keep; I keep him, (her, it,) *nind mindjimina, nin mindjimishkawa; nin mindjiminan*. I keep him, (her, it,) slightly, *nin sugina; nin saginan*. It keeps me, *nin mindjimishkagon*. I keep myself back, *nin mindjiminidis*. I keep myself from him, *nin midagwetawa*.
 Keep, (in s. in.) S. Conserve. Reserve.
 Keep company; I keep com., *nin wissoke*. I keep com. with him, (her, it,) *nin wissoke; nin wissoke*.
 Keep, (contain;) it keeps much, (in., an.) *bissagwan; bissagosi*.
 Keep in memory; I keep in m., *nin mindjimendam*. I keep him (her, it) in m., *nin mindjimenima; nin mindjimendan*. I keep myself in m., (I think on myself,) *nin mindjimenindis*.
 Kept, (in s. in.) S. Conserved. Reserved.
 Kernel, (stone,) *opikominan*.
 Kettle, *akik*. I make kettles, *nind akikoke*. The kettle is too small, *naawadisi akik*.
 Kettle-hook, or kettle-hanger, *agodakikwan*.
 Kettle-maker, kettle-manufacturer, *akikokewinini*.
 Kettle-manufacture, *akikokewin*.
 Key, *ababikuigan*. I make keys, *nind ababikaiganike*.
 Kick; I kick, *nin tangishkige, nin tangishkage*. I kick him, (her, it,) *nin tangishkawa, nin tatangishkawa; nin tangishkan, nin tatangishkan*.

KIN

Kicked; I am (it is) kicked, *nin tangishkigas; tangishkigade*.
 Kidney; my, thy, his kidney, *nindodikossiw, kidodikossiw, ododikossiw*.
 Kill; I kill, *nin nishiwe, nin nitage*. I use to kill, *nin nishiweshk*. It kills, *nishiwemagad*. I kill him, (her, it,) *nin nissa, nin niwanawa; nin niton*. I seek an opportunity to kill him, *nin nandantisa*. I kill him in a certain manner, *nind inapinana*. I kill him for such a reason, or on account of..., *nind ondjinana*. I kill him half, or almost, *nind abitonana*. I kill him entirely, *nind apitchinana*. We kill one another, *nin nissidimin, nin dapinanidimin*. I kill or destroy it (in., an.) *nind nibowindan; nin nibowima*. It kills me, *nin nissigon*.
 Kill animals; I kill for people, *nin nitamaga*. I kill it for him, *nin nitamawa*. I kill for myself, *nin nitamas, nin nitamadisa*. I kill it for myself, (in., an.) *nin nitamason, nin nitamadison; nin nitamasonan, nin nitamadisonan*.
 Killed; I come near being killed, *nin bayine*.
 Killed person, *nitagan*.
 Killer of animals, *nitagewinini*.
 Killer of persons, murderer, *neshiwed, neshiweshkid*.
 Killing, *nishiwewin, nissidiwin; nitagewin*.
 Kind; only objects of one and the same kind are lying there, (in., an.) *mojagissinon; mojagishnug*. We are of so many kinds, *nin dass-wentagisimin*. It is of so many

kinds, *dasswaiagad*. We are (it is) of two, three kinds, etc., *nin nijwaiagisimin*, *nin nisswaiagisimin*; *nijwaiagad*, *nisswaiagad*, etc.

Kind; I am kind, *nin kijadis*, *nin kijevadis*, *nin nino bimadis*.

Kindle; I kindle it, *nin sakaan*.—S. Blaze.

Kindle-wood, *mishwatig*, *biskakon-endjigan*.

Kindness, *kijadiswin*, *kijewudiswin*, *nino bimadiswin*.

Kindred, *inawendwin*.

King, *ogima*, *kitchi-ogima*. I am a king, *nind ogimaw*. I make him a king, *nind ogimawia*. I live or act like a king, *nind ogimawadis*.

Kingdom, *ogimawin*.

Kingfisher, (bird), *ogishkimanissi*.

Kinsman, kinswoman, *inawemagan*, *inawendagan*.

Kiss, kissing, *odjindwin*.

Kiss; I kiss, *nind odjindam*. I kiss him, (her, it), *nind odjima*; *nind odjindan*. I kiss s. th. relating to him, *nind odjindamawa*. We kiss each other, *nind odjindimin*. Kissing each other, *odjindwin*.—Kiss me, *bibi*.

Kissing-day, *odjindwin-gijigud*.

Kitchen, *tchibakwewigamig*.

Kite, *gibwanasi*; *mishikekek*.

Kite, made of paper, *babamassitchigan*.

Knead; I knead, *nin onadinige*. I knead it, (in., an.) *nind ojitchishkwaginan*; *nind ojitchishkwagina*. I knead bread, *nind onadina pakwejigun*.

Knee, *ogidigwama*. My, thy, his knee, *ningidig*, *kigidig*, *ogidigwan*.

Kneel; I kneel, I am kneeling, *nind otchitchingwanab*, *nind otchitchingwanigabawu*. I kneel before him, (her, it), *nind otchitchingwanigabawitawa*; *nind otchitchingwanigabawitan*.

Kneel down; I kneel down, *nind otchitchingwanita*. I kneel down before him, (her, it), *nin otchitchingwanitawa*; *nind otchitchingwa-*

nitan. I fall down on my knees, *nind otchitchingwanisse*.

Knife, *mokoman*. Small knife, (pen-knife,) *mokomaneni*. I make knives, *nin mokomanike*.—S. Cutler.

Knife-sheath, *pindikoman*.

Knife with two edges, *etawikoman*.

Knit; I knit socks or stockings, *nind ajigyanike*. I knit stockings, *nind akokomidassike*, *nin misatigomidassike*.

Knitting, *akokomidassikewin*.

Knob on a tree, *pikwakwad*.

Knock; I knock, *nin pakiteige*. I knock with s. th., *nin pagakwaige*. I knock him with my shoulders, *nin pakiteshkawa*. I knock him (her, it) down, *nin pakiteoshima*; *nin pakiteosidon*.

Knock against; I knock against him, *nin bitakoshkawa*. I knock against it, *nin bitakoshkan*. It knocks against me, *nin bitakoskaggon*.—I knock my foot against s. th., *nin bitakosideshin*; my forehead, *nin bitakokwatigweshin*; my hand, *nin bitakonindjishin*; my head, *nin bitakondibeshin*; my knee, *nin bitakogidigweshin*.

Knock at a door; I knock, *nin pagakwaige*. I knock at a door, *nin pagakwaan ishkwandem*, *nin pagagaan ishkwandem*.

Knocked out; the head and the bottom of a barrel are knocked out, *jabondeia makakossag*.—I knock the head and the bottom of a barrel out, *nin jabondewin makakossag*.

Knocking, *pakiteigewin*, *pagakwaigewin*.

Know; I know, *nin kikendjige*, *nind inamandjige*. I know him, (her, it), *nin kikenima*, *nind inamama*, *nin nissitawinawu*; *nin kikendan*, *nind inamandan*, *nin nissitawinan*. I know myself, *nin kikenindis*.—I try to know him, (her, it), *nin nandakikenima*; *nin nandakikendan*. I want to know him, (her, it), *nin wi-kikenima*; *nin wi-kikendan*.—I make him know, *nin kiken-damoa*, *nin kikendamona*.—I know

plainly, surely, *nin pakakendam*, *nin bisiskendjige*. I know him (her, it) plainly, *nin pakakenima*, *nin bisikenima*; *nin pakakendan*, *nin bisikendan*.—I know, (I am learned,) *nin kikendass*.—I don't know, *endogwen*. I don't know what, *wegotogwen*. I don't know who, *awogwen*. I don't know why, *wegotogwen wendji*...

Knowledge, (science,) *kikendassowin*. I possess kn., *nin kikendass*.

Knowledge of s. th., *kikoudamowin*. Perfect kn., *bisiskendamowin*, *bisiskendjigewin*.

Known; I am (it is) known, *nin kikendagos*, *nin kikendjigas*; *kikendagwad*, *kikendjigade*.—I make known, *nin kikendamitwe*, *nin kikendamodjiwe*. I make it known, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin kikendamiiwen*, *nin kikendamodjiwen*; *nin kikendamiwenan*, *nin kikendamodjiwenan*.—I look (it looks known, *nin nissitawinagos*; *nissitawinagwad*.

L.

LAD

Labor, *anokiwin*, *kitchi anokiwin*, *kotagiwin*.—Labor of a woman in giving birth to a child, *nigiawassowin*.

Labor; I labor, toil, *nind anoki*, *nin kitchi anoki*, *nin kotagiw*.

Labor, (in s. in.) S. Serve.

Laborer, *anokiwinini*, *enokid*, *enonind*.

Labrador, *mushktgobag*.

Lace, *niskitchigan*, *wibidekadjigan*. I ornament with lace, *nin niskitchige*, *nin wibidekadjige*.—I lace or fill snowshoes, *nind ashkime*. Lacing snowshoes, *asktimewin*.

Laced; it is laced, ornamented with lace, *niskitchigade*, *wibidekade*.

Lad, *ashkinawe*, *weshkinigid*.

Ladder, *akwandawagan*. I ascend a ladder, *nind akwandawe*. I ascend

LAK

a ladder running, *nind akwanda-webato*. I descend a ladder, *nin nissandawe*.

Laid; two are laid together, (*an.*, *in.*) *nijositchigasowag*; *nijositchigade-wan*.

Lake; large lake, *kitchigami*. Small lake, inland-lake, *sagagan*. The lake looks dark, (by the wind,) *makatewigami*. In the middle of a lake, (or other water,) *nawagam*. Along the great lake, *tohigikitchigami*.—I come to the lake from the woods, *nin mushibi*. It comes to the lake, *madabmagad*. I come to the lake from camp to camp, *nin madabigos*. I go down to the lake by water, *nin madabon*.—I carry or convey him (her, it) to the lake, *nin madabina*; *nin madabidon*. I slide (it slides) down to the lake,

nin mud
At the en
Lake Super
(the sea
Lamb, man
Lame; I am
nind adj
leg, *nin t*
the back
lame mys
Lame, (in s
Lame persc
seesig, me
Lament; I
naninaw
Lament. I
over... W
Lamp, wass
Lamp-oil,
ide.
Lance, *jim*
Lancer, (so
Lancet for
Land, *aki*.—
Land; I la
(*in.*, *an.*)
agwashim
shore; (*in*
agwassitch
Landing, la
Landlady, c
Landlord, c
Language, t
uage, *ma*
I speak a
nin maiag
I make hi
maiagwea
sanigwew
nin sana
language
I live, *nin*
Language.
L'Anse, W
from L'A
Lantern, w
Lapointe, L
pointite, t
ingwanek
Lapwing, (t
L'Arbre-cro
Lard. S. H

nin mudábisse; madábissemagad.
At the end of a lake, *waickwagam.*
Lake Superior, *Otchipwe-kitchigami,*
(the sea of the Chippewas.)
Lamb, *manishtanishens.*
Lame; I am lame, *nin mamándjigoe,*
nind adjáosse. I am lame in one
leg, *nin tatchigade.* I am lame in
the back, *nin bokwawiganeta.* I
lame myself, *nin batas.*
Lame, (in s. in.) S. Cripple.
Lame person, unable to walk, *bemos-*
sensig, memandjigosid.
Lament; I lament, *nin gagidowe, nin*
naninawitagos.
Lament. Lamentation. — S. Weep
over... Weeping over...
Lamp, *wassakwanendjigan.*
Lamp-oil, *wassakwanendjigan-bim-*
ide.
Lance, *jimágan.*
Lancer, (soldier), *jimáganish.*
Lancet for bleeding, *baskikweigan.*
Land, *aki.* — S. Ground, (soil.)
Land; I land, *nin gaba.* I land it,
(in., an.) *nind agwassiton; nind*
agwashima. It is landed, put a-
shore; (in., an.) *agwassitchigade;*
agwassitchigaso.
Landing, landing-place, *gubéwin.*
Landlady, *ashangekwe.*
Landlord, *ashangewinini.*
Language, *inwewin.* Foreign lan-
guage, *matagwewin, bakan inwewin.*
I speak a for. lang., *nin maiagwe,*
nin maiagitagos, bakan nind inwé.
I make him speak a for. lang., *nin*
matagwea. Difficult language,
sanrgwewin. I speak a diff. lang.,
nin sanagwe. — I try to speak the
language of the people with whom
I live, *nin nandaninawe.*
Language. S. Bad language.
L'Anse, *Wikwed.* At L'Anse, to or
from L'Anse, *Wikwedong.*
Lantern, *wassakwanendjigan.*
Lapointe, *Moningwanekan.* At La-
pointe, to or from Lapointe, *Mon-*
ingwanekaning.
Lapwing, (bird), *moningwane.*
L'Arbre-croche, *Waganakisi.*
Lard. S. Hogslard.

Larder, *utássowin.*

Large, *kitchi.*

Large; I am (it is) large, big, *nin*
mindid; mitcha. I am very large,
nin kagubadts, nin mamadokis. I
am a large big person, *nin man-*
gisawes. — It is large, *mangishka-*
magad. It is large: Clothing ma-
terial, *mangasika;* metal, *in., mitch-*
abikad; metal, *an., mitchabikisi;*
stuff, *in., mitchigad;* stuff, *an.*
mitchigisi; wood, *in., mitchakwad;*
wood, *an. mitchakosi.* — I am so
large, *nind inigin.* It is so large,
inigokwissin, inigokwamagad. It
so large: Metal, *in., inigokwabik-*
ad; metal, *an., inigokwabikisi;*
stuff, *in., inigokwabigad;* stuff, *an.,*
inigokwabigisi. I appear (it ap-
pears) so large, *nind inigokwaba-*
minagos; inigokwabaminagwad. —
I catch a very large fish, *nin kaga-*
badjibina. — I make it large, *nin*
mitchaton.

Large lake, *kitchigami.* At the end
of a large lake, *waickwakitchiga-*
mi.

Lark, *kikibikomesht.*

Lascivious. S. Libertine.

Lasciviousness. S. Licentiousness.

Lash, *bashanjéigan.*

Lashing, *bashanjéigewin.*

Last; I am the last, *nind ishkwat-*
adjaw. I am (it is) considered the
last, *nind ishkwetendagos; ish-*
kwetendagwad. I live in the last
lodge or house, *nind ishkwewe.*
The last lodge or house, *ishkwe-*
gamig. It comes to me in the last
place, (I receive it the last,) *nind*
ishkwekagon. The last or young-
est child in a family, *ishkwetohu-*
gan. It is the last object, *ishkwes-*
sin. The last object, *eshkwessing.*
The last time, *ishkwatch.* For
the last time, *ganápine.* At last,
gegapi, ishkwatch.

Latch of a door, *pakakonigan.*

Late, the late. S. Deceased.

Late, *wika.* I come late, *wika nin*
dagwishin.

Late; it is late, (in the forenoon,)

ishpi-gijigad. It is not late, (in the afternoon,) *ishpi-gijigad.* It is late in the night, *ishpi-tibikad.*
 Late, (in the beginning of the evening,) *apitchi onagoshig.*
 Lately, *namaia, anomata.*
 Later, by-and-by, *panima, nagatch, panima nagatch.*
 Lath, *gijikens.*
 Lath; I lath, *gijikensag nind ag-wakwag.*
 Laudanum, opium, *nthewabo.*
 Laugh; I laugh, *nin bap.* I laugh with him, *nin babapijima.* I am in a habit of laughing, or I laugh too much, *nin bapishk.* I laugh with tears in my eyes, *nin gijisibingwé-bap.*
 Laugh at; I laugh at him malignantly, *nin gandj-bapia.* I laugh at him, (her, it,) mockingly, *nin bapinodawa; nin bapinodan.* I laugh at him (her, it) friendly, *nin bapia; nin bapiton.*
 Laughter, *bapiwin.* I burst into laughter, *nin pashkap, nin nunisap.* I expose it to laughter, (in., an.) *nin bapitamowiniken; nin bapitamowinikenan.*
 Launch; I launch him (her, it) in the water, *nin bakobina; nin bakobinan.* I launch a vessel, *nin madussidon nabikwan, nin neminawenan.*
 Launderer. Laundress. Laundry.—S. Washer. Washer-woman. Wash-house.
 Law, *dibakonigewin, inakonigewin, onakonigewin.* I make laws, *nind onakonige.* I make a law for him, *nind onakonamawa.* I try to make good laws, *nin nandonakonige.*
 Lawgiver, *onakonigewinini, inakonigewinini.*
 Lawgiving, *onakonigewin, inakonigewin.*
 Lay; I lay or put two objects together, (an., in.) *nin nijoshimag; nin nijossitonan.* I lay s. th. on him to carry, *nin bimondaa, nind ombondaa.* I lay it badly, *nin manjissiton, nin manossiton.* I lay him

down, (especially to sleep,) *nin jengishima, nin gawishima.* I lay him down on some hard object, *nin mitakoshima.* I lay him (her, it) down otherwise or somewhere else, *nind andjishima; nind andjissiton.* I lay him (her, it) down on the side, *nind opiméshima; nind opiméssidon.*—I lay my head on s. th. lying down, *nind apikweshin.* I lay my head on it, (in., an.) *nind apikweshimon; nind apikweshimonan.*
 Lay-baptism, *kikiweibawadjigewin.* I receive lay-baptism, *nin kikiweibawawus, nin kikinawadabawus.* I give lay-baptism, *nin kikiweibawadjige, nin kikinawadabawadjige.* I give him lay-baptism, *nin kikiweibawawana, nin kikinawadabawana.*
 Lay eggs; she lays eggs, *bónam.*
 Lay on; I lay it on thick, (in., an.) *nin kipagissiton; nin kipagishima.*
 Lay open; I lay it open, (in., an.) *nin mijishaton, nin mijishawissiton; nin mijishassa, nin mijishawishima.* I lay it open before him, *nin mijishawissitamawa.* It lays open, or it is laid open, *mijishawissin, mijishawissitchigade.*
 Laziness, *kitimíwin, kitimishkíwin, tatagudistwin, tatagadjíwin.*
 Lazy; I am lazy, *nin kitim, nin kitimishk, nin tatagudis.* I look lazy, *nin kitimínogos.*
 Lazy person, *kitimishkid, taiatagadissid, enokissig.*
 Lead, *ashkikoman.* I work or produce lead, *nind ashkikomanike.*
 Lead-mine, *ashkikomanikan.* I work in a lead-mine, *nind ashkikomanike.*
 Lead, (plumb;) I lead or plumb a pipe, *nin sigawa omagan.* I lead, I ornament with lead, *nin masinajigawitchige, nin masinikwassige.*—I lead it, (in., an.) *nin masinajigawiton; nin masinajigawia.*—It is leaded, (moulded,) (in., an.) *masinajigawitchigade; masinajigawitchigaso.*

Lead; I
 nin n
 the l
 man t
 askwe
 Lead, (i
 Lead as
 want
 Lead a
 madj
 him
 lead
 gabig
 Lead ba
 nind
 ujewi
 Lead in
 na.
 Lead o
 sia, n
 Leaf, a
 anibi
 a bus
 megw
 ding,
 comm
 are fe
 leave
 wind
 assin
 mist
 or th
 The
 gisi
 tipab
 low,
 Leaf fo
 ibag.
 Leak;
 Lean;
 nind
 nind
 mon.
 dab.
 nind
 baw.
 again
 nind
 side,
 besse
 anib
 I le

Lead; I take the lead, *nin nigani*, *nin niganosse*. A man that takes the lead, *niganosseswinini*. A woman that takes the lead, *niganossewe*.

Lead, (in s. in.) S. Guide.

Lead astray; I lead him astray, *nin wanishima*.

Lead away; I lead him away, *nin madjiwina*. I endeavor to lead him away, *nin wikwatchiwina*. I lead him away on a cord, *nin sagabigina*.

Lead back; I lead him (her, it) back, *nind ajewina*, *nin giwewina*; *nind ajewina*, *nin giwewilon*.

Lead in; I lead him in, *nin pindigana*.

Lead out; I lead him out, *nin sagisia*, *nin sagidjiwina*.

Leaf, *anibish*. There are leaves, *anibishiku*. Amongst leaves, (in a bush or shrub,) *anibishikang*, *megwibag*.—The leaves are budding, *ushkibagad*. The leaves are coming forth, *sagibaga*. The leaves are falling off, *binakwi*. The dry leaves make noise, *gaskibaga*. The wind moves the leaves, *gaskibagassin*, *goshkobagassin*. Red leaf, *miskobag*. There are red leaves, or the leaves are red, *miskobaga*. The tree has red leaves, *miskobagisi mitig*. The leaves are wet, *tipabaga*. The leaves become yellow, *watébaga*.

Leaf for tea or medicine, *winisikensibag*.

Leak; it leaks, *ondjiga*.

Lean; I lean with my head on s. th., *nind assokweshin*. I lean on s. th., *nind assuwashin*, *nind asswadjiwimon*. I lean sitting, *nind asswadab*. I lean on s. th., standing, *nind atwashimon*, *nind atwakogabaw*. I make him (her, it) lean against s. th., *nind atwashima*; *nind atwassidon*.—I lean on one side, *nind anibesse*. It leans, *anibessemagad*, *anibéin*, *anibéssin*, *anibeshkamagad*, *gawéiamagad*. I lean on one side, standing,

nind anibégabaw, *nind anibeta*. I lean (it leans) now on one side and then on the other, *nind asanibesse*; *asanibessemagad*.—It leans, (it will fall,) *gawishkamagad*. It leans, (in, an.) *nawékide*; *nawékiso*.

Lean, (poor); I am lean, *nin pakakados*, *nind oskanis*. *nind oskanabewis*. I am extremely lean, *nin gawakudos*, *nin kashkakados*, *nin pakakudwabewis*.

Leanness, *pakakadoswin*, *kushkikadoswin*.

Leap; I leap or jump, *nin gwashkwan*. I leap down, *nin nissigwashkwan*. I leap over him, (her, it,) *nin pagidji-gwashkwanodawa*; *nin pagidji-gwashkwanodon*. I leap to the opposite side of s. th., *nind ajawé-gwashkwan*. I leap in the water, *nin bakobigwushkwan*.—I leap upon somebody, *nin gwashkwanodage*. I leap or jump upon him, (her, it,) *nin gwashkwanodawa*; *nin gwashkwanodon*.

Learn; I learn it, (I want to know it,) *nin wikikendan*. I endeavor to learn, *nin nandakikendan*.

Learned; I am learned, *nin kiken-dass*, *nin biéskendjige*.

Learned man, *kikendassowinini*.

Learning, S. Knowledge.

Leather, *pashkwégin*.

Leather-bottle, *pashkwégin-omodai*.

Leather-coat, *pashkwéginobabisikawagan*.

Leather-legging, *pashkwéginomi-dass*.

Leather-manufactory, *asekéwigumig*.

Leather-manufacturer, *asekéwinini*.

Leather-string for snowshoes, *ashkimaneiab*. Narrow leather-string, *bishagunab*.

Leave; I leave him, (her, it,) *nin nagana*, *nin pakewina*; *nin nagadan*, *nin pakewilon*. I leave him, (her, it,) flying away for safety, *nin nagadjintjima*, *nin nagajinjima*; *nin nagadjinjindan*, *nin nagajinjindan*. I leave him in a stealthy manner, *nin gimodjikane*. I leave

him weeping, *nin mokawidjima*. I don't leave him but after his death, *nin nibokana*. — I leave some, after eating, *nind ishkwan-djige*. I leave it, after eating some of it, (*in*, *an*.) *nind ishkwardan*; *nind ishkwarda*. — I leave a place entirely, *nind apitchi-madja*.

Leave, (*in* s. *in*.) S. Go out. Reser, e. Separate.

Leave behind; I leave him (her, it) behind, walking, *nin nagana*; *nin nagadan*. I leave behind, in a canoe or boat, *nin nagadaowe*. I leave him behind, in a canoe or boat, *nin nagadawa*.

Leave by mistake. S. Forget to take. Leave home; I leave home, I leave my parents, *nin sagidode*.

Leaven, *ombisitchigan*, *jiwissitchigan*.

Leavened; the bread is leav., *ombisitchigaso pakwejigan*. The bread rises up, (there is leaven in,) *ombishin pakwejigan*.

Leech, *sagaskwadjimeka*. There are leeches, *sagaskwadjimeka*.

Leech - Lake, *Gasagaskwadjimekag*.

Left. S. Hand. Foot. Leg, &c.

Left, (*in* s. *in*.) S. Remain. Reserved.

Left-handed; I am left-h., *nin namandji*.

Leg, *okadima*. My, thy, his leg, *nikad*, *kikud*, *okad*. The bone of my, thy, his leg, *nikadigan*, *kikadigan*, *okadigan*. The right leg, *kitchigad*, *okitchigadima*. The left leg, *numandjigad*, *onamandjigadima*. — I have convulsions in my leg, *nin tchitchigadadeshka*. I have cramps in my leg, *nind otchigadepting*. I have a dead leg, *nin nibowigade*. I have fine legs, *nin wawwigade*. I have hairy legs, *nin mishigade*, *nin memishigade*. I have large legs, *nin manunwigade*. I have a long leg, *nin ginagade*. I have one leg longer than the other, *nin nabanéginogade*. I have long legs, *nin gagánogade*. I have only one leg, *nin nabanégade*. The other

leg, *nabanégad*, *ajawigad*. I have pain in my leg, *nin dewigade*. I have a scar on my leg, *nind odjishigade*. I have a short leg, *nin takogade*. I have one leg shorter than the other, *nin nabanétakogade*. I have short legs, *nin datakogade*. I have a small leg, *nind agassigade*, *nin biwigade*. I have small legs, *nin babiwigade*. I have strong legs, *nin mashkawigade*, *nin songigade*. I have two legs, *nin nijogade*. It has four legs, *niogade*. — My leg is broken, *nin bokogade*. I break my leg, *nin bokogadeshin*. I break his leg, *nin bokogadeva*. My leg is cold, *nin takigade*. My legs are cracked, *nin gipigade*, *nin gapiwigade*. My leg is cut off, *nin kishkigade*. I cut off his leg, *nin kishkigadejwa*. My leg is dislocated, *nin gidiskakogadeshin*, *nin kotigogadeta*. I dislocate my leg, *nin kotigogadeshin*, *nin kotigokishin*, *nin bimiskogadeshin*. I dislocate his leg, *nin pakigadebina*. My leg is stiff, *nin tchibatakogade*. My leg is swollen, *nin bagigade*. My legs are warm, *nin kifogade*. My leg is wounded, *nin makigade*. — I draw back my leg, *nind odjigaden*. I rub his leg with medicine, *nin sinigogadebina*. I stretch out my leg, *nin jibigaden*.

Legging, *midass*. My, thy, his legging, *midass*, *kidass*, *odass*. I have torn leggings, *nin bigodasse*. I have only one legging on, *nin nabanedasse*.

Legging-string, *sagassanojebison*.

Legislator. S. Lawgiver.

Leg of a chair, &c., *okadetchigan*. It has legs, *okadetchigade*.

Lend; I lend, *nind awiwe*. I lend it to him, *nind awia*. I lend it, (*in* *an*.) *nind awiwen*; *nind awiwenan*.

Lending, *awiwewin*.

Length; my, thy, his length, *ekosián*, *ekosián*, *ekósid*. Its length, *ekossing*. I am (it is) of such a length, *nind akós*; *akóssin*, *akwá*.

Lengthen
long,
out, *n*
out, *c*
string,

Lent, *k*

Lepar, *u*
a leper

Leprosy,

Less, *na*

Lessen,
ton.

Let alone

nin bu

ton. It

tchigad

Let down

on a ro

nabigi

nabiyi

nin na

nigas

gade.

Let go; *k*

gidina

dinan,

(her, i

bina; *n*

Let me s

Letter, *n*

naigan

Letter

Level; *I*

— The

miga,

Lever, *o*

agwidá

Lewd; *I*

bishigu

Lewdnes

diswin

Liar, *geg*

ginasw

Libertine

wed, *n*

tine, *n*

kwewe

Liberty,

liberty

disod.

Licentio

Lengthen; I lengthen it, make it long, *nin ginawon*. I lengthen it out, *nind aniketon*. It is lengthened out, *aniketchigade*. Lengthening string, *anikobidjigan*.

Lent, *kitchi gisipweshimowin*.

Lepor, *wemigid, kitchi-omigid*. I am a leper, *nin kitchi omigi*.

Leprosy, *omigiwin, kitchi-omigiwin*.

Less, *nawatch pangt, nondas*.

Lessen, I lessen it, *nin pangiwagiton*.

Let alone; I let him (her, it) alone, *nin bonima, nin bonia; nin boniton*. It is let alone, (in., an.) *bonitchigade; bonitchigao*.

Let down, I let him (her, it) down on a rope, *nin nissabigina, nin bonabigina; nin nissabiginan, nin bonabiginan*. I am (it is) let down, *nin nissabiginigas, nin bonabiginigas; nissabiginigade, bonabiginigade*.

Let go; I let him (her, it) go, *nin pagidina, nin pagisikawa; nin pagidinan, nin pagisikan*. I let him (her, it) go suddenly, *nin pagidwebina; nin pagidwebinan*.

Let me see! *taga! taga!*

Letter, *masinagan, nindaiwe-masinagan*. Letter sent, *madjibigan*. Letter received, *bidjibigan*.

Level; I put level, *nind aindjissikan*. — The country is level, *jingakamiga, tatagumagad*.

Lever, *ombakwaigan, agwakidaigan, agwidaiigan*.

Lewd; I am lewd, *nin gagibadis, nin bishigwadis*.

Lewdness, *gagibadiswin, bishigwadiswin*.

Liar, *geginawishkid*. I am a liar, *nin ginawishk, nin gaginawishk*.

Libertine, *pagandjinini, nwadikwed, nwadjiikwed*. I am a libertine, *nin nodikweve, nin nodjiikweve, nin bishigwadis*.

Liberty, *dibenindiswin*. I give him liberty, *nin pagidina tchi dibenindisod*.

Licentious. S. Libertine.

Licentiousness, *nodikwevewin, nodjiikwevewin, bishigwadiswin*.

Licentious. Licentiousness, (in s. in.) S. In pure impurity.

Lick; I lick, *nin noskwadjige, nin noskwadan*. I lick him, (her, it,) *nin noskwana; nin noskwadan*. I lick s. th. belonging to him, *nin noskwadamawo*. — I lick and suck it, (in., an.) *nin sobandan; nin sobama*.

Lie, *pinwabo*.

Lie, *giwanimowin, ginawishkiwin*. I give him the lie, *nind abea*.

Lie, tell lies; I lie, *nin giwanim, antsha nind ikit*. I tell him a lie, *nin giwanima*. I tell him lies, *nin gaginawishkima*. I am in a habit of telling lies, *nin ginawishk, nin gaginawishk*. I make him tell a lie, *nin ginawishkia, nin giwanimwa*.

Lie; I lie, (I am lying), *nin jingishin*.

I lie down, *nin gawishin*. I lie down further there, *nind ikwishin*. I lie down otherwise or somewhere else, *nind andjishin*. It lies otherwise or elsewhere, *andjissin*.

I lie (it lies) badly, uncomfortably, *nin manoshin, nin manjishin; manossin, manjissin*. I lie on my belly, *nind animikwishin*. It lies upside down, *animikwissin*. We lie close together, *nin sindjishinim*. I lie contracted, *nin gagjishin*. I lie indecently, *nin nabadjishin, nin manudjishin*. I lie on s. th., *nind apishin*. I lie on it, (in., an.) *nind apishimon; nind apishimonan*. I lie on some hard object, *nin mitakoshin*. I lie on it, (in., an.) *nin mitakoshkan; nin mitakoshkawa*. I lie (it lies) on the side, *nind opimeshin; opimessin*. I lie squat, *nind okikwishin*. I lie still, *nin bianishin*. I lie stretched out, *nin jibishin*. I lie (it lies) uncovered, *nin mitchishin; mitchissin*. I lie (it lies) well, *nin minoshin; minossin*. I lie wrapped up, *nin wiweginishin*. — We lie two, tree, four etc. together, *nin nijo*.

shimin, nín niooshimin, nín niooshimin, &c. A piece of wood lies on high, *bimakwamo mitig*. It lies there, (*in., an.*) *bimukwissin; bimukwishin*.

Life, bimadisiwin. Another life, (in the next world,) *ajida-bimadisiwin*. Indian life, *anishinabe-bimadisiwin, anishinabewidjigewin*.—Life everlasting, *kagige bimudisiwin*. Pure life, *binadisiwin*. Impure life, *winadisiwin*.

Lift; I am lifting with a lever, nind agwakidaige, nind ugwidrig. I lift him (her, it) with a lever, *nind agwakidawa, nind agwidawa; nind agwakiduan, nind agwiduan*.

Lift up; I lift up, nind ombakonige, nind embatiginige, nind ombakobidjige, nind ombakwaige, nind ombinige. I lift him up, *nin pasigwin-dina*. I lift him (her, it) up, *nind ombina, nind ishpina, nind ombabigina, nind ombakona, nind ombakolina, nind onishkabina; nind ombinan, nind ishpinan, nind ombabiginan, nind ombakonun, nind ombakobinan, nind onishkabinan*. I lift him (her, it) up and carry away, *nind ombiwina; nind ombiwidon*. I can lift him (her, it) up, *nin gashkina; nin gashkinan*. I can hardly (or cannot) lift him (her, it) up, *nin bwawina; nin bwawinan*.—I lift up my eyes, *nin datagab, nin dataganab*. I lift my head, *nin datagikwen*.

Lifted up; I am (it is) lifted up by the wind, nind ombash; ombassin.

Light, wassiasiwinn, wassenamowin, wassia. I am in the light, *wasseianing nind aia, nin wasseiadis*.—Bring to light. S. Show, (let see.)

Light, (moon-shine,) it is light, gijigate.

Light; it is light, wassiatmagad, wassiatmagad. I make it light, *nin wassakwaneam*. I make it light for him, *nin wassakwaneamawa*. I make light a place by burning s. th., *nin wassakwanendjige*. I burn

it for a light, *nin wassakwanendjige*. I make him (her, it) light, *nin wasseshkawa; nin wasseshkun*.—I light, (set on fire,) *nin eakaige*. I light it, (set it on fire,) *nin sakuam*. I light a pipe, *nin sakwipwagane, nin biskanepwa*.—It is lighted, (set on fire,) *sakaigada*.

Light, (not heavy;) I am (it is) light, nin nangie; nangan. I find him (her, it) light, *nin nangenima; nin nangendan*. I make it light, I lighten it, (*in., an.*) *nin nangiton; nin nangia*. I have a light pack, *nin nangiwane*.

Light, (in s. in.) S. Nimble.

Light-footed; I am l., nin nangistide. Light-footed Indian, *nain-gisided anishinabe*.

Lighthouse, wassakwanendjigan.

Lightning, wassamowin, wasakwaam. There are lightnings, it lightens, *wassamowag (wawassamowag) aninikig, wassakuaamog (animikig)*.—Uninterrupted lightnings, *gijigassigewag (animikig)*. Light-timbered; it is light-timbered, *jigaakwa, jigaakweta*.

Like..., like as..., tanussug, tibishko, nindigo.

Like, dwa, dowa; dino, dinowa.

Like; I like him, (her, it,) nin minwen-na, nin sagia; nin minwendan, nin sagiton.

Like, (in s. in.) S. Keep company.

Liken; I liken him to somebody, nind awea. I liken it to something, *nin aweton*.

Likeness. S. Portrait.

Likewise, nassab, tibishko. tabishkotch; mipi dash, mipi dash gate.

Lily, nabagashk, mashhohdepinig.

Limb, pakesiwin. I have small limbs, *nin babwig*. I have large big limbs, *nin mamangig*. I have a hole (wound) in some limb, *nin pagwanes*.

Lime, wababigan. I burn lime, *nin wababigonike*.

Lime-burner; wababiganikewinini.

Lime-b
babig
Limeki
Linden
Linden
Line, l
Line
border
Line; l
it, (in
bitog
Lined;
wade
Linen;
Lining
Lion, n
Lip; my
odon.
nin g
lips
gipid
from
My l
strat
nin j
ogidj
Liquid;
such
liqui
quid
gami
minw
a goo
dan.
It is a
excel
a thin
it thin
thing
agad
state,
liquid
nin j
nin j
a liqu
Liquor,
like l
Liquor-
gintig
Liquor-
Liquor-
inaig

Lime-burner's business or work, *wababigunikewin*.

Limekiln, *wababiganikan*.

Linden-bark, *wigob*.

Linden-tree, *wigob, wigobinaj*.

Line, *biminakuran, biminakwanens*.

Line on the upper and under border of a fish net, *jénodagan*.

Line; I line, *nin bitogwadjiye*. I line it, (*in., an.*) *nin bitogwadan; nin bitogwand*.

Lined; it is lined, (*in., an.*) *bitogwade; bitogwaso*.

Linen; *assabábiwegin*.

Lining, *bitogwadjéjan, bitogwasson*.

Lion, *mishibiji*.

Lip; my, thy, his lips, *nindon, kidon, adon*.—My lips are cracked, sore, *nin gipidon, nin gagipidon*. My lips are cracked from cold, *nin gipidonewadj*. My lips are cracked from great heat, *nin gipidoneías*.—My lip is split, *nin passidon*.—I stretch out my lips, *nin jibidonen, nin jishibidonen*.—On the lips only, *ogápidon*.

Liquid; it has the appearance of such a liquid, *inagamí*. It is a bad liquid, *managamí*. I find this liquid has a bad taste, *nin managamipidan*. It is a good liquid, *minwagamí*. I find this liquid has a good taste, *nin minwagamipidan*. It is a clean liquid, *binagamí*. It is a dirty l., *winagamí*. It is an excellent liquid, *wingagamí*. It is a thin liquid, *jigaagamí*. I make it thin, *nin jagaagamitén*.—Something is in a liquid state, *jogamamagad*. It is brought to a liquid state, *jogamitchigade*. I make it liquid, (*in., an.*) *nin jogamiton; nin jogamita*. I make pitch liquid, *nin jogamisa pigiw*. The pitch is in a liquid state, *jogamisi pigiw*.

Liquor, ardent liquor, *ishkotewabo*. I like liquor, *nin wingagamundjige*.

Liquor-house, *minikotéwiyamig, siginigéwiyamig*.

Liquor-selling, *siginigéwin*.

Liquor-selling license, *siginige-mas-maigan*.

Liquor-selling woman, *siginigekwe*.

Liquor-shop, S. Liquor-house.

Liquor-shop keeper, *siginigéwinini*.

I keep a liquor-shop, *nin siginige*.

Listen; I listen, *nin pisindam*. I

listen with pleasure, *nin minotam*.

It listens with pleasure, *minotamagad*. I listen to him, (her,

it,) *nin pisinduwa; nin pisindan*.—

I listen to him (her, it): With apprehension of danger, *nin nanis-*

anitawa; nin nanisunitan. With

astonishment, *nin mamakusitawa;*

nin mamakusitan. With attention,

nin nagasotawa; nin nagasotan.

With displeasure, *nin jingitawa;*

nin migoshkasitawa; nin jingitan;

nin migoshkasitan. With fear, *nin*

segitawa; nin segitan. With pleasure,

nin minotawa; nin minotan.

With sorrow, *nin wasstáwilitawa;*

nin wasstáwilitan. With trouble of

mind, *nin wanishkwetawa; nin wa-*

nishkwetan.—I listen to him with

the impression that he is telling or

recommending difficult things,

nin sanagitawa. I listen to him

with the impression that he talks

foolishly, absurdly, *nin gagibasi-*

awa.

Listen, (in s. in.) S. Hear. Harken.

Listen, (obey;) I listen, *nin babámi-*

tam. I listen to him, *nin babámi-*

tawa. I listen to myself, *nin ba-*

bamitas.

Listened to, (in s. in.) S. Heard.

Little, a little, *pangé, naézagam*.—

Very little, *pangeshé, agawa*. I am

of a little number, *nin naétawis*.

There is little of it, *naétawad,*

manéinad, ág. vinad, pangiwaged.

There is little of it, (*an. obj.*)

pangiwisi, pangiwagisi, naéta-

wisi. We are in a little number,

nin pangiwagisimin.—There is

very little of it, (*in., an.*) *pangi-*

shéwagad; pangishéwagisi. We

are very little of us, *nin pangishé-*

wagisimin.—I reduce it to little,

nin pangiwagiton.

Little. S. Small.

Little girl's Point, *Gaangwáagokag*.

Live; I live, *nin bimádís*. It lives, *bimadísimagad, bimadad*. I live of new, *nind ujíta-bimadís*. I live in a certain place, *nin danakt*. I live in peace in a certain place, *nin wanaki*. I live in different places, *nin baba-ainda, nin baba-madís*. I live with him in the same place or country, *nin wishkanakiwema, nin widjidakiwema, nin wishdanakuma*.—I live like a beaver, *nind amikwadís*. I live like an Indian, *nind anishinabe-bimadís*. I live in the Indian country, *nind anishinabekt*. I live in a village with others, *nin bimige*. We live together in a village, *nin bimigédimin*. We live or dwell together, *nin mumawig-emén, nin widigendimin*.

Live, make live; I make live, *nin bimádjiwe*. I make him (her, it) live, *nin bimádji; nin bimádjetón*. I make myself live, *nin bimádji-dís*. I make live to me s. th. *nin bimádjitamas, nin bimádjitamadís*. I make him (her, it) live to me, *nin bimádjitamasonan, nin bimádjitamadisonan; nin bimádjitamason, nin bimádjitamadison*.

Liver, *bemadísid*. My fellow-liver, *nidjé-bimadís*.

Liver, *okonima*. My, thy, his liver, *nikón, kikón, okón*. I have a large liver, *nin mángikone*. I have a small liver, *nind agássikone*.

Livid. S. Dark-blue.

Living in a certain place, *danakivín*. Living in peace, *wánakivín*.

Lizard, *ogikadánangwe*. Red lizard, *kwiwisens*. Another kind of lizard, *otawagameg*.

Lo! na! bina! *goweng'tsh! nashke! náginin! wegugá!*

Loach, (fish), *misáí*.

Load, carried on the back, *bimíwanan*.

Load; I load a gun, *nind onashkinadon pashkérigan*. The gun is loaded, *onashkinade pashkérigan*.

Load. Loading, (in s. in.) S. Ship. Shipping.

Lock, *abábikaigan*, or rather, *kashkabikaigan*. I make locks, *nin koshkabikaiganike*.

Lock; I lock it, *nin kashkabikaan*. Locked; it is locked, *kashkabikaigade*.

Locksmith, *ababikuiganikewinini, kashkabikaiganikewinini*.

Locksmith's trade, business, work, *ababikaiganikewin, kashkabikaiganikewin*.

Locust, *adissawaicsi*.

Lodge, *wigiwum*. Lodge of cedar-bark, *wanagekogamig*. Lodge of birch-bark, *wigwassewigamig*. Round lodge, *wáginogan*. I live in a round lodge, *nin wáginoge*. Pointed lodge, *nassawaogan*. I live or dwell in a pointed lodge, *nin nassawaoge*. In the lodge, *pándigamig*. In the back part of the lodge, *giskabag*. On the top of the lodge, *ogidigamig*. Between two lodges, *nassawigamig*.—I make or build a lodge, *nind ojige*. I make another lodge, *nink ándjige*. I lodge or live in the lodge, *nin da*. I live in the first lodge, *nin nitamige*. I live in the last lodge, *nind ishkwége*. We live in two, three, four lodges, etc., *nin nijogamigisimin, nin nissogamigisimin, nin niogamigisimin*, etc. Two, three lodges, etc., *nijogamig, nissogamig*, etc. So many lodges, *dassogamig*.

Lodge-mat, *apákwet*.

Lodge-pole, *abáj*.

Log, *mitig*. The end of a log, *wunuk-watig*.

Log-canoe, *mitigo-tchiman*.

Log-house, *wakaigan, mitigo-wakaigan*. I build a log-house, or live in a log-house, *nin wakaige*.

Log for a house, *wakaganatig, wakaiganak*.

Log for a sawmill, *mitig kashkibosod, mitig ge-tashkibosod*.

Log-saw, cross-saw, *kitchi kishkibodjégan*.

Lonesome; I feel lonesome, *nin kashkendam, nin mamidawendum*. It is l., *kashkendagwud*.

Long; have
ginw
mug
is lo
meta
ginw
ginw
stuff
ginw
Long,
nais
wenj
pitch
as...
Long,
wik
nin n
Long-s
Long-s
endag
Long-s
Look,
Look;
nind
him,
nin g
self,
with
him
kabu
nishk
dan.
I loo
nind
from
bama
dread
at hi
tamig
dan.
I loo
waba
I loo
gwab
wab.
I loo
kijig
look
mab.
stealt
nin g

Long; I am long, (tall,) *nin ginos*. I have a long (slender) body, *nin ginwabig-iawe*. It is long, *ginwamagad, ginonde, ginwaukosin*. It is long: Metal, *in, ginwabikud*; metal, *an, ginwabikiis*; string, *in, ginwabigad*; string or thread, *an, ginwabigisi*; stuff, *in, ginwégad*; stuff, *an, ginwégisi*; wood, *in, ginwákud*; wood, *an, ginwákis*. Long, a long time, *ginwenj, kabéait, naianj*. Long every time, *gaginwenj*. It is long, it lasts long, *pitchá*.—Long ago, *méwija*. As long as..., *apitch*. Long, (wish;) I long after him, *nin wikodenima*. I long after s. th., *nin mamidawendam*. Long-suffering, *bekadendagosiwin*. Long-suffering; I am l., *nin bekadendagos*. Long-suffering, (in s. in.) S. Patient. Look, *inabiwin*. Look; I look (it looks) somewhere, *nind inab; inabimagud*. I look at him, (her, it,) *nin ganawabama; nin ganawabandan*. I look at myself, *nin ganawabandis*. I look with anger, *nin nishkab*. I look at him (her, it) with anger, *nin nishkabama, nin nishkásabama; nin nishkabandan, nin nishkásabandan*. I look behind, *nind abunab*. I look from a certain distance, *nind onsab*. I look at him (her, it) from a certain distance, *nind onsabama; nind onsubandan*. I look on dreadfully, *nin gotamigwab*. I look at him (her, it) dreadfully, *nin gotamigwabama; nin gotamigwabandan*. I look round, *nin giwitarab*. I look round at them, *nin giwitarwabamag; nin giwitarwabandan*. I look sideways or aside, *nin négwab, nin nenégwab, nin bimadawab*. I look on steady, *nin kijigab*. I look steady at him, (her, it,) *nin kijigabama; nin kijigabandara*. I look in a stealthy manner, *nin gimab*. I look at him (her, it) in a stealthy manner, *nin gimabama, nin gimosabama; nin gimabandan*.

nin gimosabandan.—I look amazed, *nin tatongab, (nin tatwangab)*. I look angry, *nin nishkasnagos*. I look good, benevolent, charitable, *nin minawinagos*. I look (it looks) known, *nin nistitawinagos; nistitawinagwad*. I look (it looks) large, bulky, *nin mitchabaminagos; mitchabaminagwad*. I look sullen, cross, *nin minduwe, nin mindawewinagos*. I look (it looks) ugly, *nin manabaminagos, nin maninagos; manabaminagwad, maninagwad*. I look (it looks) well, *nin minwabaminagos; minwabaminagwad*. Look, (in s. in.) S. Appearance. Look at, (in s. in.) S. Gaze. Look for; I look for, (especially in hunting or fishing,) *nin nandawendjige*. Looking for, *nandawendjigewin*. Look for. Looked for, (in s. in.) S. Seek. Sought. Look like...; I look (it looks) like..., *nind yinagos; yinagwad*. Look on; I look on, *nin wabange*. Look out; I look out, *nind akawab*. I look out for him, (her, it,) *nind akwabama; nind akwabandan*. Look upwards; I look upwards, *nin datugab, nin dataganab*. Look with hope; I look on with hope, *nin pagossabange*. I look at him with hope, *nin pagossabama*. Looking-glass, *wabmotchitchagwan*. Loon, *mang*. Young loon, *mangons*. Loon's foot, *mangosid*. Loon's louse, *mangodikom*. Loose; I am loose, *nin pagidji-ata*. I get loose, *nind abiskota*. It gets loose, *abiskokamagad, abiskosee*. It is loose, *geshawishka, neshangis-smagad*. Loosen, (in s. in.) S. Unbend. Loosen; I loosen him, (her, it,) *nind chnua, nind abiskona; nind abiskobiden*. Loosened; it is loosened, *abiskobide, abiskodjigade*. Loquacity, *osamidonowin*. Lord, (God,) *Debendjiged*. Our Lord, *Debenminang*.

Lord, (master.) *debéndjiged*. I am lord or master, *nin débendjige*.
 Lose; I lose, *nin wantass*, *nin wantage*. I lose him, (her, it,) *nin wanta*; *nin wanton*. I lose myself, *nin wantidís*. I lose s. th. belonging to him, *nin wantawa*, *nin wantamawa*. I lose all, in gambling, *nin tchágínago*.
 Lose, (drop, let fall;) I lose it, (in., an.) *nin pangissiton*; *nin pangishima*.
 Lose, (ruin;) I lose property, *nin banádjitas*. I lose him, (her, it,) *nin banádjia*; *nin banádjilon*.
 Lose sight; I lose sight, *nind angwabandjige*, *banábandjige*. I lose sight of him, (her, it,) *nind angwabama*, *nin banábama*; *nind angwabandan*, *nin banábandan*.
 Lose time; I lose my time by drinking liquor, *nind ondumibi*. I make people lose their time, *nind ondamiwe*. I make him lose his time by talking to him, *nind ondamiwa*.
 Losing; I am losing myself, or losing property, *nin banádis*, *nin babunadis*.
 Loss, losing, *banadiswin*, *banádjitaswin*, *banádjiiwewin*.
 Loss, at a loss; I am at as loss for..., *nin wawanis*. I am at a loss to do s. th., *nin wawani-dodum*.
 Lost; it is lost, (in., an.) *banadad*, *banádjitchigude*; *banadisi*, *banádjitchigaso*. I am (it is) considered lost, *nin banadendagos*; *banadendagwad*. I consider him (her, it) lost, *nin banadenima*; *nin banadendan*. I consider myself lost, *nin banadenindis*.
 Lot; we cast lots, *nind atudimín*. I cast lots for it, (in., an.) *nind atandikandan*; *nind atandikana*.
 Loud, *entigok*; *epitoweng*. I speak loud, *nin kijiwe*. I call loud, *nin bibág*.
 Louse, *liwa*. I have lice, *nind odikón*. I search lice, *nin nandomakome*, *nin nodjidikomé*. I search lice on his head, *nind nandomaasu*. I crack lice, *nin pashtidjikome*.

Love, *sagisidewin*, *sagisidwin*.
 Love; I love, *nin sagiwe*. I love him, (her, it,) *nin sagia*; *nin sagitoma*. I love him in thoughts, *nin sagienima*. I love myself, *nin sagidís*. We love one another, *ninsagidimin*.—I am loved, *nin sagijor*.
 Love-letter, *sagiiwe-musinaigan*.
 Love-medicine, *sagidí-mashkkiki*, *sagiiwe-mashkkiki*, *gegibudak mashkiki*.
 Lover, *sagagiiwed*.
 Low; it is low, *tabasemagud*. It is low, (thin,) *tabussunseika*.
 Low, (below,) *tabushish*.
 Low, (in s. in.) S. Cheap.
 Low, (mean;) I am low, *nin tabassadís*. I esteem him (her, it) low, *nin tabussenima*; *nin tabassendan*. I esteem myself low, *nin tabassenim*, *nin tabassenindis*. I am (it is) esteemed low, considered low, *nin tabassendagos*; *tabassendagwad*.
 Lower; I lower it, put it lower, (in., an.) *nin tabassuton*, or *nin tabassiton*; *nin tabassinan*; *nin tabassia*, *nin tabassina*. I lower myself, *nin tabás*.—It lowers, *newishkamagad*.
 Luck; good luck, *jawendágoswin*, *minwabamewiswin*, *onwáswin*. (Bad luck, *massagwadisiwin*.)
 Lucky; I am lucky, *nin jawendagos*, *nin minwabamewis*, *nind onwas*. (I am unlucky, *nin massagwadís*.)
 Lull; I lull him to sleep, *nin nibea*.
 Lunatic, *gavanudapined*. I am a lunatic, *nin giwanadapine*.
 Lunge; my, thy, his lungs, *nipan*, *kípán*, *opán*.
 Lurk; I lurk, *nind akando*. I lurk for somebody, *nind akamaue*. I lurk for him, *nind akamawa*.
 Lurking, *akamarcewin*.
 Lust, S. Concupiscence.
 Lustre; it has a lustre, (stuff, in., an.) *wassikwegad*; *wassikwegisi*. I give it a lustre, (in., an.) *nin wassikwegiton*, *nin wassikwegaan*; *nin wassikwegia*, *nin wassikwegáwa*.

Lustre,
 ished
 Lying d
 in. I
 maga
 way o
 —S. I

Mackin
 Mish
 Mac ma
 tchi m
 Mad; I
 Made; i
 gade,
 kigade
 jitchig
 Madman
 Madness
 Magic, n
 jinowin
 tise n
 nin m
 Magician
 mamu
 nini
 Magistra
 Magnific
 shin, b
 Magpie,
 small
 Maid, o
 I am a
 S. Virg
 Maid, a
 baniku

Lustre, (in s. in.) S. Polish: Polished.

Lying down; I am lying, *nin jingishin*. It is lying there, *jingishinomagad*. I am lying in a fatiguing way or manner, *nind ishtakoshin*. —S. Lie.

Lying, (telling lies,) *giwanos, acim ginawishkiwin*. Lying habit, *gaginawishkiwin*.

Lynx, *bijiw*.

Lynx-skin, *béjwawan*.

M.

MAI

Mackinaw or Mackinac, *Makinang, Mishinimakinang*.

Mac inaw-boat, *nabagitchiman, kitchi mitigotchiman*.

Mad; I am mad, *nin giwanadis*.

Made; it is made, (in., an.) *ojitchigude, gijitchigade, ijitchigade, gijitigade; ojitchigaso, gijitchigaso, ijitchigaso, gijitigaso*.

Madman, *gawanadisid*.

Madness, *giwanadisiwin*.

Magic, *mamandjitchigewin, manandjinowin, sassagodisiwin*. I practise magic, *nin mamandjitchige, nin mamandjin, nin sassagodis*.

Magician, *mamandjitchigewinini, mamandjinowinini, sassagodisiwinini*.

Magistrate, *dibakonigewinini*.

Magnificent; it is mag., *kitchi onjishin, bishigendagwad*.

Magpie, *apishkagagi*. A kind of small magpie, *gwingwish*.

Maid, *oshkinigkwe, weshkinigid ikwe*. I am a maid, *nind-oshkinigikwe*.

S. Virgin.

Maid, *anokitagkwe; - bamitagkwe, banikwe*.

MAK

Maintain. S. Persist.

Maize. S. Indian corn.

Majesty, *kitchiwawisiwin*.

Make; I make it, (in., an.) *nind ojilton, nin gijiton, nin gijekan; nind oja, nin gija, nin gijikawa*. I

can make it, I use to make it, (in., an.) *nin gitawiton; nin nitawia*.

I don't know how to make it, I make it at random, (in., an.) *nin pagwanawiton; nin pagwanawia*.

I make s. th. badly, negligently, *nin mamajimadij*. I make s. th.

for somebody, *nind ojitage, nin gijitage*. I make it for him or to

him, *nind ojissitamawa, nind ojitarwa, nind ojitamawa, nin gijitawa; nin gijitamawa*. I make s.

th. to myself or for myself, *nind ojitamas, nind ojitamadis*. I make

it to myself, (in., an.) *nind ojitamason; nind ojitamudison; nind*

ojitamasonan, nind ojitamadison.

an.

Make; I make dishes, guns, locks, etc. S. Dish. Gun. Lock, etc.

Make; I make it high, *nind ishpaton*.

—To make s. th. this or that way,

see under the respective adjectives.

Make be; I make him (her, it) be this or that, *nind awia, nind awek-ana; nind awiton. nind awekadan.* I make myself be this or that, *nind awiidis.*

Melady. S. Sickness.

Male, man, *inini, anini.*

Male bear, male beaver, etc. S. Bear. Beaver, etc.

Male being, *nabé-aiua.*

Male of animals, *aiabe, nabé,* (in compositions.)

Male of birds, *nabésee.*

Male of fish, *nabémeg.*

Male sheep. S. Ram.

Male's skin, *aiabéwaian, nabéwaian.*

Male's skin of the largest kind, *aiabéwegin, nabéwegin.*

Malice, malignity, *matchi ijiwebisiwin, matchi bimadiéwin, manjiniwagisiwin.*

Malicious, malign, malignant, *matchi.* I am mal., *nin matchi ijiwebis, nin manjinirwagis.* It is mal., *manadad, matchi ijiwebad.* I make him mal., *nin matchi ijiwebisia.*

Malicious joy, *gagandenimowin.* I have a malicious joy over his grief, etc., *nin gagandenima.* I express in words a mal. joy over his grief, etc., *nin gagandjigidema.* I express a mal. joy over people's grief, etc., *nin gagandjigitage.*

Maliet, *mitigo-pakiteigan, tugwaadonenak.*

Mama, (mother,) *máma.*

Man, (human being,) *anishinabe.* I make myself man, *nind anishinabewiidis.*

Man, male, *inini, anini.* I am a man, *nind ininiw.* I make myself man, *nind inniwidiis.*—Big stout man, *missabe.* I have a stout big body, I am a big man, *nin mitchabéwis.*

Man that has no more a wife, *péjigwabe.* I am a man who has no more a wife, *nin péjigwabeu.*

Manchester, *mashawesid senibáwegin.*

Mandate, *ganásongewin.*

Manifest; I man. it to him, *nin misgabandaa.*

Manifest. Manifested, (in s. in.) S. Reveal. Revealed. Show.

Showing.

Manger, *wissiniwagan, pijikiwi-wissiniwagan.*

Mangy, *wemigid.* I am mangy, *nind omigi.*

Manners, *ijiwebisiwin.*

Manominee Indian, *Manómini.*

Mamominee squaw, *manóminikwe.*

Mansion, *abiwin.*

Many, *nibiwa, nibina.* We are many, *nin nibiwagisimin, nin batatinimin, nin mishinimin, nin mishinomin.*

We are many together, *nind okwinomin, nind okwinimin, nin bim-okwinomin.* We are very many, *nind osaminimin, nind osaminomin.* We are so many, *nind ijinimin, nind ijinomin, nind inigokwinimin, nind inigokwinomin.*—

There are many in. objects, *nibiwagadon, batatinadon, mishinudon.* There are very many, *osaminadon.* There are so many in. objects, *mi endussing.*

Maple. S. Maple-tree.

Maple-forest, *manakiki.*

Maple-Point, *Nemánakiki.*

Maple-sap; the maple-sap runs quick, *kijiga, or kijigawan ininatigon.*

The maple-sap runs no more, *ishkwaga.* The sugar tastes the spoiled maple-sap, *ishkwagapogwad sisibakwat.* Last sugar made of the spoiled maple-sap, *ishkwaga-sisibakwat.*

Maple-sirop, *jiwigamisigan.*

Maple-sugar, *sisibukwat, neeséigan.*

Maple-sugar resembling pitch, *pijivisigan.*

Maple-tree, *ininatig, ascanámij.*

Maple-wood, *ininatigoesug.*

March, *onábunt-gisess.*

March; I march, *nin bimosse.* I march foremost, *nin niganosse, nin maíáosse.* A man that marches foremost, *niganossewinini, maíáossewinini.*

Mare, *kwet-bébejigagan*?

Mariner, *nabikwaninim*.

Mark, *kikinawadjitchigun*, *kikinawadjim*, *kikinawadjikwin*, *beshibigan*, *masinibiigan*. Any thing to make marks upon, *masinaigan*.

Mark, (make marks;) I mark, *nin kikinawadjitchige*, *nin kikinawadjilwe*, *nin beshibiige*, *nin masinaige*, *nin masinibiige*, *nind ojibiige*. I mark him, (her, it,) *nin kikinawadjia*, *nin beshibia*, *nin masinibia*, *nind ojibiwu*; *nin kikinawadjim*, *nin beshibian*, *nin masinibian*, *nind ojibian*.--Making marks, *masinaigewin*, *beshibiigewin*.

Mark (for travelers), *kikaigan*. I make marks on the road, *nin kikaige*. I make marks for him on a road or trail, *nin kikitawa*, *nin gikaamawa*. I tell him a mark, *nin kikinawadjitawa*.

Mark. Marked, (in s. in.) S. Write. Written.

Marked; I am (it is) marked, *nin kikinawadji*, *nin kikinawadjitchigas*, *nin kikinawadendagos*, *nin masinaigus*; *kikinawadjitchigude*, *kikinawadendagwad*, *masinaigade*.--The state of being marked, *kikinawadendagosiwin*. It is marked by heat, *masinide*.

Market, *atawewin*.

Marksman, *ga-godaakwed*, *gowedaakwed*.

Marriage, *widigewin*, *widigendiwin*. Christian marriage, Sacrament of Matrimony, *ananie-widigendiwin*, *ananie-nibuwwin*. Lawful marriage for lifetime, *apitchi-widigendiwin*. I give in marriage, *nin wiwikage*. I join him (her) in marriage, *nin widigendaa*, *nind apitchi-widigendaa*.

Married; I am married, *nin widige*. I am married to her, (him,) *nin widigema*. We are m. together, *nin widigendimin*. I am m. according to the rites of the church, *nind ananie-widige*. I am m. lawfully, for lifetime, *nind apitchi-widige*. I am m. to her (him) for

lifetime, *nind apitchi-widigema*.

We are m. together for lifetime, *nind apitchi-widigendimin*.

Married state, *widigendiwin*. (Single state, *oshkinigiwin*.)

Marrow, *win*. Marrow-bone, *winigun*.

Marry; I marry, *nin wiwikodadis*. I marry her, *nin wiwima*, *nin wiwinan*. We marry, *nin wiwikodadimin*.

Marry, (join parties in marriage;) I marry him, (her,) *nin widigendua*.

Marsh, *mashtig*, *wabashkiki*.

Marsh-partridge, *mahkodése*.

Marten, *wabijeshi*.

Marten-skin, *wabijeshiwain*.

Martyr, *anumiewuwendjinanind*.

Martyrize. S. Torment.

Marvellous. S. Curious.

Mask, *banishkwatagan*.

Mask; I mask, *nin banishkwatage*.

Mason; *wakaigewinini*, *assini-wakaigewinini*.

Masonry, *wakaigewin*, *assinikwakugewin*.

Mass, *anamessikewin*. I say mass, *nind anamessike*. I say m. for somebody, *nind anamessikage*. I say m. for him, *nind anamessikawa*. I say m. for me, *nind anamessikas*. The time of mass, *anamessikewinagad*.

Massacre, *nissidiwin*.

Mass-book, *anamessike-masinaigan*.

Massive, massy; it is massive, *mitchamagad*.

Mass-prayer, *anamessike-ananiewin*.

Mass-vestment, *anamessike-agwiwin*.

Mast, *ningassimononatic*, *ningassimononak*.

Master, *debendang*, *debendjiged*, *debendinged*, *naganisid*; I am master, *nin dibendjige*, *nin dibeninge*, *nin nigunis*; *nin kikinooamago*. I am my own master, *nin dibenindis*; *nin kikinooamas*, *nin kikinooamadis*. I have a master, *nin dibenimigo*, *nin dibendagos*; *nin kikinooamago*.

nin kikinoamagos. I am his (her, its) master, *nin dibenima, nin niganistikandawa, nind ogimakandawa; nin dibendan, nin niganistikandan, nind ogimakandan.* I make him master of s. th., *nin dibendamoa, nin dibendamona.* I make myself master of s. th., *nin dibendamonidis.*
Master, (in s. in.) S. School-teacher.—S. Proprietor.
Mastery, *dibeningewin, dibendjigewin, niganisiwin.*
Mat, floor-mat, *anakan.* (Lodge-mat, *apakwet.*) I make a mat, *nind anakanike.* The making of mats, *anakanikewin.*
Match, *ishkotens,* (little fire.)
Match; I match it, (in., an.) *nin bassikodan; nin bassikona.*
Matching-plane, *bassikodjigan.*
Maternity. S. Motherhood.
Matrimony. S. Marriage.
Matter. S. Abscess with matter.
May, wabigoni-gisies.
Maybe. S. Perhaps.
Mawkawk. S. Birch-bark box.
Me, nin, nind.
Meadow, *maskossikan, manashkossivan, maskode.*—S. Prairie.
Meager. S. Lean, (poor.)
Mean, matchi. It is mean, *manadad, tabassendagwad.*
Measles, miskwajewin. I have the measles, *nin miskwaje.*
Measure, dibaigan.
Measure; I measure, *nin dibaige.* I m. it, (in., an.) *nin dibaigen; nin dibaigenan.*
Measurement, measuring, dibaigewin.
Measurer, debaiged, dibaigewinini.
Meat, wiias. I make meat, (procure meat,) *nin wiiasesike.* A piece of meat, *misid.* I cut meat into pieces, *nin misitake.* Dried smoked meat, *gaskidewiias, gaskiwias, gaskiwag.* I dry and smoke meat, *nin gaskide-wiiasesike, nin gaskiossige.*
Medical root for head-ache, sassabikwan.

Medicine, mashkiki, nanandawicwin. I make or prepare medicine, *nin mashkiki.* Liquid medicine, *mashkikiwaba.* I prepare liquid medicine, *nin mashkikiwaboke.*—I give medicine, *nin nanandawiw.* I give him m., *nin nanandawiu.* I prepare m. for him to drink, *nin mashkikiwabokawa.*
Medicine-bag, pindjigossan.
Meditate. S. Reflect.
Meditation, nanagatawendamowin.
Religious meditation, anamie-nanagatawendamowin.
Meek; I am meek, *nin bekadis, nin kijewadis, nin nokadis.* I am meek, (kind, patient,) towards him, *nin nokadisitawa, nin bekadisitawa.*
Meekness, bekadisiwin, nokadisiwin. I treat him with meekness, *nin nokadisitawa, nin nokadisitamawa.*
Meet; I meet, *nin nagishkage, nin nakweshkage.* I meet him, (her, it,) *nin nagishkawa, nin nakweshkawa; nin nagishkan, nin nakweshkan.* I meet him (her, it) in a canoe, *nin naghwa; nin nagaan.* I go to meet him, *nind askawa.* We meet each other, *nin nagishkodadimin, nin nakweshkodadimin.*—I try to meet, *nin nandanagishkage, nin nandanakweshkage.* I try to meet him, *nin nandanagishkawa, nin nandanakweshkawa.*
Meeting, (on the road,) nagishkodiwin, nakweshkodadimin.
Meet, (assemble;) we meet, *nin mawandimin, nin mawandijidimin.*
Meeting, (assembling,) mawandjidiwin.
Meeting-house, mawandiwigamig.
Religious meeting-house, gugikwewigamig, anamiewigamig.
Melancholic; I am mel., *nin goshkwawadis, nin goshkwawadendam.*
Melancholy. Melancholic, (in s. in.) S. Sadness. Sad.
Melody, inuwin. I give a certain melody or tune to a hymn, *nind inuwin.*
Melon, eshkwandaming.
Melt; I melt it, (in., an.) *nin ningi-*

kosan
 (in., an.)
 gikosi
 in., an.
 ninga
 in., an.
 — I m.
 stige.
 Melt, l.
 mouth
 nin n
 Melt, M
 Smelt
 Melted;
 muga
 bikiso
 Melting
 Memory
 dasso
 mend
 nin n
 dam.
 nin n
 ma;
 kwena
 mem.
 kwana
 I rec
 nin n
 kwena
 mia.
 Memory
 mory.
 Menace
 Mend.
 pair.-
 Mendic
 dotam
 Mendic
 Mendic
 nand
 Mercha
 dagam
 Mercha
 Mercy,
 win, j
 nin j
 have
 went
 on m
 have
 nindi

kosan; nin ningikawa. It melts, (in., an.) *ningikod, ningide; ningikoso, ningiso.* — I melt it, (metal, in., an.) *nin ningabikisan; nin ningabikisawa.* It melts, (metal, in., an.) *ningabikide; ningabikiso.* — I melt snow, *nin ningabikisige.* The snow melts, *nin ningabikisige.*

Melt, let melt; I let it melt in my mouth, (in., an.) nin ningaganidan; nin ninganema.

Melt. Melting, (in s. in.) S. Smelt. Smelting.

Melted; it is melted, (in., an.) ningamagad, ningabikidemagad; ningabikiso.

Melting-pot, ningikosigan.

Memory, mikwendamowin, mikwendassowin, takwendamowin, mindjimendamowin. I keep in memory. *nin mindjimendam, nin takwendam.* I keep him (her, it) in mem., *nin mindjemenima, nin takwenima; nin mindjimendan, nin takwendan.* I recall s. th. to his mem., *nin mikawama, nin mikwandamawa, nin mikwendamin.* I recall s. th. often to his mem., *nin mamikawama, nin mamikwendamawa, nin mamikwendamin.*

Memory, (in s. in.) S. Keep in memory. Remember.

Menace. S. Threat. Threaten.

Mend. Mending, (in s. in.) S. Repair.—S. Patch. Patching.

Mendicant, nendotamagad, beba-nandotamagad.

Mendicant. S. Beg.

Mendicity, nandotamagewin, babanandotamagewin.

Merchandise, anokadjegan, gishpindagan.

Merchant, atawewinini.

Mercy, jawendjigewin, jawenningewin, jawenindawin. I have mercy, *nin jawendjige, nin jawenninge.* I have m. on him, (her, it,) *nin jawenima; nin jawendan.* I have m. on myself, *nin jawenindis.* We have m. on one another, *nin jawenindimin.* I look upon him with

mercy, *nin jawendamiganawabama.* I hear him or listen to him with m., *nin jawendamitawa.* I speak to excite mercy on me, *nin jawendamitagos.*

Merit. S. Deserve.

Merriment, bapinenimowin, jomiwadistiw.

Merry. S. Joyful.

Message, twinajagowin.

Messenger, ininajawagan, ininajawagan, eninajacud.

Metal, biwabik. On metal, mitabik. In the midst of metal, nawabik. One object of metal, bejigwabik. Two, three objects of metal, niwabik, nisswabik. So many objects of metal, dasswabik.

Meteor, tchingwan.

Middle; in the middle, in the midst, nassawaii, nissuwaii, nawaii. It is the middle, the centre, nawaiiwan, nassawaiiwan.

Middle-finger, nawinindj.

Middle part of a moccasin, ornamented, opingwagan.

Middle-wall. S. Partition.

Muddling, miwek, gomá minik.

Midnight, abitatibikad.

Midwife, gatinuwekwé. A good practical midwife, neta-gatinuwed. A man (physician) practising midwifery, gatinuwewinini.

Midwifery, gatinuwewinini.

Milch-cow, saninind pijiki. I milk a cow, nin sinina pijiki.

Mild. Mildness. — S. Meek. Meekness.

Mild weather; it is mild, adawa, adawamagad.

Military Fort, jimaganishi-ouena.

Military man, soldier, jimaganish.

Military Officer, jimaganishi-ogima, minissino-ogima.

Milk, totoshabo. I milk a cow, nin sininu pijiki. I milk a cow thoroughly, nin wingesinina pijiki. — S. Sour milk.

Milk-house, totoshabowigamig.

Milky Way, tchibekana.

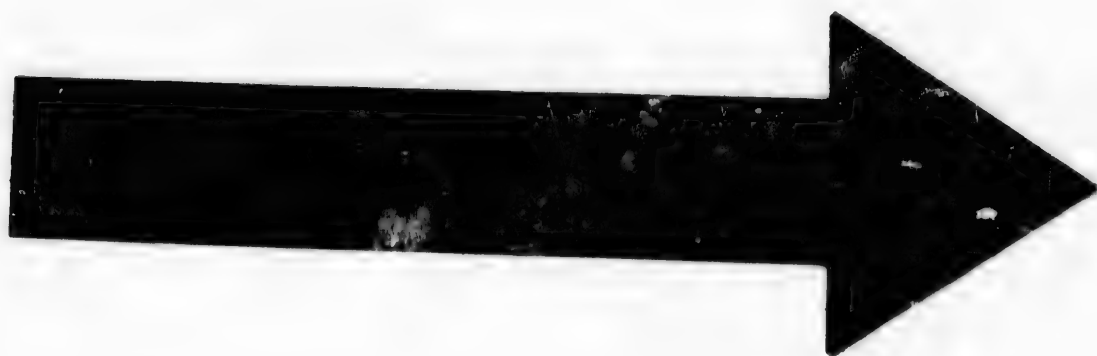
Mill. S. Grindmill. Sawmill.

Miller, biesibodjigewinini.

- Million, *midasswak dassing midasswak*.
 Milliped, *batatinogadeg, yemakwai-ant*.
 Mill-stone, *biesibodjiganabik*.
 Milt, *wisa*.
 Milwaukie, *Mintwag*.
 Mind; I make up my mind, *nind gijendam, nin gijenandis*. I put it in his mind, *nin mindjimessitawa, nin mindjimessitamawa*.
 Mind; I mind him, (her, it.), *nin bahamenima; nin bubamendan*.
 Minded; I am (it is) minded, taken care of, *nin babamendjigas; babamendjigade*.
 Mine, *nin*.
 Mine, *biwabikokan*, (in general.) I work in a mine, *nin biwabikoke*.
 Miner, *biwabikokéwinini*, (in general.)
 Miner in a copper-mine, *mekwábikokéwinini*, (properly.)
 Miner in an iron mine, *biwabikokéwinini*, (properly.)
 Miner in a lead-mine, *ashhikomanikéwinini*, (properly.)
 Mining; I am mining, (in general.) *nin biwabikoke*. I am mining in a copper-mine, lead-mine, &c. S. Copper-mine. Lead-mine, &c.
 Mining Agent, *biwabikoke-ogima*.
 Mining business, *biwabikokéwin*.
 Minister, *gayikwewinini*, (preacher.)
 Mink, *jangwéshe*. Young mink, *jangwéshe*.
 Miracle, *mamandádodamowin, kikinawadjitchigan, mamandáwanokéwin, mamakadjitchigan*. I do wonderful things, I do miracles, *nin mamandádodam, nin kikinawadjitchige, nin mamandáwanoké, nin mamakadjitchige*. Doing miracles, *mamandáwanokéwin, yamakadjitchigewin*.
 Miraculous, wondrous, *mamakádakumig*.
 Mirage, *ombanitéwin*. There are mirages, *ombanitémagad*.
 Mire, *ajishki*. There is mire, *ajishkika, winidjishkiwagu, gwanago-djishkiwaga*.
 Mirror, *wabnatchitchagwan*.
 Miry; it is miry at the bottom, (a river,) *ajishkiwamika*.—S. Mire.
 Miscarry; I miscarry, (a woman speaking,) *nin nondébinske*.
 Misconduct, *anotch yjwebisiwin, mactos yjwebisiwin*.
 Misdeed, *batajitwéwin*. I commit a misdeed, *nin batajitwa*.—S. Crime.
 Misdemeanor. S. Misconduct.
 Miser, *sesagheid*.
 Miserable; I am mis., *nin kitimagis, nin kutagis, nin kutagito*.—S. Poor.
 Misery, *kitimagisiwin, animisiwin, kutagisiwin, kutagisiwin*.
 Misery-River, *Kitchisagi*.
 Miss, (to notice absence;) I miss him, (her, it.), *nin wansi; nin wani-ton*.
 Miss; I miss, (I don't hit,) *nin banage*. I miss him, (her, it.), *nin bája, nin banawa; nin bájito, nin banaan*. I miss him (her, it) shooting, *nin bishkonawa, nin medassinawa; nin bishkonan, nin medassinan*. I miss him in my snare, *nin banagwana*. I miss him (her, it) striking, *nin medassaganama; nin medassaganandan*. I miss him in my trap, *nin banekcna*.—I miss him in the road, *nind ajidekawa, nind ajideis, nind anawekawa*. I miss him, traveling by water, *nind ajidewa*.
 Missat, *anamessike-masinaigan*.
 Missionary, *mekutéwikwanais*.
 Missive. S. Letter sent.
 Mist, *aván*.
 Mistake, *pitchi-dodamowin*. I say a. th. by mistake, *nin pitchi-ikit, nin pitchidon*.—Mistake in counting, *wanagindassowin*; in doing or acting, *wánidodamowin, wanitchigewin*; in singing, *wanamowin*; in speaking, *wanigijewin, wanowewin*; in writing, *wanibigewin, wunibigan*.
 Mistake; I mistake, *nin waniss, nin pitchi-dodam*. (*Pitchi*-, always alludes to mistake or accident.)
 Mistake; I mistake in counting, doing, &c. S. Count. Do, &c.

Mistake;
 ations
 Mistress,
 (like).
 Mistrust;
 I mis. I
 I hear
 nin beu
 nin beu
 Mistrust;
 Misty; it
 Misunder
 nin wa
 nin wa
 Misunder
 tagos.
 Mitre, A
 wéwaku
 Mitten, m
 Mix; I mi
 (in., an
 ina.
 Mix, (put
 (in., an
 gona.
 Mixed; w
 mixtly,
 stand to
 wigabaw
 mixed, n
 ducks a
 nigawag
 nigawis
 Mixed, (p
 th., dag
 Mirtly, S.
 Moccasin,
 make m
 The up
 agwidag
 have on
 on, nin
 casin (o
 thing in
 kisin.
 Moccasin-
 Mock; I n
 nishibup
 onge. I
 ner, nin
 igansitag
 nin bap

- Mistake; I mistake in my calculations or thoughts, *nin pitendam*.
 Mistress, debendjiged, debend ang (*ikue*).
 Mistrust; I mis. him, *nind ashawina*.
 I mis. his speaking, *nin bewitawa*.
 I hear a speaking with mistrust, *nin bewitan*. I am heard with mis., *nin bewitagos*.
 Mistrust, (in s. in.) S. Fear.
 Misty; it is misty, *awánibissa*.
 Misunderstand; I mis., *nin wanitam*, *nin wanitaga*. I mis. him, (her, it,) *nin wanitawa*; *nin wanitan*.
 Misunderstood; I am mis., *nin wanitagos*.
 Mitre, *Kitchi-mekattiwikwanaie* or *wiwakwan*.
 Mitten, *mindjikawan*.
 Mix; I mix, *nin kiniginige*. I mix it (in., an.) *nin kiniginan*, *nin kinigina*.
 Mix, (put in;) I mix it with s. th., (in., an.) *nin dagonan*; *nin dagona*.
 Mixed; we are together mixed or mixtly, *nin kinigawuhimin*. We stand together mixed, *nin kinigawigabawimin*. We live together mixed, *nin kinigawigeidimin*. The ducks swim mixed, *jishibag kinigawagomwag*. It is mixed, *kinigawisin*, *kinigiesin*.
 Mixed, (put in;) it is mixed with s. th., *dagonigade*.
 Mixtly, S. Mixed.
 Moccasin, (Indian shoe,) *makisin*. I make moccasins, *nin makisinike*. The upper part of a moccasin, *aguidagan*, *apiganegwaason*.—I have only moccasins (or shoes) on, *nin mamigoshkam*. I put a moccasin (or shoe) on, without anything in, *nin mamigoshkan makisin*.
 Moccasin-string, *makisinéiab*.
 Mock; I mock, *nin bapinodage*, *nin nishibapinodage*, *nin nanapagansongo*. I speak in a mocking manner, *nin nanapigijwe*, *nin nanapigansitagos*. I mock him, (her, it,) *nin bapinodawa*, *nin nishibapinodawa*, *nin nanapagansoma*, *nin nanapagandjia*; *nin bapinodan*, *nin nishibapinodan*, *nin nanapagansondan*, *nin nanapagandjston*.—I mock, repeating words, *nin nanapidotam*. I mock him, repeating his words, *nin nanapidotawa*.
 Mockery, *neshibapinodang*, *nenapi-gijwed*, *nenapidotang*.
 Mockery, mocking language, *nishibapinodagera*, *nanapigijwewin*, *nanapidotamawin*.
 Model for imitation, *kikinowabandjigan*.
 Moderate; I mod. myself, *nin dibamenim*, *nin mindjiminidie*.
 Moderation, *dibamenimowin*, *mindjiminidisowin*.
 Moist; I moisten it, (in., an.) *nin tipuwadon*, *nin nisesubawadon*; *nin tipuwana*, *nin nisesubawana*.
 Moistened; it is moistened, (in., an.) *tipamagad*; *tipisi*.
 Molasses of cane-sugar, *sibwagana-bo*, *kitchi jiwagamisigan*.
 Molasses of maple-sugar, *jiwagamisigan*.
 Mole, *gagibingwekwe*, *kitchi-gagibingwekwe*, *memokiwido*.
 Mole-hill, *memokiwidowigamig*.
 Molest; I mol. or fatigue him, *nind aiekwia*, *nind atekosia*, *nind akoshkawa*, *nin migoshkudjia*. It molests me, *nind akoshkagon*, *nin migoshkadjiigon*.
 Molest, (in s. in.) S. Trouble.
 Moment; one moment, *ningo-passangwabawin*, *ningo-passangaanabiwin*. In a moment, suddenly, *setika*. A moment, a short time, *atchina*, *wenibak*.
 Monday, *gi-ishkwa-anamiegijigak*.
 Money, *jonita*. Money-box, *jonitamakak*. Money-purse, *jonita-mashkimodena*.
 Monkey, *nandomakomeshi*.
 Month, *gisiss*. One month, *ningo gistes*. I am one month old, *nin ningogisteswagis*. I am two, three months old, *nin nijogisteswagis*, *nin nisesogisteswagis*, etc. I am so many months old, *nin dassogistes*.



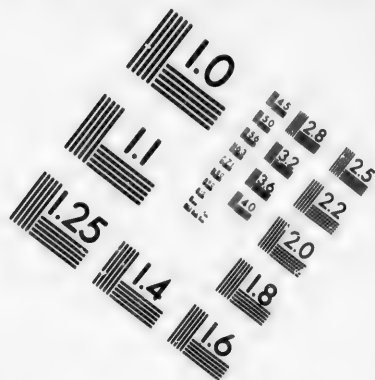
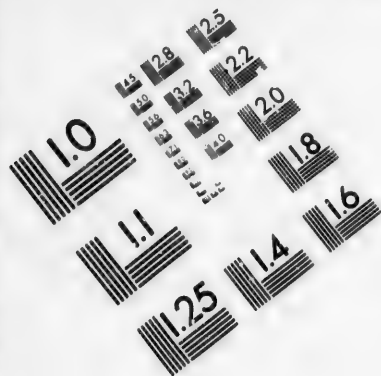
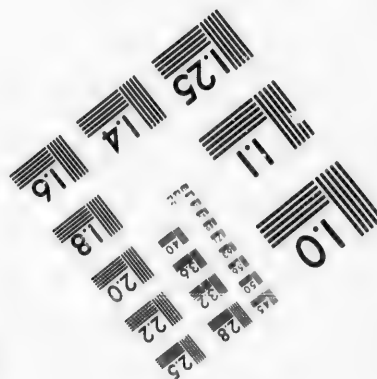
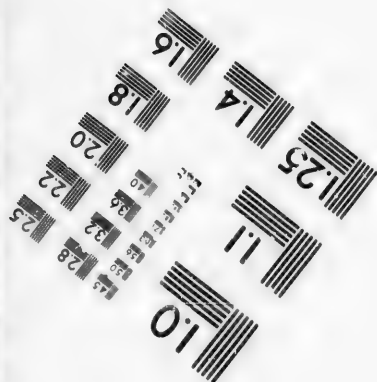
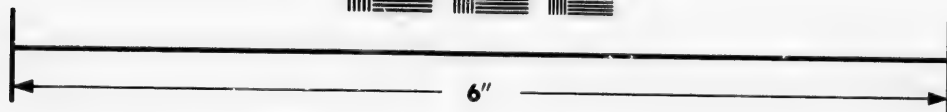
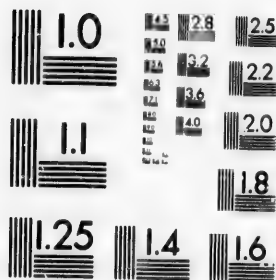


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



wagis.—It is a month since, *nin-gogisissowagad*. It is two, three, months since, *nijogisissowagud*, *nissogisissowagad*, etc.

Monthly, *neningogisiss*.

Monthly flowings, *winewiswin*. I am in my monthly fl., *nin winewis*, *nin wabundama*, *agwatching nind anu*, *agwatching nin bodawe*. I am in m. fl. for the first time, *nind oshkisagis*.

Montreal, *Moniang*.

Montreal-River, *Guwasidjéwang*.

Moon, *gisiss*, *tibikigisiss*, *tibikigisiss*. The moon is in her first or last quarter, *gisiss abitawiss*. The m. is growing, *gisiss an-mitchabekisi*.—The m. is on her decline, *gisiss an-bakwesi*. The moon shines no more, *gisiss ishkwariassige*. It is full moon, *gisiss warwisi*. The moon has pointed horns, *gisiss patchishkwine*. The m. has a circle, *gisiss winibassige*.

Moor-berry, moss-berry. S. Cranberry.

Moose, *mons*. Young moose, *mons-sons*.

Moose-bone, *monsagan*.

Moose-horn, *monséshkun*.

Moose-meat, *monséwias*.

Moose-skin, *monséwigin*.

Morass, *wabashkiki*.

More, *nawatch nibiwa*.

More, *menawa*.

More and more, *éshkam*.

Morning; it is morning, *kigijebawagad*. In the m., *kigijeb*. This mor., *jéba*.—Good morning! *Bo jo!*

Morning-star, *wabanang*.

Morrow; to-morrow, *wabang*. The day after to-morrow, *awasswabang*.

Mortar. S. Stamper.

Mortify; I mortify, *nin pigishkanan*.

Mortise; I make a mortise, *nin winbigaige*, *nin pagwanéige*, *nin pagwanégaige*. I make a mortise in a piece of wood, *nin winbigaan mitig*.—I put it in a mort., (in., an.) *nin pindakossiton*; *nin pindakosh-*

éma. It is in a mor., (in., an.) *pin-dakosse*; *pindakoshin*.

Moss-berry. S. Cranberry.

Moss hanging from trees, *missabend-jakon*.

Moss in swamps; *assukamig*.

Moss on stones in the water, *atagib*.

Moss on trees, (eatable,) *wakon*.

Most, *mamawi*, *apitché*.

Mote, any little thing that falls in the eye, *bineiniwin*. I have a mote in my eye, something fell in my eye, *nin binein*.

Moth, *totowési*, *kokowesi*.

Mother, *wegimind*. My, thy, his mother, *ningá*, *kigá*, *ogin*. (Ot. *nigashi*, *kigashi*, *ogashiwan*.) I have a mother, *nind ogi*. I have her for a mother, *nind oginan*, *nind ogtima*. I am a mother, *nind ogimigo*. Like one's own mother, *wegingin*. I have the same mother as he, we have both the same mother, *nin widjogima*. We have all of us the same mother, *nin widjogindimin*.—I am like a mother to my younger brothers and sisters, *nin madjikikwewissikandage*. I am like a mother to him or her, (my brother or sister,) *nin madjikikwewissikandawá*.

Mother! *ninge!*

Motherhood; my, thy, her motherhood, *ningiwin*, *kigiwin*, *ogiwín*.

Mother-in-law; my, thy, his mother-in-law, *ninsigosiss*, *kisigosiss*, *oisigosissan*.

Motion; I am (it is) in motion, *nin madjishka*; *madjishkamugud*. I put it in motion, (in., an.) *nin madjishkun*; *nin madjishkawa*.

Mould, *sigaiaganatig*.

Mould; I mould, *nin sigaige*, *nin sigaabowe*. I mould it, *nin sigaan*.—I mould balls, *nind anwike*.

Moulded; it is m., (in., an.) *sigai-gade*; *sigai-gap*. Any moulded object, *sigatgan*.

Moulded, (in s. in.) S. Leaded. Cast. Moulded sugar-cake, *sigai-gan*, *miwetchigan*.

Mouldy; it is mouldy, (in., an.) *ag-*

wagwi
mould
agwag
dy, ag
(a lea
wagib
agwag
Moulting
nigwar
moulti
we awe
Mountain
tain, w
tchigro
moulti
tain, o
jiw, og
tain, n
a m., n
foot of
side of
I pass
of the
mounts
where
I arrive
gadjiw
Mountain
dina.
Mount O
Mourn; I
mourn,
tage.
Mourner,
Mourner
Mourner
Mournful
gendugi
Mournful
Mourning
Mouse, w
Mouse-tr
gan.
Mouth, o
nindón,
mouth,
nagidor
mangid
nind ag
agassid
nin win
nin bin

wagwissin; agwagwishi. It tastes mouldy, (*in. an.*) *agwagopogwad; agwagopogwet.*—The floor is mouldy, *agwagwissedu.* It is mouldy, (a leaf, or s. th. in leaves,) *agwagobuga.* This tobacco is mouldy, *agwagobugisi aw assemu.*

Moulting; the bird is moulting, *pinigwane bineshi.* The animal is moulting, shedding its fur, *pinawe awessi*, or *pinaweshka.*

Mountain, wadjiw. There is a mountain, *wadjiwan.* Near a mountain, *tchigwadjiw.* There is a group of mountains, *sugadina.* On a mountain, on the top of a m., *ogidadjiw, ogidaki.* I go up on a mountain, *nind ogidudjiwe.* I run up on a m., *nind ogidudjiwebato.* At the foot of a m., *nissaki.* On the other side of a m., *awissudjiw, awassaki.* I pass a m., I am on the other side of the m., *nin pakidaajiwe.*—A mountain, or a spot on a m., from where a place is seen, *sugadinang.* I arrive to such a spot, *nin sagdajiwe.*

Mountainous; it is moun.; papikwadina.

Mount Olivet, Rimidwadjiw.

Mourn; I mourn, nin gagidowe. I mourn, I am in mourning, *nin nitage.*

Mourner, netaged.

Mourner's crape, nitugewaiian.

Mourner's dress, nitugewin.

Mournful, (lonesome;) it is m., nitagendugwad.

Mournful, (in s. in.) S. Sad.

Mourning, nitagewin.—S. Sadness.

Mouse, wawabigonodji.

Mouse-trap, wawabigonodji-dassónagan.

Mouth, odónima. My, thy, his mouth, *nindón, kidón, odón.*—I have a large mouth, *nin mingidón, nin mangánagidón.* It has a large mouth, *mangidonea.* I have a small m., *nind agassidón.* It has a small m., *agassidonea.* I have an unclean m., *nin winidón.* I have a clean m., *nin binidón.*—My mouth is stopp-

ed, *nin kashkamakodoneshka.* My m. is swollen, *nin bag'lon.*—I put my finger in his m., *nin pindanona, nin pindanobina, nin pinjido-nebina.* I open my mouth, *nin táwan, nin pakidonen.* I open my m. to him, *nin pakidonetawa.* I open his m., *nin tawanona, nin pakidonea.* It opens its mouth, *pakidonemagad.* I strike him on the mouth, *nin passidméwa.* I strike him violently on the m., *nin passidoneganama.* I tie up his m., *nin gibodonepina.*—Inside the mouth, *pindjidon.*

Mouthful; one mouthful, ningotodon, ningotonendjiyan.

Mouth of a river, sagi. At the mouth, from or to the mouth, *saging.* The place in the lake round the mouth, *sugida.* Here is the mouth of the river, *oma sagidjidiwan sibi*, or, *sagiwan sibi.*

Move; I move or stir, nin mamadji, nin mamadjisse, nin mumasika. I move, sitting, *nin mumadab.* I move in such a direction, sitting, *nind jiyikab.* It moves, stirs, *mamadjimagad, mamadjissemagad, mamasikamaga.* I move him, (her, it,) *nin mamadina, nin mamadjibina, nin mamasikawa; nin mamadinan, nin mamadjibinan, nin mumasikan.*—I move backwards, standing, *nind ajéla.* I move backwards, sitting, *nind ajéh.*—I move (or walk) slowly, *nin besika.* It moves (or goes on) slowly, *besikamagad.*

Move, (in s. in.) S. Agitate. — S. Tempt.

Move, change places; I move, nin gos. I make him move, *nin gosia.* I move out of one house into another, *nin sagidode.* I move away altogether, *nin madjidode.* I move with my whole family, *nin kigodewishka.* I move about, *nin babadanis.* I move about on earth, *nin babishagi.* I move about with him, *nin babishagishkawa.* I move to

another place or country, *nind andunaki*.

Moved, (in s. in.) S. Agitated.

Mow; I mow, *nin kishkashkijige*, *nin pashkwashkijige*. I mow it, *nin kishkashkijan*, *nin pashkwashkijan*. I mow grass, *nin kishkashkossuwe*.

Mower, *keshkashkossiwed*. *kishkashkossiwewinini*.—S. Harvester.

Mowing, *kishkashkossiwewin*.—S. Harvesting.

Much, *nibiwa*, *nibina*, *apitchi*, *enigok*, *gagabádj*, *kitchi*, *ondjita*, *gwáshkawad*, *wanina*, *onina*.—As much as..., *minik...* *apitch*. As much as I can, *epitchiian*. There is so much of it, *ijinad*. There is much of it, (in., an.) *butinad*, *batatinad*, *nihiwagad*, *mishinad*; *batini*, *batuini*, *nihiwagisk*. There is very much of, or too much, *osamínad*.

Much every time, *nenibiwa*.

Much to each, *nenibiwa*.

Mud, *ajishki*.

Muddy; it is muddy, *ajishkiwika*, *nibishkitichishkiwaga*, *gwanagodjishkiwaga*. It is muddy at the bottom, (a river,) *ajishkiwamika*.

Mulatto, *makatéwiass*.

Mulatto-woman, *makatéwiassikwe*.

Mulberry, *odatagágomin*.

Mulberry-shrub, *odatagágominagawanj*.

Mule, *memangishe*, *kitchi memangishe*.

Murder, *nishiwewir*, *nishiweshkiwin*.

Murder; I murder, commit murder, *nin nishiwe*, *nin nishiweshk*. I murder him, *nin nissa*.

Murderer, *neshiwed*, *neshiweshkid*. I am a murderer, *nin nishiwe*, *nin nishiweshk*.

Murmur, *nenawadjimowin*, *gimido-nowin*, *gagimidónowin*.

Murmur; I murmur, *nin gimidon*, *nin gagimidon*. I mur. against him, *nin mindawa*, *nin mindamawa*.

Mushroom, *pikwadjish*, *wajashkwedo*.

Music, *mudwewetchigewin*, (producing sounds.) I make music, (produce sounds,) *nin madwewetchige*.

Musician, *madwewetchigewinini*, *medwewetchiged*, *pipigwewinini*, *pepigwed*.

Musket, *pashkisigan*, *jimaganishipashkisigan*.

Musketeer, *jimaganish*.

Musket-ball, *anwt*. I am making or moulding or casting musket-balls, *nind anwte*.

Muskrat, or muskeat, *wajashk*. The fur of a musk., *wajashkabiwai*. The skin of a m., *wajashkwaian*. The hole of a m., *wajashkwaq*. I hunt muskrats, *nin nodajeshkwe*, *nin nodjajashkwe*.

Musketo, *sagimé*. There are musketoes, *sagiméka*.

Musketo-bar, musketo-gauze, *sugiméwaian*.

Mustard, *wesáwag degwandaming*.

Mustard-plant, *osáwanashk*.

Mustard-seed, *osáwunashko-minikan*.

Mute person, *neta-pigitossig*.

Mutton, *mantishtunishiwirwias*.

Muzzle, its muzzle, *oshkinj*.

Muzzle; I muzzle him, *nin gibidonena*.

My, *nin*, *nind*.

Myself, *nin*, *nin igo*, *ntiam*.

Mysterious speaking. S. Parable.

Mystery. S. Hidden thing.

Nag, *bebej*
Nail, *sagáwa*
nail, *tac*
(spike,)
Nail; I nail him
sagáwa
sagáwa
Nail, (on)
My, *thy*
kánj, *os*
nin gag
nin tato
nin ban
a nail,
white s
awéga
Nailed; I
sagáwa
Nail-mak
gaigan
Nail-mak
gaigan
Naked; I
gid. I
shin. I
I walk
I put h
dobina.
Nakednes
Name, *ijn*
the sun
nikason
ijnika
nin da
kas. Gl
twawin
glor. h
nikas,
name,
has) a

N.

NAM

Nag, *bebejigoganji*, *bebejigoganjins*.
Nail, *sagáigans*. Small nail, (shingle-nail, tack,) *sagáigans*. Large nail, (spike,) *kitchi sagáigun*.

Nail; I nail, *nin saseagákwaige*. I nail him (her, it) to s. th., *nin saseagákwa*, *nin badakakwáwa*; *nin saseagákwaan*, *nin badakakwáan*.

Nail, (on a finger or toe,) *oshkanjima*. My, thy, his nail, *nishkánj*, *kishkánj*, *oshkanjin*. I have long nails, *nin gaganoganji*. I bruise my nail, *nin tatagoganjindis*. I lose a nail, *nin banaganjishka*. White spot on a nail, *mindawéganjan*. I have white spots on my nails, *nin mindawéganji*.

Nailed; I am (it is) nailed, *nin saseagákwaigas*, *saseagákwaigade*.

Nail-maker, nail-manufacturer, *sagaiganikewinini*.

Nail-making, nail-manufacture, *sagaiganikewin*.

Naked; I am naked, *nin pingwashágid*. I lie n., *nin pingwashágidoshin*. I sit n., *nin pingwashágidab*. I walk n., *nin pingwashágidosse*. I put him naked, *nin pingwashágidobina*.

Nakedness, *pingwashágidiwin*.

Name, *ijinikasowin*, *anosowin*. I have the same name as he, *nin widji-jinikasoma*. I have a name, *nind ijinikas*. I have several names, *nin batatinonikas*, *nin mishinonikas*. Glorious or holy name, *kitchitwawinikasowin*. I have (it has) a glor. holy name, *nin kitchitwawinikas*, *kitchitwawinikade*. Ugly name, *manjinikasowin*. I have (it has) an ugly name, *nin manjini-*

NAR

kas; *munjinikade*. (Bad name. S. Defame. Defamation.—Changing names. S. Change. Changed.)

Name; I name him (her, it) so..., *nind ijinikana*; *nind ijinikadan*. I name or mention him, (her, it,) *nin wina*; *nin windan*. I name him, (her, it) frequently, *nin wawina*; *nin wawindan*. I name myself, *nin winidisi*. — I can name him, (her, it,) *nin gashkewina*; *nin gashkewindan*.

Named; I am (it is) named so..., *nind ijinikas*; *ijinikade*. I am (it is) named often, *nin wawindjigas*; *wawindjigade*, *winidimagad*.

Name. Named, (in s. in.) S. Call. Called.

Namesake; my, thy, his namesake, *ninaawee*, *kiaawee*, *wiaaweeian*. He is my namesake, or, I am his namesake, *nin widji-jinikasoma*.

Name well; I name him (her, it) well, praising, *nin mino-wawina*; *nin mino-wawindan*.

Named well; I am (it is) well named, praised, *nin mino-wawindjigas*; *mino-wawindjigade*.

Narrate. S. Tell.

Narration, *dibadjimowin*. Decent narration or story, *binadjimowin*. Indecent narration or story, *windadjimowin*.

Narrow; it is narrow, (small,) *agassa*, *agassadea*. It is narrow: Cotton, linen, &c. *agassigad*, *tubashkad*; metal, stone, *in*, *agassadeabikad*; metal, stone, *an*, *agassadetiabikisi*; ribbon, silk, *agassadesi*; a road, *agassademo mikana*. — I make it narrow or narrower, (*in*.,

am.) *nind agasude-ton; nind agasadea.*

Nasty; I am nasty, *nin winis.*

Native; I am a native of a certain place or country, *nin danaki.* I am a n. of the same country as he, *nin widjidukiwema.*

Natural; it is natured to me, *nind owiawinodan.*

Nausea. S. Squeamishness,

Navel, *odissima.* My, thy, his navel, *nindiss, kidiss, odiss.*

Navigable; it is navigable, (a river,) *minobitamagad, bimishkawinagad.*

Navigation, sailing, *bimashiwini, babamashiwini;* not sailing, *bimishkawin, babamishkawin.*

Navigator, sailor, *nahikwáninini.*

Nazarine, *Nuzarewinini, Nazarething daji inini.*

Near, *beshe.* It is near, *beshowad.* It is considered near, *beshowenda-gwad.* I find it near, *nin beshowenda-gwad.* I come near him, (her, it,) *nin beshosikawa, nin beshodjia; nin beshosikan, nin beshodjilon.* It comes near me, *nin beshosikagon.*

Near by, *tchig', tchigati.*

Nearly, *gega.*

Near together, *bebesho.*

Neat. S. Clean.

Neck, *okwé, anama.* My, thy, his neck, *nikwégan, kikwégun, okwégan.* — I have a long neck, *nin ginogweiaue.* I have a short neck, *nin takogweiaue.* I have a small neck, *nind agassigweiaue.* I have a big neck, *nin mangigweiaue.* I have a stiff neck, *nin tchibatu-kogweiaue.*

Neck-handkerchief, *moshwe, nabikagan, nabikawagan.*

Neck-lace, *nabikawagan.*

Need. S. Want.

Needle, *jábonigan.* I make needles, *nin jáboniganike.*

Needler, *jáboniganiskewinini.*

Neglect; I neglect him, (her, it,) *kawin nin babamemassasi; kawin nin babawendansin.*

Neglected; I am (it is) negl., *kawin*

nin babamendjigasossi; kawin babamendjigadessanon.

Neglect. Neglected, (in s. in.) S.

Forget. Forgotten.

Negligent, neglectful; I am negl., *kawin nin sagakamiesisi.*

Negligently, *mamany, tebinak, kzwini wewéni.*

Negro, *makatewiasse,* (back-flesh.)

Negro woman, *makatewiasikwe.*

Neighbor, fellow-man; my, thy, his neighbor, *nidjanishinabe, kidjanishinabe, widjanishinaben;* or, *nidji-bimadisi, kidji-bimadisi, widji-bimadisin.*

Neighbors in a village or town, *bemigeididjig.* We are neighbors, *nin bimigeidinán.*

Neighborhood, (next house or lodge,) *katagig.*

Neither of them, *kawin awia niji-wad,* or, *kawin awia endashiwad.*

Neophyte, *weshki-anamish.*

Nephew; my, thy, his nephew, *nin-dejimis, kidojimis, odojimis;* or, *nindojim, kidojim, odojiman.*

Nerve, (or sinew;) *atiss, atissiwag, odatisiwagoma.* My, thy, his nerve, *nind atissiwag, kid atissiwag, odatisiwag;* or, *nindjitad, kidjitad, odjitad.*

Nest, *wasisswan.* The bird builds its nest, *wasisswanike bineshi.*

Net, *assab.* Small net, *assabins.* Old bad net, *assabish.* I make a net, *nind assabike.* I am getting a net ready for setting, *nind oninasseabi.* I fix or prepare a net to set it, tying stones to it, *nin susassagibina assab.* I set a net or nets, *nin pagidawa.* I go to my nets, or I fetch my net or nets, *nin nassabi.* I visit my net, *nin ninkinassabi.* I take a net out of the water, *nin maminassabi.* The net breaks, *bo-kochishka assab.* I mend a net, *nin wapidasabi, nin bagwassabi, nin bagwáwa assab.* — The net has large meshes, *pashkisi assab.* The net has small meshes, *sagosi assab.*

Net-stone, *misassin.*

Netting, a

Netting-net

Nettle, m

Nettle-sta

Never, ka

Neverthe

New, osh

oshki-ai

aiaa. It

or like

gwad; o

New obj

oshki-ai

News, b

brought

win. I s

moive.

djim.—

gad. T

gugwan

nissagat

good ne

Good ne

djimawo

bi-minw

nin min

news, k

News-pap

gan.

New Test

New-year

jindiwini

Niagara

wang.

Niece, m

kishimi

her niec

odojimi

Nigh, tch

Nigh. S.

Night, tib

ant-tibi

tibikad.

night or

kin. Ev

kin, ena

All nigh

gunning

It is lat

It is m

am abs

nend. I

Netting, *assahikewin*.
 Netting-needle, *nabigwaagan*.
 Nettle, *minin*.
 Nettle-stalk, *masánashk*.
 Never, *kawika*, *kawin wika*.
 Nevertheless, *minitch*.
 New, *oshk*. It is new, (*in*, *an*)
oshki-aii or *oshki-aiiwan*; *oshki-
 aiaa*. It seems new, it looks new,
 or like 'new, (*in*, *an*) *oshkiná-
 gwad*; *oshkinágosi*.—Of new, *ajidu*.
 New object, (*in*, *an*) *oshki-aii*;
oshki-aiaa, (young being.)
 News, *babamadjimowin*. News
 brought to some place, *bidadjimo-
 win*. I send news, *nin madjiadji-
 mowin*. I bring news, *nin bidá-
 djim*.—There are news, *inakami-
 gad*. There are frightful news,
gagwánisságakamigad; or *gagwá-
 nisságakamig ejwebak*. There are
 good news, *mino inakamigad*.
 Good news, good tidings, *minwá-
 djimowin*. I bring good news, *nin
 bi-minwadjim*. I tell good news,
nin minwadjim. There are great
 news, *kitchi inakamigad*.
 News-paper, *babamadjimo-masinai-
 gan*.
 New Testament, *Oshki-ijitwáwin*.
 New-year's day, *anamikodading*, *od-
 jindiwin-géjigad*.
 Niagara Falls, *Waiánag kakabika-
 wung*.
 Niece, my, thy, his niece, *nishimiss*,
kishimiss, *oshkimissan*. My, thy,
 her niece, *nindojimiss*, *kidojimiss*,
odojimissan.
 Nigh, *techig*, *techigaii*.
 Nigh. S. Near.
 Night, *tibik*, *tibikad*. Towards night,
ani-tibikad, *eni-tibikak*. It is night,
tibikad. Last night, *tibikong*. At
 night or by night, *tibikak*, *tebika-
 kin*. Every night, *dassing tebika-
 kin*, *endusso-tibik*, *endasso-tibikak*.
 All night, *kabétibik*.—It is the be-
 ginning of the night, *oshkitibikad*.
 It is late in the night, *ishpitibikad*.
 It is mid-night, *abitu-tibikad*.—I
 am absent for a night, *nin nika-
 nend*. I remain over night, *nin ni-*

kanad. I spend the night in... *nin
 kabétibikwe*. I spend the whole
 night indecently, *nin wabantmas-
 sigé*. I survive the night, *nin wá-
 bans*, *nin kabétishikanam*.—It is a
 bright night, *mijakwanitibikad*. It
 is a cold night, *kissintibikad*. It is
 a dark night, *pashagishkibikad*, *ka-
 shkitibikad*.
 Nightingale, *gaskaskanadjí*. Another
 kind, *sásina*.
 Nightly, every night, *endasso-tibik*,
endasso-tibikak.
 Nightly, in the night or at night, *ti-
 bikak*, *tebikakin*.
 Night-meal, *nibáwissiniwin*. I take a
 night-meal, *nin nibáwissin*.
 Nightmare; I am oppressed by the
 nightmare, *nin badagonig*.
 Nightpot, *jigwinagan*.
 Night-rover, *nebashka*. I am a night-
 rover, *nin nibashka*.
 Night-roving, *nibashkawin*.
 Night-time, *nibátibik*, (at night).
 Nimble; I am nimble, *nin wadjépi*,
nin wadjepudis.
 Nine, *jang*, *jangasswi*. We are nine
 of us, *nin jangatchimin*. There
 are nine *in* objects, *jangatchinon*.
 Nine, *jangass...*, in compositions,
 which see in the First Part.
 Ninefold, *jangatching*.
 Nine hundred, *jangasswak*. We are
 nine hundred in number, *nin jan-
 gasswakosimin*. There are nine
 hundred *in* objects, *jangasswa-
 kwaden*.
 Nineteen, *midasswi ashi jangasswi*.
 Nineteenth, *midatching ashi janga-
 tching*.
 Nine thousand, *jangatching midass-
 wak*, *jangassimidanak*. We are
 9000 in number, *nin jangassimida-
 nakosimin*. There are 9000 *in*
 objects, *jangassimidanakwaden*.
 Nine times, *jangatching*.
 Nine times each or to each, *jejanga-
 tching*.
 Ninety, *jangassimidana*. We are
 ninety of us, *nin jangassimidana-
 wemin*. There are ninety *in* ob-
 jects, *jangassimidanaawewan*.

Ninety hundred. S. Nine thousand.
 Nintu; the ninth, *eko-jangatching*.
 The ninth time, *jangutching*.
 Ninthly, *eko-jangutching*.
 Nippers, *akwándjigans*.
 Nippers, *akwándjigans*.
 Nit, *iskinak*. I have nits, *nind iskinakom*.
 No, not, *ka, kawin*. Not at all, *ka-win bapish, kawessa*. No, that won't do, *kawessa mika*.
 Noble; I am noble; *nin zéchétiwa-wis*.
 Nobody, *ka awiia, kawin awiia*.
 Nod; I nod, *nin watikwaige*. I nod him, or towards him, *nin watikwaamawa*.
 Nod with the head; I nod, *nin nomikwen*. I nod towards him, (her, it,) saluting, *nin nomikwetawa; nin nomikwetan*.
 Noise, *ombigisiwin, kiwanisiwin*. I make noise, *nind ombigis*. I make a foolish noise, *nin kiwanis*. I cause him to make noise, *nind ombigis*. It makes noise, *ombigwemagad*. It makes a dreadful noise, *gotamigwemagad*. A noise comes from..., *ondwewemagad*.—A partridge makes noise with his wings, *madweweo binté*.
 Noise, (in s. in.) S. Noisy amusement. Trouble.
 Noise, quarreling noise. S. Insult. Noised; it is noised round, *passwe-ressen*.
 Noised, rumored; it is noised out, *wawindjigude, baba-mudodjigade*.
 Noisy amusement or play, *ombakamigisiwin*. I begin to make noise, *nin madakumigis*. I amuse myself in a noisy manner, *nind ombakamigis*. I like too much noisy amusements, *nind ombakamigisishk*. Habit of indulging in noisy am., *ombakamigisishkiwin*. I amuse myself together with him, *nin widakamigisima*.
 Noisy. S. Troublesome.
 No more, *kawin ketabi*. There is no more of it, (in., an.) *kawin gego, mi kakina, mi endaséing; kawin*

awiia, mi kakina, mi endashid, mi endashiwad.
 Noon, *nawakwe*. At noon, *nawakweg*. Always at noon, *naiawakwegin*. Every noon, *dasing naidwakwegin*. It is noon passed, *ka-bikónuwakwe*.
 North, *giwéatin*. At, from or to the north, *giwéatinong*. The clouds come from the north, *giwédinakwad*. The rain comes from the n., *giwédinobiosa*. It thunders in the north, *giwédinakwaamog (ant-mikig)*.
 Northwind, *giwédin*.
 Nose, *odjángima*. My, thy, his nose, *nindjanj, kidjanj, odjanj*. The side of my, thy, his nose, *nindenigom, kidenigom, odenigoman*.—I have a crooked nose, *nin wagidjane, nin washidjane*. I have a fetid n., *nin minw.djane*. I have a flat n., *nin nabagidjane, nin kishkidjane*. I have a knob on my nose, *nin pikodjane*. I have a large n., *nin mangidjane*. I have a long n., *nin ginodjane*. I have a scar on my nose, *nind odjishidjane*. I have a short n., *nin takodjane*. I have a small n., *nind agassidjane*.—My nose is cold, *nin takidjane*. My n. is cut off, *nin kishidjane*. I cut his nose off, *nin kishkidjanejwa*. I bite his n. off, *nin kishkidjanejwa*. My n. is frozen, *nin mashkawudjidjanewad*. My n. is stopped, obstructed, *nin gibuljane, nin gagibidjane*. My n. is swollen, *nin bagidjane*. My n. is turned up, *nin jashagidjane, nin kishkidjane*. My n. is unclean, sniveling, *nin winidenigome*.—I blow my nose, *nin siniskigome*. I bruise my nose falling, *nin jashagidjaneshin*.
 Nose-ring, *nabidenigomébison*.
 Nostril, *pinidjjanj*. I have large nostrils, *nin mangidenigome*.
 Not, *ka, kawin*.
 Not any, (an., in.) *ka awiia, kawin awiia; ka gego, kawin gego, kawin ningot*.

Not before n.
 Notch. S.
 Notch; I not.
 S. Incision.
 Notched; it.
 kamagad.
 Note, (small).
 Not even, ka.
 Nothing. S.
 Nothing; I.
 nothing, I.
 wad. Or,
 nagikawen.
 Nothing, for.
 wentpai, w.
 Nothing, to.
 (her, it).
 nind ang.
 nind ang.
 am (it is).
 angoshka,
 goshkamag.
 it to nothi.
 mawa. I.
 gomagad.
 Notice; I ta.
 it, nin ba.
 dan.—I t

Not before now, *pitchinag*.

Notch. S. Incision.

Notch; I notch it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin pagwanoshkan; nin pagwanoshkawa*.—S. Incision.

Notched; it is notched, *pagwanoshkamagad*.

Note, (small letter,) *masinaigans*.

Not even, *kawin ganage*.

Nothing. S. Not any.

Nothing; I am (it is) nothing, worth nothing, *nin nagikawis; nagikuwad*. Or, *nin nagikawendagos; nagikawendagwad*.

Nothing, for nothing, *anisha; unish, wenipaj, wenipanj, pinishi*.

Nothing, to nothing; I bring him (her, it) to nothing, *nin angoa, nind angoshkawa; nind angoa, nind angoton, nind angoshkan*. I am (it is) brought to nothing, *nind angoshka, nind angotchigas; angoshkamagad, angotchigade*. I bring it to nothing for him, *nind angotamuwa*. It comes to nothing, *angomagad*.

Notice; I take notice of him, (her, it,) *nin babawenima; nin babamen-dan*.—I take notice of him (her,

it) in going by, *nin babijagentma; nin babijagentan*.

Not in the least, *kawin bapish, kawin ganage*.

Not now, *madji, madjikamij*.

Notwithstanding, *kitwen, minotch, potch, missawa*.

Not yet, *ka mashi, kawin mashi*.

Now, or now-a-days, *nongom*.

Now and then, *naningotinong, nuningotinongin*.

Nowhere, *kawin ningotchi*.

Now only, *pitchinag*.

Number; we are few in number; we are many... S. Few. Many.

Number; I number, *nind agindce, nind agindassobiige*.

Numbering, *agindassowin, agindassobitigwin*.

Numb. S. Benumbed.

Numbness, *gikimaniswin*.

Numerous. S. Many.

Nun, *mekatewikwanaike*.

Nuptial. Nuptials.—S. Wedding.

Nurse, (woman taking care of sick persons,) *gatiniveke, genawentmad atakosinidjin, netu-gatinived*.

Nut, *pagán, pagának, paganakomin*.

Nutmeg, *kitchi gawissagang*.

Nut-tree, *paganakemij*.

O.

OBL

O! as an interjection of wishing or exclamation; o!
Oak, *mitigomij*. White oak, *mishi-mij*
Oar, *ajeboian*, *ajeboian-uk*.
Oar-strap, *ajeboian-uk*.
Oats, *hebejigoganji manamin*.
Obedience, *babamitugewin*, *babamitamoin*, *nai amotin*.
Obedient; I am ob., *nin babamitam*, *nin babamitaye*, *nin naitam*.
Obedient person, *neta-babamitang*.
Obey. S. Obedient.
Obey; I obey him, *nin babamitawa*, *nin naitawa*. I obey myself, I listen to myself, *nin babamitas*. I will not obey or listen, *nin jajibitam*.
Object, animate object, *aiua*; inanimate object, *aii*.
Object; I object, *kavin nin minwendansin*, *nind anawendam*. I object against him, (her, it,) *kavin nin minwenimassi*, *nind anawenima*; *kavin nin minwendansin*, *nind anawendam*.
Obliquely, *orimeati*. I look obliquely, *nin bimadurab*. I sit obl., *nin bimadab*. I hold him (her, it) obl., *nin bimadina*; *nin bimudinan*. I lay or put him (her, it) obl., *nin bimudjishima*; *nin bimudjishiden*. I lie (it lies) obl., *nin bimudjishin*; *bimudjishin*.
Obiterated. S. Forgotten.
Oblong; it is oblong, *jagawamagad*. It is oblong. Metal, *in.*, *jagawabikad*; metal, *an.*, *jagawabikist*; stuff, *in.*, *jagawabipud*; *jagawegad*, *namatchigad*; stuff, *an.*,⁴ or board,

OCC

jagawabigisi, *jagawegisi*, *namatchigisi*; wood, *in.*, *jagawigad*; wood, *an.*, *jagawigisi*.--I make it oblong, *nin jagawaton*, *nin jagawisiton*. I cut it obl., (in., an.) *nin jagawikodan*; *nin jagawikodawa*. Oblong island, *jaiyagawigwindeg miniss*.
Observatory, *anangog endaji-ganawahaminana*.
Observe; I observe or watch him, (her, it,) *nin nagatawabama*, *nin nagatawabama*, *nin ganudenima*, *nin dathabama*, *nind ashowina*, (ashowinana) *nin nagatawabandan*, *nin nagatawabandan*, *nin ganadendan*, *nin dathabandan*, *nind ashowinan*, (ashowinan).
Observe. keep; I observe it, (a commandment, etc.) *nin ganuwendan*.
Obstinacy, *mashkawideewin*, *mashkawindihewin*.
Obstinate; I am obs., *nin mashkanidee*, *nin mashkawindibe*.
Obstruct; I obstruct a passage, *nin gibishkage*. I obs. his passage or way, *nin gibishkawa*. I obstruct it, *nin gibishkan*.
Obstruct, (in s. in.) S. Shut up.
Obtain, I obtain him, (her, it,) *nin gashkia*; *nin gashkiton*.
Occasionally, *naningotinong*, *naningotinongin*.
Occident, *epangishimog*, *ningabian*. In, to or from the occident or west, *ningabinong*.
Occupation, *ondamitawin*, *ondamisiwin*.
Occupied, busy; I am occ., *nind ondamita*, *nind ondamis*. I am occ.

about him,
wa; *nin da*
each other
kodadimin.
certain place
in doing s.
am occ. else
ka. I am occ.
damitige.
busy, *nind*
Occupy; I oc-
busy, *nina*
mista. I oc-
damitige.
Occupy the m-
pies my m-
ondamenim.
My mind
nind ondan
Ocean, *jiwita*
October, *bina*
Odious. S. H-
Odor. S. Sm-
Offend; I of-
his bitohin
offend him
nashkima,
Offended; I
nind inive
Offer. Offeri-
fice.
Offering, (v-
gious offer-
win, *anam*
form a reli-
pagidinige
Office, *ojibi*
Officer; civil
takonivew
jimaganish
Oft, often,
ningim,
Oh! zo!
Oil, *bimide*
mide. Ho-
ketchitwau
Oint. S. Gre-
Ointment, *n*
Ointment for
Ointment for
Old; I am ol-
bew, *nin k*

about him, (her, it,) *nin dajika-wa; nin dajikan*. We are occ. at each other somewhere, *nin dajikodadimin*. I am occ. at s. th. in a certain place, *nin dajita*. I am occ. in doing s. th., *nind apitchita*. I am occ. elsewhere, *nind ondamish-ka*. I am occ. in writing, *nind ondamibige*. I feign to be occ. or busy, *nind ondamitakae*.
 Occupy; I occupy him, make him busy, *nind ondamia*, *nind ondamista*. I occupy people, *nind ondamisue*.
 Occupy the mind; he (she, it) occupies my mind, my thoughts, *nind ondamenima*; *nind ondamendan*. My mind is occupied by s. th., *nind ondamendam*.
 Ocean, *jiwitagani-kitchigami*.
 October, *binakwi-gisias*.
 Odious. S. Hateful.
 Odor. S. Smell.
 Offend; I offend him, *nin nishkia*, *hin bitchinawea*, *nind iniwesia*. I offend him with my words, *nin nishkima*, *nin bitchinawemu*.
 Offended; I am off., *nin nishkigo*, *nind iniwes*.
 Offer. Offering, (in s. in.) S. Sacrifice.
 Offering, (vow,) *disbandwin*. Religious offering, *anamic-pagidinigo-win*, *anamic-pagidinigan*. I perform a religious off., *nind anamic-pagidinige*.
 Office, *ojibizewigamig*.
 Officer; civil officer, *ojibizewinini*; *takoniwewinini*. Military officer, *jimaganichik-ogima*.
 Oft, often, oftentimes, *naningim*, *niningim*, *anwakam*, *asagwana*.
 Oh! *io!*
 Oil, *binide*. Sweet oil, *mitigo-binide*. Holy oil or blessed oil, *ketchiwuwendagwak binide*.
 Oint. S. Grease.
 Ointment, *nominigun*.
 Ointment for the face, *nomingwewin*.
 Ointment for the head, *namakwewin*.
 Old; I am old, *nin kitchi anishinabew*, *nin kitis*. I am very old, *nin*

gika. I am getting old fast, *nin ginibninike*.—It is old, (an., th.) *kitchi-atua; gete-asi*.
 Old, (ancient,) *gete*.
 Old age, *kitchi-anishinabewin*, *kitiwin*. Very old age, *gikawin*.
 Olden times; in olden times, *gatat*, *waitshkat*.
 Older, or the oldest; I am older, or the oldest, *nin asikia*.
 Oldest; the oldest or first-born, *eesikind*.
 Old Field, (Indian village,) *Gete-kitigan*. Indian of Old Field, *Gete-kitiganwinini*.
 Old man, *akiwest*. I am an old man, *nind akiwesno*.
 Old Nick, (devil,) *matchi manito*, *matchi aiaawish*, *manisiwinissi*.
 Old person, *kitchi anishinabe*, *gekad*.
 Old people, *gekadjig*.
 Old Testament, *Gatit-jitwawin*, *Gete-jitwawin*.
 Old woman, *mindimoid*. I am an old woman, *nin mindimoiw*.
 Olive-oil, *mitigo-binide*.
 Omit; I omit it, *nind ansuekan*.
 Omit. Omitted, (in s. in.) S. Forget. Forgotten.
 Omnipresent, *misuwe eiad*.
 Omniscient, *misu gego kekendang*.
 On, *ogidj*, *ogidjuri*.
 On account of..., *andji*.
 Once, *abiding*, *ningoting*. Once more, *andj*, *minawa andj*, *minawa abiding*.
 Once, (absolutely,) *pakatch*.
 One, *bejig*. I am one, *nin bejig*. It is one, *bejigwan*. One by one, *debjig*.—One object... See under the respective substantives.
 One, *singo*, or *ningoto*, in compositions, which see in the First Part.
 One-eyed; I am one-eyed, *nin pushkab*. I make him one-eyed, *nin pushkabawa*.
 One of the two, *bejig nejawad*. One of the three, of the four, etc., *bejig nissetwad*, *niruwad*, etc.
 Onion, *kitchi jagagawanj*.
 Only, *eta*, *mi eta*. An only child *bejigonjan*.

Only now, *nánahem*.

Ontonagan, *Nindonagan*. At, from

or to Ontonagan, *Nindonaganing*.

Ontonagan-River, *Nindonagan-nib*.

Open; I open it, *nín pákakanan*, *nín*

pákisiton, *nín pákakoškan*, *nín*

nassákonan, *nín nissakonon*. I

open it to him, *nín pákakonamawa*,

nín pákissitamawa, *nín nassáko-*

namawa, *nín nissakonamawa*. It

opens, *pákakossin*, *nassakoshka*,

pákakoshka, *nassakosse*, *pákissin*,

pákissimagad. It is open, *pákako-*

nisgad, *pákissin*.—I open a barrel,

nín pákissagaan makak.

Open, (lift up;) I open it, *nín páki-*

nan. I open it to him, *nín pákin-*

amawa. It opens, or it is open,

pákissin.

Open, (split.) the earth opens, *iga-*

dekamishka. The water opens,

igadeisagamishka.

Open, (with a key;) I open it, (in,

au.) *nind ababikaan*; *nind ababika-*

wa. I open it to him, *nind ababi-*

kamawa.

Opened; it is opened, *pákakonigade*,

pákissitchigade, *pákinigade*, *abu-*

bikasigade.

Opening; there is an opening, *jeta-*

kassin. I make an opening, *nín*

jetakossiton. I make an op. to

him, *nín jetakonamawa*. I put my

foot in an op., *nín jgwakossidese*.

Openly, *niyisha*.

Operate; it operates well, (a medi-

cine,) *minoshkademagad*. It op.

well in me, *nín minoshkugon*.

Opinion, *inendam win*. It is my

opinion, *nind inendam*.

Opium, *nibewabo*.

Oppose; I oppose it, *nín migodán*.

Opposite, (vis-a-vis,) *tibishko*. I ar-

rive opposite to it, *nín tibishkokan*.

Oppress; I oppress him (her, it)

with my body, *nín budagoshkawa*;

nín budagoshkan.

Orator, *netá-gigitod*. I am an ora-

tor, *nín nita-gigit*.

Or, *kéma*, *kéma gais*.

Order, *inakonigewin*.

Order, (good order, carefulness,)

sagákamishka. I put in order,

nín sagákinige. I put it in order,

nín sagákinan, *nín sagákiniden*.

It is put in order, *sagákinin*.

Order, (Sacrament,) *Mekatawik-*

wanawewin.

Order; I order some work to be

done, *nind anokk*. I order it to be

made, (in, an.) *nind anokin*; *nind*

anokinan.

Order, (arrange, command;) I order,

issue an order, *nind inakonige*.

Orderly, in good order, *sagakatch*.

Orderly; I am orderly, I live orderly,

nín niwaka, *gwaiak nind iji bi-*

madie, *gwaiak nind ijiwebie*.—I

am orderly, careful, I keep things

in good order, *nín sagakamis*.

Orient, *waban*, *wendji-mokaang*. In,

from or to the orient, *wabanong*.

Ornament, *sasegatchigan*. I am

dressed with many ornaments,

nín sasegukwanaie.

Ornament; I orn., *nín sasegatchige*.

I orn. him, (her, it,) *nín sasegana*;

nín sasegaton.

Ornament, (in s. in.) S. Embroider.

Ornamented, (fhir;) I am (it is) or-

nam.ented, *nín sasega*; *sasegama-*

gad.

Orphan, *giwásh-abinodj*. I am an

orphan, *nín giwis*, *nín giwáshis*,

nín giwáshit, *nín naninuwis*.

Other; the other, *betig*, *naband*.—

The other foot. The other hand,

etc. S. Foot. Hand, etc.

Otherwise, *bakán*, *andj*.

Otter, *nigig*, *nikig*. Young otter, *ná-*

gigona. Female otter, *nojéakig*.

Otter-skin, *nigigwáin*.

Ottawa Indian, *otáwa*.

Ottawa language, *otawamowin*. I

speak the Ott. lang., *nind otawam*.

It is written in the Ott. lang., *ota-*

wawissin, *otawamagad*. I trans-

late it in the Ott. lang., *nind ota-*

wawissiton.

Ottawa squaw, *otawakwe*.

Our, *ki*, *kid*, *nín*, *nind*.

Ours, *kinawind*, *nánwínd*.

Out, outside, out of doors, *agwach-*

ing, *agwacháin*.

Outgo; I out-

him, *nind e*

Outlive; I out-

kabegigyan

night, *kabet*

Outwardly,

ogidjái

Over, *padjidj*

Over, all is o

Overcoat, o

ment.

Overcome; I

we, *nín mar*

jagedjiwen

(her, it,) *nín*

nín magwic

aniwa, *nín*

jagúditon,

witen, *nín*

witon, *nín*

come in s

I overcome

jagosoma-

jagúdjidie

comes me,

godjigon,

overcome,

jigade.

Overflow; it

It overflow

nigigamide

amidegam

flows, *bajig*

Overflowed

jidebi. I at

kibi; *nikib*

Overgrow; I

nind aniu

dan.

Overhear; I

tam, *nín g*

Outgo; I outgo, outwalk or outrun him, *nind enimishkawa*.

Outlive; I outlive yet this day, *nin kahopijyanam*. I outlive yet this night, *kabetibikanam, nin wabana*.

Outwardly, *ugwachait, opidjina, ogijjari*.

Over, *padjidji*.

Over, all is over, *ishkwakamigad*.

Over-coat, over-all. S. Over vestment.

Overcome; I overcome, *nin jagodjizwe, nin mamanjikwa*. It overcomes, *jagodjiwemagad*. I overcome him, (her, it), *nin jagodjia, nin gashkwa, nin magwia, nin mamanjia, nind aniwia, nind aniwishkawa; nin jagodjiten, nin gashkiten, nin magwiten, nin mamanjiten, nind aniwiten, nind aniwishkan*. I overcome in speaking, *nin jagosange*.

I overcome him in speaking, *nin jagosoma*.—I overcome myself, *nin jagodjizdis, nin gashkiidis*. It overcomes me, *nin mawitgon, nin jagodjiggon, nin mamanjiggon*.—It is overcome, *gashkitigade, jagodjigade*.

Overflow; it overflows, *sigisemagad*. It overflows boiling, *amidigamide, sigigamide*. The kettle overflows, *amidigamiso akil*. The river overflows, *bajidedjiwon sibi*.

Overflowed; it is ov., *moshkaan, bajidebi*. I ara (it is) overfl., *nin nikibi, nikibimagad*.

Overgrow; I overgrow him, (her, it), *nind aniwigima; nind aniwigin-dan*.

Overhear; I overhear, *nin papwanotam, nin gimositam*. I ov. him, *nin*

gimitawz, nin gimostawa, nin pagwanotawa.

Oversee; I oversee him, *nin dibagima*.

Overseer, *nagunishl*.

Overshadow; I overshadow, *nind agawateshkam*. I ov. him, (her, it), *nind agawateshkawa; nind agawateshkan*.

Overstrain; I overstrain myself, *nin sindji*. I ov. him, *nind sindjia*.

Overtake; I ov. him, (her, it), *nind adima; nind adindan*.

Overthrow; I overthrow, *nind ombwewebinige, nind animikowebinige*. I ov. him, (her, it), *nind ombwewebina, nind animikowebina, nin gwenibibina; nind ombwewebinan, nind animikowebinan, nin gwenibibidon*.—I overthrow some long object, (in. an.) *nin gawakowebinan; nin gawakwebina*.

Overturn. S. Overthrow. Capsize.

Over-vestmen; *pitawajan, pitawigwiwin, tashkanashkidiewesan*.

Owe; I owe, *nin masinange*. I owe him, *nin masinamawo*.

Owl, *kokoko*. A kind of small owl, *gwengowia*. Another kind, *poshkwew*. Great horned owl, *wewendjigano*.

Own; I own *it*, (in., an.) *nin dibendon; nin dibentima*.

Owner, *debendang*.

Ox, *pijiki*.

Oxen-driver, *wedubiad pijikwan*.

Ox-fly, *misauk*.

Ox-hide, *pijikiwegin*.

Oyster, *ess, ens*. Red oyster, *miskwess*.

P.

PAG

Pace, *takoktwin*.
 Pacific; I am pacific, *nin bekadis*, *nin bisani*.
 Pacifier, *besaniwe*.
 Pacify; I pacify, *nin bisariwe*.—S. Appease.
 Pack, carried on the back, *bimicannan*, *wicajin-a*. My, thy, his pack, *nivaj*, *kiwaj*, *wicaj*. My pack is heavy, or, I carry a heavy pack, *nin kostigowane*. My pack is light, or, I carry a light pack, *nin nangiwane*. I encumber him with a heavy pack, *nin niskia*. It encumbers me, carrying, *nin niskiigon*. (S. Carry on the back.)
 Pack; I pack, I carry a pack on my back, *nin bimiswan*.—S. Carry on the back.
 Packing, *bimivanewin*.
 Packing-strap, *apiikan*. (This is also the name of a certain snake.)
 Pack-thread or string, *takohidjigan*.
 Paddle, *abot*.
 Paddle; I paddle, *nin tchime*. I paddle in the foremost part of the canoe, *nin nimitamaam*. It paddles, *tchimetamad*.
 Paddler, *tchamed*. A good paddler, *netatichimed*.
 Padlock, *bekominagak kashkabikagigan*.
 Pagan, *enamiassig*. Pagan Indian, *enamiassig anishinabe*, *mataganishinabe*.
 Pagan sacrifice, *sagiwitchigan*, *sasagiwitchigan*. I make a pagan sac., or, I give s. th. for a sacrifice, *nin sasagiwitche*. I give it to him as a sacrifice, *nin sasagiwina*. The

PAI

gift received as a sacrifice, *sasagiwitigowin*.
 Pagan sacrificer, Indian sacrificer, *sasagiwitchigewinini*.
 Pagan sacrificing, *sasagiwitchigewin*. I sacrifice some object, (in., an.) according to pagan rites, *nin sagiwiton*; *nin sagiwa*. I sacrifice s. th. to him, *nin sagiwitawa*, *nin sagiwitamawa*.
 Paid; I am paid, *nin dibaamagos*, *nin dibaumago*. It is paid, *dibaamagemagad*.
 Pain, *kotagitowin*, *kotagendamowin*, *akosiwin*. Much pain, *gabendamowin*. I am in pain, I have pain, *nin kotagito*, *nin kotagendam*, *nin wisagendam*. I have much pain, *nin gibendam*.—I cause or give pain, *nin kotagiwe*. It causes pain, *kotagiwemagad*. I give him pain, make him suffer, *nin kotawia*.—I have pain in such a part of my body, (in., an.) *nind akosin*; *nind akosinan*.—Little pain of a child, *bobo*.
 Pain in the head, in the leg, etc. S. Head. Leg, etc.
 Painful; it is painful, *sanagad*, *animagad*. It is painful, considered painful, *kotagendagwad*, *wissagendagwad*. I consider it p., *nin kotagendan*, *nin wissagendan*. It is a painful event, *kotagendagwakamigad*.
 Paint, (colors,) *jijobigan*, *wejinigan*.
 Paint; I paint, *nin jijobiige*, *nin wejinige*. I paint it, (in., an.) *nin jijobian*, *nin wejinan*; *nin jijobiwa*, *nin wejina*.
 Paint, (draw;) I paint, *nin masinibiige*, *nin masinitchige*, *masinitchi-*

gan nind
 it,) nin n
 an.
 Paint. Pai
 Adorned
 Painted; i
 jobigade,
 jinigaso.
 Painted, (c
 ed, nin
 tchigas;
 gade.
 Painted b
 Red, etc
 Painter, ju
 nini.
 Painter, (s
 masinitch
 Painting, (s
 masinitch
 ar, or ac
 win, ma
 Pair; one
 wewanan
 ninning
 pair, ni
 many p
 Palace, og
 Palate, m
 kinagaw
 Pale; I a
 wabinet
 we. I lo
 Paleness
 wabishk
 Palisade.
 Palm of t
 Palm-Sur
 Palpitat
 jipag.
 Palsy, n
 palsy, n
 I have
 nabanet
 Pan, abw
 panful,
 Pan-cake
 ing pa
 Pane, wa
 Pantry,
 Pants,
 Papa, (f

gan nind ojhiwa. I paint him, (her, it,) nin masinibiwa; nin masinibi-an.

Paint. Painted, (in s. in.) S. Adorn. Adorned.

Painted; it is painted, (in., an.) jizobigade, wejinigade; jizobigaso, wejinigaso.

Painted, (drawn;) I am (it is) painted, nin masinibigaso, nin masinibichigaso; masinibichigade, masinibichigade.

Painted black, red, etc.—S. Black. Red, etc.

Painter, jizobigewinini, wejinigewinini.

Painter, (artist,) masinibigewinini, masinibichigewinini.

Painting, (drawing, picture, image,) masinibigan, masinibichigan. The art or act of painting, masinibigewin, masinibichigewin.

Pair; one pair, ningotwéwán, ningotwéwanagisiwin. We are a pair, nin ningotwéwagisiwin. Two, three pair, nijwéwan, niswéwán, etc. So many pair, daswéwán.

Palace, ogimáwigamig.

Palate, my, thy, his palate, ninagask, kinagask, onagaskon.

Pale; I am pale, nin wabinéwis, nin wabinéwadengwe, nin wabishkingwe. I look pale, nin wabinagos.

Paleness of the face, wabinéswin, wabishkingwevin.

Palisade. S. Enclosure.

Palm of the hand, nabagaskinindj.

Palm-Sunday, jingobi-gijigad.

Palpitate; I palpitate, nin mamád-jipag-a.

Palsy, nibówapinewin. I have the palsy, nin nibow, nin nibówapine. I have the palsy on one side, nin nabanénibow.

Pan, abwéwin, sassakokwadjigan. A panful, ningot-abwéwin.

Pan-cake, gwékiesadjigan. I am frying pan-cakes, nin gwékiesadjige.

Pane, wassétchiganabik.

Pantry, atássowin.

Pants, pantaloons, gibrdégwason.

Papa, (father,) bába, déde.

Paper, masinaigan. Clean paper, (unwritten,) banigak masinaigan. White paper, (unwritten,) wabishkag masinaigan. Unwritten paper, wejibigadessinog masinaigan.

Parable, áwétchigan, agotagoswin, gimodowéwin. I speak or use a parable, nind áwétchige, nind agotagos, nin gimodowe.

Paradise, wakwé, gijig. In paradise, (in heaven,) gijigong, wakwé. Terrestrial paradise, kilchi-kiti-gan.

Parasite, pegwishiúweshkid. I am a parasite, nin pagwishiúweshk.

Parasitic habit, pagwishiúweshkiwin.

Parasol, (or umbrella,) agawateon.

Parch, (burn a little,) I parch, nin gápisige. I parch it, (in., an.) nín gápisán; nin gápiswa.

Pardon. S. Forgive. Forgiveness. Blot out.

Pardoned. S. Forgiven. Blotted out.

Pare. S. Shell.

Parent, kitisi, onigigoma. My, thy, his parent, (father or mother,) nin kitisim, ki kitisim, o kitisiman. My, thy, his parents, (father and mother,) ninigigog, kinigigog, onigigog; or, nin kitisimag, ki kitisimag, o kitisiman.

Paring, okonass.

Park, (enclosure,) atchikinigan.

Part; there is part or half of s. th., ajigant. Part or half of., ajigané-ati. Part or half of the earth, ajiganékamig aki.

Particular, (difficult;) I am particular, nin sanagis.

Partition, gibikinigan, pikissanagokan, atchikinigan. I make a partition, nin gibikiniga, nin pikissanagoke, nind atchikinige. I make a partition in it, (in a house, etc.) nin gibikinigadan, nin pikissanagokadan, nind atchikinigadan. There is a partition made, gibikinigade, pikissanagokade, (also, pikissanagokade,) atchikinigade. Partner, widjiwagan.

Partridge, *bine*. Young par., *binéns*. I hunt par., *nin nanubinéwe*. The partridge shakes his wings, *gwigwingwao bine*. The tree on which he shakes his wings, *gwigwingwao-watig*.

Partridge-berry, *binémin*.

Partridge-leaf, *binébag*.

Party, take party. S. Help.

Pass; I pass him, (her, it,) *nin kabikawa*; *nin kabikan*. It passes me, *nin kabikagon*. It passes, *kabikosse*.

Pass away; it passes away, *angomagad*, *angoshkamagad*.

Pass by; I pass by, *nin bimí-ija*, *nin bimosse*. I pass by in a canoe

or boat, *nin bimákawajwe*. I pass

by in a canoe or boat, singing, *nin*

bimáamas. I pass by, carrying him

(her, it) in a sleigh, *nin bimídaba-*

na; *nin bimídabudan*. I pass by

riding, *nin bimíbaigo*. I pass by,

running, *nin bimíbato*. I pass by,

walking with snowshoes, *nin bi-*

máginosse.—The road passes by,

bimámo mikana.—I am heard pass-

ing by, *nin bimwéweshin*. I am

heard making noise in passing by,

nin bimwéwe. I am heard talking

in passing by, *nin bimwéwidam*.

Passed; it is passed, *gi-iskwasse-*

magad, *gi-kabikossemagad*.

Passenger, traveler, *behamadísíd*.

Passionate, (easily moved to anger,)

I am passionate, *sesika nin nishka-*

dis, *waiba nin nishkadís*. *nin nish-*

idee, *nin babigodee*, *nin bíchinawes*,

nin nishkadísishk.

Passionate person, *neshkadísishkid*,

netá-nishkadís d.

Passionate temper or temperament,

bad passion, *bíchinawesiwín*, *babi-*

godeewín, *nishkadísishkiwín*, *mat-*

chi bimadíséwín. I have a passion-

ate temperament, *nin nishkadís-*

ishk, *nin matchi bimadís*.

Passover, *pak-wissiniwín*.

Pass over, (or miss) I pass over

him, (her, it,) *nind ansewakawa*;

nind ansekan.

Pass through; I pass (it passes)

through, *nin jabode*; *jabademagad*.

The water passes through, *jabobi*.

I succeed in passing through or

over s. th., *nin gashkio*.

Paste, *agokiwassigan*.

Paste; I paste, *nind agokiwassitchi-*

ige. I paste it, (*in. an.*) *nind ago-*

kiwassan; *nind agokiwassiwu*. (The

same as sealing.)

Pasted; it is pasted, (*in. an.*) *ago-*

kiwassitchigade; *agokiwassitchiga-*

so.

Patch, (piece,) *bagwatigan*.

Patch; I patch, *nin bagwáige*. I

patch it, (*in. an.*) *nin bagwaan*;

nin bagwáwa.—I patch a canoe,

nin bagwaam. I patch leggings,

nin bagwaidusse. I patch shoes,

nin bagwaass.

Patching, *bagwaigewín*.

Path, *mikan*, *mikana*.—S. Road.

Patience, *minwadendamowín*, *faji-*

bendamowín, *bekadisiwín*, *bekuden-*

dagosiwín.—I have patience with

him, *nin babimwíwáwú*. We have

patience with each other, *nin ba-*

biníwíwádimín.

Patient; I am patient, *nin minwa-*

dis, *nin minwadendam*, *nin jajiben-*

dam, *nin bekadís*, *nin bekadenda-*

gos, *beka nin kotagis*, *beka nin kota-*

gendam. I find him patient, *nin*

minwadénima, *nin jajibenima*.

Patient, (sick person,) *asikosid*.

Patron-Saint; he is my Patron-

Saint, *nin widj'jínikusoma wu*

ketchitwawendagosid.

Pattern for net-meshes, *bimídakoni-*

gan, *bimídakonagan*.

Pattern for vestments, *tibijigan*.

Paunch, *missád*, *wínassag*.

Paw, *wanasid*.

Pay; I pay, *nin díbaamaga*. I pay

him, *nin díbaamawa*, *nin napana-*

na. I pay for it, (*in. an.*) *nin dí-*

baan; *nin díbawa*. I pay so much

for it, (*in. an.*) *nind ipinean*; *nind*

ipiníwa.

Pay debts; I pay my debts, *nin dí-*

baan nin masinaigan, *nin kíjikan*

nin masinaigan. I pay him in full,

nin kíjika

kíjikas.

Payer, debtor

Payment, *o*

win, *díba*

Peace, *bis*

mino ina

win, *wan*

and har-

inawenda

min.—I

nin wani

peace, *m*

Peace of *k*

káwídeew

nin bían

Pen-*cock*,

Peaceable

bekadís.

Pear, *oig*

Pearl, *and*

míyén.

nin jwa

Pear-tree,

Pebble, *as*

Peddle; *I*

Peddler, *b*

Peddler, *y*

win.

Pedestrian

Peel, *okor*

Peep; *I p*

pikweshi

s. th. n

Peevish;

dee, nin

dis.

Peevishne

win.

Peg, *sagá*

Peg; *I p*

sagákw

nin sase

wawo.

Pegged;

(an.) sas

gaso.

Pen, *míy*

Penance,

Pencil, *o*

Penetrat

nin kijikawa. I pay all I owe, *nin kijikus.*

Payer, debaamaged.

Payment, dibaamagewin, dibaamagowin, dibaamadiwin.

Peace, biesniwewin, inawendiwin, mino inawendiwin, mino wuljindiwin, wanakiewin. We live in peace and harmony together, *nin mino inawendimin, nin mino wuljindimin.*—I live somewhere in peace, *nin wanaki.* I make him live in peace, *nin wanakia.*

Peace of heart, biesniwewin, wahu-kwiwewin. I enjoy peace of heart, *nin biesniwewin, nin wanakiwewin.*

Pea-cock, sasaga-misisee.

Peaceable; I am p., nin biesnis, nin bekadis.

Pear, osigwakomin.

Pearl, anawidji, bikomigens, babikomigens.—I have a pearl in my eye, *nin jiwab.*

Pear-tree, osigwakominagawanj.

Pebble, asinin.

Peddle; I peddle, nin babamatawe.

Peddler, babamatawewinini.

Peddler or peddling, babamatawewin.

Pedestrian, S. Walker.

Peel, okonaa.—S. Shell.

Peep; I peep in, nin tapab, nin tapikweshin.—I peep out from under s. th., *nin pinsab.*

Peevish; I am peevish, nin habigodee, nin mishidee, nin matchi bimadis.

Peevishness, mishideewin, babigodeewin.

Peg, sagakwaigan, sasagakwaigan.

Peg; I peg, nin sagakwaige, nin sasagakwaige. I peg it, (in., an.) *nin sasagakwaigan; nin sasagakwawo.*

Pegged; it is pegged or pinned, (in., an.) sasagakwagiyade; sasagakwagiaso.

Pen, migwan.

Penance, kutugiidisowin.

Pencil, ojibiganatig.

Penetrate; it penetrates into s. th.,

bosasse. It penetrates in the flesh, *gndasse.*

Penetrated; I am pen. by it, nin bosakagon. I am pen. by rain, *nin bosabawe.* It is penetrated by grease, *bosibinigad.*

Peninsula; there is a peninsula, gigawekamiga.

Penitent, asanwenindisod.

Penitent's dress, S. Sackcloth.

Pensive, (solitary;) I am pensive, nin nilomis.—S. Melancholic.

Pentecost, S. Whit-Sunday.

Penny, S. Scarcity.

People, bemadisiidji.

Pepper, gawtesagang, tipweban.

Peppermint, tekasing.

Perceive, S. See.

Perdition, bandisiwin; banadjjiwewin.

Peregrination, babamadiwin.

Perfect, perfectly, gwarak, weweni, wawinge, apitchi.

Perfection, wawingeswin. I do or say s. th. to perfection, *nin wawinges.*

Perforate, S. Pierce. Bore.

Perforated, S. Pierced. Hole.

Performance; religious perf., manitokaswin. I do some rel. perf., *nin manitokas.*

Performe, Performed.—S. Do. Done.

Perfume, minomagodjigan, (minomagwadjigan,) nokwesiigan.

Perfume; I perfume, nin minomagodjige, nin nokwesiige. I perfume, or burn it as a perfume, (in., an.) *nin nokwesiigen, nin nokwesiigenan.* I perfume him, (her, it,) *nin nokwesiwa; nin nokwesan.*

Perhaps, gonima, gonige, gemu, kema, ganabatch, makija.

Peril, bapiniiswagan.

Peril. Perilous, (in s. in.) S. Danger. Dangerous.

Perish; I perish, nin nib, nin nishiwanadis. It perishes, *nibmagad, nishiwanadad.* It perishes, (decays,) *anyomagad, angoshkama-gad, anawisemagad.*

Permit; I permit, (allow,) nin ganabendjige, nin pagidnige, nin naen-

dam. I permit him to do s. th., *nin pagidina, nin pagidja, nin ganabéwama, nin min.* I permit it, *nin ganabéndan, nin naéndan.*
Perpetual, kagigekamig, káginig, mpsag, apine.
Perpetually, jibendamowin, jajibendamowin, pajigwudisowin.
Persevere; I persevere, (at work, &c.) nin jibendam, nin jajibendan.
S. Persist.
Persist; I persist, nin pajigwendam, nin pajigwads. I persist upon what I say, *nin m-déwe.*
Perspiration, ubésonwin.
Perspire; I perspire, nind abwes.
Persuade; I persuade, nin gagán-songe. I persuade him, *nin gagán-soma.* I persuade him to go with me, *nin wijama.*
Persuade. Persuasion, (in s. in.) Entice. Enticing.
Persue; I persue him, nin noswanéwa.
Perversity, matchi ijiwébisiwin, matchi aawáwisiwin.
Perverse. S. Wicked.
Pervert; I pervert him, nin matchi-ijiwébisia, nin wantshima, nin bunádjia.
Pest: pestilence, jindágan, kájindágan, mánádapinewin. There is pestilence, *mánádapínékamigad.*
Pestle, botáganak, botashkwanuk.
Petition, nanándomowin, nandótamowin.
Petition; I petition, nin nandotam.
— S. Ask. Asking.
Petitioner, nendotang.
Petrified; I am (it is) petrified, nind assiniw; assiniwan.
Petticoat, gúass, matchigodé. I wear a short petticoat, *nin takwambis.*
Pew, apáhiwin.
Pewter, wáh ashkikoman.
Phantom, tchibai.
Pharmacy, mashkikikewin.
Phenomenon; it is a phen., mánadáwinagwad.
Phlegm, agig, sibiskanamowin.

Physician, mashkikewinini, nanándawetiwewinini, nendawiwéwed.
Pick; I pick a bird, nin pashkobina binéshi.
Pickarel, (fish,) ogá. Young pickarel, *ogáns.*
Pickle. S. Salt.
Pick out; I pick them out, (in, an.) nin gagiginangan, nin mamiginanan; nin gagiginag. nin mamiyínag.
Pick out, (in s, in.) S. Choose.
Pick up; I pick up, nin patakaiye. I pick it up with s. th. pointed, *(in, an.) nin patakuan; nin patakawa.*
— I pick it up and eat it, (in, an.) nin mamajagandan; nin mamajagama; I pick it up and gather it, (in, an.) nin mamajaginan; nin mamajugina. I pick up sticks for fuel, *nin mamajugintse.* — I pick up the birds he kills, *nin mawinadjiye, nin mawinadjigawa.* I pick up the birds I kill, *nin mawinadjigadadi.* I pick it up, *nin mawinadjigenan.*
Picture, masinibigan, masinitohigan.
Piece, S. Patch.
Piece, bukwarí. A piece of any clothing material, *bukbeg.* A piece of meat, fish, &c., *ningotomijigan.*
Two, three pieces, nijomijigan, nisónijigan, &c. So many pieces, *dassomijigan.* — I make it all of one piece, *nin misiwetón.* It is made all of one piece, *misiwetichigade.*
Pierce, (bore;) I pierce, nin pagwanéjiye, nin pagwanébidjiye. I pierce it, *(in, an.) nin pagwanéan; nin pagwanéwa.* I pierce it with my finger, *(in, an.) nin pagwanébidon; nin pagwanéhána.* — I pierce it with difficulty, *nin gashkaan.* — I pierce him, *nin jahwenéwa, nind mshkawa.* It pierces me, *nin jahwenéogon, nind inshkagón.* — I am pierced, *nin jibajigas.*
Pierce. Pierced, (in s. in.) S. Stab. Stabbed.
Piety, sénganamawin.

Pig, koka.
Pigeon; wild pigeon; Young — I hu mi, nin
Pigeon R. from P.
Pigeon-t. Fike, (the mashkikewinini)
Pile; I (in, an.) nind ag
Pile, (in) Piled; it aquito
Pillar. P. S. Stee
Pill, pills Pillage, n
Pillage; S. Rob
Pillager, Pinot, wed
Pimple, n my lip face is moséwe
Pin, osh bideon, — Woc
Pin; I pin kwaad
Pincers, Pinch; I nin wis
Pine. S. Pinery, j Pine-tree jingwá
sag, R White Jag
Pinnacle. Pint, abit nshkad
Pious. S Pipe, op apwaga opwaga

Pig, *kokosh*. Young pig, *kokoshens*.
 Pigeon; wild pigeon, *omimi*. Young
 wild pigeon, *omimins*. Domestic
 pigeon, dove, *wahmimi*, *wahomimi*.
 Young dom. pigeon, *wahmimins*.
 — I hunt pigeons, *nin nandoomi-*
mi, *nin nadjomi*; *nive*.

Pigeon-River, *Omimi-sibi*. At, to or
 from Pigeon-River, *Omimi-sibing*.

Pigeon-tail, *aawé*.

Fike, (fish,) *kinuje*. Another kind,
maashkinuje.

Pile; I put it on the top of a pile,
 (in., an.) *nind agwitawissidon*;
nind agwitawishima.

Pile, (in s. in.) S. Heap.

Piled; it is piled up, (metal, in., an.)
agwitoahikissin; *agwitoahiki-hin*.

Pillar, Pilferer, Pilfering, Pilfery.—
 S. Steal. Thief. Stealing. Theft.

Pill, pills, *maashiki* *bebikominagak*.

Pillage, *makandwewin*.

Pillage; I pillage, *nin makandwe*. —

S. Rob.

Pillager, *makandwewinini*.

Pilot, *wedaked*, *odakewinini*.

Pimple, *minina*. I have a pimple on
 my lip, *nin mininsiwidon*. My
 face is full of small pimples, *nin*
mosséwingwe, *nin babigwingwe*.

Pin, *oshitipwan-jabonigan*, *nessagwa-*
bideon, *sagakwaw*, *sagakwaonens*.
 — Wooden pin. S. Peg.

Pin; I pin it, (in., an.) *nin sassagá-*
kwaodon; *nin sassagakwuona*.

Pincers, *takwandjigans*.

Pinch; I pinch him, *nin tchissibina*,
nin waskibina.

Pine. S. Pine-tree.

Pinery, *jingwakoki*.

Pine-tree, *jingwak*. Young pine-tree,
jingwakans. Dry pine-tree, *manis-*
sag. Red pine, *pakwanagemak*.
 White pine, *amikwandag*, *kawán-*
dag.

Pinnacle, *wanakowin*.

Pint, *abitú-módai*; *kishkitchiag mi-*
nikwadjigan.

Pious. S. Religious.

Pipe, *opwagan*. Stone-pipe, *assini-*
opwagan. Wooden pipe, *mitig-*
opwagan. A pipe full, *nin gotópu-*

gan. I fill my pipe, *nind onáshk-*
naa nind opwagan. I light my pipe,
nin sukaipwagane.

Pipe-stem, *akidj*, *adamaganak*, *oda-*
maganatig. Flat broad pipe-stem,
nabagukokidj.

Pipe-stone, *opwagan-assin*.

Piss, *jigwinabo*.

Piss, I piss, *nin jishig*. I piss in the
 bed, *nin jigingwam*. The dog
 pisses, *agwinole animosh*.

Piss-pot, *jigwinagan*.

Pistol, *pashkieigans*.

Pitch, *pigiw*, *pigiwi*. I make (gather)
 pitch, *nin pigike*.—Pitch of the
 fir-tree, (balsam,) *papashkigiw*.

Pitch; I pitch, *nin pigiko*. I pitch it,
 (in., an.) *nin pigikudan*; *nin pigi-*
kana.—I pitch over. (a canoe or
 boat,) *nin jijokiwéige*. I pitch
 over my canoe, *nin jijokiwéan nin*
tchiman.

Pitch-brush, *jijokiwéigan*.

Pitcher, *minikwadjigan*. Earthen

pitcher, *wabigan-minikwadjigan*.

Pit-coal, *akakanjéwassin*, *akakanjé-*
waki. There is pit-coal, *akakanjé-*
wassinika.

Pit-coal mine, *akakanjéwassinikan*.

Pit-coal miner, *akakanjéwassinike-*
winini.

Pit-coal miner's work or business,
akakanjéwassinikewin.

Pith, *win*.

Pitiful. Pitiable. S. Poor.

Pitted; I am pitted with the small
 pox, *nin babigwingwe*.

Pity, *kitimageningewin*, *kitimagen-*
djigewin, *kitimagenindiwinn*.—It is
 a pity, *witagad*.

Pity; I pity, *nin kitimágendam*, *nin*
kitimageninge, *nin kitimagenidjige*.
 I pity him, (her, it,) *nin kitimáge-*
nima; *nin kitimagenan*. I pity
 myself, *nin kitimagenim*, *win ki-*
timagenindis. We pity each other,
nin kitimagenindimin.

Pity, (in s. in.) S. Mercy.

Pity, worth pity. S. Poor.

Place in a lodge or house allotted to
 a family, *abinass*.

- Place of crossing, *niminagan*.—S. Traverse.
- Place where a wild animal in the woods uses to eat, *indajitagan*.
- Place where s. th. is conserved or hidden, *assandjigon*.
- Place; I place it, (in., an.) *nind atón; nind atáá*. I place it well, (in., an.) *nin minóssiton; nin minóshima*. I place it badly, (in., an.) *nin manóssiton; nin manjissiton; nin manóshima; nin manjishima*.
- Placed; it is pliced, (in., an.) *atchigade; atchigaso*. It is placed there, *gijissitchigade; gijissitchigaso*. It is placed strongly, solidly, (in., an.) *songissin; songishin*. It is pl. badly, (in., an.) *manóssin; manjissin; manóshin; manjishin*. It is pl. well, properly, (in., an.) *minóssin; minóshin*.
- Plague, *kotagapinewin; manádapinewin; kitchi inápinewin*.
- Plague, *kotagiswin; kotagitawin*.
- Plague; I plague people, *nin kotagiswe; nind odjanimíwe*. I plague him, (her, it,) *nin kotagia; nind odjanímia; nin kotagiton; nind odjanímiton*.
- Plague, (in s. in.) S. Vex. Trouble.
- Plaguy. S. Troublesome.
- Plain; it is plain, intelligible, *nissitotagwad*.
- Plainly, *nijishá*.
- Plane, *joshkotchigan; gándinigan; mokodjigan; mokodjigan gáándinígadeg*. Small smoothing plane, *joshkotchigane; mokodjigans*.
- Plane; I plane, *nin joshkotchige*. I plane it, (in., an.) *nin joshkogaan; nin joshkogawa*.
- Plank, *kitchi nabágissag*.
- Plank-road, *nabágissago-míkana*.
- Plant, *maskkosiw*. A hollow plant or herb, *wimbashk*. The plant is hollow, *wimbashkad*. A plant is choked by others, *ningobimugigin*.
- Plant; I plant, *nin kitige; nin pagidínige*. I plant it, (in., an.) *nin kitigadan; nin pagidínan; nin kitigana; nin pagidína*.
- Planted; it is planted, *kitigadé*.
- Plaster, *agobison; agobiswin*. I have a plaster on my wound, *nind agobis*. I tie a plaster on his wound, *nind agobina*.
- Plaster, *wabigan*.
- Plaster; I plaster, *nin wabiganatige*. I plaster it, *nin wabiganaan*. I plaster with a trowel, smoothly, *nin joshkwabiganatige*.
- Plastering, *wabiganagewin; joshkwabiganagewin*.
- Plat; I plat, *nind okadenige*. I plat it, (in., an.) *nind okadenan; nind okadéna*. I plat it to him, *nind okadenamawa*.
- Plate, *tessinagan*. A plate full, *ningo tessinagan*. Twice; three times a plate full, *nijo tessinagan; niso tessinagan*, etc. Earthen plate, *wabigan-onagan*.
- Plate. Plated.—S. Silver. Silvered.
- Platted cord, *okadéab*.
- Play, playing, *odaminowin*.
- Play; I play, (like children,) *nind odamin*. I play with noise, *nin kiwanis*. I play, neglecting my duty, *nin kiwanakamigis*.
- Play; I play, (game,) *nind atáge*.—We play together, (at cards, etc.) *nind atádimin*. I play it, I play for it, (in., an.) *nind atágen; nind atágenan*.
- Play; I play the child, *nind abinodjiskas*. I play the Indian, *nind antishinabekas*.
- Player, *netá-odaminod*.
- Player, (at cards, etc.) *etageshkíd, neta-ataged*.
- Playing, *odaminowin*. Noisy playing, *kiwaniswin*. Playing, with neglect of work, *kiwanakamigiswin*.
- Playing, (gaming,) *atágewin; atááwin*.
- Playing-ball or play-ball, *pikwawad*.
- Playing-card, *atáde-masínagan*.
- Playing-house, play-house, *atádiwigamig*.

Plaything,
Please;
wea, n
est, pot
patch ge
Pleasing;
able, n
dagwad
Pleasure
nimow
with m
Pleasure
Plenty,
nin del
Plenty o
Plenty, I
Plough,
bidjiga
mibodj
make
bigwak
Plough;
bidjige
kamig
bissaka
field, n
I plou
nin bi
in a sa
wang
Ploughe
migai
bissaka
Ploughe
gibújja
Ploughn
wakam
Pluck o
Pluck c
(in., a
mibtn
plant,
pashke
out, n
eye ou
Pluck o
Plum, p
Plume
migwa
a plum
nin ni
Plumme

Plaything, *odaminowagan*.

Please; I please him, *nin minomawea*, *nin wawijia*.—As thou pleasest, *potch gaie kinawa*. As you please, *potch gaie kinawa*.

Pleasing; I am (it is) pleasing, agreeable, *nin minwendagos*, *minwendagwad*.

Pleasure, *minuendamorwa*, *bapine-nimowin*. I make him pleasure with my arrival, *nin sagineeshkawa*.

Pleasure; (in s. in.) S. Joy.

Plenty, *dehiswin*. I live in plenty, *nin dehis*.

Plenty of..., *nibbiwa*.

Plenty, plentiful, *gwashkavac*.

Plough, *bigwakamigibidjigan*, *bigobidjigan*, *tashkikamigibidjigan*, *bimibodjigan*, *bissakamigibidjigan*. I make a plough or ploughs, *nin bigwakamigibidjigake*.

Plough; I plough, *nin bigwakamigibidjige*, *nin bigobidjige*, *nin tashkikamigibidjige*, *nin bimibodjige*, *nin bissakamigibidjige*. I plough a field, *nin bigwakamigaun kitigan*. I plough (or break) the ground, *nin bissakamigaan aki*. I plough in a sandy ground, *nin tashkatawanibidjige*.

Ploughed; it is ploughed, *bigwakamigaigade*, *tashkikamigibidjigade*, *bissakamigibidjigade*.

Plougher, ploughman, *bigwakamigibidjigewinini*, *kitigewinini*.

Ploughmaker, ploughwright, *bigwakamigibidjigunikewinini*.

Plover, (bird), *tchitchwishkikwe*.

Pluck out; I pluck (or pull) it out, (in., an.) *nin mamibiton*, *nin mamibitna*. I pluck it out, (herb, plant.) *nin fishanashkibidon*, *nin pashkibidon*.—I pluck him an eye out, *nin gidjabawa*. I pluck my eye out, *nin gidjabodis*.

Pluck out, (in s. in.) S. Draw out.

Plum, *pagessan*, *pagessanimin*.

Plume of feathers, *nimashkaigan*, *migwangena*, *patakibinweon*. I have a plume of feathers on my head, *nin nimashkaige*.

Plummet. S. Sounding lead.

Plum-tree, *pagessaniminagawanj*.

Pocket, *maskkimodigowadigan*.

Point of land, projecting in the lake, *neishhi*. On, to; or from a point, *neishhing*. A little point, *neishhina*. There is a point of land, *neishhiwan*, *singamagad*. On the other side of a point, *ajawew*. I go around a point in a canoe or boat, *nin giwidewa*, *nin giwilaam*, *nind wassewadam*, *nikewadam*. I cross (or traverse) a point on foot, *nin kakiwa*. The place where they traverse a point on foot, *kakiwelonan*. I traverse a point partly in a canoe, *nin kakiwessato*.

Point out. S. Show.

Pointed; it is pointed, *patchiehkumagad*, *ginamagad*. It is pointed, (metal, in., an.) *patchiehkakikad*, *patchiehkakikiet*.

Pointer. S. Dog.

Point; Shagwamikon, (opposite Lake Superior,) *Jagawamisk*. At, to or from Point Shagwamikon, *Jagawamikong*.

Point St. Ignace, *Nadowekweiamish*. At, to or from Point St. Ignace, *Nadowekweiamishing*.

Poison, *matchi mashkiki*, *pitchibowin*. Deadly poison, *nibowini*, *pitchibowin*.

Poison; I poison, *matchi mashkiki*, *nind ashange*, *nin pitchibojiwe*, *nin matchi-inapinodjige*, *nin matchi-inapinas*. I poison myself, *matchi mashkiki*, *nind odapinan*, *nin pitchib*, *nin pitchibonidre*. I poison him, *matchi mashkiki*, *nind ashama*, *nin pitchibona*, *nin matchi-inapinawu*.

Poisoner, *eshanged matchi mashkiki*, *pitchibojiwed*.

Poisoning, *pitchibojiwewin*, *matchi-inapinadigewin*.

Poker. S. Fire-poker.

Pole, boat-pole, to push a boat or canoe, *gandaktigan*, *gandaktiganak*.

Pole; I pole, (a canoe or boat,) *nin gandaktige*.

Polecat, *jikag*.

Pole, net-pole, to hang or spread a net on to dry, *bassasabanak*.
 Polish; I polish, (give lustre,) *nin waseikwadjige*. I polish it, *nin waseikwadin*.
 Polish; I polish, (make smooth,) *nin joshkotchige*. I polish it, *nin joshkogaan*; *nin joshkogawa*. I pol. it, (metal, in., an.) *nin joshk-wabikáan*; *nin joshkwabikawa*.
 Polished; it is pol. *waseikwadema-gad*.—It is pol. *joshkwamagad*, *joshkotchigade*, (*joshkwotchigade*.)
 Poltroon. S. Coward.
 Polute. Poluted. S. Defile. Dirty.
 Pomade, *namákewin*. I put pomade on his head, *nin namákona*.
 Pond or pool, *bítobig*, *wajibíia*. Small pond, *bítobigons*, *wajibíiaars*.
 Ponderous. S. Heavy.
 Poodle-dog, or a dog with long hair, *pog wawed anímosh*, *miskábasim*.
 Poor, *kitimagakamig*. I am (it is) poor, considered poor, *nin kitimagis*, *nin kitimagendagos*; *kitimagad*, *kitimaga*; *dagwad*. I make him, (her, it) poor, *nin kitimagis*; *nin kitimagíton*. I make myself poor, *nin kitimagíidis*.—I look (it looks) poor, *nin kitimaginagos*; *kitimaginawad*.
 Poor appearance, appearance of poverty, *kitimaginagosiwin*.
 Pope, *Maíamawí-níganisid* *Kítkimekatéwikwawáie*.
 Poplar, poplar-tree, *asádi*. There are poplar-trees, *asádika*.
 Poplar-Point, *Asudikang*.
 Porcelain, *mígiss*.
 Porcelain breastplate, *mígissiessi-mig*.
 Porcelain cup or saucer, *mígissinagans*.
 Porcelain plate or dish, *mígissinagan*.
 Porcelain-strap, *mígissapíkan*.
 Porch, *tesstichigan*. There is a porch made, *tesstichigade*.
 Porcupine, *kag*. Young porcupine, *kágons*. Male porcupine, *nubétag*. Female porcupine, *nojétag*. I hunt porcupines, *nin nandawagwe*.

Porcupine-Mountain, *Kágwadjiw*.
 Porcupine-quill, *kágobíwai*.
 Porcupine's skin, *kágwatan*.
 Pork, *kokush*.
 Port, *agomowin*.
 Portage, *onigam*. I carry s. th. over a portage, *nind oníge*.
 Portage-strap, *apíkan*.
 Portrait, *masinibígasowin*, *masinasowin*.
 Portrait; I portrait him, (her, it,) *nin masinibíica*; *nin masinibíian*.
 Portraited; I am (it is) portraited, *nin masinibígus*, *nin masinas*; *masinibígade*, *masinade*.
 Position; it is in a difficult position, (*in.*, *an.*) *bátássin*; *bátáshin*.
 Possess; I possess, I have property, *nin dan*, *nind indán*, *nin dibendass*. I possess him, (her, it,) *nin díbenima*; *nin dibéndan*.
 Possession, *dibendassowin*, *daniwin*.
 Post. S. Prop.
 Post-office, *masinarguniwigamig*.
 Postpone. S. Delay.
 Pot, *minikwádjigan*.
 Pot, iron pot with legs, *okádakik*.
 Potato, *opín*.
 Potato-bud or germ, *pakwekotchigan*.
 Potato-paring, *opini-okonass*.
 Potato-River, *Neíáshíwi-sibi*.
 Potato-sprout, *wabidwi*.
 Potentate, *kitchi-ogíma*.
 Pot-herb, *jigágawanj meshkossíwid*.
 Pot-ladle, *anéigan*.
 Potter, *wahígan-onaganikewinini*.
 Poultry-house. S. Hen-house.
 Pound, *díbabíshkodjigan*.
 Pour; I pour it in another vessel, *nind ájawi-síginan*. I pour him s. th. in the mouth, *nin sígaand-wa*.—I pour water on s. th., *nin sígaandage*, *nin sígaandjige*. I pour it, *nin sígaandagen*, *nin sígaandjigen*. I pour it on him, (her, it,) *nin sígaandawu*; *nin síguandan*.
 Pour out; I pour out, *nin síginige*. I pour it out, *nin síginan*. I pour out for somebody, for people, *nin*

áginam.
nin sígin.
 Pouring out.
 Pout; I pout in a hab., *wéshk*.
míndaw.
 pout bec.,
 drink, *n*.
 hang out.
 Pouter, *m*.
 Pouting, *ing for v*.
win.
 Poverty, *k*.
 Powder, *n*.
 gone, *n*.
 Powder, (*in*, *wa*).
 Powder; I *wadís*.
nin píng.
wadíic.
 Powder-h.,
 my pow.,
 Powder-h.,
 Power, *ga*.
damowí.
 ty,) *nin*.
 er (auth),
nin gas.
sikando.
dan, *nin*.
 in my l.,
 Dreadful.
 Power, (*i*).
 Powerful, *gashkíic*.
 am (it),
 manner, *gadésim*.
 Powerful,
 Pox, *sm*.
 have th.,
kis.—S.
 Practice.
 Practise; *practise*.
 tise reli.,
 Prairie, *n*.
 rie, or t.

iginamaga. I pour it out for him, *nin iginamawa*.
 Pouring out, *iginagewin*.
 Pout; I pout, *nin mindawé*. I am in a habit of pouting, *nin mindaweshk*. I pout towards him, *nin mindawa*, *nin mindamawa*. I pout because I have no liquor to drink, *nin mindaweshk*.—I pout, (I hang out the lips,) *nin jibidonen*.
 Pouter, *mendawed*, *mendaweshkid*.
 Pouting, *mindawewin*. Bad habit of pouting, *mindaweshkwin*. Pouting for want of liquor, *mindawebwin*.
 Poverty, *kitimagsiwin*.
 Powder, *mukaté*. My powder is all gone, *nin tchagakateweshin*.
 Powder, (hair-powder,) *pingwadiwin*, *wahosawaman*.
 Powder; I powder myself, *nin pingwadis*. I powder him, *pingwaka*, *nin pingwima*.—Powdering *pingwadiwin*.
 Powder-horn, *pindakatewan*. I fill my powder-horn, *nin pindakatewe*.
 Powder-house, *makatewigamig*.
 Power, *gashkiéwiswin*, *niganisikandamowin*. I have power, (authority,) *nin gashkiéwis*. I have power (authority) over him, (her, it,) *nin gashkiéwisikawa*, *nin niganisikandawa*; *nin gashkiéwisikandan*, *nin niganisikandan*.—I do all in my power, *nin nandagenim*.—Dreadful power, *gotámigosiwin*.
 Power, (in s. in.) S. Strength.
 Powerful; I am (it is) powerful, *nin gashkiéwis*, *gashkiéwisimogad*. I am (it is) powerful in a certain manner, *nind inassagadis*, *inassagadisimogad*.
 Powerful, (in s. in.) S. Strong.
 Pox, small pox, *mamakisiwin*. I have the small pox, *nind omakakis*.—S. Cow-pox.
 Practice, *ijitchigewin*, *ijitwawin*.
 Practise; I practise, *nind ijitchige*. I practise it, *nind ijitchigen*. I practise religion, *nind ijtwa*.
 Prairie, *maskodé*. There is a prairie, or there are prairies, *masko-*

déwan. It resembles a prairie, *maskodéwadad*.—In the middle of a prairie, *náwashkodé*.
 Prairie, large open prairie, *nishawashkodé*, *nijetahawashkodé*.
 Prairie-ox, (buffalo,) *maskodé-pijiki*.
 Prairie-wolf, *pashkwudashk*.
 Praise, (flattering,) *mamikwadiwin*, *mamikwadamowin*. Self-praise, *mamikwasowin*.
 Praise, (flatter;) I praise, *nin mamikwadam*. I praise myself, *nin mamikwas*, *nin mamikwadis*. We praise one another, *nin mamikwadimin*.
 Praise, (glorifying,) *kitchitwawinidivin*, *wawijindivin*, *mino-wawinidivin*. Self-praise, *mino-wawinidisowin*.
 Praise, (glorify;) I praise him, (her, it,) *nin kitchitwawina*, *nin kitchitwawenima*, *nin wawitjenima*, *nin minwadyima*, *nin mino-wawina*; *nin kitchitwawindan*, *nin kitchitwawéndan*, *nin wawijendan*, *nin minwádédan*, *nin mino-wawindan*. I praise myself, *nin mino-wawinidis*, *nin kitchitwawinidis*, *nin wawijim*. It praises me, *nin mino-wawinigen*. We praise each other, *nin mino-wawinidimin*, *nin wawijindimin*.
 Prattle; I prattle, *nind osamidon*, *nind osaminowe*.
 Prattler, *wessamidong*, *wessaminowed*.
 Prattling, *osamidonowin*, *osaminowewin*.
 Pray; I pray, *nind anamie*. I pray for him, *nind anamietawawa*, *nind anamietumawa*, *nin gaganodamawa*.—S. Intercede.
 Pray, (in s. in.) S. Ask with hope.
 Prayer, *anamiewin*.
 Prayer-book, *anamie-masinaigan*.
 Preach; I preach, *nin gagikwe*. I preach to him, (her, it,) *nin gagikima*; *nin gagikindan*. We preach to one another, *nin gagikindimin*. I preach to myself, *nin gagikindis*. I preach him, (it,) *nin gagikwenodawa*; *nin gagikwenodan*.

Preached; it is preached, *gagikwenod-jigade*.

Preacher, *gagikwe-inini, gegikwed*. I am a preacher, *in gagikwewini-niw*. Female preacher, *gagikwe-wikwa*.

Preaching, *gagikwewin, anamit-gagikwewin*.

Precede; I precede him, (her, it,) *nind aniwia, nind aniwishkawa; nind aniwiton, nind aniwishkan*.

Precede. S. Lead, I take the lead.

Precedence, *niganawin*.

Precept, *gandasongewin*.

Preceptor, *kekinoamaged, kikinoamagewinini*.

Precious; I am precious, *nin kitchi apitendagos*. It is pr., (in., an.) *kitchi apitendagwad, kitchi sana-gud; kitchi apitendagos, kitchi sanagish*.

Precipitate; I precipitate some work, *osam nin wewibita*.

Precise; I am pr., *nin wawingce*.

Precisely, *wawinge, gwaik*.

Precision, *wawingcewin*. I act with precision, *nin wawingetohige, nin wawingce*.

Predecessor, *naganishkad*.

Prediction, *niganadjimowin*.

Pre-eminent, *kitchi*.

Prefer; I prefer him, (her, it,) *nin bajidentima, nawatch nin minwenima; nin bajidentan, nawatch nin minwendan*.

Pregnant, (with child;) I am pr., *nind andjik, nin gagishkage, abinodji nind awawa, abinodji nin gishkawa*.

Preparation, *apitchiwin, ojita-win, wawejitawin*.

Prepare, (get ready;) I prepare, *nind ojita, nin wawejita, nind apitchita*. I make him prepare, *nind ojita, nin wawejita*. I make myself prepare, or be prepared, *nind ojita-dis, nin wawejitadis, nin weshowinidis*. I prepare it, *nind ojissiton, nin wawejiton, nin wawejissiton, nin weshowissiton*. I prepare it to him or for him, *nind ojissitamawa, nin wawejitamawa*.—I pre-

pare a place to lie down, *nind apishimonike*. I prepare him a place to lie down, *nind apishimonikawa*. I pr. a place to myself to lie down, *nind apishimonikodadis*.

Prepared; it is prepared, (ready,) *ojissin, gijissin*. I keep prepared, *nin weshowab, nin weshowika*.

Preparing, (getting ready,) S. Preparation.

Preparing; I am pr. to do s. th., *nind apitchi*. I am pr. for a voyage, *nind gita*.

Present, (gift,) *migiwewin, minigowin, ninidwin*.

Present, (give;) I present, *nin migiwe*. I present it, (in., an.) *nin migiwen; nin migiwenan*. I present it to him, *nin mina*.

Present, (bring or put before somebody;) I present it, *nind ininam*. I present it to him, *nind ininama, nind ininamawa*.—It is presented in a certain manner, (in., an.) *in-inigale, ininigaso*.

Presentiment. S. Augur. Auguration.

Preserves. S. Confect.

Press, *sindaagan, sindakwaigan*.

Press; I press strongly, (in my hand,) *nin magobinige*. I press slightly, (in my hand,) *nin magonige*. I press it strongly, (in., an.) *nin magobidon; nin magobina*. I press it slightly, (in., an.) *nin magonan; nin magona*.

Press down; I press down, *nin gindjigadjige, nin gindjidaige, nin magoshkinadjige, nind onadinige*. I press it down, (an., in.) *nin gindjidawa, nin gagindjidawa, nin gindjidashima, nind onadina; nin gindjidaan, nin gagindjidaan*. *nin gindjidassidon, nind onadaan*.—I press it down in a vessel, *nind aasanashkinadon, nin magoshkinadon*.

Pressed down; it is pressed down, (in., an.) *gindjidadjigade, gindjidajigade; gindjidajigaso, gindjidajigaso*.—It is pressed down in a vessel, *assanashkine, magoshkine*.

—It is
kine.
Press-n
jounin
Press i
crowd
Press to
nin st
press
nin si
Pressed
ther,
nind
gaso.
Press u
it,) n
We p
crowd
Pretend
nind e
Pretty,
Pretty,
Prevail
gashk
gashk
gashk
nin b
Prevail
Preven
wemu
Prey-b
tchain
Price; l
nind
make
damu
Pick.
Pride,
disow
wawe
Priest,
priest
Priesth
Prime;
gashk
Primog
nigau
Princip
mand
am th
nigan
cipal
Princip

- It is not pressed down, *bibindsh-kine*.
- Press-house, (wine-press-house,) *jominabokan*.
- Press in; I press in through the crowd, *nin gindjidwi*.
- Press together, (compress;) I press, *nin sindatun, nin sindakwaige*. I press it, (*in., an.*) *nin sindagaan*; *nin sindagawa*.
- Pressed together; it is pressed together, (*in., an.*) *sindagade; sindrigaso*.
- Press upon; I press upon him, (*her, it.*) *nin sinsikawa; nin sinsikan*. We press upon each other, (*in a crowd.*) *nin sinsikodadimin*.
- Pretend; I pretend to be this or that, *nind awiidis*.
- Pretty, *guanatch*.—S. Beautiful.
- Pretty, *enwet*.
- Prevail; I prevail, *nin gashkito, nin gashkiéwis*. I prev. upon him, *nin gashkia*. I pr. upon myself, *nin gashkiidis*. I cannot pr. upon him, *nin buama, nind agawadamawu*.
- Prevail, (*in s. in.*) S. Overcome.
- Prevent; I prevent him, *nin ganwéwema*.
- Prey-bird; a kind of prey-bird, *tcháins*.
- Price; I put a price on him, (*her, it.*) *nind onagima; nind onagindan*. I make a price for him, *nind onagindamawa*.
- Prick. S. Sting.
- Pride, *maminadisiwin, gokwadenindisowin, ishpénindisowin, kitchit-wawenindisowin, kitenimowin*.
- Priest, *mekatéwikwanate*. I am a priest, *nin mekatéwikwanatew*.
- Priesthood, *mekatéwikwanatew*.
- Prime; I prime a gun, *nin biwissidon pashkisigan*.
- Primogeniture, *sasikisiwin, mitami-nigiwin*.
- Principal, *kitchi*. The principal commandment, *kitchi ganasongewin*. I am the principal person here, *nin niganendagos omu*. It is the principal thing, *niganendagwad*.
- Principally, *mémindage, mémidage*.
- Print; small print, (*small type.*) *bisibitigan*. Large print, *mangibiigan*.
- Print; I print, *nin masinakisige*. I print it, *nin masinakisan*.
- Printed; it is printed, *masinakisigade*. It is printed in small type, *bisibitigade*. It is printed in large type, *mangibiigade, mamangibigade*.
- Printer, *masinakisigewintni, mevinakisang masinaigan*.
- Printing, printer's art, work or business, *masinakisigewin*.
- Printing-office, *masinakisigewiganig*.
- Prison. S. Jail.
- Prisoner, *gebákwaigasod*. I am a prisoner, *nin gibákwaigas*.
- Prisoner of war, slave, *awakan*. I am a prisoner of war, (*I am enslaved.*) *nind awakanw*.
- Private baptism. S. Lay-baptism.
- Privately. S. Secretly.
- Prize, put at stake, *atchigewin*.
- Probity, *gwatako-bimadiswin*.
- Procession, *anamie-bimoseewin*. We walk in procession, (*religious procession.*) *nind anamie-bimoseemin*.
- Procure; I procure, *nind ondinamage*. I procure s. th. to him, *nind ondinamawa*. I proc. to myself, *nind ondinamas, nind ondinamadis*. I pr. it to myself, (*in., an.*) *nind ondinamason. nind ondinamadison; nind ondinamasonan, nind ondinamadisonan*. — I procure enough of it, *nin débissaton*.
- Procure, (*in s. in.*) S. Gain. Earn.—Acquire for food.
- Procure to drink. S. Give to drink.
- Prodigal person. S. Spendthrift.
- Prodigious, *mamakadakamig*.
- Produce; it produces, (*a field.*) *nigin*. It produces well, *minogin*. It produces nothing, *anawigin, anuwewisimagud*. It produces spontaneously, *bintshiyimagud*.
- Produce fruit. S. Yield.
- Profess; I profess religion, *nind anamia, nind ijitua*.
- Profession of religion, *anamiewin*.

tjitwawin. Profession of an art or trade, *inanokwain*.

Professor, (teacher,) *kikinoamagewinini*.

Profit, *gashkitchigewin*, *abadjitowin*. Profit; I profit by it, *nin pagwishi-ton*, *nind abadjiton*. I profit by it in a certain manner, *nind inabadjiton*. — It profits, it brings profit, *gashkitchigemagad*. It does not profit, it brings no profit, *anawewisimagad*. The field yields no profit, *anawigin kitigan*.

Profitable; it is prof., *minogiwemagad*, *ondistin*. It is prof. to me, (in., an.) *nind ondisiin*; *nind ondistinan*.

Prognostic. S. Auguration.

Prohibit. Prohibition. — S. Forbid. Forbiddance.

Promise, *wawindamagewin*, *wawin-lamadiwin*, *nakedamowin*.

Promise; I promise, *nin wawindamagewin*, *nin nakodam*. I promise him, *nin wawindamagewin*, *nin nakoma*. We pr. each other, *nin wawindamadimin*. I promise it, *nin wawindan*.

Promontory. S. Point of land.

Pronounce; I pronounce well, *nin minowe*. I pronounce badly, I have a defective pronunciation, *nin minowe*.

Proof. S. Trial.

Prop, *aswakwaigan*, *aswakwaiganak*, *sakaagan*, *nagawakwaiganak*.

Prop; I prop, *nind aswakwaige*, *nin sakaagadjige*. I prop it, *nind aswakwaan*, *nin sakaagadan*, *nin nagawakwaan*.

Proper, properly, *wendjita*.

Properly, as a property, *tibinawe*, *tibinawe*.

Property, *inodewisiwin*, *tibinawewisiwin*, *dibendawewin*, *daniwin*. My, thy, his property, (in., an.) *nind aaim*, *kid aaim*, *od aaim*; *nind aiaam*, *kid aiaam*, *od aiaaman*. — I have property, *nin dan*, *nin dibendass*. I have such a property, *nin inodewis*.

Prophecy, *niganadjimowin*.

Prophesy; I pro., *nin niganadjim*,

nigan nin dibadjim ged-tjiewak. (I tell beforehand what shall come to pass.)

Prophet, *niganadjimowinini*, *ganiganidibadjimod*, *ganiganikikendang*.

Prophetess, *niganadjimokwe*.

Propped; it is propped, *aswakwaigude*, *sakaagade*.

Proprietor, *debendang*, *debendjiged*, *debendassod*, *tibinawewisid*. I am the proprietor, *nin tibinawewis*, *nin dibendjige*, *nin dibendass*. I am the proprietor of him, (her, it,) *nin dibenima*, *nin tibinawewisn*; *nin dibendan*, *nin tibinawewisn*. — I make myself proprietor of s. th., *nin tibinawewisid*.

Proprietor of a house, *wewigwamid*. I am proprietor of a house, *nind owigwam*.

Prosperity, *jawendagosiwin*.

Prosperous; I am pro., *nin jawendagos*.

Prostitute, *bishigwadjikwe*.

Prostrate. S. Fall down.

Proud; I am proud, *nin maminudis*, *nin gokwadenindis*, *nind ishpennid*, *nind ishpendan niaaw*, *nin sasagawendan niaw*. I think him proud, *nin kiténima*. Proud thought, proud thinking, *maminadendamowin*. I have proud thoughts, *nin maminadendan*.

Proud person, *meminadisid*, *eshpenindisod*, *ketchitwawenindisod*.

Prove, (in s. in.) S. Show. Try.

Provide. S. Furnish. Procure.

Provided, *kiskpin*.

Provisions, *midjim*. My provisions are all gone, *nin tchagae*. I procure prov., *nin midjimake*.

Provisions for a voyage, *nawápen*. I take prov. for a voyage, *nin nawápen*. I take it with me on my voyage to eat it, (in., an.) *nin nawápen*; *nin nawáponan*. I give him prov. for his voyage, *nin nawápona*. — Serp or sack to put in prov. for a voyage, *nawápowaniwaj*.

Provision-store, *midjimawigumig*.

Provocation to anger.

Provoke; *nin miké*.

to anger, *nin miké*.

provoke, *nin miké*.

purpose, *nin miké*.

gándjina, *nin miké*.

we prov., *nin miké*.

anger, *nin miké*.

Prudence, *nin miké*.

Prudent; *nin miké*.

nin miké.

Public. M., *nin miké*.

Publication, *nin miké*.

Publish; *nin miké*.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

nin miké.

Provocation; malicious provocation to anger, *gagandjinaweldiwin*.

Provoke; I provoke him to anger, *nin mikindjia*. We pro. each other to anger, *nin mikindjidimin*.—I provoke him to anger maliciously, purposely, *nin gagandjia, nin gagandjinawea, nin gagandjigida*. We prov. each other purposely to anger, *nin gagandjidimin*.

Prudence, *nibwakawin, gagitawen, jamawin*.

Prudent; I am pru., *nin nibwaka, nin gagitawin, nin gagitawendam*. I make him pr., *nin nibwaka, nin gagitawia*. It makes me pr., *nin nibwakaigun, nin gagitawinini*.—Prudent man, *nibwakawinini*.

Public. Me've public.—S. Reveal.

Publican, *n. wawandjitchigewinini*.

Publication, *windamugewin*.

Publish; I publish s. th., *nin kiken-damitwe, nin kiken-damodjiwe, nin windamaga*. I publish it; *nin kiken-damitwen, nin kiken-damodjiwen, nin windamagen*.

Puke. S. Vomit.

Pull; I pull or haul him (her, it) forth, *nin moki-bina; nin moki-bidon*.

Pull, (in s. in.) S. Draw.

Pull down; I pull it down, (*in., an.*) *nin nissibidon; nin nissibina*.

Pulled down; it is p. d., (*in., an.*) *nissibidjigade; nissibidjigaso*.

Pulley, *ombabinigan*.

Pull out; I pull out, *nin mamibidjige*, I pull it out, (*in., an.*) *nin mamibidon, nin bakwakobidon; nin mamibina, nin bakwakobina*, I pull it out with the root, (*in., an.*) *nin bakwakotchibikebidon, nin bakwakotchibikaginan; nin bakwakotchibikebina, nin bakwakotchibikagina*.—I pull out thread, *nind ombuwet-gibidon*.

Pull out, (in s. in.) S. Draw out.—Pluck out.

Pulse, *okweiat, miskweiat*. I feel the pulse, *nin godjineke*. I feel his p., *nin godjirakweiatigina*.—The pulse is beating, *panganu miskwe-*

iat, or okweiat. My p. is beating, *nin panguog, panguan nind okweiat*. My p. beats quick, *nin kijipungag*.

Pump, *iskabon*.

Pump; I pump, *nind iskabon*. I pump it out, *nind iskabadan, nind is-kuan*.

Pumpkin, *ogwissiman*. Large pumpkin, *missabigon*. The bloom of a pumpkin, *wassakone, (wassakwane)*.

Punished; I am pun. deservedly, *nin manabamewe*.

Pupil, *kikinoamagan, kekinoamawind*.

Purchase. Purchased.—S. Buy. Bought.

Pure. S. Chaste. Chastely.

Purgative, purge, *jabosigan*. I take a purgative, I purge myself, *nin jaba*. I give him a purge, *nin jaboswa*.

Purgatory, *gassitakiowin*. The souls in purgatory, *gassitakiowining ebijig*.

Purified by fire. S. Cleansed by fire.

Purify; I purify him, (her, it), *nin binia; nin biniton*. I purify him s. th., *nin binitawu, nin binitamawa*.

—I purify him (her, it) by fire, *nin binakiwa; nin binakisan*. I pur. him s. th. by fire, *nin binakisamawa*.

Purity. S. Chastity.

Purity of heart, *binideewin*. I have a pure heart, *nin binidee*.

Purloin. Purloiner.—S. Steal.—Thief.

Purpose, *intendamowin*.—S. Resolution.

Purpose; I purpose, *nind intendam*.—S. Resolve.

Purposely, *ondjita, awandjish*. Like purposely, *nyita*.

Purse, *jonita-ma: hkimodene*.

Pursue; I pursue him, (run after him), *nin biminajikawu, nin madaana*.

Put. S. Abscess with matter.

Push; I push, *nin gandaige, nin gandinge, nin gagandinge*. I push

him, (her, it.) *nin gándina, nin gándwa; nin gándinan, nin gándan.* I push him (her, it) repeatedly, *nin gugándina; nin gágánd'án, etc.* I push his head, *nin gándikwena.* I push him (her, it) aside. *nind ikowebina; nind ikowebinan.* I push him (her, it) back, *nind ajégándina; nind ajégándinan.*

Push, (in s. in.) S. Shove.—Incite. Pushed; I am (it is) pushed, *nin gándinigas, nin gagandinigas; gándinigade, gagandinigade.* I am (it is) pushed aside or away, *nind ikowebinigas; ikowebinigade.*

Push through. S. Thrust through. Pusillanimous; I am pus., *nin jágodeo.*

Pusillanimity. *jágodeewin.*

Puss, cat, *gájugena, mínoma.*

Pustule, *minina.* My skin is full of small pustules, *nin pikwajeshku, nin papikwajeshku.*

Put; I put, *nind atáge.* I put him, (her, it.) *nind assa; nind aton.* It is put, *atichigade.* I put it in a certain manner, *nind ojissiton.* I put him s. th., *nind atawá.*—I cannot put it, (in., an.) *nin nondéssiton; nin nondéshima.* I put a piece of bark under my knees in a canoe, *nind apishkampan onagek.* I put it down on the ground, (in., an.) *nind ashotakamigissiton; nind ashotakamigishima.* I put it to the end of a stick, *nin nimakwaan.* I put my foot (or feet) on s. th., sitting, *nind agwichisideshimon.* I put it right, (in., an.) *nind ojissiton; nind ojishima.* I put s. th. somewhere to keep or hide it, *nind assándjig.* I put it somewhere to keep or hide it, (in., an.) *nind assándjigon; nind assándjigoman.* I put some more to my pack, *nind agwikwane.* I put myself nearer here, (sitting,) *nin bi-jigikab.* I put some object to strike s. th. on it, *nind ashotatáge.* I put it under s. th., *nind ashotchissiton.* I put too much, *nind aniwissiton.*

tehige. I put too much of it, (in., an.) *nind aniwissiton; nind aniwishima.* I put it well, (in., an.) *nin náissiton, nind onaton; nin náishima, nind onassa.* I put a piece of wood, *nin bimákwanaton.* I put it, wood, (in., an.) *nin bimák-wissiton; nin bimákwishima.*—I put out into the lake or sea, *nin niminawá, nin niminawam.*

Put aside; I put aside with my hands, *nin midágwenige.* I put him (her, it) aside, or out of the way, *nin midágwena; nin midágwenan.* I put it aside for him, *nin midágwenamawa.* I put it aside in thoughts, *nin midágwendan.* I put myself aside, *nin midágweta.*

Put away, (reject;) I put him (her, it) away, *nin bakéwina; nin bakéwinan.* I put it away, reject it, I refuse to take it, *nin miwitan, nin miwiton.* I put it away for him, *nin miwítawa, nin miwítamawa.*

Put back; I put it back again, (in., an.) *nin nassabissiton; nin nassabishima.*

Put down; I put him (her, it) down, *nin nissina; nin nissinan.* I put him (her, it) down from my back, *nin pagidoma; nin pagidondan.* I put down a load, *nin pagidjwane, nin pagidjinige.*

Put enough; I put enough, *nin débissatchige.* I don't put enough, *nin nondéssatchige.* I put enough of it, *nin débissatim.* I don't put enough, *nin nondéssaton.*

Put in; I put it in, (in., an.) *nin pindjissiton; nin pindjishima.* I put it in a hole or vessel, *nin bodákwe.* I put it in a hole or vessel, (in., an.) *nin bodákwen; nin bodákwenan.* I put or thrust it in, (in., an.) *nin jegona; nin jegonan.* I put him (her, it) in the fire, *nin jegokinjena; nin jegokinjenan.* I put my finger in his mouth, *nin pindanoma, nin pindanobina.* It is put in, *pindanonikade.* I put in my mouth, *nind agwanendjige.* I put it in my mouth, (in., an.) *nind*

agwanen
put in m
jakám.
an.) *nin*
—I put
nind on
Put on;
vis'kage
I put it
nin gesh
nind on
put it on
kan; n
stocking
shoes on
him soc
bitchia.

Quack-do
kiwinin
Quadrup
ruped,
Quake. S
Quarrel,
kawida
Quarrel;
gikawin
another
jindem
Quarrel,
Quarrel
nitá-gi
quarre
Quarrel
Quarter
moon,
Queen,
I am a
make
wia.
Quench
I quen
Question
dáwin.
wedwe
Question
wedjén

agwanendan; nind agwanema. I put in my mouth s. th. to eat, *nin jakam.* I put it in my mouth, (*in., an.*) *nin jakamon; nin jakamonan.* —I put my things in a trunk, etc., *nind onashkinadass.*

Put on; I put on, (clothing,) *nin disikage.* I put it on, *nin bisikán.* I put it on easily, *nin débishkan,* *nin gëshawikan.* I put it on well, (it fits me well,) *nin minokan.* I put it on so..., (*in., an.*) *nind inikan; nind inikawa.* I put on stockings, socks or nippes, and shoes or boots, *nin babitchi.* I put him socks and shoes on, *nin babitchia.*

Put to; I put it to the fire in a vessel to cook, (*in., an.*) *nin gabáton; nin gabáshima.* It is put to the fire to cook, (*in., an.*) *gabatchigade; gabatchigaso.*

Put together; I put them together, (*in., an.*) *nin mamawissétonan; nin mamawissag.* It is put together, *mamawissitchigade.* I put two together, (thread,) *nin niywabiginan, nin nabwabiginan.*

Put up. S. Store up.

Putrified. S. Rotten.

Putty, *wassétchigani-pigiw.*

Putty; I putty, *nin pigike.* I putty a window, *nin pigikadan wassétchigun.*

Q.

QUE

Quack-doctor, *geginawishkid mshkikiwinini.*

Quadruped, naogaded. It is a quadruped, *niogade.*

Quake. S. Shake.

Quarrel, gikandiwin, gikangerwin, gikawidamwin.

Quarrel; I quarrel, *nin gikange, nin gikawidam.* We quarrel with one another, *nin gikandimin, nind aijindendimin.*

Quarrel, (in s. in.) S. Insult.

Quarreler, *netá-gikawidang.* I am a quarreler, I am quarrelsome, *nin netá-gikawidam.*

Quarrelling. S. quarrel.

Quarter; first or last quarter of the moon, *gisiss abitawisi.*

Queen, *ogimákwe, titchi-ogimákwe.* I am a queen, *nind ogimákwe.* I make her a queen, *nind ogimákwe-wia.*

Quench; I quench fire, *nind atéige.* I quench it, *nind atéan.*

Question, *gagwédewin, gagwédjindwin.* I ask, questions, *nin gagwedwe.*

Question; I question him, *nin gagwédjima.*

QUI

Quick; I walk quick, *nin kijika.* I walk as quick as I can, *nind apikika.* I am quick in working, etc., *nin groushkwes.*

Quicken; I quicken my hands, *nind abakinindjiwas.* I quicken my feet, *nind abakisidis.* It quickens, *abisiwenagad.*

Quickly, *kejidin, kekejidin, kekejidine, wéwib, ningim.*

Quick-tempered person. S. Passionate person.

Quid of tobacco, *agwanendjigan.*

Quiet; I am quiet in my thoughts, in my mind, *nin bisanendam, nin nibwakadendum.*

Quiet, (in s. in.) S. Still.

Quietly, *beka, natgatch.*

Quietude, *bisanabiwin, nibwakawin.*

Quill, *niqwan.*

Quilt, *mawandógwasson, mawandógwassowin.*

Quit; I quit, give up, *nind anijitum, nind anawendjige.* I quit a place entirely, *nind apitchi madja.* I quit him, *nin bakéshkawa.* I quit it, *nin bakéwidon.*

Quiver, *pindanwan.*

R.

RAI

Rabbit, *wabos*. Young rabbit, *wabósons*.
 Rabbit's berry, *wabósomín*.
 Rabbit-skin, *wabósowaian*.
 Rabbit-skin coat, *waboswékon*. I make a coat of rabbit-skins, *nín waboswékónike*.
 Race on foot, *gagwédjikanidiwin*.
 Race in canoes or boats, *gagwédjikadaowin*.
 Race; I run a race on foot, *nín gagwédjikajiwe*. I run with him, *nín gagwédjikuna*. We run a race together, *nín gagwédjikuniáimin*.—I run a race in a canoe, *nín gagwédjikadaowe*. We run a race in canoes, *nín gagwédjikadaomin*.
 Rackoon, *éssibán*. Young rackoon, *éssibáns*.
 Rackoon-skin, *éssibaniwaian*.
 Radish, *okádakons*.
 Raft, *babíndassagan*. I make a raft, *nín babíndassaganíke*.
 Rafter, *abájiínk*.
 Rage, violent anger, *kitchi nichkadiwin*.
 Ragged; I am ragged, *nín niesiwego-djin*.
 Rage, *wiagassíman*.
 Rail for a fence, *mitchikanákobidjiganatig*, *mitchikanatig*.
 Rail-road, *biwabiko-mikáns*.
 Rail-road car, *ishkott-odában*, (fire-carriage.)
 Rain, *giniwan*. Rain coming from the north, west, etc. S. North. West, etc.—I walk or travel in rain, in rainy weather, *nín gimíwanishka*. I embark or start in a canoe in rain, *nín gimíwanibos*.—

RAN

I travel in a canoe or boat in rain, *nín gimíwanaam*.
 Rain; it rains, *gimiwan*. It begins to rain, *madjibissa*, *pupánginibissa*. It rains a little, *awanibissa*. It rains hard, *kitchi gimíwan*. The rain is heard, *madwébissa*. Showers of rain ere passing by, *babamibissa*. It rains by intervals, *tatáwibissa*. The rain is cold, *takibissa*. It rains no more, *ishkwábissa*.
 Rainbow, *nagwéiab*, *odagwanibissan*.
 Raindeer, *atik*. Young raindeer, *atikons*.
 Rain-water, *gimiwanabo*.
 Raise; I raise him from the dead, *nín abitchibau*. I raise myself from the dead, *nín ubitchibaidis*.
 Raise up, (in s. in.) S. Lift up. Exalt. Erect.
 Raisin, *jomin*, *bát-jomin*, *baiátég-jomin*.
 Rake, *binukwan*, *binákwaigan*, *ma-wandóshkaigan*.
 Rake; I rake, *nín binákwaige*. I rake hay together, *nín mawandaoshkaige*.
 Ram, *nabé-manishtanish*.
 Ramble, rambling, *babamossewin*, *babamadisíwin*; *giwaadisíwin*.
 Ramble; I ramble, *nín babamosse*, *nín babamadis*, *nín giwaadis*.
 Ramrod, *jishibawugidjigan*.
 Rancid; it is rancid, (in., an.) *satesin*; *suteshin*. It looks r., (in., un.) *satenagwad*; *sutenagoss*. It tastes r., (in., an.) *satepogwad*; *satepogoss*.

Rancor,
 cor, n
 Rancor.
 Random
 Rapid c
 There
 ids, h
 long,
 rap. c
 In the
 Along
 wan.
 Rapids
 Marie
 Rascal.
 Rasp, n
 Rasp; I
 don.
 nin si
 Raspbe
 (min.)
 Raspbe
 Rat, k
 Rather,
 igit.
 Ratified
 Ratify;
 Rattle,
 Rattle;
 wisse
 jénau
 Rattle-
 kind
 gve.
 Rattlin
 win.
 throa
 Raven.
 givok
 Ravine
 miga
 Raw;
 ashk
 eat it
 dun;
 Raw fi
 ed.)
 Raw n
 salte
 Razor,
 Reach;
 bina,

Rancor, *bitchinawesiwin*. I keep rancor, *nin bitchinawees*.

Rancor. Rancorous.—S. Anger.

Random; at random, *págwana*.

Rapid or rapids in a river, *báwítig*.

There is a rapid, or there are rapids, *híjídjiwan*. The rapids are

long, *ginodjiwan*. There is a strong

rap. over rocks, *kakabikédjiwan*.

In the middle of a r., *nawádjiwan*.

Along the rap. of a river, *tchigádji-*

wan.

Rapids of St. Mary, (Saut de Ste.

Marie,) *Bawítig*, (pron. *Baoting*.)

Rascal. S. Rogue.

Rasp, *mitigo-sissibodjigan*.

Rasp; I rasp wood, *mitig nin sissibod-*

don. I rasp a board, *nabagissag*

nin sissibona.

Raspberry, *miskwimín*, (pron. *misko-*

mín.) Flat raspberry, *jagashkimín*.

Raspberry bush, *miskwiminagawanj*.

Rat, *kitchi-wawabigonodji*.

Rather, *nindawa*, *nindawatch*; *enab-*

igts.

Ratified; it is rat., *songitchiyade*.

Ratify; I ratify it, *nín songiton*.

Rattle, *jishigwan*.

Rattle; it rattles, *jinawemagad, jina-*

wisseemagad. I make it rattle, *nín*

jinawiwebinun.

Rattle-snake, *jinawe, jishigwe*. A

kind of rattle-snake, *mitigóji-hi-*

gwe.

Rattling in the throat, *madwégamiso-*

win. A rattling is heard in my

throat, *nín madwégamis*.

Raven, *kagági*. Raven's beak, *kagá-*

giwikoj.

Ravine; there is a ravine, *passaka-*

miga.

Raw; it is raw, (*in.*; *an.*) *ashkín*;

ashkíni. I eat raw, *nind oshkib*. I

eat it raw, (*in.*; *an.*) *nind ushkun-*

dan; *nind ashkama*.

Raw fish, (also, fresh fish, not salt-

ed,) *ashkigigo*.

Raw meat, (also, fresh meat, not

salted,) *ashkíwiass*.

Razor, *gashkibádjiigan*.

Reach; I reach him (her, it,) *nín dé-*

bina, *nín débishkawa*; *nín débina*,

nín débishkan. We reach one

another, *nín débishkodadimin*. I

cannot reach him, (her, it,) *nín*

nondena, *nín náwina*, *nín nandáwi-*

na; *nín nondenun*, *nín náwinan*,

nín nánawinan.—I reach him with

my foot, *nín mijikawa*. It reaches

me, *nín mijikagon*.

Reach, (arrive;) I reach him, (her,

it,) *nind odissa*; *nind oditan*. It

reaches me, *nind odissigon*, *nind*

odissikagon. I am the cause it

reaches me, *nind oditamas*, *nind*

oditamadis.

Reached; I am reached by the water,

nín moshkaog.

Reach forth; I reach forth after him,

(her, it) *nín mawinana*; *nín mawi-*

nádon.

Read; I read, *nín wahandan masina-*

igan. I can read, *nín nissitawinan*

masinaigan. I read it aloud, *nín*

náhowadan.

Reader, *waábandung masinaigan*.

Reap; I reap, *nín mamá*.

Reap. Reaper. Reaping. — S. Harv-

est. Harvester.

Reaping, *mamáwin*.

Reaping-hook, *kishkushkijigan*.

Reason, *nibwakawin*, *inendamowin*.

Reason, (cause,) *iw wendji-doda-*

ming, *wendji-ijiwebak*. Without

reason, *anishá*, *binisiká*. For such

a reason, *ni wendji...*

Reasonable; I am reas., *nín nibwaka*.

Reasonable man, *nibwakawinint*.

Reasonable person, *nebwakad*.

Reborn; I am reborn, *nind andjénig*.

Rebound; I rebound, (it rebounds,)

falling, *nín gwashkweshin*, *nín gwa-*

shkweibikissae; *gwashkwessin*, *gwa-*

shkweibikissamagud.

Rebuke. Rebuking. — S. Scold.

Scolding.

Receive; I receive him, (her, it,)

nind odápina; *nind odápinan*. I

receive a letter, *nín bidjibiamago*,

masinaigan nind odissigon.

Received; I am (it is) received, *nind*

odápinigas; *odápinigade*.

Recent, *oshki...*

Recently, *nómaia*, *anómaia*.

Reciprocally, *memeshkwat*.

Recognise; I recognise people, *nin nissitawinage*. I rec. him, (her, it,) *nin nissatawina, nin nissitawenima; nin nissitawinan, nin nissitawendan*.

Recognise, (in s. in.) S. Discern.

Recollect; I try to recollect him, (her, it,) *nin nandamikwenima; nin nandamikwendan*.

Recollect. Recollecting. — S. Remember. Remembering.

Recommend; I recommend, *nin gagikingewin, nind aiangwamige, nind aiangwamitagos*. I rec. him to do s. th.; *nind aiangwamima, nind aiangwamima*. I rec. him s. th., (in thoughts,) *nind aiangwamenima*. I rec. it to myself, *nind aiangwamenindis*.

Recommendation, *aiangwamitagoswin, gagikingewin, gagikindiwin*.

Recompense; I rec., *nin dibaamage*. I rec. him, *nin dibaamawa, nin nupanona*.

Reconcile; I rec. myself with him, *nin bonigidetawa, nin bonenduma, nin mino ganona*. We get reconciled with each other, *nin bonigidetadimin, nin mino ganonidimin*. — I reconcile him to somebody, *nind inawendaa, nin mino inawendaa*.

Recover; I recover my senses, (after fainting,) *nind abisiwis, nind abisishin, nind abisiwendam*. I recover from my fear, *nin home*. I rec. from my sickness, *nin nodjim, nind abisiwadis*. I make him rec., *nin nodjimoa*.

Recovering, recovery, (from sickness,) *nodjimowin*.

Red; I am (it is) red, *nin miskos; miskwa, miskwamagad*. It is red, painted red, (in, an,) *miskonigade; miskonigaso*. It is red: Metal, in, *miskwabikad; metal, an., miskwabikiei; stuff, in., miskwegad; stuff, an., miskwegisi; wood, in., miskosaginigade; wood, an., miskosaginigaso*, (painted red.) — I dye red, *nin miskwadissige, nin*

miskwansige. I dye it red, (in, an.) *nin miskwadissan, nin miskwan-san; nin miskwadissawa, nin miskwansa*. — It is dyed red, (in, an.) *miskwadisso, miskwanso; miskwadite, miskwande*.

Red-barked twig *miskwabimij*.

Red bird, *natchinamanessi*.

Redbreast, (bird,) *memiskondinimanganeshi*.

Red carp, (fish,) *miskwanehin*.

Red cedar, *miskwawak*. There are red cedars, *miskwawakoka*. In a place where there are red cedars, *miskwawakokung*.

Red clay, *miskwabigan*.

Red cloth, *miskwagin*.

Redeemer, S. Savior.

Red flannel, *miskwabigan*.

Red-head, (a person with red hair,) *miskwandib, meskwandibed*. I have a red head, *nin miskwandibe, (miskondibe)*.

Red-hot; (metal, in, an,) *miskwabikide; miskwabikist*. I make it red-hot, (in, an,) *nin miskwabikisan; nin miskwabikiewa*.

Red-hot coals, *akakanje, miskwakinje, (miskokinge)*.

Red Lake, *Miskwawakokan*.

Red liquid, *miskwagami*.

Redoubt, *wakuigan*.

Red River, *Miskwagamiwi-sibi*.

Red Sea, *Miskwagamiwi-kitchigami*.

Red-stone, *miskwassin*.

Red-stone pipe or calumet, *miskwasin-opwagan*.

Reduce by boiling; I reduce, *nind isikigamisige*. I red. it, (diminish it,) by boiling, *nind isikigamisan*. Place where they reduce maple-sap, *isikigamisigan*. Woman that reduces maple-sap, *isikigamisigewe*.

Reduced by boiling; it is red., *isikigamidemagad*.

Reducing by boiling, *isikigamisigewin*.

Re-echo. S. Resound.

Reed, *biwawashkina; wimbashk; asaganashk*.

Reed for mats, *apakweshkwui, ana-*

kanashk,
reed for
Reel, *abasi*
Reflect; I
nin mino
nin nan
nendam
it,) *nin*
nenima,
natagaw
nin dibe
dan, nin
tawenda
reflect
vevindi
dibewaga
nin nan
flects,
gad.
Reflection
bewagen
Reflection
tawenda
Reform; I
an.) *nin*
Refrain; I
nin nag
Refraining
Refuge, *e*
fuge, *ni*
refuge to
nin nad
place, *n*
jin, ni
to some
nin nad
Refuse; I
it,) *nin*
niwiton
Regain, (
Regenera
Regenera
Regret, *k*
nowin.
Regret; I
nin m
dam.
(her, i
mindag
Regretful
Regulation
mandam

kanashk, kitchigamiwashk. I cut reed for mats, nin manashkossive.
Reel, aboudjigan, tsibadjiigan.
Reflect; I reflect, nin dibewagendam, nin minonendam, nin mitonendam, nin nanagatawendam, nin wawenendam. I reflect upon him, (her, it,) *nin dibewagenima, nin minonenima, nin mitonenima, nin nanagatawenima, nin wawenenima; nin dibewagendan, nin minondenandan, nin mitondenandan, nin nanagatawendandan, nin wawenendandan.* I reflect on myself, *nin nanagatawenindis, nin dibewagenim, nin dibewagenindis, nin mitonenindis, nin nanagatawendamatis.* It reflects, *nanagatawendamadisomagad.*
Reflection, nanagatawendamowin, dibewagendamowin.
Reflection upon one's self, nanagatawenindisowin.
Reform; I reform or alter it, (in, an.) nind undjilon; nind undjia.
Refrain; I rel., nin mindjimindis, nin nagadis, nin nagadis.
Refraining, mindjimindisowin.
Refuge, inintjimowin. I take refuge, *nind ojim, nin bi-rijim.* I take refuge to him, *nin bi-nadjinijima, nin naadenima.* I take ref. to some place, *nind inintjim, nin nadjinijim, nind apagis.* We take ref. to some place, *nind apaidimin, nin nadjinijimowin.*
Refuse; I refuse to take him, (her, it,) nin miwisa, nin miwina; nin miwiton, nin miwinan.
Regain, (in s. in.) S. Fulfil.
Regenerated. S. Reborn.
Regeneration, andjiniwun.
Regret, kashkendamowin; aiajeiendamowin.
Regret; I regret, nin kashkendam, nin mindjinawes; nind aiajeiendam. I regret to have lost him, (her, it,) *nin mindadenima; nin mindadendan.*
Regretful, mindjinaweadukamig.
Regulation, inakonigewin.—S. Commandment. Law.

Reign; I reign, nind ogimaw, nind ogimakandawe, nind ogimakandange, nind ogimakandamage. It reigns, *ogimakandamagemagad.* I reign over him, (her, it,) *nind ogimakundawa, nind ogimakundamawa; nind ogimakandar.*
Reject; I reject, nin webinige, nin pagitonge. I reject him, (her, it,) *nin webina, nin pagidenima; nin webinan, nin pagidendan.* We reject each other, *nin webinidimin, nin baketidimin.*
Reject, (in s. in.) S. Abandon.
Reject; I am (it is) rejected, nin webinigas, nin nuninawendagos; webinigade, nuninawendagwad.
Rejected person, abandoned, webinigan, (an.)
Rejected thing, webinigan, (in.)
Rejoice; I rejoice, nin bapinenim. I make him rejoice, *nin bapinenimoa.* I rejoice in thoughts, *nin bapinendam.* I make him rej. in th., *nin bapinendamoa.* I rejoice, (I am proud of joy,) *nin wawijenim, nin wawijendam.* I make him rejoice, *nin wawijendamta.*
Rejoice. Rejoicing, (in s. in.) S. Joy. Joyful.
Rejoicing, bapinenimowin, bapinendamowin, wawijendamowin.
Rejoice with; I rej. with him, nin widjowatoma.
Relapse, ajessewin.
Relapse; I rel., nind ajesse. I rel. in sickness, *nind andjine.*
Relate. S. Tell.
Relation, relative, inawemagan, inawendagan. He is a relation of mine, *nind inawema.* We are relations to each other, *nind inawendimin.* I make him a relative to somebody, *nind inawendaa.*
Relationship, inawendawin.
Relax; I relax, nind ajesse.
Relaxation, ajessewin.
Release; I release him, (her, it,) nin pagidina, nin pagisikawa; nin pagidinan, nin pagisikun. It releases me, *nin pagisikagon.*

Released; I am rel., *nin pagidenda-gos, nin pagidjia*.
 Reliance. S. Trust.
 Religion, *anamiewin, ijitwawin*. Indian religion, *anishinabe-ijitwawin*.
 Religious, (pious;) I am rel., *nin songanamia*.
 Religious performance. S. Performance.
 Religious person, *swanganamiad*.
 Relish. S. Taste.
 Reluctance; with rel., *kiteen*.
 Rely. S. Trust.
 Remain; I remain somewhere, *nind ishkwit*. I remain, (I am left or spared,) *nind ishkwasse*. It remains, *ishkwassemagad*.—I remain around him, (her, it,) *nin wakai-kawá; nin wakaikan*.
 Remain; I remain, I refuse to go, *nin gidjikas*.
 Remainder, *bivijigan, eshkosseeg*.
 Remainder, (in s. in.) S. Remnant.
 Remaining; I have some of it remaining, (in., an.) *nind ishkwassiton; nind ishkwashima*.
 Remark; I remark him, (her, it,) *nin kikinawadenima; nin kikinawadendan*.
 Remarkable; it is rem., *kikinawadad*. In a remarkable manner, *kikinawadj*.
 Remedy, *maskiki, nanándawiwon*.
 Remember; I remember, *nin mikwénduss, nin mikwéndam, nin mikwéndjige*. I rem. him, (her, it,) *nin mikwenima, nin mikawinan, nin mindjimentma; nin mikwendan, nin mikawin, nin mindjimentan*. I rem. him (her, it) well, *nin bisikenima; nin bisikendan*. I rem. him (her, it) strongly, *nin maskawimindjimentima; nin maskawimindjimentan*.—I make him remember it, *nin mikwéndamta, nin mikawáma*.
 Remembered; I am (it is) rem., *nin mikwéndjigas; mikwéndjigade*.
 Remembering, *mikwendamowin, mikwendassowin*.

Remind; I remind him of s. th., *nin mikuwáma*.
 Remission. S. Blotting out.
 Remit. Remitted.—S. Blot out. Blotted out.
 Remnant of a board, *ishkobodjigan*. Remnant after cutting a coat, etc., *ishkojigan*. I leave a remnant, *nind ishkojige*. Remnant after eating, *ishwándjigan*. I leave a remnant, *nind ishkwándjige*.
 Removal, *gosiwín*.
 Remove, (in s. in.) S. Move, change places.
 Remove; I remove him, (her, it,) *nind ikona; nind ikonan*. I remove it for him, *nind ikonawa, nind ikonamawa*.
 Removed; I am (it is) rem., *nind ikonigas; ikonigade*.
 Removed from office; I am rem., *nin bigoshka, nind ishkwá-anonigo*.
 Rend; it rends, *passikamagad*.
 Rend. Rent.—S. Split. Tear. Torn.
 Render; I render him a service, *nin doduwa*. I render him evil for evil, *nind ajédibaamawa maianadak*.
 Rendez-vous; I promise to come to a rendez-vous, *nin kikinge*. I promise him a rendez-vous, *nin kikima*. We promise each other a ren., *nin kikindimin*. Mutual promise of a ren., *kikindiwin*. Promise to come to a ren., *kikinge-win*.
 Renegado. S. Apostate.
 Renounce; I renounce him, (her, it,) *nin pagidenima; nin pagidendan*.
 Renown, *wawindaganesiwin, wawindjigadewin*. Good renown, *mino wawindaganesiwin, mino wawindjigadewin*.—Bad renown. S. Defame. Defamation.
 Renowned; I am ren., *nin wawindaganes, nind aiudjimigowis*. I am (it is) ren., *nin wawindjigas; wawindjigade*. I am (it is) ren., (in good renown,) *nin mino wawindaganes, nin mino wawindjigas; mino wawindjigade*. I am (it is) badly

renown
 gas; n
 Rent; i
 Torn.
 Renunc
 Repair;
 nin n
 an.) n
 nin n
 Repair;
 an.)
 moa.
 Repair,
 nin w
 an.) n
 wana.
 Repaire
 ichig
 ichig
 Repairin
 nanai
 Repay;
 amaw
 nind d
 Repeat;
 nással
 words
 inolau
 old sa
 Repeater
 nással
 Repeater
 Repeating
 mowin
 Repent;
 nin n
 though
 mindj
 Repenta
 sowin,
 Repentin
 nindis
 Replace
 nábis
 Replenis
 Report,
 brought
 rep., n
 minwa
 nin m
 nádjim
 mánad

ronowned, *nin matchi wawindjigas*; *matchi wawindjigade*.

Rent; it is rent, *kiahkika*.—S. Split. Torn.

Renunciation, *pagidendamowin*.

Repair; I repair, *nin nanaitchige*, *nin nanaitse'chige*. I repair it, (in., an.) *nin nanaiton*, *nin nanaitseston*; *nin nanaina*, *nin nanaitshima*.

Repair; (restore;) I repair it, (in., an.) *nin nodjimoton*; *nin nodjimota*.

Repair, (sewing;) I repair, sewing, *nin wawekwaduss*. I repair it, (in., an.) *nin wawekwadan*; *nin wawekwanu*.

Repaired; it is rep. (in., an.) *nanaitchigade*, *nanaitsechigade*; *nanaitchigaso*, *nanaitsechigaso*.

Repairing, reparation, *nanaitowin*, *nanaitseitowin*.

Repay; I repay him, *nind ajedibama*, *nind ajidawa*. I repay it, *nind ajedibaan*.

Repeat; I repeat, *nassab nind ikit*, *nassab nin dibadjim*. I repeat his words, *nind anikanotawa*, *nind inotawa*, *nin nabunotawa*. I repeat old sayings, *nind ajedadjim*.

Repeatedly, *naningim*, *sasagwana*, *nassab*.

Repeated word, *nassab-ikitowin*.

Repeating of old sayings, *ajedadjimowin*.

Repent; I repent, *nind anwenindis*, *nin mindjinawes*. I repent in thoughts, *nind anwenindam*, *nin mindjinawewindam*.

Repentance, repenting, *anwenindisowin*, *mindjinawewin*.

Repenting person, penitent, *aiarwenindisod*.

Replace; I replace it, (in., an.) *nin nabiseiton*; *nin nabishima*.

Replenish, (in s. in.) S. Fill.

Report, *dibadjimowin*. Report brought, *bidadjimowin*. I bring a rep., *nin bidadjim*. Good report, *minwadjimowin*. I tell a good rep., *nin minwadjim*. Bad report, *manadjimowin*. I tell a bad rep., *nin manadjim*. True sincere report,

gwaiakwadjimowin. I make a true rep., *nin gwaiakwadjim*. False injurious report or saying, *mijtagosowin*. I make a false rep., *nin mijtagos*. Concealed incomplete report, *kadadjimowin*. I make an incomplete rep., *nin kadadjim*. I give him an incomplete, half concealed report, *nin kadadjimotawa*.

Repose. S. Rest.

Represent. S. Resemble.

Representation, *awetchigun*. I make a rep., *nind awetchigun*.

Reprimand; I reprimand, *nind anweninge*, *nind aiawawe*. I rep. him, *nind unwenima*, *nind aiawa*, *nin nanibikima*.—I rep. him with hard words, *nind animima*.—I reprimand myself, *nind anwenindis*.

Reprimand. Reprimanding, (in s. in.) S. Scold. Scolding.

Reprimanding, *aiawin*, *aiawidiwin*, *anwenindiwin*.

Reproach, (scold;) I rep. for such a reason, *nind onsonge*. I rep. him for a certain reason, *nind onsonma*. I reproach or scold in regard to my children, *nind onsonawuss*.—I reproach him in a certain manner, *nind inapinema*.

Reproachable; my conduct or behavior is repr., *nind anwendagos*. It is repr., *anwendagwad*.

Reprove; I reprove his conduct, *nind anwenima*. I reprove myself, *nind anwenindis*.

Repudiate; I repudiate her, (him,) *nin bakewina*, *nin bakeshkuwa*.

Repudiation, *bakewidiwin*, *bakeshko-dadiwin*.

Request, *pagossendamowin*, *nandotamowin*, *nunandomowin* *nandotamagewin*.

Request; I request, *nin nandotam*, *nin nandotamaga*, *nin pugossendam*. I request him, *nin nanandoma*, *nin nandotamawa*.

Requiem—mass *nebadjig onkji anamesikewin*. I say a Requiem—mass, *nebadjig nind onkji anamesike*.

Require; I require it, *nin nandotan*.

Require, (in s. in.) S. Desire.
 Resemblance, *inabaminagowin*.
 Resemble; I resemble him, *nind in-awa*. I resemble to..., *nind inabaminagos*. It resembles to..., *inabaminagwad*. I make him (her, it) resemble to..., *nind inabaminagwia*, *nind awetchigenan*; *nind inabaminagwim*, *nind awetchigen*.
 Resembling...; I am (it is) resembling..., *nasab nind ijinugos...*; *nasab ijinagwad*.
 Reserve, s. *ishkonigan*.
 Reserve, I reserve, *nind ishkonige*. I reserve him, (her, it), *nind ish-kona*; *nind ishkonan*. I res. it to him, *nind ishkonamawa*. I res. it to me, *nind ishkonamas*.
 Reserved; I am (it is) reserved, *nind ishkonigas*; *ishkonigade*.
 Resist, S. Defend.
 Resolve; I resolve, *nin gijendam*, *nin gijenindis*. I resolve firmly, *nin songendam*, *nin mashkawendam*. I res. it firmly, *nin songendam*.
 Resolved; I am firmly resolved, *nin webendam*, *nind apit'hi webendam*.
 Resolvedly, *pakotch*.
 Resolution, *gijendamowin*. Firm resolution, *songendamowin*, *mashkawendamowin*. I make or have a firm res., *nin songendam*, *nin mashkawendam*. I make him take or have a firm res., *nin songendamia*, *nin mashkawendamia*, *nin mashkawima*, *nin songideeshkawenimc*.
 Resound; I make resound my voice, *nin passuweehin*. I resounds, *passuwee*, *passuweewin*. I make it resound, *nin passuweewim*.
 Respect, *dahandandamwin*, *kitchit-wawenindiwic*.
 Respect; I respect him, (her, it), *nin manadjiu*, *nin kit'hi apit'nima*, *nin kitchitwawenima*, *nin dahand-nima*; *nin manadjim*, *nin kitchi apit'ndan*, *nin kitchitwawendan*, *nin dahandendan*. We respect one another, *nin kitchitwawenindimin*, *nin manadjindimin*.
 Respect, (in s. in.) S. Honor.

Respected; I am respected in a certain manner, *nin massagadis*.—S. Honored. Highly esteemed.

Respectable; I am (it is) resp., considered resp., *nin dahādis*, *nin gokwadis*, *nin gokwendagos*, *nin dahandendagos*, *nin pškadendagos*; *dahādis*, *gokwadis*, *gokwaden-dagwad*, *dahandendagwad*, *gikaden-dagwad*.

Respiration, *nēssewin*, *pagidanamowin*. I take respiration, *nin nēsse*, *nin pagidanam*. I have a quick resp., *nin datātabanam*. I have a heavy oppressed resp., *nin gindjūnam*.

Resplendant; I am resp., *nin was-sēas*.

Rest, *anwebiwīn*. Day of rest, *anwebiwīn-gijigad*.

Rest; I rest myself, *nind anweb*. I make him rest, *nind anwebia*. I rest or repose, lying down, *nind anweshim*.—The bird rests on..., *ugos bāneshi*.

Resting-place in a portage, *pagtājivanān*.

Restitution. S. Give back.

Restore, (in s. in.) S. Repair.

Resurrection, *atichibuwīn*. Resurrection-day, *atichibuwīn-gijigad*.

Retch. S. Vomit.

Return; I return, (go back again.) *nin giwe*, *nind ugiwe*. I return the same day, *nin biskabi*. I return running, *nin giwēbato*, *nin biskabato*. I think to return home, *nin giwēndam*. I return home, with s. th. to eat, *nin giwētabowē*. I return to my native place or country, *nin giwēki*.—It returns, *giwēmagad*, *giwēshkamagad*.—I return, arrive at home, *nin pugamadis*.

Return, (repay;) *nin dābamagawē*, *nind ajēmigwē*. I return it to him, *nind ajēnamawa*, *nind ajēdibā-mawa*. I return it, (ēn., an.) *nind ajēna*, *nēdūn nin giwēnan*, *nind ajēmigiwēnan*; *nind ajēnān*, *nēlān nin giwēn*, *nind ajēmigiwēn*.

Returning, *biskāb*.

Re-unite *nasikoo*
Reveal; *siton.*
Revenge *sitchig*
In revenge *ajidaw*
Revenge *him, n*
Revere *self on*
Reverse *wama.*
Revere; *mandi*
Reverse *nin m*
Revered *dan.*
Revered *kitchil*
Reville; *dagwa*
Reverse *dām,*
Reville; *(her, i*
Reverse *pinem*
Reverse *nendum*
Reverse *nind a*
Reverse *wema*
Reverse *paashik*
Reverse *kuk, n*
Reward *Rhubar*
Rib, *opa*
Rib, *nāpige*
Ribbon, *Rib of a*
Rice, *w*
Rich; *dan,*
Rich, *rich, n*
Riches, *nades*
Rich with *nind*
Rich; *nin b*
Rider, *L*
Ridge; *bamos*
Ridge; *a mo*

Re-unite; we re-unite, *néiab nin nasikududin*.

Reveal; I reveal it, *nin mijishawisiton*. It is revealed, *mijishawisitchigade*.

Revenge, *ajidawaawin, ajid winwin*. In revenge, *ajida*.

Revenge; I revenge myself, *nind ajidawaige*. I revenge myself on him, *nin ajidawaa*. I revenge myself on him in words, *nind ajiduwama*.

Revere; I rev. him, (her, it,) *nin manadjia, nin kitchitwareenima; nin manadjiton, nin kitchitwareendan*.

Revered; I am (it is) revered, *nin kitchitwareendagos; kitchitwareendagwad*.

Reville; I revile, *nind inapinewidam, nin bapijwe*. I revile him, (her, it,) *nin bapijima, nind inapinema; nin bapijidan, nind inapinendan*.

Revive; I revive, (after fainting,) *nind abisishin*. It revives, *abisiwemagad*.

Revolve. S. Turn round.

Revolver of three, four, six barrels, *paschisigans nessoohkak, naoskak, nengotwasosshkak*.

Reward. S. Pay. Payment.

Rhubarb, *wabudo*.

Rib, *opigeganama*. My, thy, his rib, *nipigegan, kipigegan, opigegan*.

Ribbon, riband, *senibá*.

Rib of a canoe, etc., *wagina*.

Rice, *wabanomin*.

Rich; I am rich, *nin dan, nin kitchidan, nin wanadis*. I make him rich, *nin daniá, nin wanadisá*.

Riches, *daniá, kitchi daniwin, wanadiswin*.

Rich wealthy person, *ketchi-danid*.

Ride; I ride in a carriage or sleigh, *nind odabanigo, nin babamibaigo*. I ride on horseback, *bebejigoganji nin bimomig*.

Rider, *bemomigad bebejigoganjin, bebemomigod bebejigoganjin*.

Ridge; there is a narrow ridge of a mountain, *oshedina*.

Ridicule. S. Scorn. Mock.

Ridiculed; I make it ridiculed, (*in., an.*) *nin bapitamowiniken; nin bapitamowinken*.

Ridiculer, *neshibapinodang*.—S. Mock-er.

Right, *gwaiak, weweni, kitchi, apitchi, nissila*. It is right, considered right, (*in., an.*) *gwaiakwendagwad; gwaiakwendagosi*. I consider him (her, it) right, just, *nin gwaiakwenima; nin gwaiakwendan*. I put it right, (horizontally,) *nin gwaiakwessidan, (gwaiakossidan.)*

Right, (not left,) *kitchi; debani*.—Right hand, foot, etc. S. Hand. Foot, etc.

Righteous; I am righteous, *nin nibwaka*. I am righteous before him, *nin nibwakakandawa*.

Rime. S. Frost.

Ring. S. Finger-ring.

Ring or bracelet round the wrist, *anán*.

Ring the bell; I ring, *nin madwessitchige*. I ring it, *nin madwessiton, nin tewessekaun*. It rings, *madwessin, madwewe*. I ring or strike the bell only on one side, *nin nabant-wewessiton kitotagan, nin totokwewessiton*. The bell is struck only on one side, *totokwewessin kitotagan*.

Rinse. S. Wash out.

Riot, *nishigiwaniwin, ombásondiwin*.

Riot; I riot, *nin nishigiwani, nind ombásonge*.

Rip; I rip it, (*in., an.*) *nind abijan, nin gakikijan; nind abijwa, nin gakikijwa*. I rip him, *nin bagwadjina*.

Ripe; I am ripe, *nin gijig*. It is ripe, (*in., an.*) *adite, wuhide, gijigin, gijimagad, gijiesin; aaisso, wabiso, gijigi*. It is very ripe, (*in., an.*) *jigwande; jigwanso*.

Ripe fruits, *editegin*.

Ripped; it is ripped, *gakikishka*.

Rise; I rise from the dead, *nind abitchiba*.

Rise boiling; it rises, *ombigamade*. I

- make rise boiling, *nind ombigamiege*. I make it rise up, *nind ombigamisan*.
- Rise on high; I rise (it rises) on high, *nind ombishka; ombishkamagad*.
- Rise up, lying; I rise up, *nind onishka*. It rises up, *onishkamagad*. I rise up briskly, *nind onishkubato*.
- Rise up, sitting; I rise up, stand up, *nin pasigwi*. I make him (her, it) rise up, *nin pasigwia; nin pasigwiton*. I rise up quickly or briskly, *nin pasigwindjisee*. I rise up with him, *nin widjpasigwima*.
- Rising ground; there is a rising ground, *anishkamiga*.
- Risk; I risk, *nind inuwidii*.
- River, *sibi*. The river is large or wide, *mangitigweia sibi*. The river is small or narrow, *agassitigweia sibi*. The r. is so wide, *inigitigweia sibi*. The r. is dark-colored, (black,) *makatevagamitigweia sibi*. The r. divides, *bakétigweia sibi*. The r. splits out in two or more branches, *ningitawitigweia sibi*. Place where a river splits, *ningitawitigweia*. The r. turns round, *giwitatigweia sibi*. The r. has an entrance, *pindjidawamagad sibi*. It is the end of the river, *waitekwatigweia sibi*.
- River-net, *sibiwassab*.
- Rivet; I rivet, *nin biskadaige*. I rivet it, (in., an.) *nin biskadaan; nin biskadawa*.
- Riveted; it is riveted, (in., an.) *biskadaigade; biskadaiguso*.
- Rivet-hammer, *biskadaigan*.
- Rivulet, *sibiwishé*.
- Road, *mikana, mikan*. Public road, large road, *kitchi mikana*. On or in the road, *megwékana, maia-wikana*. On this side of the r., *ondass inakékana*. On the other side of the r., *wedi inakékana*.—The road comes from..., *ondamio mikana*. The road leads to..., *inamo mikana*.—I make a road, *nin mikanake*. I make him a r., *nin mikanakawa*. I make him a r. straight, *nin gwaiakomotawa*. I make him a r. so..., *nind inamotawa*. I make a r. even or level, *nind onadamoton mikana*. I repair a r., *nin nanadumoton mikana, nin wuwénadamoton mikana*.—The road is crooked, *wawashkamo mikana*. The r. is even or level, *onakamigumo mikana*. The r. is large or wide, *margademo mikana*. The r. is small or narrow, *agassademo mikana*.—The road splits out, *naningitawamo mikana*.
- Roast; I roast, *nind abwe*. I roast it, (in., an.) *nind abwen; nind abwenun*. I roast Indian corn, *nind abwamine*. I roast an ear of Indian corn, *nind abwatigwe*.—I roast s. th. on red-hot coals, *nind akakanjebwe*. I roast it on red-hot coals, (in., an.) *nind akakanjebwen; nind akakanjebwenan*.
- Roasted ear of Indian corn, *abwatigwan*.
- Rob; I rob, *nin makandwé*. I rob him, *nin makamá*. I rob it, take it by force, (in., an.) *nin makandwen; nin makandwenan*.
- Robber, *makandwéwinani*.
- Robbery, robbing, *makandwéwin*.
- Robin. S. Redbreast.
- Robust. S. Strong. Stout.
- Rock, *ajibik*. On the rock, *ogidabik, ogidabikang*. Under the rock, *anamajibik*. There is a perpendicular rock, *kishkábika*. In a place where there is a perp. rock, *kishkábikang*. There is a steep rock, *passabika*. In a place where there is a steep rock, *passabikang*. The rock is wet, *nibiwabikamugad*.—I make a hollow in a rock, *nin wimbábikaan ajibik*. I make me a hollow in a rock, *nin wimbábikaadé, or, nin wimbábikaamadison ajibik*.
- Rock; I rock him, *nin tchitchibakona*. I rock myself, *nin wewébis*.—S. Swing.
- Rocking-chair, *wewébisoni-apábiwin*.
- Rock-island, *minissabik*.
- Rocky; it is rocky, *ajibikoka*.

Rocky Mountain
(Stone-mountain)
Rod; little rod
tigons.
Roe, wak.
otigwag.
Rogue, man
rogue, nin
mamandé
Roll, (on r.
kossatchig
titibakoss
saticana-
aianibess
Roll about
titibila,
gwekweni
Roll away;
titibinige
away, ni
I roll it a
namawa.
Roll down
nin titib
make him
titibichka
Rolled away
an.) titib
Rolled tog
(leaves,
titibibag
Roller, titi
Rolling; it
etc.) gu
rolling, i
gigawish
Roll off; I
rolls off,
Roll toge
(stuff, i
ina. I r
an.) nin
bagina.
bashkwe
Roof, apa
Roof; I r
apakodj
don.
Roofed; i
kodjiga
Room; th
wishkad

Rocky Mountains, *Assini-wadjiv*, (Stone-mountain.)

Rod; little rod or twig, *kibins*, *mitigons*.

Roe, *wak*. Roe, eggs of fish, *otig*, *otigwak*.

Rogue, *matchi aidawish*. I am a rogue, *nin matchi-aiaawishiro*, *nin mamandéssandis*.

Roll, (on rollers;) I roll, *nin titibakossatchige*. I roll it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin titibakossatwadan*; *nin titibakossatwana*.—It rolls, (a canoe, etc.) *aiandéssé*.

Roll about; I roll about, lying, *nin titibita*, *nin titibishimon*, *nin gwékwénibita*.

Roll away; I roll away s. th., *nin titibinige*. I roll him (her, it) away, *nin titibina*; *nin titihinan*. I roll it away for him, *nin titibi namawa*.

Roll down; I roll him (her, it) down, *nin titibibina*; *nin titibibinan*. I make him (her, it) roll down, *nin titibishkawa*; *nin titibishkan*.

Rolled away; it is rolled away, (*in.*, *an.*) *titibinigade*; *titibinigaso*.

Rolled together; it is rolled together, (leaves, *in.*, *an.*) *titibibaginigade*; *titibibaginigaso*.

Roller, *titibakossatchigan*.

Rolling; it is rolling, (a canoe, boat, etc.) *gokokwamagad*. It is not rolling, it is sure, *kilagwinde*, *son-gigawishkamagad*.

Roll off; I roll off, *nin titibisse*. It rolls off, *titibissemagad*.

Roll together; I roll it together, (stuff, *in.*, *an.*) *titibiginan*; *titibigina*. I roll it together, (leaf, *in.*, *an.*) *nin titibibuginan*; *nin titibibagina*. I roll it together, *nin titibashkwemagnan*.

Roof, *apakódjigan*.

Roof; I roof, (make a roof,) *nind apakódjige*. I roof it, *nind apakodon*.

Roofed; it is roofed, *apakode*, *apakódjigade*.

Room; there is room, *táwissin*, *táwiskade*, *inatemagad*. There is

room enough *An it, débishkine*.—

There is room enough for us, *nin débishkine*. I have room enough, (sitting,) *nin débab*. I make room for him to sit down, *nin tawabitawa*. I make room in stepping aside, *nin tawigabaw*. I make room for him in stepping aside, *nin tawigabawitawa*.

Room, (in a house,) *abiwin*. It is all in one room, *mishawate*. It is made all in one room, *mishawatchigude*. I make it all in one room, *nin mishawaton*.

Roost, hen-roost, *pakaakwevigamig*.

Root, *otchibik*. It is with the root, *gitichibikagisin*. A big root growing in the water, *akandamo*.

Root-house, *opiniwigumig*, *akiwigumig*.

Root of fir or pine, to sew a canoe, *watab*. I fetch thin roots, to sew a canoe, *nin manadahi*.

Rope, *biminakwan*. Small rope, *biminakwanens*. I make ropes, *nin biminakwanike*.

Ropemaker, *biminakwanikewinini*.

Ropemaker's work, trade or business, *biminakwanikewin*.

Rosary, *anamiéminag*. I say the rosary, *nind agimag anamiéminag*. I make a rosary, *nind anamiéminike*.

Rose, rose-flower, *ogin*, *oginiwabigon*.

Rose-bush, rose-tree, *oginiminagawanj*.

Rose-colored; it is rose-colored, (*in.*, *an.*) *oginiwabigonning inande*; *oginiwabigonning inaso*.

Rotten; I am (it is) rotten, *nin pigishkanun*; *pigishkanad*.

Rotten potato, *pigishkanu-opin*.

Rotten wood, *pigidjissag*. It is rotten, (wood, *in.*, *an.*) *pigidjissagad*; *pigidjissagisi*.

Rouge, *osanamun*. I put rouge on my cheeks, *nind osanamani*.

Round; I am (it is) round, *nin wawies*; *wawieia*. I cut it round, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin wawiekodan*; *nin*

wawitiekona. I make it round, *nin wawitiek-on*.
Round, (globular;) it is round, (*in., an.*) *wawiteminagad, bikominagad, babikominagad; wawiteminagisi, bikominagisi, babikominagisi*.
Round, around, *giwitat*. **Round** in the country, *giwitatamig*.
Rouse. S. Awake.
Route; I take another route, *nin bake, nin bakéwis*. I make a crooked route, *nin wushkusse, nin washkika*.
Rove; I rove, *nin baba-danis*.
Rove at night. S. Night-rover.
Row; we are all in a row or range, *nin nibide-wiumin*. We sit in a row, *nin nibidehimin*. We slip in a row, *nin nibidemgreamin*.
Row; I row, *nin ajéwé*.
Rub; I rub with s. th., *nin jijobiige, nin sinigwiige*. I rub him, (her, it,) *nin jijiwa, nin sinigona, nin sinigonindjama; nin jijobian, nin sinigowan, nin sinigonindjandan*. I rub him some part of the body, *nin sinigcnamawa*.—I rub it in my hands, (*in., an.*) *nin mamigonindjandan; nin mamigonindjama*.
Rub, (in s. in.) S. Scrape.
Rub again t; it rubs, *sinigwissin*. I rub it against or on s. th., *nin sinigwissidon*. I rub myself against some object, *nin sinigwakweshim-m*.
Rudder, *odakan, adikwéigan*.
Ruffle, *nikanagwetchigan*.
Ruin, *banadjéwin, banadjiiwewin, nishiwandjéwewin*.
Ruin; I ruin, *nin banadjiiwe, nin nishiwandjiiwe*. I ruin him, (her, it,) *nin banadjia, nin nishiwandjia; nin banadjiton, nin nishiwandjiton*. I ruin myself, *nin banadjiidie, nin pakinwadis*. We ruin each other, *nin banadjiidimin, nin nishiwandjéidimin*. I ruin s. th. belonging to him, *nin banadjitawa, nin banadjitamawa*. It ruins, it is ruining, destructive, *banadjiiwemagad, nishiwandjiiwemagad*.

Ruined; I am (it is) ruined, *nin bi-goshka, nin nishiwandis; bi-goshkamagad, nishiwandad, abinika*.
Rum, *ishkotewabo*.
Ruminate. S. Chew.
Rumor, *bahamadjéwewin*.
Ru no red. S. Noised.
Rump, *niskwassah*. I have a large rump, *nin pikwakossagidie*.—S. Croup. Croup-bone.
Rumple; I rumple or crush it, (*stuff, in., an.*) *nin mimigibidon; nin mimigibina*.
Rumpled; it is rumpled, *mimigashkinemagad*.
Run; I run, *nin bimihato, nind abato*. I begin to run, *nin madjibato*. I run slowly, *nin bedjibato*. I run fast, *nin babapijise, nin kijikabato, nin kijibato*. It runs fast, *kijikumagad*. I run ahead, *nin nigánibato*. I arrive running, *nin pagamihato*. I stop running, *nin nogibato*.—It runs, (water, etc.) *bimadjéwan*. It runs this way, (water, etc.) *bidjéjéwan*. It runs fast, *kijidjéwan*. It runs on, *madjidjéwan*. It runs out, *iskidjéwan; ondjigamagad*. It runs out entirely, *tehadjéjéwan*. I make it run out, *nind ondjigawéton*. It runs together, *mawandodjéwan*.
Run about; I run about, *nin babámibato*. I am made to run about, *nin babámibaigo*.
Run after; I run after him, *nin bimínajikawa*. I make him run after me, *nin babámibaa*. I run after persons of the other sex, *nin nishibanikam*. I run breathless after it, *nind ondanam*. We run or rush greedily after s. th., *nin gandyibadimin*.
Run around; I run around s. th., *nin giwitatato, nin bijibato*.
Run away; I run away, *nin gimé, nind qim*. I run away for safety, *nin gindjébaíwe, nind qim*. I run away in great haste, *nin madjébaíwe*.—S. Flee. Fly for safety.
Run back; I run back again, *nin giwébató*.

Run back, *giwébató*.
Run down, *dawebato*.
nin nissad.
Run in; I run in the
Runner, *kejikabat*.
Running, *kejikabat*.
Run out; I run over,
over, nishigashkinu.
so full.
kine. It
Run together, *mawandodjéwan*.
Run up; I run up,
wundawé.
tain, *nin*.

Sabbath, *anwebiw*.
Sack, bag of linde
sack full.
toshein.
Sackcloth, *dress, y*.
Sack India,
Sack land,
the Sac.
Sack square,
Sacramen.

Run backwards; I run b., *nind aje-
bato.*
Run down; I run down, *nin ntesān-
dawebato.* I run down the hill,
*nin nissakiwebato, nin gakudjiwe-
bato.*
Run in; I run in, *nin pēndigēbato.* I
run in the water, *nin bakobibato.*
Runner, *bemibatod.* Fast runner,
kejēkadat.d.
Running, *bimibatowin.*
Run out; I run out, *nin sāgisibato.*
Run over, I fill it so that it runs
over, *nin sagidashkinadon, nin ei-
gashkinadon, nin sigibadon.* It is
so full that it runs over, *sigash-
kine.* It runs over, *sigissemayad.*
Run together; we run together, *nin
mawandōbuidimin.*
Run up; I run up stairs, *nind ak-
wundawēbato.* I run up on a moun-
tain, *nind amādjiwebato.*

Rush for mats, *anākanashk, apak-
wēshkwat.* I cut rush for mats,
nin manushkossive.
Rush; I rush to some place, *nind
upāidīs.* We rush to some place,
nind apāidimin. We rush or run
together, *nin mawandōbaidimin.*
I rush upon somebody, *nin mawi-
najiwe.* I rush upon him, (her,
it,) *nin mawinana; nin mawina-
dan.* I rush upon him suddenly,
nin mokitawa.
Rush. S. Run out.
Rusty; it is rusty, *agwāgwissin.* It
is rusty, (metal, in.. an.) *agwag-
wabikissin, agwagwabikad; agwag-
wabikishin, agwagwabikiss.*
Rut; the animal is rutting, *amanōso
awessl.* The dog is rutting, *ama-
nāssimo animosh.*
Rutabaga, *osawētchiss.*
Rye, *mīsimin.*

S.

SAC

Sabbath, or sabbath-day, rest-day.
anwebiwiniigijigad, anamiegijigad.
Sack, bag, *maschkimod.* Sack made
of linden-bark, *assigobanimod.* A
sack full of..., *ningotowan, ningo-
toshkin.*—S. Bag.
Sackcloth, *maschkimodewegin.*
Sackcloth, (mourner's or penitent's
dress,) *nitageowegin.*
Sack Indian, *Osagi.*
Sack language, *osagimowin.* I speak
the Sack lan., *nind osugim.*
Sack squaw, *osagikwe.*
Sacrament, *Sakremā.*

SAC

Sacrifice,* (act of sacrificing,) *pagi-
dendamowin, pagidjigewin, pagi-
dinigan.*
Sacrifice, (gift,) *pagidinigan, pagid-
jigan.*
Sacrifice, (vow,) *dibandōbin.*
Sacrifice; I sacrifice, *nin pagidjige,
nin pagidinige.* I sacrifice to some-
body, *nin pagidinamaga, nin pa-
gidendamaga.* I sac. it to him,
*nin pagidinamawa, nin pagidenda-
mawa.* I sac. him, (her, it,) *nin*

* NOTE. For the sacrifices of *pagan*
Indians, see *Pagan sacrifice*, etc.

- pagidenima*; *nin pagidendan*. I sacr. myself, *nin pagidenindis*. I sacr. (or give) to myself, *nin pagidinamadis*. I sacr. him (her, it) to myself, *nin pagidinamadisonan*; *nin pagidinamadison*.
- Sacrificer, *pagidjigewinini*, *pagidjigewinini*.
- Sacrificing-altar, *pagidinigewintkan*, *pagidjigewintkan*.
- Sacristy, *endaji-bisikwanaied meka-tewikwanate*.
- Sad, *kashkendagwakamig*. I am sad, *nin kashkendam*, *nin wasittawendandam*, *nin naninawendagos*, *nin nibongadis*, *nin nissanendandam*, *nin netwendam*. It is sad, *kashkendagwad*, *wasittawendagwad*, *naninawendagwad*, *nissanendagwad*. I make him sad, *nin kashkendamia*, *nin wasittawendamia*, *nin netwendamia*. I am sad from my heart, *nin kashkendamidee*. I feel sad against him, (her, it,) *nin wasittawenima*; *nin wasittawendan*. I hear him (her, it) with sadness, *nin kashkendamitawa*; *nin kashkendamitan*.
- Saddle, *tessabiwin*, I make saddles, *nin tessabiwinike*.
- Saddler, *tessabiwinikewinini*.
- Sadness, *kashkendamowin*, *wasittawendamowin*, *naninawendamowin*, *netwendamowin*.
- Sadness of heart, *kashkendamideewin*.
- Safety; I fly to some place for safety, *nind ininijim*. I fly to him (her, it) for safety, *nin najinijima*, *nin nadjinijima*; *nin najinijindan*, *nin nadjinijindan*.
- Sagacity of an animal, *awessi-ainen-damowin*.
- Said; it is said, *kiwé*.
- Sail, *ningassimonon*.
- Sail; I sail, *nin binash*. I sail about, *nin babamash*. I sail to the shore, I make for the shore, *nind agw-iash*. I sail across a bay, etc., *nind ajawash*. I sail with him, *nin binwidashima*. I sail in a certain manner, *nind inash*. I sail fast, *nin kijitash*. I sail with a fair wind, *nin minwash*.
- Sail-cloth, *ningassimononigin*.
- Sailing, *binashiwini*.
- Sailor, *nabikwaninini*.
- Sail-pole, (mast,) *ningassimononak*, *ningassimononatik*.
- Sail-rope, *ningassimononciab*.
- Sail-yard, *binidukobidjigan*.
- Saint, *kitchitwa*.
- Saint in heaven, *keichitwawendagosid*, *gijigong ebid*.
- Salmon-trout, *majamegoss*, *odajawameg*, *ajawameg*. There are salmon-trout, *majamegossika*.
- Salmon-trout River, *Majamegossikan*. At, from or to that river, *Majamegossikang*.
- Salt, *jwitagan*, *switagan*.
- Salt; I salt, *nin jwitaganage*. I salt for somebody, *nin jwitaganagama*. I salt for him, *nin jwitaganamawa*. I salt it, (in., an.) *nin jwitaganagan*; *nin jwitaganawa*.
- Salted; it is salted, (in., an.) *jwigan*, *jwitaganigan*, *jwitaganigade*; *jirisi*, *jwitaganiji*, *jwitaganat-gaso*. It tastes salted, (in., an.) *jwitaganipogwad*; *jwitaganipog-osi*.
- Saltfish, salted-fish, *jwitaganigigó*.
- Salting, *jwitaganajewin*.
- Saltmeat, salted meat, *jwitaganiwias*.
- Saltwater, *jwitaganaho*.
- Salutation, greeting, *anamikagewin*, *anamikagowin*. Mutual salutation, *anamikodudwin*.
- Salute; I salute or greet, *nind anamikage*. I am saluted, *nind anamikago*. I salute him. (her. it.) *nind anamikawa*; *nind anamikan*. We salute each other, *nind anamikodudimin*.
- Salute; I salute, inclining the head, *nin gandikwetage*. I salute him, *nin gandikwetawu*.—S. Nod with the head.—Bow down.
- Salve, *jijobiigan*, *maskiki*.
- Same; we are considered all the same person, *nin bejinwendagobimin*. It is considered all the same

thing, *bejin*, the same manner, *bejin*, time, *beki*, *mi tibishko*.

Sanctify; I s, *wawendago*, *nin kitchi*, it, *nin kitchi*, *wawendan*.

Sand, *négaw*, *mitawang*, *wika*, *mita*, *pingwi*, *né*.

Sand-cherry, *min*.

Sand-cherry, *wanj*, *assis*.

Sand-hill; the, *kishkatáwa*.

Sand-stone, *wawendan*.

Sandy beach, *mitawang*, *a sandy be*.

Sandy Lake, *maple-tree*.

Sap, *one*, *maple-tree*, *sap begins*, *sap runs*, *night*, or *sap is spoiled*, *runs no more*.

Sash, *wassté*.

Saton, *matc*, *wish*, *man*.

Satisfied; I a, *nin débén*, *débagerim*.

Satisfy; I s, *wea*, *nin minwendan*, *bison*.

Satisfying; i, *bison*.

Saturate; I s, *bison*.

Saturated; i, *nin gi-déb*.

Saturday, r, *day*, *marie*, *gijgak*.

Saturday, *déb*.

thing, *bejigwendugwad*. Always in the same place, or in the same manner, *bejigwanong*. At the same time, *békish*. It is all the same, *mi tibishko*.

Sanctify; I sanctify him, *nin kitchit-wawendagosa*, *nin kitchitwawina*, *nin kitchitwawenima*. I sanctify it, *nin kitchitwawinan*, *nin kitchitwawendan*.

Sand, *négaw*, *mitáwan*. On the sand, *mitáwang*. There is sand, *négawika*, *mitáwanga*. Fine white sand, *pingwi*, *négaw*.

Sand-cherry, *négawimin*, *assissawemin*.

Sand-cherry shrub, *négawiminagawanj*, *assissaweminagawanj*.

Sand-hill; there is a steep sand-hill, *kishkatáwanga*.

Sand-stone, *pingwárik*.

Sandy beach; there is a sandy beach, *mitáwanga*. There is a lake with a sandy beach, *mitáwangágumay*.

Sandy Lake, *Gamitáwangágumay*. Sap, *onsáun*. I collect the sap of maple-trees, *nind awasibi*. The sap begins to run, *mádjiga*. The sap runs fast, *kíjiga*. It runs at night, or in the night, *nibágá*. The sap is spoiled, *wakwagami nibi*. It runs no more, *ishkwagá*.

Sash, *wassétkiganatig*.

Satan, *matchi manito*, *matchi áwáwísh*, *manisíwinissi*.

Satisfied; I am sat., *nin minwendam*, *nin débénim*, *nin débendam*, *nin débagerim*.

Satisfy; I satisfy him, *nin minonawea*, *nin debia*, *nin debista*, *nin minwendamia*. I satisfy it, *nin débítón*.

Satisfying; it is sat., *minwendagwad*. Saturate; I saturate him, *nin débissina*. I saturate myself, *nin débissin*.

Saturated; I am sat., *nin débissin*, *nin gi-débissin*.

Saturday, *mariegjigad*. It is Saturday, *mariegjigad*. On Sat., *mariegjigak*.

Saturday. *débissiniwin*.

Saucer, *onáguna*, *anibishabo-onagans*. Savage. S. Indian.

Savage life, *pagwanawisiwin*, *pagwanawadiwin*, *anishinabe bimadisturin*. I lead a savage life, *nin pagwanawis*, *nin pagwanawodis*. Save, *juwá-makak*.

Save; I save it, conserve it, (*in*, *an*) *nin máwandjón*; *nin máwandjia*.

Save, (*in* s. *in*.) S. Live, I make live.

Savior, *ga-nodjimoad ki tchitchagounin*.

Saw, *kishkibodjigan*, *tashkibodjigan*.

Saw; I saw, *nin kishkibodjige*, *nin tashkibodjige*. I saw it, (*in*, *an*) *nin kishkibodon*, *nin tashkibodon*; *nin kishkibona*, *nin tashkibona*.

Saw-bill, (bird,) *ansin*.

Saw-dust, *biwibodjigan*.

Sawing, *kishkibodjigewin*, *tashkibodjigewin*.

Sawmill, *tashkibodjigan*, *tashkigibodjigan*. Steam sawmill, *ishkoté-tashkibodjigan*.

Sawn; it is sawn, (*in*, *an*) *kishkibode*, *tashkibode*; *kishkiboso*, *tashkiboso*.

Sawyer, *taiashkibodjiged*, *tashkibodjigewinin*.

Say; I say, *nind ikit*. He says, *iwá*. It says, *ikitomagad*. I say it aloud,

nin nabowadan. I say s. th. of or to him, (her, it,) *nind ina*; *nind idán*. I say s. th. of myself, *nind idis*. We say s. th. of each other, or to each other, *nind idimin*. I say what I ought not to say, *nin wáwiiagim*.

Saying, *ikitowin*, *gigitowin*.

Scab, *omigiwin*.

Scabbard, (or cover,) *pindanonikadjigan*, *pindadjigan*.

Scabious person, *wemigú*. I am scabious, *nind omigi*.

Scabby; I am scabby, *nind omigi*.

Scaffold, *agódjwanán*, *agódjwaná-nak*, *tesakwaigán*. I make a scaffold, *nind agódjwananako*.

Scald; I scald him, (her, it,) *nin bashkobieswa*, *nin bashwabowasswa*; *nin bashkobissan*, *nin bashwabowassan*.

scrape him, (her, it,) *nin gaskas-kāwa; nin gaskaskaan*.—I scrape a bark, *nin gashkakwaige*. I scrape a fish, *nin gashkamewaige*. I scrape a skin, *nin mādaige. nin nājēgaige*. I scrape it, (skin, in., an.) *nin māduan; nin māduwa*.—Also, I scrape a skin or hide, *nin tchishakwaige*. I scrape it, (skin, in., an.) *nin tchishakwaan, nin tchishakwāwa*.

Scraper, *mādaigan, nājigaigan, tchishakwaigan*.

Scratch; I scratch, *nin pasagobiwe*. I scratch him, (her, it,) *nin pasagobina; nin pasagobidon*.

Scratch-awl. S. Graver.

Scratch slightly; I scratch him sl., *nin tchitchibina*. I scratch myself, *nin tchitchigi, nin tchitchigibinidīs*. I scr. his head, *nin tchitchigindibina*. I scr. my head, *nin tchitchigindibinidīs*.

Screetchowl, *kakabishē*.

Screw, *bamiskwaigadeg aqāigan*.

Screw; I screw, *nin bimiskwaige*.

Screw-driver, *bimiskwaigan*.

Screw-vice, *kitchi-takwandjigan*.

Scribe, *qibiyēwinini*.

Scuffle. S. Fight.

Skull. S. Skull.

Sculp. Sculped. Sculptor. Sculpture.—S. Carve. Carved. Carver. Carving.

Scythe, *kishkashkijigan, pashkwashkijigan*.

Sea, *kitchigumi, jiwitigani-kitchigumi*, (ocean.)

Sea; very far out in the sea or lake, *mijishawagam, mishawagam*.—The sea runs high, *mamangashku*. The sea runs in a certain manner, *inashkamagad*.

Sea-bread, *anakona*.

Sea-dog, *panossim*.

Seal, askig. The skin of a seal, *askigwaian*.

Seal, *agokiwassitchigan, agokiwassitchignabak, ashidjikiwagaigan; masinikiwagaigan, masinikiwagaigasabik*.

Seal; I seal, *nind agokiwassige, nind*

agokiwassitchige, nind ashidjikiwagaige; nin masinikiwagaige. I seal it, (in., an.) *nind agokiwassan, nin masinikiwagaigan; nind agokiwasswa; nin masinikiwagāwa*.

Sealed; I am (it is) sealed, *nind agokiwassigas, nin masinikiwagaigas; agokiwassigade, agokiwassitchigade, masinikiwagaigade*.

Sealing-wax, *agokiwassigan*.

Sea-mark, *kikināndawan*. I put up sea-marks, *nin kikināndawaige*.—There are sea-marks, *kikināndawude*.

Seamstress, *gashkigwassoike*.

Search. Searched, (in s. in.) S. Seek. Sought. See through.

Search by feeling. S. Grope.

Search by scent; I search by s., *nin nandomandjige*.

Sea-shell, *wawwimagan, ees*.

Season; I season, *nind apābowe*. I season it, (in., an.) *nind apābowadan; nind apābowana*. Any thing to season victuals with, *apābowan*.

Seasoned; it is seasoned, *apābowade*.

Seasoning victuals, *apābowewin*.

Seat, *apariwin, namadabiwin*. I change seats, *nind andab*.

Secret, *gimodiswin, kandjigadeg*. It is a secret, *gimodad, kadjigade*.

Secretly, *gimodj*.

Sedition, *ombasadiwin*.

Seduce; I seduce him, *nin banadjia, nin waejima, nin wanishima, nin matchi kikinamawa, nin matchi ijwebisu, nin nishwanadjia*. I seduce him (her) to impurity, *nin gagibasoma, nin bishigwadisa*.—I seduce (deceive) with my words, *nin waejitagos*.—I seduce myself in error, *nin waniidīs, nin wanishēndīs*.

Seduce. Seducer, (in s. in.) S. Deceive. Deceiver.

Seduction. S. Deceit.

See! wegwagi!

See; I see, *nin wab*. I see well, *nin minwab*. I see s. th. *nin wabandjige*. I see him, (her, it,) *nin wabama; nin wabandan*. I see myself, *nin wabandīs, nin wabanda-*

madis. I see so far or from so far, *nind akwáb*. I see from such a distance, *nin débáb*. I make him see, *nin wabáa*. I make him see it, *nin wabandaa*. I see s. th. relating to him, *nin wabandamawa*. I see clearly, plainly, *nin wasse-tab*. I make him see clearly, *nin wasseiabia*. I see him (her, it) well or plainly, *nin missábama*; *nin wessábandan*. I make him see it plainly, *nin missábandaa*. I cannot see him (her, it) well, *nin bigisawinawa*; *nin bigisawinan*. I see him (her, it) so..., in a certain manner, *nind ijinawa*, *nind inábama*; *nind ijinan*, *nind inábandan*. I arrive to the point or moment of seeing him, (her, it,) *nind odissubama*; *nind odissábandan*. I see him coming this way, *nin bidabama*. *nin bidisama*. I see it in going by, *nin babishagendan*.

Seed, *minikan*.

See from a distance; I see (or look) from a certain distance, *nind onsáb*. I see him (her, it) from a certain d., *nind onsábama*; *nind onsábandan*.

Seek; I seek, *nin nandawabunge*, *nin nandawabandjige*, *nin nandonige*, *nin nandonéige*, *nin nandoaia*. I seek him, (her, it,) *nin nandawabama*, *nin nandonéwa*; *nin nandawabandan*, *nin nandonéan*.

Seeking, *nandonéigewin*.

Seen; it seems to me, *nind inendam*. It seems..., *tanassag*... It seems like..., *nindigo*...

Seen; I am seen, *nin wabamigo*, *nin wabandjigas*. It is seen, *wabandjigade*. I can (it can) be seen from..., *nin débáaminago*; *débáaminagwad*.

See-sawing, *tchatchángakoshkamadíwin*. We play see-sawing, *nin tchatchángakoshkamadimín*.

See through; I see through it, *nin jabwabandan*.

Seize; I seize, *nin takonige*, *nin ta-*

koniwe. I seize him, (her, it,) *nin takona*; *nin takonan*.

Seized; I am (it is) seized, *nin takonigas*; *takonigade*.

Seizer, (constable,) *takoniwéwinini*. Seizure, *takonigewin*, *takoniwéwin*, *takonidíwin*.

Seldom, *wika*, *wawika*.

Select; I select them, (un., in.) *nin gagigínag*; *nin gagiginanan*.

Select. Selected. Selecting, (in s. in.) *S. Choóóé*. Chosen. Choice.

Self, *tibínawe*, *tetibínawe*.

Self-command, *mindjiminidíowin*.

Self-conceit, *maminadísíowin*, *sasegawenindíowin*.

Self-conceited; I am self-con., *nin maminodís*, *nin sasegawéndán náiaw*, *nin sasegawenindís*.

Self-deceit, *watíjindíowin*. I deceive myself, *nin watíjindís*.

Self-defence, *nanákúwin*. I defend myself, *nin nanákú*.

Self-glorification, *kitchitwawenindíowin*, *mamikúwíowin*. I glorify myself, *nin kitchitwawenindís*, *nin mamikúwadís*.

Self-praise. S. Self-glorification.

Self-tormenting, *katagidíowin*. I torment myself, make myself suffer, *nin katagidís*.

Self-willed; I am self-willed, *nin bashigwadís*, *nin mash'awindíbe*.

Sell; I sell, *nind atáwe*. I sell him, (her, it,) *nind atáwenan*; *nind atáwen*. I sell him s. th., *nind atáma*. I sell high, at high prices, *nin sanagwe*, *nin sanagagindass*, *nin mamissowe*, *nin mamissagindass*. I sell cheap, *nin wendis*, *nin wendúe*.

Send; I send, *nin nindáwe*. I send him s. th., *nin nindá*. I send it, (in., an.) *nin nindáwen*; *nin nindáwenan*. I send him somebody, *nind ininujamawa*, *nind ijinajamawa*. I send s. th. to somebody, *nin mádjidaúwe*. I send it to somebody, (in., an.) *nin mádjidaúwen*; *nin mádjidaúwenan*.

— I send him before me, *nin nigáninijáwa*. I send him somewhere, *nind ininajáwa*, *nind iji-*

najawa.
pressing
send him
nin má
down, n
send him
djinajaw
Sense, goo
sense, go
Senses; I
kaw, n
senses (I
I lose m
nin babi
senses,
senses a
Sent; I am
jaigus, n
Sentence;
over him
Sentinel, d
Separate;
it,) *nin*
nin baki
separate
kéidimi
nin webi
ates, bai
Separate.
Divide.
Separately
Separation
bakeshke
aration
September
minike
Serene; I
ther,) n
Serious;
I am co
dendag
nin gi
portme
Serious)
Sermon,
kwéwin
Sermon-t
Serpent,
nébigon
shijiné
ent. na
jigotu

najawa. I send him somewhere pressingly, *nin gándjinajawa*. I send him away, *nind ikonajawa*, *nin mádjinajawa*. I send him down, *nin nissindawenajawa*. I send him out of doors, *nin ságinajawa*.

Sense, good sense, *nihwakawin*; non-sense, *gagihadiswin*.

Senses; I have my senses, *nin mikaw*, *nin kikendam*. I lose my senses (fainting), *nin wanimikaw*. I lose my senses from time to time, *nin babishkwendam*. I recover my senses, *nin bisiskadlis*. I have my senses again, *nin bisiskadendam*.

Sent; I am sent away, *nin mádjinajawas*, *nind ikonajawas*.

Sentence; I pronounce a sentence over him, *nin gijakona*.

Sentinel, *akandowinini*.

Separate; I separate from him. (her, it,) *nin bakéshkawa*, *nin bakéwina*; *nin bakéshkan*, *nin bakéwidon*. We separate from each other, *nin bakéidimin*, *nin bakéshkodadimin*, *nin webindimin*. The road separates, *bakémo mikana*.

Separate. Separated, (in s. in.) S. Divide. Divided.

Separately, *bebakan*.

Separation of persons, *webinidwin*, *bakéshkodadwin*, *bakéidwin*. Separation of a lake, *bakéyama*.

September, *nanomini-gisiss*, *manominike-gisiss*.

Serene; it is serene, (clear weather,) *mijakwad*.

Serious; I am serious, *nin gikudis*. I am considered serious, *nin gikadendam*. Serious comportment or behavior, *gikadisiwin*.

Serious) (in s. in. S. Grave.

Sermon, *gagikwewin*, *anamie-gagikwewin*.

Sermon-book, *gagikwe masinaigan*.

Serpent, *ginebig*. Young serpent, *ginebigone*. Big borned serpent, *mi-shiginebig*. Another kind of serpent, *nadowe*. The serpent moults, *jigotu ginebig*. The skin of a

serpent, *ginebigogajagai*, *ginebigowatan*.—Serpent with legs, *okad-ginebig*.

Servant, (male or female servant,) *anokitagan*, *bamitagun*.—Male servant, *anokitagewinini*, *bamitagewinini*, *abánini*, *kopantewinini*. Female servant, *anokitagekwe*, *bamitagekwe*, *abánikwe*, *kopantekwe*.

Servant-girl; the same as, Female servant.

Serve; I serve, I am in service, *nind anokitage*, *nin bamitage*. I serve him, (her, it,) *nind anokitawa*, *nin bamitawa*, *nin bamitasikawa*; *nind anokitan*, *nin bamitan*, *nin bamitasikan*. I serve myself, *nind anokitas*, *nin bamitas*.

Service, *anokitagewin*, *bamitagewin*, *anokiw*. I am in service, *nind anokitage*, *nin bamitage*.—He (she, it) does me services, *nind abadja*; *nind abadjton*. He (she, it) does me services in such a manner, *nind inabadja*; *nind inabadjton*.

Serviceable. S. Useful.

Serviceable object, *an. or in., abadjitchigan*.

Set, *ningotwéwan*, *ningotwéwanagisiwin*. Two sets, three sets, &c., *nijwéwan*, *nisswéwan*, &c. So many sets, *dasswéwan*.

Set apart; I set him (her, it) apart, *nin kikassa*; *nin kikaton*.—S. Choose.

Settle; I settle, *nind inakonige*, *nin nanaitchige*. I settle him, *nin dibowana*. I settle it, *nin dibowadan*, *nin wawénadan*, *nin nanaiton*, *nind aindjissiton*.—I settle my account, I pay, *nin kijikan* *nin masinaigan*. I settle with him, *nin kijakawa*.—I let it settle; (liquid,) *nin wakamissiton*.

Settled; it is settled, *wawenadjigade*, *inakonigade*, *nanaitchigade*.

Seven, *nijwasawi*. We are seven, *nin nijwachimin*. There are seven in objects, *nijwachinon*.

Seven, *nijwaso*... in compositions, which see in the First Part.

Seven every time, seven each or to each, *nenjwasswi*.

Seven hundred every time, 700 each or to each, *nenjwasswak*.

Seventh; the seventh, *eko-nijwatching*. The seventh time, *nijwatching*.

Seven thousand, *nijwatching midaswak*.

Seven times, *njwatching*.

Seven times every time, seven times each or to each, *nenjwatching*.

Seventy, *nijwassimidana*. We are seventy of us, *nin nijwassimidana-wawemin*. There are 70 in. objects, *nijwassimidana-wawewan*. There are 70 pair, *nijwassimidana-wawewan*.

Seventy every time, 70 each or to each, *nenjwassimidana*.

Seventy hundred, *nijwassimidanak*. We are seventy hundred in number, (7000), *nin nijwassimidanak-simin*. There are 7000 in. objects, *nijwassimidanak-wadon*.

Several, *anotch*, *anind*, *wiagi*.

Several things, *anotch gego*, *wawiang gego*, *wiagiati*.

Several times; *naningotinong*, *eniwec naningim*.

Severe, (strict;) I am severe, *nin sanugis*. I think he is severe, *nin sanagenima*.

Sew; I sew, *nin gashkigwass*. I begin to sew, *nin madjigwass*. I sew well, *nin nitawigwass*. I sew it, (in., an.) *nin gashkigwadán*; *nin gashkigwana*. I sew it for him, *nin gashkigwadamawa*. I sew in a certain place, *nin dagwass*. I sew it in a certain place, (in., an.) *nin dagwadán*; *nin dagwana*. I sew it in such a shape, (in., an.) *nind inigwadán*; *nin inigwana*. I sew it in a round shape, (in., an.) *nin misatigogwadán*; *nin misatigogwana*. I saw strong, *nin songigwass*. I sew it strong, (in., an.) *nin songigwadán*; *nin songigwana*. I sew together, *nin gibogwass*. I sew it together, (in., an.) *nin gibogwadán*; *nin gibogwana*. I sew two breadth of stuff together, *nin nij-*

shkigwadán. — I sew one object to another, *nind agogwass*. I sew it to s. th., (in., an.) *nind agogwadán*; *nind agogwana*. I sew on, *nind agwáige*. I sew it on, (in., an.) *nind agwaan*; *nind agwawa*. I sew it on the other side, (in., an.) *nin gwekigwadán*; *nin gwekigwana*. — I gather together sewing, *nin mawandogwass*. I sew several pieces together, *nin mawandogwadán*. — I fix or repair sewing, *nin wawekwass*. I repair it, (in., an.) *nin wawekwadán*; *nin wawekwana*. — I sew a canoe, *nin gashkigon*.

Sew a little; I sew a little, *nin sagibadjige*. I sew it a little, (in., an.) *nin sagibadán*; *nin sagibana*.

Sewed; it is sewed, (in., an.) *gashkigwade*; *gashkigwasso*, *gashkigwana*. It is sewed in a round shape, (in., an.) *misatigogwade*; *misatigogwasso*, *misatigogwana*. It is sewed to s. th., (in., an.) *agwáigade*; *agwáigaso*. Two breadth are sewed together, *nijoshkigwade*.

Sewed slightly, (stitched;) it is sewed slightly, (in., an.) *tchitchibogwade*, *sassagigwade*; *tchitchibogwasso*, *sassagigwasso*.

Sewing, *gashkigwasswin*.

Sewing-silk, *senibawassab*.

Sewing-thread, *gashkigwassonéi a b*, *assalah*, *nábikwasen*.

Sew slightly, (stitch;) I sew slightly, *nin sassagigwass*, *nin tchitchiboige*, *nin tchitchibogwass*. I sew it slightly, (in., an.) *nin sassagigwadán*, *nin tchitchibogwadán*, *nin tchitchiboun*; *nin sassagigwana*, *nin tchitchibogwana*, *nin tchitchibowa*.

Sexton. S. Beadle.

Shadow; there is shadow, *agawáte*. I make shadow with my body, *nind agawateshkan*, *nind agawateshin*. I cover him (her, it) with my shadow, *nind agawateshkuwa*; *nind agawateshkan*. It covers me with its sh., *nind agawateshkan*. It makes shadow, *agawatese*.

Shake; I shake, (tremble,) *nin ni-*

ningis
shake
ninind
nin n
lying,
myself
shake
wehin
goshke
nan,
shkwa
er.
shake
gissen
kwak
muga
and f
Shaken
nin
Shaking
ingish
sh. f.
ishka
Shake
nin b
wa;
bishk
some
nan;
off, b
dust
feet,
it off
wa.
Shallow
river
Then
wash
place
Shame
Shame
win.
iwec
wem
nind
bring
ton.
Shame
sh.,
Shame
nápe
Shame

ninqishka, nin niningibinig. I shake or tremble with fear, *nin niningisegs.* My heart shakes, *nin niningidee.* I shake myself, lying, *nin mimigwishin.* I shake myself, sitting, *nin mimigwab.* I shake him, (her, it.) *nin mimigowebina, nin goshkwakobina, nin goshkwakoshkwa; nin mimigowebinan, nin goshkwakobilon, nin goshkwakoshkan.* — I shake it together, *nin tchitchibwebinan.* — It shakes, *niningishkamaged, ninngissemagad, goshkossemagad, goshkwakossemagad, goshkwakoshkamagad.* It shakes, (it goes back and forward,) *gagweshkamagad.* Shaken; it is shaken by the wind, *niningassin, nininganashkassin.* Shaking fever, *niningapinevin, niningishkawaytewin.* I have the sh. f., *nin niningapine, nin niningishkawapine.* Shake off; I shake him (her, it) off, *nin bawwebina, nin bawwebishkawa; nin bawwebinan, nin bawwebishkan.* I shake off the dust from some stuff, (in., an.) *nin baweginan; nin bawegina.* It is shaken off, *bawisigade.* I shake off the dust or some other thing from my feet, *nin bawisideshimon.* I shake it off against him, *nin bawisidetawa.* Shallow; it is shallow, *bagwa.* The river is shallow, *bagwatigowia sshi.* There is a shallow place, *pitawashka.* There is a long shallow place in the lake, *jagawamika.* Shame! se! Shame, *agatchiwin, menissendamwin.* I cause shame, *nind agatchiwe.* It causes shame, *agatchiwe-magad.* I cause him shame, *nind agatchia, nind agasoma.* I bring it to shame, *nind agatchitor.* Shameful; it is sh., it is considered sh., *agatendugwad.* Shamefully, *agatendagwakumig, nanapugandj.* Shameless; I am sh., *kawin nind*

agatchiest, kawin nin menissen-dansi. Shameless person, *egatchissig, mustenissendamig.* Shape, *tinagiswin.* Share; I give him a large share, *nin songauna.* I take to myself a good large share, *nin songaonidis.* I give him such a share, *nind inoona.* I take to myself such a share, *nind inaonidis.* — I think he does not give me my full share, *nind anawinama.* Sharp; it is sharp, *ginamagad, ginabikad.* Sharpen; I sharpen, *nin sisibodjige.* I sharpen it, *nin sisibudon.* Shave; I shave, *nin gashkibas.* I shave him, (it,) *nin gashkibana; nin gashkibadan.* Shave-grass, *kishanashk.* Shaving, *gashkibaswin.* Shaving-horse, *mokodjigan tekwand-jigemagak.* Shaving-knife, razor, *gashkibudjigan.* Shaving-man, barber, *gashkibasowinini.* Shaving-house, barber-shop, *gashkibasowiyamig.* Shaving, wood-shaving, *biwekodemagan, biwikodjigan.* Shawl, *kitchi-meshwe.* She, win. Shear; I shear, *nin mojowe, nin pushkowjonge, (pushkawejonge.)* I shear him, *nin mojwa.* I shear him (her, it) thoroughly, *nin pashkojwa, nin pupashkojwa; nin pushkojan, nin papashkojan.* Shearer, *pashkawewongewinini.* Shears, *nujagan.* Shed; it is shed, *sigissemagad.* Shed, (in s. in.) S. Poured out. Shed at the door, *pitawiyagan.* There is a shed, *pitawiyade.* Sheep, *manishtanish.* Young sheep, lamb, *manishtanishens.* Sheepfold, *manishtanishiwigamig.* Sheep-skin, *manishtanishiwuan.* Shelf. S. Cupboard.

Shell, *ssa*. A kind of small shell, *aja-kawesa*.

Shell of an egg, *wawan onagaawang*.

Shell of a tortoise or turtle, *dash-wa*.

Shell; I shell it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bishagibidon*, *nin bishagibidjiden*; *nin bishagibina*, *nin bishagibidjina*. I shell a corn-ear, *nin gakina nisá-kosi*.

Shelter, or shade, against the wind or the sun, *tabinoon*. I make a sh., *nin tabinóige*, *nin tabinóvike*. There is a sh. made, *tabinóonikade*.

I am under such a shelter or shade, *nin tabinóshimon*.—I put myself under a shelter in rainy weather, *nind agawabawas*, *nind agwanabawas*. I am under a shelter in rain, *nind agwanabawe*, *nind atchigwunánish*.

Shepherd, *manishtapishwinini*.

Shield, *pakakwaan*; *dashwa*.

Shift; the wind shifted, *gwékani-mad*.

Shilling, *jónians*.

Shinbone, *okadiganama*. My, thy, his shinbone, *nikádigan*, *kikádigan*, *okudigan*.

Shine, *wasséasiwin*.

Shine; I shine, *nin wasséias*. I make it shine, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin wakeshkaan*; *nin wakeshkaáwa*. It shines, *wakeshkamagad*, *wawakeshkamagad*. I make it shine, (metal, *in.*, *an.*) *nin wassikwabikaan*; *nin wassikwabikáwa*. It shines, (metal, *in.*, *an.*) *wassikwabikad*; *wassikwabikisi*.—It shines forth suddenly, *gijigatasse*.

Shiness, *awassasiwin*.

Shiness, (bashfulness,) *agatchishkinwin*, *agatchiwadishwin*.

Shingle, *apakódjigan*, *nabagissagons*.

Shingle; I shingle a roof, *nind apakódjige*. I shingle it, *nind apakodon*.

Shingle-nail, *sagaigans*.

Ship, *nabikwan*. Ship of war, *migá-dí-nabikwan*.

Ship; I ship, *nin bositass*. I ship

him. (her, it,) *nin bósia*; *nin bósiton*.

Ship-captain, *nabikwan-ogima*.

Shipped; it is shipped, (*in.*, *an.*) *bó-éitchigade*; *bóitchigaso*.

Shipping, *bositassawin*.

Shipwreck; I shipwreck, *nin bigoneshka*, *nin bigoneshin*.

Shirt, *pagagiwaan*.

Shiver; I shiver, (from cold,) *nin niningadji*. Shivering with cold, *niningadjiwin*.

Shiver. S Break to pieces.

Shoals; there are shoals, *minámi-ka*.

Shoe, *maktisin*. Hard shoe, (not Indian shoe,) *mitigwaktsin*. I make shoes, *nin makisinike*. I put on my shoes, etc., *nin babitchi*. I take off my shoes, etc., *nin gagitchi*. I put him his shoes on, *nin babitchia*. I take him his shoes off, *nin gagitchia*. I change shoes, *nind andakisine*. I have shoes on, *nin gigakisine*. I have only one shoe on, *nin nabanekisine*. I have two pair of shoes on, *nin bitokisine*.

Shoe-brush, *wassikwadjigan*, *maktisin-wassikwadjigan*.

Shoe-buckle, *sagakisinebison*.

Shoemaker, *mekisiniked*, *maktisinikewinini*.

Shoemaker's shop, *maktisinikewigamig*.

Shoemaker's work, trade or business, *maktisinikewin*.

Shoe-string, or moccasin-string, *maktisinéiab*.

Shoot, young shoot, *oshkijin*, *weshking mitigons*. It is a young shoot, *oshkijin*.

Shoot, (with a gun;) I shoot, *nin páshkisigé*. I shoot at him, (her, it,) *nin páshkiswa*; *nin páshkisan*. I shoot in the air, *nin nakwenage*. I shoot him in the air, *nin nakwenawa*.—I shoot at a mark, *nin godaakwe*.

Shoot, (with bow and arrows;) I shoot, *nin bimódjige*, *nind inae*. I am shooting, *nin babimodakwe*. I

sho
nin
nin
Shoot
eige
Shore
aga
big
sho
noe
On
aja
Short
wab
Short
tak
ing
tak
isi
an
big
wo
tak
Short
Short
I s
nin
I sh
tak
obo
Short
oga
gab
Short
wé
Short
wa
ka
kah
in
I g
a c
Shot
wi
go
Shot
Shot
ad
Sho
hi
di
tw

shoot at him, (her, it,) *nin bimōa*; *nin bimōdān*.—I shoot at a mark, *nin bimwātigue*, (*bimōtigue*.)

Shooting, *pashkiigewin*, *papashkiigewin*; *bimōdjigewin*.

Shore; on the shore; (on the beach,) *agūning*. Near the shore, *tchigibig*, *tchigagām*. Distant from the shore, *nawitch*. I paddle my canoe to the shore, *nin nadayameam*. On the opposite shore, *agāmīny*, *ajawuyam*, *awāsagām*.

Short; I am short and thick, *nin takwabewis*, *nin bitkwabewis*.

Short; I am (it is) short, *nin tukos*; *takwāmagad*. It is short: A building, *taknōdemagad*; metal, *in*, *takwabikad*; metal, *an*, *takwabikisi*; stuff, *in*, *takwēgad*; stuff, *an*, *takwēgisi*; thread, *in*, *takwabigad*; thread, *an*, *takwabigisi*; wood, *in*, *takwakwad*; wood, *an*, *takwakwisi*.

Short, shortly, *waiba*, *waieba*.

Shorten; I shorten it, *nin takwatan*. I sh. it by cutting off; (*in*, *an*.) *nin takwakwaan*; *nin takwakwāwa*. I sh. it by sawing, (*in*, *an*.) *nin takobodon*, (*tukwabodon*;) *nin takobonu*, (*takwabonu*.)

Short-legged; I am sh. l., *nin tatakogade*. It is short-legged, *tabassigabawi*, (it stands low.)

Short time; a short time, *atohina*, *wénibik*.

Short way, *kakām*. I take the short way, *kakām nind ija*, *nin kakāmishka*. I run by the short way, *nin kakāmibato*. I go by the short way, in a canoe or boat, *nin kakāmaam*. I go from one point to another, in a canoe, *nin kakāmwikwedweam*.

Shot, *anwins*, *jishibanwi*, *jishibunwins*. My shot and balls are all gone, *nin tchāganwīssin*.

Shot; I am shot, *nin mikoshkra*.

Shot-pouch, *pindawēnin*, *pindassinadjigan*.

Shoulder, *odinimanganima*. My, thy, his shoulder, *nindinimangan*, *kidinimangan*, *odinimangan*. Between the shoulders, *nassawidi-*

nigan. I lay him (her, it) on my shoulder and carry him, (her, it) *nin pagidjidinimanganēona*; *nin pagidjidinimanganēonan*.

Shoulder-blade; my, thy, his shoulder-blade, *nindinigan*, *kidinigan*, *odinigan*. I break my sh., *nin pakisaginebinidisa*. I break his sh., *nin pakisaginebina*.

Shoulder-part of an animal, *asagin*.

Shout; I shout, *nin bibāg*. I shout with joy, *nin saasakwe*.

Shouting, *bibāgwin*. Shouting with joy, *saasakwewin*.

Shove; I shove him (her, it) with my arm, *nin bidjiniikawu*; *nin bidjiniikan*, *nin bidjiniisiton*.

Shove, (in s. in.) Push.

Shovel, *manganibadjigan*.

Shovel; I shovel, *nin manganibadjige*. I shovel it, (*in*, *an*.) *nin manganibadan*; *nin manganibana*. I shovel snow, *nin manganibi*.

Show, (let see;) I show, *nin wabandāwe*. I show it to him (her, it), *nin wābandaa*; *nin wābandāan*. I show it to him plainly, *nin mīsabandan*. I show him, (her, it), *nin wābandaawenan*; *nin wābandaawen*.

Show, (with the finger;) I show with the f., *nind inōige*, *nind ijinōige*. I show him (her, it) with the f., *nind inōa*, *nind ijinōa*; *nind inōan*, *nind ijinōan*. I show it to him with the finger, *nind inōamawa*, *nind inōamu*, *nind inōamawa*.

Show, (in s. in.) S. Bring to light.—Instruct.—Visible.

Show, showing, *wabandawewin*, *inōigewin*.

Show-bread, *wabandāwē-pakwejigan*, *wabandāwēwini-pakwejigan*.

Shower; showers of rain are passing by, *dubamibissa*. A shower of rain is coming, *bidiibissa*.

Showing-finger, S. Forefinger.

Shown; any object shown with the finger, *inōigan*.

Shred, *ishkojigau*, *onijigan*, *biwiji-gan*.

Shrink; the boards shrink drying, *jijibaeapigwag nabagis-agig.*

Shrink back. S. Surprised. Shudder.

Shrub, *kikinsan.*

Shudder; I shudder suddenly, *nin masanika.*

Shuffling. S. Cheat.

Shun, (in s. in.) S. Fly.

Shutter, *wassetchigunatig.*

Shut up; I shut him (her, it) up, *nin gibakwawu; nin gibakwaan.* I shut him up in a hole, *nin gibawa.* I shut it up against him, *nin gibakwaamarwa.* I shut it up, *nin gibisagaan.* I am shut up, *nin gibakwargas.* It is shut up, *gebakwai-gaide.*—The mouth of the river is shut up with sand, *gibitawangaan sugi.* It is shut up with pebbles, *gabamikuun sugi.*

Shy; I am shy, *nind atchinis.* The animal is shy, *awassas awessi.*

Shy, (bashful); I am shy or bashful, *nind agatchishk, nind agatchiwis, nind agatchiwadie.*

Sick; I am sick, *nind akos, nin nanipinis.* It is sick, *akosimagad, nanipinisimagud.* I feel sick, *nin simis, nin simadis.* I fall sick suddenly, *nin pangishkunes.* I look sick, *nind akosinagos.* I am sick in a certain manner, *nind inapine.* I am very sick, *nind osamine, nin maguwito, nin mumidawito.*—It makes me sick, *nin mantkagon.*

Sickle, *kishkashkijigan, pashkwushkijigan.*

Sickly, often sick; I am sickly, *nin nita-akos, nind akosishk, nin migwanadis.* I have a sickly appearance, *nind akosinagos.*

Sickness, *akoswin, nanipinewin, inapinewin, jindagon.* Beginning of a sickness, *midapinewin, mid-jinewin.* Very great sickness, *osumewin.* Hard painful sickness, *sanagapineuin, kotagapineuin.*—Sickness caused by somebody, (according to Indian superstitions.) *nizichinawapineuin.* Bad shameful sickness, *manadapine-*

win.—I begin to feel a sickness, *nin madj-akos, nin madjine, nin madapine.* I have a great s., *nind osamine, nin mamidawito.* I have a painful s., *nin kotagapine, nin sanagapine.* I have a s. which somebody caused me, *nind antshinawapine.* I have a bad s., *nin manadapine.* I give him a bad sickness, *nin match-inapinana, nin match inapinea, nin manadapinea.* There is a bad sickness, *manadapinekamigad.* I bring a sickness to a place, *akoswin nin bi-migwe.* I give him a certain sickness, *nind inapinana.*

Sick person, *aiakusid, enapined.*

Side; I fall on my side, *nind opimesse.* On this side of a canoe, vessel, etc., *endassonag.* On the other side, *awassonag.*—On this side of a river, etc., *endassagam.* On the other side, *awassagam, ajawagam, agaming.* On one side only, *nabane-gam.*—On this side of a hill or mountain, *ondassaki, endaseadjiw.* On the other side, *awassaki, awaseadjiw.*

Sieve, *jaboshkatchigan.*

Sift; I sift, *nin jaboshkatchige.* I sift it, (an., in.) *nin jabossau, nin jaboshkasea; nin jabossaan, nin jaboshkuten.*

Sigh, *pagidanamowin, ikwanamowin.*

Sigh; I sigh, *nin pagidanane, nin passakaden, nind unsanam.* I sigh deeply, *nind ikwanam, nin manginansanam.*

Sight; I lose sight, *nind angwabandjige, nin banabandam.* I lose sight of him, (her, it), *nind angwabama, nin banabama; nind angwabandan, nin banabandan.*—I am (it is) lost sight of, *nin bishkwabaminagos; bishkwabaminagwad.*

Sign, *kikinawadjitchigan, mamakadjitchigan, mamakasabandjigan.*

Sign, (subscribe;) I sign, *nind jini-kasowin nind aton,* (I put down my name;) *migwan nin tagina,* (I touch the pen.)

Silence, *hiśanabiwin*, *ishkwawewin*, (*ishkwawewin*.)

Silence; I silence him, *nin hiśanabi*. I silence him, he cannot answer, *nin wāwanima*.

Silk, silk-stuff, *senihā*, *senihawegin*.

Silk for sewing, *senihawassabā*.

Silk handkerchief, *senihā-m-shwe*.

Silver, *jonīia*. I work silver, *nin jonīiakē*.

Silver; I silver it, *nin jonīiakadan*.

Silvered; it is sil., *j-nīiakade*.

Silver-money, *jonīiag*, (silver-pieces.)

Silversmith, *jonīiakewinini*.

Silversmith's work, trade or business, *jonīiakewin*.

Similar. S. Resembling.

Sin, *batādwēin*, *batāxiwēin*, *matchi dodamowin*, *matchi ijiwebiwin*.—Small venial sin, *batādwēin*.

Sin; I sin, *nin batā-ijiwebi*, *nin batāidie*, *nin batāindind*, *nin batux*, *nin matchi dodam*, *nin matchi ijiwebi*. I make him sin, *nin batā-ijiwebi*, *nin matchi-dodamoa*, *nin batā-dodamoa*. I sin against somebody, *nin batā-dodage*. I sin against him, *nin batā-dodaw*, *nin matchi-dodawa*.—I sin in thoughts, *nin batā-inendam*; in words, *nin batā-gijwe*, *nin batāwe*; in action, *nin batā-dolun*.

Sinew. S. Nerve.

Sinful; it is sinful, *manadad*, *batā-ijiwebad*.

Sinfulness, *batā-ijiwebiwin*, *matchi bimadiwin*.

Sing; I sing, *nin nagam*. I prepare myself for singing, *nin nanāunari*. I sing for a proof, *nin godji-nagan*. I mistake in singing, *nin wānaan*. I sing it high, *nin ishkwewetom*. I sing it low, *nin tubasswewetom*. I sing to him, *nin nagamōtawa*.

Singer, *nagamōwinini*. Female singer, *nagamōkwe*.

Singing, the act of singing, *nagamōwin*.

Single; I am single, (not married), *nind oshkinig*, *kuwin nin widigessi*, *nijike nind aia*.

Single state, *oshkinigwin*. (Married state, *widigewin*.)

Sing mocking; I sing to mock somebody or something, *nin nanāpagam*. I sing him (her, it) mocking, *nin nanāpagamonan*; *nin nanāpagamon*.

Singular, (in s. in.) S, Curious.

Sink in; I sink in the ground with my foot, *nin bekukamigisse*. I sink in mud, *nin gagwānagwā-tchishkisse*. I sink in the snow, *nin gindāwagonesse*. I sink in snow or sand, walking, *nin niwaam*. I sink to the bottom, *nin gosabi*, *nin mijakisse*.—I sink s, th. in the ground, *nin gindākamigaye*, *nin gindākamigishka*. I sink it in the ground, (in.. an.) *nin gindākamigaa*; *nin gindākamigawa*. I sink it in the sand, (in.. an.) *nin gindāwagaa*; *nin gindāwagawa*.

Sink in; it sink in the ground, *gindākamigishkamagad*, *gindākamigishka-demagad*. It sinks in the sand, *gindāwagishka*. It sinks deep in the water. (a canoe, vessel, etc.) *gindāwaxa*. It sinks to the bottom, *gosūbimagad*, *mijakissemagad*.

Sinner, *batā-ijiwebiwin*.

Sioux Indian, *Swan*, *Nādwessi*.

Sioux language, *Swaninowin*. I speak the Sioux lan.; *nin Swanin*.

Sioux scalp, *Swanishigwan*, (Sioux head.) I bring a Sioux scalp, *nin bijwe*.

Sioux squaw, *Swanikwe*.

Sip; I sip it, *nind odonendan*, *nind donamotan*.

Siren, *memegwessi*.

Siroop. S. Maple-siroop.

Sister, *awēna*. My, thy, his older sister, *nimissē*, *kinissē*, *omissēan*. My, thy, his younger sister, *nishime*, *kishime*, *oshimean*.

Sister-in-law; my, thy, his sister-in-law, (a male speaking to a male or in regard to a male,) *ninim*, *kinim*, *winimom*; (a female speaking to a

female or in regard to a female,) *nindangwe, kidangwe, odangweian*, Sit; I sit, I sit down, I am sitting, *nin nāmādab, nin wawēnab, nin tessab*. I make him sit down, *nin nāmādab, nin wawēnab*. I sit upon, *nind agwēdab, nin apāb*. I sit on it, *nind apābin*. I sit well, comfortably, *nin minwāb, nin naāb*. I sit uncomfortably, *nin mānab*. I sit down elsewhere, *nind andab*.—I sit in a certain place, *nin danāb*. I sit foremost, in the first place, *nin nīgānab, nin nitūmāb*. I sit behind, in the last place, *nind ishkwēb*. I sit on the bare ground, *nin mitāb*. I sit broadly, *nin gēshawab*. I sit obliquely, *nin bimīdab*. I sit straight up, *nin maīwāb*. I sit by his side, *nin nāmādabīwā*. I sit with him, *nin wīdabīmā*. I sit a certain length of time, *nin nomageb*. I sit with down-hanging arms, *nin jingīnīkeb*. I sit with crossed arms, *nind ajīlīnīkeb*. I sit like a bird, *nin binēsīwāb*.—We sit around, *nin gīwītābīmīn*. We sit around him in a semicircle, *nin wugānābītāwanan*. We sit around him in a circle, *nin gīwītābītāwanan, nin wakābītāwanan*. We sit close together, crowded, *nin sindābīmīn*. We sit in a line or range, *nin nūbīnēbīmīn, or, nin nībīdēbīmīn*.

Sithe. S. Scythe,

Sitting, the act of sitting, *namadubwīn*.

Sit up; I sit up at night, *nin nīhāb, nin nībēnab*. I sit up watching a corpse, *nin nībēb*.

Six, *ningotwāsswī*. We are six of us, *nin ningotwāchīmīn*. There are six in. objects, *ningotwāchīnon*.

Six, *ningotwāssō...*, in compositions, which see in the First Part.

Six every time, six each or to each, *neningotwāsswī*.

Six hundred every time, 600 each or to each, *neningotwāsswuk*.

Sixth; the sixth, *eko-ningotwāchīng*.

The sixth time, *ningotwāchīng*.

Sixthly, *eko-ningotwāchīng*.

Six thousand, *ningotwāchīng mīdasswuk*.

Six times, *ningotwāchīng*.

Six times every time, six times each or to each, *neningotwāchīng*.

Sixty, *ningotwāssīmīdanā*. We are sixty, *nin ningotwāssīmīdanawēmin*. There are sixty in. objects, *ningotwāssīmīdanawēwan*. There are sixty pair, *ningotwāssīmīdanawēwān*.

Sixty every time, 60 each or to each, *neningotwāssīmīdanā*.

Sixty hundred, (6000,) *ningotwāssīmīdēnak*. We are 6000 in number, *nin ningotwāssīmīdanakōssīmīn*. There are 6000 in. objects, *ningotwāssīmīdanakwādan*.

Skate, *joshkwāduagan*.

Skate; I skate, *nin joshkwādac*.

Skein; one skein, *ningotōnābīde*.

Sketch; I sketch it, *nin nāsīmīhīan*.

Skilful; I am skilful, *nin wawēnges*.

Skill, skilfulness, *wawēngeswīn*. I

I act with skilfulness, *nin wawēngetchīge*.

Skin; my, thy, his skin, *nin jagāāi*

kijagāāi, ojagāāian.—My skin is

black, *nin makatēwaje*. My s. is

red, *nin mīshwaje*. My s. is white,

nin wābīshkaje. My s. is yellow,

nind osāwaje. My s. is dirty, *nin mōwīdjīwaje*. My s. is hairy, *nin mīssābaje*. My s. is full of pim-

ples, *nin pīkwājeshka, nin pajīkwājeshka*. My s. is puffed up by

burning, *nind ombūjīakīs*. My s.

is soft, *nin nōkaje*.—I cool my skin

with cold water, *nin taktjīabāwūnīdīs*. I feel pain on my s.,

nin wīssagaje. I rub my s. with

s. th., *nin sinigwājēbīnādīs*. I rub

my s. with s. th., *nin gīnigwājēbīnā*. My skin comes off, *nin bīsh-*

agīka, nin bīnagīshku, nin tchīsh-

jeshka. The skin of my lips comes

off, *nin bīnagīdōneshka*. The s. of

my face comes off, *nin bīnagīng-*

weshka.

Skin o

Skin

wāian

wēgīn

pad,

kind,

katai

gīn.

large

quad

kwāu

Skin.

Skull,

nīnīn

dībēg

kīshū

The

nīnīk

There

where

an.

Sky, gī

wād.

Under

mījēs

Sky-blue

an.)

wādō

Slob, jī

Slaken

nan,

Slander

wīn.

Slander

mate

Slander

Habi

Slander

Slate;

sin.

Slaugh

Slave,

awak

Fem

Slaver

diwī

Sleigh

a sle

Sleep,

Sleep;

him

dayt

Skin of an animal, *awéssiwatán*.

Skin of a male quadruped, *asabé-waian*; of the largest kind, *asabé-wegin*. Skin of a female quadruped, *nojéwatán*; of the largest kind, *nojéwegin*.—Green skin, *ash-katai*; of the largest kind, *ashki-gin*. Dry skin, *gaskátai*; of the largest kind, *gaskigin*. Skin of a quadruped without the hair, *pash-kwawegun*.

Skin. S. Flay.

Skull, *wijigan*. My, thy, his skull, *ninindibegan*, *kinindibegan*, *winindibegan*; or, *nishitigwanigegan*, *kishtigwanigegan*, *oshtigwanigegan*. The skin of my, thy, his skull, *ninikwat*, *kinikwat*, *winikwat*.—There are skulls, *wijiguniku*. Place where there are skulls, *wijiganikan*.

Sky, *gijig*. The sky is blue, *mijak-wad*. The sky is red, *miskwawad*. Under the sky, (in the open air,) *mijshawakamig*.

Sky-blue; it is dyed sky-blue, (*in*, *an*.) *mijakwadong inánde*; *mijakwadong inánsó*.

Slab, *jigobodjigan*.

Slaken; I slaken it, *nin neshangiginan*, *nin neshangabiginan*.

Slander, *dajéndiwin*, *matchi dajéndiwin*.

Slander; I slander, *nin dajinge*, *nin matchi dajinge*.

Slanderer, *dejinged*, *metchi-dajinged*.

Habitual slanderer, *dejingeshkid*.

Slandorous; I am sl., *nin da ingeshk*.

Slate; *qjibígán-assin*, *qjibígánwas-sin*.

Slaughter, *nissidiwin*, *dapinaniidiwin*.

Slave, *awakan*. I am a slave, *nind awakanin*. Male slave, *abanini*.

Female slave, *abanikwe*.

Slavery, *uwanikaniwin*, *awanikani-diwín*.

Sleigh, *odában*, *odabúnak*. I make a sleigh, *nind odabanike*.

Sleep, *nibawin*.

Sleep; I sleep, *nin nibá*. I make him sleep, *nin nibeá*. I sl. in the daytime, *nin gijiginiba*. I fall in

a profound sleep, *nin gawingwash*.

I sleep profoundly, *nin nissingwam*, *nin bsaungwam*. I sl. much, *nin nibashk*, *nin wingogune*. I sl. too

much, *nin osamingwam*, *nin bingogwam*. I sl. softly, slightly,

nin jibingwash. I sl. strongly, *nin songingwam*. I sl. with open eyes,

nind ainabingwam. I sl. with my mouth open, *nin tawanongwam*. I

walk sleeping, *nin waningwash*.—

I sleep with him, *nin wihema*. We

sleep together, *nin wibendimin*.

We sleep all in a row or range,

nin nibidengwamin.

Sleepiness, *qigibingwashiwin*, *wingosh*, *wingwat*.

Sleeping, *nibawin*. Bad habit of sleeping too much, *nibashkwin*, *wingoganewin*.

Sleeping-room, *nibéwin*.

Sleepy; I am sleepy, *nin qigibingwash*, *nin passangwabishka*, *nin wi-niba*. I am very sleepy, *nin mendatohingwash*, *nin simingwash*.

Sleeve, *nagwát*.

Slender. S. Slim.

Slice; slice of dried venison, *hanij-awan*. Slice of cedar in the bot-

tom of a canoe, *apissitagan*.

Slide; I slide on the ice, *nin himibos*. I slide fast, *nin kijibia*. I

slide in a certain way, *nind ijiise*.

It slides, *bidjiide*. The bird slides through the bird, *bidjibiso bineshi*.

It slides fast, *kijibidemagad*. It

slides in a certain way, *ijissema-*

gad.

Slide and fall; I slide and fall, *nind qashishin*. I slide and fall on the

ice, *nind qashikwishin*; on the snow, *nind qashagunishin*; on a

stone, *nind qashabikishin*.

Slide back; I slide back, *nind ajésee*.

It slides back or backwards, *ajése-*

semagad.

Slide down; I slide (it slides) down,

nin nissakosse, *nin nánji*, *nin nán-*

jiise, *nin nishki*; *nissakossemagad*, *nanjimagad*, *nanjissemagad*, *nishki-*

magad. I slide down the hill, *nin joskkwadjiwe*.

Slide in; I slide or fall in, *nin pin-djisse*. It slides or falls in, *pindjisse-mugad*. I slide or fall (it slides or falls) in a hollow place, *nin pindunikanisse*; *pindunikanisse-mugad*. I slide (it slides) in a hole, *nin budakwesse*; *budakwessemugad*. I slide in with my foot, *nin pindjidesse*; with my leg, *nin pindiyadesse*. I slide (it slides) in the water, *nin bakobisse*; *bakobisse-mugad*.

Slide through. S. Fail through.

Slightly, *sibiskadj*, *naegatch*.

Slim; I am of a slim or slender size, *nind agassakwaiawes*, *nin gigaiawes*.

Sling, *passikwebodjigan*. I am throwing with a sling, *nin passikwebodjige*.

Slip. S. Slide.

Slippery; it is slippery, *ojashamagad*, *jofakwad*, *joshkwamagad*.

Sloth. Slothful. Slothfulness. — S. Lazy. Laziness.

Slow; I am slow at work, *nin babégikadis*, *nin babédjinawis*, *nin bewarawis*, *nind andjinawes*, *nin bedjw*. — I am slow in eating, *nin babégikadundjige*, *nin bedjw*. — I am slow in my thoughts and resolutions, *nin bedendam*.

Slowly, *beka*, *naegatch*, *sibiskatch*. I walk, navigate or travel slowly, *nin bésika*.

Slowness at work, *babégikadisiwin*, *bedjwin*. Slowness in eating, *babégikadandjigewin*, *bedjissinwin*. Slowness of thought and mind, *bedendamwin*. Slow walking or traveling, *bésikwin*.

Sluggard, *ketimishkid*, *taiatagadiseid*, *enokissig*. I am a sluggard, *nin kitimishk*, *nin taiatagadis*.

Sluggish. Sluggishness. — S. Lazy. Laziness.

Slumber; I slumber, *nind asingwam*.

Slut, *waniseid ikwe*.

Sluttish; I am sl., *nin winis*.

Sluttishness, *winisiwin*.

Small; I am small, *nind aguskis*, *nin takós*. I am very small, *nin máskiy*. I make myself small, *nind*

agashidís. — It is small, *agassa*, *agassin*, *agassinad*. It is small: A globular object, *in*, *agassimínagad*; globular obj., *an*, *agassimínagisi*; a house or room, *agassate*; metal, *in*, *agassabikad*; metal, *an*, *agassabikisi*; stuff, *in*, *agassigad*; stuff, *an*, *agassigisi*. — It is too small for me, (*in*, *an*) *nin sinsikan*; *nin sinsikawa*. I make it small, or smaller, *nind agassaton*, *nind agassiton*. — We are small, *nin bawiwjinnin*. They are small, (*in*) *bawiwawan*.

Small person, *tekosid*.

Small-pox, *mamakisiwin*. I have the small-pox, *nind omimakis*.

Smart at work. S. Zealous.

Smell, (odor,) *ijimágoiswin*. I make a good smell by burning s. th., *nin minássige*. I burn it (*in*, *an*) to make a good smell, *nin minassan*; *nin minasswa*. I spread the smell of s. th., *nin bidjimassige*. — I am (it is) of such a smell or order, *nind ijimágo*; *ijimágwad*. I have (it has) the smell of ardent liquor, *nind ishkotewabwimágo*; *ishkote-wabwimágwad*. I hate the smell of it, (*in*, *an*) *nin jingimándán*; *nin jingimáma*. I suffer from the smell of it, (*in*, *an*) *nin kotayimándán*; *nin kotayimáma*.

Snell, (scent;) I smell s. th., *nin minándjige*. I smell him, (her, it) *nin mináma*, *nin minundawa*; *nin minándán*. I give him to smell s. th., *nin minundawoma*, *nin minássamawa*.

Snell, (emit odor;) I smell, *nin minágo*; it smells, *minagwad*. I smell (it smells) well, *nin minomágo*; *minomágwad*. Something smells well to me, *nin minomándjige*. He (she, it) smells well to me, *nin minomamá*; *nin minomándán*. It smells well when burnt, (*in*, *an*) *minomate*; *minomasso*. — I smell bad from perspiration, *nin wishagomágo*. It smells

* NOTE. For smell bad, see Stink.

the
game
Smell
Smelled
djime
Smelt;
Smelt,
Smelte
Smelting
gabik
Smelting
sigéw
Smile;
Smiling
count
jomin
count
Smith,
awish
Smith's
Smith's
Smoke;
pashk
shkin
him,
ascen
come
endur
mos,
smok
kanan
or h
nin g
Smoke
meat,
Smoker
netá-
tobac
pure
Smoke
aw.
mit ik
apáko
smok
togeth
swéid
Smoking,
win.
Smooth
joshku
(in.)
shkwee

the sweat, (liquid) *wishagwagami*.

Smell, bad smell. S. Stench. Stink. Smelled; I am (it is) smelled, *nin bidjimagos; bidjimagwad*.

Smelt; I smelt, *nin ningikosige*.

Smelt, (in s. m.) S. Melt.

Smelter, *ningikosigewinini*.

Smelting-furnace, *ningikosigan, ninalgikisigan*.

Smelting-house, (foundry,) *ningikosigewigami*.

Smile; I smile, *nin bap*.

Smiling, *bápiwin*. I have a smiling countenance, *nin babápingwe, nin jomingwen*. I show him a smile count., *nin jomingwetawa*.

Smith, *awishtáw*. I am a smith, *nind awishtáw*.

Smithshop, *awishtáwigami*.

Smith's trade, *awishtáwíwin*.

Smoke; there is smoke, *pakwéne, pashkíne*. I make smoke, *nin pashkinawe*. I make smoke around him, *nin gikanamoswa*. The smoke ascends, *ombábate*. The smoke comes from..., *ondábate*. — I can endure much smoke, *nin jibana-mos, nin wakéwanamos*. — It smokes, (in a lodge or house,) *gikanamode*. It smokes in my lodge or house, *gikanamode endatán, nin gikanamos*.

Smoked meat, *onásigan*. I smoke meat, *nind onásige*.

Smoker, *éqasswad*. Great smoker, *netá-sagasswad*. Smoker of mixed tobacco, *epákosíged*. Smoker of pure tobacco, *metákosíged*.

Smoke tobacco; I smoke, *nin sagasswa*. I smoke pure tobacco, *nin mitákosige*; I mix my tobacco, *nind apákosige*. I have nothing to smoke, *nin manépuwa*. — We smoke together, (in a council,) *nin sagasswéidimin*.

Smoking, *sagasswáwin, sagasswéíwíwin*.

Smooth; I smooth with an iron, *nin joshkwáigige*. I smooth it, iron it, (in.. an.) *nin joshkwégaan; nin joshkwéga-wu*.

Smooth, (in s. in.) S. Polish. Polished.

Smoothed; it is smoothed with a flat-iron, (in.. an.) *joshkwáigagade; joshkwáigagaso*.

Smoothing iron, *joshkwáigagan*.

Smooth rock; there is a flat smooth rock, *joshkwánabika*.

Snail, *dimiskodissá*.

Snake, *gínebig*.

Snake Indian, *Gínebigonini*.

Snare, *nagwágan*. I lay snares, *nin nagwánike*. I lay him a snare to catch him, *nin dagodawa*. I lay him a snare or trap, *nind oniamawa*. I catch in a snare, *nin nagwádjige*. I catch him (her, it) in a snare, *nin nagwana; nin nagwadan*. — I avoid a snare, or escape out of it, *nin banagwás*. I miss him in my snare, he avoids it, or escapes out of it, *nin bunagwáná*. I am caught in a snare, *nin nagwás*.

Snare-string, *nagwaganétab*.

Sniff; I sniff, *nin nandomándjige*.

Snipe, *padashkaanjí, munonínikeshi*.

Snivel; I snivel, *nin sikawídjane, nin sikawíniskigome*.

Snore; I snore, *nin madwengwam, nin madwengwash*.

Snoring, *madwengwumowin, madwengwashwin*.

Shot, *niskigoman, síniskigoman*. My, thy, his shot, *níniskigoman, kíniskigoman, wíniskigomanan*. I draw up my snot, *nind ikigome, nind odissua niskigoman, nin sínisigawí-kigome*. The snot is running from my nose, *nin sikawíniskigome*; by cold, *nin sikawíniskigomewadj*.

Snotty; I am sn., *nin síniskigoman*.

Snout; its snout, *oshkínj*. It has a small snout, *agássishkínj*. It has a large snout, *mángishkínj*.

Snow, *gon, agn*. On the snow, *mitagonag*. There is snow, *gonika*. There is much snow, a deep snow, *ishpágonaga, ishpaté*. — The snow is soft, *jakágonaga, nokágonaga*. The snow is settled, hard, *assaná*.

gonaga, kijiwágonaga. The s. lowers, melts down, *muwágoneshin.* The s. is frozen, *gawágonaga.* The s. is crusty, hard, *onábanad.* The s. is falling from the trees, *missanwimagad, binánokimagad.* I am (it is) covered with snow, *nin níngwano; níngwanomagad.* I melt snow for water, *nin kijióbike.* I walk in the snow without snowshoes, *nin mamitaam.*
 Snow; it snows, *sógipo.* It begins to snow, *mádipo.* It snows in small flakes, *bissipo.* It s. in large flakes, *mángadepo.* The snow begins to cover the ground, *biwipo.* Soft watery snow is falling, *jakipo.* A snow-storm passes by, *bimipo.* It snows no more, *ishkwapo.* It snowed enough, *gújipo.*
 Snow-bird, *wabaningosi.*
 Snow-blind; I am sn., *kin sassa-kingwe.*
 Snow-blindness, *sassákingwewin.*
 Snow-drift; there is a sn., *biwan.*
 Snowshoe, *agim.* I make snowshoes, *nind ágimike.* I lace or fill a snowshoe, *nind ashkima agim.* I walk with snowshoes, *nind ágimosse, nind odágim.* I am coming on snowshoes or with snowshoes, *nin bidágimosse.* The snow sticks to my snowshoes, *nin misikwasika-ma.*
 Snowshoe-filling or lacing, *ashkima-win.*
 Snowshoe-making, *agimikewin.*
 Snowshoe-ornament, *nimaigan.*
 Snowshoe-string, *adiman.*
 Snowshoe-trail; there is an even snowshoe-trail, *onaguanaga.*
 Snow-walker, *netáwagimossed.* I am a good snowshoe-walker, *nin nitáwagimosse.*
 Snowshoe-walking, *agimossewin.*
 Snow-storm; a snow-st. is coming, *bidipo.* There is a snow-storm, or drift of snow, *biwan.* The snow-st. is driven away by the wind, *mádipo.* A snow-st. is passing by, *bimipo.*
 Snuff, *asséma, pindakwewin.* I man-

ufacture snuff, *nind assemake. (Assemakewin. Assemakewinini. Assemakewigamig.)*
 Snuff; I snuff, I take snuff, *nin pindakwe, nin pindakdjane.*
 Snuff; I snuff the candle, *nin kishkanjekodan wassakwanendjigan.*
 Snuff-box, *asséma-makak.*
 Snuffers, *kishkunjekodjigan.*
 So, *mi, mi sa.*
 Soak; it soaks, (*in., an.*) *agwinde; agwindjin.* I put it in water to soak, (*in., an.*) *nind agwindjito; nind agwindjima.*
 Soap, *kisibigaigan.* Liquid soap, *pingwi-kisibigaigan.* I make soap, *nin kisibigaiganike.*
 Soap-boiler, soap-manufacturer, *kisibigaiganikewinini.*
 Soap-boilery, soap-house, soap-manufactory, *kisibigaiganikewigamig.*
 Soap-making, *kisibigaiganikewin.*
 Soap-suds, soap-water, *kisibigaiganabo.*
 Sob; I sob, *nin nashigide.*
 Sobbing, *nashigidewin.*
 Sober; I am sober, (not drunk now,) *nind anissádis; nin bagakádis.* I am sober again (after drunkenness,) *nind atehi.*
 Soberness. S. Sobriety.
 Sober person, *menikwessig.*
 Sobriety, *anissadisiwin, bagakadisiwin, utebiwin.*
 Society. S. Company.
 Soek, *ajigan.*
 Sodomy, *podjidicewin.* I commit sodomy, *nin podjidie.*
 Soft; it is soft, (*in., an.*) *nokadad; nokadisi.*—S. Weak.
 Soften, I soften it, (*in., an.*) *nin nokiton, nin nokihidon, nin nokigibidon; nin nokia, nokibina, nin nokigibina.* I soften linden bark, *nind assigobi.*
 Softly, slightly, *naegatch, beka.*
 Soft weather. S. Mild weather.
 Soil, *aki.*
 Soil. Soiled.—S. Dirty.
 Sojourn, *apidanisiwin.*
 Sojourn; I sojourn, *nind apidanis.*

Solace; I so-
 solace hi-
 Soldier, *jin-*
 gasowini
 Sole of the
 My, thy,
 kinanaga
 Solicit; I s-
 ia, nin w
 Solid; it is
 sangan;
 Some, anin
 Somebody,
 Something,
 Somewhere
 Son, *ogwiss-*
 thy, his s
 wassan;
 ogwississ
 ogwies.
 is my so
 ogwiesim
 wissimig
 Song, *nagu-*
 gious so
 mon, an
 song, na
 Song-book
 Songster, n
 Songstress
 Son-in-law
 niningwa
 nan. T
 naangish
 family, n
 dam.
 Soon, wath
 wih. A
 wanapi.
 Soot, *wing-*
 Sooty; it i
 Sorb-berry
 Sorb-tree,
 Sorcerer, u
 cerer, n
 Sorcery, w
 Sorrel, *jiw-*
 Sorrow, *ka-*
 damwin
 bendamo
 row of t
 win. I

Solace; I solace, *nind abisiwinge*. I solace him, *nind abisiwima*.

Soldier, *jimaganish*, *minissino*, *ngasowinini*.

Sole of the foot, *onanagakisidama*.

My, thy, his sole, *ninanagakisid*, *kinanagakisid*, *onanagakisid*.

Solicit; I solicit him, *nin wikwatchia*, *nin wikwasoma*.

Solid; it is solid, strong, (*in*, *an*.) *songan*; *songisi*.

Some, *anind*, *pangt*, *bébéjig*.

Somebody, *awia*, *bemadisiid*.

Something, *gogo*, *ningót*, *ningótuno*.

Somewhere, *ningótchi*.

Son, *ogwissima*, *wegwissimind*. My, thy, his son, *ningwis*, *kigwis*, *ogwissan*; or, *ningwissis*, *kigwissis*, *ogwissisan*. I have a son, *nind ogwis*. I have him for a son, he is my son, *nind ogwissinan*, *nind ogwissima*. I am a son, *nind ogwissimigo*.

Song, *nagamon*, *nagamówin*. Religious song, (hymn,) *unamie-nagamon*, *anamie-nagamówin*. Bad song, *nagamonish*.

Song-book, *nagamó-masinuigan*.

Songster, *nagamówinini*.

Songstress, *nagamóikwe*.

Son-in-law; my, thy, his son-in-law, *niningwan*, *kiningwan*, *oningwanan*. The son-in-law of a family, *naangish*. I am son-in-law in a family, *nin naangub*, *nind ofinin-dam*.

Soon, *waiba*, *waiba*, *pitchinag*, *wé-wih*. As soon as possible, *agawanapi*.

Soot, *winjide*.

Sooty; it is sooty, *winjidemagad*.

Sorb-berry, *makwimin*.

Sorb-tree, *makwtmij*.

Sorcerer, *wabanowinini*. I am a sorcerer, *nin wabanow*.

Sorcery, *wabanowwin*.

Sorrel, *jiribug*.

Sorrow, *kashkendamowin*, *gissaden-damowin*, *wassitawendamowin*, *gibendamowin*, *kutayendamowin*. Sorrow of the heart, *kashkendamideewin*. I have much sorrow, *nin*

gibendam. I cause him much s., *nin gibendamia*, *nin gibendamishkawa*. It causes me much s., *nin gibendamishkagon*. I die of sorrow, *nin nibendam*.

Sorrow. Sorrowful, (*in* s. *in*.) S. Sadness. Sad.

Sorrowful; I am sor., *nin gissaden-dam*, *nin mamidawendam*. I make him sor., *nin gissadendamia*.—S. Sad.

Sorry; I am sorry, *nin kashkendama*.—S. Repent.

Sought; I am (it is) sought, *win nandawabandjigae*; *nandawabandjigade*.

Soul, *otchitchagoma*. My, thy, his soul, *nin tchitchag*, *ki tchitchag*, *o tchitchagwan*. I have a soul, *nind otchitchag*.

Sound; I let hear a certain sound, *nind inwé*. It gives a sound, *inwémagad*. It gives a hollow sound, *wimbwéwemagad*. He makes a sound with his wings, (bird,) *madwélangesse*. A sound is produced by two trees rubbing against each other, *kisibakwad*.

Sound; it sounds, *madwéssin*, *madwéwemagad*. I make sound s. th., *nin madwéssitchige*, *nin madwéwetchige*. I make it sound, *nin madwéssiton*, *nin madwéweton*. Any thing that sounds or gives a sound, *madwéwetchigan*. It sounds loud, *kijiwemagad*. I make it sound loudly, *nin kijiwéweton*. It sounds in such a manner, (running water,) *apitwéwedjiwan*.—It sounds, (metal, *in*, *an*.) *jinawabikissin*, *sangwevemagad*, *sangwevessin*, *jinawáakokwemagad*, *madwéwabikissin*; *jinawabikishin*, *sangweve*, *sangwevestin*, *jinawáakokwe*, *madwéwabikishin*.—I make sound iron, *nin jewabikaan biwabik*, *nin madwéwabikaan*. I make sound metal, *nin jinawáodjige*; I make it sound, *nin jinawáodon*. I make sound metal, (*in*, *an*.) by moving it, *nin jinawábikidon*; *nin jinawábikina*. Sound; I sound with a sounding

Lead, *nin gagwédakadjige*. I sound it, *nin gagwédakadan*.—I sound with a pole, *nin gagwédakúgige*.
Sounded; it is sounded or made to sound, (metal, *in.*, *an.*) *madwéiá-bikaigade*; *madwéiáíkaiqaso*.
Sounding—lead, *gagwédakadjigan*.
Soundly, *kijija*.
Soup, *nabob*. (S. Indian corn-soup.)
Poor soup, (not seasoned;) *ánissabo*. I make poor soup, *nind anisaboke*.
Sour; it is sour, (*in.*, *an.*) *jiwan*, *jiwamawac*; *jiwisi*. I make sour s. th., *nin jiwissitchige*. I make it sour, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jiwiton*, *nin jiwissiton*; *nin jiwitawa*, *nin jiwitshimz*, *nin jiwitau*.
Source, (fountain, spring,) *mokidjiwanibig*.
Sour milk, *meshkawikwissing totoshabo*. The milk becomes sour, *meshkawikwissin totoshabo*.
South, *jáwan*. In, to or from the south, *jáwanong*. Towards the south, *jáwanong inakakcia*.—The clouds come from the south, *jáwanukwad*. The rain comes from the south, *jáwanibissa*. It thunders in the s., *jáwanaamog (anímikig)*.
South-bird, (bird coming from the south,) *jáwanibinésht*.
Southwind, *jáwaninodin*. The wind comes from the south, *jáwaninodin*.
Sovereign, *kitoki-ogima*.
Sovereign Pontiff, S. Pope.
Sow, *kokosh*.
Sow; I sow, *nin kitige*, *nin pagidinige*. I sow it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin kitigadan*, *nin pagidinan*; *nin kitigana*, *nin pagidina*.
Sowed; it is sowed, *kitigade*, *pagidinigade*.
Spade, S. Shovel.
Span, (measurement;) one span, *bejigwakwoagan*, *ningotwakwoagan*.
Two spans, three spans, etc., *nijwakwoagan*, *nisswakwoagan*, etc.—
So many spans, *daswakwoagan*.
Spaniard, *Eshpaio*.

Spanish white, S. Chalk.
Spanish woman, *eshpaiokwé*.
Spare; I spare it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin manadjiton*; *nin manadjia*. I spare myself, *nin manadjidisa*.
Spare, (in s. in.) S. Reserve.
Spared, (in s. in.) S. Reserved. Remain.
Spark; sparks fly off, *pupakanje*.
Sparrow-hawk, *kekek*. Another kind, *pipiwige*.
Spasms, *otchépinigowin*. I have spasms, *nind otchépining*.
Spasms in the arm, hand, etc. S. Arm. Hand, etc.
Spattle, *gashkakokwéigan*.
Spawn, *wuk*.
Spawn; the fish is spawning, *amigigó*.
Speak; I speak, *nin gigit*, *nin gagigit*, *nin gijwe*, *nind inuwé*. It speaks, *gigitomogad*, *inwemagad*.
 I make him speak, *nin gigitua*.—
 I speak after him, *nin kikinotawa*, *nind anikanotawa*. I sp. angry, *nin nishkudji-gijwe*, *nin nishkudjigigit*, *nin nishkasitagos*, *nin nishkusitagos*. I sp. angry to him, *nin nishkiganona*, *nin nishkadjiganona*, *nin nishkasoma*. I sp. with a big thick voice, *nin tabassowa*. I sp. in a certain manner, or, I sp. a language, *nind inuwé*. I sp. close to his ear, *nin pedjishema*. I sp. distinctly, *nin nissolagos*. I sp. evil, *nin matchi-gijwe*, *nin matchiikit*. I sp. fast, quickly, *nin dadá-tabanayidon*, *nin dadátuhwe*. I sp. for somebody, *nin gaganodamaye*. I sp. for him, *nin ganodamawa*, *nin gaganodamuwa*. I sp. for myself, *nin ganodumadis*, *nin gaganodumadis*. I sp. for such a reason, or out of such a place, *nind ondwéwidam*. I sp. in a hidden secret manner, *nin oimodawe*, *nind agotagos*. I sp. high, with a high thin voice, *nind ishpuwe*. I sp. in such a place, *nin danwéwidam*. I sp. indistinctly, *nin manjigijwe*. I sp. impurely, *nin bishigwadji-gijwe*, *nin winitagos*, *nin winigijwe*. I sp.

impurely
 bishigwa
 ganona
 of him,
 masom
 people
 awe. I
 nin ge
 low, n
 bekado
 speak
 we. I
 nona.
 ombigi
 dyanti
 to him
 somebo
 body,
 of him
 dajind
 we sp.
 dimin
 it, ni
 nin d
 sp. of
 wanom
 much
 sp. no
 wanig
 easily
 nin p
 nin gi
 (her,
 naná
 s. th.
 naná
 nin g
 I sp.
 táqju
 iúqita
 speak
 I mak
 iagwe
 nin m
 witagi
 tagos.
 nin d
 nose,
 so as
 I sp.
 kiti
 sorro

impurely to or of him, (her,) *nin bishigwasoma, nin bishigwadji-ganona, nin winima*. I sp. to or of him, (her) impurely, *nin winomasoma*. I sp. the language of the people with whom I live, *nin ninawe*. I sp. like a drunken person, *nin giwashkwebiwinitagos*. I sp. low, not loud, *nin gaskanas, nin bekadowe*. I sp. loud, *nin kijiwe*. I speak as loud as I can, *nind apitowe*. I sp. loud to him, *nin kiji-ganona*. I sp. with much noise, *nind ombgis, nind odjanimitagos, nind odjanimuewidam*. I do not dare sp. to him, *nin manasoma*. I sp. of somebody, or, I sp. ill of somebody, *nin dajinge*. I sp., or, I sp. ill of him, (her, it,) *nin dajima; nin dajindan*. We sp. of each other, or, we sp. ill of each other, *nin dajindimin*. I sp. (or tell) of him, (her, it,) *nin dihadjima, nin kiji-hima; nin debadadan, nin kiji-lindan*. I sp. of him in his absence, *nin pagwanoma, nin mikoma*. I sp. too much of him, *nind osamodama*. I sp. nonsense through old age, *nin wanigika*. I sp. plainly, (to be easily understood,) *nin pagakowe, nin pagakitagos, nin pagakissidm nin gigitowin*. I sp. relying on him, (her, it,) *nin nauapimonan; nin nanapimom*. I sp. to him relying on s. th., being backed by s. th., *nin nanapimu*. I sp. right or correctly, *nin gwatakowe, nin gwatakotagos*. I sp. sinfully, *nin batawe, nin batagijwe*. I sp. strangely, *nin maingitagos, nin maingwe*. I find he speaks strangely, *nin matagitawa*. I make him sp. strangely, *nin maia-gwea*. I sp. strongly, with force, *nin mushkawigijwe, nin mashkawitagos*. I sp. stupidly, *nin kopasitagos*. I sp. the truth, *nin debwe, nin debwetagos*. I sp. through the nose, *nin gugibidjanetagos*. I sp. so as to excite fear, *nin segitagos*. I sp. in order to excite pity, *nin kitimagitagos*. I sp. so as to cause sorrow, *nin wasitawitagos*. I sp.

to somebody, *nin ganogijwe*. I sp. to him, (her, it,) *nin ganona; nin ganodan*. I sp. to him in order to make him behave well, *nin nanagasoma*. I sp. to myself, *nin ganonidie*. We speak to one another, *nin ganonidimin*. I sp. vainly, *nin wawijigijwe*. I sp. wisely, prudently, *nin nibwakatagos, nin gagitawijwe*. I sp. unwisely, foolishly, absurdly, unchastely, *nin gagibasitagos, nin gagibadji-gijwe*. I cease speaking, *nind ishkwawe, (ishkowe), nin kishkwee*. I make him cease to speak, etc., *nin kishkwee, nind ishkwawe*.

Speaker, *neta-gigitod, netawed, gigitowinini*.

Speaking, *gigitowin, gagigitowin, gijwewin*. Angry speaking, *nishkadji gijwewin, nishkadji-gigitowin, nishkasitagoswin, nishkadji-gumidiwin*. Foolish, frivolous or impure sp., *gagibasitagoswin, gagibadji-gijwewin, gagibadji-gigitowin*. Hidden mysterious sp., *agotagoswin, gimodagewin*. Ill sp., *matchi gijwewin, matchi ikitowin, matchi idiwin*. In pure indecent sp., *winigijwewin, winitagoswin, bishigwadji-gijwewin*. Mistake in speak., *wanowewin, wanigijwewin*. I mistake in speaking, *nin wanowe, nin wanigijwe*. Speaking of other people, *dajindiwin, dajingewin*.—Speaking of each other, or to each other, *idiwin*. Plain distinct intelligible sp., *nissitotagoswin, pagukitagoswin*. Speaking with reliance on some object, *nanapimowin*. Sinful sp. *bata-gijwewin, batawewin*. Strong sp., *mashkawigijwewin*. Wise prudent sp., *nibwakatagoswin*. Unwise imprudent sp., *gagibasitagoswin, bisinadji-gijwewin*.

Speaking-house, council-house, *gigitowigumig*.

Speak well of., (in s. in.) S. Praise.

Spear, *anit*. Handle to a spear, *anitak*.

Spear; I spear fish, *nind akwawa*. (*akowa*.) I spear him, (her, it,) *nin bashibáwa; nin bashibaan*. I spear fish at night, *nin waswa*.
Speared; I am (it is) speared, *nin bashibaigas; bashibaigade*.
Spearing fish at night, *wasswewin*.
Specie, (silver-money or gold-money,) *mitábik*.
Speck, *S*. Spot.
Spectacles, *oshkinjigokadjigan*.
Spectator, *wuabanged*.
Spectre, *tchibai*.
Speech, *gigitowin, animitagosiwin, aiunimitagoswin*. I make a speech *nin gigit, nind animitagos, nind animitagos*.
Speed, *dadatabiwin*.
Speedy; I am speedy, *nin dadatabi*.
Spelling-book, *S*. School-book.
Spend; I spend all day in such a place, *nin dajijigyanam*. I spend all night in such a place, *nin dajitibikanam*.
Spend all, consume; I spend all, *nin tcháginige*. I spend all of it, (*in., an.*) *nin tcháginan; nin tchágina*. I am in the habit of spending all, *nin tcháginigeshek*. Habit of spending all, *tcháginigeshkiwin*.
Spendthrift, *tcháginigeshkid, nesh-íwanadjitchiged, benadjitod od aii-man*.
Spent, *S*. All spent.
Sperm-oil, *kitchi-gigó bívide*.
Spider, *assabikeski*. Spider's web, cobweb, *assabikesiwassab*.
Spike, *kitchi-sagáigan*.
Spill; I spill, *nin sigwebinige*. I spill it, (*in., un.*) *nin sigwebinan; nin sigwebina*. I spill s. th. belonging to him, or for him, *nin sigwebi-namawa*.
Spill, (in s. in.) *S*. Pour out.
Spilt; it is spilt, *sigwebinigade*.
Spin; I spin, *nind assabatike, nin gashkatéige, nin bimatéige*. It spins, *bimatéigemagad, gashkatéigemagad*.
Spine, *tatagáguan*.—*S*. Backbone.
Spinning, *gashkatéigewin, bimatéigewin, assabáikewin*.

Spinning-wheel, *bimatéigan, gashkatéigan*.
Spirit, *manito*. I am a spirit, *nin manitow*. I am considered a spirit, *nin manitowis*. Quality or character of spirit, *manitowin*. Unclean spirit, *wanisid manito*. Evil spirit, *matchi manito*.
Spit, *abwanak*.
Spit; I spit him, (her, it,) *nind onakakwawu; nind onakakwaan*.
Spit; I spit, *nin sik, nin sikwadjige*. I spit it, *nin sikwádan*. I spit upon him, *nin sikwana*. I spit in his face, *nin sikwaningwingwéwu*.
Spit-box, *sikowini-makak, sikwadjige-makak*.
Spite; in spite of..., *jágodj, kitwén, awandjish*.
Spit out; I spit him (her, it) out, *nin sagidjisikwana; nin sagidjisikwadan*.
Spitter, *sekwadjiged*.
Spitting, *sikowin, sikwadjigewin*.
Spittle, *sikowagan*. The spittle is running from my mouth, *nin sikuwidon*.
Spit water; I spit water, *nin siswandjige*. I spit water on him, *nin siswama*. I spit water in his face, *nin siswamingwena*.
Spleen, *wiss*.
Splendid; it is splendid, *saséga, sasé-gamagad*.
Splendid coat, *saséga-babisikawagan*.
Splendid man, *saséga-inini*.
Splendid. Splendidly, (in s. in.) *S*.
Glorious. Gloriously.
Splendor, (brilliancy,) *wasséasiwin, wassésiwin*.—*S*. Glory.
Splinter, in the hand or foot, *gigátigwan*. I draw out a splinter, *nin gigátigwe*. I draw him a splinter out, *nin gidaátigwarwa*.
Splinter, (in s. in.) *S*. Thrust in.
Split, in the skin, *gipisiwin, gagipisiwin*.
Split; I split wood, *nin táshkigaige*. I split it, (*in., an.*) *nin táshkigan; nin táshkigawa*. I split wood into fine small pieces, *nin bissigaïsse*. I split it into small pieces, (wood

in,
gaw
an.)
ma.
Split;
mag
tash
dada
vide
Split;
ka.
an.)
Split i
an.)
nin
it, cu
nin
(in.,
tash
Split-s
suw,
Splitti
Split v
Spoil;
band
nish
jitch
band
nin n
nin
nish
nin t
hand
nin n
na,—
sin.
Spoile
nadj
band
is sp
wan
Spoke;
nin u
waw
(it is
gas,
djéga
Spons
sikaw
am s
his s

in., an.) nin bissigaa; nin bissigawa. I split it with the teeth, (*in., an.*) *nin tashkandán; nin tashkuma.*
Split; it splits, *tashkigisse, tashkikamagad.* It splits, (rock, metal,) *tashkabikisse.* It splits in boiling, *dadodemagad.* The road splits, divides, *bakémo mikanu.*
Split; it is split, *tashkika, tashkigishka.* It is split, (rock, metal, *in., an.*) *tashkabikad, tashkabikisi.*
Split in the middle; I split it, (*in., an.*) *nin tashkinan, nin tashkaan; nin tashkina, nin tashkawa.* I split it, cutting, (*in., an.*) *nin tashkijan; nin tashkiwa.* I split it, sawing, (*in., an.*) *nin tashkibodon; nin tashkibona.*
Split-saw, tashkibodjigan. (Cross-saw, *kishkibodjigan.*)
Splitting-wedge, tashkigaigan.
Split wood for fuel, *bissigwissan.*
Spoil; I spoil, *nin banadjjiwe, nin banadjitchige, nin mijjiwe, nin nishivanadjjiwe, nin nishivanadjitchige.* I spoil him, (her, it,) *nin banadjia, nin mijia, nin kopadjia, nin nishivanadjia; nin banadjiton, nin mijiton, nin kopadjiton, nin nishivanadjiton.*—I spoil a child, *nin tessinawé abinodji.*—I spoil it, handling it too often, (*in., an.*) *nin nissitchibinan; nin nissitchibina.*—It spoils, (liquid,) *ajagamissin.*
Spoiled; I am (it is) spoiled, *nin banadjitchigas, nin nishivanadis; banadjitchigade, nishivanadad.* It is spoiled, *abinsika, banadad, nishivanadjitchigade.*
Spoken of; I am (it is) spoken of, *nin wawindjigas, nin dajindjigas; wawindjigade, dajindjigade.* I am (it is) spoken ill of, *nin dajindjigas, nin mutchi dajindjigas; dajindjigade, mutchi dajindjigade.*
Sponsor at baptism, *babaikawin, osikawin; maimaikawin, ogikawin.* I am sponsor, *nin takonawass.* I am his sponsor, *nin takonu sigaanda-*

sod, or, nin gtakonu gi-sigaanda-sod.
Spontaneously, binisika. It comes (produces) spontaneously, *binishimagad.*
Spoon, émikwan. A spoonful, *ningot-émikwan.*
Spoon-bill, (bird,) jéde.
Sportsman, quosed, neta-giossed.
Spot, kitugisiwen.
Spot; I spot him, (her, it,) *nin kitagia; nin kitagiton.*
Spotted; I am (it is) spotted, *nin kitagis; kitagisimagad, bubigwetagad.*
Spread out; I spread out, *nin tessinige, nin dajweginige.* I sp. it out, (*in., an.*) *nin tessinan, nin tessiginan, nin dajweginan; nin tessina, nin tessigina, nin dajwegina.* I sp. it out on the ground or floor, (*in., an.*) *nin dajwegissiton; nin dajwegishima.* I sp. it out, hanging it up, (*in., an.*) *nin dajwegagodon; nin dajwegagona.*
Spread out; it is spread out, (*in., an.*) *tessinigade, dajweginigade; tessiniyaso, dajweginiyaso.*
Spread out, (strew); I spread out, *nin jingadenige.* I sp. it out, (*in., an.*) *nin jingadenan; nin jingadena.* I sp. it out, throwing, *nin jingadewebaan.* It lies spread out, strewn, (*in., an.*) *jingadeessin; jingadeshin.* A little of s. th. is spread on the bottom of a vessel, *jingadeshkine.*
Spring, sigwan, minokami. In spring, *sigwang.* Last spring, *sigwanong.* Next spring, *panima sigwang.* The spring before last, *awass-sigwanong.*—I spend the spring in a certain place, *nin sigwanish.* I spend the spring with him, *nin widjisi-gwanishima.*
Spring (fountain), mokidjwanibig, takih.
Spring. S. Leap.
Spring-water, mokidjwano-nibi, takigami.
Sprinkle; I sprinkle water, *nin saswebigandage, nin saswebigandjige.*

I sprinkle him, (her, it,) *nin saswebigandawa*; *nin saswebigandan*.
 Sprinkling, *saswebigandjigewin*.
 Sprinkling-pot and brush, *saswebigandjigan*, *saswebigandagan*, *sigandjigan*.
 Sprout, *onimik*.
 Sprout; it sprouts, (in., an.) *saganwimagad*, *wubidwimad*; *saganwi*, *wubidwi*. The potato sprouts, *saganwi opia*.
 Sprout, (in s. in.) S. Germinate.
 Spruce, *ininandag*; *jingob*; [C. sapin.]
 Spruce-beer, *jingobabo*.
 Sponge, *iskaban*. I dry water up with a sponge, *nind iskabbi*.
 Spur, *patakimodjikadjigan*.
 Spy, *nendawad*.
 Spyglass, *jibatabandjigan*. I look through a spyglass, *nin jibatabandjige*. I look at him (her, it) through a sp., *nin jibatabamu*; *nin jibatabandan*.
 Spy out; I spy out, *nin nandawato*, *nin gimab*. I spy him out, *nin gimabuma*. I spy it out, *nin gimabandan*, *nin nandawaton*.
 Squall; there is a squall of wind, *kitchi bidanimud*, *pakitianimad*, *gotamigwad*.
 Squall of wind, *missibissidosi*; pl.—*wag*.
 Squander. S. Waste.
 Squanderer. S. Spendthrift.
 Square; it is square, *jashawetamadag*, *kakakamadag*. It is square, (stuff, in., an.) *kakakigad*; *kukakigisi*.
 Square; I square timber, *nin tchigigaige*. I square it, (in., an.) *nin tchigigaan*; *nin tchigigawa*.
 Square tobacco, *ejashawebagisid usema*.
 Squaring, *tchigigaigewin*.
 Squaring-axe, *tchigigaigun*.
 Squat; I squat, *nin nimissab*.
 Squaw, *anishinabekwe*. I am a squaw, *nind anishinabekwe*.
 Squaw not belonging to the Grand Medicine, *sagimakwe*.
 Squaw's play, *pussikawewin*. I am

playing the squaw's play, *nin pussikawe*, *nin papussikawe*. The stick used at that play, *pussikawan*, *pussikawanak*.
 Squeeze; I squeeze, *nin himibigini*. I squeeze it, (in., an.) *nin himibigiman*; *nin himibigina*.
 Squeeze. S. Twist with a stick.
 Squeamish; I feel squeamish, *nin manjidee*.
 Squeamishness, *manjideewin*.
 Squint; I squint, I am squint-eyed, *nind awasab*, *nin bimadawab*, *nind atchitchab*.
 Squinter, *bemadawabid*, *ewessabid*.
 Squirrel, *atchitomo*, *agwingsas*, *asunago*. Black squirrel, *missanig*.
 Flying squirrel, *jagahkandawe*.
 Stab; I stab him, *nin bujibawa*, *nind aniganoma*, *nin jibubigawa*.
 Stabbed; I am st., *nin bujibagias*, *nin jibubigias*.
 Staff, *jijikiwigamig*.
 Staff, for a barrel, etc., *makakossagwatig*.
 Stag, *mishewe*, *omashkos*.
 Stagger; I stagger, *nin bubinasse*. I stagger in walking, *nind atajagonesse*, *nin goshkewesse*, *nin goshkoshkewesse*.
 Stag's hide, *omashkoxewegin*.
 Stag's horn, *omashkoxeshkan*.
 Stag's tail, *omashkoxwano*.
 Stain, (in s. in.) S. Defile.
 Stairs, staircase, *akwandawagan*. I go up stairs, *nind akwandawe*, *ishpiming*, *nind ija*, *ishpimissagong*, *nind ija*. I run up stairs, *nind akwandawebato*.
 Stake; I put at stake, *nind atchige*, *nind atige*. I put it at stake, (in., an.) *nind utagen*; *nind atagenan*.
 Stalk of Indian corn, *mandaminashkoki*.
 Stalks of Indian corn standing in the field, *mandaminashkoki*.
 Stallion, *nabé-behejigaganji*.
 Stammer; I st., *nin gagibanagaskwe*, *nin gagibanagaskwetagos*.
 Stamp; I stamp, *nin butage*. I stamp it, (in., an.) *nin butagudan*; *nin butagana*. I stamp or crush Indian corn, *nin tugwawug manda-*

mina
nin t
 Stamp
 Stanch
 Stand;
 I st
baw
 (her
gaba
baw
 him.
 firm
nin
 the f
 in th
baw
nin
 stan
 hear
kite
tegal
widj
taw
nin
baw
 in a
nan
 st. a
wag
 in o
nibu
baw
bim
 (an
 Stand
 Stand
 Stand
 (in
tak
 up
nin
 Stand
 Star,
 Th
 star
 gos
 Starc
 Starc
 I st
 Starl
 ma
 Starl

minag. I stamp with the foot,
nin tungishkige.

Stamper, stamps, *betagan.*

Stanch; I stanch it, *nin gibiton.*

Stand; I stand, *nin nibaw, nin gubaw.*

I stand here and there, *nin nani-*

baw, nin babá-nibaw. I make him

(her, it) stand, *nin nibawin, nin*

gabawia; nin nibawiton, nin ga-

bawiton.—I come and stand before

him, *nin nádjigabawitawa.* I stand

firmly, strongly, *nin songiyabaw,*

nin mashkawigabaw. I stand in

the first place, *nin nitamigabaw;*

in the last place, *nind ishkwégu-*

baw. I stand still, *nin nugata,*

nin nugashka, nin nogiyabaw. I

stand still in different places to

hear what is said, *nin nanándosh-*

kitegabaw, nin baba-nanándoshki-

tegabaw. I stand with him, *nin*

widjigabawitawa, nin dagogabawi-

tawa. We stand close together,

nin sindjigabawimin, nin siniga-

bawimin. We stand around him

in a circle, *nin giwitagabawitawa-*

nan, nin wakugabawitawan. We

st. around him in a semicircle, *nin*

wagunagabawitawan. We stand

in one line, one after another, *nin*

nibinégabawimin, or, nin nibidéga-

bawimin. We stand round, *nin*

bimigabawimin.—It stands high,

(an animal,) *ishpigabawi.*

Standard, *kikinowabandjigan.*

Standing, *nibawéwin.*

Stand up, (erected;) it stands up,

(in., an.) *patákidé, patákissin; pa-*

takiso, patákishin. I make it stand

up in s. th. or on s. th., (in., an.)

nin putakidon; nin putakina.

Stand up, (in s. in.) S. Erect.

Star, *anáng.* Small star, *anangons.*

There are stars, *anangoka.* The

star is bright, shining, *wassena-*

goshka anang.

Starch, *mashkawutichigan.*

Starch; I starch, *nin mashkwatichige.*

I starch it, *nin mashkawaton.*

Starling, (bird,) *assinuk, nadjina-*

manessé.

Starry; it is starry, *anangoka.*

Star-shaped, *anangong injagwad.*

Star-shoot, *anang pangishin.*

Start; I start, *nin madja.* It starts,

madjumagad. I start in a canoe

or boat, *nin madji, nin bos.* I

start first, *nin niyanishka.*

Start back. S. Surprised.

Startle, (in s. in.) S. Frighten.

Start up; I start up, (by surprise,)

nin goshkosse.

Starve. Starvation.—S. Hunger.

Hungry.

Starve; I starve to have it, *nind on-*

danéndan.

Starve to death; I st. to d., *nin ga-*

wanándam. Death from starva-

tion, *gawanándamowin.*

Statement, *dibadjimowin, dibádoda-*

manwin. True statement, *gwaia-*

kadjimawin. I make a true state-

ment, *nin gwaia-kadjim.*

Stature, *akoeswin.*

Stay, *apidanisiwin.*

Stay; I stay, *nind apidanis.* I stay

in different places, *nin babá-ainda,*

nin babá-danis.

Steady; it is steady, *sóngan.*

Steal; I steal, *nin gimód.* I steal

him, (her, it,) *nin gimódiwan; nin*

gimódin. I steal it from him, *nin*

gimódimá. I steal all his things

from him, *nin téhagimodima.*

Stealing, *gimódiwin.* Habit of steal-

ing, *gimódehkwéwin.* I am in a

habit of stealing, *nin gimódishk.*

Steam-bath, *madidison.* I take a

steam-bath, *madonewabik.*

Steamboat, *ishkoté-nábikwan,* (fire-

vessel.)

Steam-sawmill, *ishkoté-tashkibodji-*

gan, (fire-sawmill.)

Steel, *manitúbiwabik.* I make or man-

ufacture steel, *nin manitúbiwabi-*

koke.

Steel-manufacturing, *manitúbiwabi-*

kokewin.

Steel-manufacturer, *manitúbiwabiki-*

winini.

Steel-pen, *biwabiko-migwan, cjiibiig-*

anabik.

Steelyard. S. Scale.

Steeple. S. Church-steeple.

Steer, *nabé-pijiki*.

Steer; I steer, *nind odáke, nind adikweam, nind adikwéige*. I steer for a certain point, *nind ina, nind inikwéam*. I steer it, *nind odáken*. I steer it for a certain point, *nind inikwéan*. I help him in steering, *nind odakéekawa*.

Steering, *odakéwus*.

Steering-paddle, *odaké-abwi*.

Steersman, *wedaked, odakéwinini*.

Step, *takokiwéin*. I make short steps, *bebesho nin takoki*, or, *besho nin tatakoki*. I make long steps, *wawassa nin takoki*, or, *wassa nin tatakoki*.

Step; I step, *nin takoki*. I step aside, *nind ikogabaw*. I step aside, (out of the road,) *nin bakégabaw*. I step aside to give him room to pass by, *nin bakégabawitawa*. I step back, *nind ajégabaw*. I step back for him, *nin ajégabawitawa*. I step out of the trail in walking, *nin goshekúetakoki, nin goshekushk-wetakoki*.

Step-daughter; my, thy, his step-daughter, *nindojimikwem, kidajimikwem, odojimikweman*.

Step-father; my, thy, his step-father, *nimishome, kimishome, omishomeian*.

Step-mother; my, thy, his step-mother, *ninwishe, (ninoshé,) kinwishe, onwisheian*.

Step-son; my, thy, his step-son, *nindojim, kidajim, odojiman*.

Stench, *manjimagosiwéin*.

Stern, *odákan*.

Stew; I stew it, (*in., an.*) *nin gibosun; nin giboswa*.

Steward, *mijinawe*. I am a steward, *nin mijinawewé*.

Stewardship, *mijinawewéin*.

Stewing oven, *gibosigyan, gibosigani-kan*.

Stew-kettle, stew-pot, *gibosigan-akik*.

Stick, *mitigons*. Round stick, not split, *misatig*. I chop round stick, (not splitting them,) *nin misatigo-*

gaisse. — Stirring-stick, *antigan*.

Walking-stick, *sakaon*.

Stick; I stick it to s. th., (*in., an.*) *nind agókiossan; nind agókiossa*. I stick (it sticks) to s. th., *nind agóke; agogin*. It sticks to it by freezing, *agokwadín*. It sticks to the ground, *agwakami-gissin, (agokamigissin.)* It sticks to some wooden object, *agwakossin, (agokossin.)*

Stick in; I stick it in s. th., (*in., an.*) *nin patakissidon, nin patakidon; nin patakishama, nin patakina*. It sticks in s. th., (*in., an.*) *patákode, patakissin; patakiso, patakishin*. I stick it in with force, (*in., an.*) *nin patakíwebinan; nin patakíwehina*. It sticks in my throat, *nind aná*. It sticks in me, *nin patakakodjin, nin patakíuljin*.

Sticky; I have sticky hands, *nin bassakonindjin*.

Stiff; it is stiff, (*stuff, in., an.*) *tchibatchigad; tchibatchigisi*.

Stiff arm, stiff leg, etc. S. Arm. Leg, etc.

Stifle; I stifle him, *nin gibwanámoshkawa*. I stifle myself, *nin gibwanám*.

Stifle, (in s. in.) S. Strangle.

Stified; I am stifled by smoke, *nin gibwanamos*.

Still, bisán, béka. I am still, *nin bisánab, nin bisánis, bisán nind aia, béka nind aia, nin békadis*. It is still, *bisanabimagad*. It is still, (liquid,) *bisanagamé*. It is still, (in a place,) *bisunate*.

Still, but still, minotch, anawi, potch.

Stilt, mitigogad. I walk on stilts, *nin mitigogadekas*.

Sting, (prick;) I sting him, (her, it,) *nin patakáwa, nin patchishkawa; nin patakaan, nin patchishkan*.

Stinging fly, pingosh. Very small stinging fly, *pingashens*.

Stink; I stink, *nin manjimágos*. It stinks, *manjimaywad*. Something stinks to me, *nin manjimanadjige*. He (she, it) stinks to me, *nin manjimamu; nin manjimandan*. It

stin
jim
Stir,
up.
Stir,
Stir o
niss
niss
omh
Stirre
son
Stir t
Stir u
baso
som
ano
Stock
Stock
akoi
kni
akoi
Stolen
Stom
of
the
—A
stor
Stone
Stone
sim
stor
stor
On
mit
stor
stor
kad
of
stor
—I
nag
nin
Stone
stor
aig
nua
Stone
Stone
pav
biko
Stone

stinks when burnt, (*in., an.*) *man-jimate*; *manjimasso*.
 Stir, (riot,) *ombasondiwin*.—S. Stir up.
 Stir, (*in s. in.*) S. Move.
 Stir or mix; I stir, *nind anérge, nin nisséige*. I stir it, *nind anéan, nin nisséan, nin wuninawéan, nind ombwéan*.
 Stirrup, *nagasidebison, atchisiidebison bimihagang*, or *teessabing*.
 Stir the fire. S. Fire-poker.
 Stir up; I stir up people, *nind ombasonge*. I stir him up, *nind ombasoma, nind ashia*. We stir up one another, *nind ombasondimin*.
 Stock fish, *jigwameg*.
 Stocking, *ajigan, misatigomia*.
akokomidass. I make stockings, I knit, *nin misatigomidassike, nind akokomidassike*.
 Stolen object, *gimodiwin*.
 Stomach, *missad*. The first stomach of ruminating animals, *hebitassei*; the second stomach, *ogidagimod*.—A gargling noise is heard in my stomach, *nin madwegam' agiji*.
 Stone. S. Kernel.
 Stone, *assin*. Small little stone, *assinins, bissassinins*. There are stones, *assinika*. There are little stones, *assininsetku, bissassininsika*. On a stone, *mitussin, ogidabik, mitussinabik*. There is stone upon stone, *ogidubikissin*. It is made of stone, or paved with stone, *assinikade*. There is a foundation made of stone, *assinikande*.—A flat stone, *teessabik*. Net-stone, *assinab*.—It looks like stone, *assineng ijinagwad*.—I am stone, (petrified,) *nind assiniv*.
 Stone; I stone, *nin babimwassin*. I stone somebody, *nin bimwassinaige*. I stone him, *nin bimwassinau*.
 Stone-building, *assinin-wakaigan*.
 Stone-pavement; there is a stone-pavement, *assinikade, mitassinabikamagad*.
 Stone-Siou Indian, *Assinibwan*.

Stone's throw far, *eko-atbwebnind assin*.
 Stool, *apahiwin*.
 Stoop; I stoop, *nin nawéla, nin jagashki*. I make him stoop, *nin jagashkia*.
 Stopped; I am stooped down, *nin jagashkishin*.
 Stop! *beka!*
 Stop, (*in s. in.*) S. Hinder.
 Stop, (close up;) I stop it, (*in., an.*) *nin gibau, nin gibiton, nin gibakwuan; nin gibawa, nin gibakwawa*. I stop s. th. with my hands, *nin gibinindjin*.—I stop one of my ears, *nin gibitawageodis, nin gibishehinidits*. I stop my ears, *nin gagibitawageodis, nin gagibishebinidits*. I stop one of his ears, *nin gibitawagewa, nin gibishebina*. I stop his ears, *nin gagibitawagewa, nin gagibishebina*.
 Stop, (dwell;) I stop, *nin da*. Where I stop or dwell, *endaidn*. Where he stops, *endad*.
 Stop, (stand still;) I stop, *nin nogi, nin nogiyabaw, nin nagashku, nin nagata*. I stop running, *nin nogibatw*. It stops, *nogishkumagad, nagashkamagad, nogisse*. I stop him, (her, it,) *nin nogina, nin nogishkuwa; nin nogiton, nin nogishkan*.—I stop, *nin bisanub*. It stops, *bisanabimagad*.
 Stopped; I am stopped by a river, *nind adagamagishin sibi*.—One of my ears is stopped, *nin gibitawage*. My ears are stopped, *nin gagibitawage*.
 Stopper, *gihaigan*. I put a stopper in, *nin giburge*.
 Storch, *jashagi*.
 Store, *atawewiganig*.
 Store-house, *atawewiganig, máwandjitassowiganig*.
 Storekeeper, storer, *atawewinini*.
 Store up; I store up, *nin máwandjitass, nind atass*. I store up for me, *nind atamas, nind atamadis*. I store it up, (*in., an.*) *nind atasson; nind atassonan*. I store it up for me, (*in., an.*) *nind atamason, nind*

atamadison; *nind atamasonan*, *nind atamadisonan*.
Store up. *Stored up*, (in s. in.) *S*.
Gather. *Gathered*.
Story, in a house; there is a story, *ishpimissagokade*.
Story, narration, *dibadjimowin*, *babumadjimowin*, *huladjimowin*. Impure indecent story, *bishigwudadjimowin*. I tell an impure story, *nin bishigwudadjim*.—*S*. Fable.
Stout; I am stout, *nin songadis*, *nin songie*, *nin mashkawie*.
Stove, *kijahikisigan*.
Straight, *gwaiak*.
Straighten; I st., *nin gwaiakotchige*.
 I st. myself, (stand up,) *nin gwaia-kota*, *nin tiywakota*, *nin gwaiaukogabaw*, *nin tajwukogabaw*. I straighten it, *nin gwaiaukoton*, *nin tajwabikin*.
Straightened; it is str., *gwaiakotchigade*.
Strain; I strain, *nin jabogawitchige*. I strain it, *nin jabogawiton*, *nin jabwajigawiton*.
Strainer, *jabogawitchigan*, *jabwajigawitchigan*.
Strait. *S*. Narrow.
Straiten; I straiten it, (in., an.) *nind agasaweton*, *nin wibonan*; *nind agasadea*, *nin wibona*.
Straitened; it is str., (in., an.) *wibwa*; *wibwamagad*.
Straits; there are straits between two lakes, *wabiwama*.
Strange! *gwengish*! *ashinangwana*!
Strange; I make it in a strange manner, *nin maiagitan*. I put it in a strange manner, *nin maiagisiten*. I find strange what I hear, *nin maiagitan*. I find strange what he is saying, *nin maiagitawa*.
Strange, (in s. in.) *Changed*.
Stranger, (arriver, visitor), *biwile*.
Stranger, (foreigner), *meiagisid*. I am a stranger, *nin maiagis*, *nin maiatawis*.
Strangle; I strangle him with my hands, *nin gihinewena*.
Strangle, (in s. in.) *S*. Hang.

Strangled; I am str. with a cord, *nin gihinewebie*.
Strap. *S*. Oar strap. Portage-strap.
Strap; I strap it, *nin kaskawidiesdon*.
Straw, *pakwējiganashk*.
Straw-bed, *straw-pallet*, *mashkossi-wi-apishimon*, *mashkossi-wi-nibagan*.
Strawberry, *deimin*.
Straw-hat, *mashkossi-wiwakwan*.
Stream, *sibi*.—*S*. Down the stream.
 Up the stream.
Strength, *mashkawisiwin*, *subadisiwin*. Strength of mind, thought, resolution, *mashkawendamowin*.—
 Strength of heart, *mashkawideewin*, *songideewin*.
Strengthen; I strengthen him, (her, it), *nin songieia*, *nin mashkawisia*; *nin songiton*, *nin mashkawiton*.
Strengthen, (in s. in.) *S*. Fortify.
Strengthened, it is str., *songitichigade*.
Stretch; I stretch it, (in., an.) *nin papassahigan*; *nin papassabigna*.—I stretch myself, *nin jibi*.
Stretch, (in s. in.) *S*. Extend.
Stretch out; I stretch it out, (in., an.) *nin dajwebikinun*; *nin dajwebikina*.
 I stretch it out in every direction, (in., an.) *nin jishibigibidon*; *nin jishibigibina*.
Strew; I strew, *nin biwwebinige*. I strew it, (in., an.) *nin biwwebinan*; *nin biwwebina*.
Strew. *Strewed*, (in s. in.) *S*. Spread out.
Strewed; it is strewed, (in., an.) *biwwebinigade*; *biwwebinigas*.
Strict, (in s. in.) *S*. Severe.
Strife. *S*. Quarrel.
Strike; I strike, *nin pakiteige*. I strike him, (her, it), *nin pakitwa*, (in *wewepitawa*); *nin pakitean*. I strike myself, *nin pakiteodis*. I strike some object belonging to him, *nin pakiteama*.—I strike him in the face, *nin bassingwewa*. I st. him on the mouth, *nin bassidomewa*. I st. him on the bare skin, *nin pagaskajewa*. I st. him too much, *nin takwaganama*. I cause

him much suffering by striking him, *nin wissagaganama*.—I strike it, putting it on s. th., (*in., an.*) *nind ashotaganandan*; *nind ashotaganama*.—It strikes (touches) s. th., (*in., an.*) *bitakossin*; *bitakishin*.

Strike accidentally; I strike him (her, it) by accident, *nin pitaganama*, *nin pitaganandan*.

Strike out. S. Blot out.

Striker, *pekiteged*.

Striking, *pukitegewin*.

String, *sugibidjigan*, *biminakwanens*, *takobidjigan*. Narrow string of leather, *bishaganab*.

Strip, undress; I strip, *nin gisik-wandis*, *nin gisikwaniebindis*.—I strip him, *nin gisikwaniebindis*.

Stripping, *gisikwaniebindis*.

Strive; I strive, *nin wukwatchito*, *nin godjew*.

Strong; I am strong, *nin mashkawis*, *nin songudis*, *nin sabadis*, *nin sengis*, *nin kijjawis*. It is strong, *songan*, *mashkawisimagud*, *mashkawiesin*, *kijjawad*, *songis*. I make him (her, it) strong, *nin songisia*, *nin mashkawisia*, *nin kijjawisia*; *nin songiton*, *nin mashkawiton*, *nin kijjawiton*. I make it strong, stiff, *nin mashkawaton*.—I am (it is) strong, (considered strong), *nin songendagos*, *nin mashkawendagos*; *songendugwad*, *mashkawendugwad*. I look (it looks) strong, *nin songinagos*, *nin mashkawinagos*; *songinagwad*, *mashkawinagwad*. I have strong bones, *nin kijjawigane*, *nin sabigane*. I think he (she, it) is strong, *nin songenina*; *nin songendan*.—It is strong, (liquid), *mashkowagamé*. I make it strong, *nin mashkwagamiton*. It is strong, hard, (metal, *in., an.*) *mashkawabikad*; *mashkawubikisi*. It is strong, hard, *mashkawamagad*.

Strong, (in s. in.) S. Thick.

Strongly, *ongan*, *eniguk*, *apitchi*, *kijja*, *epitching*, *kagetin*, *onina*, *wanina*.

Struggle; I struggle, *nin mimigopagis*.

Strumpet, *gagibadjikies*, *bishigwadjikwe*.

Stubborn; I am st., *nin mashkawindibe*, (my head is hard.) I have a stubborn heart, *nin mashkawidee*.

Stubbornly, *awandjish*.

Stubbornness, *mashkawindibewin*, *mashkawideewin*.

Stuff; one object, of stuff, *bejigweg*.

Two, three, four objects, etc., *nejweg*, *niesweg*, *niweg*, etc. So many objects of stuff, *dassweg*. In the middle of some stuff, *naeweg*.

Stuff; I stuff, *nin pindashkwe*. I stuff it, (*in., an.*) *nin pindashkwadan*; *nin pindashkwana*.

Stumble; I stumble, *nin hisosideshin*.

Stumbling, *hisosideshin*.

Stumbling-stone, *bisosedeshiwin*.

Stump, *kishkanakad*. Little stump, *kishkanakadons*.

Stun; I stun him, *nin giwashkwegana*.

Stupid; I am stupid, *nin gagibadis*, *nin kopadis*, *nin kopadendagos*. It is stupid, *gagibadad*, *kopadad*. I make him stupid, *nin gagibadisia*, *nin kopadisin*, *nin gagibusoma*. I use him (her, it) in a stupid and ill manner, *nin kopudja*; *nin kopadjeton*.

Stupidity, *gagibadiswin*, *kopadiswin*.

Stupid person, *gagibadisid*, *kwapadisid*.

Surgeon, *namé*.

Surgeon-bone, *naméwigan*.

Surgeon-Lake, *naméwih*.

Surgeon-River, *naméwih-sibi*.

Styx-bridge, *kokukajogan*.

Subdue; I subdue him, (her, it), *nin wangawin*; *nin wangawiton*.

Subject. Subjection. — S. *Fl.* Subly submit. Humble submissian.

Sublime; I am (it is) sublime, *nin kitchitwawis*, *nin kitchitwawendagos*; *kitchitwawendagwad*.

Subscribe. S. Sign.

Succeed; I succeed, (follow,) *nin*

nabishkage, nind anikeshkage, nind odakeshkam. I succeed him, *nin nabishkawa, nind anikeshkawa, nind odakeshkawa.*

Succession, nabishkagewin, anikeshkagewin. — In quick succession, soon one after another, *wawaiba, debesho.*

Suck; I suck (milk), nin non, nin toshike. I suck too much, *nin nonshk.* I give suck, *nin nonawass.* I give him suck, *nin nona.* I cease to give him suck, *nind ichkwánona.*

Suck; I suck, I draw s. th. in my mouth, nin wkwam, nin wkwandjige. I suck him, (her, it), *nin wkwama; nin wkwandan.*

Suck, (doctoring;) Isuck, nin nibiki. I suck him, *nin nibikuna.*

Sucker, (Indian doctor,) nibikiwinini.

Sucker, (fish,) namébin. — *S. Carp.*

Sucking, nibikiwin.

Sucking-horn, wkwandjigan.

Suck out; I suck out the sap, nin siwakue. I suck it out, (*in, an.*) *nin siwakwadan; nin siwakwana.*

Sudden, (short, shortly,) kakam.

Sudden death, sesika-nibowin, kakaminewin, káákamisiwin.

Suddenly, sesika, gesika, tchesiku; atchitchikana.

Suffer; I suffer, nin kotagito, nind animis, nin kotagis, nin nanekadja; I suffer in thoughts, nin kotagendam, nind animendam, nin nanekadendam. I suffer a long time, *nin sibiskendam.* I have to suffer, *nin kotagendagos, nind animendagos.* — I make him (her, it) suffer, *nin kotugia, nin kotugima, nind unimisia, nind animia, nin nanekadja; nin kotagion, nind animiton, nin nanekadjiton.* I make him suffer much by striking him, *nin wissagaganama.* — I make myself suffer, *nin kotagidie, nind animisdie.* I make myself suffer by it or for it, *nin nanekadjion, nin nanekadjiton.* — I suffer with him, *nin widjanimieima.*

Suffer bitterly; I suffer b., nin wissagendam. I make him (her, it) suffer b., *nin wissagendamia; nin wissagendamiton.* — I suffer burning, *nin wissagines, nin wissagakis.* I make him suffer by burning him, *nin wissagakiewa.*

Suffering, kotagitolowin, animisiwin, kotagendamwin, kotagisiwin, nanekadisiwin. Bitter suffering, *wissagendamowin.* Suffering from burning, *wissaginesiw.* Suffering received from somebody, *kotagigowin.* — Long suffering, *sibiskendamowin.* — It causes suffering, *kotagendagwad, kotagirwemagad.*

Suffer, permit; I suffer it, nin gnanben.

Suffice; I suffice, debisse, debissémagad.

Sufficiency, debisiwin.

Sufficient; I am (it is) suf., nin débisse; débissémagad. I am (it is) not suf., *nin nondesse, nin nondeshin; nondessémagad, nondessin.* We are in a sufficient number, *nin dé-dashimin.* It is suff., in a sufficient number or quantity, *dé-dassin.*

Suffocate. S. Choke. Stifle. Strangle.

Sugar, sisibakwat. Brown sugar, *si-bwagani-sisibakwat.* I make sugar, *nin sisibakwatoke, nind isikigamisi.* — *S. Reduce by boiling.*

Sugar-bush, sugar-camp, sisibakwatokar, igamisagan.

Sugar-cane, sibwagan.

Sugar-making, sisibakwatokewin, isikigamisigewin.

Sugar-making woman, isikigamisi-gekwe.

Sugar-water, (maple-sap,) sisibakwatabo.

Suicide, neesidisod, netod wiaw.

Sulky; I am sulky, nin babigodee.

Sulphur, osawi-makate.

Summer, nibin. It is summer, *nibin, nibinakamiga.* In summer, *nibing, nabinigin.* The summer is far advanced, *ishpinibin.* After the middle of the summer, *grwénibin.* Last summer, *nibinong.* The summer before last, *awase-nibi-*

nong.
bing.
bin.
 Summe
nibin.
maga.
spen.
when.
 Summe
seaso.
 Summe
wai.
 Summe
sum.
sum.
kadi.
a mo.
we.
 Summe
 Sun, g
gisie.
com.
sige.
wass.
sun.
sun.
sun.
sis.
bam.
pan.
 Sun-bi
 Sunda
gijig.
 Sun-di
 Sundr
 Sunflo
 Super
 Super
 Superi
a su.
side.
I ma.
isa.
 Superi
 Superi
win.
 Superi
catic.
a su.
 Superi
niv.
gad.

nong. Next summer, *panima nibing*. It is a cool summer, *takinibin*. It is a warm summer, *kijate*. Summer; I summer somewhere, *nin nibinisk*. It summers, *nibiniskimagad*. I summer with him, I spend the summer with him some where, *nin wiłjinibinishima*.

Summering, (spending the summer-season,) *nibiniskiwın*.

Summer-skin, summer-fur, *nibini-waian*.

Summit, *wanakowin*. There is a summit, *wanakowıwan*. It is the summit of a mountain or hill, *gakadina*. I arrive at the summit of a mountain or hill, *nin gıjamadjı-wa*.

Summon. S. Call:

Sun, *gisiss*. The sun rises, *mogıssee gısiss*, *mukaan gısiss*. The sun comes out of the clouds, *sagasıge gısiss*. The sun shines, *wasseıassıge* or *sagate gısiss*. The sun is brilliant, *wasseı gısiss*. The sun is red, *mıskwassıge gısiss*. The sun has a circle, *wınıbasıge gısiss*. The sun is darkened, *tıbıkabamınagosi gısiss*. The sun sets, *pangıshımo gısiss*.

Sun-burnt; I am s., *nın makatewıs*.

Sunday, *anamıegıgıgad*, *anıwebiwınıgıgıgad*.

Sun-dial, *dıbaıgisıseıwan*.

Sundry, *anıteç*, *wııagı*.

Sunflower, *busıtagan*, *mıseıtagan*.

Superabundant. S. Supernumerary.

Superficially, *mamanj*, *ogıdjına*.

Superior, *naganıseıd*, *nıganısim*. I am a superior, *nın nıganıs*. I am considered superior, *nın nıganendagos*. I make him a superior, *nın nıganıseıta*.

Superior, (in s. in.) S. Chief.

Superiority, *nıganısiwın*, *ogımawıwın*.

Supernatural warning or communication, *wındamagosiwın*. I receive a sup. warn., *nın wındamagowıs*.

Supernumerary; I am sup., *nınd anıwıseıse*. It is sup., *anıwıseısema-gad*.

Superstitious person, *anıteç gego daıebwetang*.

Supper, *anıgoshi-wıessıniwın*.

Supplant; I supplant him, make him fall, *nınd anıwıshkawa*, *nın bısegeıwa*, *nın bıdjıgeıwa*.

Support, (care,) *bamııwewın*, *bamııdwın*. Support of one's self, *bamııdıswın*, *bamıkodadıswın*.

Support, (care;) I, support, *nın bamııwe*. I support him, (her, it,) *nın bamıı*; *nın bamııtonı*. I support myself, *nın bamııdıswın*, *nın bamıkodadıswın*.

Support, (hold up;) I support him, (her, it,) *nınd ushıdakwawa*, *nınd ashılukwuan*. I support him with my hands, *nınd asıwana*, *nınd asıwawa*.

Support. Supported.—S. Prop. Proped.

Suppose; I suppose, *nınd inendam*. I suppose to be him, *nınd awenıma*.

Supposing, *kıshpin*.

Supposition, *inendamowın*.

Sure, to be sure, *anıngwuna*, *e nange ka*, *angwamassı*.

Sure; I am sure, *nın pakakendam*. I am sure of it, *nın pakakendam*.

I make it sure, *nın wıwıngeton*.

Surely, *abıdekamıg*, *gwıatak*.

Surf; the surf is beating on a shallow place in the lake, *bagwashka*. The surf beats against the shore and returns, *tıbıashka*.

Surface; on the surface, *ogıdjıit*, *ogıdjına*; *ogıdakumıg*; (under ground, *anımakamıg*.)

Surpass; I surpass, *nınd enıwııwe*; *nın pakınage*, *nınd enımaowe*. I surpass him, (beat him,) *nın pakınawa*, *nınd anıwıa*, *nınd anıwıshkawa*, *nınd enımıa*. I surpass him in a canoe, *nınd enımıwa*. I surpass him running or walking, *nınd enımıshkawa*. I sur. it, *nınd anıwıton*, *nınd anıwıshkan*.

Surpass, (in s. in.) S. Overcome.

Surprise; I surprise him, *nın goshko*. I surprise him by my coming, *nın tchıssıkawa*.

Surprised; I am surprised, *nin goskoka, nin mamakudendam*. I am sur in thoughts, *nin goskwendam, nin goskwanawa*.

Surprise. Surprised. Surprising.—S. Astonishment. Astonished. Astonishing.

Surround; we surround him sitting, *nin giwitabitawanin*; we surround him standing, *nin giwitagabawitanan*. It surrounds me, *nin giwitashkagon*.

Surrounded; I am (it is) sur., *nin giwitagabawitago; giwitagabawitchigade*.

Survey, *dibaakiwin*.

Survey; I survey, *nin dibaaki*.

Surveyor, geometer, *dibaakiwinini*.

Survive; I survive, *nind ishkwane, (ishkone)*. I survive the night, *nin wabas*. I don't survive the night, *nin nondéabas*. I survive the winter, *nin wabanish*. I don't survive the winter, *nin nondéabanish*.

Suspect; I suspect, *nind anáminge*. I suspect him, (her, it.) in thoughts, *nind anámcnima; nind anámen-dán*. I suspect him (her, it) and express it in words, *nind anámima; nind anámindán*.

Suspect, (mistrust); I suspect, *nin mōnendam*. I sus. him, (her, it.) *nin mōnenima; nis mōnendan*.

Suspenders, used by men, *dajotawebison*; used by squaws, *anikaman*.

Suspicion, *anámingewin, anámindáwin*. I have suspicion, *nind anáminge*. We have suspicion against each other, *nind anámindimin*.

Suspicious. S. Suspect.

Sustenance. S. Support, (care.)

Swallow, (bird), *jasháwanibissi*.

Swallow; I swallow, *nin gondjige*.

I swallow him, (her, it.) *nin goná, nin négwama; nin gondan, nin négwandan*. I swallow a little of it to taste it, (in., an.) *nin gótandan; nin gótama*.

Swallowed; it is sw., (in., an.) *gon-djigade; gondjigaso*.

Swamp, *wabashkiki, mashkitig*. In

the middle of a swamp, *nawashkitig*.

Swan, *wábiwi*. Young swan, *wábi-ins*. A kind of small swan, *man-abisi*.

Swanskin, (soft flannel,) *wabigin behigwitagak*.

Swan's potato, *wabieipin*.

Sward, *koshíwajaguná*.

Swarthy; I am swarthy, *nin makatewis*.

Swathe; I swathe him, *nin titibitchipina*.

Swathe. S. Wrap up.

Swathed; I am sw., *nin titibitchipis*.

Swear; I swear, *nin mashkawigijwe*.

I swear by his name, *nin dagowina*. I swear by it, *nin dagowindan*.

Swearing, oath, *mashkawigijwewin*.

Sweat, *abwesowin*.

Sweat; I sweat, *nind abwes*. I sweat working, *nind abweta*. I sweat blood, *nin miskwabires*.—My feet are sweating, *nind abweside*. My hands are sw., *nin abwenindji*.

Sweep; I sweep, *nin tch gataige, nin tchishataige*. I sweep it, *nin tchigatuan, nin tchishutaun*.

Sweet; it is sweet, (in., an.) *wishkobad; wishkobi*. It is sweet, (liquid,) *wishkobagami*. It is sweet, (meat, in., an.) *wishkobiwagad; wishkobiwagisi, wishkobiwe*.

Sweetcake, *washkobisid pukwigan, washkobidjigad pakweigan*, (sweat bread, sweetened bread.)

Sweet corn, *wishkobimin*.

Sweetmeats. S. Confect.

Swell; I swell up, *nind ombaog*.

Swelling, *bagisháwin*. The swelling ceases or abates, *nivaan*. My swelling decreases, *nin niwaog*.

Swept; it is swept, *tchigataigade, tchishataigade*.

Swim; I swim, *nin bimádaga*. I can swim, I swim well, *nin nitáwada-ga*. I swim about, *nin habámada-ga*. I swim there, *nind inádaga*.

I swim to the shore, *nind agwáa-*

daga.
a river
Swimm
mer,
Swindle
Chea
Swine,
Swineh
Swing,
Swing
I sw
Swing
Swing
Swolle
nin b

Table
ogio
ano
Table
Table
kom
Tabo
Tack
Tack
win
Tail,
wa
wa
ed
tail
Tail
a
Ta
kú
Tail
Tail
Tail
Tail

daga. I swim to the other side of a river, etc., *nind ajawudaga*.
 Swimmer, *bemadagad*. A good swimmer, *netawudagad*.
 Swindle. Swindler. Swindling.—S. Cheat. Cheater. Cheating.
 Swine, *kokosh*, *kokoshay*.
 Swineherd, *genawenimad kokoshan*.
 Swing, *webison*, *webisowin*, *wewebison*.
 Swing; I swing myself, *nin wewebis*.
 I swing him, *nin wewebina*.
 Swinging, *wewebisowin*.
 Swinging-chair. S. Rocking-chair.
 Swollen; I am swollen, *nin bayish*, *nin bodashka*. It is swollen, *bagis-*

sin. My belly is swollen, *nin bodadjishka*.
 Swoon, *wanimikawwin*.
 Swoon; I swoon, faint, *nin wanimikaw*, *nin wanendama*. S. Faint. Fainting.
 Sword, *ajaweshk*. Little sword or dagger, *ajaweshkons*.
 Synagogue, *mawundiwigamig*, *kikinoamadwigamig*.
 Syringe, *pindabawadjigan*, *siginama-diwin*. Little syringe, *bobogidjibigagan*.
 Syringe; I syringe him, *nin pindabawana*, *nin siginamawa*.

T.

TAI

Table, *adopowin*. On the table, *ogidjadopowin*. Under the table, *anamadopowin*.
 Table-cloth, *adopowinigin*.
 Tables of the Covenant, *nij tessabikon*.
 Tabourer, *tabrer teweigertnini*.
 Tack, *sagagans*.
 Tack; the vessel tacks about, *ajawiuassin nobikwan*.
 Tail, *osow*.—It has a long tail, *ginwanowe*. It has a short tail, *takwanowe*. It has a twisted or curled tail, *tittibanowe*. It has a white tail, *wabanowe*.
 Tail of a bird, *wanashkid*. Tail of a small bird, *beneshi-wanishkid*.
 Tail of a large bird, *binessi-wanashkid*.
 Tail of a cow or ox, *pjikiwano*.
 Tail of a fish, *qiguan*.
 Tailor, *gashkigwassowmini*.

TAK

Take; I take, *nin mamige*. I take him, (her, it,) *nin mamā*; *nin mamon*. I take it from him, *nin mawawa*. I take more than I ought, *nin nandagenim*—I take before another does, *nin makandoshkamage*. I take it before others do, *nin mukandoshkan*. I take it before he does, *nin makandoshkawa*, *nin makandoshkamawa*.
 Take; I take, *nind odāpinige*. I take or accept him, (her, it,) *nind odāpina*; *nind odāpinaan*. I take it for me, *nind odāpinamadis*. I take it or accept it from him, *nind odāpinamawa*.
 Take along; I take him (her, it) along with me, *nind anigigisia*, *nind anigigisin*.
 Take away; I take him (her, it) away, *nin mamā*, *nind māc*, *n*.

nind ikona; nin mamón, nin mād-jidon, nind ikonan.

Take by force. S. Rob.

Take care; I take care of him, (her, it,) *nin bamia, nin ganawénima; nin bamiton, nin ganawéndán.* I take care of myself, *nin bamidie, nin ganawénindis.*—I take too much care of him, (I spoil him,) *nin téssina, nin téssinawa.* I take too much care of myself, *nin téssinidie.*

Take down; I take him (her, it) down, *nin nissundawaa, nin pinawa; nin nissandawatin, nin pinnaan.*—I take a sail down, *nin binakobidjige, nin binakonige.* I take the sail down, *nin binakonon ninyassimicun.*

Take, drawing or hauling; I take it, drawing it to me, (in., an.) *nind odapibinan, nind odapibidon; nind odapina.*

Take from; I take from the fire, *nind agwáshinge.* I take from the fire what I have cooked, *nind agwásekwe.* I take it from the f., (in., an.) *nind agwássiton; nind agwáshima.*—Take s. th. from somebody. S. Rob.

Take in; I take him (her, it) in, *nin pindigana; nin pindigadon.* I take him in my house, *nin pindigana endaián.*

Take off; I take it off, (in., an.) *nin gashkaan, nin gashkwa.* I take it off (or away) from him, *nind ango tamarwa.* I take off my hat, *nin gitchiwukwane.*—Take off clothes. S. Strip.

Take out; I take him (her, it) out, *nin sagidina; nin sagisiton.*—I take it out of a canoe, etc., (in., an.) *nin agwássiton; nind agwáshima.* I take s. th. out of his hand, briskly, *nin gidiskinindjibina.* I take it, not briskly, *nin gidiskinindjina, nin gidjinindjina.* I take out of a kettle or pot s. th. to eat, *nind agwáp.*

Take up; I take up on a thing, *nin nabidoige.* I take them up on a

string, (in., an.) *nin nabidoanan; nin nabidoag.* Needle used in taking up on a string s. th., *nabidoigan.*—I take up with a hook, *nind adjigwadjige.* I take him (her, it) up with a hook, *nind adjigwana; nind adjigwadun.*

Take up, (in s. in.) S. Seize.

Take without permission; I take without p., *nin wawéjkama.* I take him (her, it) without p., *nin wawéjkumanan; nin wawéjkamun.*

Take without permission, (in s. in.) S. Steal.

Taken, (accepted;) I am (it is) taken, *nind odapinigas; odapinigode.*

Taken away; it is taken away, (in., an.) *mamigade, ikonigade; mamiguso, ikonigaso.*

Taken down; it is taken down, *angitchigade, bigohidjigade.*

Taken in; I am (it is) taken in, *nin pindiganigas; pindiganigade.*

Taken out; I am (it is) taken out, *nin sagidinigas; sagidinigade.* It is taken out of a canoe, etc., *agwasitchigade.*

Taken, (in s. in.) S. Seized.

Tale, *adisokan, dibádjimowin.* Decent tale, *binádjimowin.* Indecent tale, *winádjimowin.*

Tale-teller, *adisokewinini.*

Tale-telling, *adisokewin.*

Talk; I talk, *nin gigit, nin gágigit, nin dananagidon, nin gijwe.*

Talkative; I am talkative, *nind osumidon, nind osaminowe.*

Talkativeness, *osamidonowin, osaminowin.*

Talking, *dunanagidonowin, gigitowin, gágigitowin, gijwewin.* Talking in a certain manner, *ijigijwewin.*

Tall; I am tall, *nin ginós,* (I am long.) I am so tall, of a certain height, *nind akós.*

Tallow, *maskiawadji-bimide.*

Tamarack, *maskikigwatig.*

Tamborine, tabouret, tabret, *tewéigan, mitigwakik.*

Tame; I tame him, (her, it,) *nin wangawia; nin wangawiton.* I tame

it, (an)
kana,
Tamed;
gawit
Tamed
awess
keep
nan a
Tamed I
Tan; I
seke.
asséke
Tan-hou
Tanned;
kade;
Tanner,
Tanner'
Tantam
far, nal
Target
am s
dauke
Tarry;
ginwe
Taste, i
pogosi
sirin.
minow
in it,
minow
an.)
find a
I find
nin m
has a
pogwa
prope
find t
nin m
s. th.
jige.
an.)
topwa
taste
pidan
excel
f. w
sweet
pogwa
bitter
wad;
of an

it, (an animal or bird), *nind awakana*, *nind awakinan*.
 Tamed; it is tamed, (*in.*, *an.*) *wangawitchigade*; *wangawitchigaso*.
 Tamed animal, *wangawitchigasod awessi*, *mindassiwagon*, *awakan*. I keep a tamed animal, *nin wawekinan awessi*.
 Tamed bird, *awakan*.
 Tan; I tan, I am tanning, *nind asseke*. I tan a skin, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind assekadan*; *nind assekaná*.
 Tan-house, *assekewigamig*.
 Tanned; it is tanned, (*in.*, *an.*) *assekade*; *assekaso*.
 Tanner, *assekewinini*.
 Tanner's trade, tannery, *assekewin*.
 Tantamount, *tibishko*.
 Tar, *nabikwané pigiw*.—S. Pitch.
 Target of an archer, *bimódjigan*. I am shooting at a target, *nin godaukwe*.
 Tarry; I tarry, *wika nin degwishin*, *ginwenj nind inénd*.
 Taste, *ipogosiwin*. Good taste, *minopogosiwin*. Bad taste, *manjipogosiwin*.—I find a good taste, *nin minopidjige*. I find a good taste in it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin minopidan*; *nin minopwa*. It has a good taste, (*in.*, *an.*) *minopogwad*; *minopogosi*.—I find a bad taste, *nin manjipidjige*. I find a bad taste in it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin manjipidan*; *nin manjipwa*. It has a bad taste, (*in.*, *an.*) *manjipogwad*; *manjipogosi*.—I find the proper taste, *nin mópidjige*. I find the proper taste of it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin mópidan*; *nin mópwa*. I know s. th. by the taste, *nin nissitopidjige*. I know it by the taste, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nissitopidan*; *nin nissitopwa*. I am accustomed to the taste of it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nagadjipidan*; *nin nagadjipwa*. It has an excellent taste, (*in.*, *an.*) *wingipwad*; *wingipogosi*. It has a sweet taste, (*in.*, *an.*) *wishkobipogwad*; *wishkobipogosi*. It has a bitter taste, (*in.*, *an.*) *wissagipogwad*; *wissagipogosi*. It has the taste of an animal that was tired out

before killed, (*in.*, *an.*) *pikikiwepogwad*; *pikikiwepogosi*.
 Taste; I taste, *nin godjipidjige*. I taste it, try it by the taste, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin godjipidan*; *nin godjipwa*. I taste or eat a little of it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin tangandon*, *nin gotandan*; *nin tangama*, *nin gotama*.
 Taste; it tastes, it tastes so... (*in.*, *an.*) *ipogwad*; *ipogosi*. It tastes salted, (*in.*, *an.*) *jiwitaganiipogwad*; *jiwitaganiipogosi*. It tastes raw, (*in.*, *an.*) *ashkipogwad*; *ashkipogosi*. I find it tastes raw, it tastes raw to me, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind ashkipidan*; *nind ushkipwa*.
 Tatters, *wiagassiman*.
 Tattler, *wesamidung*, *neshiwanadjigijced*. I am a tattler, *nind osamidon*, *nin nishiwanadjigijced*.
 Tavern, *siginigewigamig*, *ashangéwigamig*.
 Tavern-keeper, *siginigewinini*, *ashangéwinini*.
 Tax-gatherer, *mawandjitchigewinini*.
 Tea, (in leaves,) *anibish*; tea, (ready to drink,) *anibishabo*.
 Teach; I teach, *nin kikincamage*. I teach him, *nin kikincamawa*. I teach myself, *nin kikincamadis*. We teach each other, *nin kikincamadimin*.
 Teacher. S. School-teacher.
 Teaching, *kikincamagewin*, *kikincamagowin*, *kikincamadwin*.
 Tea-kettle. tea-pot, *anibishabo-akikuns*, *jishihakik*, *jishibakikuns*.
 Teal, (duck,) *sagataganishib*, *wewibingwange*.
 Tea-spoon, *emikwanens*, *anibishabo-emikwanens*.
 Tear, *sibingwai*. With tears, *gigisibingwai*. I shed a tear, *nin pangawisibingwe*. I shed tears, *nin maw*. Tears come out of my eyes, *nin sasagisibingwe*. Tears come out of my eyes by smoke, *sasagisibingwétabas*.—I laugh with tears in my eyes, *nin gigisibingwéwap*.
 Tear; I tear, *nin bigobidjige*. I tear it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bigobidon*, *nin*

kishkibidon, *nin bigoshkan*; *nin bigobina*, *nin kishkibina*, *nin bigoshkawu*. I cannot tear it (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bwawibidon*; *nin bwawibina*.—I tear his skin, *nin bigwajéwa*.—It tears, rends, *kishkigisse*.

Tear or break; I tear or break it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin pakishkan*, *nin pakibidon*; *nin pakishkawu*, *nin pakibina*. I tear a net, *nin pakinasabá*. It tears (breaks), *pakishkamagad*, *bigoshkamagad*.

Tear or break by rubbing; I tear (break) it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin pakibodon*; *nin pakibona*. It tears by rubbing, (*in.*, *an.*) *pakibode*; *pakiboso*.

Tear to pieces; I tear it to pieces, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nigoshkan*, *nin nund-nigoshkan*; *nin nigoshkawu*, *nin nan-nigoshkawu*.

Tear with the teeth; I tear it with the teeth, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bigwandan*, *nin nananiyandan*; *nin bigwuma*, *nin nananiyama*.

Tease; I tease him, *nin migoshkadja*.

Tell; I tell, *nin dibádji*, *nin windamage*, *nin dibádjimutige*. I begin to tell, *nin madadjim*, *nin madjijadjim*. I tell him, *nind ina*, *nin dibádjimotawa*, *nin windamawa*, *nin dibadodamawa*. We tell each other, *nind idimin*, *nin windamadinin*.—I tell it, *nin windamagen*, *nin dibadodan*. I tell s. th. in a certain manner, *nind inadjim*. I tell s. th., of him in a cert. m., *nind inadjima*. I tell s. th. of myself in a cert. m., *nind inadjindis*. I begin to tell s. th. of him, *nin madjijadjima*. I tell of him s. th., *nin dajima*, *nin dibadjima*. I tell s. th. good of him, (her, it,) *nin minwadajima*; *nin minwadodan*. I tell s. th. bad of him, (her, it,) *nin matchi dajima*, *nin manadjima*; *nin matchi dajindan*. I tell bad things, bad reports, *nin manadjim*. I tell bad reports about people, *nin manadjimutaga*. I am heard telling bad reports, I tell bad reports, *nin manadjimutagos*. I tell de-

cently, *nin binádjim*. I tell indelicently, *nin winadjim*. I come to tell s. th. painful, difficult, *nin sanagishka*, *nin bi-sanagishka*. I tell difficult painful things, *nin sanagilagós*. I come to tell him painful things, *nin bi-sanagishkawu*. I tell secretly, *nin gimodadjim*. I tell him s. th. secretly, *nin gimodadjimutawa*. I tell the truth, *nin débwe*. I tell the truth of him, *nin débima*. I tell wonderful things, queer stories, *nin mamakásitagos*, (I am heard with astonishment.) I tell tales, *nind adísóke*. I tell s. th. in different places, *nin bahamadjim*. I make a mistake in telling s. th., *nin wanádjim*.

Telescope. S. Spyglass.

Temper. Temperament. S. Good temper. Ill temper.

Temperance, *minikwesswin*.

Temperance-pledge, *minikwessi-mas-inurgans*.

Temperant person, *menikwessig*.

Temple, *anamiewigamig*.

Temples; I have temples, *nin dibagingine*.

Tempt; I tempt, *nin gagwédibeninge*, *nin gagwédibendjige*, *nin jobiige*. I tempt him, *nin gagwédibenima*, *nin gagwédjia*, *nin jobia*, *nin gatchibia*. I tempt it, *nin jobiton*. It tempts me, *nin jobiigon*, *nin gatchibiigon*.

Temptation, *gagwédibeningewin*, *gagwédibendjigewin*, *gagwédibenindwin*, *jobiigewin*.

Tempted; I am tempted, *nin gagwédibenimigo*, *nin gagwédibendagos*.

Tempting object, *jobiigewin*.

Ten, *midasswi*; *kwetch*. We are ten of us, *nin midadatchimin*. There are ten in. objects, *midadatchinon*.

Ten, *midasso...*, in compositions, which see in the First Part.

Tenacious. S. Viscous.

Tender, (not used to hardship;) I am tender, *nin nishangadis*, *nin nókis*.—The meat is tender, *nokiwagadwinss*.

Tender, (in s. in.) S. Weak, (soft.)

Tender
softly
Ten ead
Ten ev
Tent, p
Tenth
The
Tenth
Ten th
wak
Ten tin
Ten tin
Tepid
quid
pid,
bagas
Tepid
Terror
Testim
win.
natio
Thank
we, n
awe.
ma,
nind
nin
him
ma,
Thank
than
dam
than
ma,
Thank
man
Thank
ond
Thau
mar
That
That
Thaw
Thaw
nin
tha
voy
Thee
Theft
Then
Then
Then

Tenderly; I bring him up tenderly, softly, *nin nishungigia*.

Ten each or to each, *memidasawi*.

Ten every time, *memidatching*.

Tent, *papigiwaianegamig*.

Tenth; the tenth, *eko-midatching*.

The tenth time, *midatching*.

Tenthly, *eko-midatching*.

Ten thousand, *midatching miduss-wak*.

Ten times, *midatching*.

Ten times every time, *memidatching*.

Tepid; it is tepid, a little warm, (liquid), *abashkobite*. I make it tepid, *nind abashkobitein, nind abagamisan*.

Tepid water, *abashkobiteg nibi*.

Terror. S. Horror.

Testimony to condemnation, *bátange-win*. I give testimony to condemnation, *nin bátange*.

Thank; I thank, *nin migwetchiwitiwe, migwetch nind ikit, nin mamoiawe*. I thank him, *nin mamoiawama, nin migwetchiwia, migwetch nind ma*. I thank in thoughts, *nin migwetchiweninge*. I thank him in thoughts, *nin migwetcheni-ma, migwetch nind inénima*.

Thankful; I am thankf., I have thankf. thoughts, *nin mamoiawendam, nin mamoiawagendam*. I am thankf. to him, *nin mamoiaweni-ma, nin mamoiawagenima*.

Thankfulness, *mamoiawendamowin, mamoiawagendamowin*.

Thanks! I thank you! *migwetch! óndjita! wéndjita!*

Thanksgiving, *migwetchiwiiwewin, mamoiawewin*.

That, *aw, awi, ow, iw, iwi*.

That, *tchi, tchi wi-*.

Thaw; it thaws, *níngikide*.

Thaw-weather; it is thaw-weather, *ningiskodemagad, abawa*. The thaw-weather comes during my voyage, *nin ningiskos*.

Thee, *ké, kiiaw*.

Theft, *gimodiwin*.

Them, these, *igiw; iniw*.

Then, *wapi*.

Thence, *ima óndji, iwidi óndji*.

There, *ima, wedi, iwidi, iwedi, iwedi nakakeia; wadi, wadihi, ajiw*.

Therefore, *mi wéndji-*.

These here, *mámig, ogów; mamin, inow*.

They, *winawa*.

Thick; it is thick, (*in., an.*) *kipagá; kipagisi*. It is thick: Clothing, *in., kipagiyad; clothing, an., kipagigisi*; liquid, *kipagagami, bassaguwagami, or pasaguwagami*; metal, *in., kipagabikad; metal, an., kipagabikisi*; stuff, *in., kipagabigad; stuff, an., kipagabigisi*; thread, *in., mitchabigad; thread, an., mitchabigisi*.

Thick; I make it thick: Liquid *nin kipagagamiton, nin bassaguwagamiton, or, nin pasaguwagamiton*; metal, *in., nin kipagabikiton*; metal, *an., nin kipagabikisa*. I make thick s. th., (*in., an.*) *nin kipagami*.

Thickly, (near together), *bebesho*.

Thickness; it is of a certain thickness or height, *apitumagud*. The thickness of s. th., *epitap*.

Thief, *gimodishkid, gimodiwinini*. I am a thief, *nin gimodishk; nin gaganóndji, nin wáginindji*. Abode of thieves, *gimodiwigamig*.

Thievish; I am thievish, *nin gimodishk*.

Thievish woman, *gimodiwikwe*.

Thievishness, *gimodishkiwin*.

Thigh, *obwáma*. My, thy, his thigh, *nóbwám, kibwám, óbwám*. — A part of the thigh, *tchingwan*.

Thigh-bone, *tchingwanigan*.

Thimble, *gandatipwassowin*.

Thin; it is thin, (*in., an.*) *bibagá; bibugisi*. It is thin: A board, *bibagisagisi*; liquid, *jigaagami*; metal, *in., bibugabikad; metal, an., bibagabikisi*; stuff, *in., bibagigad; stuff, an., bibugigisi*; wood, *in., bibugigad; wood, an., bibugigisi*. The floor is thin, *bibugisaga*.

Thin; I make it thin, metal, *in., nin bibugabikidon*; metal, *an., nin bibagabikisa*. I make it thin by cutt-

ing it, (*in., an.*) *nin bibagikodan*; *nin bibagikona*.
 Thine, *kin*. It is thine, (*in., an.*) *kin kid aiim*; *kin kid aiua*.
 Thing, *aii*. Great thing, *kitchi aii*. Little thing, *aiins*. Bad wicked thing, *aiiwish*.
 Think; I think, *nind inendam*. I think he is (it is) *in...*, *nin danenima*, *nind indanenima*; *nin dantenidan*, *nind indanenidan*. I think of him, (her, it,) *nind inenima*; *nind inendan*. I think myself..., *nind inenindis*. I think little of him, (her, it,) *nind agassenima*, *nin bewenima*; *nind agassendan*, *nin bewendan*.—I think it is so..., *nin wuweiendam*. I think right, *nin gwaiaikwendam*. I think wisely, prudently, *nin nibwakadendam*.
 Think on; I think on him, (her, it,) *nin mikwenima*; *nin mikwendan*. I think always on him, (her, it,) *nin bijibenima*, *nin kijibenima*, *nin takwenima*, *nin jag nin mikwenima*; *nin bijibendan*, *nin kijibendan*, *nin takwendan*, *nin jag nin mikwendan*. I think firmly or strongly on him, (her, it,) also, I think he (she, it) is strong, *nin songenima*, *nin mashkawenima*; *nin songendan*, *nin mashkawendan*. I think firmly on myself, or, I think myself strong, *nin mashkuwenindis*, *nin songenindis*. I think frequently on him, (her, it,) *nin mamikawinan*, *naningim nin mikwenima*; *nin mamikawin*, *naningim nin mikwendan*. I think only on him, (her, it,) *nin bejigoenima*, *nin bejigwenima*; *nin bejigoendan*, *nin bejigwendan*. I think always on him (her, it) when abroad, *nin waké-mamikwenima*; *nin waké-mamikendan*. I think always on home, *nin waké-mamikw*.
 Third; the third, *eko-nissing*. The third time, *nissing*.
 Thirdly, *eko-nissing*.
 Thirst, *nibaguwewin*, *gaskanabaguwewin*. Ardent thirst, *gishkabaguwewin*.—I suffer thirst. S. Thirsty.

Thirsty; I am thirsty, I thirst, *nin nibagwe*, *nin gaskanabagwe*. I am thirsty, dry, *nin bengwanam*. I thirst very much, I suffer thirst, *nin pakabagwe*, *nin gishkabagwe*. I thirst after s. th., *nin gishkabagwewidan*.
 Thirteen, *midasswi ashi nisswi*, *ashi nisswi*.
 Thirty, *nissimidana*. We are thirty of us, *nin nissimidanawemin*. There are thirty in. objects, *nissimidanawewan*.
 Thirty every time, thirty each or to each, *nin nissimidana*.
 Thirty hundred, (3000,) *nissimidanak*. We are 3000 of us, *nin nissimidanakosimin*. There are 3000 in. objects, *nissimidanakwadim*.
 This, this here, this one, *aw*, *ow*, *nabam*, *wuaw*; *ow*, *mandan*.
 Thistle, *missanashk*.
 This way, *ondashme*, *ondass inakeia*.
 Thorn, *minéssaguwanj*.
 Thorn-fruit, *minéss*.
 Thoroughly, *wawinge*.
 Those, those there, *igiw*, *agiwi*; *inir*, *anir*, *anirwi*.
 Thou, *kin*, *ki*, *kid*, *kiiaw*.
 Though, *missawa*, *missawu gaie*, *ano*.
 Thought, *inendamawin*.—Angry thought, *nishkadendamowin*. I have angry th., *nin nishkadendam*. I have angry th. towards him, *nin nishkenima*. We have angry th. towards one another, *nin nishkadendimin*. Fair and good th., *mino inendamowin*, *onijishendamowin*. I have fair and good th., *nind onijishendam*, *nin mino inendam*. Impure unchaste th., *bishigwadendamowin*, *gagibodendamowin*. I have impure th., *nin bishigwadendam*, *nin bishigwad-j-inendam*, *nin gagibadendam*. Proud th., *minadendamowin*, *kitenimowin*. I have proud th., *nin minadendam*, *nin kitchitwawenindis*, *nin kitenindis*, *nin kitenim*. Right and just th., *gwaiaikwendamowin*. I have right and just th., *nin gwaiaikwendamowin*.

akwe
 déssu
 th., n
 ful e
 matc
 ful w
 nin
 or
 mash
 th.,
 gend
 th.,
 songe
 surd
 now
 have
 gibaw
 Wis
 now
 wise
 nibu
 dam
 dent
 Thoug
 time
 I am
 nin
 Thoug
 volu
 Thoug
 tho
 wak
 in.
 tho
 tho
 sin
 Thun
 Thun
 min
 Thun
 an
 gre
 (u
 mi
 wa
 Thun
 Thun
 an
 Thun
 Thy
 Thy
 Thre

akwendam. Roguish th., *mamandessadendamowin*. I have roguish th., *nin mamandessadendam*. Sinful evil th., *bata-inendamowin*, *matchi inendamowin*. I have sinful wicked th., *nin bata-inendam*, *nin matchi inendam*. Strong th. or resolution, *songendamowin*, *mashkawendamowin*. I have strong th., *nin mashkawendam*, *nin songendam*. I make him have strong th., *nin mashkawendamia*, *nin songendamia*. Stupid, foolish, absurd, imprudent th., *gagibadendamowin*, *gagibad-inendamowin*. I have stupid imprudent th., *nin gagibadendam*, *nin gagibad-inendam*. Wise prudent th., *nibwakadendamowin*, *gagitawendamowin*. I have wise th., *nin nibwakadendam*, *nin nibwaka-inendam*, *nin gugitawendam*. I make him have wise prudent th., *nin gagitawendamia*. Thought; I am (it is) thought, destined, *nind inendagos*, *inendagwad*. I am (it is) thought to be in., *nind indanendagos*, *indanengwad*. Thoughtless; I am thoughtless, frivolous, *nin bisinadis*. Thousand, *midasswak*. We are a thousand in number, *nin midasswakosimin*. There are a thousand in. objects, *midasswakwadon*. A thousand each, *memidasswak*. A thousand times, *midasswak dasing*. Thumb, *mitchitchinindj*. Thunder, thunderbolt, *animiki*, *animikig*. Thunder; it thunders, *animikika*, *animikivan*. It thunders with great noise, *adjanimakwaamog* (*animikig*); *pashkikwaamog* (*animikig*). It thunders low, *tabassakwaamog* (*animikig*). Thunder-cloud, *animiktwanakwad*. Thunder-storm; there is a th., *kitchi animikika*. Thursday, *niogijigud*. Thy, *ki*, *kid*. Thyself, *kin igo*, *kiiaw*. Thrash; I thrash, *nind apagandaige*,

nin gitchiminauige. I thrash it off with a stick, *nin barean*. Trasher, *apagandagewinini*. Thrashing, *apagandaigewin*, *gitchiminauigewin*. Thrashing-floor, *apugandaigewigamig*. Thrashing woman, *apagandaigekwe*. Thread, *assabab*. Small thin thread, *assahabins*. I make thread, *nind assahabike*. Thread for sewing, *nabikwarson*. Thread; I thread a needle, *nin nabidoan jabonigan*. Threat, threatening, *gagwesegeindiwin*. Threaten; I threaten, *nin gagwesegewe*. I th. him, *nin gagwesegeima*. Three, *nissawi*. We are three, *nin nissimin*. There are three in. objects, *nissinon*. Three, *nisso...*, in compositions, which see in the First Part. Three; he is three, three in one, *nissi*. Three days ago, *kitchi awassonago*. Three every time, three each or to each, *nenissawi*. Three hundred every time, 300 each or to each, *nenisswak*. Three thousand, *nissing midasswak*, *nissimidanak*. Three times, *nissing*. Three times every time, three times each or to each, *nenissing*. Threshold, *kashkikanokan*. Throat, *gonéagan*. A big throat, *pikwagondagan*. — My throat is dry, *nin bengwanam*. My th. is large, *nin mangiyondagan*. My th. is sore, *nin gagidjigonewe*. My th. is swollen, *nin bagigondagan*. — I take him by the throat, *nin sagigondaganena*. I cut his throat, *nin kishkigewwa*. I cut my own throat, *nin kishkigewjnodis*. My throat is cut, *nin kishkigwe*. — It comes in my th., *nin pindjigoneweghkagon*. Throne, *kitchi-ogima-apabiwin*, *kitchi-ogima-namadubiwin*. Throng; we throng, *nin sinsikodadinin*. Through, *jibaii*.

Through, (through the means of...)
ondji.

Throw: I throw. *nind apagitchige*, *nind apagijwe*. I th. him (her, it) somewhere, *nind apagina*, *nind apagitun*, *nind apagiton*. I th. myself somewhere, *nind apagis*. I th. it to him or for him, *nind apagita-wa*, *nind apagitamawa*. We throw s. th. to each other, *nind apagita-dinin*. We throw ourselves together somewhere, *nind apait-min*. I th. myself to some place, *nind apaidis*.—I throw it to such a distance, (in., an.) *nin debinan*; *nin debina*.

Throw about; I throw about, *nin saswewebinige*, *nin biwwebinige*. I th. it about, (in., an.) *nin saswe-webinan*, *nin biwwebinan*; *nin saswewebina*, *nin biwwebina*.

Throw aside; I throw aside, *nind ikowebinige*, *nin bakewebinige*. I th. him (her, it) aside, *nind ikowebina*, *nind bakewebinu*; *nind ikowebinan*, *nin bakewebinan*.

Throw away; I throw away, *nin webinige*. I th. him (her, it) away, *nin webina*; *nin webinan*. I throw away s. th. relating to him, *nin webinamawa*. I th. him (her, it) away, pushing, *nin gandjwebina*; *nin gandjwebinan*.

Throw down; I throw down, *nin nisswebinige*, *nind apagasikage*. I throw him down, *nin webishima*, *nin nissetwebina*, *nind apagasikawa*, *nin pakiteoshimu*, *nin pakiteakoshima*. I th. him down, biting him, *nin gawama*. I throw it down, *nin nisswebinan*, *nin pakiteossidm*.—It throws me down, *nin webishimigon*, *nind apagasikagon*, *nin pakiteoshimigon*.—The waves throw me down, *nin gawinebang*.

Throw in; I throw him (her, it) in, *nin pindigwebina*, *nin pindjwebina*; *nin pindigwebinan*, *nin pindjwebinan*. I th. him (her it) in the water, *nin bakobiwebina*; *nin bakobiwebinan*. I throw myself in the water, *nin bakobiwebinidis*. I th.

him (her, it) in a canoe, etc., *nin boswebina*; *nin boswebinan*.

Throw off; he throws off his horns, *binwino*.

Throw out; I throw out, *nin sagidjwebinige*. I th. him (her, it) out, *nin sagidjwebina*, *nin gitchiwebina*; *nin sagidjwebinan*, *nin gitchiwebinan*, *nin sagidjwebishkan*. I throw him (her it) out of the canoe, ashore, *nind agwawebina*; *nind agwawebinan*. I throw the water out of a canoe or boat, *nin gwakwapige*. A vessel to throw the water out, *gwakwapigan*.

Throw stones; I throw a stone, *nin bimwassin*. I throw stones, *nin babimwassin*.—S. I stone.

Throw upon; I throw it upon him, *nind apagadjissitawa*, *nind apagadjissitamawa*. I throw myself upon him, *nind ashosikawa*.

Throwing away, *webinigewin*.

Thrown; I am (it is) thrown somewhere, *nind apagitchigas*; *apugitchigade*.

Thrown about; it is th. about, (in., an.) *biwwebinigade*, *saswebinigade*; *biwwebinigaso*, *saswebinigaso*.

Thrown aside; I am (it is) thrown aside, *nind ikowebinigas*; *ikowebinigade*.

Thrown away. S. Rejected.

Thrown down; I am (it is) thrown down, *nin webishimigon*, *nin nisswebinigas*; *nisswebinigade*.

Thrown in; I am (it is) thr. in, *nin pindjwebinigas*; *pindjwebinigade*. I am (it is) thrown in a canoe, etc., *nin boswebinigas*; *boswebinigade*.

Thrown out; I am (it is) th. out, *nin sagidjwebinigas*; *sagidjwebinigade*.

Thrust, (bird.) *opitchi*.

Thrust away; I thrust him (her, it) away, *nind ikogundinu*, *nin gonwawa*; *nind ikogandinan*, *nin gon-gwaan*.

Thrust back; I thrust him (her, it) back, *nind ajegandina*; *nind ajegandinan*.

Thrust in; I thrust it in, (in., an.)

nin ga
gonad
nin je
or to
gand
in my
my foc
nail,
part o
jin
Thrust
in. P
Thrust
(in.,
jahwa
nin je
Tick or
Tickle;
tickle
nagio
genay
Ticklin
win
Ticklis
ginay
Tide; I
gami
odash
Tiding;
Tie, ta
Tie; I
bidji
kobin
him
nin t
it) in
pina
nin l
bisk
with
an.)
dom;
I tie
leng
it in
soos
Tie ti
mas
it)
mas
Tie to
(an

nin gandinan, nin pinaan, nin jégonan; nin gandinā, nin pināwa, nin jégona. I thrust it in for him or to him, *nin pinaamawa, nin gandinamawa.* I thrust a splinter in my hand, *nin jégonindjulin;* in my foot, *nin jégosidedjin;* under my nail, *nin jégoshkanpidjin;* in any part of my body, *nin jégossagwedjin.*

Thrust in, (in s. in.) S. Stick in. Put in. Press down.

Thrust through; I thrust it through, (in., an.) *nin jabogandinān, nin jabwakoesidon; nin jabogandinā, nin jabamenān.*

Tick or tike, *eviga.*

Tickle; I tickle, *nin ginaginiwe.* I tickle him, *nin ginagina, nin ginagidjina.* I tickle his ears, *nin ginagitawagebina.*

Tickling, *ginagisiwin, ginaginiwe-win.*

Ticklish; I am th., *nin ginagis, nin ginagidji.*

Tide; it is the flowing tide, *moshka-gami nibi.* It is the ebbing tide, *odaskimagad nibi.*

Tidings. S. News.

Tie, *takobinigowin.*

Tie; I tie, *nin takobinige, nin takobidjige.* I tie him, (her, it,) *nin takobina; nin takobidm.* I tie it to him or for him, *nin takobidawa, nin takobidamawa.* I tie him (her, it) in a certain manner, *nind ināpina; nind ināpidm.* I tie a bow, *nin biskadom, nin biswadon; nin biskaona, nin biswaona.* I tie it with a knot, I tie it down, (in., an.) *nin gashkaddon, nind apituaodon; nin gashkaona, nind apituona.* I tie one string to another, to lengthen it, *nind anikobidm.* I tie it in different places, (in., an.) *nin sassapolidm; nin sassapibina.*

Tie tight; I tie tight, strongly, *nin mashkawapidjige.* I tie him (her, it) tight, *nin mashkawapina; nin mashkawapidon.*

Tie together; I tie them together, (an., in.) *nin māmawapinag; nin*

māmawapidonan. I tie two, three, etc. together, (an., in.) *nin nijōbinag, nin nissōbinag; nin nijōbidonan, nin nissōbidonan,* etc. I tie so many together, (an., in.) *nin dassōbinag; nin dassōbidonan.*

Tie up; I tie it up in s. th. (in., an.) *nin kashkibidm; nin kashkibisa.*

I tie up my head, *nin sinsokwebis.*

I tie up his head, *nin sinsokwebina.*

Tie, (in s. in.) S. Bind.

Tied; I am (it is) tied, *nin takobis, nin takobigas, nin takobidjigas; takobide, takobidigade, takobidjigade;*—It is tied with a loop, (in., an.) *biswade; biswaona.* It is tied with a knot, (in., an.) *gashkaode; gashkaona.* I am (it is) tied strongly, *nin mashkawapis; mashkawapide.* We are (they are) tied two, three, etc., together, *nin nijōbisomin, nin nissōbisomin,* etc.; *nijōbidewan, nissōbidewan,* etc. We are (they are) tied so many together, *nin dassōbisomin; dassōbidewan.* I am (it is) tied up in s. th., *nin kashkibis; kashkibide.* Any object tied up in s. th., *kashkibidjigan.*

Tied, (in s. in.) S. Bound.

Till, *binish, nananj, nananj.*

Till; I till or cultivate the ground, *nin kitige.*

Tillage, *kitigewin.*

Time; a certain length of time, *nōmag.* All the time, *apine, kaginig.* At the time, *iwapi.* At the same time, *basetoj, bekish.* For a time, *gomā minik.* From time to time, *aiapt, naningotinng, nanassab.* Some time, *gomapi.*

Time; I have no time, *nind ondami-ta, nind ondamis.*

Time, lose time; I lose time by drinking, *nind ondamihi.* I make people lose time by talking to them, *nind ondami-tagor.* I make him lose time by talking to him, *nind ondami-ma.*

Timid, (bashful); I am timid, *nind agatchishk, nind agatchiwadis, nind agatchiwis.*

Timid, (easily frightened;) I am timid, *nin gagwechia, nin goshi-weshk, nin gotanis, nin gotadjishk, nin jagodee*.
 Timidity, bashfulness, *agatchishkiwin, agatchiwadiwin, agatchiwiwin*.
 Timidity, fear, *goshiweshkiwin, jago-deewin, gagwechistwin*.
 Timorous. S. Timid.
 Timothy. S. Grass-seed.
 Tin, *wababik*.
 Tinder, *sagatagan*.
 Tingle; it tingles in my ears, *nin bi-bagtshe*.
 Tin-kettle, *wabakik, wabubikwakik*.
 Tinkle. S. Jingle.
 Tippler, *menikweshkid*.
 Tippling, *minikweshkiwin*.
 Tippling-house, *minikwewigamig, syinneyewigamig*.
 Tipsy; I am tipsy, *nin jowibi*.
 Tiptoe; I stand on tiptoe, *nin tchisi-gabaw*.
 Tire; I tire myself, *nind aiekordis*. I tire him, *nind aiekosia, nind aiekwia, nind akoshkawa*. I tire it, *nind aiekositon*. It tires me, *nind akshkagon*.—I tire myself traveling about, *nin babu-akoshka*.
 Tired; I am tired, *nind aiekos, nind akoshkos*. I feel tired in my arms, *nind aiekonike*; in my legs, *nind aiekogade*. I am tired of carrying, *nind aiekwiwi, nind ishkiwi*; of lying down, *nind ishkihin*; of sitting, *nind ishkwah*. I am tired from working hard, *nind akwiwi, nin pikikiwe, nin pikikiweta*. I look tired, *nind aiekosinagos*.
 Tired, disgusted; I am tired of s. th., *nin jigadendam*. I am tired of him, (her, it), *nin jigadenima; nin jigadenda*. I am tired of telling the same thing so often, *nin jigadana-gidon*. I am tired of waiting for him, *nin jigadjiba*. I am tired of walking, *nin jigadosse*. I am tired of writing, *nin jigadjibige*.
 Tiredness, *aiekoswin*. Tiredness, (disgust,) *jigadendamowin*.
 Tithes, church-tithes, *unumie-pagi-*

dinigan. I pay my tithes to the church and clergy, *nind anamie-pagidinige*.
 Titillation. S. Tickling.
 Title of condemnation, *ondenindinwin*.
 To, *tchi, tchiwi*.
 Toad, *omakak, babigomakaki*. A kind of very big toad, *tende*.
 Tobacco, *assema*. I manufacture tobacco, *nind assemake*. Roll of tobacco, *wijnawassema*. This tobacco is fresh, *tipabagisi aw assema*. I have no tobacco to smoke, *nin manepwa*. Want of tobacco, *manepwawin*.
 Tobacco-box, *assema-makak*.
 Tobacco-juice, *ayassagokidjun*.
 Tobacco-manufacture, *assemakewigamig*.
 Tobacco-manufacturer, *assemakewinini*.
 Tobacco-pouch *kishkibitagan*.
 To-day, *nongom, nongom gijigak*.
 Toe, *binakwanisid*. The big toe, *kitchisidan*. I walk with my toes turned inside, *nin wawaguami*. I walk with my toes turned outside, *nin nunapadaami, nin jajashagami*.
 Together, *mamawi*.
 Toil; I toil; *nin kotagie*.
 Tolerably, *enwek*.
 Toll. S. Ring the bell.
 Toll-gatherer, *marwandjitchigewinini*.
 Tomahawk, *wagakwadons*.
 To-morrow, *wabang*. To-morrow morning, *wabang kigijeb*. To-morrow night, *wabang onagoshig*.
 Tonge, *takwandjigun*. Small tongs, (pincers,) *takwandjigans*.
 Tongue, *odenaniwama, denaniw*. My tongue is cut off, *nin kishkidenanu*. I cut his tongue off, *nin kishkidenanuwejwa*. My tongue is swollen, *nin bagidenaniw*. I show my tongue, *nin jibidenaniwen, nin sagidenaniwen*. I show him the tongue, *nin sagidenaniwetawa*.
 Tool, *anokasowin*.

Too la
 rive
 Too m
 Tooth
 Tooth,
 niha
 teeth
 forth
 nind
 nin
 teeth
 a to
 I dra
 wike
 for h
 tchin
 for
 kwa
 nin
 teeth
 fine
 fine
 have
 bide
 saw
 have
 of m
 taw
 nin
 teeth
 sha
 sha
 whi
 war
 clos
 teet
 nin
 stan
 deis
 edg
 Tooth
 sina
 Tooth
 toot
 ako
 Toot-
 shk
 Tooot
 bide
 Tooth
 Top,
 nak

Too late, *bahisiie, ocam wika*. I arrive too late. S. Arrive.

Too much, *cam, ocam nibiwa*.

Tooth, *wibidawu*. *Mr, thy, his tooth, nibid, kibid, nibid*. I begin to have teeth, my teeth begin to come forth, *nin sagawide*. I have teeth, *nind onibila*. I lose my teeth, *nin binabila*. I am getting other teeth, *nind andawide*. I pull him a tooth out, *nin bakwabidebina*.— I draw it out with the teeth, *nin wikewandan*. I try to draw it out for him with the teeth, *nin wikwatechirikwandamawa*. I draw it out for him with the teeth, *nin wikwandumawa*.— I have bad teeth, *nin manadabide*. I have good teeth, *nin minawabide*. I have even fine teeth, *nind onabide*. I have fine small teeth, *nin bissabide*. I have large teeth, *nin mamangabide*. I have forked teeth, *nin nasawabide*, *nin ningidewabide*. I have gaps or holes in the rows of my teeth, *nin tavabide*, *nin tavabide*. I have long teeth, *nin gaganwabide*. I have rotten teeth, *nin morawabide*. I have sharp teeth, *nin ginabide*. It has sharp teeth, *ginabidemagad*. I have white teeth, *nin wabishkabide*, *nin wawabishkabide*.— My teeth are close together, *nin sugwabide*. My teeth are distant from each other, *nin pashkabide*. Its teeth are distant from one another, *pashkabideimamad*. My teeth are set on edge, *nin joshwabide*.

Tooth; my bad tooth, *nibidash*. My small tooth, *nibidene*.

Tooth-ache, *dewabidewin*. I have tooth-ache, *nin dewabide*, *nind akosin nibid*.

Toot-ache medicine, *wibida-mashiki*.

Tootnpick, toothpicker, *nességwabidecan*.

Tooth-pincers, *bakwabidebidigan*.

Top, *wanukowin*. There is a top, *wanakowiwan*. The top of a moccas-

sine, *agwidagan*. The top of the tree is broken, *kishkanakisi mitig*.

Top, (boy's plaything), *tawéigan*. I play with a top, *nin towéige*.

Torch, *wasswagan*.

Torch-Lake, *Wasswagan*. At, from or to Torch-Lake, *Wasswaganing*.

Torch-Lake, or Lake Houghton, *Wasswéwin*. At, from or to Lake Houghton, *Wasswéwining*.

Torch-stick, *wasswaganak*.

Torment; I torment, *nin kotagiwe*.

I torment him, *nin kotagia*, *nin kotagina*. I torment myself, *nin kotagiidis*. It torments, *kotagiwemagad*. It torments me, *nin kotagiigon*.

Turn; it is torn, (in., an.) *bigoshkamagad*, *bigobidjigade*, *nigoshkamagad*, *kishkibidjigade*, *bigoshka*, *bigobidjigawo*, *nigoshkawo*, *kishkibidjigawo*. It is all torn to pieces, *nunánigoshkamagad*, *bissibidjigade*.— I wear torn clothes, *nin bigokwanaie*.

Tornado, *misibissidosi*.

Torpid. S. Benumbed.

Tortoise, *mishike*. Another kind, *te-tchikmak*.—S. Turtle.

Tortoise's shell or shield, *mishikewidushwa*.

Torture. S. Torment.

Tossed; I am tossed about in a canoe or vessel, *nin kotagiwehuog*.

Touch; I touch him, (her, it) *nin tangina*; *nin tanginan*. I touch myself, *nin tanginidis*, *nin tanginamadis*. I don't dare touch him, (her, it,) or touch indecently, *nin manatangina*, *nin manadina*, *nin manadjibina*; *nin manatanginan*, *nin manadinan*, *nin manadjibidon*. I touch myself indecently, *nin manadinidis*. I touch him in a stealthy manner, *nin gimuwina*, *gimodj*, *nin tangina*. I touch s. th. relating to him, *nin tanginamawa*. We touch one another, *nin tanginidin*.— I make it touch s. th., *nin tangissiton*.— It touches the bottom, *bagwisiti*.

Tough; it is tough, (in., an.) *jiban*;

- jibisi*. It is tough or durable, *jibissin*. The wood is tough, *ma-shkassissagad mitig*.
 Towel, *kissindjagan*.
 Town, *odéna*. It is a town, or there is a town, *odenwan*. A large town or city, *kitchi odéna*. A small town or village, *odenavens*.
 Track, (footstep,) *okawiwîn, bimikawewin*. There are tracks, *bimikawade, okawinade*. There are my tracks, *nîn bimikawe*. My tracks are visible on the road, *nînd okaw*. The tracks of both my feet appear, *nînd ejisidekawe*. There are tracks on the road or trail, *okawamo mikana*. I see the tracks on the road, *nînd okawiton mikana*. — I leave large tracks behind me walking, *nîn mangishkam, nîn mamangishkam*. I leave small tracks behind me, *nîn biweshkam, nîn bobiweshkam*. I lose the track, *nîn wunawjige*. — I arrive to his track, *nîn mijána*. I see his track, *nînd okawia*. — The track of the pen is visible, it appears well, (that is, the ink is black,) *okawissin ojibiganabo*.
 Trade, *anokiwin, inanokiwin*. Locksmith's trade. Joiner's trade, etc. S. Locksmith. Joiner, etc.
 Trade, (commerce,) *atáwewin, atandiwin*.
 Trade; I trade, *nînd atawe*. I trade with him, *nînd atáwama*.
 Trader, *atáwewinini*.
 Tradesman, *anokiwinini*.
 Trading, (commerce,) *atáwewin, atandiwin*.
 Trading-house, store, *atáwewigamig*.
 Trading-license, *atáwé-masinaigan*.
 Tradition, *atánike-dibudjimawin, ujé-dibudjimawin*. Christian Tradition, *anumie-atánike-dibudjimowin*. (*Aianike*, or, *anik*-, signifies the same.)
 Traffic. S. Trade.
 Trail, *mikana, mikan*. I make a trail, *nîn mikanake*. I make a trail for him, *nîn mikanakawa*. The trail comes from..., *ondamo mikana*. The trail goes to..., *inamo mikana*. The trail is narrow, *agassudemo mikana*. The trail is wide, *mangademo mikana*. — I lose the trail, *nîn wanaodon mikana*. — I can go everywhere without a trail, *nîn nitáwakamige*.
 Trail, (in s. in.) S. Road.
 Trample. Trampled. — S. Tread upon. Trodden upon.
 Tranquility, *bisánisiwin, bekádisiwin, bisánabiwin, bisániwewin, wunakiwin*.
 Tranquility of heart, tranquillanimity, *wanakiwídeewin*.
 Transcribe; I transcribe, *nînd andjébigé*; I tr. it, *nînd andjibien*.
 Transcribe. S. Copy.
 Transcript, *andjibéigan*.
 Transfiguration, *andjinagwíidíswin, andjinagosiwin*.
 Transfiguration of Jesus Christ, *Jesus od andjinagosiwin*.
 Transfigure; I transfigure myself, *nînd andjinagwíidí, nînd andjinagwi*.
 Transform, I transform myself, *nînd áwíidí*.
 Transgress; I tr. a commandment, *nîn bigobidon ganasongewin*, (I break a commandment.)
 Transgression. S. Sin.
 Transgressor. S. Sinner.
 Translate; I translate, (writing,) *nînd anikanotabígé*. I translate it, (writing,) *nînd anikanotabian*.
 Translated; it is translated, (in writing,) *anikanotabígade*. It is translated, (orally,) *anikanotadjigade*.
 Translation, (written,) *anikanotabéigan, anikanotabígewin*.
 Translator, *anikanotabígewinini*.
 Transparent, (thin;) it is transparent, *jibawasse, jibawasséigade, jibute, jibuwasse*.
 Transparent stuff, *jibuwasséigin*.
 Trap, *dassónagan*. I set a trap, *nînd ombuan dassonagan*. I set him a trap, *nînd oníamawa*. I make traps in the woods, *nînd*

onigo. I open a trap, *tawanobidon dassonagan*. I go to my traps, *nin nadassonagane*. I miss him in my trap, *nin banikoma*. I avoid or escape a trap or snare, *nin bunikos*.

Trap; I trap him, (I catch him in a trap,) *nin dassona*.

Trapped; I am trapped, *nin dassos*.

Travel, *babamadisiwin, madadiswin*.

Travel by water, not sailing, *bimishkawin*; sailing, *bimashwin*.

Travel; I travel, *nin babamadis, nin madadis*. I travel by water, not sailing, *nin bimishka*; sailing, *nin bimash*.

Traveler, *behamadisi*.

Traveling axe, *babamadisi-wugakwad*.

Traverse, *niminagan*.

Traverse-Island, *Niminagani-minis*.

Tread; I tread, *nin takoki*. I tread into dirt, *nin jikokam*. I tread hard on the floor, *nin pitigossagishkan*. I tread on his toes, *nin tagosileshkawa*. I tread upon him, (her, it,) *nin takokana; nin takokadan*.

Tread out; I tread out s. th., *nin mimigoshkan, nin gitchiminyishkan*. I tread it out, (in, an.) *nin mimigoshkan, nin gitchiminyishkan; nin mimigoshkawa, nin gitchiminyishkawa*.

Treasure, *danicin, kitchi danicin, dibendassonin*. I lay up a treasure, *nind atamadis, nin nawandonamas, nin nawandonamadis*.

Treat; I treat him; *nin dodawa*. I treat him (her, it) well, *nin mino dodawa; nin mino dodan*. I treat him (her, it) ill, *nin matchi dodawa, ninl abindjia, nin nanekadja, nin nishkinawa; nin matchi dodan, nind abindjion, nin nanekadjion*. I treat him too ill, *nind osamia*. We treat one another, *nin dodadimin*.—S. Do evil.

Treatment, mutual treatment, *dodadwin*. Good treatment, *mino do-*

dadwin. Ill treatment, *matchi dodadwin*.

Tree, *mitig*. Tree with the roots, *pakwandi*. The tree has roots, *otchibikawi mitig*. At the top or head of a tree, *wanakong*.—The tree begins to bud, *saganimikawi mitig*, or *saganimikawi*. The tree is getting new leaves, *sugibagisi mitig*. The tree has young shoots, *sugibimagisi mitig*. The tree is in bloom, *wahiyoni mitig*. The tree has branches, *wadikwani mitig*, or *sagukikwanagisi*. The tree has many branches, *babakedikwani mitig*.—The tree is blazed, *wassakwariyasu mitig*. The tree bends by the wind, *jashawabashi mitig*. The tree is broken by the wind, *makakosi mitig*. There are trees blown down, *wessean*. The tree cracks or splits by cold, *pashkukwadi mitig*. The tree is crooked, *wawashkakosi mitig*. The head or top of the tree is crooked, *waganakisi mitig*. The tree is dry, *mishiwatigwami mitig*. The tree is hollow, *wimbiniikisi mitig*. The tree is straight, *onakosi mitig*. The tree is whitish, *wabakosi mitig*. There is a number of trees standing together, *bikwawa, minakwa*.

Tremble. S. Shake.

Trench. S. Ditch. Canal.

Trial, *godjiewisiwin*. I make him suffer for a trial, *nin godji-kotugia*, *nin gagwelji-kotugia*.

Tribulation. S. Suffering.

Tribunal, *dibakonire-apabiwin, dha-koniwewini-apabiwin*.

Trick. S. Cheat.

Trifle, *wegotogwenish*. Trifles, *wia-gassiman*.

Trigger, *nassatenigan*. I pull the trigger, *nin nasatnige*.

Trim, ornament, (in s. in.) S. Embroider.

Trinity, *Nesso-bejiqod Kije-Manito*. Trodden upon; I am (it is) trodden upon, *nin takokadjigas; takokadjigade*.

Troop; the beasts are together by troops, *bimawandiwag awessting*. The birds are together by troops, *bimaamoy binesiwag*.

Trouble, *kashkendamowin, kotagisiwin, nishiwunadukamijiswin*.

Trouble of mind, *nishiwunadendamowin, wanishkwendendamowin*. I am in trouble, *nin kashkendam, nin kotagis*. I am in trouble of mind, *nin nishiwunadendam*. I cause him trouble, *nin kashkendamia, nin nishiwunadendamis*. I make or cause trouble, *nin nishiwunadukamigis, nin nishiwunadjiiwe*. I cause trouble with my words, *nin nishiwunadjijijwe*. We cause trouble to each other, *nin nishiwunadjidimn*. It causes trouble, *nishiwunadjiiwemagad*. There is trouble, *nishiwunadukamigad, wanishkwekamigad, kashkendagwad*.

Trouble, noise; there is trouble and noise, *adjanimakamigad*. I cause trouble and noise, *nind adjanimakamigis*. I speak with much trouble and noise, *nind adjanimitagos, nind adjanimewidam*. I cause him (her, it) trouble, *nind adjanimia; nind adjanimiton*.

Trouble, (in s. in.) S. Pain. Suffering.

Trouble; I trouble him, molest him, *nin migoshkadjiia*. It troubles me, *nin migoshkadjiigon, nin migoshkadji-atwigen*. I trouble him asking him for s. th., *nind manjomotawa*. I trouble or molest with my words, *nin migoshkasitagos*. I trouble him with my words, *nin migoshkasoma, nin wanishkwea, nin wanishkwema, nin wiagiskima*.

Troubled; I am troubled, molested, *nin migoshkadjiata, nind adjanimis*. I am tr. by my sickness, *nind adjanimines*. I am tr. in my thoughts, in my mind, *nin migoshkadendam, nin wanishkweendam, nind adjanimendam*. Troubled thoughts, *adjanimendamowin, wanishkweendamowin*.

Trouble of heart, *kashkendamideewin, migoshkadjiideewin*.

Troublesome; I am tr., *nin migoshkadis, nin wanishkwea, nind adjanimiwe, nin migoshkadendamogis, nin wiagiskendagos, nin sanagis*. It is troublesome, *migoshkadendamogad, sanagad, wiagiskendagwad*. I am troublesome with my speaking, *nin wanishkwetagos, nin migoshkasitagos*.

Troublesomeness, *migoshkadisiwin, wiagiskendagosiwin, sanagisiwin*.

Trough, *atoban, wisiniwagan*. I make a trough, *nind atobanike*.

Trout, *namégoss*. There are trout, *namégossika*. Place where there are trout, *namégossikan*.

Trout-bone, *namégossign*.

Trowel, *joshkwabiganigan*. I plaster with a trowel, *nin joshkwabiganige*.

True; it is true, considered true, *debweindagwad*. I am considered true, (veracious,) *nin debweindagos*. I think it is true, *nin debweindan*.

Truly, *geyet*.

Trumpet, *bodadjigan, madwewetchigan*.

Trunk, *makak, mitigo-makak*.

Trust, trusting, *apenimowin*.

Trust; I trust in him, (her, it,) *nind apenimonan; nind apenimon*. I trust in myself, *nind apenindis*. We trust in each other, *nind apenindrimn*.

Truth, *debwein*. It is the truth, *debweinagad, debweinimagad, debweiniran*. I tell the truth, *nin debwe, nin debwetagos*. I tell the truth of him, *nin debima*. I think he tells the truth, *nin debwetaniema*.

Truth-paper, (deed, certificate, etc.) *debweini-masinaigan*.

Truth-teller, *daibweed, daibwetagosid*.

Truth-telling, *debwetagosiwin*.

Try; I try, *nin godjiew*. I try without much effect, *nind inwás*. I try him, (her, it,) *nin godjia, nin*

godjia
godjia
boot,
(a gu
Try, (e
try h
(her,
nin g
by su
Try to
gagw
in sp
wéja
other
gewin
sp.,
to su
gagu
Try; (i
Trying
néja
Tub, n
Tumbl
shin.
pakit
nin a
bowe
godjia
bikis
Tumbl
Tumul
Tune.
Turbi
webi
paku
Turbu
et. I
Turke
key,
Turke
Turn;
my
turn
min
tamé
your
their
Turn;
nin
gawé
bini
stam

godjiewinodawá; nin godjiton. nin godjiewinodan. I try it, (a coat, boot, etc.) *nin gosikan.* I try it, (a gun,) *nin gosikaton.*

Try, (examine; nin gagwedjiuwe. I try him, *nin gagwedjin.* I try him, (her, it,) *nin gagwedji-kikenima; nin gagwedji-kikéndán.* I try him by sufferings, *nin gagwedji-ki tagia.*

Try to surpass; I try to surpass, nin gagwedjenimiuwe. I try to surpass in speaking or debating, *nin gagwedjagosome.* He that surpasses others in speaking, *gagwedjagosomewinini.* I try to surpass him in sp., *nin gagwedjagosome.* We try to surpass each other in sp., *nin gagwedjagosomeimin.*

Try; (in s. in.) S. Endeavor.

Trying to surpass in speaking, gagwedjagosomewinin.

Tub, mukákossag.

Tumble; I tumble, fall, nin pakiteshin. I make him tumble, *nin pakiteshima.*—I tumble over head, *nin abodjigwanisse, nin tchingidabowe.*—I tumble down, *nind odu-dogjin.* It tumbles down, *pikwabikisse.*

Tumbler, minikwadjigan.

Tumult. S. Stir. Stir up.

Tune. S. Melody.

Turbid; it is turbid, pakwebigad, pakwebigami. I make it turbid, *nin pakwebigamissidon.*

Turbulent. Turbulence. S. Disquiet. Disquietness. Trouble.

Turkey, (bird,) misisse. Young turkey, *misissens.*

Turkey-wheat. S. Indian corn.

Turn; by turns, memeshkwat. I in my turn, *ninitam.* Thou in thy turn, *kinitam.* He in his turn, *winitam.* We in our turn, *ninitaméwind, kinítamiwind.* You in your turn, *kéutamiwa.* They in their turn, *winitamiwa.*

Turn; I turn, (standing or sitting,) nin gwekita. I turn, (lying,) *nin gwekishin.* I turn my head, *nin bimiskáwen.* I turn this way, standing, *nin bi-gwekigubaw.* I

turn this way, sitting, *nin bi-gwekub.*—I turn him, (her, it,) *nin gwekia; nin gwekiton.* I turn my thoughts, (change my mind,) *nin gwekendam.*

Turn out; I turn him out, nin sagidjwebina. I turn him out, beating him, *nin sagidaganama.*

Turn over; I turn him (her, it) over, nin gwekina; nin gwekishima; nin gwekinan, nin gwekissidon. I turn it over for him, *nin gwekinamawa.* I turn it over: Metal, *in., nin gwekabikissidon;* metal, *an., gwekabikishima;* stuff, *in., nin gwekiginan;* stuff, *an., nin gwekigina.*—I turn it over, inside out, *(in., an.) nind abodinán; nind abodina.* I turn it over, upside down, *nind animikonan, nind animikwissidon, nind ajigudinán.*

Turn round; I turn round, nin kji-bata, nin bimiskota. I turn round until I get giddy, *nin giwashkreedinokwe.* I turn round until I fall down, *nin kjiabadinokwe.*—I turn round, I turn myself, *nin gwekita.* I turn round, flying, *nind abamisse;* running, *nind abamishato;* standing, *nind abamigabaw, nin gwekigabaw, nin bimiskigabaw.* I turn round briskly, *nin gwekipagis.* I turn round with a canoe, *nin giwegom.* I make him turn round, sitting, *nin gwekabia.* I make him turn round, standing, *nin gwekigabawia.*—I turn him round on a cord, *nin kji-bideeshkassa.* I turn it round, twisting, *(in., an.) nin bimiskoton, nin bimiskwissidon, nin bimiskoman; nin bimiskona.* I turn it round briskly, *(in., an.) nin kji-barebinan, nin bimiskowebinar; nin kji-barebina, nin bimiskowebina.*

Turn to another side; I turn, nin gweki. I turn to an s., sitting, *nin gwekab, nind ani-gwekab.* I turn to an s., standing, *nin gwekigubaw, nind ani-gwekigabaw.*

Turn towards; I turn towards (or from) him, (her, it,) nin gwekitawa; nin gwekitan. I turn towards him,

- (her, it,) standing, *nin gwékiḡabawitawā, nind abamigabawitawā; nin gwékiḡabawitan, nind abamigabawitan.*
- Turn; it turns over, *gwékiḡein*. I turn (it turns) round, revolves, *nin bimiskota; bimiskotamagad*. It turns a little, *bimiskwamagad*.—The river turns round, *abamiti-gweia sibi*. The water turns round, *abimodjiwan*.
- Turn, (convert;) I turned, I am converted, *nind andjibmadis, nind anwenindis*.
- Turned; it is turned, (*in., an.*) *gwékiḡade, gwékinigide; gwékiḡuso, gwékiniguso*. It is turned over, (upside down,) *animikonigade*. It is turned, (in the shape of a screw,) *bimiskwaigade*.
- Turnip, *tchiss*. Small turnip, *tchissens*.
- Turnip-seed, *tchissé-minikan*.
- Turnsol, *misotugan*.
- Turtle, *jingademikwan, miskwadessi, bostkudo, makinak*. The shell or shield of a turtle, *daskwā*.
- Turtle-dove, *omimi*. Young turtle-dove, *omimins*.
- Twelve, *miltswi ashé nij*.
- Twenty, *nijtana*. We are twenty of us, *nin nijtanawemin*. There are twenty *in.* objects, *nijtanawéwan*. There are twenty pair of..., *nijtanawéwān*.
- Twenty every time, twenty each or to each, *nenijtana*.
- Twenty hundred, *nijtanak*. We are two thousand in number, *nin nijtanakosimin*. There are two thousand *in.* objects, *nijtanakwadon*.
- Twice, *nijjng*.
- Twice every time, twice each or to each, *nenijjng*.
- Twilight; it is twilight, *takohāminagwad, takohāminagwad, nik-iwigad*. It is twilight in the morning, *bi-wān, wān*.
- Twin, *nijodé*. I am delivered of twins, *nin nijodéike*.
- Twine, *assabab*.
- Twine for nets, *assabikéiab*.
- Twinkle, *S. Blink*.
- Twinkling of an eye, *S. Moment*.
- Twist; I twist with a stick, *nin bimakwaige*. I twist it with a stick, (*in., an.*) *nin bimakwaan; nin bimakwāwa*. I twist him, (her, it,) *nin binina; nin bininan*. I twist threads together, *nin jashabwabingé*. I twist tobacco, *nin babisigakwān*. I twist it up, curl it, *nin titibakwaan, nin babisigakwān*. I twist it around s. th. *nin titibabidon*.
- Twist, (*in s. in.*) *S. Spin*.
- Twisted; it is twisted, (*in., an.*) *titibawde; titibawso*. The tree is twisted, *bimākosi mityi, or bimokogisi*.
- Twisted line of several threads, *jashabwabiginigan*. It is twisted of several threads, *jashabwabiginigade*.
- Twisted tobacco, *bimibiginigan*.
- Twisted wood, *bimākwad*. Sweet twisted wood, *manat-bimākwad*.
- Twisting-stick, *bimākwaiyan*.
- Two, *nij*. We are two, *nin nijimin*. There are two *in.* objects, *nijinon, nijinomagad*.
- Two, *nijo...*, in compositions, which see in the First Part.
- Two every time, two each or to each, *nenij*.
- Two families, three families, etc. *nijode, nissode*, etc. We are two families, three families, etc., *nin nijodewisimin, nin nissodewisimin*.
- Two hundred, *nijwak*. We are 200 of us, *nin nijwakosimin*. There are 200 *in.* objects, *nijwakwadon*. There are 200 pair of..., *nijwakwéwān*.
- Two hundred every time, 200 each or to each, *nenijwak*.
- Tying, *takobinigewān, takobidjigewān*.
- Tying-string, *takobidjigan*.

U.

UND

Udder of a cow, *totosh, pijikiwitoto-shim*.
 Ugliness, *manadisiwin*.
 Ugly; I am (it is) ugly, *nin manadis; manadud*.
 Ulcer. *S.* Abscess with matter.
 Ultimately, *gegapi, ishkwutch*.
 Umbrella, *agawateon, agawabasowin*.
 Unable; I am unable to walk, *nind anawito*. I am unable to do it, *kawin nin gushkitossin*.
 Unbend; I unbend it, *nin binangwabiginan, nin neshangabiginan*.
 Unbelief, *agonweientamwin*.
 Unbeliever, *daihwetansing, ariagonweidang, ariagonwetang*.
 Unchaste. Unchastity.—*S.* Impure. Impurity.
 Uncle, (father's brother,) my, thy, his uncle. *nimishome, kimishome, omishomeian*.
 Uncle, (mother's brother;) my, thy, his uncle, *nijishé, kijishé, ojishéian*.
 Unclean. Uncleanliness.—*S.* Dirty. Dirt.
 Unclean spirit, *wanisid manito*.
 Uncock; I uncock a gun, *nin minwabikinan pashkisigan, nin niwatan pashkisigan*.
 Uncover; I uncover him, *nin pakagwajena*. I uncover myself, *nin pakagwajenidis*. I uncover it, *nin pakissiton*. I uncover it to him, *nin pakissitunawa*.
 Uncovered; it is unc., *pakissitchigade*.
 Undecided; I am und., *kawin nin gijewansi*.
 Under, *anamin, anáminu, anáming,*

UND

It is under s. th., (*in., an.*) *ashó-tchissin; ashótchishin*.
 Underbrush; thick underbrush of the fir-kind, *akáwanj*. There is thick underbrush, *akáwanjika*.
 Under-chief, second chief, *a kéogima*.
 Underfeather of a bird, (*awn.*) *nisségwanán*.
 Underhair of an animal, *missinibi-waian*.
 Underneath. *S.* Under.
 Understand; I understand, *nin nissitótam*. I understand so., *nind inítam*. I under. him, (her, it,) *nin nissitótawa; nin nissitótán*. I und. him only a little, *nind aiawetawa*. I under. him so., *nind inítawa*. I try to understand, *nin nandanissitótam*. I try to und. him, (her, it) *nin nandanissitótawa; nin nandanissitótán*. We understand each other, *nin nissitótadimin*.—I don't understand well what I hear, *nin bamitam*. I don't und. him (her, it) well, *nin banitawa; nin banitán*.
 Understand, (conceive;) I understand it, *nin nissitáwendán*.
 Understanding, *nibwakavín*.
 Understood; I am (it is) easily understood, *nin nissitotagos; nissitotagwad*. I am und. only a little, *nind aiawetagos*.
 Underwood; there is much underwood, *sasaga*.
 Undoubtedly, *geget, e nange ka, amingwana, abidekumig*.
 Undress. Undressing.—*S.* Strip. Stripping.
 Undulated. *S.* Veined.

- Uneasiness, *migoshkadjideewin*.
 Uneasy; I am uneasy, *nin migoshkadji-ua, nin migoshkadjidee*. It makes me uneasy, *nin migoshkadjiigon, nin migoshkadji-aiawigon*.
 Unfit, *matchi, ningot enabadassinog*. It is unfit, *manadad, kawin ningot inabadassinon*.
 Unfold; I unfold it, (*in., un.*) *nind abiganan, nin biniskwabiginan; nind abigina, nin biniskwabigina*.
 Unfold, (*in s. in.*) S. Spread out.
 Unforseen, *sesika*.
 Unfortunate. S. Unhappy.
 Unglue; it unglues, *pakwasika, pakwachikiwagishkamagad*.
 Unhappiness, *kitmagisiwin, kotagendamwin*.
 Unhappy; I am unhappy, *nin kitimagis, nin kotagendam*. I make him (*her, it*) unhappy, *nin kitimagia; nin kitimagiton*. I make myself unh., *nin kitimagiidis*. I look unhappy, *nin kitimagingagos*. It is unhappy, *animad*.
 Unhappy, (*in s. in.*) S. Injure.
 Unharness; I unharness him, *nind abawa*.
 Unicorn, *negoteshtkunik*. It has only one horn, *ningoteshtkan*.
 Unite; I unite with him, *nind ajodenima*.
 Unite, (*in s. in.*) S. Put together.
 United States, *Kitchimokomaniwaki*.
 Unleavened bread, *wembissitchigassig pakwejigan*.
 Unload; I unload a canoe, etc., *nind agwanass*.
 Unloading, *agwanassowin*.
 Unlock; I unlock it, *nind ababikaan*.
 I unlock it to him, *nind ababikamawa*.
 Unlocked; it is unlocked, *ababikagade*.
 Unlucky; I am unl., I have bad luck, *nin massagwadis*. I am (*it is*) unlucky, considered unlucky, *nin massagwadendagos; massagwadendagwad*.
 Unpleasant; it is unp., *manadud*.—S. Disagreeable.
 Unprepared. S. Undecided.
- Unprofitable; I am (*it is*) unprofitable, *nin nanawis, nin nanawadis; nanawad, nanawadad*.
 Unprofitably, *nanawaj*.
 Unprovoked, *bimisika*.
 Unravel; I unravel it, *nin nassabiginan*.
 Unrepenting person, *aianwenindissosig*.
 Unstitch; I unstitch it, (*in., an.*) *nind abijan; nind abijwa*.
 Unstitch. Unstitched.—S. Rip. Rip-ped.
 Unswaddle; I unswaddle a child, *nind abawa abinodji*.
 Untie; I untie, *nind abiskobidjige*. I untie him, (*her, it*), *nind abawa, nind abiskona, nind abiskobina; nind abaan, nind abiskonan, nind abiskobinan*. I untie it for him, *nind abaamawa, nind abiskonamawa*. It unties, *abiskosse*.
 Untied; I am (*it is*) untied, *nind abaigus, nind abiskobidjegas, nind abiskobia, nin geshawishka; abai-gude, abiskobidjigade, abiskobide, geshawishkamagad*. I get untied, *nind abiskota*. It gets untied, *abiskoka*.
 Until, *naianj, nananj, binish*.
 Untutored, uneducated; I am unt., *nin pagwanuwis, nin pagwanawadis*. Untutored wild state, *pagwanawisiwin, pagwanawadisiwin*.
 Unwell; I am unwell, *nin manjaia, pangji nind akos*.
 Unwind; I unwind from a reel, *nind abnodjige*. I unwind it, *nind abnodon*.
 Up the stream; I go up the stream in a canoe, *nin nitaam*. I take him up the st. in a canoe, *nin nitana*.
 Up, upwards, (*respecting rivers*), *ogradjiwan*.
 Upbraid. S. Reprimand.
 Upon. S. On.
 Upper floor; there is an up. fl., *ish-pimissagokade*.
 Upright, honest; I am an upright man, *nin naininwagis*.
 Upright, straight, *gwaiaak*.

Uprightness, upright life, *gwaiakó-bimádisiwin*.

Upset. S. Capsize.

Up stairs, *ishpiming, ishpimissagong*.

Up to..., *binish...*

Upwards, *ishpiming inukukeia*.

Urge; I urge him, *nin gagánsoma*.

Urge, (in s. in.) S. Persist.

Urine, *jigiwinabo*.

Urine; I urine, *nin jishig*. I urine in the bed, *nin jishingwam*.

Urine-bladder, *jigiwin*.

Us, *kinawind, ninawind*.

Use, (habit,) *nogadisiwin*.

Use, the use of s. th., *aiówin, a'adjitowin, inabadjitowin*. I make use of him, (her, it,) *nind awa, nind anokana, nind abadja, nind aion, nind anokadan, nind abadjiton*. I make a good use of him, (her, it,) *nin minoiabadja, nin minciabadjiton*.

Use; I use, *nind aiódjige*. I use him, (her, it,) *nind awá, nind aion*. I use or employ him (her, it) in a certain way or manner, *nind inabadja, nind inanokana, nind inawemikana; nind inabadjiton, nind inanokadan, nind inawemikadan*. I use things profitably, (in., an.) *nin bisságonan; nin bisságona*. I use it sparingly, savingly, (in., an.) *nin manádjiton, nin manádandan, nin manégadandan, nin manégadjiton; nin manádjia, nin manádama, nin manégadama, nin*

manégadjia. I use it sparingly, (clothing, in., an.) *nin manégasikan; nin manégusiku*.

Used; it is used, (made use of,) (in., an.) *aiódjigade; aiódjigaso*. It is used in such a manner, (in., an.) *inabadjitchigade; inabadjitchigaso*. Any thing used, *aiówin*. The things I use, *nind aiówinan*.

Used, (in s. in.) S. Accustomed.

Useful; I am (it is) useful, *nin minoiabadis, nin gwanatchiw, nind onijish; minoiabadad, gwanatchiwan, onijishin*. I am (it is) useful in such a manner, *nind inabadis; inabadad*. I am (it is) useful, considered useful, *nind inabadendagoso; inabadendagwad*.—He (she, it) is useful to me, *nind abadja; nind abadjiton*. Useful object, *abadjitchigan, inabadjitchigan*.

Usefulness, *inabadisiwin, inabadendagosiwin, gwanatchiwin*.

Useless. S. Unprofitable.

Useless person, *ningot enabadisissig, aianawewisid, nenawadisid*.

Useless thing, *ningot enabadassinog*.

Use up. Used up. S. Spend all.

Using, *aiówin, inabadjitowin*.

Usurp; I usurp s. th. *nin dibendamónidis*. I usurp it, (in., an.) *nin dibendamónidison; nin dibendamónidisonun*.

Utility. S. Usefulness.

Uvula, *kagagi*.

V.

VAN

- Vaccinate. Vaccination. Vaccinator.
— S. Inoculate, Inoculation. Inoculator.
- Vagabond, *gawuadisid*. I am a vagabond, *nin gwaadis*.
- Vagrancy, *gwaadiswin*.
- Vain; I work or endeavor in vain, I gain nothing, *nind anawewis*, *nind agawis*, *nind agawishka*, *nind agawita*.
- Vain glory, self-glory, *kitchitwawenindiswin*.
- Vainly, in vain, *anisha*.
- Valet, *bamitagan*, *bamitagewinini*, *anokitagewinini*.
- Valley; there is a valley, *passadina*, *tawadina*.
- Valley of sand; there is a v. of sand, *passatawanga*.
- Valuable; I am (it is) valuable, *nin kitchi apitendagos*; *kitchi apitendagwad*.
- Value; I value him (her, it) so much..., *nind apitagama*, *nind inagama*; *nind apitagindan*, *nind inagindan*.
- Value, (esteem;) I value, *nind apitendam*. I value him, (her, it,) *nind apitenima*; *nind apitendan*.
- Valued; I am (it is) valued at..., *nind inagins*, *nind inagindjigas*; *inaginde*, *inagindjigade*.
- Van, *noshkatchigun*, *noshkatchinagan*.
- Van, I van, *nin noshkatchige*. I van it, (in., an.) *nin noshkaton*; *nin noshkasoa*.
- Vanish, it vanishes, *angó*, *angómagad*.
- Vanquish; I vanquish him, *nin ga-*

VER

- shkia*. I vanquish myself, *nin gashkiidis*.
- Vanquish, (in s. in.) S. Overcome.
- Variagated, of various colors; it is var. (stuff, in., an.) *kitagigad*; *kitagigisi*.
- Variagated stuff, of different colors, *kitagigin*.
- Vast; it is vast, *mitchamagad*.
- Veil, *agwingweon*, *agwingwebison*.
- Vein, *oskweasab*, *miskweasab*.
- Veined, veiny; it is veined, *giljigabikad*, (stone;) *gidjigissagad*, (wood.)
- Vein of the heart, *gwaschkwaschkwanihiké*.
- Velvet, *mashawesid* *senibáwegin*.
- Venerable; I am (it is) venerable, considered venerable, *nin kitchitwawendagos*; *kitchitwawendagwad*.
- Veneration, *minádenindiwín*, *kitchitwawenindiwín*; *kitchitwawendagosiwin*. I hold him (her, it) in veneration, *nin kitchitwawenima*; *nin kitchitwawendan*.
- Veneral disease, *manádapinewin*. I have the ven. dis., *nin manádapine*.
- Venison, *wiass*. I fetch venison, (or fish,) *nin ningwaniss*.
- Vengeance, *ajilawawin*, *ajilawiwín*.
- Venom. S. Poison.
- Veracious; I am ver., *nin debwociendagos*. Veracious speaking, *debwetagosiwin*.
- Verily, *geget*.
- Vermifuge, *ogejagimi-mashkiki*.
- Vermillion, *onaman*, *osanaman*; also, red clay.

Vermillion-Lake, *Onamani-ságar-gan*.

Version, (written,) *anikanotabiigan*. S. Translation.

Vertigo. S. Giddiness.

Very, very much, *apitchi, kitchi, osám, ondjita*.

Vespers, *onagoshi-anamiang*.

Vessel, *nábikwan*. Small vessel, *nábikwanens*.

Vessel, folded birch-bark vessel, *báskiténagan*.

Vessel to draw water with, *gwábat-gan*.

Vest, *gibideebison*.

Vestige, (footstep,) *bimikawewin*. There are vestiges, *bimikawude*.

Vestment, *agwiwin*. I wrap my vestment around me, *nín títibishawon nind agwiwin*. — S. Clothes. Clothing.

Vestry. S. Sacristy.

Vex; I vex him, *nín migoshkadjia, nín nishkia*. It vexes me, *nín migoshkadjiigon, nín nishkiigon*.

Vexation. S. Troublesomeness.

Vice, *batadowin, matchi ijiwebisiwin*.

Vicious, *matchi*. I am (it is) vicious, *nín matchi ijiwebis, nín batá-ijiwebis; matchi ijiwebad, mínadad*.

Victorious. S. Overcome.

Victuals, *midjim*. I produce or procure victuals, *nín midjimike*. Labor in procuring victuals, *midjimikewin*.

Vial, *omódens*.

Vigor, *kijijawisiwin*.

Vigorous; I am vig., *nín kijijawis*. I am vig. in my old age, *nín jibigika*.

Vigorous, (in s. in.) S. Strong.

Village, *odéna*. Half or part of the village, *bokodéna*. There is a village, *odénawan*. A small village, *odénawens*. We live together in a village, *nind odétomin*.

Villain, *matchi wiauwish*.

Vine, *jominatig, jominagawanj*.

Vinegar, *júwabo*.

Vinegar-tree, *bakwanatig, bakwanimij*. The fruit of it, *bakwan*.

Vine-leaf, *jominibag*.

Vineyard, *jomini-kitigan*.

Vintner, vine-dresser, *jominabekewinini*.

Violet, *apiessi*.

Violet color; it is of a v. c., *apiessin*.

Violin, *najabiigan, kitotchigan, kitoweiapikaigan*. I play on the violin, *nín najabiige, nín kitotchige*.

Virgin, *oshkinigikwe, gigang, tessanake*. I am a virgin, *nind oshkinikwe, nín gigangow, nín tessanakewew*. I am in a virginal state, (a male speaking,) *nín tessanaw*. Virgin presented to the Great Spirit, *agonakwe*.

Virtue, *mino ijiwebisiwin*.

Virtuous, *nín minojjwebis*.

Viscous; it is vis., *ibiskan*.

Visibility, *wabaminagosiwin*.

Visible; I am (it is) visible, *nín wabaminagos; wabaminagwad*. I make myself visible, *nín wabaminagwidis, nín nagwidis*. I am (it is) visible from a certain distance, *nín déhabaminagos; déhabaminagwad*. It is plainly visible, *pagakissin*. I am (it is) scarcely visible yet, *nín náwinagos; náwinagwad*.

Visicatory, *odji-mashkiki, ombisigan, ombibisigan*.

Vision, *nágwidisowin, mamánsinamowin, ijinamowin*. I appear in a vision, *nín nágwidis*. I have or see a vision, *nín mamánsinam*. I have such a vision, *nind ijinam*.

Visit, visitation, *mawulishiwewin, nibwátschiwewin*. Habit of making visits too often, *mawadishiwéshkiwin*.

Visit; I visit, I pay a visit, *nín mawadishiwé, nín nibwátschiwé*. I visit him, *nín mawadissá, nín nibwátschia*. I visit too often, *nín mawadishiwéshk*.

Visitor, (arriver,) *biwíde*.

Vitriol, *wejawashkwasiwug mashkiki*.

Vivify; I vivify or vivificate him, *nín bimadjia*.

Vocabulary, *ikitowini-masinaign*.

Voice, *awewin, bibagiwin*. A voice comes from..., *ondwewe*. I have

- such a voice, (I am heard so...), *nind inítagos*. I have a big strong v., *nin mángigondagan*, *nin sònggondagan*. I have a feeble little v., *nind agássigondagan*. I have a bad v., *nin mángigondagan*. I have a fine clear v., *nin minowe*, *nind agigondagan*. I have a weak low voice, (from hunger, fatigue, sickness,) *nind ánuwitagos*. I find his voice weak, *nind ánuwitawa*.
- Vomit; I vomit, *nin jishigagowe*. I feel an inclination to vomit, *nin bijibidee*. I make him vomit, *nin jishigagowe*, *nin jishigagoweewa*. The matter vomited, *jishigagowan*. Vomiting, vomition, *jishigagowewin*. Vomitive, *jishigagowesigan*.
- Voracious; I am vor., *nin nibádis*. Voracity, *nibádiswin*.
- Vow, *dibandowin*, *mashkawawindamagewin*. I make a vow, *nin dibando*, *nin mashkawawindamagewin*. I fulfil a vow, *nin dibandon*.
- Voyage, *babámadisiwin*. S. Travel. Traveler.
- Vulture, *winange*.

W.

WAI

- Wade; I wade, *nin bimádagast*. I wade through a river to the opposite shore, *nind ajawagameosse*.
- Wafer, *agokiwassigan*.
- Wag, *bebápnisid*, *bebápnwed*.
- Wager, *atádiwin*.
- Wagon, *odában*, *títibissé-odában*, *títibidában*. I make wagons, *nind odábanike*, *nin títibidábanike*.
- Wagonmaker, *odábanikewinini*, *títibidábanikewinini*.
- Wail; I wail, *nin gagidowe*.
- Waistcoat. S. Vest.
- Waistcoat for women, *babánikawagan*.
- Wait; I lie in wait for him, *nind akámawu*.
- Wait; I wait, *nin bi*. I wait for him, (her, it,) *nin bia*; *nin biton*. I wait for him, in thoughts, *nin biéwage-nima*.
- Wait, (expect, look for;) I wait, (look for,) *nind ukawab*. I wait or look out for him, (her, it,) *nind*

WAL

- akawábama*; *nind akawábendan*. I wait for game in the night in a canoe, *nin nibégom*.
- Waiter, *anokitagewinini*, *bamitagan*, *oshkábewiss*. Female waiter, *anokitagewe*, *bamitagan*.
- Waiting for game on the water in the night, *nibégomowin*.
- Wake; I wake him, *nind amádina*. I wake him up by pulling or pushing, *nind amádjibina*.—S. Awake.
- Walk, *bimosséwin*, *babámossewin*. I take a walk, *nin babámosse*.
- Walk; I walk, *nin bimosse*, *nin mitosse*. I walk about, *nin babámosse*. I w. against the wind, *nind ondjishkaosse*. I walk around s. th., *nin gwiwáosse*. I walk backwards, *nind ajéosse*. I w. badly, *nin munosse*. I w. well, *nin minosse*, *nin nitáosse*. It walks well, goes well, *minossémagad*. I walk fast, *nin kijéku*, *nin kijiosse*, *nin babápijisse*. I w. as fast or quick

as I can, *nind apisika, nind apitoesse*. I w. slowly, *nin besiku, nin bédosse*. I walk feeling my way, *nin nandódjéhkige*. I w. foremost, *nin nigani, nin niganosse*. I make him walk foremost, *nin niganá*. I w. in the night, *nin nibaum, nin nibashka*. I w. in the water, *nin bimadagasi*. I w. about in the water, *nin bahamadagasi*. I walk on, *nind ané bimosse, nin mádja*. I w. on the beach, *nin jiodewe, nin binájagame*. I w. on the ice, *nin bimádagak*. I walk on the lake-shore, coming, *nin bimitajagame*. I w. on the straightest road, *nin gwaiákoshka*. I w. on the summit of a hill or mountain, *nin bimámudjiwe*. I walk out talking, *nin sagidweuidam*. I w. over a bridge, *nind ájoge*. I w. over a log, *nin bimándawe*. I walk round, *nin bijibosse*. I w. straight, *nin gwaiákosse*. I become unable to walk any further, *nin nóndeshin*. He becomes unable to walk any further with me, I leave him behind, *nin nóndeshima*. I am unable to walk (by hunger, fatigue, etc.) *nind anawito*. I walk with him, *nin widossema*. I w. with down-hanging arms, *nin jingínikosse*. I w. with my toes turned inside, *nin wawágaami*. I walk with my toes turned outside, *nin nanápadaami, nin jajáshagaami*. We walk in one line, *nin nibinéossemin*. We walk many together, *nind ináwanúdimin*. Walker, bemossed; good walker, *netá-bimossed, netáosse*. Walking, *bimossewin*. Fast walking, *kijikawin*; slow walking, *besikawin*. There is walking, *bimossewinagad*.—I remain about him in walking, *nin wághashkawa*. Walking-stick, *sakaon*. I use it as a walking-stick, *nin sakaon*. Wall, around a fortress, *gwiwaiabikinigan*. Wallow. S. Roll about. Walnut. S. Nut.

Walnut-tree, *paganákomij, mitigwabak*. Wampum, *migiss*. Wampum-ornament, *migissiessimij*. Wampum-strap, *migissapikan*. Wan. S. Pale. Want, *manéswin*. Want; I want, (need,) *nin mané*. I want it, (in., an.) *nin manéin*; *nin manéinan*. I want s. th. badly, *nin wawánis*. Wanton. Wantonness. — S. Foolish noise. War. S. Fight. Fighting. Warble; the bird warbles, *masitagosi bineshi, wíagweweto*. War-captain, war-chief, *matáossewinini, niganossewinini*. War-captive, *awukan*. I try to make war-captives, or, I go on a war-excursion, *nin nandoban*. War-club, *pagamagan, waganakibitchigan*. War-club with a knob, *pikwakwado-pagamagan*. Ware. S. Merchandise. War-eagle, *kinuw*. Ware-house, *atássowin, atássowiganig*. Warf, *niminawekinigan*. I make a warf, *nin niminawekiniganike*. There is a warf made, *niminawekinigude*. Warfare, Indian warfare, *nandobanwin, nandobanikandimin*. Warm; I begin to feel warm, *nind ahawas*. I soon feel warm, *nin wakéwakis*. I am warm, *nind abwes, nin kijis*. I am warm in a lodge or house, *nin kijób*. I am comfortably warm, *nin kijós*. I lie warm, *nin kijóshin*. — It is warm, (the air,) *kijabate*. It is warm weather, *kijate, abawa*. It is warm, (in a building,) *kijide, kijote, kijóiamagad*. It is warm, (liquid,) *kijagamide*. It is a little warm, (liquid,) *abashkobite, gijashkobite*. It is warm, (metal, in., an.) *kijabikide; kijabikiei*.—My arms are warm, *nin kijonike*. My back is w., *nin kijirikwanes*. My feet are w., *nin kijoside*. My hands are w., *nin kijoside*.



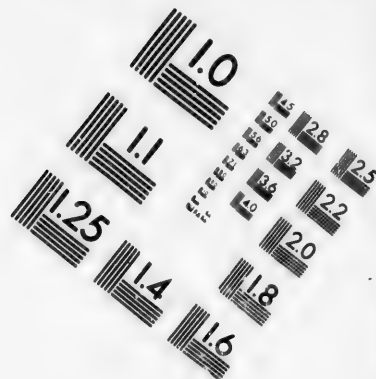
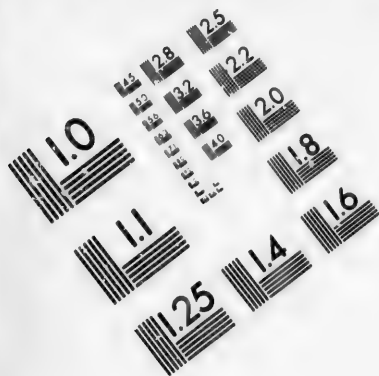
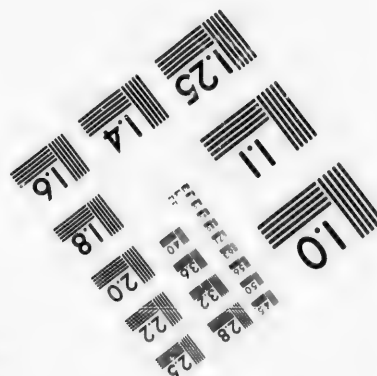
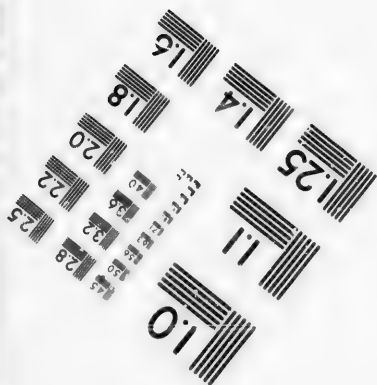
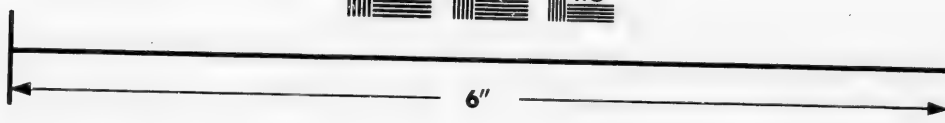
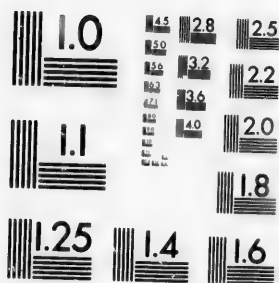


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N. Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

0
15 28
16 32 25
17 36 22
18 20
16

11
10
01

- nindji*. My legs are w., *nin kijo-gade*.
 Warm, make warm; I warm him, (her, it) *nind abisawa, nin kijewu; nind abisan, nin kijisan*. I warm him with my body, *nin kijokawa*. We warm each other, *nin kijokodadimin*. — I warm myself, *nind abis, nind awas, nin kijisodis*. I w. myself by drinking s. th. warm, *nin kijagamidees*. I w. myself by walking, *nin kijisoes*. I warm my back, *nind apikwanes*. I w. my breast, *nind abakiganes, nin kijukiganes*. I w. my feet, *nind abakisides, nind abisides*. I w. my hands, *nind abakinindjias, nind abinindjisodis*. — I make it warm, (liquid,) *nin kijagamisan*. I make it w. a little, *nind abagamisan, nind abashkobisan*. — I make warm s. th, *nin kijiseige*.
 Warmer, *kijisigan*.
 Warn; I warn, *nin windamage*. I warn him, *nin windamawa*. We warn each other, *nin windamadin*.
 Warning, *windamagwin, windamadin, windamugowisiwin*.
 Warrior, *jemaganish, minissino*. I am a warrior, *nin minissinow*.
 Wart, *tchitchigom*.
 War-vessel, *magadi-nabikwan*.
 Wash; I wash, *nin kisibiginige, nin kisibigaige*. I wash for him, *nin kisibigamawa*. I wash him, (her, it,) *nin kisibigina; nin kisibiginan*. I wash myself, *nin kisibigi*. — I wash my hands, feet, etc. S. Hand. *Fooi*, etc.
 Wash clean; I wash clean, *nin gassiabawe*. I wash him (her, it) clean, *nin gassiabawana, nin gassiabawadawa; nin gassiabawen, nin gassiabawadon*.
 Wash-dish, wash-plate, *kisibiginigemagan*.
 Wash out; I wash it out, (in., un.) *kisiabawadan; kisiabawana*.
 Washed; it is washed, *kisibigaigade, gassiabawe*.
 Washer, *kisibigaigewinini*.
 Washer-woman, *kisibigaigewikroc*.
 Wash-house, wash-room, *kisibigaigewigamig*.
 Washing, *kisibigaigewin, kisibiginigewin*.
 Wash-tub, *kisibigaige-makak*.
 Wasp, *amo*.
 Waste, wasting, *banadjitchigewin, nishiwanaadjitchigewin, bapinodagewin, nishibapinodagewin*.
 Waste; I waste, *nin banadjitchige, nin nishiwanaadjitchige, nin bapinodage, nin nishibapinodage, nin nawadinige, nin ichaginigeest*. I waste it, (in., un.) *nin banadjiton, nin nishiwanaadjiton, nin bapinodun, nin nishibapinodan, nin nawadinan; nin banadjia, nin nishiwanaadjia, nin bapinodawa, nin nishibapinodawa, nin nawadina*. I waste it to him, *nin nawadinamawa, nin banadjitawa*.
 Wasted; it is wasted, (in., un.) *nishiwanaadjitchigade, banadjitchigade; nishiwanaadjitchigaso, banadjitchigaso*.
 Watch, *dibaigisisswan*. I make watches, *nin dibaigisisswanike*.
 Watch; I watch, *nind akando*. I watch him, (her, it,) *nin dadibabama; nin dadibabandan*. I watch over him, (her, it,) *nin ganawenima; nin ganawendan*.
 Watch, (sit up;) I watch, *nin nodab, nin nibebitan*. I watch him (her, it) in the night, *nin nibebitawa; nin nibebitan*.
 Watch, (in s. in.) S. Observe.
 Watch. S. Guardian. Guard.
 Watch-house, *akandowigamig*.
 Watching, *akandowin, nodabiwin, nibebitamowin*.
 Watchmaker, *dibaigisisswanikewinini*.
 Watchmaking. watch-manufactory, *dibaigisisswanikewin*.
 Watchman, *akandowinini*.
 Water, *nibi, nibish*. There is water, *nibika*. In the water, *nibikang, nibing, newadjindim, anamibing, anamindim*. On the water, *ogidabig*. I look for water, *nin nandabi*.

I fetch water, *nin nibinad, nin ná-sibi*. I obtain my water from..., *nind ondáshi*. I cannot find water, *nin gwinobi*. I am (it is) in the water, *nind agwindjin*; *agwinde*. I am (it is) partly in the water, *nin sagibi*; *sagibimagad*. I am (it is) half in the water, *nin sagagwindjin*; *sagagwinde*. I put him (her, it) in the w., *nind agwindjima*; *nind agwindjiton*. I draw him (her, it) a little out of the w., *nin tchekibina*; *nin tchekibidon*. I push it in the w., *nin nimiruwebinan*. I put water in it, *nin nibikadan*. There is water in it, *nibikade*. — The water comes under me, *nin denimigon nibi*. The w. comes out of a vessel, *sagiwan nibi*. It runs out entirely, *tchagidjivan*. The w. drops out of s. th., *tchissigamagud nibi*. The water goes through it, *jahobi*. The w. moves, *madagamishka nibi*. Moved or agitated water, *madagami*. The w. reaches me, *nin moshkaog*. The water shuts up, *gibwakamigishka*.
 Water; I water him, *nin minaa nibi*.
 Water, (in s. in.) S. Sprinkle.
 Water-closet, *misiwigamigons*.
 Waterfall. S. Cascade.
 Watering-cart, watering-pot. S. Sprinkling-pot.
 Water-pail, water-pot. S. Bucket.
 Water-serpent, *omissandamo*. The skin of that serpent, *omissandamowan*.
 Wave, *tigow*. The waves run high, heavy sea, *mamangashka*. The waves roar loud, *kijiwéashka*. The roaring of the w. is heard, *mamadwéashka*. The water runs in heavy waves, *mamangátigodjivan*. The waves break on a shallow place, *bagwashka*. The w. beat against s. th., *apagadashka*. The w. beat against my canoe and carry me away, *nind apagadjibeag*. The w. leap in my canoe, *nin siguog*. The w. are white, thy flourish, *wassashkamagad, pashkikawag ti-*

gowag. The waves cease to rise, *bonashka*. The w. are appeased, *anwawewéashka*.

Wax, *amó-bimide*.

Wax-candle, S. Wax-taper.

Wax-taper, *amó-bimide-wassakwanendjigan*. Thin wax-taper, *amó-bimide-wassakwanendjigans*.

Way, *mikana, mikan*. — S. Road.

Way-side; by the way-side, *tchigikana, opimékana*. On the way-side, *bakékana*.

We, *ki, kid, nin, nind, kinawind, ninawind*.

Weak; I am weak, *nin jagwiro, nin jagos, nin jagwadis, nin bwana-wito, nin ninamis, nin ninamadis, nind anawisse*. I am weak in my bones, *nind angógane, nin jotégane*. I feel weak, *nin bimidee, nin bimideeshka*. I feel weak in walking, *nin bimideeosse, nin jotéganeosse*. I am (it is) weak, considered weak, *nin nokendagos, nokendagwad*. It is weak, *jagwuwimagad, jagwadad, ninamad*. — It is weak: Ice, *ninamadín*; liquid, *jagwagumi*; metal, *in., ninamabikad*; metal, *an., ninamabikisi*; wood, *in., ninamakwad, ninamissagad*; wood, *an., ninamakosi, ninamissagisi*. — I think he (she, it) is weak, *nin jagwenima, nin ninamenima; nin jagwendán, nin ninamendán*.

Weak, (easily torn, stuff;) it is weak, (*in. an.*) *wukéwan; wakéwisi*. I am (it is) weak, not durable, *nin wakéwis, nin wakéwine; wakéwisin*.

Weaken; I weaken it, *nin jagwiton*. Weakness, *bwanawitowin*.

Weak often; I am (it is) often weak, *nin naninamis; naninamad*. I am (it is) weak, considered weak, in several ways, *nin naninamendagos, naninamendagwad*. I think or find him (her, it) weak in several ways or respects, *nin naninaménima; nin naninaméndán*.

Weak, (soft;) I am weak, *nin nokis*. It is weak or soft, *nokan, nokamagad*. It is weak: Metal, *in., nokábikad*; metal, *an., nokábikisi*; stuff,

in. nokabigad, nokigad; stuff, an., nokabigisi, nokigisi. I make it weak or soft, (metal, in., an.) nin nokabikisan; nin nokabikisawa. It becomes weak or soft, nokigissemagad.

Wealth. S. Riches.

Wealthy. S. Rich.

Wean; I wean a child, *nind ishkwanona abinodji. I wean myself of a bad habit or practice, nin webinan, nin boniton.*

Weapon or armor of a warrior, *ash-wiwin.*

Wear; I wear it, (*in., an.,*) *nind agwin, nin gigishkan, nin madindan; nind agwinan, nin gigishkawa, nin madima. I wear soft clothes, nin nogikwanaie. I wear torn clothes, nin bigokwanaie.—I wear it out, (in., an.) nin mesikan, nin metakwidjon, nin metchissidon; nin mesikawa, nin metakwidjima, nin metchishima. I wear it out entirely, (in., an.) nin tchagishkan; nin tchagishkawa.*

Wear around the neck; I wear it on or around my neck, (*in., an.,*) *nin nabikan; nin nabikawa. I make him wear s. th. around his neck, nin nabikona. Any thing worn around the neck, nabikayan, nabikawagan.*

Wearied. S. Tired.

Weariness. S. Tiredness. Disgust.

Weary. S. Tired.

Weasel, *jingoss.*

Weather; it is bad weather, a bad day, *niskulad, matchi gijigad. It is good fair w., a fine day, mino gijigad. It is fine clear w., sunshine, mijakwad. It is hot w., kifate; it is very hot, wissagate.—I have a bad day, bad weather for traveling, etc., nin matchigijiganish. I travel in bad w., nin niskasika. I think it is too bad w., nin niskadendam. I have a fine day, fair weather, for traveling, etc., nin minogijiganish.*

Weave; I weave, *nin bimidabigi-*

niganike. I weave with holes, nind answetaginige.

Weaver, *bimidabiginiganikewinini.*

Wedding, *widigendiwini.*

Wedding-feast, *widigendiwini-wikongewin, widigendiwini-wikondiwawin.*

Wedding-garment, *widigendiwini-agwiwin, widigendiwini-babistkawagan.*

Wedding-ring, *widigendiwini-titibin-indjipison.*

Wednesday; it is wed., *abitosse; on Wednesday, abitosse; on Wednesdays, aabitossegin.*

Weed, for smoking, *apakosigan.—*Another kind of smoking-weed, *sagakominagawanj. The berry growing on this weed, sagakomin. I mix my tobacco with weed, (or bark,) nand apakosige.*

Weed, noxious herb, *matchi mashkossiw.*

Weed; I weed, *nin monashkwe. I weed a field or garden, nin monashkwadan kitigan, nin pashkohidon or nin pashkwakobidon kitigan.*

Week; 2 week, *ningo auamiegijigad. Two, three, four weeks, etc., nijo anamiegijigad, niso anamiegijigad, nio anamiegijigad, etc.*

Weep; I weep, *nin maw, nin katchim. It weeps, mawimagad. I weep too much, nin mawishk, nin katchimoshk. I make weep, I cause weeping, nin moiw. I make him w., nin moa. I w. waking up, or awaking, nind amadadem. I come on weeping, nin bidadem. I weep after him, (molest him,) nin mokawuna. I w. bitterly, nin naninawadem. I w. horribly, nin gagwanissagadem. I w. much, nin gikim. I go to him weeping, nind inademotawa.—I w. from cold, nin mokawadj. I w. from grief, nin naniawem. I w. from hunger, nin bakadem, nin mokawanandam, nin mokawashkade. I w. through joy, nin mokawimodjigendam. I w. through pain or anger, nin mokawines. I w. by dissimulation, nin*

mawikas. I w. in drunkenness, *nin mawibi*. I w. for some reason, *nind ondamem*. I w. in a certain manner, *nind inudem*. I w. in a certain place, *nin danadem*. I weep over him, (her, it,) *nin mawima*; *nin mawindan*. I w. over myself, *nin mawindis*. I weep shedding large tears, *nin mindshigab*. I am tired of weeping, *nin pingewewem*. Weeper, *mawishkid*, *kaiatchimoshkid*. Weeping, *mawiwini*, *katchimowin*.—Habit of weeping often or too much, *mawishkiwin*, *katchimoshkuwin*. Weeping of s. th., or for s. th., *mawindamowin*. Weigh; I weigh, (I am weighing in a balance,) *nin dibabishkodjige*, *nin tibabadjige*. I weigh him, (her, it,) *nin dibabishkoma*; *nin dibabishkodon*. I weigh him (her, it) in my hand, *nin gotina*; *nin gotinan*.—I weigh (it weighs) so much, *nind apitiniyos*; *apitiniyad*. Weight, *kosigoskodjigan*. Well, *ondaban*. Well, *weweni*, *gwaiak*, *wawinge*, *mino*, *kitchi*, *niseita*. I do it well, *nin wawingeikan*. I fix it well, *nin wawingelan*. Well! *ambe!* *ambessa!* *ambessano!* *ambessino!* *haw!* *tagu tagu!* *o!* Well! let it be so! *mano!* *nab!* *muno nab!* Well. S. Rather. Welfare, *mino aiawin*. Eternal welfare, *kagige mino aiawin*, *kagige minawanigosuwin*. West, *ningabian*, *epangishimog*. In, to or from the west, *ningabianong*. Rain coming from the west, *ningabianibissu*. West-cloud, *ningabianakwad*. Westwind, *ningabian-nodin*. Wet; I am (it is) wet, *nin nibiw*, *nin nibiwis*; *nibiwani*. I get (it gets) wet, *nin nissabawus*, *nin nissabawe*; *nissabawe*. I wet it, (in. an.) *nin nissabawadon*; *nin nissabawana*. Whale, *kitchi-gyô*, *kitchi-manameg*, *missameg*. What? *wa?*

What? what is the matter? *wegonen? anin? tuni? tanish?* What is the reason? *anishwin? wegonen wendji—...?* What time is it? *Anin epitch-gijigak?* *Anin epitatibikak!* *Anin endusso-dibusguneg?* Wheat, *pakwejiganashk*; or rather, *pakwejiganimin*. Wheel-barrow, *gagandini-odabanens*, *gundinigan-titibidabanens*. Wheelsman, *odakéwinini*. Wheelwright. S. Cartwright. When? *aniniwapi!* *anapi!* *tanapi!* *api!* When, *api*; *megwa*. Where? *anindi!* *aka?* *tandi?* Whether, *kishpin*. Which? what? *anin iw?* While, *megwa*, *api*. Whip, *bashanjéigan*. Whip; I whip, *nin bashanjéige*. I whip him, *nin bashanjéwa*. I am whipped, *nin bashanjéigas*. I whip myself, *nin bashanjéodis*. Whipping, *bashanjéigewin*. Whip-saw, *tashkibodjigan*, *kitchi tashkibodjigan*. Whirl; I whirl round, *nin kishbata*. Whirlpool, *atikodjiwan*. There is a wh., *wanatan*. Whirlwind, *missibissilossi*. There is a wh. driving the snow round, *kijihabiwan*. Whiskers; I have whiskers, *nin mawishanowe*. Whiskey, *ishkotéwabo*, (fire-water.) Whisper; I whisper, *nin gaskanas*. I wh. to him, *nin gaskanasotawa*.—We whisper to each other, *nin gaskanasotadimin*. The wind whispers in the leaves, *madwébagassin*. Whistle, whistling, *kwishkwishwin*. Whistle; I whistle, *nin kwishkwish*. I whistle to call him, *nin kwishkwishima*. I wh. a tune, a melody, *nin kwishkwishinagam*. I wh. to call a dog, *nin kwishkwishkwassimwe*. White; I am (it is) white, *nin wabishkis*; *wabishkamagad*, *wabishkisigwamagad*. I make it wh., (in.,

an.) *nin wabishkaan*, *nin wabishkiton*; *nin wabishkawu*, *nin wabishkia*. I make it wh., (cord, string,) *nin wabishkabigibidon*. I make it wh. (stuff, in., an.) *nin wabishkigiton*; *nin wabishkigin*.
 White, painted white; it is white or whitened, (in., an.) *wabiginigade*; *wabiginigaso*. It is painted white, (wood, in., an.) *wabissaginigade*; *wabissaginigaso*.
 White clay, *wababigan*.
 White cotton, or linen, *wabishkigin*, *wabishkhi-papagiwaan*.
 White crane, *wabadjidjak*.
 White dog, *wabassein*.
 White duck, *wabansig*, *wabininishib*.
 White feather, *wabigwan*.
 Whitefish, *atikameg*.
 White goose, *wabewe*.
 White object, or whitened object, *wabissaginigan*.
 White of the egg, *wabawan*, *wabishkag wawan*.
 White of the eye, *wabagamishkinjigwan*.
 White paper, (not written,) *waiabishkag masinigan*, *wejibigadesenog masinigan*.
 White person, a white, *waiabishkiwed*. I am a white person, *nin wabishkiwe*. The whites, white people, *waiabishkiwedjig*.
 White stone, *wabasein*.
 White turnip, *wabishkitchiss*.
 Whitewash; I wh., *nin wababiganige*.
 Whitewashing-brush, *wabishkaigan*.
 Whitish; it is whitish, (in., an.) *pangi wabishkamagad*; *pangi wabishkisi*. It becomes whitish, it fades, *wabitchia*. It becomes whitish in washing, *wabitchitabaue*; by the sun, *wabitchiate*.
 Whitish liquid, *wabishkagami*.
 Whitlow, *jingebiss*. I have a whitlow, *nind ofingibiss*.
 Whit-Sunday, *Pantkot*, *Pantkot-gigad*.
 Whiz; it whizzes through the air, *jokamagad*.
 Who? *awenen*? *weni*? *wenish*?

Whoever, *uweqwen*.
 Whole; the whole, *kakina*. The whole of it, (in. an.) *endassing*; *endushtd*.
 Whole, (entire;) it is whole, (in., an.) *misiwéiamagad*; *misiwesi*. It is whole: Metal, in., *misiwéiabikad*; metal, an., *misiwéiabikisi*; stuff, in., *misiwégad*; stuff, an., *misiwégisi*; wood, in., *misiwéakwad*; wood, an., *misiwéiakosi*.
 Whore, *bishigwadjakwe*, *gugibadjikwe*.
 Whore-monger, *bishigwadjinini*, *gagibadjinini*.
 Whortleberry, *min*. Dry whortleberry, *butémin*. I gather whortleberries, *nin minike*.
 Why? *wegonen wendji...*? *anishwin*!
 Why! *anish*!
 Wick, *wassakwanéndjigantiab*.
 Wicked, *matchi*. I am wicked, *nin matchi ijwebis*, *nin manjininiwagis*, *nin batá-ijwebis*. It is wicked, sinful, *batá-ijwebad*; *matchi ijwebad*, *manadad*. I make him wicked, *nin matchi ijwebisia*, *nin nishiwadjiá*. I think he (she, it) is wicked, *nin manadenimog*, *nin manadendan*.
 Wickedness, *batá-ijwebiswin*, *matchi ijwebiswin*, *manjininiwagiswin*, *misimániswin*.
 Wickedness of heart, *matchideewin*. I have a wicked heart, *nin matchidee*.
 Wicked person, *matchi aiaawish*, *misimániswinish*. I am a wicked person, *nin matchi aiaawishiw*, *nin misimániswinishiw*.
 Wicked thing, *matchi aiiwish*. It is a wicked thing, *matchi aiiwishivan*.
 Wide; it is wide, *mangadeamagad*. I make it wide, large, (in., an.) *nin mangadéton*; *nin mangadea*.
 Wide, (in s. in.) S. High.
 Widen; I widen it, (in., an.) *navátch*, *nin mangadéton*; *nuwátch*, *nin mangadea*.

Widow, *jigu, jagawid, jagawid ikwe.*

I am a widow, *nin jigaw.*

Widower, *jiga, jagawid, jagawid inin.* I am a widower, *nin jigaw.*

Widowhood, *jigawwin.*

Width; the width of it, (*in., an.*) *enigokwadesing; enigokwadeshid.*

Wife, *wadiged ikwe, wiwima, widigemagan, wipimagan, widjwagan.*

I have a wife, *nin widige, nin wiw.*

My, thy, his wife, *nin widigemagan, ki widigemagan, o widigemagan;* or, *nin mindimoiemish, ki mindimoiemish;* or, *nivish, kiwish, wiwishan*

or *wiwan.* I have two, three, four

wives, *nin nijokwew, nin nissokwew,*

nin niokwew. — I give him a wife,

nin wiwikwew. We give a wife to

one another, *nin wiwikodadimin.*

I give a wife to myself, *nin wiwikodadis.*

Wig, *bisikwandjigan.*

Wild; I am wild, *nin wunishkwes.*

Wild animal, *pagwadji-aiia, pagwadji-awesi.*

Wild boar, *pagwadji-kokosh.*

Wild cat, *essiban.* Skin of the wild

cat, *essibanwain.* Coat made of

wild cat's skins, *essibanwewkon.*

Wild cherry, *bawaiminan, sissawemin.*

Wild cherry-shrub, *sissaweminu-*

gawanj, bawaiminanagawanj.

Wild cherry-tree, *winisik.*

Wild dog, *pagwadassim.*

Wilderness, *pagwadakumig, pag-*

wadji. There is a wilderness, *pag-*

wadakamijawin.

Wild goat, *pagwaji-munishtanish.*

Wild goose, *nika.* Another kind,

obijashkisei.

Wild horse, *pagwadji-behejigoganji.*

Wild man, *pagwadji-inin.*

Wild rice, *manmin.* I gather wild

rice, *nin manminike.* The gather-

ing of wild rice, *manmininikewin.*

The month of the gathering of

wild rice, *manmininike-gisiss.*

Wild rice bag, *manmininijug.*

Wild small snail, *pagwadji-bimisko-*

disei.

Wild thing, *pagwadji-aii.*

Wild tree, *pagwadji-mitig.*

Wild turkey, *pagwadji-misisee.*

Wild woman, *pagwadji-ikwe.*

Will, *inendamowin, inendjigewin.* I

give him a firm will, *nin songideesh-*

kawenima.

Will, firm will. S. Resolution, firm

resolution.

Will; I will, *nind inendnm, nind in-*

endjige.

Willing; I am willing, *nin minwen-*

dam.

Willow-tree, *osissigobimij.*

Win; I win him, (her, it,) *nin gash-*

kia; nin gashkiton.

Wind, *nodin.* The wind begins to

blow, *madanimad.* The wind is

coming, *bidanimad.* A strong

wind comes on, *pagamanimad.* — I

have wind, *nin nodinsh, nin no-*

dinoshka. I come (it comes) with

the w., *nin bidash; bidassin.* I go

(it goes) away with the w., *nin*

madjiash; madjiassin. I am (it is)

carried away by the wind, *nin*

weshash; weshassin. The wind is

fair, *minwanimad, namaanigwad.*

I have a fair wind, *nin namaam.* I

am (it is) driven or carried by a

fair w., *nin minwish; minwassin.*

There is a good fast w., *kijiani-*

mad. There is a light smooth w.,

tetissanimad. There is a cold w.,

takanimad. It is cold by the wind,

tukassin. — The wind blows in a

certain direction, *apagatanimad.*

The wind flies round, *abamorani-*

mad. The w. strikes s. th., *pa-*

kiteassin. The w. ceases blow-

ing, *bonanimad.* — From the four

winds, *niwning inakakeu wenda-*

nimuk.

Wind-bound; I am w., *nin gintssi-*

nuog.

Windlass, *ombubiginigan.*

Window, *wassetchigan.*

Window-frame, *wassetchiganatig.*

Window-glass, pane, *wassetchiganak-*

lik.

Windpipe, *gondashkwei.*

Wind up; I wind up, *nin titiboadjige*, *nin titibeniye*. I wind it up, (*in*, *un*.) *nin titiboadon*, *nin titibigian*, *nind ikwabian*; *nin titibaowa*, *nin titibigina*, *nind ikwabiwa*.

Windy; it is windy, the wind blows, *nodin*. It is very windy, it blows continually, *nita-nodin*.

Wing, *ningwigan*. I have wings, *nind oningwigana*.

Wine, *jominabo*. I make or produce wine, *nin jominaboke*. Place where they make wine, *jominabokan*.—Producer of wine, wine-presser, *jominabokewinint*. Production of wine, *jominabokewin*.

Wink, *watikwaigewin*, *winigewin*.

Wink; I wink, *nind aininige*, *nin watikwaige*. I wink him, *nind aininamawa*, *nin wutikwaamawa*.

Wink with the eyes, *tchibingwenowin*.

Wink with the eyes; I wink with the eyes, *nin tchibingwen*. I wink him with the eyes, *nin tchibingwetawa*.

Winter, *bibon*. In winter, *bibong*, *tebongin*. The winter begins, *wadjibon*. The winter is far advanced, *ishpibon*. After the middle of the w., *giwébibon*. Last winter, *bibonong*. The winter before last, *awass-bibonong*. Next winter, *panima bibong*.

Winter; I winter, *nin bibonish*. It winters, *bibonishimagad*. I winter with him, *nin widjibibonishima*. I survive the winter, *nin wabanish*.

Wintering, *bibonishwin*.

Winter-path, *bibon-mikana*.

Winter-quarter, place of wintering, *bibonishwin*.

Winter-skin, winter-fur, *biboniwain*.

Wipe; I wipe him, (her, it) *nin gasiwa*, *nin kisiwa*; *nin gassian*, *nin kisian*. I wipe a child, *nin kisiawase*.—I wipe dishes, *nin gassinagane*. I wipe his face, *nin gassingwewa*, *nin kisingwewa*. I wipe my face, *nin gassingweodis*, *nin kisingweodis*. I wipe his tears,

nin gassinisibingwewa. I wipe my tears, *nin gassinisibingwe*, *nin gassinisibingweodis*. I wipe his feet, *nin gassinisidwa*. I wipe my feet, *nin gassiniside*, *nin gassinisideodis*.—I wipe the dust off, *nin binwewan*.—Any thing to wipe the feet on, *ba-wisideshimowin*.

Wipe off, (*in s. in.*) Blot out.

Wire, *bicwabikons*.

Wisconsin, *Wishkons*. In, to or from Wisconsin, *Wishkonsing*.

Wisconsin River, *Wishkonsi-sibi*.

Wisdom, *nibwakawin*.

Wise; I am wise, *nin nibwaká*, *nin gagitaw*, *nin gagitawis*. I make him wise, *nin nibwakaa*, *nin gagitawia*. It makes me wise, *nin nibwakáigon*. I think myself wise, *nin nibwakáienindis*, *nin nibwakáienim*, *nin nibwakawenim*. I am wise before him, *nin nibwakakan-dawa*.

Wise, (*in s. in.*) S. Prudent.

Wise man, *nibwakawinini*.

Wish-for. Wished for.—S. Desire. Desired.

Witchcraft. S. Magic.

With, in compositions, *gigi*.—With the soul, *gigi-tchitchag*. With the body, *gigi-witaw*.

Withdraw; I w. from him, *nind aj-tawa*, *nin bakéwina*. I w. from it, *nin bakéwinan*.

Wither; it withers, *nibwashkissin*.

Withhold; I w. it from him, *nin mind-jiminamawa*. I w. it from myself, *nin mindjeminidis*.

Within, *pindig*, *pindjati*, *pindjina*.

Without, out of doors, *agwatching*, *agwatchaii*.

Without interruption, *apine*, *bejigwanong*.

Withstand; I withstand him, *nind ajidenu*.

Wolf, *muingan*. There are wolves, *mainganika*. Place where there are wolves, *muinganikun*.

Wolverene, *gwingwaage*.

Woman, *ikwé*, *akwé*. I am a woman, *nind ikwew*, *nind akwew*. A woman that has no more a hus-

band, *píjigokwe*. I am a woman that has no more a husband, *nín píjigokweew*.

Woman's breast, *totósh*. My breast, *nín totóshim*. On both sides, *nín totóshimag*.

Wonder; I wonder, *nín mamakáden-dam*. I wonder at him, (her, it,) *nín mamakádenima*; *nín mamaká-dendun*. I make him wonder, *nín mamakáden-damoa*.

Wonderful. *S.* Admirably. Astonishing.

Wonderful doing, *mamandááoda-mowin*, *mamundawanokiwin*.

Wonderful thing, *mamakádjidjigan*, *mamakásabandjigan*. I can do wonderful things, *nín mamandá-gashkito*.

Wondrous. *S.* Curious.

Wood, *mitig*. I am (it is) wood, *nín mitigow*; *mitigowan*. One object of wood, *bejigwátig*. Two, three, four obj. of wood, *nijwátig*, *nise-wátig*, *níwátig*, etc. So many objects of wood, *dasswátig*. There is plenty of wood, *mitigoka*, *wanadjissaga*.—Dry wood, *mishiwátig*, *mishiwátigessag*. I chop dry w., *nín mishiwátigoke*. Green wood, *ashkátig*. I chop green w., *nind ashkátigoke*. There is green standing wood, *ashkakwa*.—I cut and split wood for a canoe, *nín passááje*; for a sled, *nín passááda-bane*; for snowshoes, *nín passá-áime*.—A fragment of wood, *bokwátig*. A large piece of wood, *mangiasagad*. A flat piece of wood, *nahagátig*. Near a piece of w., *tchigátig*.—Rotten wood shines, *wassikogidemagad*.

Woodcock, *padjashkaanji*.

Wooden box, *mitigó-makak*, *mitigowaj*.

Wooden canoe, (boat or log-canoe,) *mitigó-tchiman*.

Wooden hammer, *mitigo-pakitéigan*.

Wooden house, (log-house,) *mitigowakáigan*.

Wooden kettle, (drum,) *mitigwakik*.

Wooden leg, *mitigogad*. I feign to

have wooden legs, *nín mitigogad-ekas*.

Wooden pin. *S.* Peg.

Wooden plate or dish, *mitig-onagan*.

Wooden shoe, *mitigo-mukisin*.

Wooden spoon, *mitig-émikwan*.

Wood-file, (rasp,) *mitigo-ssisibodjigan*.

Wood for fuel, *misán*. A piece of wood for fuel, *mishi*. I put wood in the fire, *nín pagidinisse*. The quantity of wood that is put in the fire at one time, *pagidinissan*. A piece of w. whistles in the fire, *einakode mishi*.—I fetch wood in a canoe, *nín nádaisee*.

Wood-louse, *batatinogaded*.

Wood-pecker, *méme*; *pakwéamo*; *passé*; *bigwakokweweshi*. White wood-pecker, *wabipapasse*.

Woods, (forest,) *mitigwaki*. In the woods, in a forest, *mitigwaking*, *nópming*. I go into the woods, *nín gopé*; I come from the woods, *nín muááti*. I come out of the woods, of the forest, *nín sagáá-kwaam*, *nín papakwaam*.

Wool, *manishtanishiwibiwaí*.

Word, *ikitowin*. One word, *nínqotodon*. Word said to some person, *igowin*. I send word, *nín madji-áadjimotue*.

World, *aki*. In the whole world, *enigokwagaki*, *enigokwagamigag*, (*enigokogamigag*.) It is the end of the world, *waiekwa-akiwan*, *ishkwá-akiwan*. At the end of the world, *waiekwa-akiwang*, *ishkwá-akiwang*.—The world, (people,) *bemadri-djig*.

Work, working, *anokiwin*, *inanokiwin*. There is work, *anokiwínagad*. I commence some work, *nín madjita*, *nín madakumigis*.

Work; I work, *nind anoki*. It works, *anokimagad*. I come to work, *nín bi-anoki*, *nín bi-djanoki*. I am able to w., *nín gashkinawi*. I work in a certain manner, *nind inanoki*. I make him work, *nind anokia*. I w. with him, *nín wi-djanokima*. I

work in vain, *nind anawewis, nind agawishka*.

Work-bench, *mokodjigan*. Work-bench for the drawing-knife, *mokodjigan tekwandjigamagak*.

Working-day, workday, *anokigijigad*.

Working-house, *anokiwigamig*.

Workman, *enokid, anokiwinnini*.

Work with a knife; I work with a knife, etc., *nin mokodase*. I work it, (*in., an.*) *nin mokodan, nin mokodan; nin mokona*. I work it for him, *nin mokodawa, nin mokodamawa*.

Worm, (in the body,) *ogejagim*. I have worms, *nind ogejagim*. Worm, (in the wood,) *mosse*. Worm, (on or in the ground,) *jigánawiss*. Worm, (coming out of a fly's egg,) *okwe*.

Worm-eaten; it is worm-eaten, (global object, *in., an.*) *mosseminagad; mosseminagisi; mossewulji*. It is worm-eaten, (wooden obj., *in., an.*) *mosseesagad; mosseesagisi*.

Worm-medicine, vermifuge, *ogejagumi-mashkiki*.

Worn out; it is worn out, *metchissin, metchitchigade*. It is worn out by grinding, (*in., an.*) *metchibode; metchiboso*. It is worn out, (clothing,) *metakwidin*. It is worn out, (metal, *in., an.*) *metabikissin; metabikiso*.

Worse; I am getting worse, *nind anurwiese*.

Worth; I am (it is) worth, *apiten-dagos; apitendagwad*. I am (it is) worth little, *nin bewendagos; bewendagwad*.

Worth nothing; I am (it is) worth nothing, *nin nagikawis; nagikawad*. I am (it is) worth nothing, considered worth n., *nin nagikawendagos; nagikawendagwad*.

Worth pity. S. Poor.

Worthy. S. Respectable.

Wound, *makiwin, bimwaganigawin*. My wound heals, *nin gige*. I put s. th. in his wound, *nin pindjidi*

kibina. I heal his wound, *nin gigeu*.

Wound. S. Dress a wound.

Wound; I wound, *nin bimwaganige*.

I wound him, *nin maku, nin makinanu, nin makiganama, nin makiganama, nin bimwaganina, nind anoganama*. I wound him in a certain manner, *nind inaganama*. I wound him shooting, *nind ananawa, nin mijwa*. I w. him striking, *nin makiganama*. I w. him cutting, *nin kijawa*. I wound myself cutting, I cut myself, *nin kijadisi*.

Wounded; I am w., *nin bimwaganes*. —I am wounded in the arm, foot, etc. S. Arm. Foot, etc.

Wounded person, *bimwagan, mijwagan*. I am a wounded person, *nin bimwaganu, nin mijwaganu*.

Wound-herb, wound-root, *mijiwe-washk*.

Wounding, inflicting wounds, *bimwaganigewin*.

Woven; it is woven, (*in., an.*) *bimidabiginiganikade; bimidabiginiganikaso*.

Woven work, *bimidabiginiganikar*.

Wrangle. Wrangling. —S. Quarrel. Quarreling.

Wrangler, *neta-gikawidang*, I am a wrangler, *nin nita-gikawidam*.

Wrap up; I wrap up, *nin wiweginige, nin kashkiweginige*. I wrap him (her, it) up in s. th., *nin wiwegina, nin kashkiwegina; nin wiweginan, nin kashkiweginan*. —Any object to wrap s. th. in, *kashkiweginigan*.

Wrapped up; I am (it is) wrapped up, *nin wiweginigas, nin kashkiweginigas; wiweginigade, kashkiweginigade*. —It is wrapped together, (*in., an.*) *okwegissin; okwegishin*.

Wrath. Wrathful. —S. Anger. Angry.

Wrath-day, day of wrath, *nishkadjigijigad*.

Wren, *nemokasse*. Another kind, *odanamisakuduweshi*.

Wrestle; I wrestle with him, taking him round the body, *nind ajidena*.

I wrestle with him, (her, it,) *nin gagwédjwocodawa*; *nin gagwédjwanodan*.

Wrestle, (in s. in.) S. Fight.

Wrinkle; I am (it is) wrinkled, *nin babiskishin*; *babiskiesin*.

Wrist; I have a strong wrist, *nin mashkawimagonige*.

Write; I write, *nind ojibiige*. I write in a certain manner, *nind ijibiige*. I add writing, *nin gikibiige*. I write otherwise, *nind andjibiige*. I write it otherwise, *nind andjibian*. I write with large letters, *nin mangibiige*, *nin mamangibiige*. I write with small letters, *nin bissibiige*. I write to him or of him, *nind ojibiamawa*. I write to him or of him in a certain manner, *nind ijibiamawa*. I write a letter, *nin madjibiige*. I write him a letter, *nin madjibiamawa*. He writes me a letter, (I receive a letter of him,) *nin bidjibiamug*. I write it, or I write on it, (*in., an.*) *nind ojibian*; *nind ojibiwa*. I write it or on it, in a certain manner, (*in., an.*) *nind ijibian*; *nind ijibiwa*. I write and correct, *nin nanabiige*. I write it, correcting it, *nin nanabian*. I write everywhere on it, *nin misiwébian*. I make a mistake or blunder in writing, *nin wanibiige*. Blunder in writing, *wanibiigewin*, *wanibiigan*.—I am occupied in writing, *nind ondami-biige*.

Writer, *wéjibiiged*, *ojibiigecinini*. (writing man.)

Writing, writ, *ojibiigan*, *ojibiigewin*.

Writing in large letters *mamangibiigan*. Writing in small letters, *bissibiigan*. Changed or altered writing, *andjibiigan*. Corrected writing, *nanabiigan*, (corrected copy.)

Writing-house, office, *ojibiigewiyamig*.

Written; I am (it is) written or described, (or painted,) *nind ojibigas*; *ojibiigade*. In a certain manner, *nind ijibigas*; *ijibiigade*.—It is written with large letters, *mamangibiigade*; with small letter, *bissibiigade*; everywhere, all over, *misiwébiigade*.

Wrong; I wrong or do wrong, *nin bata-dodam*. I wrong people, *nin bata-dodage*. It wrongs, it does evil, *bata-dodagemagad*. I wrong him, *nin bata-dodawa*. I wrong myself, *nin batuidis*, *nin wawuidis*.—It is wrong, *bata-ijiwébad*.

Wrong, (in s. in.) S. Do evil. Injure.

Wrongly, in a wrong manner, *napatch*. I put it wrongly, *nin napatchiton*.

Wrong way; I put it on in the wrong way, (*in., an.*) *nind abosikan*; *nind aboshima*. I put a coat or blanket over me in the wrong way, *nind abodagwaje*.

Wrought iron, *wenadaigudeg biwábik*.

Y.

YES

Yankee. S. American.
 Yarn. *assabab*.
 Yawl-boat. *na'nikwanena*.
 Yawn; I yawn. *nin nibaiawe, nin nanibaiawe*.
 Yawning. *nibaiawewin, nanibaiawewin*.
 Year. *bibon, bibonagad; kikinonowin*.
 Yearly. *endasso-bibonagak*.
 Yellow; I am (it is) yellow. *nind osawets; osawa*. I dye it yellow, etc. S. *Osawadisean*, etc. in 'the First Part'.
 Yellow by smoke; I make s. th. yellow by smoke. *nind osaweging*. I make it y. by smoke, (*in., an.*) *nind osawegisan; nind osawegisawa*.
 Yellow cloth, (or other yellow stuff) *osawegin*.
 Yellow metal, brass. *osawubik*.
 Yellow, painted yellow; it is painted y., (*in., an.*) *osawinigade; osawinigaso*. It is painted y., (wood, *in., an.*) *osawisaginigade; osawisaginigaso*.
 Yellow serpent. *osawi-ginibig*.
 Yelp. Yelping.—S. Bark. Barking.
 Yes, e.
 Yest. S. Leaven.
 Yesterday. *pitchinago*. The day before yesterday. *awussonago*.

YOU

Yet. *keiabi; minotch, potch*.
 Yield; it yields fruit, (*an., in.*) *minowi, mikwigi; minowan, mikwigin, mikwitomagad*. I make it yield fruit, *nin mikwigiton*.—It yields no fruit, no profit. *anawewisimagad*. The field yields no fruit, *anawigin kitigan*.
 Yoke. *nabikawagan, nabikagan*. So many yoke of..., *dasewewan*.
 Yolk of an egg. *miskewawan, miskewawandjigan; osawag wawan, osawawan*.
 Yonder. *iwidi, awass wedi*.
 You, your. *ki, kid, kin; kinawa*.
 Young. *oshki*. Young child. *oshki-abinodji*. I am young. *nind oshki-bimadis, nind oshkinig*.
 Young animal or bird. *oshki-aiaana*.
 Young folks. *weshkinigidjig, weshki-bimadisidjig*.
 Young man. *oshkinawe, weshkinigid*. I am a young man. *nind oshkinawew*.
 Young shoot. *oshkigin, weshkiging mitigona*.
 Young woman. *oshkinigikwe, weshkinigid*. I am a young woman. *nind oshkinigikwe*.
 Yours. *kin; kinawa*.
 Youth. *oshkinigwin, oshki-bimadiswin*.
 Youth. S. Young man.

Z.

ZEA

Zeal at work, *gwashkwéswin, min-
weiwéswin.*
Zealous; I am zealous at work, *nin
gwashkwé, nin minwéwis.* I am

ZEA

z. for him, in his service, *nin min-
weiwéskandawa, nind angw 'mika-
wa.* I am zealous for it, *nin minwé-
weiwéskandan, nind angwámikan.*

End of the Second Part.



ERRATA.

This INDEX of ERRATA does not pretend to point out *all* the typographical errors that yet remained after my last corrections, or that were occasioned by carelessness or accident, after the last corrections had left me. I am sure that besides the errors here indicated, there must be many others yet in this book.—My intention in pointing out to you these few errors is merely to show you the character of these typographical (and other) mistakes, that you may correct them yourself by and by, when you shall have acquired some knowledge of this language.

Page 5, line 44, *Abinodjiwin*; read, *Abinodjiwinwin*. (The same error occurs on p. 458 and 528.)

- | | | |
|--------|-------|---|
| " 24, | " 29, | stircase; read, staircase. |
| " 28, | " 37, | oming; read, coming. |
| " 45, | " 32, | og; read, ag. |
| " 51, | " 17, | after a. v. <i>an.</i> , read, I lend some <i>an</i> . |
| " 87, | | before <i>Bogid</i> , read, <i>Bodjwikwed</i> , s. Greenbay. |
| " 95, | " 30, | <i>Danweugen</i> ; read, <i>Dunweve</i> . |
| " 97, | " 37, | p. <i>dassomad</i> ; read, p. <i>dessonad</i> . |
| " 99, | " 30, | I read it; read, I reach it. |
| " 138, | " 33, | <i>Goshkwendam</i> ; read, <i>Goshkwendam</i> . |
| " 143, | " 37, | wolverine; read, wolverene. |
| " 156, | " 20, | <i>Ishkwenindji</i> ; read, <i>Ishkwenindj</i> . |
| " 160, | " 24, | <i>Jagaski</i> ; read, <i>Jagashki</i> . |
| " 172, | " 30, | vine-leave; re ^d , vine-leaf. |
| " 176, | " 51, | <i>Kashkabikan</i> ; read, <i>Kashkabikaan</i> . |
| " 183, | " 15, | [F. on instrict.] read, [F. on instruit.] |
| " 192, | " 13, | <i>Kitegewinini</i> ; read, <i>Kitigewinini</i> . |
| " 193, | " 19, | <i>Ki kowesi</i> ; read, <i>Kokowesi</i> . |
| " 194, | " 48, | <i>Kosigwendan</i> ; read, <i>Kosigwanendan</i> . |
| " 195, | " 12, | or <i>kwam</i> ; read, or <i>kwa</i> . And line 16, <i>Tchigakwam</i> ; read <i>Tchigakwa</i> . |
| " 197, | " 45, | <i>mdaji-anoki</i> ; read, <i>madji-anoki</i> . |
| " 206, | " 42, | <i>Mamakastagos</i> ; read, <i>Mamakásitagos</i> . |
| " 209, | " 1, | I long; read, I long. |
| " 212, | " 29, | cornet-tree; read, cornel-tree. |
| " 227, | " 52, | <i>Memwe</i> ; read, <i>Menwe</i> . Correct the same error on page 470. |
| " 241, | " 25, | one of another; read, of one another. |
| " 243, | " 36, | rowing; read, roving. |
| " 253, | " 7, | p. <i>mwa.bgi</i> ; read, p. <i>mwa.big</i> . |
| " 254, | " 13, | and 14, Doest; read, Dost. |
| " 259, | " 3, | p. o <i>nag...</i> ; read, 3. p. o <i>nag.n</i> . |
| " 260, | " 41, | in a walking; read, in walking. |
| " 270, | " 52, | <i>Naninawim</i> ; read, <i>Naninawem</i> . |
| " 280, | " 41, | <i>nabingan</i> ; read, <i>nabingin</i> . |

- Pag. 324, line 2, dying ; read, dyeing.
- " 342, " 28, loaf a bread; read, loaf of bread.
- " 346, " 42, *nanoshkak* ; read, *naianoshkak*.
- " 360, " 48, muskoto; read, musketo.
- " 362, " 41, indisposition; read, disposition.
- " 394, " 3, marter-skin; read, marten-skin.
- " 400, " 22, *wassakwanendjigessi*; read, *wassakwanendjigessin*.
- " 416, " 9, *Windamagoswin*; read, *Windamagowisiwin*. Correct the same error on p. 623.
- " 419, " 33, half-bread; read, half-breed.
- " 431, " 8, *achi* ; read, *ashi*.
- " 431, " 48, *iniwestia*; read, *nind iniwestia*.
- " 457, " 17, Change; read, Changed.
- " 468, " 52, *adjidjud* ; read, *adjidjak*.
- " 487, " 43, *nin jibanandami* ; read, *nin jibanandam*.
- " 503, " 44, *nin bonendam, awa*; read, *nin bonendamawa*.
- " 513, " 13, *songigi* ; read, *nin songigi*.
- " 516, " 45—51, in four words, *pashkashkijigewin*, etc., put a *w* after the first *k*; as, *pashkwashkijigewin*, etc.
- " 520, " 43, *widokamawa* ; read, *nin widokamawa*.
- " 522, " 29, *nandodjiindiwin*; read, *nandodjindiwin*.
- " 541, " 12, *pinwabo*; read, *pingwabo*.
- " 588, " 48, (*in., an.*) read, (*an., in.*)
- " 616, " 21, *nin bajibaigas*; read, *nin bajibaigas*.
- " 617, " 48, *munitóbiwabikiwinini* ; read, *munitóbiwabikokewinini*.
- " 625, " 18, *nin ma, mawa* ; read, *nin mamawa*.
- " 632, " 49, brust back; read, Thrust back.
- " 640, " 30, *midsawi* ; read, *midasswi*.

Cætera prudens corrigat lector.

F. B.



the

fter